



## Informazioni su questo libro

Si tratta della copia digitale di un libro che per generazioni è stato conservata negli scaffali di una biblioteca prima di essere digitalizzato da Google nell'ambito del progetto volto a rendere disponibili online i libri di tutto il mondo.

Ha sopravvissuto abbastanza per non essere più protetto dai diritti di copyright e diventare di pubblico dominio. Un libro di pubblico dominio è un libro che non è mai stato protetto dal copyright o i cui termini legali di copyright sono scaduti. La classificazione di un libro come di pubblico dominio può variare da paese a paese. I libri di pubblico dominio sono l'anello di congiunzione con il passato, rappresentano un patrimonio storico, culturale e di conoscenza spesso difficile da scoprire.

Commenti, note e altre annotazioni a margine presenti nel volume originale compariranno in questo file, come testimonianza del lungo viaggio percorso dal libro, dall'editore originale alla biblioteca, per giungere fino a te.

## Linee guida per l'utilizzo

Google è orgoglioso di essere il partner delle biblioteche per digitalizzare i materiali di pubblico dominio e renderli universalmente disponibili. I libri di pubblico dominio appartengono al pubblico e noi ne siamo solamente i custodi. Tuttavia questo lavoro è oneroso, pertanto, per poter continuare ad offrire questo servizio abbiamo preso alcune iniziative per impedire l'utilizzo illecito da parte di soggetti commerciali, compresa l'imposizione di restrizioni sull'invio di query automatizzate.

Inoltre ti chiediamo di:

- + *Non fare un uso commerciale di questi file* Abbiamo concepito Google Ricerca Libri per l'uso da parte dei singoli utenti privati e ti chiediamo di utilizzare questi file per uso personale e non a fini commerciali.
- + *Non inviare query automatizzate* Non inviare a Google query automatizzate di alcun tipo. Se stai effettuando delle ricerche nel campo della traduzione automatica, del riconoscimento ottico dei caratteri (OCR) o in altri campi dove necessiti di utilizzare grandi quantità di testo, ti invitiamo a contattarci. Incoraggiamo l'uso dei materiali di pubblico dominio per questi scopi e potremmo esserti di aiuto.
- + *Conserva la filigrana* La "filigrana" (watermark) di Google che compare in ciascun file è essenziale per informare gli utenti su questo progetto e aiutarli a trovare materiali aggiuntivi tramite Google Ricerca Libri. Non rimuoverla.
- + *Fanne un uso legale* Indipendentemente dall'utilizzo che ne farai, ricordati che è tua responsabilità accertarti di farne un uso legale. Non dare per scontato che, poiché un libro è di pubblico dominio per gli utenti degli Stati Uniti, sia di pubblico dominio anche per gli utenti di altri paesi. I criteri che stabiliscono se un libro è protetto da copyright variano da Paese a Paese e non possiamo offrire indicazioni se un determinato uso del libro è consentito. Non dare per scontato che poiché un libro compare in Google Ricerca Libri ciò significhi che può essere utilizzato in qualsiasi modo e in qualsiasi Paese del mondo. Le sanzioni per le violazioni del copyright possono essere molto severe.

## Informazioni su Google Ricerca Libri

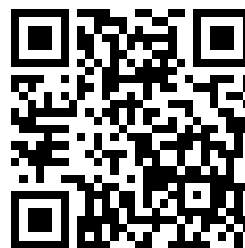
La missione di Google è organizzare le informazioni a livello mondiale e renderle universalmente accessibili e fruibili. Google Ricerca Libri aiuta i lettori a scoprire i libri di tutto il mondo e consente ad autori ed editori di raggiungere un pubblico più ampio. Puoi effettuare una ricerca sul Web nell'intero testo di questo libro da <http://books.google.com>

---

This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

Google<sup>TM</sup> books

<https://books.google.com>







L.as. 395 dp



**<36636561950011**

**<36636561950011**

**Bayer. Staatsbibliothek**



L.as. 395 dp

A  
DICTIONARY  
OF THE  
PUKKHTO OR PUKSHTO LANGUAGE.





A  
DICTIONARY  
OF THE  
PUKKHTO OR PUKSHTO LANGUAGE,  
IN WHICH THE WORDS ARE TRACED TO THEIR SOURCES  
IN THE  
INDIAN AND PERSIAN LANGUAGES.

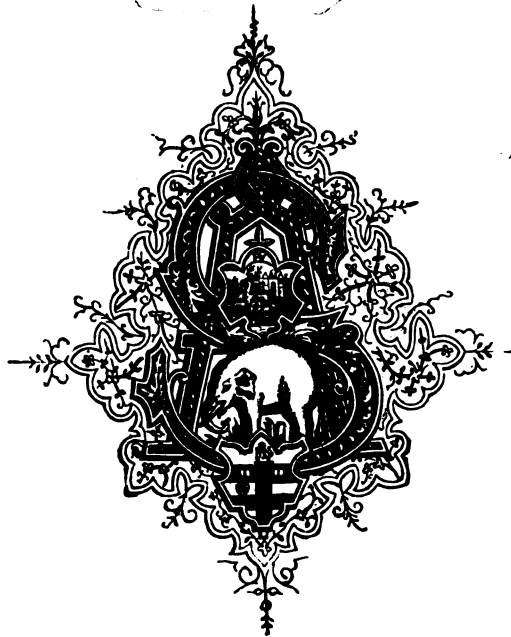
BY  
HENRY WALTER BELLEW,  
ASSISTANT SURGEON, BENGAL ARMY.

LONDON :  
WM. H. ALLEN & CO., 13 WATERLOO PLACE;  
THACKER & CO., NEWGATE STREET; TRÜBNER & CO 60, PATERNOSTER ROW.

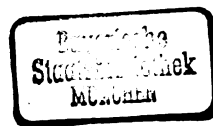
---

MDCCCLXVII.

STEPHEN AUSTIN,



PRINTER, HERTFORD.



DEDICATED

TO

COLONEL SIR HERBERT BENJAMIN EDWARDES,

K.C.B., K.C.S.I., ETC.,

BY

HIS OBEDIENT HUMBLE SERVANT,

H. W. BELLEW.



## P R E F A C E.

---

IN compiling this Dictionary of the Pukkhto or Pukshto Language (Pukkhto-English and English-Pukkhto), I have experienced considerable difficulty in deciding upon the words of foreign origin—principally Arabic and Persian, but still of common use in the Pukkhto—that should find a place in these pages.

As a rule, words of the Arabic and Persian that are used in an unaltered form in the Pukkhto have been omitted, excepting only those of very common or general use ; for to have given place to all the words of those languages used in an unchanged form by Pukkhtūn authors, would have added unnecessarily to the bulk of the work without, in return, being of any practical utility in the study of the language, since their use is almost solely confined to literary works or to discussions on theological subjects.

Of the words purely Pukkhto, the most, it will be observed, are derived from the Persian, from which country, indeed, the Afghans appear to have derived most of their literature. In most instances I have endeavoured to point out their sources in those languages, by quoting in brackets with each word the original form from which it may be derived, with a preceding capital letter for the initial of the language to which each belongs.

In some instances the changes are very slight, in others more complex, and in a few complete, but still in general accordance with the regular laws of philology, which in Pukkhto are very variously illustrated according to the



diverse vocal and phonetic peculiarities of the different tribes (for the most part illiterate) composing the Afghan nation.

I have not had leisure to follow out this enquiry as fully as the subject demands, owing to the scant opportunities at my disposal in the intervals between my professional and military duties. I have considered it necessary, however, to allude to the subject, and to note in brief some instances that have attracted my attention, in the hope that they will, whilst serving as illustrations of the changes which words from the Persian and Indian languages undergo on becoming Pukkhto, at the same time suffice to guide the student desirous of a further investigation of the subject. For illustration of the grammatical structure of the language, see the Preface to my Pukkhto Grammar.

As stated in the text of my Grammar (Art. 5) the letters *ch* and *j* of foreign words adopted into the Pukkhto, generally become changed to *ts* and *dz* respectively: as in *tsādar* (a sheet) for *chādar*, *trats* (awry) from *tirchhā*, *tskhedal* (to hop), or *tskhe kanul* (to romp), from *chakhīdan*, etc.; and in *dzigar* (liver) for *jigar*, *xandzīr* (a chain) for *zanjīr*, etc.

The letters of cognate sound with *i*, viz. *ĵ* and *z*, in Pukkhto are often replaced by *g* and *dz* respectively, as in *kog* (crooked) from *kaj*, *gala-ī* (hail) from *jālah*, and *nmūndz* (prayer) from *namāz*. By some tribes, as the Yusufzais and Eastern Afghans generally, the letters *ĵ* and *g* are habitually pronounced, and generally also written, as *i* and *g* respectively.

The letter *d* in words introduced from a foreign source, in the Pukkhto generally becomes replaced by *l*, as in *las* (ten) from the Hindī *das*, and *lewar* (husband's brother) from the Hindī *dewar*, and in *lās* (hand) from *dast*, *lūm* (a net) from *dām*, *plār* (father) from *padar*, *plandar* (stepfather) from *padandar*, *lūr* (daughter) from *dukhtar*, *lewanai* (mad) from *divānah*, *lwashal* (to milk) from *doshīdan*, etc., all from the Persian.

The letters *rd*, when coming together without an intervening vowel, are rendered in Pukkhto by *r*, as in *mṛal* (to carry) from *burdan*, *rāmṛal* (to fetch) from *āwurdan*, *khnrāl* (to eat) from *khurdan*, *mṛal* (to die) from *murdan*, *hṛal*

(to do) from *kardan*, *sparal* or *spardal* (to undo) from *sapardan*, *maranai* (manly) from *mardānah*, etc.; all from the Persian.

The letter *sh* is generally changed in Pukkhto into *kkh* or *ksh*, as in *pokkhal* or *pokshal* (to cover) from *poshīdan*; *bakkkkhal* or *bakkkshal*, sometimes contracted to *bakkhal* or *bakshal* (to give), from *bakhshīdan*; *kkkhal*, or *kakshal* or *kkshal* (to draw), from *kashīdan*; *kkkkandzal* or *kshakandzal*, often contracted to *kanzal* (to abuse), from *shikanjīdan* (to torture); *tskkhal* or *tsakshal*, sometimes contracted to *tskal* or *skal* (to sip, drink), from *chashīdan*; *kkkkārah* or *kkshārah* (apparent) from *ashkārah*; *kkkkār* or *kkshār* (sport) from *shikār*, etc., etc., all from the Persian. Sometimes the letter *j*, taking the sound of *sh* in Pukkhto, undergoes the same change as that letter, as in *gwākkkhal* or *gwākkshhal*, sometimes written *gwākkhal* or *gwākkshal* (to chide), from the Persian *gwāfīdan*. In one instance the *sh* becomes rendered in Pukkhto by *ts*, as in *tsātsedal* (to drop, distil), from the Persian *shāshīdan*.

More complete changes are illustrated in the following examples of Pukkhto verbs derived from a Persian source. Generally such verbs undergo changes in the present and past tenses corresponding with those of the originals from which they are derived, as is shown in the following examples, viz., *khatal*, *khej-* (to rise), from *khāstan*, *khez-*; *ghokkhtal* or *ghokshtal*, *ghwār-* (to ask) from *khvāstan*, *khvāh-*, *āghustal*, *āghund-* (to wear, put on), from *āghastan*, *āghand-*, etc., etc. And so *laral* (to have, possess), from *dāshītan*, *dār-*, *karal* (to sow) from *kāshītan*, *kār-*; *rajedal* (to be scattered) from *rekhtan*, *rez-*, *zghaledal* (to run) from *gurekhtan*, *gurez-*, etc., etc.

Some irregular forms, apparently the result of phonetic peculiarity, are the following: viz., *pukkhtedal* or *pukshtedal* (to enquire), from the Hindi *pūchhnā*; *zegedal* (to bear young) from *zā-īdan*; *ganral* (to reckon, suppose) from *angārdan*; *takkhtedal* or *takshtedal* (to flee) from *tākhītan*; *zdoyal* (to scour) from *zidāyīdan*; *grohedal* (to venerate) from *girwīdan*; *jomul* (to chew) from *jāwīdan*; all from the Persian, and so on with many others.

More complex changes are seen in the following examples: viz., in *shledal* (to tear, be torn), which comes from the Hindi *chīrnā*, through the

stages *chiredal*—*tsiredal*—*tsiledal*—*sledal* to *shledal*; so in *pejandal* (to recognize), from the Hindi *pahchānnā*, through *pachāndal* to *pajandal* or *pejandal*; in *natal* (to fall, issue, result), from the Persian *uftan*, through the stages *uptal*—*ubtal*—*batal* or *watal*; so *prewatal* (to fall down), from *faro-uftan*, etc. In like manner *kkhkenāstal* or *kkshenāstal* (to sit down), sometimes written *kkhenāstal* or *kshenāstal* (and by the Yūsufzais often contracted to *kenāstal*), from the Persian *nishastan*, through the forms *nikkhastal* or *nikshastal* to *kkhenāstal* or *kshenāstal*, usually written *kkhkenāstal* or *kkshenāstal*; so *prekkhodāl* or *prekshodāl* (to let go, set down), from the Persian *faro-shāndan*, through the stages *parokkhāndāl* or *parokshāndāl*—*prekkhādāl* or *prekshādāl* to *prekkhodāl* or *prekshodāl*; and so *predāl*, or, as it is usually written, *pregdāl* (to let go, leave off), from the Persian *faro-hīdan*, through *paro-hedāl* to *predāl* or *pregdāl*; *pre-kavul* or *pre-kṛāl*, from the Persian *faro-kardan*, is another example.

A still more complicated change, where the paradigm is completed by words derived from different languages, is seen in the verbs *tlāl* (to go), from the Persian *raftan* (through the stages *ratal*—*latal*—*talāl* to *tlāl*) and *rāghlāl* (to come), from the Persian *gardīdan*, by a similar process of transformation, and their combinations, with the pronominal prefixes *rā*, *dar*, and *war*, as *rātlāl*, *dartlāl*, *wartlāl*, *darāghlāl*, and *warāghlāl*. Each of these verbs has only a past signification, and in Pukkhto is used only in the formation of the tenses of past time. Those of present time, in the case of both verbs, are derived from an Indian source, being formed from the present tenses of the Hindi verb *jānā* (to go), as *dzam*, *rādzam*, *dardzam*, *wardzam* (I go or come, etc.); *tlalam*, *rātlalam*, *dartlalam*, etc. (I was going, etc.); *rāghlalam*, *darāghlalam*, *warāghlalam* (I was coming, etc.).

The word *kojdan* or *kojda* (a betrothal) is another instance of similar transformation, being derived from the Persian *khwāstan* (to ask), or *khwāst* (a request), through *ghokkhtal* or *ghokshtal*, and *ghokkht* or *ghoksht*, from the latter forms of which are derived *ghokshtan* or *kojdan*—*ghokshta* or *kojda*. And so on with many other words, whose originals in the Persian and Hindi will be found noted in their proper places in the text.

In compiling this Dictionary of the Pukkhto language, at the end of

which I have added a reversed part in English and Pukkhto, my acknowledgments are due for the aid derived from Raverty's Dictionary, though, in many instances, we differ as to the meaning of certain words, such as *tsakkkurai*, *māndah*, *kishor*, etc., etc., as well as in more important particulars respecting the family and structure of the language.

With the view to economising space, the present, active, and passive participles have been generally omitted from the first part of the work, as also have derivative adjectives and verbs, the rules with examples for forming these several parts of speech having been fully detailed in the Grammar.

For the rest I must crave the forbearance of the student for some imperfections in the volume, which, under the pressure of unavoidable circumstances, I have been forced to complete in a much more hurried manner than was anticipated at the time when I entered upon the task.

Such as it is, however, I trust it will be found useful, especially as regards the second or English and Pukkhto part; and with the Grammar and the Exercises and Dialogues added to it, be serviceable in facilitating the study of the language of the Afghans, and paving the way to the easy acquisition of a practical knowledge of the Pukkhto colloquial.

H. W. B.

LONDON,  
19TH MARCH, 1867.

# ERRATA.

| Page 4, line 2, <i>for</i> proof,               | <i>read</i> prove.              |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| „ 5, „ 7, „ v.a.,                               | „ v.n.                          |
| „ 19, „ 21, „ fumatory,                         | „ fumitory.                     |
| „ 44, „ 20, „ تنك,                              | „ تنك.                          |
| „ 89, „ 37, „ performer,                        | „ performer.                    |
| „ 90, „ 34, „ <i>spaghra</i> ,                  | „ <i>spargha</i> .              |
| „ 95, „ 39, „ <i>sakkhá</i> ,                   | „ <i>sakkhā</i> .               |
| „ 111, „ 25, „ sometime,                        | „ sometimes.                    |
| „ 123, „ 11, „ sodder,                          | „ solder.                       |
| „ 165, „ 8, „ foll,                             | „ fold.                         |
| „ 166, „ 3, „ Funnelling.                       | „ Tunneling.                    |
| „ 175, „ 39, „ <i>pedina</i> ,                  | „ <i>podina</i> .               |
| „ 187, „ 5, „ <i>hādiga</i> ,                   | „ <i>hādiga</i> .               |
| „ 189, „ 21, „ <i>be-izzatī</i> ,               | „ <i>be-’izzatī</i> .           |
| „ <i>ib.</i> „ 41, „ <i>wākīl</i> ,             | „ <i>wakīl</i> .                |
| „ <i>ib.</i> „ 5, „ <i>tak-lāstai</i> ,         | „ <i>tak-lāstai</i> .           |
| „ 190, „ 23, „ <i>t’aām</i> ,                   | „ <i>ta’ām</i> .                |
| „ <i>ib.</i> „ 21, „ , <i>āvukkhtal</i> . v.n., | „ . v.n. <i>āvukkhtal</i> .     |
| „ 200, „ 24, „ <i>warkavūkai</i> ,              | „ <i>warkavūnkai</i> .          |
| „ 204, „ 4, „ <i>nughai gdali—kkhodai</i> ,     | „ <i>nughai gdal—ikkhodul</i> . |
| „ 206, „ 33, „ v.a.,                            | „ s.                            |
| „ <i>ib.</i> „ 34, „ <i>daqara</i> ,            | „ <i>daqara</i> . v.a.          |
| „ 214, „ 5, before <i>munāsib</i> ,             | insert <i>dzāe-war</i> .        |
| „ <i>ib.</i> „ 37, for <i>ganr-ālam</i> ,       | read <i>ganr-’ālam</i> .        |
| „ 217, „ 4, „ <i>dabbāgh</i> ,                  | „ <i>dabbāgh</i> .              |
| „ <i>ib.</i> „ 8, „ <i>kaṭolai</i> ,            | „ <i>kaṭotai</i> .              |
| „ 239, „ 29, „ <i>khunārai, zāim</i> ,          | „ <i>khunārai, zālim</i> .      |
| „ 250, „ 39, „ <i>taqṣir</i> ,                  | „ <i>taqṣirī</i> .              |
| „ 257, „ 24, „ <i>nāmar</i> ,                   | „ <i>nāmer</i> .                |
| „ <i>ib.</i> „ 28, „ <i>chī</i> ,               | „ <i>chi</i> .                  |
| „ 273, „ 10, „ <i>tāo</i> ,                     | „ <i>tāo-ṣan</i> .              |
| „ 284, „ 10, „ <i>kār</i> ,                     | „ <i>hār</i> .                  |
| „ 286, „ 37, „ <i>walekīn</i> ,                 | „ <i>walekīn</i> .              |
| „ 287, „ 40, „ <i>sara-khāwra</i> ,             | „ <i>sra-khāwra</i> .           |
| „ 288, „ 14, „ <i>sara-ghāra</i> ,              | „ <i>sra-ghāra</i> .            |
| „ 290, „ 27, „ <i>chī</i> ,                     | „ <i>chi</i> .                  |
| „ 295, „ 22, „ <i>pahedal</i> ,                 | „ <i>pohedal</i> .              |
| „ 299, „ 1, „ <i>go,e</i> ,                     | „ <i>goe</i> .                  |
| „ 308, „ 19, „ <i>sara kāsa</i> ,               | „ <i>sra kāsa</i> .             |

A

# DICTIONARY;

## PUKKHTO OR PUKSHTO AND ENGLISH.

### ABBREVIATIONS.

a. adjective; ad. adverb; c. conjunction; in. interjection; pl. plural; s.m. substantive masculine; s.f. substantive feminine; v.a. verb active; v.n. verb neuter; p. preposition; pr. pronoun; part. particle; Irr. irregular; Def. defective.

Α. Arabic; P. Persian; s. Sanskrit; H. Hindī; T. Turkī.

N.B. The letters  $\text{چ}$   $\text{ch}$  and  $\text{ج}$   $\text{j}$ ,  $\text{خ}$   $\text{x}$  and  $\text{ج}$   $\text{ch}$ ,  $\text{ز}$   $\text{z}$  and  $\text{ز}$   $\text{z}$ , or  $\text{ژ}$   $\text{z}$ ,  $\text{ق}$   $\text{q}$  and  $\text{ک}$   $\text{k}$  are sometimes used the one for the other. The long vowels  $\text{آ}$   $\text{ā}$ ,  $\text{و}$   $\text{ū}$ , and  $\text{ي}$   $\text{ī}$  are often replaced by their corresponding short vowels  $\text{ا}$   $\text{a}$ ,  $\text{و}$   $\text{u}$ , and  $\text{ی}$   $\text{i}$ . The letter  $\text{م}$   $\text{m}$  preceding  $\text{ب}$   $\text{b}$  in a word is often changed to  $\text{ن}$   $\text{n}$ .

The letter  $\text{ژ}$   $\text{z}$  has the sound of  $\text{z}$  in *azure* amongst the Western Afghans, and of  $\text{z}$  in *just* amongst the Eastern Afghans.  $\text{ځ}$   $\text{g}$  has the same sound as  $\text{ژ}$   $\text{z}$  amongst the Western tribes, and the sound of  $\text{گ}$   $\text{g}$ , for which it is often changed, amongst the Eastern tribes.  $\text{ښ}$   $\text{sh}$  has the sound of  $\text{kkh}$  amongst the Eastern Afghans, and of  $\text{kh}$  amongst the Western Afghans, by whom it is often changed to  $\text{ش}$   $\text{sh}$ .

ا ب ل

ا *alif*, The first letter of the Pukkhto alphabet; is often interchanged with the short vowel *zabar*, especially in the vocative case; is sometimes added as the initial letter to words commencing with  $\text{و}$  or  $\text{ي}$ , as in  $\text{اورور}$  *oror* for  $\text{ورور}$  *wror*,  $\text{يواځي}$  *imādzai* for  $\text{يواځي}$  *yanādzai*.  
آب *āb*, s.m. Water; lustre; reputation, honour. P.  
ابا *abā*, in. Father! A. *ibā*, s.f. Denial, refusal. A.  
آباد *ābād*, a. Cultivated, peopled, prosperous. P.  
آبادي *ābādī*, s.f. Cultivation, prosperity. P.  
آباسين *abāsīn*, s.m. The father of rivers. The Indus. Also written *abāsīnd*.

ابتدا *ibtidā*, s.f. Beginning, commencement. A.  
ابد *abad*, s.m. Eternity. A. *abadan*, a. Eternal.  
ابدال *abdāl*, s.m. A saint. A.  
ابدالي *abdālī*, s.m. Name of an Afghan clan in the country between Kandahar and Herat.  
ابدالاي *abdālai*, s.m. A man of the tribe.  
آبرو *ābrū*, s.m. Honour, reputation, name, renown. P. *abrū*, s.m. The eyebrow. P.  
آبره *abra*, s.f. The outer cloth of a garment; a sash for the waist. P.  
آبرېښم *ābrekkham* or *ābreksham*, s.m. New silk, floss silk. P. (*ābreksham*).  
ابل *abl*, a. Barefooted, unshod; powerless, weak. s. (*abal*). *kkhpa-ābla*, a. Barefooted, unshod.

ابله *ablah*, a. Foolish, silly, stupid. A.  
 ابني *aba-i*, s.f. A mother.  
 آپرین *āparin*, in. Bravo! well done! P.  
 (*āfarin*).  
 اپریدی *apridi*, s.m. Name of a tribe of Pathans  
 in the Kohat hills. Also written *afriḍi*.  
 آپس دندی *apas-danda-i*, s.f. Name of a game;  
 tip-cat; bat and ball.  
 اپلات *aplat*, a. Obscene, dirty, filthy.  
 آپوٹہ *apūṭah*, a. Inverted, reversed, inside-out. H.  
 اترنگ *atrang*, s.m. Name of a plant, used in  
 dyeing and medicine (*asclepias echinata*). H.  
 آتش *ātaṣh*, s.m. Fire (in comp. only). P.  
 اتفاق *ittifāq*, s.m. Agreement, concord. A.  
 اتفاقی *ittifāqī*, a. Accidental. A.  
 اتم *atam*, a. The eighth.  
 اتر or اتی *atanr*, s.m. A kind of dance, a jig,  
 a reel, round dance.  
 اتوار *itwār*, s.m. Sunday. s.  
 اتوب *atob*, s.m. Gruel, pap.  
 اته *atah*, a. Eight. *atah-las*, a. Eighteen.  
 اتیا *atiyā*, a. Eighty. *atiyāyam*, a. Eightieth.  
 اٹال *aṭāl*, a. Idle, unemployed, out of work.  
 اٹکل *aṭkal*, s.m. Conjecture, guess. H.  
 اٹا *aṭa*, s.f. A ball, reel, or skein of thread.  
 H. (*aṭṭi*).  
 اٹیران *aṭērān*, s.m. A reel for thread. H.  
 اٹیرل *aṭēral*, v.n. To be dyspeptic.  
 اٹیرنه *aṭērana*, s.f. Indigestion, dyspepsia.  
 اٹیہ *atiya*, } s.f. See اٹہ.  
 اٹیہہ *aṭēha*, }  
 اثبات *iṣbāt*, s.m. Confirmation, proof. A.  
 اثر *aṣr*, s.m. Effect, mark, sign. A.  
 اجارہ *ijārah*, s.f. Farm, hire, rent. A.  
 اجازت *ijāzat*, s.m. Leave, permission, order. A.  
 اجر *ajar*, } s.m. Hire, wages, reward. A.  
 اجرت *vjrat*, }  
 اجل *ajal*, s.m. Fate, death. A.  
 اخنرل *atsanral*, v.a. To arrange, harmonize,  
 level, smooth.

اچت *uchat*, a. Elevated, high, lofty. s. (*unchā*).  
 اچرلی *ucharlai*, s.m. The forehead, brow.  
 آچو *āchū*, s.f. A raspberry; the bush and  
 fruit.  
 آچول *āchavul*, v.a. To cast, throw, fling.  
 آخ *ākḥ*, in. Ah! Good! Well! How good! A.  
 اخارہ *akhārah*, s.m. Plaster; daubing, plaster-  
 ing.  
 اخبار *akhbār*, s.m. Intelligence, news; a  
 newspaper (pl. of خبر A.).  
 اختر *akhtar*, s.m. A star; good omen, good  
 fortune; a festival. *loe-akhtar*, the great  
 festival; name of a month corresponding  
 with *zī-hijja*. *wṛūkai-akhtar*, the little fes-  
 tival, or the month corresponding with  
*sharāl*. P.  
 آختہ *ākhtah*, a. Castrated; involved, caught,  
 entangled, trammled. P.  
 اختیار *ikhtiyār*, s.m. Authority, power; option,  
 choice. A.  
 آخر *ākhir*, s.m. Conclusion, end. ad. At last,  
 finally. A.  
 آخرت *ākhirat*, s.m. Futurity. A.  
 آخستل *ākhistal*, v.a. To accept, take; ap-  
 propriate, seize, capture. A. (*akhaz*)?  
 آخیں *akhkḥkḥ* or *akhkḥsh*, in. Alas! Heigho!  
 See آخ.  
 اخگر *akhgar*, s.m. Live coal, hot ember. P.  
 اخلاص *ikhhlāṣ*, s.m. Sincerity, kindness, affec-  
 tion. A.  
 آخون *akhūn*, s.m. A tutor, teacher, master.  
 Also written *akhūnd*. P.  
 اخیرل *akheral*, v.a. To daub, plaster, smear.  
 ادا *adā*, s.f. Payment, performance. A.  
 ادب *adab*, s.m. Courtesy, politeness, re-  
 spect. A.  
 ادنا *adnā*, a. Inferior, mean, small. A.  
 ادوبدو *adūbadū*, a. Distended, tumefied, blown,  
 swelled.  
 ادینہ *adīna*, s.f. Friday; Sabbath. P.

ادی *ada-i*, s.f. Fields, plots of land round a village. Mother.

اذان *azān*, s.m. Call to prayer. A.

اذن *izn*, s.m. Leave, permission, order. A.

اذوقه *azūqa*, s.f. Food, provisions, victuals. A.

اراج *arākḥ*, s.m. A brook, rivulet, water-course.

اراده *irāda*, s.f. Design, desire, wish. A.

آراسته *ārastah*, a. Adorned, arranged, composed. P.

آرام *ārām*, s.m. Comfort, ease, rest. P.

ارباب *arbāb*, s.m. A noble, chief, lord (pl. of رب A.).

اربوز *urbūz*, s.m. The snout, muzzle.

ارت *arat*, a. Loose, open, wide. *aratanul*, v.a. To loosen.

ارتاو *artāw*, s.m. See پرتاب.

ارتل *aratal*, v.a. To break wind; widen.

آرته *ārta* or *آرته* *kkhpa-ārta*, s.f. Name of a wedding ceremony; the first visit of a lover at the house of his affianced, on the third day after betrothal; he takes some present for his affianced bride and is in return regaled with sherbet and cakes. After this ceremony, but not before, he can visit at the bride's house whenever convenient. S. (*ārtā*). *kkhpa-ārtān*, s.m. Courtship.

ارتینه *artīna*, s.f. A woman, wife; female. A. (*'aurat*).

ارجل برجل *arjal-barjal*, a. Entangled, noosed, trapped.

آرخش *ārkhakḥḥ*, s.m. A gasp, gurgle.

اردو *urdū*, s.m. A camp, cantonment. T.

ارز *arz*, s.m. Price, value. P.

ارزان *arzān*, a. Cheap, inexpensive. P.

آرزو *ārzū*, s.m. Desire, want, wish. P.

آرزیدل *arzedal*, v n. To be worth, fetch.

آرمی *argamai*, s.m. A belch, eructation.

آرپی *argai*, s.m. See preceding. P. (*ārogh*).

آرسی *ārsa-i*, s.f. A small mirror worn on the thumb by women. H.

آرغند *arghund*, s.m. A knuckle bone.

آرگ *arg*, s.m. A citadel, palace. P.

آرگاه *argajah*, a. Mixed, miscellaneous. H.

آرمان *armān*, s.m. Regret, sorrow; desire, wish. in. Woe! Alas!

آروته *arvata*, s.f. A woman, wife, female. A. (*'aurat*).

آرویدل *ārvedal*, v.a. To hear, listen.

آره *āra*, s.f. A base, foundation. *ara*, s.f. A saw. P.

آرهبی *arhat*, s.m. An irrigation well worked by wheels. H.

آرهر *arhar*, s.m. Name of a pulse, "pigeon pea" (*Cytisus cajan*). H.

آرهند *arhand*, s.m. The castor oil tree (*Ricinus communis*). S.

آری *āre*, ad. Yea, yes, verily, aye. P.

آر *ār*, s.m. Difficulty, obstruction; a screen, shelter; a fetter, bond. H.

آرامکی *arāmkai*, s.m. A shepherd's crook.

آرخ *arḥ*, s.m. Armpit; flank, side.

آرم *aram*, s.m. A buttress, prop, support.

آرمی *aramai*, s.m. A small prop, a bar; the bar of a door.

آرنگ برنگ *arang-barang*, a. Confused, entangled.

آرول *aravul*, v.a. To overturn, upset, invert, turn over.

آرپی *areḥa-i*, s.f. A stop, catch, bolt; the small cross-bars to which the waterpots of an irrigation wheel are fastened.

آرپیکی *arekai*, s.m. The bar or bolt of a door or window; a small prop or support; hindrance, obstacle.

آزاد *āzād*, a. Free, liberated, loose. P.

آزار *āzār*, s.m. Affliction, distress. P. *izār*, s.m. Trowsers, drawers. P.

آزردہ *āzurdah*, a. Sad, sorrowful, grieved. P.

آزغن *azghan*, a. Thorny, prickly.

آزگی *azghai*, s.m. A thorn, prickle.

آزمایک *āzmāyikkht* or *آزمینیت* *āzmekkkht*, s.m. Proof, trial, test. P. (*āzmā-iṣṣh*).



آزمای *āzmāyal* or آزمویل *āzmoyāl*, v.a. To examine, proof, test, try. P. (*āzmūdan*).  
 آریل *agayāl*, v.a. To wattle, net; stitch, sew; to provoke, urge, incite, instigate.  
 آس *ās*, s.m. A horse. P. (*asp*).  
 آسامی *asāmī*, s.m. A tenant, client; defendant. A.  
 آسان *āsān*, a. Easy, facile. P.  
 اسباب *asbāb*, s.m. Chattels, goods (pl. of سبب A.).  
 اسپغول *ispaghōl*, s.m. Name of a herb (*Plantago ispaghula*). The seeds are used in medicine. P.  
 اسپند *ispand*, s.m. Name of a plant; the Syrian rue (*Peganum harmala*). The seeds are used in medicine, and the dried herb as incense to drive away evil spirits. P.  
 آسپه *āspa*, s.f. A mare. *aspa*, s.f. Quinsy; scurvy.  
 استاخی *astādẓai*, s.m. A messenger, delegate, apostle.  
 استاز *ustāz*, s.m. A master, teacher. P. (*ustād*).  
 آستان *āstān*, s.m. A threshold; shrine of a saint; family, house. P.  
 استر *astar*, s.m. The lining of a dress. P.  
 استره *astura*, s.f. A razor. P.  
 استوژه *astoja*, } s.f. Abode, dwelling, residence.  
 استوگه *astoga*, } Also *astogana*.  
 استوگونکی *astogūnkai*, s.m. Resident, dweller.  
 استیفا *istīfā*, s.f. Renouncing; resignation. A.  
 آستین *āstīn*, s.m. A sleeve. P.  
 آستول *āstarvul*, v.a. To send, transmit, despatch, depute. P. (*fristādan*).  
 آستیدل *āstedal*, v.n. To abide, dwell, reside. P. (*istādan*). See *osedal*.  
 اسراف *isrāf*, s.m. Extravagance, prodigality, waste. A. (*iṣrāf*).  
 آسره *āsra*, s.f. Hope, refuge, trust, reliance. S. (*āsrā*).  
 اسلام *islām*, s.m. The Muhammadan religion. A.  
 آسمان *āsmān*, s.m. The sky, heaven. P.

اسو *asū*, s.m. Name of the sixth Hindu month. September-October. S. (*āsīn*).  
 آسوده *āsūdah*, a. Contented, tranquil, quiet. P.  
 اسویل *asvelai*, s.m. A gape, sigh, yawn.  
 اسی *asī*, a. Unfortunate, unlucky. *asa-i*, s.f. Hoar-frost.  
 آسیا *āsiyā*, s.f. A water-mill. P.  
 اسیر *asīr*, s.m. A captive, prisoner. P.  
 اشارت *ishārat*, s.m. A hint, nod, sign, wink. A.  
 اشاری *ashārai*, s.m. A dried apricot.  
 اشَر *asharr*, a. Abusive, wicked, vicious, obscene. A.  
 اشتوکه *ashtoka*, s.f. Concord, peace. P. (*āshṭī*).  
 اشتها *ishṭihā*, s.f. Appetite, desire. A.  
 آشنای *āshnāe*, s.m. A friend, lover. P. (*āshnā*). *āshnā-i*, s.f. Friendship, intimacy.  
 آئیل *ākkhal*, v.a. To knead or mix dough. Def. in pres. ten. See آغل.  
 آئیل *ākkhalai*, s.m. Dough. a. Kneaded.  
 اصل *aṣl*, s.m. Lineage, origin, source; capital. A.  
 اصلی *aṣlī*, a. Genuine, original. A.  
 اصیل *aṣīl*, a. Noble, well bred. A.  
 اطلاع *ittilā* s.f. Notice, information. A.  
 اعتبار *i'tibār*, s.m. Credit, trust, reliance. A.  
 اعجوبه *a'jūbah*, s.m. A miracle, prodigy, wonder. A.  
 اغدغ *agh-dugh*, s.m. Fraud, deceit, imposture.  
 اغر *aghar*, s.m. Fixing the arrow on the bow-string preparatory to shooting.  
 آغزکی *āghzakai*, s.m. Name of a thorny plant.  
 آغزن *āghzan*, a. Thorny, prickly.  
 آغزی *āghzai*, s.m. A thorn, prickle.  
 آغل *āghagal*, v.a. To knead or mix dough. Def. in past ten. See آئیل. P. (*āghishtan*).  
 اغلب *aghlab*, ad. Most likely, most probably. A.  
 آغله *āghalah*, a. Mixed, kneaded; good, pleasing.

آغوستل *āghūstal*, v.a. To dress, put on clothes, attire. P. (*āghastan*, *āghandan*).

آغوستن *āghostan*, s.m. Apparel, dress, raiment, clothing.

آغوستول *āghostanul*, v.a. To attire, clothe, dress.

آغیرل *agheral*, v.a. s. (*ajiran*). See آتیرل.

آفت *āfat*, s.m. Calamity, misfortune. A.

افسوس *afsos*, s.m. Grief, sorrow, regret. in. Alas! pity! ah! P.

افغان *afghān*, s.m. An Afghān.

افیم *afīm*, s.m. Opium. A. (*afiyūn*).

اقبال *iqbāl*, s.m. Good fortune, prestige, good auspices. A.

اقرار *iqrār*, s.m. Argument, assurance, confession. A.

اقلیم *iqīm*, s.m. Country, climate, region. A.

اکا *akā*, s.m. A paternal uncle.

اکثر *akṣar*, a. Most. ad. Mostly, generally. A.

اکر *akar*, s.m. Giddiness, vertigo.

اکوبکو *akū-bakū*, s.m. Name of a bird; name of a game; it is played with cakes of moist clay of a globular shape, hollowed out, and made to explode by being dashed on a hard surface with the opening downwards.

اکور *akor*, s.m. A walnut; the tree.

اکورای *akorai*, s.m. A kind of leather, tanned red.

آگاه *āgāh*, a. Apprized, aware, informed. P.

اگر *agar*, s.m. A captive, slave, bondsman. P. c. If. P.

اگرچه *agarchi*, c. Although, though. P.

اگرمی *agramai*, s.m. See آرومی.

اگن *agan*, s.m. Name of a bird; the skylark. H.

اگنی *aga-i*, s.f. An egg.

آل *āl*, s.m. Children, progeny. A.

الاج *alāj*, s.m. A carder or comber of cotton. A. (*hallāj*).

الاجی *ālāji*, s.f. A comb for clearing cotton of its seeds.

الاستی *alāstī*, a. Absent, invisible.

البته *albatta*, ad. Certainly, undoubtedly, of course. A.

الجه *ulja*, s.f. Booty, plunder.

السی *alsī*, s.f. Linseed. H.

الفت *ulfat*, s.m. Familiarity, friendship, intimacy, kindness. A.

آلفته *ālufat*, a. Vexed, troubled, distressed. P.

القصة *alqiṣṣa*, ad. In fine, in short. A.

الله *allah*, s.m. God. in. Good God! My God! Oh God! A. *allah-bāsh*, s.m. Greeting, shaking hands.

آلو *ālū*, s.m. A kind of plum; a plum. P.

الوان *alwān*, s.m. A kind of cotton cloth dyed red; coloured cloth. A.

آلوتل *ālwatāl*, v.n. To fly, float in the air.

الوجه *alūcha*, s.f. A kind of plum. P.

آلوده *ālūdah*, a. Soiled, stained, spattered. P.

آلوزول *ālwezawul*, v.a. To make fly; to sift or winnow corn, etc., by throwing it up in the air against the wind.

الوس *ulūs*, s.m. A clan, people, tribe. T.

الول *alural*, a. All of a heap, by the run, all in a lump.

الوویل *alwoyal*, v.a. To parch, roast, scorch, burn.

الوی *alawai*, a. Parched, roasted, scorched, burnt.

الهنک *alhang*, s.m. Crying, sobbing, blubbering.

امام *imām*, s.m. The chief priest of a mosque; the large bead of a rosary. A.

امان *amān*, s.m. Protection, quarter, safety. A.

امانت *amānat*, s.m. Deposit, trust. A.

امانی *amānī*, a. All, entire, whole. ad. Entirely, wholly. s.f. Deposit, security, trust. A.

امبار *ambār*, s.m. A heap, a store of grain, etc. P.

امبور *ambūr*, s.m. Forceps, pincers, pliers. P.

آمدنی *āmadanī*, s.f. Income, revenue; import. P.

آمدرفت *āmad-raft*, s.m. Coming and going, intercourse, thoroughfare. P.

امر *amr*, s.m. Command, order; affair, business. A.

امرسه *amrasa*, s.f. A kind of sweetmeat.

امسا *amsā*, s.f. A staff, stick. A. ('aṣā).

امکان *imkān*, s.m. Possibility. A.

امل *amal*, s.m. Intoxication; habitude.

املي *amali*, s.m. A man addicted to intoxicating drugs.

املوک *amlūk*, s.m. Name of a tree that bears an edible fruit (*Diospyros* sp.).

امن *aman*, s.m. Safety, security, asylum. A.

آموخته *āmokhtah*, a. Learned, taught; experienced, habituated, accustomed. P.

امید *umed*, s.m. Expectation, hope; pregnancy. P.

امیر *amīr*, s.m. A noble, grandee, ruler. A.

امیل *amel*, s.m. An ornament for the neck; a necklace of charms, etc. A. (*himā-il*).

آمین *āmīn*, ad. Amen, so be it. A. *amīn*, s.m. A guardian, umpire, trustee. a. Constant, faithful, trusty. A.

انا *anā*, s.f. A grandmother, paternal or maternal. *warla-anā*, s.f. A great grandmother.

انار *anār*, s.m. A pomegranate. P.

انبالی *anbāla-ī*, s.f. A howdah; a sedan or litter for women, carried on a pole by men. A. ('amārī).

انجام *anjām*, s.m. Accomplishment, end. P.

انجیر *anjir*, s.m. Scrofula; diseased glands in the neck.

انخی *antsa-ī*, s.f. Cord, string, twine. H. (*āns*).

اند *and*, s.m. An age, cycle of five hundred years; idea, thought, fancy; testicle, egg. S.

اندازه *andāza*, s.f. Measure, quantity; guess. P.

اندربایه *andarpāya*, s.f. A ladder, steps, stairs.

اندركه *andarka*, s.f. A coat, doublet. S. (*angarkhā*).

اندرور *andror*, s.f. A husband's sister. See *ندرور*.

انده *inda*, s.f. A sip, gulp, mouthful.

اندیکه *andekkh* or *andeksh*, s.m. Meditating, cogitating, thinking. P. (*andesh*).

اندیکه *andekkhna*, s.f. Anxiety, care, thought, dread. Also *andekkhna*.

اندوخر *andokhar*, s.m. Name of a game; baste the bear. Called also *swara-dabala-ī*, The basters riding on the backs of other boys round the bear.

اندی *andai*, s.m. A bundle, package.

اندیری *anderai*, s.m. A mat made of palm leaves.

اندور *anzor* or *انخور* *andzor*, s.m. Ornament, decoration, embellishment.

انسان *insān*, s.m. Man, mankind. A.

انسیت *ansit*, s.m. Name of a plant.

انصاف *insāf*, s.m. Equity, justice. A.

انعام *in'am*, s.m. A favour, gift, present. A.

انکار *inkār*, s.m. Denial, negation. A.

انگاز *angāza*, s.f. Echo, resonance, reverberation.

انگبین *angabīn*, s.m. Honey; the comb. P.

انگر *angar*, s.m. A house, mansion.

انگنر *anganr*, s.m. An area, court, yard. S. (*āngan*).

انگولا *angolā*, s.f. The howl of a wild animal.

انگه *inga*, s.f. A bride's maid or attendant for the first few days after marriage. *anga*, s.f. A frock, coat. S. (*angā*).

انگي *anga-ī*, s.f. Name of a game; prisoners' bars.

انگیتی *angeṭa-ī*, s.f. A chafing dish. H. (*angeṭhī*).

انگیرل *angeral*, v.a. To fancy, imagine, suppose, think. P. (*ingārdan*).

انگت *anang*, s.m. A pomegranate; the space between the thumb and fore-finger; a short span.

انگوری *anangūrai*, s.m. A small pomegranate.

انگي *anangai*, s.m. The cheek.

آنه *āna*, s.f. The pommel of a saddle.

انہی *ana-ī*, s.f. A woman's name; Annie.  
 انرل *anral*, v.a. To grind, powder, triturate.  
 انرول *anrawul*, v.a. To choose, gather, pick, select, separate, sort.  
 انوت *anwat*, s.m. A ring for the thumb or great toe. H.  
 او *aw*, c. And, also. *ao*, ad. Aye, yes. *o*, in. Oh! Halloa! Hie!  
 اوار *awār*, s.m. Booty, plunder, spoil; injustice, delay, tyranny. P.  
 آوارہ *āwārah*, a. Dissolute, vagabond; spiritless, mean.  
 آواز *āwāz*, s.m. Voice, sound, report. P.  
 آوازہ *āwāza*, s.f. Rumour, report, fame, celebrity.  
 اوبال *obāl*, s.m. A crime, fault, sin. A.  
 اوہڑی *obra-ī*, s.f. The green vegetation in ponds, etc. Confervæ; duckweed.  
 اوہڑہ *obanra*, s.f. The caul; the membrane enveloping the foetus.  
 اوہ *oba*, s.f. Water, liquid, fluid. P. (*āb*).  
 A splint in the leg of a horse, etc. *oblan*, a. Watery, sodden.  
 اوپرہ *uprah*, a. Foreign, strange.  
 اوتر *antar*, a. Ruined, spoiled; dissolute, wanton, deranged. A. (*abtar*).  
 اوجار *ājār*, a. Desert, waste, desolated, ruined. S.  
 اوجری *ājrai*, s.m. An entrail, gut; tripe. H. (*ājrh*).  
 اوخار *amtsār*, a. Clear, evident, manifest. s.m. symptom, sign, evidence, mark. H. (*ājāl*).  
 اوچت *ūchat*, a. High, lofty, raised, elevated. S. (*ūchā*).  
 اودرول *ūdarawul*, v.a. To fix, set up, pitch (as a tent); to halt, stop, stay (as a boat, cattle, etc.); to make stand.  
 اودریدل *ūdaredal*, v.n. To abide, halt, stop, stay, stand up, stand still.  
 اودس *andas*, s.m. Washing the hands; a form of ablution before prayers; purification. P. (*āb-dast*).

اودل *ūdal*, v.a. To weave, braid, net. P. (*āwīdan*).  
 اودہ *ūdah*, a. Asleep, sleeping. *ūda*, s.f. A charm, blowing, breathing upon by way of charm; mesmerism. (The power is supposed to be acquired by direct commission from above, or by inheritance). Also written *hūda*. A. (*ūhda*).  
 اودنی *odana-ī*, s.f. A woman's veil or mantle. S. (*orhnā*).  
 اور *or*, s.m. Fire. S. (*āg*).  
 اوراورکی *or-orahkai*, s.m. Name of a plant; the wild onion or leek; it is used as a condiment.  
 اوربوشہ *orbūsha*, s.f. A barley corn. *orbūshe*, pl. Barley.  
 اوربوشینہ *orbūshīna*, s.f. Barley-meal, barley-bread.  
 اوربل *orbal*, s.m. A curl, ringlet, or lock of hair on the forehead.  
 اورپنیت *orpukkht*, s.m. A moth.  
 اورلرونی *or-larūnai*, s.m. A fire-poker.  
 اورمہ *ormeg*, s.m. The neck, throat.  
 اورنری *oranrai*, s.m. A swaddling-cloth, a baby's winding sheet. S. (*orhnī*).  
 آورول *āwrawul*, v.a. To cause to hear.  
 اورہ *orah*, s.m. A cloud, the clouds. P. (*abr*).  
 اورہکی *orahkai*, s.m. A firefly, glow-worm.  
 آوری *āwrai*, s.m. Mustard seed; name of a herb; wild mustard.  
 اورہی *ora-ī*, s.f. The gums; quick of the nails.  
 اورنچ *oryadz*, } s.f. A cloud.  
 اورنچہ *oryadza*, }  
 آوریدل *āwredal*, v.a. To hear, listen, P. (*āwridan*).  
 اوریدل *oredal*, v.n. To rain, drizzle. P. (*bāridan*).  
 اور *or*, s.m. A weaver's tool; the web through which the woof passes.

اورنبی *orunbe*, ad. Firstly, first, formerly, previously. Also written *wrunbe*. *orunbanai* or *wrunbanai*, a. Former, previous.

اورنی *orana-i*, s.f. See اورنی.

اورول *orawul*, v.a. To powder, grind, pulverize.

اورہ *orah*, s.m. Flour, meal, powder.

اورپی *orai*, s.m. Summer.

اوزغونہ *oḡhūna*, s.f. A goat's hair. *oḡhune*, pl. Goat's hair.

اورد *ugd*, a. Long, extended.

اورمکئی *ugmaka-i*, s.f. The moon; moonlight.

اورہ *uga*, s.f. Garlic. *oga*, s.f. The shoulder.

اورپی *ogai*, s.m. A measure of grain, etc. equal to 14lbs. *oga-i*, s.f. An ornament for the neck; a necklet or collar of silver or gold.

اوس *os*, ad. Now, at this time.

اوسپنخري *ospankharai*, s.m. Iron slag or dross.

اوسپنه *ospana*, s.f. Iron.

اوسط *amsat*, a. Medium, mean, middling. A.

اوسن *osan*, a. Existing, present.

اوسنی *osana-i*, a. Modern, late, recent.

اوسی *osai*, s.m. A deer, gazelle.

اوسیدل *osedal*, v.n. To abide, exist, remain, dwell, reside, stay. See *astedal*.

اوبن *ukkh*, s.m. A camel. P. (*ūshkur*).

اوبنبه *ukkhbah* or *ūshbah*, s.m. A camel-man, an owner of camels.

اوبنتل *āwukhtal*, v.a. To change, turn, alter. P. (*bāz-gashstan*).

اوبنه *okkha*, s.f. A tear. P. (*ashk*).

اوبنی *amkkhai*, s.m. A brother-in-law; wife's brother; sister's husband. A. (*akh*, brother).

*okkh-i*, s.m. The mane of a horse.

اوغان *awghān*, s.m. An Afghan.

اوغز *ūghz*, s.m. A walnut.

اوگره *ogra*, s.f. Porridge, pap, gruel. P. (*oghrā*).

اوگرایی *ūgrā-i*, s.f. A portion, part, instalment; a debt paid at different times. H.

اول *anwal*, a. First, foremost. A.

اولاد *awlād*, s.m. Progeny, issue, children. A. Also written *alwād*.

اولو *awlū*, s.m. Treacle, molasses.

اوله *olah*, s.m. A flock of lambs kept separate from their mothers.

اوم *om* or *ūm*, a. Crude, raw, uncooked, unripe, immature. P. (*khām*). *awam*, a. The seventh.

اومه *omah*, s.m. Name of a plant. It is used in tanning, and is added to snuff to increase its pungency.

اونگئی *ūnga-i*, s.f. The moon.

اونی *ūnai*, s.m. A babbler, chatterer.

اوم *owam*, a. The seventh.

اووه *owah*, a. Seven.

اویی *ow-i*, s.m. A cock's comb; a horse's mane.

اوه *awah*, a. Seven. *awa*, s.f. A pimple, pustule, vesicle.

اوی *oe*, s.m. Consent, promise, pledge.

اویا *awiyā*, a. Seventy.

اویزاند *awezānd*, a. Hanging, pendant, suspended. P. (*āwez*).

اوینه *oenah*, s.m. The white ant.

اهار *ahār*, s.m. Name of the third Hindu month. June-July.

ای *ai*, in. Oh! Halloa! sign of the vocative case. P.

آیا *āyā*, in. No! Is it! Really! How odd! P. ad. No, not at all, never.

ایروی *erai*, s.m. The long-tailed sheep. s. (*bher-i*).

ایره *ira*, s.f. Ash. *ire*, pl. Ashes.

ایری *erai*, s.m. See ایری.

ایسار *isār*, a. Hindered, stopped, surrounded. s.m. A castle, fort; embarrassment; perplexity. A. (*hišār*).

ایستل *estal*, v.a. To draw out, extract, expel. Also *yastal*. Def. in. pres. ten. See باسل.

ایشنه *eshana*, s.f. Agitation, ferment, ebullition, effervescence. P. (*josh*).  
 ایشول *eshavul*, v.a. To boil, heat, make boil. P. (*joshandan*).  
 ایشیدل *eshedal*, v.n. To boil, bubble, effervesce. P. (*joshidan*).  
 اینهل *ekhal* or *ikkhal*, v.a. To lay, put, place, set. Also *yakkhal*. Def. in present. See ریدل. P. (*nishandan*).  
 اینهول *ekkhodal*, or *ikkhodal*, } v.a. See اینهل.  
 اینهول *ekkharul*, or *ikkharul*, }  
 ایل *el* or *il*, a. Domestic, tame, not wild.  
 ايله *elah*, a. Free, liberated. P. (*yalah*).  
 ایمان *imān*, s.m. Faith, religious belief. A.  
 ایمن *eman*, a. Calm, gentle, patient.  
 ایمنه *emna*, s.f. A woman's name.  
 اینجر *indzar*, s.m. A fig; the tree. P. (*anjir*).  
 آئین *ā-in*, s.m. Law, rule, regulation. P.  
 آئینه *ā-ina*, s.f. A mirror, looking-glass; the liver, the gall bladder.  
 اینه *ina*, s.f. The gall bladder, the liver, lungs and heart, the vitals.  
 ایوه *iva*, s.f. A plough, ploughing.

## ب

ب *be*. The second letter of the Pukkhto alphabet. It is often changed for و in words adopted from the Persian and Sanscrit.  
 ب *ba* or به *ba*, part. The sign of the future and continuative past tenses of verbs.  
 با *bā*, p. With, by. Only used in comp. with words from the Persian. P.  
 باب *bāb*, s.m. Account, business, matter; chapter or section of a book; door, gate. A.  
 بابا *bābā*, in. Father! Sire! A term of affection and respect used towards old men, and by children to a grandfather. T.  
 بابت *bābat*, s.m. Affair, business; item, article; account, on account of. A.

بابر *bābar*, s.m. Name of an Afghan clan.  
 بابکو *bābako*, in. Dear child! A term of affectionate address to a child.  
 بابو *bābū*, in. Father! Sire! A term of affection or esteem used towards a father or old man.  
 بابی *bābī*, s.f. A brother's wife, sister-in-law. in. Mother! Granny dear! s.m. Name of an Afghan clan.  
 باتور *bātūr*, s.m. An eagle; brave, valiant (corrupt: of P. *bahādur*). *bātor*, s.m. The pupil of the eye.  
 باتی *bāta-i*, s.f. A wick, match, candle, spile; bougie, a tent for a wound. S. (*battī*).  
 بات *bāt*, s.m. A hone, grindstone.  
 باتینگنر *bātinganr*, s.m. The egg-plant (*solanum longum*). P. (*baingan*).  
 باج *bāj*, s.m. Tax, toll, impost, duty. P.  
 باجره *bājra*, s.f. Indian corn, spiked millet (*Holcus spicatus*). P. (*bājra*).  
 باجه *bājah*, s.m. Wife's sister's husband, brother-in-law.  
 باد *bād*, s.m. Air, wind; rheumatism. P.  
 بادام *bādām*, s.m. An almond. P.  
 بادخور *bād-khor*, s.m. A disease of horses; oedema. Name of a kind of hawk. P.  
 بادخورک *bād-khorak*, s.m. The sparrowhawk. P.  
 بادرنک *bādrang*, s.m. A cucumber. P.  
 بادرو *bādro*, s.m. Name of the fifth Hindu month. August-September. S. (*bhādon*).  
 بادران *bādran*, s.m. An air-hole, ventilator. Also *bād-khāna*. P.  
 بادشاه *bādshāh*, s.m. Monarch, sovereign, king. P.  
 بادکنب *bād-kakkh*, s.m. A ventilator, chimney. P. (*bād-kash*).  
 بادگوله *bād-gola*, s.f. Colic, flatulent colic. P.  
 بادوان *bād-nān*, s.m. A sail, wing; a shade or screen for a lamp. P.  
 بادوها *bād-havā*, s.f. A paper kite. P.

بادي *bādi*, a. Flatulent, windy; haughty, proud.

بادگول *bād-gol*, s.m. A leading string, rein, head rope of a horse. *н.* (*bāgdor*).

بار *bār*, s.m. A burden, load; time, occasion, turn, place. *р.*

باران *bārān*, s.m. Rain; a shower, down-pour. *р.*

بارخو *bārkhō*, s.f. The cheek, side of the face.

بارک *bārak*, s.m. A man's name, Barak.

*bārakzī*, s.m. The clan Barak. *bārakzai*,

s.m. A man of the clan Barak. *bārakza-i*,

s.f. A woman of the clan Barak. The late

Amir Dost Muhammad Khan was the head of this now famous clan.

بارکس *bār-kakkh*, s.m. A rope, cord, etc. for tying up baggage; a beast of burthen. a. burthen-bearing; meek, humble. *р.* (*bār-kash*).

باره *bāra*, s.f. A rampart, fortification, enclosure, ditch, entrenchment, fence. *р.*

باریک *bārīk*, a. Fine, narrow, slender, subtle. *р.*

باري *bāre*, ad. Once; at length; then.

بار *bār*, s.m. A volley of musketry. An iron dish for roasting grain. *с.*

باره *bāra*, s.f. An enclosure, sheepfold. *с.* (*bārā*).

باز *bāz*, s.f. A female falcon. *р.* See جَرَّه

بازار *bāzār*, s.m. A market, mart. *р.*

بازو *bāzū*, s.m. The arm; side of a bedstead; fold of a door; the flank, side of anything. *р.*

بازوبند *bāzū-band*, s.m. An ornament for the arm. *р.*

بازي *bāzī*, s.f. Cheat, trick, deception, stratagem; play, sport, game. *р.*

بازیگر *bāzī-gar*, s.m. A tumbler, rope-dancer, juggler; cheat, impostor.

باس *bās*, s.m. A privy, necessary; odour, smell. *с.*

باسل *bāsal*, v.a. To extract, draw out, pull out. Def. in past tense. See ایستل.

باهه *bākkha*, s.f. A sparrow-hawk. *р.* (*bāsha*).

باهین *bākkhīn*, s.m. A sparrow-hawk. *р.* (*bāshīn*).

باطل *bāṭil*, a. Futile, useless, vain. *а.*

باطن *bāṭin*, a. Concealed, internal. *а.*

باعث *bā'is*, s.m. Account, cause, reason. *а.*

باغ *bāgh*, s.m. A garden, grove, orchard. *р.*

باغوان *bāghwān*, s.m. A gardener.

باقی *bāqī*, s.m. Arrears, balance, remnant; existing, remaining. *а.*

باک *bāk*, s.m. Anxiety, dread, fear. *р.*

باکي *bāka-i*, s.f. Nausea, sickness. *н.* (*abkā-i*).

باگو *bāgū*, or

باگولي *bāgola-i*, s.f. } A bogy, goblin, ghost.

باليت *bālīkkht*, s.m. A bolster, pillow. *р.*

(*bālīsh*). *bālīkkht-gotai*, s.m. A cushion.

باليتک *bālīkkhtak*, s.m. A cushion, pad.

بالغ *bāligh*, a. Adult, mature, full-grown. *а.*

بالر *bālanr*, s.m. Fuel, fire-wood.

بالين *bālin*, s.m. A bolster, pillow, cushion, pad. *р.*

بام *bām*, s.m. The roof of a house. *р.*

بامبنر *bāmbanr*, s.m. A Brahmin. *с.* (*bāmhan*).

بامبنره *bāmbanra*, s.f. A blaze, conflagration. A Brahmin woman.

بامبيلكي *bāmbī-lakai*, s.m. A kind of butterfly.

باندي *bāndi*,

باندي *bānde*, } *р.* Above, atop, on, upon.

بانده *bānda*, s.f. A cattle or sheep-pen; a hamlet. *с.* (*bārā*).

بانر *bānr*, s.m. Cordage made of palm-leaves.

بانره *bānra*, s.f. The eyelash.

بانکيا *bānkiyā*, s.m. A fop, beau. *н.* (*bānkā*).

بانگ *bāng*, s.m. A call, cry, shout. *р.*

بانگيدل *bāngedal*, v.n. To low, bleat, bellow.

بانہ *bāna*, s.f. An excuse, pretence, sham, pretext. *р.* (*bahāna*).

باور *bāwar*, s.m. Belief, faith, credit, trust. *р.*

باوسير *bāwsir*, s.m. Hemorrhoids, piles. A. (*banāsir*).

باولي *bāolī*, s.f. The drag on which hawks, dogs, etc. are trained and taught to hunt.

A well, with steps to the water. H. *bāolī-markanul*, v.a. To initiate, train, teach.

باهر *bāhar*, ad. Outside, without, beyond, foreign. s.

باهو *bāhū*, s.m. An ornament for the arm.

بائده *bā-idah*, a. Fit, proper, necessary, suitable. ad. Necessarily, of necessity, it behoves.

بائكر *bā-īkar*, s.m. Name of a shrub (*Adhatoda vasica*). H. (*bākar*).

بائلل *bā-elal*, v.a. To fail, forfeit, lose. P. (*bākhṭan*).

ببر *babar*, a. Hairy, shaggy. P.

ببوزي *babozai*, s.m. A fan made of palm leaves, a fan. Name of a bird, the kingfisher.

ببني *baba-ī*, s.f. Name of a bird. An affectionate term for "mother."

بت *but*, s.m. An image, idol, figure, form, model. One of the walls that supports the cross-beam of a Persian wheel.

بتان *batān*, s.m. See پتان.

بتر *batar*, a. Worse, very bad. P. (*badtar*).

بتك *batak*, s.m. A water cruse, in the shape of a double convex disc, made of leather or pottery.

بتكي *bataikai*, s.m. Dimin. of preceding.

بته *bata*, s.f. A heron, crane.

بتي *batī*, s.f. Glue, paste, starch, size.

بت *bat*, s.m. A furnace, kiln; an iron pot or dish for roasting grain; bark, rind, husk; prosperity, good luck.

بته *baṭa*, s.f. Husked or pounded barley.

بجز *bajuz*, p. Except, besides, save, without. P.

بجل *bujal*, s.m. Ankle-joint, knuckle-bone. F.

بخه *butskha*, s.f. A clothes-bag, bundle of clothes. T. (*buqcha*).

بخئي *butskhaka-ī*, s.f. A reticule, small bag for collyrium, needles, etc.

بخري *batsarai*, } s.m. A spark, scintillation.  
بخري *batsarkai*, }

بچاو *bachāo*, s.m. Escape, protection, shelter, H. *bachawul*, v.a. To save, shelter, etc.

بچري *bachrai*, s.m. An ass's colt, young donkey.

بچكري *bachakarai*, s.m. The lash of a whip; end of a sling.

بجو *bachū*, in. Dear babe! Baby dear! Baby! A term of affectionate address to a child.

بچونگري *bachūngarai*, s.m. A babe, infant, a very young animal.

بچوي *bachawai*, s.m. The lash of a whip; end of a sling; a band or ribbon for fastening women's hair; a tassel of braided cords attached to the back hair of women.

بچي *bachai*, s.m. A babe, infant, child, young one. P. (*bacha*).

بحث *bahs*, s.m. Argument, discussion, controversy. A.

بحر *bahr*, s.m. The ocean, sea. A.

بخت *bakht*, s.m. Fate, fortune, luck. P.

بخره *bakhra*, s.f. Lot, portion, share. P.

بخين *bakhksh*, s.m. Lot, share, portion; bestowing, giving; forgiveness. P. (*bakhsh*).

بخينين *bakhkshiksh*, s.m. Donation, gift, grant. P. (*bakhshish*).

بخينل *bakhkkhal* or *bakhkshal*, v.a. See بپيل. P. (*bakhshidan*).

بخينه *bakhkhana*, s.f. Pardon, forgiveness, forgiving; giving, bestowing.

بخملي *bakhmala-ī*, s.f. Name of an insect of a scarlet colour, the scarlet lady; called also *bībī-pāto*. (From A. *makhmal*).

بخيل *bakhil*, s.m. A miser, niggard. a. Vicious, ill-tempered, spiteful, stingy. A.



بخيلي *bakhili*, s.f. Avarice, stinginess; obstinacy, vice, ill-temper, spite.

بد *bad*, a. Bad, evil, vicious. P.

بدر *badar*, s.m. The silky cotton tree (*Bombax heptaphyllum*). *badar-kand*, or *badar-kānrai*, s.m. The gum resin of the tree: used in medicine. The silky cotton is used as a stuffing for pillows.

بدرگا *badraga*, s.f. A convoy, escort, guide. A. (*badraga*).

بدری *badra-i*, s.f. A woman's name. *budri*, s.f. A stumble, trip; loss, injury, damage.

بدعا *bad'ua*, s.f. A curse, malediction. P. (*bad d'ua*).

بدل *badal*, s.m. Exchange; revenge, retaliation. A. *badalarul*, v.a. To exchange, etc.

بدلمن *bad-laman*, a. Wanton, dissolute, unchaste.

بدله *badala*, s.f. Melody, music, tune.

بدن *badan*, s.m. The body. A.

بدی *badī*, s.f. Enmity, evil, mischief.

بدای *badā-i*, s.f. Dignity, rank; magnitude, greatness. S. (*badā-i*).

بدگال *badagāl*, s.m. The silky down on the flower spike of the bullrush. H. (*badā gālā*). See *لوخه*.

بده *badā*, s.f. A bribe, douceur; the upper hem of a pair of trousers, through which passes the fastening band.

بر *bar*, a. High, upper, top; victorious, successful. s.m. A stroke of the moon, moonblast. *bar wahalai*, a. Moon-struck.

برابر *barābar*, a. Abreast, equal, even, level, alike, smooth, straight.

برایه *barāya*, ad. Last night, yesternight.

برباد *barbād*, a. Ruined, wasted, thrown away. P.

بربه *burbura*, s.f. A bubble. P. (*bulbulā*).

بربست *barbast*, s.m. Chattels, effects, goods. P.

بربند *barband*, a. Bare, naked, uncovered. P. (*barahna*).

برپا *barpā*, a. Raised, set on foot, commenced. P.

برج *bruj*, s.m. A turret, tower, bastion. P. (*burj*).

برجو *barjo*, s.f. A hone, whetstone. Also *barjo kānrai*.

برخیر *bartser*, a. Clear, manifest, evident, visible.

برخین *bartseran*, ad. Apparently, manifestly, visibly, clearly.

برخه *brakha*, s.f. See *بخره*.

بره *baraṛa*, s.f. Name of a shrub (*Periploca aphylla*).

برطرف *bartaraf*, a. Apart, aside, dismissed, turned off, discharged. A.

برغ *bragh*, s.m. A fold, layer, plait; duplication, multiplication, fold.

برغت *barghut*, s.m. A wild cat.

برغند *barghand*, s.m. A notch, dent, nick.

برغو *bargho*, s.m. The cleaning rod of a gun.

برغوتی *barghoṭa-i*, s.f. A disease of the parotid gland, mumps.

برغوب *barghwag*, s.m. An ear-drop, pendant, or ring.

برغولی *bargholai*, s.m. A dish-cover, lid.

برغونی *barghūnai*, s.m. A twin, one of twins.

برکت *barakat*, s.m. Blessing, prosperity, fortune. A.

برکتی *barakatī*, a. Blessed, fortunate, prosperous.

برگ *brag*, a. Spotted, speckled, streaked. s.m. A leper.

برگرندی *bargarandai*, s.m. Embracing, hugging, cuddling.

برگستان *bargastanwān*, s.m. Mail armour for a horse; sword proof trappings. P. (*bargastān*).

برگویت *bargmet*, s.m. A man's name. One of the great ancestors of *Khatak* clan.

برگه *barga*, s.f. A beam, rafter. H. (*bargā*).

برگای *bragai*, s.m. Leprosy, a leper.

برم *bram*, s.m. Force, power, strength ; guard, protection. P. (*barm*).

برمته *baramta*, s.f. Reprisal, seizing the property or persons of an offending tribe or family in retaliation for injuries done, and as pledges or hostages for restitution or settlement.

برمند *barmand*, a. See بريند.

برمه *barma*, s.f. An auger, gimlet, centre-bit or borer, worked with a bow and string. H. (*barmā*).

برند *brand*, a. Frowning, scowling, staring. P. (*barham*).

برندول *brandawul*, v.a. To frown, scowl.

برندي *barandai*, s.m. A spindle for twisting thread. A teetotum, spun by two strings pulled in opposite directions.

برني *baranai*, a. Stale, old, yesterday's.

بروره *barora*, s.f. A wood-louse ; crab-louse ; name of a venomous insect. Nettlerash, hives. *broṛah*, s.m. Mixed meal of pulses and cereals. See راره.

برونري *barwanra-i*, s.f. The socket in which the pivot of an irrigation wheel works.

بروي *barwai*, a. Viscid, glutinous, sticky, starchy.

بره *barrah*, s.m. A kid, lamb, sheep. P.

بره گره *bara-gara*, s.f. Embrace, hug.

برهم *barham*, a. Confused, disconcerted, vexed. P.

بري *barai*, s.m. Victory, success, triumph.

بريت *bret*, s.m. The mustache. P. (*burut*).

بريت *brit*, s.m. Boundary, limit, separation. P. (*burid*).

برين *bregan*, s.m. The bleat of a goat or sheep.

بريش *brekkh*, s.m. Piercing, lancing, pricking or stabbing pain ; a throb, spasm, cramp, stitch ; a cutting pain. P. (*burriṣh*).

بريشنا *brekkhnā*, s.f. brilliancy, lustre, splendour ; lightning.

بريشيدل *brekkhedal*, v.n. To glitter, shine ; lighten. A. (*baraq*).

براس *brās*, s.m. Heat, steam, vapour.

برانده *barānda*, s.f. A conflagration, blaze.

بربر *barbar*, ad. Often, repeatedly, frequently. P. (*bārbār*).

بربري *barbarai*, s.m. A prattler, gabbler, chatterbox.

بربوکي *barbūka-i*, s.f. A dust devil, whirlwind.

برستن *brastan*, s.f. Coverlet, quilt, counterpane.

برني *baranai*, s.m. Name of a tree.

بروا *barwā*, s.m. A pimp. H. (*bharwā*).

بروت *brūt*, s.m. Name of a grass (*Cyperus verticillatus*).

بروس *brūs*, a. Angry, furious, savage, enraged. *brūs-wālai*, s.m. Anger, rage, wrath.

برينچ *barenchagh*, s.m. A whirligig ; a cross bar balanced on the top of an upright post, on which as a pivot it is made to revolve by the riders, who sit in chairs attached to the ends of the cross bar.

بز *buz*, s.m. A he-goat. P.

بزاز *bazāz*, s.m. Cloth-merchant, draper, mercer. P.

بزغاله *buzghālah*, s.m. A kid. P.

بزغلي *buzghalai*, s.m. A bud, sprout, young shoot.

بزه *baza*, s.f. Sin, crime. P. Name of a shrub. See بائير. *bza*, s.f. A she-goat ; a curlew. P.

بزه *bzah*, a. Chopped, minced, cut up.

بس *bas*, a. Enough, plenty, sufficient.

بساط *bisāt*, s.m. A display, show, or spread of things, as furniture, merchandize, etc. bedding, sheeting, flooring. A.

بسمه *basma*, s.f. Indigo. s.

بسمل *bismil*, a. Sacrificed. *bismil karvul*, v.a. To sacrifice.

بسم الله *bismillah*, In the name of God. *bismillah karvul*, v.a. To commence, begin.

بسي *basiyā*, a. Cultivated, peopled, inhabited. s.

بشپ *bashpar*, a. Complete, entire, perfect.  
 بشر *bashar*, s.m. Man, mankind. A.  
 بشره *bashra*, s.f. Face, visage, countenance.  
 بشري *bashari*, a. Human, of man.  
 بشكه *bushka*, s.f. Name of a plant, used as a pot-herb; goosefoot (*Chenopodium album*).  
 بشنج *bashanj*, s.m. Character, reputation, name.  
 ببيل *bakkhal*, v.a. To give, pardon, forgive, excuse. See بخنيل.  
 ببينه *bakkhana*, s.f. A gift, pardon, forgiveness.  
 بط *bat*, s.m. A duck. A.  
 بعد *b'ad*, ad. After, subsequently. A.  
 بعيد *b'a'id*, a. Far, remote. A.  
 بغارت *bgharg*, a. Double, duplex, two-fold.  
 بغاره *baghāra*, s.f. A scream, shriek.  
 بغو *baghbagho*, s.m. The rice bird (*Ardea torra*).  
 بغدر *baghdar*, s.m. Hammer, mallet. s. (*mugdar*).  
 بغر *bagharg*, s.m. Rebound, recoil, return. Double, duplex.  
 بغره *bgharga*, s.f. A breach, gap; a deep wound. P. (*bughāra*).  
 بغري *bagharai*, s.m. A pimp; term of abuse.  
*baghara-i*, s.f. A mortar; *vulva*; a term of abuse. P. (*ghubāra*).  
 بغض *bughẓ*, s.m. Hatred, malice, rancour, spite. A.  
 بغل *baghal*, s.m. The armpit, side; embrace. P.  
 بغير *baghair*, ad. Besides, except, without. A.  
 بقا *baqā*, s.f. Eternity, perpetuity. A.  
 بقال *baqāl*, s.m. A corn chandler, grocer, A.  
 بک *bak*, s.m. Jabber, gabble, prattle, talk. s.  
 بک *bak-bakai*, s.m. A gabbler, prattler, chatterbox.  
 بکاره *bakārah*, s.m. Courier, messenger. H. (*bakārā*).  
 بکاول *bakāwul*, s.m. A cook, victualler. P.

بکایتر *bakāyanr*, s.m. Name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*). H. (*bukāyan*).  
 بکري *bakra-i*, s.f. A flint, quartz.  
 بگلوي *bagalola-i*, s.f. A boggy, goblin, scarecrow, hag.  
 بکلي *baglai*, s.m. A crane, heron, the rice bird. H. (*baglā*).  
 بکنيدل *bugnedal*, v.n. To shy, start, fear.  
*bugnarul*, v.a. To frighten, scare, start.  
 بگوره *bagora*, s.f. A kind of cheese; dry curds; the Persian *qurūt*.  
 بگو *bagwa*, s.f. Red ochre, red clay.  
 بل *bul*, a. Another, other, different. *bal*, a. Burnt, fired, ignited, kindled, lighted.  
 بلا *balā*, s.f. Affliction, calamity, misfortune.  
 بلاير *balā-batar*, s.m. Lumber, trash, rubbish.  
 بلاربه *blārba*, a. Pregnant, with young.  
 بلاربديل *blārbedal*, v.n. To conceive, become pregnant.  
*blārbarul*, v.a. To make pregnant.  
 بلاغند *balāghund*, s.m. Name of a tree and its fruit (*Ægle marmelos*).  
 بلانره *bilānrah*, s.m. A moan, groan, wail.  
 بلاره *bulāwa*, s.f. Mistake, error. H. (*bhāl*).  
 بلبل *bulbul*, s.m. A nightingale; a shrike. A kind of dance, a reel. P.  
 بلد *balad*, s.m. A guide, resident. a. Acquainted, familiar. P.  
 بلغاك *bulghāk*, s.m. The twitter of birds.  
 بلغم *balgham*, s.m. Phlegm, mucus. P.  
 بلکه *balki*, ad. But, nay, rather. A.  
 بلگه *balga*, s.f. A clue, trace, track, etc. of stolen goods.  
 بلل *balal*, v.a. To call, summon, convoke. H. (*bulānā*).  
 بلماز *bilmāz*, a. Prayerless, profane, unholy, impure, corrupt. P. (*be-namāz*).  
 بلمگي *bilmagai*, } a. Saltless, tasteless, without  
 بلمنگي *bilmangai*, } out flavour. (Corrupt: of *be-mālga*).

بلند *buland*, a. High, lofty, tall. P.  
 بلندي *bulandai*, s.m. An eminence, height, elevation.  
 بلو *balaw*, s.m. A hone, razor-strop, whetstone.  
 بلوا *balwā*, s.f. Mutiny, riot, tumult. A.  
 بلوچ *balots*, s.m. A Baloch; the tribe.  
 بلودل *blodal*, v.a. To chafe, fret, abrade, graze, rub, touch; to vex, annoy, worry. P. (*buridan*).  
 بلور *bilaur*, s.m. Crystal, glass. P.  
 بلوس *blos*, s.m. A rub, graze, touch; annoyance, vexation.  
 بلوسيدل *blosedal*, v.a. See بلودل.  
 بلوغت *bulūghat*, s.m. Puberty, adolescence, youth. A.  
 بلول *balawul*, v.a. To burn, kindle, set alight, fire, ignite.  
 بلونگري *bilūngarai*, s.m. A squirrel.  
 بله *bala*, s.f. A javelin, dart, pike. H. (*ballā*).  
 بلئي *bala-i*, s.f. The edge of a roof, eaves; door-bolt, boat-hook, barge-pole. H. (*balli*).  
 بليدل *baledal*, v.n. To burn, blaze, take fire, ignite. H. (*balnā*).  
 بليردل *blegdal*, v.a. To swaddle, swathe.  
 بم *bam*, s.m. A bass, deep, or hollow sound. A.  
 بمبره *bambara*, s.f. A wasp, hornet.  
 بن *ba-an*, s.f. A cotemporary or rival wife; each of a man's several wives is *ba-an* to the other. The children by one wife are *ba-anzī* to those by the others. See بنزي.  
 بنا *binā*, s.f. Preparation; foundation, building, edifice. A.  
 بنات *banāt*, s.m. Broad-cloth, woollen cloth. H.  
 بنبل *banbal*, s.m. The beard of grasses, etc.  
 بنبوله *banbola*, s.f. A wicker box coated with clay for the storing of grain.  
 بنج *banj*, s.m. The horse chestnut tree, the fruit. *banaj*, s.m. Trade, merchandise. S.

بنجاري *banjārī*, s.m. A trader, peddler, grain merchant. S. (*banjārā*).  
 بنجج *banjakh*, s.m. Name of a plant, the seed of which contains cowitch.  
 بنجي *banja-i*, s.f. The Cassia tree.  
 بند *band*, s.m. A band, fastening, knot, tie; a joint, knuckle; arrest, captivity, imprisonment; artifice, dodge, trick. P.  
 بندر *bandar*, s.m. An emporium, sea port. P.  
 بندلي *bindla-i*, s.f. A flute, fife, whistle.  
 بندنر *bandanr*, s.m. Promise, covenant. S. (*bandhan*).  
 بندوخ *bandūkh*, s.m. A gun, matchlock. T. (*bandūq*).  
 بندوبست *bandobast*, s.m. Arrangement, management, settlement. P.  
 بنده *bandah*, s.m. A servant, slave, bondsman; a creature. P.  
 بندي *bandī*, s.m. A captive, prisoner. S.  
 باندا-ي *banda-i*, s.f. An ornament for the neck; an ornamental shoulder sling worn by women. S.  
 بنزي *ba-anzai*, s.m. Step-son; son of the husband by another wife. (See پرکتي). *ba-anza-i*, s.f. Step-daughter; a former or other wife's daughter.  
 بنک *bang*, s.m. The hemp plant (*Cannabis Indicus*). H. (*bhang*).  
 بنگي *bangī*, s.m. One addicted to the use of bang, or any other intoxicating drug; a drunkard.  
 بنگين *bangakkh*, s.m. Name of a Pathan tribe located about Kohat.  
 بنگول *bangaravul*, v.a. To taint, corrupt, pollute.  
 بنئي *banā-i*, s.f. A wallet or bag made of an entire kid's skin; bellows made of a pair of such skins attached to one nozzle.  
 بنياد *bunyād*, s.m. Base, origin, foundation. A.  
 بنر *banr*, s.m. A wood, forest. S. (*ban*).  
 بنرمانو *banr-mānū*, s.m. A wild man, man of the woods. S. (*ban-manukh*).

بنره *banra*, s.f. A quill, large feather; a feather.

بنرکه *banraka*, s.f. A feather, small feather.

بنرې *banra-i*, s.f. Name of a tree; mistletoe.

*banrai*, a. Red-haired, rufus; shock-headed.

بنريه *banriyah*, s.m. A Hindu shopkeeper. s. (*banniyā*).

بنفشه *binafsha*, s.f. A violet, the plant. p.

بو *bū* or *bo*, s.m. Odour, scent, smell. p. *baw*, s.m. A goblin, scare-crow.

بوټکي *būtki*, s.f. Name of a gold coin; Belgian ducat.

بوتل *botlal*, v.a. To carry away, conduct, lead, convey. Only applied to animate objects. See بيول.

بوته *bota*, s.f. Carrying away, leading off, etc. See برسته.

بوتي *botai*, s.m. A young camel. p.

بوت *būt*, a. Surly, cross, sullen, ill-tempered. Also *sūt-būt*.

بوتسوري *būtsūrī*, s.m. Chaff, bran, husks, shell, etc.

بوتې *būtai*, s.m. A plant, herb, bush, shrub.

*būfī*, pl. Drugs, vegetable medicines; flowers embroidered, painted, or carved. n. (*būfā*).

بوچه *būja*, s.f. A bung, cork, stopper, plug.

بوڅکي *būtska-i*, s.f. The lobe of the ear.

بود *būd*, s.m. Existence, being; profit, gain.

بوده *būda*, s.f. (In weaving) the woof of the web. p.

بوداګي *būdāgai*, s.m. A decrepid old man. n. (*būrhā*).

بور *baur*, s.m. A panther, leopard. *bor*, s.m. A dent, chip, flaw, fracture. a. grey, brown; a grey horse. n. (*bhūrā*). *būr*, s.m. Husk, skin, chaff; the linear leaves of the pine, tamarisk, and similar trees. A father who has lost a child by death.

بورا *baurā*, s.m. A large black bee. s. (*bhaunrā*).

بورجال *borjal*, s.f. An abode, home, house, resort; a place of resort, assignment, or meeting. a. (*marja'*).

بورګي *baurgai*, s.m. A panther, small leopard.

بورنه *bornah*, s.m. Dredging, flour, meal, etc. used to sprinkle upon meat, dough, etc. Also بورنړه.

بوره *būra*, s.f. A woman who has lost her child by death.

بورې *baurā-i*, s.f. A bunion, corn.

بورۍ *baurā*, s.f. An elevated plateau, table-land, or flat bit of land on a hill side.

بورې *būrai*, s.m. The cog of a Persian wheel. a. Chipped, cracked (as a cup); clipped, slit, split (as the nose or ears). *būra-i*, s.f. Name of a disease (*prolapsus ani*).

بوزه *boza*, s.f. Fermented liquor, beer. p.

بوزينه *boxīna*, s.f. Leather of a red colour, prepared from goat skins. p.

بوږ *bog*, a. Hoarse, rough, husky voice. s.m. A sore throat, aphonia, loss of voice.

بوس *būs*, s.m. Chaff, chopped straw. n. (*bhūs*).

بوساره *būsāra*, s.f. A stack of būs.

بوستان *bostān*, s.m. A flower-garden. p.

بوښت *bokkht*, a. Sticky, adhesive. s.m. A quicksand, bog, quagmire.

بوښتنه *bokkhtana*, s.f. A bog, quicksand.

بوغ *būgh*, s.m. A wooden bowl or cup.

بوق *būq*, A bugle, clarion. a.

بوکه *boka*, s.f. A water-bucket. n.

بوکي *bokī*, s.m. Name of an Afghan clan.

بوګري *bogarai*, s.m. Church land, glebe; land given to priests and holy men free of rent; ploughing and sowing, free of cost, for priests, etc. or for one another.

بول *baul*, s.f. Urine. a. *naṛa-baul kamul*, v.a. To make water, urinate. *loya-baul kamul*, v.a. To go to stool, ease oneself.

بولاق *bolāq*, s.m. An ornament for the nose. n.

بولقه *bolqa*, s.f. A sheet or mantle with eye-lets to see through: it is a woman's outdoor dress, and covers the whole body from head to foot: it is only used by women living in cities or large towns. A. (*burqa*).

بوم *būm*, s.m. A country; an owl; a native or home-bred person; a guide. a. Acquainted, familiar, habituated. P.

بومیا *būmiyā*, s.m. A conductor, guide, resident.

بونست *bonsat*, s.m. Foundation, origin, root; name of a plant.

بونگه *būnga*, s.f. Black-mail, ransom.

بونر *būnr*, s.m. A disease of the nose, ozcena; one afflicted with the disease. Cordage made of palm leaves, and used for netting of beds, etc. H. (*bān*). *bonr*, s.m. A buzz, hum (as of a bee or fly).

بونردل *bonredal*, v.n. To buzz, hum; putrefy, rot, become fly-blown, tainted, etc. *bonrawul*, v.a. To taint, fly-blow, pollute, etc.

بوهار *buhār*, s.m. Spring. P. (*bahār*).

بوهاری *buhārai*, s.m. A weanling, an animal newly weaned from its mother.

بویه *boyah*, a. Necessary, proper, indispensable. ad. Necessarily, properly, fitly.

به *ba*, A particle used as the sign of the future and continuative past tenses. Also written ب.

بها *bahā*, s.f. Cost, price, value. A.

بهادر *bahādur*, s.m. A champion, hero. a. Courageous, brave. P.

بهادری *bahāduri*, s.f. Bravery, courage.

*bahādurai*, s.m. A little hero, a coward.

بیانر *bihānr*, s.m. A colt, young horse.

بہانیہ *bahāniyah*, a. Costly, expensive, valuable, precious.

بیبود *bihbud*, a. Advantageous, profitable. P.

بیبودی *bihbudī*, s.f. Advantage, profit, gain, good. A large knife, dagger.

بھتان *buktān*, s.m. Calumny, defamation; lying. A.

بہتر *bihtar*, a. Better, preferable, well. P.

بہتری *bihtari*, s.f. Advantage, welfare.

بہرہ *bahra*, s.f. Lot, share; gain, profit. P.

بہشت *bihikkht*, s.m. Heaven, paradise. P. (*bihisht*).

بہگنر *bhaganr*, s.m. A fly, gadfly.

بہم *baham*, ad. Together, one with another. P.

بہنہ *bahna*, s.f. A top, whip-top. P.

بہی *baha-i*, s.f. A masonry tank or reservoir, with steps leading down to the water.

بہی *bihī*, s.f. A quince, the tree. P.

بہیدل *bahedal*, v.n. To float, flow, stream, pass, rush, gush. s. (*bahnā*).

بی *be*, p. Without, void of. Used in composition as a privative particle, and equivalent to the English prefixes *in-*, *im-*, *ir-*, *un-*, etc., and the affix *-less*. Ex. *be-hokkh*, insensible; *be-ṣabr*, impatient; *be-adab*, irreverent; *be-wafā*, unfaithful; *be-shakk*, doubtless, etc. P.

بیا *biyā*, ad. Again, afresh, once more. P. (*bāz*).

بیابان *bayābān*, s.m. A desert, waste, wilderness. P.

بیاتی *biyāti*, s.m. Scissors, shears, clippers.

بیاستہ *biyāsta*, s.f. Cable, cord, rope; the rope of a Persian wheel, to which the water-pots are fastened.

بیاموندل *biyāmūndal*, v.a. To acquire, gain, get, find, recover, regain, obtain.

بیان *bayān*, s.m. Explanation, recital, relation. P.

بیانول *bayānavul*, v.a. To explain, recite, relate, tell, say, describe.

بیایل *biyāyal*, v.a. Def. in past ten. See بیول.

بیبی *bībī*, s.f. A lady, married woman. H. *bebe*, in. Sister dear! (to an elder sister).

بیپرتی *be-partai* or *be-pratai*, a. Gormandizing, surfeiting; gluttonous, greedy.

**بیت** *bait*, s.m. A couplet, verse; house, temple. **ا.** *bet*, s.m. A cane, rattan. **س.**  
**بیت** *baīt*, s.m. The name of one of the three sons of Kais. He is also called **بتن** *baṭan*, and the tribe descended from him **بتنی** *baṭanī*. See **کیس**.  
**بیخ** *bekh*, s.m. A root; origin, foundation. **پ.**  
**بیختری** *be-khṛatai*, a. Excessive, much, very much; unseasonable, inopportune, out of time; unbounded, without limit.  
**بید** *bed*, s.m. A willow tree. **پ.**  
**بیدار** *baidār*, a. Awake, vigilant, alert, watchful; conscious, sensible. **پ.** (*bedār*).  
**بیداری** *baidārī*, s.f. Wakefulness, sleeplessness; vigilance, alertness, watching. **پ.**  
**بیدو** *bedū*, ad. Identical, the same, exactly.  
**بیده** *beda*, s.f. The coil or twist into which lucerne, vetches, etc. are rolled, preparatory to storing for winter use. **بیداه**, a. Asleep, sleeping.  
**بیدی** *bediyā*, s.f. A desert, wilderness. **ا.** (*bādiyā*).  
**بیرته** *biyarta*, ad. Back, back again, return; aside, apart, away.  
**بیغ** *bairagh*, s.m. Banner, standard. **ا.** (*bairaq*).  
**بیرنر** *beranr*, s.m. A kind of grass.  
**بیره** *bera*, s.f. Name of a thorny bush (*zizyphus jujuba*); the berry. **س.** (*ber*). A fetter, manacle. **н.**  
**بیره** *berā*, s.f. A float, raft. **س.** (*berā*).  
**بیری** *berā-i*, s.f. A boat, barge.  
**بیزل** *bezal*, v.a. To darn, hem, baste.  
**بیزار** *bezār*, a. Annoyed, vexed; disgusted, sick of. **پ.**  
**بیزو** *bīzo*, s.m. A monkey.  
**بیساک** *baisāk*, s.m. Name of the first Hindu month. April-May. **س.** (*baisākh*).  
**بیستی** *biyasta-i*, s.f. Coarse cloth, canvass, baize.

**بیسر** *bīsar*, s.m. A small nose-ring, worn as an ornament by women. **н.**  
**بیش** *beśh*, a. More; superior (in comp. only). **پ.**  
**بیشه** *beśha*, s.f. A forest, wood. **پ.**  
**بیعه** *bai'a*, s.f. Barter, exchange. trade. **ا.** (*bai'*).  
**بیعانه** *bai'āna*, s.f. Deposit, security, earnest-money.  
**بیگ** *biyak*, s.m. Harpoon, five-pronged fork.  
**بیگا** *begā*, s.f. See **بیگاه**.  
**بیگار** *begār* or *bigār*, s.m. A pressed labourer (with or without pay). **н.**  
**بیگاری** *bigārī*, s.f. Forced labour. **с.м.** A pressed labourer. **н.**  
**بیگانه** *begānah*, a. Foreign, strange, unknown. **п.**  
**بیگانگی** *begānagī*, s.f. Strangeness, being foreign, not of the same house, not domestic. **п.**  
**بیگانہ** *begānai*, a. Last preceding, last past, preceding, stale, last night's, yesterday's.  
**بیگاہ** *begāh*, s.m. The evening. Also **بیگا** *begā*.  
**بیال** *biyal* or *bel*, a. Apart, distinct, separate. **н.** (*byorā*). **bel, s.m. Name of a tree and its fruit (*Ægle marmelos*); a creeper, climbing plant.  
**بیلاو** *belāw*, s.m. A hone, razor strop.  
**بیالتون** *biyaltūn*, s.m. Absence, separation; difference, distinction.  
**بیلچہ** *belcha*, s.f. A mattock, hoe. **п.**  
**بیلک** *belak*, s.m. A wedding-gift from bridegroom to the bride; an enemy, rival, guardian; an arrow tip. **п.**  
**بیلگہ** *belga*, s.f. See **بلگہ**.  
**بیله** *belā*, s.f. An island, delta, sandbank.  
**بیم** *bīm*, s.m. Awe, fear, dread. **п.**  
**بیمار** *bīmār*, a. Sick, ill. **с.м.** A sick man. **п.**  
**بیماری** *bīmārī*, s.f. Disease, sickness. **п.**  
**بینا** *bīnā*, a. Seeing, having sight. **п.**  
**بیند** *bend*, s.m. See **بیده** *beda*.**

بینش *bensh*, s.m. A beam, rafter.  
بیورہ *bewrah*, a. Clear, manifest, simple, plain.  
بیول *binul*, v.a. To conduct, lead, take along, convey. Applied only to animate objects.  
See بوتل *p.* (*bi-bur*)?  
بیوہ *beva*, s.f. A widow. *p.*  
بیہ *baia*, s.f. Price, value. *a.* (*bai'*).  
بیہودگی *behudagi*, s.f. Absurdity, nonsense, folly.  
بیہودہ *behudah*, a. Absurd, idle, foolish, frivolous. *p.*

پ

پ *pe*, The third letter of the Pukkhto alphabet. It is frequently used for ف.  
Ex. آپرین *āparin* for آفرین *āfarin*, etc.  
پ *pa*, *p.* By, with, for; in, into, within; above, on, upon. Also written پ. *p.* (*bā*).  
پا *pā*, s.m. The foot, leg. Used in comp. only.  
Ex. پابند *pā-band*, s.m. A hobble, fetter. *a.* Bound, clogged, fettered, tethered. *p.*  
پاپرہ *pāpra*, s.f. The herb fumatory (*Fumaria officinalis*). *h.* (*phāphri*).  
پاتو *pāto*, s.f. Name of a scarlet insect. See بخملي  
پاتئی *pātai*, a. Left, remaining; abiding, staying.  
پاتیدل *pātedal*, v.n. To remain, survive, be left. Also *pātai kedāl*.  
پاتی *pāta-i*, s.f. The cup or pan of a sling or pellet bow.  
پاٹساول *pātsavul*, v.a. To arouse, awaken, stir up; raise, set up, elevate.  
پاٹسدل *pātsedal*, v.n. To arise, rise, get up, sit up.  
پاداش *pādāsh*, s.m. Revenge, requital, retaliation. *p.*  
پادشاہ *pādshāh*, s.m. Sovereign, king, emperor. *p.*

پادشاہی *pādshāhi*, s.f. Royal, regal; empire, kingdom. *p.*  
پارا *pārā*, s.f. Mercury, quicksilver. *s.*  
پارچنگ *pārchang*, s.m. A ladder, steps, stairs.  
پارچہ *pārcha*, s.f. A bit, fragment, scrap, shred; the water trough of an irrigation well. *p.*  
پارو *pārū*, s.m. A kind of rake.  
پارول *pāravul*, v.a. To annoy, vex, disturb, irritate, excite, stir up.  
پارہ *pāra*, s.f. A bit, scrap, slip, shred. *p.*  
پاربنج *pārbanj*, s.m. Name of a tree, horse chesnut.  
پارو *pārū*, s.m. A snake charmer. *pārū-k.*, v.a. To charm.  
پارہ *pāra*, s.f. A patch of unploughed land in a field; unfinished work, incomplete action; a kind of rake.  
پاری *pārai*, s.m. The hog deer (*cervus porcinus*). *h.* (*pārḥā*).  
پازہ *pāzah*, s.m. Action, effect, operation, result.  
پازیکہ *pāzikah*, a. See پاکیزہ  
پاس *pās*, *p.* Above, aloft, on, upon. *s.m.* Attention, observation, watch. *p.* An ointment made of oil and lime, and used as a remedy for mangy camels.  
پاسخ *pāsukh*, s.m. Answer, reply. *p.*  
پاسلور *pāslavul*, v.a. To entrust, commit, recommend.  
پاسنگ *pāsang*, s.m. Balance, weight. *p.*  
پاسنی *pāsanai*, a. Upper, higher, high, superior.  
پاسو *pāsū*, a. Ill-bred, vulgar, low, mean.  
پاسوان *pāswān*, s.m. A shepherd, watchman, guard, sentinel. *p.* (*pāsbān*).  
پاسوانی *pāswānī*, s.f. Guarding, watching, keeping; protection; occupation of a shepherd.



پاشنه *pāshna*, s.f. The heel of a door; the socket in which it revolves; the heel. P. (*pāshnā*).

پاش پاك *pākḥh*, s.m. Name of a mountain near the Kāsighar hill in the Takhti-Sulaimān range. It is described as the spot first colonized by the Pukḥtūn nation on their arrival from the West.

پاغنده *pāghunda*, s.f. A ball or roll of carded cotton ready for spinning. P.

پاك *pāk*, a. Clean, pure; holy, innocent. P. پاكلمن *pāk-laman*, a. Chaste, modest; holy, pure. P. (*pāk-dāman*).

پاکول *pākarvul*, v.a. To cleanse, purify, wash. پاکي *pāki*, s.f. Cleanliness, purity; cleaning, purifying; chastity, innocence; a razor. P.

پاکيزه *pākizah*, a. Chaste, clean, pure, holy. P. پال *pāl*, s.m. Abstinence, diet, regimen; augury, omen, presage. A. (*fāl*).

پالان *pālān*, s.m. A pack saddle. P.

پالک *pālak*, s.m. Garden spinach. H.

پالال *pālāl*, v.a. To cherish, rear, educate, protect. S. (*pālnā*).

پالنگ *pālang*, s.m. A bedstead, bed. S. (*palang*).

پالوده *pālūda*, s.f. A kind of vermicelli. P. (*fālūda*). A kind of wild plum.

پاله *pāla*, s.f. A ploughshare. S. (*phāl*).

پالینگ *pālhang*, s.m. A tether; a log tied to the neck of an ox, etc. to prevent its straying. P.

پاليز *pālez*, s.m. A melon field. P. (*fālez*).

پانشنبه *pānshamba*, s.f. Friday. P. (*panj-shamba*).

پانه *pāna*, s.f. A wedge for splitting wood; thumbscrew, mode of torture. H. (*phanī*).

پانر *pānr*, s.m. A cliff, precipice, steep bank.

پانره *pānra*, s.f. A leaf, leaf of a tree or book. S. (*pannā*).

پاو *pāo*, s.m. A fourth, quarter. S.

پاي *pā-i*, s.f. A halter, leading string; pins used by weavers in weaving. H. *pāe*, s.m. The foot. P.

پاياب *pāyāb*, } a. Fordable, within depth. P. پاياو *pāyāo*,

پايابه *pāyāba*, s.f. A float, a buoy.

پايدل *pa-edal*, v.n. To endure, last, remain, tarry, survive. P. (*pā-īdan*).

پايکو *pa-eko*, s.f. A crusher, pounder, thresher, flail, roller.

پايله *pā-ela*, s.f. An anklet with bells; an ornament for the feet.

پايمال *pā-emāl*, a. Trampled, ruined, crushed.

پاينده *pāyandah*, a. Constant, durable, lasting.

پاينچه *pā-entsa*, s.f. The leg of a pair of drawers. P. (*pā-encha*).

پاينک *pā-enak*, s.m. The mounting at the end of a sword scabbard.

پايه *pāya*, s.f. A step; dignity, rank; foundation. P.

پيبي *pupa-i*, s.f. A kiss on the cheek.

پت *pat*, s.m. Character, reputation, honour. S.

پتاو *pitāo*, s.m. Sunshine, sun's rays. P. (*partau*).

پتري *patrai*, s.m. A clamp, metal binding; the boss of a shield. H. (*pattar*).

پتنگ *patang*, s.m. A moth; paper kite. S.

پتنه *patna*, s.f. Anarchy, civil war, strife; sedition, rebellion. P. (*fitna*).

پتنر *patanr*, s.m. The stand of a spinning wheel; a ferry, passage across a river. H. (*pātan*).

پتون *patūn*, s.m. The thigh, shank.

پته *pata*, s.f. A card, ticket.

پتيره *patira*, s.f. Unleavened bread.

پت *pat*, s.m. Delirium, madness; bark of a tree. *puṭ*, a. Concealed, secret, hidden, covered.

پت پتانري *puṭ-puṭānrai*, s.m. Name of a game; hide and seek.

پتخ *paṭakh*, a. Hard, tough; decayed, worn. s.m. A razor strop.

پتک *paṭka*, s.f. A girdle, sash, waist-cloth. s. (*paṭkā*).

پتکای *paṭkai*, s.m. A small turban. *paṭakī*, ad. Immediately, instantly, on the spot; the same, very same, identical.

پتگنی *paṭgana-i*, s.f. Ambuscade, ambush, lair, cover.

پتو *paṭū*, s.m. A kind of woollen cloth. s.

پتوار *paṭwār*, s.m. Bailiff, land steward, village accountant. н.

پتوسکای *paṭūskaī*, a. A little, very little, some, few.

پتول *paṭarul*, v.a. To conceal, cover, hide, veil.

پتہ *paṭa*, s.f. A shoulder belt, sword belt.

پتہ *paṭai*, s.m. A field, patch of cultivated land. *paṭa-i*, s.f. The alphabet; writing tablet; bandage, plaister.

پتیدل *paṭedal*, v.n. To abscond, hide.

پتیرہ *paṭera*, s.f. A beam, rafter, large timber.

پتیلنر *paṭelanr*, s.m. See پلینتر. н. (*paṭelā*).

پجہ *paja*, s.f. A furnace, kiln. н. (*pajānā*).

پا-اٹس or پ-اٹس, a. Blunt, dull, obtuse.

پٹانری *pitsānrai*, a. Small, little, few, some.

پٹسکا *pitska*, s.f. Corner, end, nib, point.

پٹسڈل *pa-atsedal* or *p-utsedal*, v.n. To become blunt, obtuse, dull.

پچہ *pachana*, s.f. A scratch, prick, prod, cut; a scarifier, cupping instrument.

پچنی *pachanai*, a. Scarified, cupped, pricked.

پچوارہ *pachnāra-i*, s.f. Heel ropes for a horse. н.

پچہ *pucha*, s.f. Orbicular dung (as of camels, deer, etc); a lot or share of land; a ripple or catspaw on the surface of water.

پا-اکھ or پ-اکھ, s.m. Scurf, dandruff, scab, scale. *pakh*, s.m. A hiss, spit (as of a cat, etc.). *pakh-wahal*, v.a. To hiss, spit (as a cat).

پخپلا *pakhpula*, ad. Spontaneously, voluntarily, of own accord.

پختہ *pukhtah*, a. Baked, cooked, dressed, ripe; shrewd, expert, knowing; firm, solid, strong. p.

پخساک *pakhsāk*, s.m. Distress, grief, sorrow, solicitude. p. (*pakhshā*).

پخسول *pakhsarul*, v.a. To distress, annoy, trouble, worry.

پخسہ *pakhsa*, s.f. Stiff clay or mud, used to build walls; mire, mud, slush.

پخسیدل *pakhsedal*, v.n. To desire, fret, pine, yearn, long.

پخلا *pakhulā*, a. Appeased, conciliated, pacified, reconciled, on speaking terms.

پخلی *pakhalai*, a. Cooked, prepared, dressed; cooking, dressing, preparing (food); firm, solid, sound; experience, maturity, ripeness. *pukhlai*, s.m. the hooping cough.

پخوا *pakhwā*, a. Former, previous, prior. ad. Before, ere now, previously.

پخوانی *pakhwānai*, a. Ancient, former, preceding.

پخول *pakharul*, v.n. To cook, dress, prepare.

پخوندی *pakhwandai*, s.m. A button hole, loop; an ornament for the feet, anklet.

پخہ *pa-akha* or *p-ukha*, s.f. Chaff, husk, skin; leafy covering of the ear of Indian corn.

پخہ *pa-akhai* or *p-ukhai*, a. Scabby, scurfy.

پخیدل *pakhedal*, v.n. To ripen, mature; boil; suppurate.

پخیل *pakhiyal*, s.m. Perspiring, sweating.

پدود *padod*, ad. As if, just as, like, similarly. p.

پدید *padid*, a. Clear, evident, manifest. p.

پدہ *pada*, s.f. A species of willow.

پر *par*, s.m. A feather, quill; wing; the flat board of a water or other wheel. s. *pur*, a. Complete, full, loaded (in comp. only).

p. *parr*, s.m. The whirr of a snipe, quail, etc. taking wing. н. (*phurr*). *pri*, p. On, upon, atop (in comp.). See پری

پراته *parāṭa*, s.f. A kind of bread made in thin layers of pastry. H. (*parāṭhā*).

پراچه *parāchah*, s.m. A pedlar, hawker, travelling merchant; mule driver; descendant of a Hindu converted to Islam.

پراچگی *parāchaga-i*, s.f. A female of the preceding.

پراگنده *parāgandah*, a. Dispersed, scattered. P.

پرانل *prānatal*, v.a. To loose, open, undo, untie. P. (*farākh̄tan*, *farāzīdan*).

پرت *prat*, a. Absurd, fruitless, idle, vain; distant, far, remote.

پرتاب *partāb*, s.m. Bowshot, gunshot, range of an arrow, etc. P.

پرتل *partal*, s.m. Baggage for a journey, baggage of an army. H. Name of a game, marbles.

پرتوب *partūg*, s.m. See پرتوک

پرتوغانب *partūghākkh*, s.m. The band or string for tying the *partūg*.

پرتوک *partūg*, s.m. Loose trousers, drawers.

پرجتی *parchata-i*, s.f. Thatch or coping of a mud wall, eaves. H. (*parchhatī*).

پرخم *parkham*, s.m. A tassel, tuft; the tuft at the end of a cow's tail. P. (*parcham*).

پرخه *pa-arkha*, s.f. Dew, hoar frost. *parkha*, s.f. A boulder, rock.

پرداخت *pardākh̄t*, s.m. Attention, service, care. P.

پرداز *pardāz*, s.m. Finishing, performing (in comp.). P.

پرد *parda*, s.f. A veil, curtain, screen; secrecy, privacy. P.

پردی *pradai*, a. Foreign, strange. H. (*pardes*).

پرزو *pirzo*, a. Becoming, fit, proper, suitable; inclined, partial, longing. P. (*pazīr*).

پرزول *parzanul*, v.a. To overthrow, floor; struggle, wrestle.

پرزوه *pirzana*, s.f. Desire, wish, bent, fancy.

پرزیدل *parzedal*, v.n. To be floored, thrown, upset, prostrated, etc. in wrestling.

پرسان *pursān*, s.m. Asking, enquiry. P.

پرست *parast*, s.m. Adorer, worshipper (in comp.). P.

پرستی *parastī*, s.f. Worship, devotion, adoration. P.

پرسش *pursish*, s.m. Inquiry, interrogation. P.

پرش *prash*, s.m. A snort, sniff; sneeze.

پرشکال *parshakāl*, s.m. The hot weather rains; rainy season; name of the fourth Hindu month. July-August. s. (*barshakāl*).

پرغز *parghaz*, s.m. Convulsion, fainting fit, hysterics.

پرغزی *parghazī*, a. Stunned, faint, senseless, convulsed.

پرکار *purkār*, a. Coarse, thick, fat; well made. P.

پرکتی *parkatai*, s.m. A step-son: wife's son by a former husband.

پرکی *parkai*, s.m. A butterfly.

پرگار *pargār*, s.m. A pair of compasses. P.

پرگنه *pargana*, s.f. A district, province, shire. P.

برنا *parnā*, s.f. A doze, nap; nodding, sleeping. *parnā-wṛal*, v.a. To doze, nap, nod, sleep.

برنال *parnāla*, s.f. A gutter, drain, scupper. H.

برنج *pranj*, } s.m. A sneeze.  
برنجی *pranjai*, }

برنجیدل *pranjedal*, v.n. To sneeze.

برنر *pranr*, s.m. Curdled, sour, or turned milk. a. Clotted, curdled (as blood, etc.).

پرو *paro*, s.m. A hot wind. s. (*purwā*).

پروا *parwā*, s.f. Anxiety, care, concern; dread, fear; wish, desire. P.

پروانه *parwāna*, s.f. An order, license, pass, warrant. P.

پروت *prot*, a. Prostrate, fallen, lying down.

پرور *parwar*, a. Cherisher, protector (in comp. only). P.

پروردگار *parwardagār*, s.m. The nourisher, God. P.

**پروارد** *parvardah*, a. Cherished, nourished, bred. s.m. Dependent, protégé. p.  
**پروارش** *parvarish*, s.m. Maintenance, support, patronage; cherishing, nourishing. p.  
**پروارل** *parwaral*, v.a. To cherish, foster, feed, support. p. (*parwardan*).  
**پرو** *proṛ*, s.m. Chaff; husk of Indian corn.  
**پرو** *proṛa*, s.f. Chaff; husk of rice, millet, etc.  
**پروسکال** *paroskāl*, ad. Last year.  
**پروسگانی** *parosganai*, a. Last year's, of last season.  
**پروال** *prolal*, } v.a. To barter, exchange, sell,  
**پروول** *proṛul*, } trade. p. (*farokhtan*).  
**پرون** *parūn*, ad. Yesterday.  
**پرونی** *parūnai*, a. Yesterday's, last, last past, yester.  
**پروزی** *parvezai*, s.m. A sieve. p. (*parvezan*).  
**پره** *para*, s.f. The plate, or board of a water, or spinning wheel; a row, rank, line, file; faction, party, set. n. (*parā*).  
**پرهار** *parhār*, } s.m. A cut, laceration, wound.  
**پره** *parhar*, } n. (*prahār*).  
**پرهزلی** *parhar-jalai*, a. Wounded, cut.  
**پرهیز** *parhez*, s.m. Abstinence, continence; sobriety, regimen. p.  
**پرهیزگار** *parhezgār*, a. Abstemious, continent, sober, frugal. p.  
**پرهیزکاری** *parhezgārī*, s.f. Abstinence, sobriety.  
**پری** *pre*, p. On, upon, above, atop. *parī*, s.f. A fairy. p.  
**پریاسل** *prebāsāl*, v.a. To cast upon, fling, throw, discharge upon. Def. See **پریستل**  
**پریدل** *predal*, } v.a. To abandon, desert,  
**پریدل** *predal*, } give up; cease, desist,  
 leave off; relinquish, let go, set free. Def.  
 See **پریهول**. p. (*farohīdan*).  
**پریشان** *pareshān*, a. Confused, perplexed. p.  
**پریشانی** *pareshānī*, s.f. Perplexity, confusion. p.

**پریهول** *prekhhodal*, } v.a. To abandon, desert;  
**پریهول** *prekhhawul*, } let go, etc. See **پریدل**  
 p. (*faroshāndan*).  
**پریکول** *prekanul*, v.a. To cut, sever, divide, lop off.  
**پریو** *paryo*, s.m. A follower, pursuer. p. (*pairau*).  
**پریوان** *prewān*, s.m. The after-birth, placenta. n. (*puren*). a. Copious, abundant, much. p. (*farāwān*).  
**پریوانی** *prewānī*, s.f. Abundance, plenty.  
**پریوتل** *prewatal*, v.n. To drop, fall down, tumble; to alight, fall upon, come upon. p. (*faro uftan*).  
**پریوتی** *prewatai*, a. Fallen, s.m. Name of a plant.  
**پریوستل** *prewastal*, } v.a. To cast, throw, fling,  
**پریستل** *preyastal*, } etc. upon. Def. See **پریاسل**.  
**پریاکھال** *preyakhhāl*, v.a. See **پریهول**.  
**پر** *par*, s.m. A gaming house, where dice are played. n. (*phaṛ*). *pa-ar* or *p-ūr*, a. Beaten, conquered, overcome; losing, unsuccessful. *p-ur* or *pa-ar-kawul*, v.a. To conquer, subdue, overcome. *pa-ar* or *p-ur-kedal*, v.n. To lose, be beaten, overcome, subdued.  
**پرانگ** *prāng*, s.m. A leopard, panther. p. (*palang*).  
**پرانگ پیش** *prāng-pīsh*, s.m. A wild cat, lynx.  
**پرانہ وارانہ** *pa-arāna wa-arāna*, s.f. Loss and gain; betting, gambling, wagering.  
**پریوس** *parpūs*, s.m. The lungs. n. (*phephrā*).  
**پریسوب** *parsob*, s.m. Tumour, swelling, inflation.  
**پریسول** *parsarul*, v.a. To dilate, distend, expand. n. (*pasārānā*).  
**پریسدل** *parsedal*, v.n. To swell, tumefy, dilate.  
**پریق** *paraq*, s.m. A razor strop.

پرک *parak*, s.m. Agitation, flutter. H. (*pharak*). *parḥ*, s.m. A crowd, mob, bevy, herd.

پرکول *parakanul*, v.a. To agitate, shake, stir. پرک *parḥa*, s.f. A kind of bird trap, gin.

پرکي *parḥai*, s.m. The leg below the knee, the calf.

پرکیدل *parakedal*, v.n. To flutter, quiver, hover.

پریم *pa-armah*, a. Prone, face-downwards, upset.

پرنگ *prang*, s.m. A cry, whimper, whine.

پروکي *parūkai*, s.m. A riband, shred, strip, tatter.

پروني *parūnai*, s.m. A woman's mantle, or veil.

پړه *pa-ara*, s.f. Defeat, failure, loss at play.

پړي *purai*, s.m. A cable, rope, cord.

پرين *prīn*, s.m. Diaphragm, hypogastrium.

پس *pas*, ad. After, behind; then, next, therefore, at length. P. *pa-as*, s.m. Flatus, wind from the bowels. *pus-pus*, s.m. Whispering H. (*phus*).

پسات *pasāt*, s.m. Mutiny, rebellion, sedition; depravity, iniquity, mischief. A. (*fasād*).

پساتي *pasāti*, a. Mischievous, quarrelsome, seditious.

پسان *psān*, s.m. A grindstone, whetstone. S. (*sān*).

پست *past*, a. Low, below; abject, mean. P.

پستنه *pastana*, ad. After, behind, back, in rear; since, subsequently.

پستو *pastu*, s.m. An inner room, cell.

پستوني *pastarunai*, s.m. Name of a tree (*Grewia Asiatica*).

پسکاک *paskhāk*, s.m. See پخساک P.

پسکه *paskha*, s.f. Stiff mud or clay, used to build walls.

پسرلي *psarlai*, s.m. The spring.

پسکي *pa-aska-i*, s.f. Flatus, wind from the bowels. *pa-aska-i-āchavul*, v.a. To break wind.

پسند *pasand*, s.m. Approbation, choice. a. chosen, approved. P.

پسندول *pasandarul*, v.a. To choose, approve.

پسندیدل *pasandedal*, v.n. To be chosen, approved. P. (*pasandidan*).

پسور *psor*, a. Broad, wide.

پسول *psol*, s.m. A necklace of coins; ornament.

پسولول *psolarul*, v.a. To adorn, decorate, ornament.

پسوني *pasūnai*, s.m. Ambush, cover, lair.

پسه *psah*, s.m. Goats, sheep; goat species.

پسینه *psīnah*, a. Late, last, late sown crops. P.

پش *pa-ash*, s.m. A wheeze, sound of air forced from a bag; a blacksmith. *pash*. *pash*, in. Call to a cat, puss! puss!

پشت *pushṭ*, s.m. Ancestry; a generation of progenitors; the back; a ridge; a prop, support, help; an assistant; reservoir of a canal. P.

پشته *pushṭa*, s.f. A buttress, prop, support. in. A word used to drive away a cat—away puss!

پشتي *pushṭi*, s.f. A prop, buttress, support; aid, succour, help. P. *pishtai*, s.m. A terrier dog.

پشړلي *psharlai*, s.m. A yearling kid.

پشقاب *pashqāb*, s.m. A salver, tray, platter.

پشک *pishak*, s.m. A disease of the skin; ringworm; the bald-headed vulture.

پشکالي *pashkālai*, s.m. Hay, dry fodder.

پشم *pashm*, s.m. Wool, down, fur, hair. P.

پشمي *pashmī*, a. Woolly, downy.

پشمینه *pashmīnah*, a. Woollen. *pashmīna*, s.f. A kind of woollen cloth. P.

پشو *pisho*, s.m. and f. A cat.

پشوخت *pishokhut*, s.m. Tonquin bean; the

seed of a climbing plant, the seed pod of which is covered with cowhage; the bean is used as a charm against evil eye, etc.

پشه *pasha*, s.f. A musquito, gnat. in. A word used to drive away a cat. P.

پښی *pakh*, s.m. See پانی.

پښت *pukht*, s.m. Ancestry, lineage; back, ridge; a mountain range. P. (*push*).

پښتنه *pukhtana*, s.f. Enquiry, investigation, interrogation, questioning. An Afghan or Pathan woman, a female Pukhtun.

پښتو *pukhto*, s.f. The Afghan language.

پښتورگه *pukhtawarga*, s.f. A kidney.

پښتون *pukhtun*, s.m. An Afghan, a Pathan; one whose language is the Pukhto. *bar-pukhtun*, s.m. An upper or highland Afghan. *lar-pukhtun*, s.m. A lower or lowland Afghan.

پښتونخوا *pukhtun-khwa*, s.f. Afghanistan, the country of the Afghans, or Pathans.

پښتونوالي *pukhtunwālai*, } s.m. The Afghan  
پښتونولي *pukhtunwālī*, } constitution,  
Pukhtun code, the manners and customs of the Pathans.

پښته *pukhta*, s.f. A small hill. P. (*push*).

پښتي *pukhta-i*, s.f. A rib, the ribs. *pukhti*, s.f. Enquiry, investigation, questioning.

پښتیدل *pukhtedal*, v.a. To ask, question, interrogate, enquire. S. (*puchhnā*).

پښویه *pakhwaya*, or *pakhoya*, s.f. Orthography, spelling, naming or forming words.

پښه *pksha* or *pkha*, s.f. The foot.

پښیمان *pakhemān*, a. Penitent, repentant, sorry. P. (*pashemān*).

پښیمانی *pakhemānī*, s.f. Penitence, regret, sorrow.

پقیر *paqir*, s.m. A beggar, mendicant; hermit, recluse. A. (*faqir*).

پک *puk*, s.m. Chance, opportunity, turn, time.

پکار *pakār*, a. Effective, useful, serviceable. Also پکار.

پکل *pakal*, v.a. To chuck, or jerk anything into the mouth from the palm of the hand. H. (*phānkā*). s.m. A railing, fence, screen, lattice of reeds, etc.

پکو *pako*, a. Bothered, confused, amazed.

پکه *paka*, s.f. A palm full, enough to fill the palm for a chuck into the mouth. H. (*phānkā*). *paka-wahal*, v.a. To chuck into the mouth (as grain, etc.).

پگری *pagra-i*, s.f. A turband. H. (*pagrī*).

پگنر *paganr*, s.m. Name of the eleventh Hindu month. February-March. S. (*phāgan*).

پل *pal*, s.m. A mill stone; potter's wheel; footprint, trace; wheel, truck-wheel; one side of a pair of scales. P. (*pallā*). *pul*, s.m. A bridge, ridge, bank, embankment. P. *pul*, a. Let off, excused, acquitted, absolved.

پلا *plā*, s.f. Period, turn, time, round.

پلار *plār*, s.m. A father. P. (*padur*).

پلارگنی *plārganai*, s.m. Paternal relation; father's family, connexions, household, etc.

پلاله *palāla*, s.f. Rice straw, straw of millet, corn, etc. (unbroken). S. (*parāl*). P. (*pulāl*).

پلانره *palānra*, s.f. A pack-saddle. P. (*pālān*). Mule load of water; water skins.

پلاو *pulāo*, s.m. A kind of dish made of rice, meat, fruits, spices, etc. cooked together. P.

پلتن *paltan*, s.f. A battalion, regiment, peloton. H.

پلٹل *palatāl*, v.a. To return, turn back, retreat; to overturn; turn, wind. H. (*palatnā*).

پلغت *palaghat*, ad. Quickly. P.

پلک *palak*, s.m. The eyelid; an instant, moment; a wink. P. *pa-alk*, s.m. A sledge hammer; a ploughshare.

پلکه *palha*, s.f. The blade of a sword.

پلمه *palma*, s.f. Calumny, slander; deception, falsehood, prevarication. P.

پلان *plan*, a. Broad, wide, spacious. P. (*pahan*).

پلندر *plandar*, s.m. Step-father: father to wife's children by a former husband. P. (*padandar*).

پلنده *palanda*, s.f. A bog, quagmire.

پلنول *planarvul*, v.a. To widen, make broad.

پلو *palau*, s.m. Border, hem, skirt of a dress; side, direction, quarter; margin, edge, verge. P. (*pahlū*). H. (*pallā*).

پلوانه *pulvākkha*, s.f. Button-hole, loop, noose, slip-knot, lasso.

پلور *plor*, s.m. Buying and selling, trade.

پلورل *ploral*, v.a. To sell, vend. See پرول.

پلوسه *palosa*, s.f. Name of a tree (*Acacia modesta*).

پلوشه *palwasha*, s.f. A ray of light, glitter of a star, radiance of the moon; light, glitter.

پلورل *pularvul*, v.a. To acquit, absolve, excuse.

پلونو *palwand*, a. Foolish, stupid.

پله *pala*, s.f. Nerve, sinew, tendon; direction, quarter, side.

پلای *palai*, s.m. A pod, legume. s. (*phallī*).

*pala-ī*, s.f. The spoke of a wheel. Name of a tree (*Butea frondosa*). s. (*palās*).

*palai*, a. Afoot, on foot.

پلیت *palit*, a. Defiled, polluted, unclean. P. (*palid*).

پلیته *palita*, s.f. A wick, match, torch. P. (*falita*).

پلیتی *palitī*, s.f. Impurity, pollution.

پلیتور *paleṭaur*, s.m. A weaver's beam. See پتیلور.

پلینه *plenah*, } s.m. Name of a tree (*Salvadora*  
پلیون *pleran*, } *Persica*), the root of which  
is used as a tooth-brush. s. (*pilū*).

پم *pam*, s.m. Mange, itch.

پمانی *pamānai*, s.m. Name of a tree (*Vitex negundo*).

پمبه *pumba*, s.f. The cotton plant. P.

پمبجو *pumbechū*, s.f. A cotton pod; the withered stalks of the plant.

پمن *paman*, a. Mangy, scabby.

پنا } *panā*, s.f. Refuge, shelter, protection,  
پناه } aid. P.

پنبه *punba*, s.f. See پمبه.

پنخوس *pandzos*, a. Fifty.

پنشه *pindzah*, a. Five. P. (*panj*). *pindzah-binā*, s.f. The five foundations (of religion), viz. The belief, prayer, fasting, pilgrimage, and alms.

پنجره *pinjra*, s.f. A cage; lattice. s. (*pinjrā*).

پنجکی *panjakai*, s.m. The cross bar between the strings of a pellet-bow; a latch, catch, stop.

پنجه *panja*, s.f. A claw, hand, paw. P.

پند *pand*, s.m. Advice, counsel. P. Distance, journey. s. (*pend*).

پندانه *pundāna*, s.f. Cotton seed.

پندوک *pandūk*, s.m. A bud, blossom.

پنده *punda*, s.f. The heel.

پندی *punda-ī*, s.f. The iron top of a spear; a disease of the fetlock, the grease.

پند *pand*, s.m. A package, bundle, load for the head. *pund*, s.m. A steel for striking fire from a flint. *pund-bakra-ī*, flint and steel. *pund*, s.m. A band, herd, flock; tumour, bump, swelling; *vulva*. a. Corpulent, fat, stout. P.

پنداوچرگ *pandāw-chirg*, s.m. A game cock; fowl of a large breed with big bones and few feathers.

پندغالی *pand-ghālai*, s.m. A common or open space outside a village on which the cattle are collected on going to and returning from pasture.

پندوس *pandos*, s.m. } A ball, a play ball, a  
پندوسکی *pandoskai*, } cricket ball.

پندوکی *pandūkai*, s.m. A bundle, parcel, package.

پندولی *pandolī*, s.f. A portion or share of a cotton crop allotted to the women who pick it, by way of perquisite or hire for their labour. *pandol-gara*, s.f. A woman who picks the cotton crop.

پندہ *panda*, s.f. A small load, bundle.

پندئی *panda-ī*, s.f. The calf of the leg. *h.* (*pindli*). *pūnda-ī*, s.f. The heel; iron tip of a spear.

پندیدل *pundedal*, v.n. To swell, expand, distend, tumefy. *p.* (*pundidan*).

پنگہ *panga*, s.f. Capital, reserve, stock. *s.* (*punji*).

پنہم *pinham*, a. Concealed, hidden, secret. *p.* (*pinhān*).

پنی *panai*, s.m. Name of a scented grass (*Andropogon muricatum*). *pannī*, s.m. Name of a Pathan tribe.

پنیر *panir*, s.m. Cheese. *p.*

پنیرک *panirak*, s.m. Name of a potherb (*Malva parviflora*). The seeds and root are used in medicine.

پنرہ *panra*, s.f. A shoe, slipper. *s.* (*panhī*).

پو *pū*, a. Light, smooth, slight. *s.m.* Enquiry, search; a puff, blast, blow, breath. *p.*

پوپکہ *pūpaka*, s.f. A bump, swelling, tumour.

پوتی *pūtai*, s.m. A heap, mound, lump, mass.

پوت *pot*, s.m. Bark, rind, shell, crust, skin. *p.* (*post*).

پوت سوری *pot-sūrī*, s.m. Bran, chaff, husk.

پوتکائی *potakai*, s.m. Scurf, dandruff, scab.

پوتوسکائی *potuskai*, a. Diminutive, wee, tiny, small. *s.m.* An atom, jot, tittle, bit.

پوتی *pūtai*, a. Small, puny, wee, tiny. *s.m.* A bit, pinch, crumb, little bit; a dwarf, pigmy.

پوچی *pūjī*, s.f. Weeding, thinning, pruning.

پوشکائی *potśaka-ī*, s.f. A mushroom, fungus.

*pūśaka-ī*, s.f. The lobe of the ear.

پوشہ *potśa*, s.f. Curds, cream-cheese, dry curds.

پوشئی *pūśa-ī*, s.f. The lobe of the ear.

پوچ *pūch*, a. Obscene, absurd, useless, foolish. *p.*

پوچگوئی *pūch-goī*, s.f. Obscenity, nonsense, rigmarole. *pūch-goe*, s.m. A talker of nonsense, smut, bosh, etc.

پوکھ *pokh*, a. Ripe, mature; cooked, dressed; firm, strong; expert, shrewd, knowing.

پوکھالی *pukhalai*, s.m. Hooping-cough; croup.

پودہ *pūda*, s.f. Cloth in the loom; the warp or web. *p.* (*pud*). *pūdah*, a. Crumbling, decayed, rotten, mildewed. *p.*

پور *por*, s.m. A loan, advance; debt. *pori*, ad. To, up to; till, whilst; over, across, beyond; at, upon; as far as, near, close to. *h.* (*par*). See پوری.

پورتائی *portanai*, a. Upper, superior, upmost.

پورٹہ *porta*, ad. Above, atop, on, upon, over, up. a. More, greater, superior. *porta-kavul*, v.a. To raise, erect, lift, exalt. *porta-kedal*, v.n. To ascend, arise, rise.

پوروروی *porawurāi*, s.m. A debtor; creditor; avenger.

پورہ *pūrah*, a. Complete, entire, full, perfect. *s.* (*pūrā*).

پوری *pore*, ad. To, up to; as far as, near, close to; upon, at; till, whilst; over, across, beyond. *h.* (*par*). *pore-ore* or *pore-rā-pore*, Through and through, in and out, right through, from end to end, etc. *pore-kavul*, v.a. To apply, attach, fix, shut, set, place, etc.

پوری زنی *pore-janai*, a. Ejected, expelled, cast out. Also پوری جانی *pore-janai*.

پور *por*, a. Half cooked (as food), half ripe (as fruit), half grown, or near puberty (as an animal). *paur*, s.m. Cord, cable, rope, hobble, tether.



پورا *pora*, s.f. A rake, shovel for removing stable litter. s. (*phāorī*).

پورے *paurā-i*, s.f. A ladder. H. (*paurī*).

پوزہ *poza*, s.f. The nose, snout. P.

پوزی *pūzai*, s.m. A small mat made of palm leaves.

پوہ *pūg*, s.m. A blow, puff, squirt, a bel-lows. *pūg-nahal*, v.a. To puff, blow (as on fire); to squirt, sprinkle from the mouth (as water on cloth, etc.).

پوس *pos*, } a. Soft, supple, pliant, ductile,  
پوست *post*, } elastic, tender, tractable.

پوست *post*, s.m. Bark, crust, hide, shell, skin, etc.; poppy-head or capsule. P. *post-bāsal* or *kāgal*, v.a. To flay, skin, peel, bark, shell, etc.

پوستکی *postakai*, s.m. Crust, scab, bark, rind; an untanned hide.

پوستی *postī*, s.m. A drunkard, sot; one addicted to the use of the intoxicating liquor prepared from the fresh poppy-head. P.

پوستین *postīn*, s.m. A fur coat; sheep-skin coat. P.

پوسل *poslal*, v.a. To attire, clothe, dress.

پوش *posh*, in. Look out! Clear the way! Stand by! Have a care! H. (*poesh*) or for *poh shā* (imperative). *posh* (in comp.), covering, wearing. P.

پوشی *pokkh*, s.m. Apparel, clothing, dress. P. (*posh*).

پوشاک *pokkhāk*, s.m. Clothes, garments. P. (*poshāk*).

پوشی *pokkhikkh*, s.m. Covering, dress, vestment. P. (*poshish*).

پوشل *pokkhal*, v.a. To clothe, cover, dress, hide, screen; to cheer, console, sympathize, etc. P. (*poshīdan*).

پوہلا *poghla*, s.f. Dung of young animals, of kids and lambs before it becomes orbicular.

پوک *pūk*, s.m. A puff, blow, squirt, etc. from the mouth. H. (*phūnk*).

پوک *pūk*, v.a. } To blow, puff, breathe on,  
پوکول *pūkawl*, } inflate; to squirt from the mouth.

پوکتری *pukanra-i*, s.f. A bladder, the urinary bladder. H. (*phuknā*).

پوکی *pūkai*, s.m. A puff, blow, whiff.

پول *pāl*, s.m. An aqueduct; gutter, trough. P. *pāl*, s.m. A film over the eye, albugo. s. (*phūtī*).

پولاد *polād*, s.m. Fine steel. P. (*fālād*).

پولک *pūlak*, s.m. A clamp, bit, or wedge to fix the share to the plough.

پولا *pūla*, s.f. A ridge, bank, hedge; limit, boundary, or division line or mark. *pūlah*, s.m. Parched grain. s.

پولی *pūla-i*, s.f. A vesicle, blister, bleb. H. (*pholā*).

پون *pūn*, s.m. The mange.

پونہ *pūna*, s.f. Drizzle, mist, small rain. H. (*phūnhī*).

پونری *pūnra-i*, s.f. A ball or roll of cotton prepared for spinning. H. (*pūnī*).

پوول *powul*, v.a. To graze; lead cattle to pasture. Def. in pres. ten. See پیایل.

پوہ *poh*, a. Clever, intelligent, knowing, wise. پوہاند *pohānd*, a. Clever, intelligent, learned, wise.

پوہر *pūhar*, a. Careless, untidy, slovenly, dirty; foolish, stupid, sottish. H. (*phūhar*).

پوہر *pohur*, s.m. A large mat made of palm leaves. H.

پوہول *poharwl*, v.a. To acquaint, inform, explain, etc.

پوہہ *poha*, s.f. Judgment, intellect, understanding. P. (*fahm*).

پوہیدل *pohedal*, v.n. To understand, appreciate, perceive, know. P. (*fahmīdan*).

پویہ *poya*, s.f. A canter, gallop. P.

په *pa*, p. See پ.

په *pah*, } in. Pooh! pooh! bosh! fudge!  
په *phā*, }

پهار *pahār*, s.m. A measure of time; about three hours. s. (*pahar*).

پهره *pahra*, s.f. A watch, vigil; tour of watch; guard, sentinel. s. (*pahrā*).

پهلواړي *phulwārai*, s.m. A white rose; strips of clean straw, used by women to plait with the back hair (as an ornament).

پهلوان *pahlanwān*, s.m. An athlete, champion, wrestler, hero, gladiator. p.

پهلواني *pahlmāni*, s.f. Heroism, athletics, wrestling.

پهم *pahm*, s.m. Intellect, mind, reason, sense, p. (*fahm*).

پهمول *pahmarul*, v.a. To acquaint, inform, etc. p. (*fahmāndan*).

پهميدل *pahmedal*, v.n. To understand, perceive, know. p. (*fahmīdan*).

پهورته *pahorta*, ad. See پورته.

پهه *paha*, s.f. A poultice, ointment, plaster.

پي *pa-i*, s.f. Milk; the sap of trees. s. (*pai*).

*pai*, s.m. The foot; a sinew; tendon of the leg; footing, basis; track, trace; a ford. p. *pai-oba*, fordable, within depth. *pai-karul*, v.a. To hamstring; cut a tree close to the roots. *pai-wāl*, v.a. To know, follow, catch at the meaning, etc. *pai*, ad. After, behind, following. *pai-ā-pai*, In succession, one after another. p.

پياخه *piyātsa*, s.m. Bread made from millet or rye.

پياخله *piyākhlā*, s.f. Collar, cuff, wristband. Exhaling, perspiring, sweating.

پياده *piyādah*, s.m. A footman; foot soldier. a. On foot, afoot. p.

پيارمه *piyārma*, s.f. A brace for tightening the netting of a bedstead; the crupper of a saddle; the strap of a spinning wheel, etc.

پياز *piyāz*, s.m. An onion. p.

پيازکي *piyāzakai*, s.m. Wild onion; squill.

پيازه *piyāza*, s.f. Abortion; aborting, miscarriage; clearing, dividing, splitting.

پياله *piyāla*, s.f. A cup, goblet; fire-pan of a gun. p.

پياري *payāwai*, s.m. A float, buoy, angler's float.

پيايل *piyāyal*, v.a. To graze or pasture cattle, to tend flocks. See پوول.

پيپني *pepna-i*, s.f. A chemise, shift, shirt.

پيتي *paiti*, s.f. Cooked peas or pulse.

پست *pet*, s.m. } A bundle, load, package,

پستي *petai*, } burden; tumbrel, box, parcel. n. (*peti*).

پستي مو *peti-mo*, in. Fie on thee! A curse on you! The devil seize thee! n. (*phiti-munk*).

پيکمني *pejmakhai*, a. Handsome; beardless, smooth-faced; light or fair complexioned.

پخل *petsal*, v.a. To bear, endure, suffer, undergo. p. (*pechīdan*).

پچ *pech*, s.m. A coil, twist; screw; complication, deceit, difficulty. p.

پچش *pechish*, s.m. Contortion, twist, gripes. p.

پچک *pechak*, s.m. A skein or hank of thread; a reel. p.

پچومه *pechūma*, s.f. Zigzag; elevation, rise.

پچيدل *pechedal*, v.n. To wind, twist, writhe, coil, etc. p. (*pechīdan*).

پخاره *paikhāra*, s.f. See پوځله.

پخال *paikhāl*, s.m. Dung of birds. p.

پخل *paikhāl*, s.m. See پخيل.

پيدا *paidā*, a. Born, created, produced. p.

پير *pīr*, s.m. A saint; spiritual guide; descendant of a saint; old man; Monday. p.

پير *per*, s.m. Bend, curve, turn, wind, twist. n. (*pher*).

پيرامن *pairāman*, s.m. Circumference. ad. Around, about, roundabout. p.

پیراھن *pairāhan*, s.m. A frock, long shirt. P.  
 پیر *perar*, a. Corpulent, fat, bulky, large.  
 پیرزو *pīrzo*, a. See پرزو.  
 پیرل *pīral*, v.a. See پیرودل.  
 پیروان *perwān*, s.m. See پریوان.  
 پیروی *pairawai*, s.m. Cream; a suckling.  
 پیرودل *pīroḍal*, v.a. To buy, purchase. P. (*farokhtan*).  
 پیرونی *perone*, s.f. The Pleiades.  
 پیری *pere*, s.m. A demon, evil spirit, one of the genii; a devil. *periyān*, pl. (*met.*) Hysterics.  
 پیریانی *periyānai*, s.m. A demoniac, one possessed with a devil. *periyāna-ī*, s.f. A hysterical woman.  
 پیر *per*, a. Fat, obese, gross; coarse, thick; bulky.  
 پیرزه *perza*, s.f. A mound, hillock, detached hill.  
 پیرہ *pera*, s.f. A lump of dough; a kind of sweetmeat. s. (*perā*).  
 پیرہی *pera-ī*, s.f. A chair, settle, ottoman; a generation of ancestors. s. (*pīrhi*).  
 پیزار *paizār*, s.m. A shoe, slipper, sandal. P.  
 پیزل *pezal*, v.a. To darn, repair, mend, stitch.  
 پیزنه *pezna*, s.f. A sieve. P.  
 پیروان *pezwān*, s.m. A nose-ring. An ornament worn in the nose by women.  
 پیروانی *pezwānai*, s.m. A bullock with its nose bored for a ring or bridle.  
 پیزہ *peza*, s.f. Apex, tip, summit, top, peak.  
 پیزی *pezai*, a. Faded, decayed, withered.  
 پیزا-ی *peza-ī*, s.f. Spelling, forming syllables, joining letters. The name of a woman.  
 پیژاندہ *pejāndah*, a. Recognized, known, familiar. s.m. Recognition, remembrance.  
 پیژندگلی *pejāndgali*, s.f. Acquaintance, knowledge, recognition, familiarity.  
 پیژندل *pejandal*, v.a. To distinguish, recognize, know, recollect. H. (*pahchānnā*).

پیس *pes*, s.m. Leprosy; a leper. P.  
 پیسانری *pīsānrai*, s.m. A little, bit, fraction, atom, pinch, jot, etc.  
 پیسہ *paisa*, s.f. Name of a copper coin. H. (*paisā*).  
 پیسی *pesai*, a. Leprous. s.m. A leper.  
 پیش *pesh*, a. Before, in front. The vowel point — u. P.  
 پیشاب *peshāb*, s.m. Urine. P.  
 پیشتر *peshtar*, ad. Before, formerly. P.  
 پیشکار *peshkāṛ*, s.m. An agent, deputy, manager. P.  
 پیشگی *peshagi*, s.m. Advance of money or wages, etc. P.  
 پیشملی *peshlamai*, } s.m. The meal before  
 پیشمنی *peshmanai*, } sunrise during the  
 month Ramazān; an early breakfast.  
 پیشوا *peshwā*, s.m. A guide, leader. P.  
 پیشواز *peshwāz*, s.m. A gown; an open frock worn by dancing women. P.  
 پیشہ *peshā*, s.f. Calling, trade, profession; habit, custom. P.  
 پیشہ ور *peshā-war*, s.m. A mechanic, artificer.  
 پیشی *pīsha-ī*, s.f. A caterpillar; a small nose-ring worn as an ornament by women; a leather bag or wallet.  
 پینہ *pekkh*, a. Before, in front, advanced. P. (*pesh*).  
 پینہاور *pekkhāwar*, s.m. Name of a city and province: Peshāwar.  
 پینہ کنیں *pekkh-kakkh*, s.m. Offering, present, tribute. P. (*pesh-kash*).  
 پینہول *pekkhawul*, v.a. To bring forward, introduce, bring together, cause to meet.  
 پینہ *pekkha*, s.f. Mockery, ridicule, caricature. H. (*pekhā*). *pekkhe-kawul*, v.a. To make faces, ridicule, ape, mock.  
 پینہیدل *pekkhedal*, v.n. To happen, occur, befall; to meet, encounter. P. (*peshidan*).  
 پینہین *pekkhin*, a. Ancient, prior, former. s.m. Noon, afternoon. P. (*peshin*).

پیغام *paighām*, s.m. A message. P.  
 پیغامبر *paighāmbār*, s.m. A messenger, prophet. P.  
 پیغله *peghla*, s.f. A damsel, maid, virgin.  
 پیغور *peghor*, s.m. Reproach, abuse, raillery; calumny, slander. P. (*peghāra*). *peghor-warkarvul*, v.a. To reproach, rail at, abuse; calumniate, slander.  
 پیک *paik*, s.m. A messenger, porter, runner. P.  
 پیکار *paikār*, s.m. Contest, battle, war. P. A pedlar.  
 پیکان *paikān*, s.m. The head of an arrow. P.  
 پیکار *paikar*, s.m. Countenance, face, form; likeness, portrait. P.  
 پیکره *paikara*, s.f. An anklet, ornament for the ankle; fetter, hobble.  
 پیکل *pekal*, s.m. A clothes-line, rope to hang clothes upon.  
 پیکوئی *pekarvai*, s.m. See پیوئی.  
 پیل *pīl*, s.m. An elephant. P.  
 پیله *pela*, s.f. Silkworm's cocoon; silkworm. P.  
 پیمان *paimān*, s.m. Promise, oath, contract. P.  
 پیمانہ *paimāna*, s.f. A goblet; a dry measure. P.  
 پیمائش *paimā-īsh*, s.m. Measure, limit. P.  
 پیمائی *paimakhai*, a. See یجمنی. Also پی منی *pa-i-makhai*.  
 پینڈزہ *pīndzah*, a. Five.  
 پینٹسا *paintsa*, s.f. The leg of a pair of trousers. P. (*pāencha*).  
 پینل *pīnal*, v.a. To chuck into the mouth from the hand.  
 پینہ *pīna*, s.f. A trencher, wooden bowl, kneading trough.  
 پودل *pevdal*, v.a. To thread, file, string, spit. H. (*pironā*).  
 پودلای *pevdalai*, a. Filed, strung, threaded.  
 پورہ *painara*, a. Milky, milk-giving, milch, full of milk. Also پی ورہ *pa-i-nara*.  
 پیوست *pevast* or *painvast*, s.m. Connection, junction; relationship, friendship. P.

پیوستن *pevastūn*, s.m. Adhesion, connection, attachment; contiguity, proximity, relationship.  
 پیوستہ *pevastah*, a. Connected, joined, attached. P.  
 پیوند *pevand*, s.m. A joint, patch, fastening; bud, graft. P.  
 پیوئی *peyavai*, s.m. A band for the hair; the bunch of braids plaited with the hair of young women and allowed to hang down the back.

## ت

ت *te*, The fourth letter of the Pukkhto alphabet.  
 ت *ta*, or تہ *tah*, pr. The second personal pronoun, thou. part. The sign of the dative case, to, unto. It always follows its noun.  
 تا *tā*, ad. As far as, to, till, whilst, so that. P. s.f. A fold, sheet, layer, plait. P. (*tah*). pr. The inflected form of the second personal pronoun in the oblique cases singular, thee, by thee, thou.  
 تاب *tāb*, s.m. Heat, fury, rage; endurance, suffering; power, strength; coil, twist; light, splendour. P.  
 تابدان *tābdān*, s.m. A sky-light, lattice. P.  
 تابڑن *tābjan*, a. Glittering, shining. P. (*tābān*). Also written تاجن *tābjan*.  
 تابستان *tābistān*, s.m. The hot weather, summer. P.  
 تابع *tābi*, s.m. A dependant, subject. A.  
 تابعدار *tābi'dār*, a. Obedient, submissive, subject. s.m. A subject, follower, dependant.  
 تابعداری *tābi'dārī*, s.f. Obedience, allegiance, fidelity.  
 تابوت *tābūt*, s.m. A coffin, bier. *tābūt-i-sakina*, s.f. The ark of the covenant given to Adam from heaven. A.

تابین *tābin*, s.m. A subject, follower, dependent.

تابه *tāba*, s.f. A frying-pan. *p.*

تائیر *tāṣīr*, s.m. Effect, operation, impression. *A.*

تاج *tāj*, s.m. A crown, diadem; crest of a bird. *p.*

تاجر *tājir*, s.m. A merchant, trader. *A.*

تاجک *tājik*, s.m. A cultivator, peasant; mechanic. The name of a tribe; they are settled about the large cities of Afghanistan, and form the bulk of the population on the western borders of the country; their language is the Persian, and they are supposed to be descendants of the ancient Persians.

تاخت *tākht*, s.m. A gallop, run; foray, raid; attack, invasion; plunder, ravage. *p.*

تاخیر *tākhīr*, s.m. Delay, procrastination. *A.*

تار *tār*, s.m. Wire; cord, thread. *p.* *tār-tār* or *tār-patār*, *a.* Confused, dispersed, scattered.

تاراج *tārāj*, s.m. Plunder, spoil, booty. *p.*

تاریک *tārik*, s.m. Leaving, forsaking; a deserter. *A.*

تارو *tārū*, s.m. A black partridge; a drone, humble bee; a kind of wasp without a sting. A kind of saddle cloth.

تاروگی *tārūgai*, s.m. A kind of butterfly.

تارول *tāranul*, *v.a.* To scatter, disperse.

تاریخ *tāriḥ*, s.m. Era, date; annals, history. *A.*

تاریک *tārik*, *a.* Dark, obscure. *p.*

تاریکی *tāriki*, s.f. Darkness, obscurity. *p.*

تار *tār*, s.m. Plunder, spoil; a gang of robbers.

تاراه *tārah*, *a.* Spoiled, ruined, sacked.

تاری *tārī*, s.m. Clapping the hands to express approbation, or in time to music. *H.* (*tārī*).

تاز *tāzah*, *a.* Fresh, new; green, verdant; young, robust; happy, pleased. *p.*

تازی *tāzī*, s.m. A greyhound; an Arab horse; a hunting dog, hound. *p.*

تازیانه *tāziyāna*, s.f. A whip, scourge, birch. *p.*

تاس *tās*, s.m. A goblet or cup of brass; a platter or tray of copper. *p.* Cards; a game at cards. *H.*

تاسو *tāsū*, *pr.* Plural form of the second personal pronoun: ye, you. Also written *تاس* *tāsu*.

تاغه *tāghah*, s.m. Name of a tree, the wood of which is used to make charms against the evil eye; the white poplar (*Populus albus*). *H.* (*tāgh*).

تافت *tāfta*, s.f. A kind of silk, taffeta; a colour of horses, cream colour. *p.*

تاک *tāk*, s.m. A vine. *p.* A precipice, cliff; mountain side. *a.* Odd, single, unique. *A.* (*tāq*).

تاکید *tākīd*, s.m. Emphasis, injunction; confirmation. *A.* *tākīd-kavul*, *v.a.* To enjoin, insist, urge, press.

تاکیدی *tākīdī*, *a.* Emphatic, decided, confirmed.

تال *tāl*, s.m. Clapping the hands to music; chime. *s.*

تالاب *tālāb*, } s.m. A pond, tank, reservoir.  
تالو *tālāo*, } *p.*

تالاش *tālāsh*, s.m. Investigation, inquiry, search. *p.* (*talāsh*). Name of a valley between Bajawar and Swat.

تالنده *tālānda*, s.f. Thunder.

تالو *tālū*, s.m. The palate; a disease of the palate in cattle. *s.*

تاله *tāla*, s.f. Booty, spoil, pillage, plunder, ruin; a kind of fine spring grass.

تالی *tālai*, s.m. A metal platter or tray. *s.* (*thālī*).

تامبه *tāmba*, } s.f. Copper. *s.* (*tāmbā*).  
تانبه *tānba*, }

تامل *tā-ammul*, s.m. Hesitation, meditation. *A.*

تان *tān*, s.m. A note in music, tone, tune. *s.*

تاندوله *tāndola*, s.f. Name of a potherb.

تاندہ *tāndah*, a. Fresh, green, verdant.

تانستہ *tānasta*, s.f. The warp or threads stretched lengthwise on the loom. P.

تانگ *tāng*, s.m. A band, brace, saddle-girth. P. (*tang*),

تانرا *tānra*, s.f. A guard, picket; police station. S. (*thānā*).

تاو *tāo*, s.m. See تاب.

تاوان *tāwān*, s.m. Amends, recompense; retaliation; debt, fine, mulct. P. Used in opposition to *qīṣāṣ*, which means actual revenge, —blood for blood,—injury for injury, etc. *tāwān-ākhistal*, v.a. To fine, mulct; take the responsibility. *tāwān-kedal*, v.n. To suffer loss, injury, etc. *tāwān-warkarūl*, v.a. To make amends, compensate, pay a fine. *tāwān-karūl*, v.a. To expend, incur, etc.

تاوانی *tāwānī*, a. Injurious, incurring loss, noxious.

تاوس *tāos*, s.m. A peacock. A. (*tāūs*).

تاوون *tāwūn*, s.m. The plague. A. (*tā'ūn*).

تاوونی *tāwūnai*, s.m. A man afflicted with the plague.

تاویتک *tāwītak*, s.m. An ornamental charm worn on the bosom by women.

تب *tab*, s.m. A poultice, epithem.

تاباخ *tabākh*, s.m. A charger, plate, dish. A. (*tabāq*).

تبار *tabār*, s.m. Race, family, tribe, people. P.

تباہ *tabāh*, a. Ruined, spoiled; abject, wretched. P.

تباہی *tabāhī*, s.f. Ruin, wreck; depravity, wretchedness.

تابخی *tabakhai*, s.m. An iron platter for baking cakes on. A. (*tabāq*). The pelvis.

تبدیل *tabdīl*, s.m. Alteration, change. A.

تبر *tabar*, s.m. An axe, hatchet, cleaver. P.

تبار-زین *tabar-zīn*, s.m. A horseman's battle-axe.

تبرک *tabarruk*, s.m. Blessing, benediction. A.

تبرہ *tabara*, s.f. A slate, slab of stone.

تبسم *tabassum*, s.m. A smile, simper. A.

تبق *tabaq*, } s.m. A disease of cattle, the  
تبخ *tabakh*, } glanders.

تبه *taba*, s.f. Fever; heat, fervour. P. S. (*tap*).

تی *taba-i*, s.f. A flat dish of pottery for baking cakes on.

تب *tap*, s.m. A mole, freckle; scar or pit of small-pox. *tap-tap*, in. A call to encourage dogs to go into a hole.

تپاس *tapās*, s.m. Labour, toil, search, enquiry. S.

تپاک *tapāk*, s.m. Esteem, regard, affection, love. S.

تپرا *taprā*, s.f. A potter's tool; a wooden tapper or mallet; tapping. H. (*thāpī*).

تپک *tapak*, s.m. The roll or sound of a drum. A sledge hammer. P.

تپل *tapal*, v.a. To dab, stick against; daub, smear; heap, mass, pile. H. (*thāpnā*).

تپنری *tapanra-i*, s.f. See تپرا.

تپور *tapor*, s.m. An ornamental breast-band worn by young women; a stomacher.

تپوس *tapos*, s.m. Enquiry, search. A. (*ta-faḥṣ*).

تپہ *tapā*, s.f. A district, parish; a clan, tribe. H.

تپی *tapai*, a. Freckled, pitted, scarred, spotted. s.m. A mole, freckle, scar, pit of small-pox.

تت *tat*, a. Close, compact, dense, thick. H. (*thāth*).

تتری *tatarai*, a. Lispings, stammering. s.m. A lisper, stammerer.

تتمہ *tatimma*, s.f. Appendix, supplement. A.

تتوہ *tatawa*, s.f. A ring-dove.

تجارت *tajārat*, s.m. Commerce, trade. A.

تجربہ *tajriba*, s.f. Experiment, proof, trial, test. A.

تجویز *tajwīz*, s.m. Contrivance, plan, scheme;

enquiry, consideration ; determination, judgment. A.  
 تِخ *tich*, s.m. The scabbard of a sword, sheath of a dagger.  
 تحریر *tahrīr*, s.m. Writing correctly ; written ; dated. A.  
 تحصیل *taḥsīl*, s.m. Acquisition, acquirement ; profit, gain ; collection ; collectorate. A.  
 تَخَفْه *tuhfah*, a. Curious, rare, choice, excellent. A.  
 تحقیق *taḥqīq*, a. Authentic, verified, ascertained. ad. Indeed, really, truly. s.m. Precision, exactness. A.  
 تحقیقات *taḥqīqāt*, s.m. Inquiry, investigation. A.  
 تحمل *taḥammul*, s.m. Endurance, forbearance. A.  
 تخت *takht*, s.m. A throne. P.  
 تخته *takhta*, s.f. A board, plank ; sheet of paper ; bench, form ; bier. *takhta-bandī*, s.f. Boarding, planking, wainscot. *takhta-pokkh*, s.m. A stage, platform, flooring. *takhta-nard*, s.m. Backgammon. P.  
 تخرگ *takharg*, or *tharg*, s.m. The armpit.  
 تخرگی *takhargai*, s.m. The fillet or patch in the armpit of a dress.  
 تخفیف *takhfīf*, s.m. Abatement, mitigation, relief. A.  
 تخم *tukhm*, s.m. Seed, sperm ; an egg ; a testicle. P.  
 تَخْم *takhmah*, in. Fie ! shame !  
 تخمه *tukhma*, s.f. Origin, principle. P. Indigestion. A.  
 تخمیناً *takhmīnan*, ad. About, nearly, by guess. A.  
 تَخْنُول *takhnawul*, } v.a. To tickle. P. (*takht*,  
 تَخْنُول *takhawul*, } assault, etc.).  
 تَخْنِید *takhnedal*, } v.n. To tickle, titillate.  
 تَخِید *takhedal*, }  
 تَخَه *takha*, s.f. } Tickling, titillation.  
 تَخِی *takhai*, s.m. }

تَدَارُک *tadāruk*, s.m. Chastisement, retaliation ; remedy, precaution ; provision, preparation. A.  
 تدبیر *tadbīr*, s.m. Advice, counsel, deliberation ; contrivance, management, policy ; arrangement, order. A.  
 تدریج *tadrīj*, s.m. Gradation, scale. A.  
 تذکره *tazkira*, s.f. Biography, memoir. A.  
 تر *tar*, a. Damp, moist. P. ad. As far as, to, until, up to, etc. It is generally followed by the adverb *pore* or *pori*. Ex. *tar-osa-pore*, until now. *tar-kala-pore*, till when? *tar-kūma-pore*, as long as, etc. *tri*, p. See *تری*.  
 تراش *trāt*, s.m. A whip, goad.  
 تراشه *trāṭa*, s.f. Piping, or edging of a dress.  
 تراره *tarāra*, s.f. Gravel, shingle.  
 ترازو *tarāzū*, s.m. A balance, scale. P.  
 ترازه *tarāza*, s.f. A slice, shaving, bit. P. (*tarāsha*).  
 تراش *tarāsh*, s.m. Cutting, clipping ; cut, form, shape ; (in comp.) -cutter, -carver. P.  
 تراغ *tarāgh*, s.m. A coil, plait, twist.  
 تراک *trāk*, s.m. A crack, fissure ; slit, rent, tear. A. Also *تراق* *trāq*.  
 ترانه *tarāna*, s.f. Melody, music, song ; symphony, tune. P. *tarāne-wayal*, v.a. To sing.  
 تراوی *tarāwe*, s.f. A prayer comprising twenty genuflexions, performed at bedtime every night during the month of Ramazān.  
 ترب *turb*, s.m. A radish. P.  
 تربت *turbat*, s.m. A tomb, sepulchre. A.  
 تربور *tarbūr*, s.m. A cousin : father's brother's son.  
 تربوزه *tarbūza*, s.f. A water melon. P.  
 تربیت *tarbiyat*, s.m. Education, instruction, tuition. A.  
 ترب *trap*, s.m. A leap, bound, jump ; hop, skip.

ترپل *traplal*, v.a. To jump, vault, bound, etc.

ترپه *trapa*, s.f. See ترپ.

ترپي *trapai*, s.m. A footfall, sound of steps.

ترتاب *tartāb*, s.m. Remorse, sorrow, regret.

ترتري *tartarai*, s.m. See تتری.

ترتله *tartala*, ad. Always, ever, continually.

ترتيب *tartīb*, s.m. Arrangement, disposition, order, method. A.

ترتيزك *tartezak*, s.m. Water-cress. P. (*tezak*).

ترتل *tratal*, v.a. To scold, reprimand, taunt; drive away, repel. See رتل *raṭal*.

ترجمه *tarjuma*, s.f. Translation, interpretation. A.

ترجمان *tarjumān*, s.m. An interpreter. A.

ترج *trats*, a. Slanting, sloping, aside, wry, crooked. H. (*tirchā*).

ترخ *trakh*, s.m. The armpit.

ترخان *tarḥān*, s.m. Free, exempted from taxation; name of a tribe of Turks; wormwood.

ترخه *tarḥa*, s.f. The herb wormwood, absinth (*Artemisia Judaica*).

ترخي *tarḥa-i*, s.f. Name of a plant, wild camomile (*Anthemis nobilis*).

تردد *taraddud*, s.m. Hesitation, suspense. A.

ترس *tars*, s.m. Fear, dread, terror. P.

ترسا *tarsā*, s.m. A heretic, infidel, idolator, pagan. P.

ترسان *tarsān*, } a. Timid, fearful, cowardly.

ترسناک *tarsnāk*, } P.

ترسري *tarsarai*, } s.m. A headstall, halter for

ترسيري *tarserai*, } a horse; a freckle, spot in the skin.

ترش *tursh*, a. Acid, sour; austere, crabbed, cross. P.

ترشي *turshī*, s.f. Acidity, sourness; acids; ill-temper, austerity. P.

ترشح *tarkḥadz*, } s.f. An adze; a band,

ترشحه *tarkḥadza*, } fillet, or strip of cloth let into the side of a dress.

ترغيب *targhīb*, s.m. Incitement, instigation. A.

ترقي *taraqqī*, s.f. A rise, elevation, ascent; promotion, advancement; increase; proficiency. A.

ترک *turk*, s.m. A Turk; a soldier; a robber; (in poetry) a handsome youth. P. *tark*, s.m. Desertion, forsaking. A. *trak*, s.m. A crack, cleft, split; sand-crack, a disease of the hoof in cattle; a crack, the sound of splitting, bursting, tearing, etc.

ترکانر *tarkānr*, s.m. A carpenter,

ترککش *tarkakḥh*, s.m. A quiver. P. (*tarkash*).

ترکلانري *tarkalānrī*, s.m. Name of a Pathan tribe settled in Bajawur,

ترکه *tarka*, s.f. Legacy, bequest; effects or estate of a deceased person. A.

ترکيب *tarkīb*, s.m. Composition, mixture; make, form. A.

ترکمي *tarugma-i*, s.f. A dark, moonless night; obscurity, darkness.

ترله *tarla*, s.f. A cousin: father's brother's daughter.

ترم *turum*, s.m. A stallion, kept only for covering. P.

ترمنه *taramna*, s.f. A bog, quagmire, quicksand.

ترمي *tarmai-tarmai*, a. Dispersed, scattered, dispelled.

ترناو *tarnāo*, s.m. An aqueduct, trough, gutter.

ترنځ *trandz*, a. Slim, compressed, slight, spare. P. (*taranj*).

ترنج *turanj*, s.m. A citron, lime, lemon.

ترانج *taranj*, s.m. Name of several plants of the orders *Euphorbia* and *Asclepias*, containing milky sap. *tranj*, s.m. A skein or roll of thread.

ترنجوکی *tranjūkai*, } s.m. Small skein of thread.

ترنجي *tranjai*, } thread.

ترنکوشه *trankūtsa*, s.f. A sling.



ترنگ *trang*, s.m. Twang, jar, vibration, sound.

ترنگبین *tarangabīn*, } s.m. Manna produced  
ترنجبین *taranjabīn*, } from the camel's thorn  
(*Hedysarum alhagi*). Oxymel, honey and  
limejuice. s. p.

ترنگر *trangaṛ*, s.m. A net for carrying grass, etc.

ترو *tro*, ad. Consequently, therefore, then, for that; at length, afterwards, at that time.

تروت *trot*, s.m. Damage, injury; loss, deficiency.

تروته *troṭa*, s.f. Detriment, discount.

ترور *tror*, s.f. Aunt: father's or mother's sister.

ترورپی *trora-ī*, s.f. A fox.

تروکه *tarūka*, s.f. Sorrel (*Rumex vesicarius*).  
Wood-sorrel (*Oxalis corniculata*).

تروہ *tarwa*, a. See تریو.

تروی *tarvai*, s.m. Name of a purgative plant (*Ipomœa turpethum*). H. (*teorī*). *tarve*, s.f. (pl. of *tarwa*) Sour milk, whey, curds and whey.

ترہ *trah*, s.m. Uncle: father's or mother's brother. *tara*, s.f. Greens, vegetables, potherbs. p. A kind of cucumber (*Cucumis acutangulus*). H. (*tura-ī*). Alarm, dread, fear.

ترہاو *tirhāo*, s.m. The third part of an oke. See اوری.

ترہر *tarhar*, a. Timid, fearful, nervous. s.m. Fear, alarm, dismay. Also ترہور *turhūr*.

ترہول *tarhanul*, v.a. To alarm, frighten, start, etc. (as game).

ترہیدل *tarhedal*, v.n. To start, fear, shy, etc. (as animals). p. (*tarīdan*).

تری *tari*, s.f. Moisture; water in opposition to land; moist or brown sugar. ad. By water. p. *tarai*, s.m. An aqueduct or canal on the side of a hill. *turai*, s.m. A kind of cucumber (*Cucumis utilissimus*).

*tara-ī*, ad. Clandestinely, confidentially, secretly. *tura-ī*, s.f. A bugle. H. (*turkī*).

تری *tre*, p. From, by, than, with.

تریاک *tariyāk*, s.m. Opium. A. (*tiriyāq*).

تρίζ *tarīz*, s.m. A patch, piece sewed on to a dress or garment. p.

تریج *tarij*, a. Strong, violent, rough. A.

تریخ *trikh*, a. Bitter, nauseous; sour, austere, cross, ill-tempered. f. *tarkha*.

تریخی *trikhai*, s.m. Bitterness; gall, bile; the gall-bladder; anger, malice, ill-feeling.

تریو *trīw*, a. Acid, sharp, sour; austere, crabbed, morose, cross. f. *tarwa*.

تریہ *tariyah*, in. A shepherd's call to drive sheep, etc.

تراق *trāq*, s.m. A knock, rap, tap. H. (*tarākā*).

تراقی *tarāqa-ī*, s.f. A loin clout; a cord tied round the waist, and used as a fastening for the clout covering the privates. H. (*tarāgī*).

ترپ *trap*, s.m. Haste, hurry; flutter; leap. H. (*taṛap*).

تربول *trapanul*, v.a. To agitate, disturb, flurry. H. (*taṛpānā*).

تریپدل *trapedal*, v.n. To flutter, palpitate, writhe. H. (*taṛapnā*).

ترق *traq*, s.m. A pat, tap, rap, knock, slap.

ترل *taral*, v.a. To tie, fasten, bind, lash. p. (*tār*, thread, cord).

ترم *taṛam*, a. Lukewarm, tepid.

ترون *tarūn*, s.m. Binding, fastening, lashing; agreement, bargain, compact, treaty.

ترنه *taṛana*, } s.f. See preceding.

ترہ *taṛa*, }

تری *taṛai*, s.m. Lispering; a lisper.

تزن *tuzun*, a. Base, cowardly.

تری *tagai*, a. Thirsty. p. (*tishna*).

تسبہ *tasba*, s.f. The bead of a rosary. A. (*tasbīḥ*). *tasbe*, p. A rosary, chaplet of beads.

تسخير *taskhīr*, s.m. Capture, subjection. A.  
 تسكين *taskīn*, s.m. Comfort, consolation. A.  
 تسلي *tasallī*, s.m. Comfort, solace, consolation. A.  
 تسليم *tastīm*, s.m. Resignation, obedience; obeisance, salutation; health, safety. A.  
 تسمه *tasma*, s.f. A thong, leather strap. H.  
 تاش *ta-ash*, a. Empty, void, hollow. ad. Only, merely, simply. P. (*tihī*).  
 تشبيه *tashbīh*, s.m. Comparison, simile. A.  
 تشت *tashṭ*, s.m. A basin used to wash the hands over. P. A platter, salver, tray.  
 تشخانه *tashkhāna*, s.f. The fire pan of a gun. P. (*ātaṣ-khāna*).  
 تشخیص *tashkhīṣ*, s.m. Ascertaining, distinguishing; valuation, assessment. A.  
 تشویش *tashwīsh*, s.m. Anxiety, disquietude. A.  
 تاشی *ta-ashai*, s.m. The flank, side, hypochondrium.  
 تخبنتن *takhttan*, s.m. See تخبنتن.  
 تخبنتول *takhttanul*, } v.a. To put to flight, run away with, carry off, elope with, etc. P. (*tākhṭāndan*).  
 تخبنتدل *takhttedal*, } v.n. To flee, decamp, retire, retreat, run away. P. (*tākhṭan*).  
 تصدیق *taṣḍīq*, s.m. Attestation, verification. A.  
 تصرف *taṣarruf*, s.m. Disposal, use; expenditure, extravagance. A.  
 تصنیف *taṣnīf*, s.m. Composition, authorship. A.  
 تصویر *taṣwīr*, s.m. Image, picture, portrait. A.  
 تعجب *t'ajjub*, s.m. Wonder, surprise, astonishment. A.  
 تعریف *t'arīf*, s.m. Explaining, praising. A.  
 تعطیل *ta'īl*, s.m. Vacation; neglecting, abandoning. A.  
 تعظیم *t'azīm*, s.m. Honour, reverence, respect. A.  
 تعلق *t'alluq*, s.m. Relation, connection; dependence; correspondence, commerce. A.

تعلیم *t'alīm*, s.m. Teaching, tuition. A.  
 تعویذ *t'anīz*, s.m. An amulet, charm. A.  
 تغار *taghār*, s.m. A bread-tray; a bucket, pail. P.  
 تغارک *taghārah*, s.m. Dropsy; a small pail. P.  
 تغاری *taghārai*, s.m. A bread-basket; an earthenware dish or platter; a small bucket or pail. A. a. A glutton.  
 تغمه *taghma*, s.f. A mark, weal, welt; a medal. A.  
 تغیر *taghīr*, s.m. } Change, alteration. A.  
 تغیری *taghīrī*, s.f. }  
 تغیری *taghaiyur*, s.m. }  
 تف *taf*, s.m. Vapour, steam. P. *tuf*, s.m. Saliva. P.  
 تفاوت *tafāwat*, s.m. Difference, distinction: distance. A.  
 تفرقه *tafrīqa*, s.f. } Division, separation. A.  
 تفریق *tafrīq*, s.m. }  
 تفسیر *tafsīr*, s.m. Commentary, explanation. A.  
 تفصیل *tafsīl*, s.m. Detail, explanation, separation. A.  
 تفنگ *tufang*, s.m. A musket. P.  
 تقاضا *taqāzā*, s.f. Exacting, dunning; importunity. A.  
 تقدیر *taqdīr*, s.m. Destiny, fate, lot. A.  
 تقریر *taqrīr*, s.m. Detail, relation, recital. A.  
 تقسیم *taqsim*, s.m. Dividing, division, distribution. A.  
 تقصیر *taqṣīr*, s.m. Crime, error, fault. A.  
 تقلید *taqlīd*, s.m. Imitation; forging; copying; believing without enquiry. A.  
 تقوی *taqwā*, s.f. Piety, the fear of God. A.  
 تک *tak*, ad. Altogether, wholly, utterly; only used with respect to colour. Ex. *tak-tor-sarai*, a jet-black man. *taka-spīna-kkhadza*, a snow-white woman.  
 تکبیر *takbīr*, s.m. Repeating the creed, or saying "God is great" (*allahu-akbar*). A.

تکرار *takrār*, s.m. Altercation, contention, dispute. A.

تکراری *takrārī*, s.m. A wrangler, caviller. a. Disputing, importuning, wrangling. A.

تکړه *takrah*, a. Active, vigorous, strong, robust, healthy. *takara*, s.f. A pebble; boulder.

تکل *takal*, s.m. Attempt, effort, endeavour. See کتل.

تکلاستی *taklāstai*, a. Agile, nimble, smart, active, alert.

تکلیف *taklif*, s.m. Ceremony; difficulty, inconvenience, trouble, ailment, distress, annoyance. A.

تکمه *tukma*, s.f. A button loop; the sac or tubercle of piles. P.

تکیه *takiya*, s.f. A bolster, pillow; a faqir's stand or hut. *takiya-kalām*, s.m. An expletive, cant phrase. P.

تگ *tag*, s.m. Departure; toiling, running about.

تگاپو *tagāpū*, s.m. Bustle, toil, labour, search. P.

تل *tal*, ad. Always, ever, perpetually. *til*, s.m. Sesamum, the seed. S. *tal*, s.m. The base, bottom, foot, sole. S. (*talā*). *tall*, s.m. A hillock, mound, heap. A.

تلاش *talāsh*, s.m. Enquiry, study, search. P.

تلب *talab*, s.m. Salary, wages, hire, pay. A. (*talab*).

تلتک *taltak*, s.m. Coverlet, counterpane; mattress.

تلخ *talkh*, a. Acrid, bitter, rancid. P.

تلخان *talkhān*, s.m. Meal of parched grain, made into a paste for food on a journey. P.

تلف *talaf*, s.m. Destruction, loss, ruin; prodigality, waste. A.

تله *talaka*, s.f. A kind of snare for catching birds, a springe.

تلل *tlul*, v.n. To go, depart, set out, leave. H. (*chalnā*). See لال *lālal*. *talal*, v.a. To balance, weigh. H. (*tolnā*).

تلوار *talwār*, s.m. Haste, speed, quickness.

تلوسه *talwasa*, s.f. Commotion, distraction. P. (*talwāsa*).

تلول *talwal*, s.m. Dispatch, haste, speed, quickness. *talawul*, v.a. To fry, grill, broil.

تلولی *talwalai*, a. Precipitate, rash, hasty, quick. *talawalai*, a. Broiled, fried, grilled.

تله *tlah*, s.m. Exit, exodus, departure, setting out. *tala*, s.f. Balance, scale; the sole of the foot.

تلی *talai*, s.m. The sole of a shoe; under surface of a thing; sole of the foot: palm of the hand. S. (*talī*). *tilai*, s.m. Form, figure, shape. *tila-ī*, s.f. The shaft of an arrow, stalks of corn, reeds, grasses, etc.; a straw, straw. H. (*til*).

تم *tam*, s.m. Continuance, permanence, rest. a. Staying, abiding, tarrying.

تماچه *tamācha*, s.f. A pistol; a blow, cuff, slap. A. (*tamāncha*).

تماشا *tamāshā*, } s.f. A show, sight, spectacle,  
تماشه *tamāsha*, } amusement, entertain-  
ment. A.

تماکو *tamākū*, } s.m. Tobacco.  
تمباکو *tambākū*, }

تمام *tamām*, a. Complete, entire, perfect. A.

تمامی *tamāmī*, s.f. Completion, end; perfection.

تمبل *tambal*, s.m. A kettle-drum, tambourine. A. (*tabal*).

تمبو *tambū*, s.m. A tent. H.

تمبوزک *tambūzak*, s.m. A muzzle; a muzzle of spikes fastened on the nose of a calf to prevent its sucking.

تمبوزی *tambūzai*, s.m. The muzzle, snout; bridge of the nose.

تمبه *tamba*, s.f. The leaf of a door; prop of a door; a group, party, herd.

تمبگي *tambaga-ī*, s.f. The leaf of a window or shutter.

تمبزه tambeza, s.f. } The muzzle, snout.  
 تمبزه tambezai, s.m. }  
 تمارق tamtarāq, s.m. Grandeur, magnificence, pomp. A. (tamtarāq).  
 تمسك tamassuk, s.m. Note of hand, bond, receipt. A.  
 تمن tuman, s.m. A crowd, troop, party ; brotherhood, connection ; a score, twenty. P.  
 تموز tamūz, s.m. Heat, warmth ; name of a month, July. P.  
 تمه tama, s.f. Avarice, avidity ; covetousness, greediness. A. (tama').  
 تمیز tamīz, s.m. Discretion, sense, judgment. A.  
 تن tan, s.m. Body, person ; individual. P.  
 تنا tanā, s.f. Thunder.  
 تناو tanāo, s.m. A cord, rope ; strap.  
 تنبيه tanbīh, s.m. Admonition, advice, correction. A.  
 تنتنا tantanā, s.f. Fame, sound, rumour ; dignity, pomp. A. (tantanā).  
 تنخواه tankhrah, s.m. Salary, wages, pay. P.  
 تند tund, a. Active, fast, quick ; hot, spirited, rash ; acrid, pungent. P.  
 تندار tandār, s.f. Uncle's wife. See تندور.  
 تندر tandar, s.m. Thunder ; a thunder-bolt ; eclipse. P.  
 تندور tandor, s.f. Paternal aunt, father's brother's wife. tandūr, s.m. An oven. P.  
 تندوره tandūra, s.f. A cascade, waterfall.  
 تندوری tindorai, s.m. The cartilage of the nose.  
 تندوی tandvai, s.m. Cartilage, gristle.  
 تنده tanda, s.f. Thirst.  
 تندی tundi, a. Acrimony ; impetuosity, fierceness. P. tandai, s.m. An infant, babe, suckling ; sprout, shoot, young plant ; the forehead ; the crown of the head, vertex.  
 تندیاره tandyāra, s.f. Father's brother's wife. See تندر.  
 تندرل tandāl, v.a. To make, form, mend, repair.

تنذری tanzarai, } s.m. A grey partridge.  
 تنزری tanzarai, }  
 تنکی tankai, s.m. A babe, suckling ; sprout, shoot, young plant. a. Young, tender, unripe.  
 تنگ tang, a. Confined, narrow, tight ; scarce, wanting, barren ; distressed, in want ; dejected, sad. P. tung, s.m. An ewer, vase, long-necked jar. P.  
 تنگسه tangsa, } s.f. Distress, poverty ;  
 تنگسیا tangsiyā, } scarcity, want ; narrowness, tightness.  
 تنگه tanga, s.f. The stock or stem of a tree ; body or centre width of a garment ; name of a coin equal to one-third of a rupee. H.  
 تنگی tangai, s.m. A defile, gorge, hill pass.  
 تنگی tangī, s.f. Distress, poverty, want ; avarice, parsimony, stinginess ; narrowness, tightness. P.  
 تنور tanūr, s.m. A furnace ; oven. P.  
 تنومند tanomand, a. Corpulent, robust. P.  
 تنہا tankhā, a. Alone, solitary ; single ; apart. ad. Merely, only, singly. P.  
 تنہائی tankhā-i, s.f. Solitude, loneliness, privacy. P.  
 تندر tanrā, s.f. Thunder ; roar of a wild animal.  
 تندرکھه tanrāka, s.f. A bleb, vesicle, blister.  
 تندرکار tanrakār, s.m. Borax. P. (tinkār).  
 تندرہ tanra-i, s.f. Button loop ; strings of a dress ; cord, pack thread, etc. used to tie bundles.  
 تو tā, s.m. Spittle, saliva. H. (thūk). tā-tā, in. Call to a dog. H.  
 توا tanā, s.f. A frying pan. P.  
 تواریخ tanārīkh, s.m. Annals, dates ; history. A.  
 توان tuwān, s.m. Force, power, strength. P.  
 توانا tuwānā, a. Able, powerful, strong. P.  
 توانگر tuwāngar, a. Rich, wealthy ; powerful, able. P.

توانگری *tunwāngarī*, s.f. Opulence, wealth ; ability, power. P.

توانیدل *tunwānedal*, v.n. To be able. P. (*tunwānīdan*).

توب *tob*, A particle affixed to nouns and adjectives to denote state, pursuit, or quality. Ex. *tang*, a. Tight. *tang-tob*, s.m. Tightness. *spāhī*, s.m. Soldier. *spāhī-tob*, s.m. soldiering, profession of a soldier. *saṛī*, s.m. Men. *saṛī-tob*, s.m. The state of men, humanity. A. (*tab'a*). See تیا.

توبره *tobra*, s.f. A nose bag (for a horse) ; saddle bag ; a beggar's wallet. H. (*tobrā*).

توبری *tobrai*, s.m. The head of an arrow, dart, etc.

توبه *toba*, s.f. Contrition, penitence, remorse. in. Fie! shame! A.

توبه گار *toba-gār*, a. Penitent, contrite. A.

توپ *top*, s.m. A cannon, gun. T.

توپان *tūpān*, s.m. A hurricane, storm ; deluge. A. (*tufān*).

توپک *topak*, s.m. A matchlock, musket. T.

توپنجه *tūpangcha*, s.f. A pistol. P. (*tufangcha*).

توت *tūt*, s.m. The mulberry, tree and fruit. A.

توتا *totā*, s.m. } A parrot ; the cock or hammer

توتی *totī*, s.f. } of a gun. H.

توتکی *totakai*, s.m. A swift, swallow.

توتکری *totakarkai*, s.m. A sand martin, swallow.

توتکاری *totakarai*, s.m. A swift, swallow.

توتنکی *totankai*, s.m. A chip, filing, shaving, fragment. H. (*tūtan*).

توتیا *totiyā*, or نیله توتیا *nīla-totiyā*, s.f. Blue vitriol, sulphate of copper. S.

توجه *tawajja*, s.f. Attention, regard ; favour. A.

توخی *tokhī*, s.m. Name of a section of the Ghilzai tribe.

تود *tod*, a. Hot, warm. P. (*tūnd*). H. (*tāt*).

تودوخه *todūkha*, s.f. Sultriness, heat, warmth.

تور *tor*, a. Black, dark. P. (*tār*). S.m. Fright,

panic ; slander, calumny ; a net, snare. *tor-pore-kawul*, v.a. To calumniate, blacken, slander.

تورغری *torgharai*, s.m. The arm above the elbow.

تورلماي *torlamai*, s.m. A badger.

توره *tūra*, s.f. A sword. *tora*, s.f. A copper coin, equal to half an anna.

توره آنه *tora-āna*, s.f. Name of a black coloured bird with a forked tail ; the king-crow or tyrant fly-catcher. Called also *dāng-laka-i*, club tail.

توره غاره *tora-ghāra*, s.f. Hooping cough.

توری *torai*, s.m. The spleen ; pupil of the eye. a. Simple, plain, pure, unmixed.

توره *tora-i*, s.f. A kind of cucumber (*cucumis acutangulus*). H. (*tori*).

توریت *tauret*, s.m. The Pentateuch, Old Testament. A. (*torāt*).

تورل *togal*, v.a. To plane, shave ; polish, smooth.

توس *tausan*, s.m. A war horse ; high spirited horse. P.

توسند *tosand*, a. Dry, parched, withered. H. (*tūsā*).

توشدان *toshdān*, s.m. A pouch, cartridge-box. P.

توشک *toshak*, s.m. A mattress, quilt. P.

توبه *tokkha*, s.f. Necessaries, provisions, supplies for a journey. P. (*toshā*).

توغ *togh*, s.m. A banner, ensign, standard. P.

توغل *toghal*, } s.m. A saddle cloth of felt.

توغم *togham*, } s.m. A saddle cloth of felt.

توقه *tūqa*, s.f. A blunt arrow ; a small hill. P. (*tukha*).

توک *tūk*, s.m. Spit. H. (*thūk*).

توکال *tūkal*, v.a. To spit. *tawakkul*, s.m. Faith, hope, reliance, trust in God. A.

توکه *toga*, s.f. Manner, method, way, mode.

**تول** *tol*, s.m. Gravity, weight. *s. tūl*, s.m. A crop or field ready for reaping. *tval*, a. Equal, even, same weight, six of one and half a dozen of the other.

**تولاند** *tūlānd*, s.m. A stride, long step; gait of a bird.

**تولائی** *tolā-i*, s.f. A mattress, quilted bed.

**توله** *tola*, s.f. Name of a weight equal to 180 grs. (troy). *s. (tolā)*.

**تومان** *tomān*, s.m. A sum equal to twenty rupees; a myriad; 10,000. *p. See تمن*.

**تومت** *tomat*, s.m. See **تهمت**.

**تومنه** *tomna*, } s.f. Rennet; ferment, yeast;  
**تومه** *toma*, } essence, origin.

**تونبیا** *tonbiyā*, s.f. Carded cotton; thread made from carded cotton. *н. (tūmiyā)*.

**تونگ** *tang*, s.m. A band-box; a reed-basket for the clothes of women. *tunang*, s.m. Magazine, store, treasury. *p. tūng*, s.f. A maiden, damsel, girl.

**تونگی** *tangai*, s.m. A band-box; a small basket made of reeds, and used by women to keep jewelry, ornaments, clothes, etc. in.

**تونری** *taunra-i*, s.f. A clothes chest, locker, safe.

**توهر** *tohar*, s.m. Cactus, prickly pear. *н. (thūhar)*.

**توی** *toe*, a. Spilt, shed, overflowed, upset (as water from a bowl).

**توبول** *toyavul*, v.a. To pour out, upset, spill, shed.

**تویدل** *toyedal*, v.n. To overflow, flow out, be spilt.

**ته** *tah*, a. Going, walking, proceeding. *pr. The second personal pronoun, thou. ta*, s.f. Fold, layer, plait; the bottom, under surface. *p. ta-khāna*, s.f. A cellar, vault. *p. tih*, a. Void, empty. *p.*

**تهان** *thān*, s.m. A piece, length of cloth; manger, stall for cattle. *н.*

**تهمت** *tuhmat*, s.m. Calumny, slander, suspicion, false accusation. *a.*

**تهنال** *tahnāl*, s.m. The mounting at the end of a scabbard. *p.*

**تهنه** *tahana*, s.f. A hollow, dip in the ground.

**تی** *tai*, s.m. A teat, nipple.

**تیا** *tiyā*, A particle added to adjectives in forming nouns denoting possession of their quality. *Ex. āram*, a. Easy. *ārāmtiyā*, s.f. Easiness. *kham̄sor*, a. Familiar. *kham̄sortiyā*, s.f. Familiarity. *grān*, a. Dear. *grāntiyā*, s.f. Dearness.

**تیار** *tayār* or *taiyār*, a. Ready, complete, prepared, finished.

**تیاره** *tyāra*, s.f. Darkness, gloom, obscurity (*pl. of tor*, black).

**تیاری** *tayārī*, s.f. Readiness; preparation. *p.*

**تیبون** *taibūn*, s.m. See **تیم**.

**تیشل** *tetsal*, v.a. To perforate, pierce; to cram, stuff. *н. (tisnā)*.

**تیر** *ter*, a. Lapsed, passed, gone by. *tir*, s.m. An arrow; beam, ridge-pole. *p.*

**تیرک** *tīrak*, s.m. The iron axle on which the stone of a mill revolves; an axle.

**تیرول** *teravul*, v.a. To give the male to the female; to cause to pass.

**تیره** *terah*, a. Acute, keen, sharp. *tera*, a. Ready for the male, in heat. *tīrah*, a. Dark, obscure. *p.*

**تیرای** *terai*, s.m. Excess; passing, lapsing; excellence, superiority.

**تیریدل** *teredal*, v.n. To pass, lapse, go by.

**تیز** *tez*, a. Acute, sharp, keen. *p. tīz*, s.m. Wind from the bowels, flatul. *tīz-āchavul*, v.a. To break wind.

**تیزل** *tezal*, v.a. To hasten, urge, press.

**تیزندی** *tezanda-i*, s.f. A slip knot; hangman's noose, halter, rope.

**تیره** *tīga*, s.f. A boulder, rock; pebble, stone, slab.

**تیشه** *tesha*, s.f. A carpenter's adze. *p.*

تہکتہ *tekkhta*, s.f. Defeat, flight, retreat.  
 تیغ *tegh*, s.m. A scimitar, sword. P. A sprout, shoot, blade of grass.  
 تیغہ *teghna*, s.f. An iron plate for baking on.  
 تیک *tyak*, a. Distended, inflated, expanded.  
 تیکہ *teka*, s.f. } A scabbard, sheath.  
 تیکہ *tehai*, s.m. }  
 تیل *tel*, s.m. Oil. s.  
 تیلی *tehi*, s.m. An oilman. (f.) (*telanra*).  
 تیمم *tayammum*, s.m. The ceremonial purification before prayers, with dust or sand, when water is not at hand. A.  
 تینبوزک *tinbuzak*, s.m. The muzzle, snout,  
 تینبوزی *tinbuzai*, s.m. A muzzle.  
 تیندک *tindak*, s.m. A trip, stumble; ricochet, bound.  
 تیل *teyal*, v.a. To broil, fry, grill, roast.  
 تیننی *teyanai*, s.m. A broil, grill, fry.

## ت

ت *ta*, The fifth letter of the Pukkhto alphabet. It corresponds with the Sanskrit त, represented by त in the Hindustānī, and exactly resembles it in sound.  
 تاب *tāp*, s.m. An impression; stamp, die, seal. H. (*thāp*).  
 تاپو *tāpū*, s.m. An island. H.  
 تاپورہ *tāpōra*, s.f. A crutch, a stilt; washerman's board or plank.  
 تاپہ *tāpa*, s.f. A stamp, die, seal, print. H. (*thāpa*).  
 تات *tāt*, s.m. Canvas, sackcloth. H. Conceit, vanity, swagger. H. (*thāth*).  
 تاتوب *tātob*, s.m. Calmness, composure, rest, repose.  
 تاتوکہ *tātuka*, s.f. Name of an edible ground nut.

تاتی *tāta-i*, s.f. Lullaby, rocking, swinging.  
 تاتی *tāti*, s.m. A dandy, fop, beau.  
 تاس *tās*, s.m. An explosion, pop, snap, bang.  
 تاق *tāq*, s.m. A bang, explosion, discharge.  
 تاقہ *tāqar*, s.m. A decrepid old man. s. (*thākur*).  
 تاک *tāk*, s.m. The fruit of the bael tree (*Egle marmelos*). A bang, rap, knock.  
 تاکو *tākū*, s.m. A robber, highwayman, pirate. H. (*dākū*). Name of a disease in buffaloes.  
 تال *tāl*, s.m. A swing; the branch of a tree. H. (*thāl*).  
 تالہ *tāla*, s.f. Wholesale, by the lump (pl. of *tol*).  
 تانہ *tānta*, s.f. Stalk of Indian corn. H. (*dānthi*).  
 تانگ *tāng*, s.m. A period, season, time, term.  
 تانگو *tāngū*, s.m. } Name of a tree and its  
 تانگی *tāngā-i*, s.f. } fruit; a kind of pear tree.  
 تبر *tabar*, s.f. A wife. s.m. Family, household. H.  
 تبر *tabar*, s.m. Family, household.  
 تبکی *tubkai*, } s.m. A pit, hole, cavity.  
 تبلی *tublai*, }  
 تبی *tabai*, s.m. A flat stone, slate, slab of pottery, etc. used to bake cakes upon.  
 تپ *tap*, a. Weak, haggard, worn, exhausted. s.m. A slap, hit, whack, rap; smack, thud, concussion. ad. Altogether, entirely, totally; used with adjectives to denote intensity. Ex. *tap-rund-sarai*, s.m. A perfectly blind man. *ṭapa-kanra-kkhadza*, s.f. A completely deaf woman.  
 تپتپانری *taptapānrai*, s.m. Name of a game played by children.  
 تپریدل *taparedal*, v.n. To totter, plod, stagger, creep, etc. (as an old man). P. (*tapīdan*).  
 تپہ *tapar*, } s.m. Canvas, sackcloth. H.  
 تپنہ *tapānr*, }  
 تپل *ṭapal*, v.n. See تپریدل.

تپوڻ *tapūts*, s.m. A kite (*Milvus sp.*).

تپي *tapai*, s.m. A spot, blotch, or patch of colour on the hide of an animal.

تپيدل *tapedal*, v.n. See تپل.

تت *tāt*, s.m. Conceit, vanity.

تتي *tatai*, s.m. A fop, beau, coxcomb; brag-gart.

تتر *tatar*, s.m. The breast, chest, thorax. Vertex, poll. H. (*ṭatrī*).

تتو *taṭū*, s.m. A pony. H. Bridge of a fiddle.

تتوگي *taṭugai*, s.m. A small pony.

تتو-ي *taṭa-ī*, s.f. A matted screen; privy. H. (*ṭaṭī*).

تچ *tach*, s.m. See تاس.

تخ *tukh*, s.m. See توخ.

تر *tar*, s.m. Flatus, explosion of wind from behind; bosh, fudge, humbug.

ترتر *tartar*, s.m. Gabble, chatter, jabber.

ترق *traq*, } s.m. See تق.

ترک *trak*, }

تري *tarai*, s.m. Gabbler, chatterbox, prattler.

تريدل *taredal*, v.n. To break wind; to gabble, jabber.

تز *taz*, } s.m. A pop, puff; flatus. H. (*ṭhas*).

تس *tas*, } A slap, cuff, whack.

تستوس *taṣṭūs*, s.m. Cracking, popping; discharge of firearms (as in a skirmish).

تسمس *taṣmas*, a. Apathetic, dull, lazy.

تغ *tagh*, s.m. The pupil of the eye; the blue jay (*Coracias Bengalensis*). A creak, croak, grating sound.

تغار *taghar*, s.m. A woollen carpet; felt; felt saddle cloth; old rag, clout, etc.

تغن *taghan*, s.m. A coward, poltroon.

تغول *taghanul*, v.a. To jar, grate, set on edge (as the teeth or nails).

تق *taq*, s.m. A blow, rap, knock, whack, thump, etc. *taq-kavul*, v.a. To bump,

clash. *taq-wahal*, v.a. To hit, strike, knock (as a nail, etc.).

تقول *taqavul*, v.a. To censure, scold, reprove; to beat, batter, baste.

تک *tak*, s.m. Murrain, disease of cattle; a bang, slam; blow, thump, rap; a footfall, sound of feet.

تکا *takā*, s.f. A footfall, sound of footsteps; explosion, sound of firearms.

تکارکي *tikārkai*, s.m. A plot of clear, hard, and level ground.

تکانه *tikāna*, s.f. Abode, lodging, residence, dwelling; boundary, limit, extent. H. (*thikānā*).

تکاو *tikāo*, s.m. See تکانه.

تکتکانري *taktakānrai*, s.m. Name of a game played by children; the clapper of a mill; a woodpecker.

تکر *takar*, s.m. A jolt, push, shove. H.

تکمر *tukr*, s.m. A bit, morsel, piece. H. (*ṭukrā*).

تکساري *taksarai*, a. Mangy; a term of abuse. s.m. Murrain.

تککه *takaka*, s.f. A cross bar of wood placed above the blade of a spade for the foot to rest upon.

تکلایتي *taklāstai*, a. Active, nimble, smart, handy.

تکند و غرمه *takanda-gharma*, } s.f. Noon; mid-

تکنر و غرمه *takanra-gharma*, } day; heat of noon or midday.

تکني *takanrai*, a. Obstinate, stubborn, restive.

تکور *takor*, s.m. Fomentation, poultice. H.

تکول *takavul*, v.a. To beat, bruise, hammer.

تکه *taka*, s.f. Animosity, jealousy, hatred; thunderbolt; knuckle-bone. *takah*, s.m.

A species of ibex, or mountain goat.

تکي *takai*, s.m. A dot, spot, spec; mark, streak; a bullock, horse, etc. with a spot on the forehead; appointed time or place; an atom, drop, molecule. *tika-ī*, s.f. A



biscuit ; wafer. **н.** (*tikiyā*) ; an orb, disk (as of the sun, etc.) ; a mark or butt for arrows ; a loud laugh, guffaw. *pa-takī*, ad. On the spot, at once, this minute.

**تک** *tag*, s.m. A cheat, impostor ; assassin, robber. **н.** (*thag*).

**تگی** *tagī*, s.f. Cheating, deceiving, robbery, theft.

**تل** *tal*, a. Close, dense, thick ; full, replete, satiated. s.m. Division of a town or village ; cluster of houses ; a field, bed of flowers ; closeness, denseness.

**تم** *tam*, s.m. Bark of a dog, growl of a wild beast.

**تمیل** *tamīl*, s.m. A sandpiper, snipe.

**تمک** *timak*, s.m. The crosspole of a tent.

**تنبل** *tunbal*, v.a. To clean, pick (as the teeth) ; pluck, pick out (as thorns, etc.).

**تند** *tand*, a. Corpulent, fat, stout.

**تنگ** *tang*, s.m. A creak, jar, twang, jingle. **н.** (*tankā*).

**تنگ تونگ** *tang-tūng*, s.m. Ding-dong, chime, notes of musical instruments.

**تنگول** *tangavul*, v.a. To jingle, clank, sound.

**تنگه** *tanga*, s.f. Name of a copper coin. **н.** (*takā*). Money, wealth.

**تنگیدل** *tangedal*, v.n. To creak, jar, grate, twang.

**توپ** *top*, s.m. A bound, jump, leap. **н.** (*tap*). A heap, pile, stack ; excess, surplus.

**توپک** *topak*, s.m. A musket, matchlock.

**توپل** *topal*, s.m. The vertex, crown of the head.

**توپا-ی** *topa-ī*, s.f. A cap, hat, helmet ; bowl or cup of a pipe. **н.** (*topī*).

**توته** *toṭa*, s.f. A bit, chip, fragment. A beggar's cup or tray. *tūṭa*, s.f. The hip, haunch. **н.** (*pūṭhā*).

**توخ** *tūkḥ*, s.m. Saliva, spittle.

**توخه** *tūkḥa*, s.f. } Cough, expectoration.

**توخی** *tūkḥai*, s.m. }

**توخلی** *tūkḥalai*, s.m. Hooping cough ; croup. *tūkḥala-ī*, s.f. Cap, head covering, bonnet.

**توخیدل** *tūkḥedal*, v.n. To cough, expectorate, spit.

**توغ** *tūgh*, a. Bent, bowed, stooping.

**توفا** *toqā*, s.m. A grasshopper.

**توتمار** *toqmār*, s.m. A buffoon, jester, clown.

**توته** *toqa*, s.f. Jest, joke, pleasantry, ridicule. **ا.** (*zūḥka*).

**توتی** *toqī*, s.m. A jester, buffoon, clown.

**توک** *tok*, a. Closely woven (as cloth). *tūk*, s.m. An atom, bit, particle. **н.**

**توکیا** *tokiyā*, s.f. A cleaver, bill-hook.

**توکیدل** *tūkedal*, v.n. To bud, grow, germinate, sprout. **с.** (*tūknā*).

**توکری** *tokra-ī*, s.f. A basket. **н.** (*tokrī*).

**توکی** *tūkai*, s.m. A piece of cloth, length of cloth ; piece, patch, repair. **н.**

**تول** *tol*, a. All, the whole, total. s.m. A party, flock, gang, drove.

**تولال** *tolṭāl*, a. All, the whole, sum total.

**تولگی** *tolgai*, s.m. A party, small herd or flock.

**تولول** *tolavul*, v.a. To collect, gather, bring together.

**تولای** *tolai*, s.m. An assembly, party, company.

**تولیدل** *toledal*, v.n. To assemble, congregate, flock, herd or crowd together.

**تونگ** *tong*, s.m. Irritation, provocation.

**تونگار** *tongāra*, s.f. Insult, abuse, provocation, pecking. **н.** (*tungār*).

**تیپر** *tīpar*, s.m. A turnip.

**تیت** *tīt*, a. Bent, curved, crooked, bowed. *tīṭavul*, v.a. To bend, bow. *tīṭedal*, v.n. To be bent, bowed, inclined.

**تیتاری** *tītārai*, s.m. A plover, pewit, lapwing. **н.** (*ṭatirī*).

**تیتال** *tītāl*, s.m. Cheat, imposture, fraud ; evasion. **р.** (*tītāl*).

**تیغ** *tegh*, s.m. A belch, eructation.

تیک *tek*, s.m. The temple, side of the head.

تیک *tik*, s.m. } An ornament for the forehead;

تیکہ *tika*, s.f. } a wafer of silver or gilt paper worn on the forehead. H. (*tikā*).

تیکاو *tikāo*, s.m. Abode, lodging, residence. H. (*thikānā*).

تیل *tel*, s.m. A jostle, shove, push. H. (*thel*).

تیل تال *tel-tāl*, s.m. Jostling; romping; dalliance.

تینچی *tainchī*, s.m. A fop, beau, coxcomb, puppy.

تینگ *ting*, a. Close, compact, thick; coagulated, curdled; stiff, firm; tight, strong.

## ث

ث *ṣe*, The fourth letter of the Arabic alphabet, and the sixth of the Pukkhito. It is only found in words adopted from the Arabic. It is sometimes pronounced *th* as in the English *think*.

ثابت *ṣābit*, a. Proved, confirmed, established; firm, durable, stable. A.

ثانی *ṣānī*, a. Second, the second. A.

ثبوت *ṣabūt*, s.m. Conviction, proof; firmness, stability. A.

ثنا *ṣanā*, s.f. Applause, praise, eulogium. A.

ثواب *ṣawāb*, s.m. A virtuous action; future reward of virtue. A.

## خ

خ *dze*, or *dzim*, The seventh letter of the Pukkhito alphabet. It is a soft form of ج, and is used instead of that letter in some words derived from the Persian and Hindi. It is also sometimes substituted for ز and س.

خار *dzār*, s.m. An offering, sacrifice, victim.

خاله *dzāla*, s.f. A spider's web; bird's nest. s. (*jālā*).

خان *dzān*, s.m. Soul, life; mind, spirit; self; the privates; a lover, loved one. a. Beloved, dear. P. (*jān*).

خاندان *dzāndār*, s.m. Having life, an animal.

خانکندن *dzān-kandan*, s.m. Agony of death, the death-struggle. P. (*jān-kandan*).

خای *dzāe*, s.m. Place, site, situation, station. P. (*jāe*).

*dzāe-laral*, v.a. To fit, suit, become.

*dzāe-nimul*, v.a. To take up place or position, locate oneself; inhabit, colonize; take effect.

خبله *dzābla*, ad. Together, in company, one with another. *dzābla-bānde*, Fold on fold, etc.

خز *dzaz*, s.m. A fizz, hiss, sputter.

خکه *dzaka*, ad. Because, hence, consequently, therefore, on this account. P. (*zirāki*).

خگر *dzigar*, s.m. The liver; heart, vitals; courage, mind, pluck. P. (*jigar*).

خل *dzal*, ad. Once, one time. *yo-dzal*, once.

*dwah-dzala*, twice. *dre-dzala*, thrice. *las-dzala*, ten times, etc.

*dzul*, s.m. Body clothes for a horse, or for cattle. H. (*jhul*).

خلوبی *dzaloba-ī*, s.f. A kind of sweetmeat. H. (*jalebī*).

خله *dzala*, s.f. Perplexity, distraction, hesitation.

خلکیدل *dzalkedal*, } v.n. To glitter, shine,

خلیدل *dzaledal*, } sparkle, lighten. H. (*jhalak*).

خما *dzamā*, The genitive case singular of the first personal pronoun *z*; *zah*: Mine, of me.

خمل *dzamal*, v.a. To blink, wink (as in sunlight).

خموڙ *dzamūg*, } The genitive plural of the

خمونگ *dzamūng*, } first personal pronoun: Ours, of us.

خناور *dzanāwar*, s.m. An animal. P. (*jānwar*).

خنبل *dzanbal*, v.a. See خمل.

خنبول *dzanbanul*, v.a. To wag, shake; wink.

**دزانبیدل** *dzanbedal*, v.n. To shake, totter, quiver; move, wag, writhe. P. (*junbidan*).  
**دزاند** *dzand*, s.m. Delay, procrastination.  
**دزنگل** *dzangal*, s.m. A wood; wilderness. S. (*jangal*).  
**دزانرای** *dzanrai*, s.m. A boy, youth, school-boy.  
**دزانه** *dzane*, or *dzine*, pr. The indefinite pronoun; any, some, certain, few. Also **دزینی** *dzani* or *dzini*.  
**دزوان** *dzwān*, s.m. An adult, young man. A. Adolescent, youthful. S. (*janwān*).  
**دزوانی** *dzwāni*, s.f. Youth, adolescence.  
**دزوانی مرگ** *dzwāni-marg*, s.m. A form of curse; early or untimely death. P. (*janwānā-marg*).  
**دزاور** *dzaur*, s.m. Oppression, violence; trouble, pain; grief, sorrow. A. (*jaur*).  
**دزاوراند** *dzaurand*, a. Hanging, pendant.  
**دزوز** *dzoz*, s.m. Name of a plant, the camel's thorn (*Hedysarum alhagi*). P. (*jā*).  
**دزوزخانه** *dzoz-khāna*, s.f. A hut made of camel's thorn, and used as a cool retreat in the hot weather.  
**دزولانا** *dzolana*, s.f. A chain, fetter. P. (*zanlānah*).  
**دزولای** *dzola-i*, s.f. Havresack, bag, wallet. H. (*jholi*).  
**دزوم** *dzūm*, s.m. A son-in-law. S. (*jamāi*).  
**دزومگای** *dzūmgai*, s.m. A young son-in-law.  
**دزوی** *dzoe*, s.m. A son. P. (*zāe*).  
**دزای** *dzai*, s.m. Child, son, descendant. See **دزی**.  
**دزیر** *dzir*, s.m. Contemplation, regard; look, survey, glance; a shrill sound, the highest note in music. P. (*jil*). A kind of soft leather.  
**دزیرمه** *dzirma*, s.f. See **زیرمه**.  
**دزیمه** *dzexma*, s.f. The eyelid.  
**دزیل** *dzil*, s.m. Ignorance, stupidity; obstinacy, perversity. A. (*jahl*). A line or string of buckets, etc. H. (*jel*).

ج

**جیم** *jīm*, The eighth letter of the Pukkhto alphabet. It is sometimes substituted for the letters **ژ**, **ز**, and **ش**.  
**جابر** *jābir*, s.m. A despot, oppressor, tyrant. A.  
**جابه** *iāba*, s.f. A leathern jar or pot with a spout, used by grocers to pour out oil, etc. H. (*jhābā*).  
**جادو** *jādū*, s.m. Magic, conjuring. P.  
**جادوگر** *jādū-gar*, s.m. A conjuror, juggler, magician.  
**جادوگری** *jādū-garī*, s.f. Conjuring, sorcery, magic.  
**جادی** *jāda-i*, s.f. A worn out old camel; a hag.  
**جار** *jār*, s.m. Announcement, proclamation, notice. A. (*izhār*); a sacrifice, oblation, victim, offering. Evident, manifest. A. (*zāhir*).  
**جارباسل** *jārbāsal*, v.a. To divert, turn aside, turn back; to vomit, spew. Def. See **جاریستل**.  
**جارجی** *jārchī*, s.m. A crier, herald.  
**جارو** *jārū*, s.m. A besom, broom, brush. H. (*jhārū*).  
**جارتل** *jārwatal*, v.n. To go back, return, revert.  
**جارول** *jāranul*, v.a. To arrange or collect together the threads of the warp preparatory to weaving; to brush, sweep. H. (*jhārñā*).  
**جاری** *jārī*, a. Current, flowing, proceeding. A.  
**جاریستل** *jāryastal*, v.a. To vomit, spew; return, turn back. Def. See **جارباسل**.  
**جار** *jār*, s.m. Brambles, bushes, underwood; a brake, thicket; a purge, stool. H. (*jhār*).  
**جاره** *jāra*, s.f. A bramble, bush, thorny bush.  
**جاسوس** *jāsūs*, s.m. A detective, spy, emissary. A.  
**جاسوسی** *jāsūsī*, s.f. Spying, duty of a detective.

جاکي *jākai*, a. Curdled, coagulated, clotted (as blood).

جاگیر *jāgīr*, s.m. Land held in fief, a pension in land, land granted by government as a reward for military service, etc. P.

جال *jāl*, s.m. A net, sash. s. a. Counterfeit, forged. A. (*j'al*).

جالہ *jāla*, s.f. A raft of timber or inflated hides; a bird's nest.

جالِی *jāla-i*, s.f. A cobweb; the green vegetation in pools and watercourses; duckweed. s. (*jālā*).

جام *jām*, s.m. A bowl, cup, goblet. P.

جامبرہ *jāmbrā*, s.f. A coppice, brake, thicket.

جامہ *jāma*, s.f. Garment, dress, robe; the jaw, the upper or lower jaw bone. P.

جان *jān*, s.m. See خان.

جانب *jānib*, s.m. Part, side. ad. Towards. A.

جانجی *jānjī*, s.m. A bridegroom's wedding guest or attendant.

جانور *jānvar*, s.m. See خنار.

جاوگی *jānja-i*, s.f. The hem, skirt, border, edging, etc. of a dress.

جاولہ *jāwla*, s.f. Bees' wax, fresh resin, gluten of wheat, milky sap of plants, etc.

جاوید *jāwīd*, s.m. } Endless, eternal. P.

جاویدان *jāwīdān*, } Endless, eternal. P.

جاویدانی *jāwīdānī*, s.f. Eternity, immortality.

جاء *jāh*, s.m. Dignity, pomp, rank. P.

جاهل *jāhil*, a. Ignorant, barbarous, brutal. s.m. Fool, blockhead, ignoramus. A.

جاهلی *jāhili*, s.f. Ignorance, stupidity.

جای *jāe*, s.m. See خای.

جائداد *jā-edād*, s.m. Assets, effects, property. An assignment of land for the maintenance of troops. P.

جبر *jabr*, s.m. Force, oppression, violence. A.

جبہ *jaba*, s.f. A bog, mere, marsh. H. (*jhābar*). *juba*, s.f. A frock, shirt; coat of mail. A.

جبین *jabin*, s.m. The forehead. P.

جت *jat*, s.m. Name of a tribe located in the western parts of Afghanistan; they are largely engaged in trade.

جت *jat*, s.m. Name of a clan of Rajpūts, settled in the Panjāb; they are entirely occupied in agriculture.

جستہ *jussa*, s.f. Body, figure. A.

ججورہ *jajūra*, s.f. The crop of a bird, maw, the first stomach of ruminants; double chin, dewlap. H. (*jhojh*).

ججوتی *jajū-i*, s.f. Name of a plant, Anemone.

جخ *jakh*, s.m. Froth, foam. H. (*jhāg*). A midge, water-fly.

جخت *jukht*, a. Accurate, even, exact. P. (*juft*).

جد *jadd*, s.m. An ancestor, grandfather. A.

جدا *judā*, s.f. Apart, separate, distinct, different. P.

جدل *jadāl*, s.f. Altercation, battle, strife. A.

جدول *jadwal*, s.m. Lines drawn on the sides of a page: marginal lines in a book. A.

جدید *jadīd*, a. Fresh, new. A.

جذام *juzām*, s.m. Leprosy. A.

جذب *jazb*, s.m. Absorption; imbibing, absorbing. A.

جذبہ *jazba*, s.f. Fury, passion, rage. A.

جر *jar*, s.m. A gutter, drain; crack, fissure, cleft, etc. in the ground. P.

جراح *jarrāh*, s.m. A surgeon. A.

جرس *jaras*, s.m. A bell. A.

جرکانری *jur-kānrai*, s.m. To boot, surplus, over and above, into the bargain, profit, gain.

جرگتو *jirgatū*, s.m. Member of a Jirga.

جرگہ *jirga*, s.f. An assembly, council, meeting, etc. of the heads of a village community, or the representatives of a clan, for consultation and deliberation on matters affecting the interests of the people they represent; a consultation.

جرم *jurm* or *jirm*, s.m. Crime, fault, sin. A.  
 جرمانه *jurmāna*, s.f. A fine, penalty.  
 جرموره *jarmoṛa*, s.f. Name of an eruption of the skin; hives, nettlerash.  
 جرنديگر *jarand-garai*, s.m. A miller.  
 جرنده *jaranda*, s.f. A mill for grinding corn, whether worked by cattle or water.  
 جرندي *jaranda-ī*, s.f. A door bolt.  
 جره *jurrah*, s.m. A male falcon. A. See باز.  
 جريب *jarīb*, s.m. A measure of land equal to four kanāl. See کنال.  
 جريده *jarīdah*, a. Alone, solitary, unattended, unencumbered, travelling post-haste. A.  
 جر *jar*, s.m. Bubbling, oozing, trickling with a murmur (as water from a spring head). H. (*jhir-jhir*).  
 جرانگو *jarāngū*, s.m. Name of a tree (*Cassia fistula*).  
 جراو *jarāo*, a. Jewelled. s.  
 جرجوري *jur-jūrai*, a. Trickling, murmuring, bubbling.  
 جرننگ *juṛang*, s.m. A creeping plant (as melons, etc).  
 جري *jarā-ī*, s.f. Continued rain, shower, wet weather. H. (*jharī*). The root of a herb used as a remedy for snake bites. s. (*jarī*).  
 جز *juz*, s.m. A part, portion, section; division of a book containing eight leaves. A.  
 juz, p. Besides, except. P.  
 جزا *jazā*, s.f. Retaliation, requital, return; compensation, reward. A.  
 جزايل *jazā-el*, s.m. A rifle; long gun; swivel, wall piece, camel-gun. A.  
 جزايلچي *jazā-elchī*, s.m. A sharpshooter, marksman, rifleman.  
 جزب *jizbiz*, s.m. A game played with knuckle bones. P.  
 جزبندى *juzbandī*, s.f. Binding of a book.

جزدان *juzdān*, s.m. Book-cover, bag for books.  
 جزيره *jazīra*, s.f. An island. A.  
 جزيه *jaziya*, s.f. A poll tax, capitation tax, levied by the Afghans on their subjects of another race and creed. A.  
 جس *jas*, s.m. Pewter. H. (*jast*).  
 جست *jast*, s.m. A bound, jump, leap, spring. P.  
 جست وجوي *just-o-jūe*, s.m. Enquiry, investigation, search. P.  
 جستۀ *jista*, s.f. A kind of boot with high narrow heels. P.  
 جسر *jasr*, s.m. A large, strong camel. A.  
 جسر *jisr*, s.m. A bridge. A.  
 جسم *jism*, s.m. The body, living body. A.  
 جسۀ *jussa*, s.f. The human body. See جشۀ.  
 جشي *jashai*, s.m. Name of a prickly plant: the prickle of some kinds of grass.  
 جغ *jugh*, s.m. Yoke of a plough; yoke for oxen; a pair of oxen, s. (*jug*).  
 جغاغۀ *jaqlāgha*, s.f. Name of a herb, caper spurge.  
 جغندر *juḡhandar*, s.m. Beetroot. P. (*chuqandar*).  
 جفا *jafā*, s.f. Oppression, violence, injustice. P.  
 جفاكار *jafākār*, s.m. A tyrant, oppressor.  
 جفاكاري *jafākārī*, s.f. Tyranny, oppression.  
 جفت *juft*, s.m. A couple, match, pair. P.  
 جفتك *juftak*, s.f. A kick with both hind legs.  
 جق جق *jaq-jaq*, s.m. Cackle of fowls; chatter, gabble.  
 جك *jak*, s.m. See جج.  
 جكر *jakar*, s.m. Gust of wind, wind and rain, drift of wind. H. (*jhakkar*).  
 جكرۀ *jagara*, s.f. Altercation, strife, contention, wrangling. H. (*jhagra*).  
 جگناتي *jagnāta-ī*, s.f. A kind of fine cloth, muslin.

جل *jal*, s.m. A hedge of thorns round a house. A skylark. *j-il* or *ja-al*, s.f. A damsel, maid, virgin.

جلا *jilā*, s.f. Exile, separation. A. *jilā-watan*, s.m. Banishment, exile, emigration.

جلاّب *julāb*, s.m. Cathartic, purge. A.

جلاّت *jallāt*, s.m. An executioner. A. (*jallād*).

جلاجل *jalājil*, s.m. A small bell : strings of them are fastened on the necks of cattle and the ankles of women.

جلار *jalār*, s.m. An irrigation wheel worked on the bank of a stream.

جلال *jalāl*, s.m. Majesty, splendour, glory, dignity, grandeur, state. A.

جلب *jalab*, s.m. A rein; attendance, retinue, escort. A. (*jilaw*).

جلبنگ *jalbang*, s.m. The stinging nettle (*Urtica interrupta*).

جلت *jalt*, a. Quick, active, brisk, fast; hasty, rash. P. (*jald*).

جله *jalata*, s.f. A hamper, tall wicker basket.

جلتیا *jaltiyā*, s.f. Haste, speed, hurry, etc.

جلد *jald*, a. See جلت. *jild*, s.m. A book, volume, edition. A.

جلک *jalak*, s.m. A spindle, spinning reel.

جلنّانی *jalnāna-ī*, s.f. A kitchen, cook-house. P.

جلندری *jalandara-ī*, s.f. A whirligig.

جلوه *jilwa*, s.f. Adornment, splendour; nuptial meeting or feast; blandishment, coquetry. A.

جلّی *jala-ī*, s.f. A scream, shriek.

جم *jam*, s.m. A cluster, group; clan, tribe; faction, party, society.

جماعت *jamā'at*, s.m. Assembly, congregation, crowd; mosque, house of prayer, meeting house. A.

جمال *jamāl*, s.m. Beauty, elegance. A.

جمالگوته *jamālgota*, s.f. A purgative nut, seed of *Croton tiglium*. A.

جمدر *jamdar*, s.m. Darnel, tares, wild oats. P.

جمعہ *jama'a*, s.f. Assembly, congregation; sum total, amount, whole; plural number.

A. (*jama'*). *juma'a*, s.f. Friday. A.

جملہ *jumla*, s.f. Aggregate, whole, sum total. A.

جُن *j-in* or *ja-an*, s.f. A damsel, maid. See

جُل. *jinn*, s.m. A demon, devil, one of the genii. A.

جناب *janāb*, s.m. Excellency, highness, majesty; dignity, power; margin, side; threshold. A.

جنازه *janāza*, s.f. A funeral. A.

جنبان *junbān*, a. Moving, stirring, shaking. P.

جنبش *junbish*, s.m. Agitation, movement. P.

جنبق *junbaq*, a. Close, clustered, massed.

جنبہ *janba*, s.f. Party, faction, clan. A. (*jānib*).

جنت *jannat*, s.m. Paradise. A.

جَنج *janj*, s.m. Bridegroom's party in a marriage procession or feast: party of men who accompany the bridegroom to fetch the bride home.

جَنجَال *janjāl*, s.m. Difficulty, bother, trouble; contention, strife, wrangling. S.

جَنجَنر *janjanr*, s.m. Name of a kind of vetch.

جندره *jandra*, s.f. A padlock, instrument for drawing wire.

جندہ *janda*, s.f. Banner, ensign, standard, flag. H. (*jhandā*).

جنس *jins*, s.m. Genus, kind, species; gender; merchandise, goods, etc. A.

جنگ *jang*, s.m. Battle, combat, fight, war. P. *jung*, a. Collected, gathered, crumpled.

s.m. A young camel. A collection, miscellany, assembly, gathering.

جنگہ *junga*, s.f. Excess, surplus, boot, profit.

جنگی *jangī*, a. Warlike, brave. *jangai*,

s.m. A grove, plantation, coppice. *jungai*,

a. Collected, gathered (as cloth). s.m. A

young camel.

جنوب *junūb*, s.m. The South. A.

جنون *junūn*, s.m. A madman, maniac; insanity, madness. A.  
 جني *jīna-ī*, s.f. A girl, daughter (not arrived at puberty); a virgin; a spinster.  
 جو *jau*, s.m. Barley. P.  
 جواب *javāb*, s.m. Answer, reply; dismissal. A.  
 جوار *jvār*, s.m. Maize, Indian corn (*Zea mays*). H. (*joār*). *narī-jvār*, s.m. Indian millet (*Holcus sorghum*).  
 جوارگر *jvār-gar*, s.m. A gambler, gamester.  
 جوارى *jvārī*, s.m. A gambler, gamester. H. s.f. Gambling, gaming. *jvārī*, s.m. See جوار.  
 جوال *javāl*, s.m. A sack, bag. P.  
 جوانوان *javānān*, s.m. A kind of mustard or rape; the seeds yield an acrid oil, used as a cattle medicine, etc.  
 جواهر *javāhīr*, s.m. A gem, jewel. A.  
 جوبه *joba*, s.f. Emporium, market, mart. P.  
 جوتہ *jūta*, s.f. Leavings, refuse (as of food, etc.); base, false (as coins, gems, etc.). S. (*jhūthā*). *joṭah*, s.m. A buffalo calf.  
 جوتی *jūṭa-ī*, s.f. Nodding, rocking (as in sleep); swaying, vibrating, swinging.  
 جودر *jandar*, s.m. See جمدر.  
 جور *jaur*, s.m. See خور.  
 جور *jav*, a. Healthy, strong, vigorous; prepared, arranged; right, correct. P. ad. Exactly, precisely, well.  
 جوراب *javāb*, s.m. Beauty, elegance, grace.  
 جوربست *javikkht*, s.m. Alliance, confederation, union; combination, junction.  
 جوزہ *javā*, s.f. A couple, set, pair; suit of clothes. H. (*javā*). Peace, amity, concord, truce.  
 جوز *jauz*, s.m. A nut, kernel. A.  
 جوزہ *jauza*, s.f. A nutmeg.  
 جوس *javas*, s.m. Area, courtyard.

جوش *josh*, s.m. Effervescence, ebullition; heat, rage; passion, lust. P.  
 جوكل *jokal*, v.a. To weigh, measure. H. (*jokhnā*).  
 جولا *jolā*, s.m. A weaver; spider. P. (*julāh*).  
 جولان *jaulān*, s.m. Moving, wandering; capering, springing, lunging. P.  
 جولانگری *jaulāngarī*, s.m. Cantering, galloping; exercising, lunging (a horse).  
 جوله *jola*, s.f. See جهوله.  
 جولي *jola-ī*, s.f. See خولي.  
 جونگرہ *jūngara*, s.f. A hut, hovel, cabin, shed; hamlet. H. (*jhomprā*).  
 جونی *jūna-ī*, s.f. See جني.  
 جووہ *jowa*, s.f. A gutter, drain, water channel (for irrigating a field, etc.). P. (*jūe*).  
 جوهر *jauhar*, s.m. A jewel, gem; essence, matter; virtue, work; the water or wavy marks on some kinds of steel.  
 جوهرہ *jūhara*, s.f. A crease, pucker, wrinkle, furrow. H. (*jhūri*).  
 جہ *jah*, a. Stubborn, refractory (as an animal); at bay, resisting. *ja-ja*, in. Words used to drive cattle.  
 جہاد *jihād*, s.m. Crescentade, war with infidels. A.  
 جہاز *jahāz*, s.m. A ship. P.  
 جہان *jahān*, s.m. The world, universe; people. P.  
 جہت *jihat*, s.m. Account, cause, reason; side, surface; form, manner, mode. A.  
 جہر *jīhr*, s.m. A kind of dance performed by men.  
 جہل *jahl*, s.m. Ignorance, stupidity. A.  
 جہم جگر *jham-jakar*, s.m. Wind and rain in gusts, drifts of wind and rain. H.  
 جہولہ *jahola*, s.f. Name of a disease; chlorosis, anaemia, splenitis.  
 جي *jai*, s.m. A leather bag for water.  
 جیب *jeb*, s.m. A pocket. S.

**جیت** *jet*, s.m. Name of the second Hindu month, May-June; name of a tree, Egyptian Sesbania.

**جینکا** *jinaka-i*, s.f. A little girl, female child.

## ج

**ج** *tse*, The ninth letter of the Pukkhto alphabet. It is a softened form of چ for which it is substituted in many words adopted from the Persian and Hindi. It is sometimes used instead of س and ش.

**چاپیرہ** *tsāpera*, s.f. A slap, blow, cuff. s. (*chapetā*).

**چاٹکی** *tsātskai*, s.m. A drop, minim, sprinkle.

**خادر** *tsādar*, s.m. A sheet, veil, mantle. n. (*chādar*).

**خار** *tsār*, s.m. Spying, scouting.

**خارل** *tsāral*, v.a. To spy, scout.

**خاروی** *tsārwaī*, s.m. Cattle; a quadruped, beast, grazing animal. p. (*chārwa*).

**خارہ** *tsāra*, s.f. Aid, help; cure, remedy. p. (*chāra*).

**خاری** *tsārī*, s.m. A scout, spy.

**خانہت** *tsākkht*, s.m. Forenoon, midtime between sunrise and noon; a meal taken at that time, breakfast. p. (*chāsh*).

**خانہتی** *tsākkhtī*, s.f. Breakfast, forenoon meal.

**خانہکہ** *tsākkhaka*, s.f. A starling.

**خانہی** *tsākkhai*, s.m. Spinning rod, spindle.

**خاک** *tsāk*, s.m. Fissure, rent, slit; opening of a pocket; skirt or corner of a dress. p. (*chāk*).

**خانگ** *tsāng*, s.m. } Wing of a bird; branch  
**خانگہ** *tsānga*, s.f. } of a tree; pang, sharp pain.

**خپ** *tsap*, s.m. A winnowing tray made of reeds; winnowing. *tsap-nahal*, v.a. To winnow.

**خپ** *tsapar*, s.m. A thatch, thatched roof. n. (*chhappar*). A wooden frame used as a crusher to separate grain from husk.

**خپکری** *tsaparkai*, s.m. A film, flake, pellicle, scale; thin sheet of water (as after rain).

**خپری** *tsaparaī*, s.m. A puddle, pool. n. (*chhaprī*).

**خپڑ** *tsapar*, s.f. Pad of a camel's or elephant's foot; sound of soft footsteps. n. (*chhap*).

**خپک** *tsapak*, s.m. A hand's breadth, hand, palm. n. (*chappā*). A flake, pellicle, scale.

**خپلاک** *tsaplāk*, a. Crushed, squashed, pressed, squeezed. n. (*chhapākā*).

**خپلا** *tsapla-i*, s.f. A sandal (of leather or grass. n. (*chappal*).

**خپوٹکی** *tsapūtkai*, s.m. An old cloth, kerchief, or duster tied over the head by women when grinding corn, sweeping the house, etc. n. (*chapōtī*).

**خپولای** *tsapolai*, a. Entangled, knotted, matted (as the hair). n. (*chipatā*).

**خپہ** *tsapah*, a. Inverted, upside down. *tsapa*, s.f. A wave, billow; blast, gust, puff, etc. of wind. n. (*chhappā*).

**خپیاک** *tsapiyāka*, s.f. A cow-dung cake (flat and dry), used as fuel.

**خپیرہ** *tsaperah*, a. Grey, ash-coloured; pale. in. Coward! dastard! term of abuse. *tsapera*, s.f. A slap with the open hand.

**خپیدل** *tsapedal*, v.n. To flutter, hover, flap the wings.

**خپٹ** *tsat*, s.m. Nape, back of the neck.

**خپٹک** *tsatak*, s.m. A sledge hammer.

**خپٹکی** *tsatakai*, s.m. A small sledge hammer.

**خپٹل** *tsatal*, v.a. To lick, lap. n. (*chātnā*).

*tsatal*, v.n. To be accumulated, collected, massed. s.m. Heap, mass; wholesale, by the lump. p. (*chastan*).

**خپوٹ** *tsatwat*, s.m. Apoplexy, sudden death.



ad. All at once, suddenly, instanter. *н.* (*chat-pat*).  
 خته *tsata*, s.f. A sack; a sackful. *н.* (*chat*).  
 ختوبی *tsatsobai*, s.m. The coping or eaves of a roof or wall; a leaking or dropping of water.  
 خخول *tsatsavul*, v.a. To pour by drops, drop, distil.  
 خخیدل *tsatsedal*, v.n. To leak, trickle, drop, distil. *р.* (*shāshīdan*).  
 خخو *tsakho*, a. Some, few, somewhat, more or less. ad. Slightly, in some degree, somewhat.  
 خخه *tsakhah*, p. About, near, with, beside. ad. Together, altogether. *р.* (*chakh*).  
 خخیدل *tskhedal*, v.n. To crawl, creep, go on all fours (as a child). *р.* (*chakhīdan*).  
 خخیکول *tskhe-kavul*, v.a. To hop, skip.  
 خر *tsar*, s.m. Food, forage, pasture. *с.* (*char*).  
 خرپ *tsrap*, s.m. A flutter, flap; whirr.  
 خرپول *tsrapavul*, v.a. To flutter, flap the wings.  
 خرپیدل *tsrapedal*, v.n. To flounder, flap about (as a fish in shallow water).  
 خرخ *tsarkh*, s.m. A wheel; grindstone; revolution, turn, spin; chance, fortune; the heavens; a kind of falcon; a stab, puncture, prick. *р.* (*charkh*).  
 خرخه *tsarkha*, s.f. A reel; spinning wheel. *р.* (*charkha*).  
 خرخندوکي *tsarkhandūkai*, s.m. A teetotum, a boy's top.  
 خرخول *tsarkhavul*, v.a. To spin, reel, twirl, turn.  
 خرخیدل *tsarkhedal*, v.n. To revolve, spin, etc.  
 خرگند *tsargand*, a. Clear, evident, apparent, manifest, plain.  
 خزل *tsaral*, v.n. See *خریدل*.  
 خرمن *tsarman*, s.f. Hide, skin; leather. *р.* (*charm*).  
 خرمه *tsarma*, s.f. See *خیلمه*.

خروتکه *tsarmatka*, s.f. An ember, burning coal, live ashes.  
 خرول *tsaravul*, v.a. To graze, pasture cattle. *р.* (*charāndan* or *charānīdan*).  
 خریدل *tsaredal*, v.n. To graze, browse, crop. *р.* (*charīdan*).  
 خریکه *tsirika*, s.f. A prick, throb, lancing or shooting pain (as of a boil, etc.). *р.* (*charkh*).  
 A spot, splash, stain (as of mud, etc.).  
 خره *tsarah*, a. Alone, solitary; unmarried, single; light, unencumbered; simple, s. (*chharā*). *tsara-lār*, s.f. A footpath, bye road, track, etc. only practicable for one man at a time.  
 خری *tsara-i*, s.f. A top knot, tuft or lock of hair on the crown of a shaven head.  
 خري *tsagai*, s.m. The lungs, a lung.  
 خنپاک *tskhlāk* or *tsakshāk*, s.m. Beverage, drink, liquor. *khurāk-o-tskhlāk*, s.m. Aliment, food, victuals, meat and drink.  
 خنبتن *tsakkhtan*, s.m. Owner, proprietor, lord, master, husband.  
 خنپکو *tsakhhkū*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Cassia absus*): the seeds are used as a remedy in ophthalmia. *р.* (*chāksū* or *chākshū*).  
 خنپکوري *tsakhhkūrai*, s.m. A small pipe, tube, nozzle, spout, etc.; child's penis.  
 خنپل *tskhal*, *tsakhlal*, or *tsakshal*, v.a. To drink, absorb, imbibe. *р.* (*chashīdan* or *chakānīdan*).  
 خک *tsak*, a. Stiff, unpliant, rigid. s.m. Lumbago. *н.* (*chik*).  
 خکل *tsakal*, v.a. To taste. *с.* (*chakhnā*) or *р.* (*chashīdan*).  
 خکنتون *tsakintūn*, } s.m. Flavour, taste,  
 خکندن *tsakindan*, } savour.  
 خکول *tskavul*, v.a. To cause to drink water (as cattle); to draw, lengthen, stretch.  
 خکوندل *tskūndal*, v.a. To pinch, tweak; squeeze, wring. *р.* (*chakāndan*).

خكه *tsaka*, s.f. Flavour, taste, relish ; a precipice, cliff. *tsaka* or *tska*, ad. Then, therefore, thus.

خكي *tsakai*, s.m. A basket or safe suspended from the roof, to preserve the contents from cats, insects, etc. s. (*chhikā*).

خکیدل *tskedal*, v.n. See خکیدل.

خلور *tsalor*, a. Four. P. (*chahār*).

خلورم *tsaloram*, a. Fourth.

خلوینیت *tsalwekkht* or *tsalweksh*, a. Forty. P. (*chahār-bīst*).

خلوینیتی *tsalwekkhtī*, s.f. The forty days of purification after childbirth ; the fortieth day after the death of a person, when the relatives visit the grave, and feed the poor, etc.

خله *tsala*, ad. Why? wherefore? what for? P. (*chārā*).

خلي *tsalai*, s.m. A ring for the finger or toe. H. (*chhallā*) ; a pile or heap of stones on the grave of a martyr (generally somebody murdered on the way side) ; a pillar of mud or masonry, as a boundary mark ; a mound or platform from which to watch a field ; a butt or mark for arrows ; a temporary platform or shed.

خلینین *tsalekkh*, } s.m. Glue. P. (*sareh*).

خلینیت *tsalekkht*, } s.m. Glue. P. (*sareh*).

خلم *tsam*, a. Flat, smooth, level, even.

خلمی *tsamtsa-i*, s.f. A spoon, ladle. P. (*chamcha*).

خملستل *tsamlāstal*, } v.n. To lie down, recline,

خملل *tsamlal*, } repose, lie flat.

خملول *tsamlawul*, v.a. To put to bed, put to rest.

خندل *tsandal*, v.a. To agitate, shake, dust (as clothes), wave (as a sword). H. (*chhāntnā*).

خنده *tsanda*, s.f. Brim, margin, edge ; fringe, rim, verge, side.

خنگ *tsang*, s.m. The side, flank. *tsang-pa-tsang*, ad. Abreast, side by side.

خنگرن *tsangzan*, a. Top-heavy, tilted, lunched over.

خنگل *tsangal*, } s.f. The elbow ; elbow joint ;

خنگله *tsangala*, } the forearm, cubit.

خنگه *tsanga*, ad. How? In what manner?

خو *tso*, a. Any, some, somewhat. P. (*chand*).

ad. Till, until. P. (*chūn*). How many? how much? P. (*chand*).

خوارلس *tswārlas*, a. Fourteen.

خوباری *tsobārai*, s.m. A flat piece of wood used to beat clothes in the process of washing. P. (*chobak*).

خوت *tsot*, s.m. Attack, onset, foray, sortie ; a blow, contusion, hurt. s. (*chof*).

خوش *tsūs*, s.m. A porpoise. s. (*sūs*).

خورب *tsorb*, a. Fat, corpulent, stout. P. (*chārb*).

خورلی *tswarlai*, s.m. A chisel ; a burglar's instrument for digging through a mud wall.

خور *tsor*, a. Crooked, wry, crumpled ; emaciated, thin, withered (as a child badly nourished).

خوری *tsorai*, s.m. A bullock, etc. with crumpled horns,

خوبنی *tsūkkha-i*, s.f. The penis of a boy ; a nozzle, spout. P. (*choshak*).

خوت *tsok*, pr. Who? Which? Some, certain. Used only with reference to human beings.

خوکه *tsūka*, s.f. Apex, peak, tip, point, beak.

خوکی *tsoka-i*, s.f. A guard, watch ; place or station of a guard ; tour of watching. H. (*chauki*).

خول *tsval*, a. Tattered, torn, rent, worm-eaten. *tsval-tsval*, a. In rags, in tatters, in shreds.

- خومبره *tsombra*, }  
 خومره *tsomra*, } ad. How much?  
 خونبره *tsonbra*, }  
 خونخني *tsontsa-i*, s.f. See خمخني.  
 خونرکه *tsūnraka*, } s.f. The tuft or curl of hair  
 خونره *tsunra*, } left on the crown or  
 temples of a shaven head. H. (*chondā*).  
 خوني *tsone*, ad. How much?  
 خومره *tsūhra*, s.f. Hernia, rupture. H. (*chūhrā*).  
 خوي *tsawai*, s.m. Ambush, cover, ambuscade.  
 خه *tsah*, pr. What, any, some : what?  
 P. (*chī*).  
 خهره *tsihra*, s.f. Face, countenance, visage.  
 H. (*chīkrā*).  
 خېخل *tsekhāl*, v.a. To probe, prick, stab;  
 cram, stuff. P. (*sīkh*, a probe).  
 خير *tser*, a. Like, similar, resembling.  
 خيره *tsera*, s.f. Picture, portrait, image, idol;  
 effigy, scarecrow, grimace. P. (*chehr*).  
 خيريدل *tsiredal*, v.n. See شليدل.  
 خيره *tsīra*, s.f. A line, file, row; party, knot,  
 troop.  
 خيز *tsīz*, s.m. A thing, item, article, object.  
 P. (*chīz*).  
 خيلمه *tselma*, s.f. Border, margin, edge, side.

## ج

- ج *che*, or *chīm*, is the tenth letter of the  
 Pukkhto alphabet. It is sounded like the  
 ch in chair.  
 جابک *chābuk*, a. Active, quick, alert. s.m.  
 A whip. P.  
 جابکي *chābukī*, s.f. Activity, dispatch,  
 celerity.  
 چاپ *chāp*, s.m. Impression, stamp, print;  
 a seal; an edition; flint lock (of a gun,  
 etc.). H. (*chāmp*). a. Printed, stamped.  
 H. (*chhāp*).

- چاپلوس *chālpūs*, s.m. A flatterer, wheedler,  
 toady. P. (*chālpōs*).  
 چاپلوسي *chāplūsī*, s.f. Flattery, toadyism.  
 چاپه *chāpa*, s.f. A stamp, die, seal; a bundle  
 of thorns of the ber bush, after the leaves  
 have been shaken off. H. (*chāp*).  
 چاپي *chāpī*, s.f. Shampooing, pressing or  
 squeezing the limbs. H. (*chāmpī*).  
 چاپير *chāper*, ad. All round, roundabout,  
 around, on all sides. H. (*chāpher*).  
 چار *chār*, a. Four. P. s.m. Affair, business;  
 remedy, cure. P.  
 چارخولک *chār-khwalak*, s.m. A cock's comb,  
 wattle.  
 چاره *chāra*, s.f. Cure, help, remedy. P.  
 چارا *chārā*, a. Stammering, stuttering; dumb,  
 mute.  
 چاره *chāra*, s.f. A long knife. H. (*chhūrā*).  
 چاغ *chāgh*, a. Healthy, plump, vigorous;  
 fat, stout, corpulent. P. (*chāq*).  
 چاک *chāk*, s.m. A fissure, rent, slit, *chāk-*  
*karul*, v.a. To rend, split open, disem-  
 bowel. Also چاق.  
 چاکر *chākar*, s.m. Servant, help, retainer. P.  
 چاکري *chākarī*, s.f. Attendance, service. P.  
 چاکو *chākū*, } s.m. A penknife. P.  
 چاقو *chāqū*, }  
 چاگل *chāgul*, s.m. A leather bottle for  
 water. P. (*chaghal*).  
 چال *chāl*, s.m. Gait, motion, pace; bound,  
 spring; custom, habit; manner, way;  
 artifice, deceit, trick. s. Vomiting, spew-  
 ing. H. (*chhāl*). *chāl-karul*, v.a. To vo-  
 mit, spew.  
 چالاک *chālāk*, a. Active, clever; dexterous,  
 expert. P.  
 چالاکی *chālākī*, s.f. Activity, dexterity. P.  
 چانر *chānr*, a. Filtered, sifted, strained. H.  
 (*chhānā*).  
 چانره *chānra*, s.f. Thatch, roofing of reeds,

- twigs, etc. as a flooring for the earth of the roof. H. (*chhān*).
- چانری *chānrī*, s.m. A dung-beetle.
- چاود *chāwd*, a. Cracked, split. s.m. A fissure, rent.
- چاودل *chāwdal*, v.n. To crack, split.
- چاودینک *chāwdīnak*, a. Bold, pert, saucy (as a child).
- چاول *chāwul*, s.m. A plummet. H. (*sāhul*).
- چاه *chāh*, s.m. A well. P.
- چایل *chāyal*, s.m. A mantle, veil of chintz.
- چپ *chap*, a. The left hand, left side. P. *chip*, or *chup*, a. Silent. in. Silence! Hush! H.
- چاپو *chapāo*, s.m. A foray, raid, surprise.
- چاپاول *chapāwul*, s.m. An advance guard of cavalry.
- چاپاردخ *chapardakh*, s.m. A game played by boys: ducks and drakes, pitch and toss.
- چاپروس *chaprūs*, a. See چاپلوس.
- چپک *chapak*, a. Squint-eyed, squinting, askew. *chapake-starge*, Squinting eyes.
- چپن *chapan*, s.m. A coat, frock. H. (*chapkan*).
- چپه *chapah*, a. Inverted. P. *chapa*, s.f. A billow, wave; blast, puff, gust of wind; swoop of a hawk; height or crisis of a disease; an oar, paddle. H. See خپه.
- چپي *chapa-i*, s.f. A kiss. H. (*pachchī*).
- چت *chit*, a. Flattened, pressed, crushed, squashed. H. *chat*, s.m. Ceiling, roof. H. (*chhat*).
- چتر *chatr*, s.m. Scar of a wound, bald spot on the head. H. (*chittī*).
- چتری *chatrai*, a. Scarred, bald. s.m. Awning, canopy; umbrella. s. (*chhattar*).
- چتي *chita-i*, s.f. A titmouse. H. (*chittī*).
- چت *chat*, a. Bald-faced, beardless. s.m. A rake, debauchee, profligate, vagabond; thief, robber. P. (*chattak*).
- چت پت *chat-pat*, ad. Hastily, quickly. H.

- چتاکي *chitāka-i*, s.f. Name of a weight equal to two ounces (Avoirdupois). H. (*chhatānk*).
- چتک *chitka*, s.f. A kind of red cotton cloth.
- چتي *chatī*, s.f. Debauchery, profligacy.
- چج *chaj*, s.m. A tray for winnowing corn, etc. P. (*chach*).
- چجک *chajak*, s.m. The trigger of a gun.
- چجه *chaja*, s.f. The poles projecting from the roof of a house; the side ribs of an ox, etc.; the crest or hood of a snake; stakes driven into the ground for catching fish. H. (*chhujjā*).
- چجربه *chakhṛaba*, s.f. Mud, slime, ground saturated with rain.
- چجړه *chikhṛa*, s.f. See چجی.
- چجن *chikhan*, a. Rheumy, mattery; filthy, dirty. P. (*chirk*).
- چخه *chikha*, in. Away! Begone! Get out! P. (*chakhe*).
- چخي *chikhai*, s.m. Mucus, rheum, matter from the nose or eyes, etc.
- چر *char*, s.m. Chirp, twitter of a bird; chatter, prattle of children. A sand bank, mud deposited by a flood. H. *chur*, s.m. A gutter, furrow made by running water. *chari*, ad. See چری.
- چراغ *chirāgh*, s.m. A light, lamp. P. Illumination.
- چرب *charb*, a. See خورب.
- چربي *charbī*, s.f. Fat, tallow, suet. P.
- چرت *churt*, s.m. A doze, nap; nodding. H.
- چرت *charta*, ad. Where; anywhere; ever.
- چرچري *char-chara-i*, s.f. A cracker, squib, firework.
- چرخ *charkh*, s.m. See خرخ.
- چرړه *chirṛa*, s.f. A rag, shred, tatter. H. (*chithṛā*).
- چرس *chars*, s.m. A resinous product obtained from the flowers of the Indian hemp, and used as an intoxicating drug. H. (*charras*).

- چرسی *charsi*, s.m. One addicted to the use of chars.
- چرغ *chargh*, s.m. Name of a kind of hawk (*Falco sacer*). P. (*charkh*).
- چرک *chirk*, s.m. Dirt, filth; pus, matter. P.
- چرکین *chirkīn*, a. Dirty, filthy; purulent, mattery. P.
- چرک *chirg*, s.m. A cock. a. Clever, shrewd, canny. Dappled, pied, spotted, mottled.
- چرک بانگ *chirg-bāng*, s.m. Cock-crow, day-break. Also *chir-bāng*, or *char-bāng*.
- چرک برک *chrag-brag*, a. Piebald, spotted, streaked.
- چرگک *chirgak*, s.m. The hoopoe. Also called *mullā-chargak*.
- چرگور *chirgūrai*, s.m. A chicken, pullet.
- چرگای *chargai*, s.m. An animal with a white face, or with a spot on the forehead. S. (*charkā*).
- چرلندی *churlanda-i*, s.f. A humming-top.
- چرلند *churland*, s.m. A blackguard, knave, rascal.
- چرلول *churlanul*, v.a. To spin, turn, make revolve.
- چرلی *churla-i*, s.f. A whirligig: a child's game in which walnuts are made to spin.
- چرلیدل *churledal*, v.n. To spin, revolve, whirl.
- چرمباز *charambāz*, s.m. The outside bullock of two or more treading corn.
- چرمینه *charmina*, s.f. Rope made of strips of raw hide. P.
- چری *chare*, ad. Ever, at any time: anywhere; where. *chare-chare*, ad. Occasionally, sometimes, at times.
- چریکار *charekār*, s.m. A farm servant, ploughman. The hair above the chin, imperial.
- چر *char*, s.m. A sandbank or deposit left by a flood, bar in a river; a cascade, waterfall;

- a foot soldier's pike or staff; the bread of charity collected from house to house for the poor. *chur*, s.m. The heel of a door, the peg on which it revolves.
- چرچه *charcha*, s.f. Dissipation, luxury, excess.
- چرق *charaq*, s.m. A waterspout: sound of water splashing on the ground, splash, smash, crash.
- چرقاو *chargāo*, s.m. Sprinkling. H. (*chhirkāo*).
- چرکئی *charūka-i*, s.f. A small knife, pen-knife.
- چری *chari*, s.m. A collector of the bread of charity.
- چسپ *chasp*, s.m. Cohesion, viscosity, stickiness. P.
- چسپان *chaspān*, a. Adhesive, sticky, viscous.
- چسپول *chasparul*, v.a. To cement, glue, stick.
- چسپیدل *chaspedal*, v.n. To adhere, cleave to, stick. P. (*chaspīdan*).
- چست *chust*, a. Active, quick; narrow, straight; tight, close fitting (as a dress). P.
- چستی *chusti*, s.f. Agility, activity, fleetness. P. *chustai*, s.m. Gut, tripe; rectum. P. (*chustā*).
- چشم *chashm*, s.m. The eye. P. (In comp. only).
- چشمک *chashmak*, s.m. A wink, winking. P.
- چشمکه *chashmaka*, s.f. An eye-glass. *chashmake*, pl. A pair of spectacles.
- چشمه *chashma*, s.f. A spring, fountain; eye-glass. P.
- چشی *chishai*, s.m. Name of a plant, the seed of which sticks to the fleece of sheep, etc., burdock.
- چغ *chagh* or *chigh*, s.m. Altercation, dispute; clamour, noise; shout, yell, scream.
- چغ-چغ *chigh-chigh*, s.m. The cackle of fowls.
- چغ-چغ *chagh-chugh*, s.m. Clamour, noise, tumult.
- چغار *chughār*, s.m. Noise or song of birds; sound of a musical instrument.

چغارہ *chighāra*, s.f. Clamour, outcry, noise.

چغر *chaghar*, s.m. A wall-eyed horse. P.

چغرو *chagharū*, s.m. An owl.

چغول *chaghavul*, v.a. To make a row, disturbance, noise.

چغیدل *chaghedal*, v.n. To dispute, haggle, wrangle.

چغزی *chaghza-i*, s.f. A kind of soft walnut.  
*chaghzi*, s.m. Whizz of an arrow passing through the air; crackling of wood when split.

چغٹ *chughuk*, s.m. A sparrow. P.

چغل *chughal*, s.m. Tell-tale, backbiter, sneak. P.

چغلی *chughli*, s.f. Backbiting, tale-telling. P.

چغی *chughai*, s.m. A blinkard; seeing with the eyes half closed.

چف *chuf*, s.m. A breath, puff, blow (as of a charmer).

چتمق *chamaq*, s.m. The flint lock of a gun. T.

چتہ *chuqa*, s.f. The cackle of fowls when angry; pecking, picking up grain, etc.

چک *chak*, s.m. A circular frame of wood or masonry, used as a foundation for wells; a disk. *chik*, s.m. Ropes used to yoke bullocks to a Persian wheel, traces.

چکچک *chakchaka*, s.f. Clapping the hands by way of applause.

چکر *chikar*, s.m. Mire, mud, slosh. H. (*chīkar*).

چکس *chakas*, s.m. A perch, roost for birds (hawks particularly). H.

چکلہ *chikla*, s.f. A drop, dash, sprinkling, thimbleful.

چکلنی *chakla-i*, s.f. The cog-wheel of a Persian irrigation wheel; a whirligig.

چکمہ *chakma*, s.f. A stocking; boot. H.

چکورے *chikorai*, s.m. A newly-born calf.

چکہ *chaka*, s.f. The palm, the hand; coagulated milk, curds. H. (*chakkā*). *chakah*,

a. Practised, expert (as a thief). H. (*uchakkā*).

چکئی *chaka-i*, s.f. Wafer, disk; biscuit, cake; lump, mass, clot; tail of the dumbah sheep.

چل *chal*, s.m. Artifice, deception, subterfuge, trick. S.

چلان *chalān*, s.m. Invoice, remittance, advice of despatch. S.

چلاو *chalāo*, s.m. Boiled rice. P.

چلباز *chalbāz*, s.m. A cheat, impostor, rogue.

چل چل *chal-chāl*, s.m. Bustle, hurry, stir. S.

چل چلا *chal-chalā*, s.f. Bustle, stir, preparation of setting out on a journey. S.

چلر *chulur*, s.m. Blackguard, vagabond, rogue.

چلغوزی *chalghozai*, s.m. The pistachio nut; kernels of the pine seed. P.

چلقت *chalqat*, s.m. A thick padded coat for soldiers, a coat of mail.

چلکہ *chalaka*, s.f. A wave, ripple, undulation.

چلم *chilam*, s.m. A tobacco bowl, smoking apparatus. H.

چلن *chalan*, s.m. Behaviour, custom, habit; currency. a. Current. S.

چلول *chalarul*, v.a. To start, set agoing; fire, shoot. H. (*chalānā*).

چلہ *chala*, s.f. A deluge, flood, stream, torrent. An ear-ring. H. (*chharā*).

چلنی *chala-i*, s.f. An ear of corn.

چلیدل *chaledal*, v.n. To move, proceed, go, elapse, pass (as coin, etc.); flow; blow; stand, avail, succeed; walk, etc. H. (*chalnā*).

چم *cham*, s.m. See جم.

چمتارہ *chamtāra*, s.f. A violin. H. (*chautārā*).

چم وخم *cham-o-kham*, s.m. A graceful gait, strut, waddle. P.

چمن *chaman*, s.m. A meadow, lawn, grass-plot. P.

چمیار *chamyār*, s.m. A currier, tanner. P.

چنار *chinār*, s.m. Name of a tree, the plane tree (*Platanus orientalis*). P.

چنبیل *chanbel*, s.m. The jasmine. H.

چنجی *chinjai*, s.m. An insect, worm. H. (*chunna*). *chinjanul*, v.a. To disgust,

چنجیدل *chinjedal*, v.n. To be disgusted, nauseated, feel squeamish.

چند *chand*, a. Few, some, various, several; (in comp.) -times, -fold. ad. How many? How much? P.

چندنر *chandannr*, s.m. Sandal wood. S.

چندنرهار *chandannr-hār*, s.m. A kind of necklace made of sandal-wood beads. S.

چندال *chandāl*, s.m. An abject, low, mean, or worthless fellow. S.

چنداول *chandāwal*, s.m. A rear guard of cavalry; the rear guard of an army; name of the Kazilbash troopers of Kabul. P.

چنگله *changhala*, s.f. A betrothed girl, bride elect.

چنگول *changhol*, s.m. A betrothed youth.

چنگ *chang*, s.m. A guitar, harp; a claw, the expanded hand. P.

چنگاکس *changākkh*, s.m. A crab, cray-fish. P. (*changār*).

چنگال *changāl*, } s.m. Claw, talon of bird,

چنگل *changul*, } the hand; the fingers. P. *changal*, s.m. A measure of land equal to fifteen jarib.

چنه *chana*, s.f. The short side of a house; mud wall of a house; side of a room. Barter, bargaining, haggling.

چنراسه *chanrāsa*, } s.f. Mildew, mould.

چنراسه *chanrāsha*, } *chanr-chanr*, } s.m. A sparrow,

چنرچنر *chanr-chanrak*, } cock-sparrow. *chanrkāw*, s.m. Sprinkling. H. (*chir-kāo*).

چنرل *chunral*, v.a. To crease, fold, plait; to select, sift, separate, pick. H. (*chunnā*).

چنره *chanra*, s.f. Chick pea, vetch (*Cicer arietinum*). H. (*channā*). *chunra*, s.f. A fold, crease, pucker.

چوپار *chopār*, } s.m. A summer-house,

چوپال *chopāl*, } arbour, temporary shed. S. (*chaupār*).

چوپل *chūpal*, v.a. To suck, chew (as mangoes, sugar-cane, etc.). S. (*chuknā*).

چوتی *chotai*, s.m. A clout or cloth worn between the legs to conceal the privates; ropes used in fastening a camel's load.

چوتی *choti*, s.m. A peak, mountain top; top-knot or crown-tuft (left on a shaven head). a. Dishevelled, unplaited, loose (as hair). H.

چوچی *chuchai*, s.m. A chicken, pullet. P.

چور *chūr*, a. Broken, bruised, shattered. S. s.m. Bit, atom, scrap; powder, filings, sawdust; sack, ruin, plunder. S.

چورنگ *chaurang*, s.m. Cutting off the four legs of an animal at one blow. S.

چوری *chūrai*, s.m. A menial servant, sweeper. H. (*chūhrā*). *chaura-i*, s.f. A fly flapper, generally made of horse-hair or the tail of the Tibet ox. H. (*chaunrī*).

چور *chawr*, a. Desolate, deserted, ruined. H. *chūr*, s.m. The heel or pivot on which a door revolves.

چوره *chūra*, s.f. A bangle, bracelet. S. (*chūrā*).

چوریل *chūrel*, s.m. Tar, pitch.

چوز *chūz*, s.m. A young or first year's hawk. P.

چوسار *chausār*, s.m. A file, rasp. H.

چوغی *chūghai*, a. Bowbacked, bent (from age or debility).

چوک *chūk*, s.m. Abatement, diminution, mitigation (as of anger, etc.); damage, loss, waste; error, miss, fault. H. *chauk*,

s.m. A market, courtyard. H. *chok*, a. Seated, or squatted on all fours (as a camel, etc.).

چوکه *chūka*, s.f. A goad, prod, prick. H. (*chonkā*). A sharp, pricking, or stinging pain; dipping, moistening, sopping (as bread in milk, etc. at meals.)

چوکی *chauka-i*, s.f. A chair, stool ; guard, watch ; guard-house, station. H. (*chauki*).

چوکیدار *chaukidār*, s.m. Guard, watchman. H.

چول *chawul*, v.a. To split, rend, cleave asunder. *chol*, s.m. An arid tract, desert, waste. P. (*chāl*).

چولک *cholak*, s.m. Penis of a boy till circumcised. P.

چوم *chūm* or *chom*, s.m. A turf ; clod of earth.

چونکی *chūnkai*, a. Indecent, obscene, shameless ; impudent, bold, saucy.

چونگی *chūngai*, s.m. Duty, fee, tax, toll. H. (*chūngī*).

چونہ *chūna*, s.f. Lime, mortar. S. (*chūnā*).

چونی *chūnai*, s.m. A dwarf, elf, pigmy ; glazing on pottery, china ; a gem, jewel, spark or bead.

چہ *chi*, c. That, which ; as, whereas ; so, so that ; whether, because. P.

چیتار *chetar*, s.m. Name of the twelfth Hindu month, March-April. S. (*chait*).

چیتا *chīta-i*, s.f. A letter, note. H. (*chittī*).

چبچر *chīchar*, s.m. A fold, crease, furrow, pucker, wrinkle.

چبچل *chīchal*, v.a. To bite, masticate, gnaw.

چبخل *chīkhal*, v.a. To goad, poke, punch.

چیرتہ *cherta*, ad. Where? See چرتہ.

چیرہ *chīra*, s.f. A turban with narrow twisted folds ; maidenhead. S.

چیر *chīr*, s.m. Gum, mucilage.

چیغہ *chīgha*, s.f. A shout, scream, yell ; clamour, noise, uproar. P. (*chīkh*).

چیلو *chīlā*, s.m. Name of a potherb.

چیلی *chelai* or *chīlai*, s.m. A kid, young goat. H. (*chherī*).

چیندخ *chīndakh*, s.m. A frog ; bull frog.

چینگ *chīng*, a. Gaping, open, wide ; straddled.

چینہ *chīna*, s.f. A spring, fountain.

ح

ح *he* or *hā*, is the eleventh letter of the Pukkhito alphabet, and the sixth of the Arabic. It is only found in words adopted from the Arabic. It is sometimes replaced by *h*, than which letter it has a different sound, being pronounced in the throat, and strongly aspirated.

حاجت *hājat*, s.m. Want, necessity, need. A.

حاجتمن *hājatman*, } a. Needy, indigent. P.  
حاجتمند *hājatmand*, }

حاجی *hājī*, s.m. A pilgrim to Mecca : one who has made the pilgrimage to Mecca. A.

حاصل *hāsil*, s.m. Produce, profit, result ; corn, crops ; duty, revenue ; acquiring, collecting. A. *hāsil-laral*, v.a. To produce, yield, give.

حاصلول *hāsilawul*, v.a. To collect, acquire, gain.

حاصلیدل *hāšīledal*, v.n. To accrue, result, be gathered.

حاضر *hāzīr*, a. Present, ready, willing. A.

حاطہ *hāṭa*, s.f. Enclosure, premises. A.

حافظ *hāfiz*, s.m. A blind man who has learnt the Quran by heart. Name of a Persian poet.

حاکم *hākīm*, s.m. Commander, judge, master, ruler, governor. A.

حال *hāl*, s.m. Case, condition, state ; affair, business, matter ; now, present time. A.

حالت *hālat*, s.m. Case, condition, state.

حالی *hāli*, a. Modern, new, existent.

حاملہ *hāmila*, a. Pregnant, with young. A.

حبس *habs*, s.m. Retention, imprisonment ; prison ; a prisoner. A.

حبشی *habshī*, s.m. A Caffre, negro. A.

حبیب *habīb*, s.m. A lover, friend. a. Beloved, dear. A.

حج *haj*, s.m. Pilgrimage to Mecca. A.



حجاب *hijāb*, s.m. Bashfulness, modesty ; curtain, veil. A.

حجام *hajjām*, s.m. A barber ; cupper, phlebotomist. A.

حجامت *hajjāmat*, s.m. Shaving, cupping.

حجت *hujjat*, s.m. Argument, proof, reason ; dispute, altercation. A.

حجتي *hujjātī*, a. Litigious, argumentative, quarrelsome. s.m. Wrangler, caviller, arguer.

حجرة *hujra*, s.f. A cell, chamber, closet. A. A public room or house in each quarter of a village, for the use of travellers and visitors, hostelry. A vestry, ward.

حدّ *hadd*, s.m. Boundary, limit ; extent, extremity, degree ; impediment ; definition ; starting post. A.

حديث *hadīṣ*, s.m. A tradition ; the traditions and sayings of Muḥammad. A.

حذر *hazr*, s.m. Caution, prudence, fear. A.

حرارت *harārat*, s.m. Fervour, heat, warmth. A.

حراست *hirāsat*, s.m. Care, watching, guarding. A.

حرام *harām*, a. Forbidden, unlawful, wrong ; sacred. A.

حرامي *harāmī*, s.m. A bastard ; robber, cheat ; rogue, rascal. A.

حرص *hirs*, s.m. Greediness, ambition, avarice. A.

حرصناك *hirsnāk*, a. Greedy, ambitious, covetous.

حرف *harf*, s.m. A letter, particle, word. A.

حركات *harkat*, s.m. A short vowel. *harkat*, s.m. Action, gesture, movement ; impediment, obstacle, hindrance, prevention. A.

حرم *haram*, a. Forbidden, sacred. s.m. The temple at Mecca ; a sanctuary. *harama*, s.f. A seraglio ; concubine, wife. A.

حرمات *hurmat*, s.m. Chastity, honour ; dignity, esteem, reverence. A.

حريان *hariyān*, a. See حيران.

حريف *harīf*, s.m. A rival, enemy ; partner, associate, friend. a. Clever, cunning ; pleasant, agreeable. A.

حساب *hisāb*, s.m. Accounts ; calculation, reckoning, account. A.

حسد *hasad*, s.m. Envy, jealousy, malice ; emulation, ambition. A.

حسرت *hasrat*, s.m. Grief, sorrow, regret ; desire, longing, yearning. A.

حسن *hasan*, a. Beautiful, good ; a man's name. *husn*, s.m. Beauty, elegance ; goodness. A.

حسن حسين *hasan-husen*, s.m. Name of a month, the Muḥarram.

حشر *hashr*, s.m. A concourse, meeting ; resurrection of the dead. A.

حشمت *hashmat*, s.m. Dignity, pomp, state ; train, retinue. A.

حصار *hiṣṣār*, s.m. Citadel, fortress. A. Enclosure, fence ; besieging, surrounding.

حصة *hiṣṣa*, s.f. Division, part ; lot, portion, share. A.

حضرت *hazrat*, s.m. Dignity, presence ; highness, majesty, reverence, etc. (title of respect). A.

حضور *huzūr*, s.m. Appearance, attendance, presence ; your worship, etc. A.

حفاظت *hiḥfāzat*, s.m. Care, custody ; keeping, protection. A.

حق *haqq*, s.m. Truth, right ; equity, justice ; portion, lot ; the Deity. A. *huq*, s.m. The sound of retching, vomiting.

حقا *haqqā*, in. By God ! Really ! True ! Indeed ! A.

حقنه *huqna*, s.f. A clyster ; syringe. A.

حقير *haqīr*, a. Contemptible, vile ; lean, thin. A.

حقيقت *haqīqat*, s.m. Truth ; sincerity ; explanation, narration, account. A.

حقيقي *haqīqī*, a. Accurate, certain, real, true; own; just. A.

حكاك *hukāk*, s.m. A lapidary. A.

حكايت *hikāyat*, s.m. History, story, tale; narration. A.

حكم *hukm*, s.m. Command, decree, order, sentence; permission. A.

حكمة *hikmat*, s.m. Knowledge, wisdom; art, skill, cleverness; mystery, principle. A.

حكمتي *hikmatī*, a. Artful, clever, wise, skilful.

حکومت *hukūmat*, s.m. Authority, dominion, government, sovereignty. A.

حکیم *hakīm*, s.m. A doctor, physician; philosopher, sage. A.

حلال *halāl*, a. Lawful, legal, right; clean, pure. A.

حلف *halaf*, s.m. An oath. A.

حلق *halq*, s.m. The throat, windpipe. A.

حلقة *halqa*, s.f. A circle, ring; knocker for a door; a fraternity, society. A.

حلو *halwā*, s.f. A kind of sweetmeat made of flour, butter and sugar. A.

حلواني *halwā-ī*, s.m. A confectioner.

حليم *halim*, a. Affable, gentle, tractable, mild. A.

حماقت *himāqat*, s.m. Folly, ignorance, stupidity. A.

حمال *hammāl*, s.m. A porter, carrier. A.

حمام *hammām*, s.m. A Turkish bath, vapour bath. A.

حمایت *himāyat*, s.m. Countenance, protection, support, defence, help, assistance. A.

حمایتي *himāyatī*, s.m. Protector, patron, deliverer.

حمل *haml*, s.m. A burden, load; pregnancy. A.

حملة *hamla*, s.f. Assault, attack, onset, charge. A.

حنا *hinnā*, s.f. See نکریزی.

حنظل *hanẓal*, s.m. See رغوئی.

حواله *hawāla*, s.f. Care, charge, custody, trust. A.

حور *hūr*, s.m. A boy of Paradise. A.

حوره *hūra*, s.f. A virgin of Paradise; black-eyed nymph. A.

حوصله *hausila*, s.f. Ambition, spirit, mettle; crop, maw, stomach. A.

حوض *hauz*, s.m. A cistern, tank, reservoir, vat. A.

حویلي *havelai*, s.m. A dwelling, habitation, house; tenement, premises. A. Also

*havela-ī*, s.f.

حیا *hayā*, s.f. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. A.

حیات *hayāt*, s.m. Life. A.

حیران *hairān*, a. Astonished, amazed; perplexed, confounded. A.

حیرانی *hairānī*, s.f. Amazement, confusion; perplexity, perturbation. A.

حیض *haiṣ*, s.m. Menses, catamenia. A.

حیضه *haiṣa*, s.f. A menstruous woman.

حیف *haif*, s.m. Iniquity, oppression. a. Futile, useless. in. Alas! Ah! A.

حيلة *hila*, s.f. Artifice, pretence, deceit, trick. A.

حين *hīn*, s.m. Time, interval. A.

حيوان *hairān*, s.m. An animal, brute. A.

حيوانتوب *hairān-tob*, s.m. Brutality, savageness.

## خ

خ *kh* is the twelfth letter of the Pukkkhto alphabet, and the seventh of the Arabic. It is a guttural letter, and pronounced like the *ch* in the Scotch *loch*.

خاتم *khātīm*, s.m. A seal; finger ring. A.

خاتمه *khātima*, s.f. Conclusion, end, finis. A.

خاتمه *khātah*, s.m. Ascent, rise; rising, ascending.

خادمه *khādama*, } s.f. Name of a kind of  
خادمي *khādama-ī*, } lizard with a bristly back.

خاده *khāda*, s.f. A grave-stone, tombstone ; a pole or wooden tablet at the head of a grave.  
 خار *khār*, s.m. A thorn, bramble, prickly, thistle ; a spike ; the spur of a cock. P.  
 خارج *khārij*, a. Excluded, outcast, expelled. A.  
 خارجي *khārijī*, s.m. Name of a heretical sect amongst Moslems.  
 خارښت *khārikkt*, s.m. Itch, mange. P. (*khārikt*).  
 خارو *khāro*, s.f. A cock's comb, wattle. P. (*khār*).  
 خاشاک *khāshāk*, s.m. Rubbish, litter, refuse. P. Firewood, fuel. P.  
 خاش *khāsh*, s.m. Poppy seed. P.  
 خارک *khārak*, s.m. See ښارک.  
 خازه *khāza*, s.f. See خاده.  
 خاشه *khāsha*, s.f. A straw, splinter, bit, chip, etc. ; name of a disease of the eye ; mote in the eye.  
 خاشه کښ *khāsha-kakkh*, s.m. One who extracts moles from the eye ; curer of the *khāsha*.  
 خاص *khāṣṣ*, a. Excellent, noble, pure ; special, private, particular ; peculiar, single, sole. A.  
 خاصه *khāṣṣa*, s.f. A kind of bread ; a kind of muslin.  
 خاصیت *khāṣṣiyat*, s.m. Attribute, quality, temper, disposition, nature, property. A.  
 خاطر *khātir*, s.m. Heart, soul ; inclination, propensity ; account, sake ; will, choice. A.  
 خاک *khāk*, s.m. Ashes, earth, dust. P.  
 خاکستر *khākistar*, s.f. Ashes. P.  
 خاکه *khāka*, s.f. Broken rice, etc. unfit for use ; a fragment, particle of gems, etc.  
 خاگینه *khāgīna*, s.f. Omelet, dish of fried eggs. P.  
 خال *khāl*, s.m. A black spot, or mole on the skin ; an artificial spot for ornament on the face, breasts, etc.

خالص *khālīs*, a. Genuine, pure, simple. A.  
 خالصة *khālīṣa*, s.f. Fallow land.  
 خالي *khālī*, a. Empty, vacant ; unmixed, pure ; mere, only ; idle, unemployed. s.f. Saturday ; the eleventh Afghan month corresponding with *zī-qa'da*. P.  
 خام *khām*, s.m. The horn end of a bow. A. See اوم.  
 خامتا *khāmtā*, s.f. A kind of coarse cotton cloth.  
 خاموش *khāmosh*, a. Mute, silent, still. P.  
 خان *khān*, s.m. A lord, prince ; a title used by all Afghans and Pathans. T.  
 خانتما *khāntamā*, a. Proud, arrogant, vain.  
 خانه *khāna*, s.f. House, room, place. P.  
 خاندان *khāndān*, s.m. Family, household.  
 خانواده *khānawāda*, s.f. Family, house, tribe.  
 خانومان *khānomān*, s.m. Household (as house, family, servants, cattle, furniture, goods, chattels, fixings, etc.).  
 خاوره *khāwra*, s.f. Dust, earth, clay.  
 خاورین *khāwrīn*, a. Clayey, earthy, dusty.  
 خاوند *khāwand*, s.m. Master, owner, husband. lord, proprietor. P.  
 خایه *khāya*, s.f. Testicle. P.  
 خبث *khubṣ*, s.m. Envy, malice. A.  
 خبر *khābar*, s.m. Advice, intelligence, news, report, rumour. A.  
 خبردار *khābar-dār*, a. Careful, cautious ; aware, informed. A.  
 خبرگیر *khābar-gīr*, s.m. A spy, informer ; patron, protector.  
 خبرلوڅ *khābar-lots*, a. Eloquent, talkative.  
 خبرول *khābarawul*, v.a. To report, inform.  
 خبره *khābara*, s.f. Language, speech ; affair, matter, thing.  
 خبریدل *khābaredal*, v.n. To be aware, acquainted, informed, etc.  
 خبیث *khābīs*, a. Impure, malignant, wicked. s.m. An evil spirit. A.

خير *khapar*, s.f. Palm of the hand ; sole of the foot.

خپسکي *khapaskai*, s.m. } The nightmare. A.  
خپسه *khapasa*, s.f. } (kābūs).

خپل *khpul*, pr. Self, own. P. (*khūd*). *pa-khpul*, or *pa-khpula*, ad. Spontaneously, of own accord. P. (*bā-khūd*).

خپل سر *khpul-sar*, a. Obstinate, self-opinionated.

خپلوالی *khpul-wālai*, s.m. Connection, relationship.

خپلول *khpularul*, v.a. To adopt, appropriate, make one's own ; win over, bias, sway, predispose.

خپلوي *khpulanī*, s.f. Connection, relationship, family, kindred, friendship.

خپلیدل *khpuledal*, v.n. To be related, connected ; to be biassed, influenced.

خپور *khpor*, a. Blown, blossomed, expanded (as a flower) : dispersed, loose, scattered.

خپه *khapah*, a. Angry, offended, displeased, vexed. *khapa*, s.f. Suffocation, strangulation. P. (*khafa*). *khpah*, s.m. Tinder, touchwood.

خپگان *khapagān*, s.m. } Anger, rage, vexa-  
خپگي *khapagī*, s.f. } tion.

خپي *khapī*, s.f. See کي.

ختر *khatar*, s.m. See خطر.

ختل *khatal*, v.n. To ascend, mount, rise ; issue. P. (*khāstan*, *khez-*).

ختم *khatm*, s.m. Conclusion, end ; seal. a. Done, completed. A.

ختنه *khatna*, s.f. Circumcision. A. *khātana*, s.f. Rising, mounting, ascending.

خته *khata*, s.f. A shirt, shift.

خټ *khāt*, s.m. A hillock, knoll, mound ; a low hill ; bank of clouds. *kha-at* or *khāt*, a. Muddy, turbid, miry. *khut*, s.m. Effervescence, boiling, bubbling.

خټکیدل *khutkedal*, v.n. To bubble, boil,

effervesce ; to boil with rage, etc. H. (*khatakna*).

خټبیل *khātbel* or *kha-atbel*, s.m. Dregs, lees, sediment, dross, precipitate.

خټک *khatak*, s.m. A kind of black beetle. An unripe water melon used to make pickles. Name of a Pathan tribe settled in the low hills on the south of the Kabul river, between Peshawar and Attak.

خټکي *khatakai*, s.m. A kind of melon of a green colour (peculiar to Afghanistan).

*khutkai*, s.m. Ebullition, effervescence.

خټوله *khātola* or *kha-atola*, a. Muddy, turbid (as water).

خته *khata* or *kha-ata*, s.f. Mire, mud, slush, slime. *khuta*, s.f. Clay, marl.

خجل *khijil*, a. Bashful, modest. A. (*khajal*).

خجړونکو *khajūnko*, a. Capering, frisky, prancing ; rebounding, skipping (as a ball or stone over the surface of water).

خټوز *khatsōza*, s.f. A bit, fragment, chip, shred.

خټه *khatsa*, p. See خټه.

خچر *khachar*, s.m. A mule. H. (*khachchar*).

خچن *khachan*, a. Dirty, rheumy. See چن.

خچه *khacha*, s.f. The little finger ; a bound, ricochet, rebound.

خداي *khudāe*, s.m. God, The Deity. P. (*khudā*). *khudā-ī*, s.f. Divinity, God-head. P.

خدایا *khudāyā*, in. Oh God ! P.

خدمت *khidmat*, s.m. Attendance, duty, service. A.

خدمتي *khidmatī*, a. Attentive, diligent, heedful.

خدمتگار *khidmat-gār*, s.m. A servant, attendant.

خدنک *khadang*, s.m. Name of a tree, from the wood of which bows are made. A poplar tree. P.

خدل *khadal*, s.m. A large dog in good condition; a mastiff. a. Stout, burly, muscular.

خر *khār*, s.m. An ass, donkey. P. *kha-ar*, s.m. A snore. A.

خراب *khārāb*, a. Bad, depraved; spoiled, ruined; deserted, waste; abandoned, lost. A.

خراي *khārābī*, s.f. Evil, mischief; destruction, ruin; waste.

خراج *khirāj*, s.m. Duty, revenue, rent, tax. A.

خراة *khārāra*, s.f. Name of a bird; the sand grouse; a kind of sky-lark.

خراسان *khurāsān*, s.m. Name of a country. Afghanistan.

خراشكي *khārāshkai*, s.m. Phlegm, expectorated mucus, sputum. P. (*khārāsh*).

خرشوي *khārbishoe*, s.m. A boar, hog, pig.

خربوزه *khārbūza*, s.f. A musk melon. P.

خرپت *kharpāt*, s.m. A powder; a palmful to chuck into the mouth.

خربوځه *kharpotsa*, s.f. Crawling on all fours (as a child).

خرت *kharaṭ*, a. Fat, stout, plump.

خړته *kharaṭah*, s.m. Cheat, hypocrite, knave.

خړجال *khāradāl*, s.m. See خردجال.

خړجگجگلي *khārajagjalai*, s.m. Name of a game played by boys.

خړجين *khurjīn*, s.m. A bag, wallet, reticule. P.

خړځ *kharts*, s.m. Expense, outlay; expenditure, means; price, fee, duty. A. (*kharch*).

خړځوري *khartsorai*, s.m. A rag, shred, tatter.

خړځي *khartsī*, a. Extravagant, prodigal, lavish.

خړچ *kharch*, s.m. A crack, creak, crash, split; sound of splitting wood.

خړخاري *kharkhārai*, s.m. Ass's play, foolishness, nonsense; romping, boistering.

خړخښه *kharkhakkha*, s.f. Noise, tumult, discord, wrangling; a crowd, mob. P. (*kharkhasha*).

خرد *khurd*, a. Little, small. P.

خردجال *khardajāl*, s.m. Antichrist.

خړدگ *khardag*, s.m. Name of a plant (*Salvia pumila*).

خړس *khirs*, s.m. A bear. P.

خړسند *khursand*, a. Contented, pleased, satisfied. P.

خړشن *khārshan*, s.m. Horse dung.

خړطوم *khartūm*, s.m. Proboscis of an elephant; dewlap of bulls, etc. A.

خړغڼري *khārghenrai*, s.m. A toadstool, mushroom.

خړفه *khurfa*, s.f. Purslain. A.

خړقه *khirqā*, s.f. A patched garment, a kind of dress (worn by dervishes). A.

خړكي *kha-arkai*, s.m. A snore, purr.

خړگي *khargai*, s.m. A young ass. *kha-argai*, s.m. A kind of grasshopper.

خړم *khurram*, a. Cheerful, merry, joyful. P.

خړمن *khirman*, s.m. Harvest. P. Threshing-floor.

خړمندي *kharmandai*, a. Tiny, small, wee, little.

خړمه *khurma*, s.f. A date (fruit and tree). P. (*khurmā*).

خړنار *kharnār*, s.m. Name of a plant, mullein (*Verbascum thapsus*).

خړوار *kharnār*, s.m. An ass-load. P.

خړوسک *kharosak*, s.m. A disease of the throat, quinsy.

خړوش *kharosh*, s.m. Bustle, stir, tumult, noise. P.

خړي *khari*, s.m. A whitlow.

خړيد *kharīd*, s.m. Purchase. P.

خړيدار *kharīdār*, s.m. A purchaser. P.

خړيري *khareṛai*, s.m. Curds and whey; junket. *kha-areṛai*, s.m. A kind of edible mushroom.

خړيز *khiriz*, s.m. Cotton stalks or stubble.

خريطه *kharīṭa*, s.f. Bag, packet, purse; letter bag, mail. P.

خريال *khṛayal*, v.a. To shave. P. (*kharāshīdan*).

خړ *kha-ar*, a. Muddy, turbid; cloudy, obscure; drab, dust-coloured. *khur*, s.m. Sound of vomiting or retching, hawking. *khār*, s.m. A ravine, dry water course. See خور.

خړانگه *khṛānga*, s.f. Bough or stem of a tree.

خړپ *khṛap*, s.m. A crunch, crush, squash, smash.

خړتم *khartam*, s.m. See خرطوم.

خړس *khṛas*, s.m. Blow, clash, crash, slam.

خړل *khāral*, v.a. To dung, ease one's self, stool.

خړمټ *kha-armat*, s.m. Snot, snivel, mucus of nose.

خړمور *kha-armor*, s.m. A kind of bustard, obārah.

خړند *khārand*, s.m. Stump of a tree, stubble.

خړوب *khārob*, a. Watered, saturated, irrigated (as a field).

خړيس *khṛis*, a. Big, burly, great; stupid, heavy, dull. s.m. A lout, lubber.

خړين *khurīn*, a. Soft, sodden (as victuals), ripe, rotten (as fruit), festered (as a sore).

خړان *khizān*, s.m. Autumn. P.

خړانه *khizāna*, s.f. Treasury, store; magazine, granary; chamber of a gun.

خړله *khazala*, s.f. Litter, refuse, sweepings, etc.

خړنده *khazanda*, s.f. A reptile, insect, creeping thing. P.

خړه *khug*, a. Bruised, hurt, injured, pained. s.m. A bruise, cut, injury, wound; ailment, malady, disease. *khag*, s.m. Death rattle, gurgle in the throat.

خړس *khass*, s.m. Litter, straw, dry grass, twigs, etc. P.

خسا *khsā*, a. See سخا.

خسمانه *khasmāna*, s.f. Protection, support; custody, ownership; housewifery, domestic economy. A. (*khasmāna*).

خسري *khasanrai*, s.m. A straw, mote, dry twig, etc.

خسي *khasī*, a. Castrated, gelt. s.m. A gelding, any castrated animal. A. (*khuṣṣī*).

*khsai*, s.m. See سخي.

خسيل *khasīl*, s.m. Green corn used as fodder.

خشاک *khashāk*, s.m. Refuse, litter, rubbish; dry twigs, leaves, etc. P.

خشاوړه *khashāwza*, s.f. Orris root; root of the Iris or sweet flag. See سخاوړه.

خشت *khisht* or *khusht*, a. Damp, humid, moist, wet; drenched, dripping, reeking. *khusht-pusht*, a. Drenched to the skin, wet through, etc.

خشک *khushk*, a. Dry, arid, withered. P.

خشکه *khushka*, s.f. Plain boiled rice. P.

خشکي *khushki*, s.f. Dryness, aridity; drought, dearth; dry land, travelling by land. P.

خشنود *khushnūd*, a. Contented, pleased. P.

خشي *khushai*, a. Crazy, demented, flighty; open, defenceless; unguarded, unprotected; without friends, etc. P. (*khushk* or *khush*).

خښ *khakkh*, a. Buried, interred, embedded.

خښتگ *khakkh-tag*, } s.m. A piece of cloth  
خښتگي *khakkh-tagai*, } sewn into the fork  
of a pair of drawers or armpit of a coat. P.  
(*khash*, armpit).

خښته *khakkh-ta*, s.f. A brick. P. (*khisht*)

خښي *khakkh-i*, s.m. Name applied to the Yusufzai tribe of Afghans. *khakkhai*, s.m. A male of the tribe. *khakkhai-i*, s.f. A female of the tribe.

خصلت *khaslat*, s.m. Nature, disposition; quality, virtue; custom, habit. A.

خسم *khasam*, s.m. A husband. A.

خصوصاً *khuṣūṣan*, ad. Especially, particularly. A.

خضر *khizr*, s.m. The prophet Elias. A.

خط *khatt*, s.m. Epistle, letter, note; writing; a line, lineament; down on the face, youthful beard. A.

خطا *khatā*, s.f. Error, fault, crime; mistake, miss. A.

خطاب *khitāb*, s.m. Address, title. A.

خطبه *khutba*, s.f. A sermon preached on Fridays in Muḥammadan places of worship for the welfare and prosperity of the reigning sovereign. A.

خطر *khatar*, s.m. } Danger, fear, hazard, risk.  
خطره *khatra*, s.f. } A.

خطرناک *khatar-nāk*, a. Dangerous, hazardous.

خطیب *khatīb*, s.m. A preacher. A.

خفقان *khafaqān*, s.m. Palpitation of the heart, breast-pang; vexation. A.

خگلان *khuglan*, s.m. Embers, hot ashes, hot cinders.

خل *khal*, s.m. Faith, hope, trust, belief.

خلات *khilāt*, s.m. A dress of honour, reward, present. A. (*khil'at*).

خلاص *khalāṣ*, a. Free, liberated; discharged, done. A.

خلاصه *khulāṣa*, s.f. Conclusion, inference, moral; abstract, summary. A.

خلاصی *khalāṣī*, s.f. Deliverance, freedom, release.

خلاف *khilāf*, s.m. Contradiction, opposition. a. Contrary, false. A.

خلاصه *khalā-malā*, a. Candid, frank, sincere.

خلبوري *khulborai*, s.m. A bung, cork, plug, spigot.

خلته *khalta*, s.f. A hamper (used by hill men). P. (*khalita*). See جلته.

خلش *khalish*, s.m. Interruption, hindrance; doubt, solicitude; suspicion. P.

خلط *khalt*, s.m. Confusion, mixture. *khilt*,

s.m. One of the four humours of the human body. A.

خلق *khalq*, s.m. Creation, universe; mankind, people, the world. A. *khulq*, s.m. Nature, disposition, civility, politeness. A.

خلقت *khalqat*, s.m. Creation, people, the world. A.

خلقه *khalqa*, s.f. A coat, frock, gown. A.

خلل *khalal*, s.m. Defect, injury; interruption; prejudice. A.

خلوت *khilwat*, s.m. Privacy, retirement; closet, private chamber; private conference. A.

خله *khula*, s.f. The mouth; orifice, entrance.

خلی *khalai*, s.m. Bud, shoot, sprout. s. (*kalī*).

خم *kham*, s.m. A coil, twist; curl, ringlet.

خُم *khum*, s.m. An alembic, still, retort; jar, vase; boiler. P.

خمار *khumār*, a. Drunken, intoxicated; intoxicating, languishing (as the eyes). s.m. Headache, sickness after a debauch. P.

خمبه *khamba*, s.f. A kind of corn bin made of wattles, and plastered over with clay.

خمیت *khamat*, a. Plump, chubby (as a baby).

خمچه *khamachah*, a. Little, short, small.

*khamacha-guṭa*, s.f. The little finger.

*khamache-pukkhta-ī*, s.f. The short ribs.

خمچی *khamache*, s.f. Coarsely ground millet or rice, broken rice; millet bread. H. (*kamāch*).

خمری *khumra-ī*, s.f. A drinking flask or cup; a small drum carried by beggars; a small mat of palm leaves used to pray upon. A.

خمسور *khamzor*, a. Familiar, free, uncere-  
monious.

خمزاری *khumazarai*, s.m. See شاپانگه.

خم *khaman*, a. Bent, curved, crooked. P. (*kham*).

خمیر *khamir*, a. Fermented, leavened. A.

خمیره *khamīra*, s.f. Dough, leaven, yeast, ferment.

خنجره *khanjāra*, s.f. A kind of millet grain.

خنجر *khanjar*, s.m. A dagger. A.

خنجک *khinjāk*, s.m. The mastic tree and fruit (*Pista Cabulica*).

خند *khand*, s.m. Name of a boy's game played with knuckle bones ; marbles.

خندا *khandā*, s.f. A laugh ; laughter. P. (*khandah*).

خندا *khandāq*, s.m. A ditch, moat, fosse. A.

خندل *khandal*, v.a. To laugh at, scoff, ridicule.

خندول *khandawul*, v.a. To cause to laugh.

خنده *khandah*, s.m. A pointer dog. Also *khandai*.

خندی *khundī*, a. Preserved, protected, kept ; arranged, settled. *khundī-kawul*, v.a. To keep, preserve, take care of.

خندیدل *khandedal*, v.n. To giggle, laugh, titter. P. (*khandidan*).

خندیل *khundiyal*, v.a. To keep, guard, protect, etc.

خند *khand*, s.m. Stump of a tree.

خندن *khandan*, s.m. Zedoary (*Curcuma zeronbet*).

خنک *khunuk*, a. Cold, cool, chilly ; temperate. P.

خنکی *khunukī*, s.f. Coldness, chilliness. P.

خو *khu*, s.m. Tinder, touchwood ; a kind of sugar cane. H. *kho*, ad. Certainly, surely ; then, at least.

خوا *khwā*, s.f. Margin, side, direction, quarter ; nature, temperament ; constitution, health ; desire, wish.

خوار *khwār*, a. Poor, wretched ; abject, mean ; lean, thin ; friendless, ruined. P.

خواری *khwārī*, s.f. Poverty, beggary, ruin ; distress, etc.

خواره *khwārāh*, s.m. Food, victuals.

خواست *khwāst*, s.m. Desire, wish ; want, request. P.

خواهنه *khwākhha*, s.f. Mother-in-law. P. (*khwāsh*).

خواله *khwāla*, s.f. Disclosing, revealing. *khwāla-wayal*, v.a. To disclose, reveal.

خوان *khwān*, s.m. } A tray, salver, platter.

خوانچه *khwāncha*, s.f. } P. A small tray.

dastar-khwān, s.m. A table cloth, table-cover. P.

خواهش *khwāhish*, s.m. Desire, inclination, wish. P.

خوب *khob*, s.m. Sleep, slumber ; a dream. P. (*khwāb*). *khūb*, a. Good, excellent ; amiable, pleasant ; fair, beautiful. P.

خوبی *khūbī*, s.f. Excellence, beauty, goodness, etc. P.

خوته *khota*, s.f. A testicle.

خوخل *khwadzarul*, v.a. To move, shift, remove, shake, agitate, wag.

خوخیدل *khwadzedal*, v.n. To move, shake, wag, stir.

خود *khūd*, pr. Self (in comp. only). P. *khod*, ad. See خو.

خودله *khūdala*, s.f. Bulrush, reed ; the flower spike and down : the down is used as tinder.

خور *khōr*, s.f. A sister. pl. *khwainde*. P. (*khwāhar*). *khōr*, a. Open, expanded,

blown (as a flower) ; dispersed, scattered ; loose, dishevelled. *khwa-ar*, s.m. Scurf, scab, crust ; bark, peel, rind, husk.

خوراک *khwurāk*, s.m. Food, victuals, diet, eatables. P.

خوراکی *khwurākī*, a. Edible, eatable, esculent.

خورشه *khordza*, s.f. Sister's daughter, niece.

خورجین *khūrijin*, } s.m. Portmanteau, carpet-

خورجی *khūrijai*, } bag ; a wallet, reticule. P.

خورجینه *khūrijina*, s.f. A travelling-cap with flaps to cover the ears.

خورخل *khorkhal*, s.m. } Shears for shearing

خورخول *khorkhwal*, } sheep.



خورلنره *khōr-lanra*, s.f. A sister's daughter (used by a clan or tribe to designate the daughter of any member after marriage).  
 خورمه *khorma*, s.f. Incipient beard, down on the face.  
 خورنده *khurindah*, a. Gluttonous, gormandizer. P.  
 خورول *khwarawul*, v.a. To open, expand, loose, dishevel, spread out, disperse, scatter. *khūrawul*, v.a. To feed, supply with food.  
 خورئی *khaura-i*, s.f. Alum. *khavrai*, s.m. See خاوره.  
 خوریدل *khmaredal*, v.n. To expand, blossom, blow; to disperse, spread, scatter.  
 خورینگه *khōringa*, s.f. Adopted sister, female friend.  
 خورینگای *khōringai*, s.m. Sisterly love, friendship among women.  
 خورئی *khora-e*, s.m. Sister's son, nephew.  
 خور *khwar*, s.m. A ravine, watercourse, dry bed of a river.  
 خورل *khwural*, v.a. To eat, feed; bite. P. (*khurdan*).  
 خورول *khūrawul* or *khurawul*, v.a. To feed, victual, supply with food.  
 خوره *khwara*, s.f. Donation, gratuity, subscription; sandy bed of a ravine or dry watercourse.  
 خور *khog*, a. Sweet. *khūg*, a. See خبر. P. (*khūsh*).  
 خورلوری *khog-lorai*, a. Sweetish, pleasant.  
 خورهوله *khwaga-wala*, s.f. Liquorice root.  
 خوش *khūsh*, a. Agreeable, pleasant. P.  
 خشوی *khashoe*, s.m. See غشوی.  
 خوشه *khōsha*, s.f. An ear of corn, bunch of grapes, spike of flowers, etc. P.  
 خوش *khwakkh*, a. Delighted, pleased; pleasant, agreeable; charming, attractive. P. (*khūsh*).

خوبئی *khwakkhī*, s.f. Will, pleasure, choice; delight, joy, gladness. P. (*khūshī*).  
 خوبینه *khwakkhīna*, s.f. See بهینه.  
 خوف *khof*, s.m. Fear, fright, alarm. A. (*khāuf*).  
 خوگ *khūg*, s.m. A pig, hog. P. (*khūk*).  
 خول *khōl*, s.m. A helmet, steel cap; case, sheath. H.  
 خوله *khwula*, s.f. A divorced wife who is taken back and received by the husband.  
 خولی *khwale*, s.f. (sing. obsolete) Perspiration, sweat. P. (*khwae*).  
 خولئی *khōla-i*, s.f. A cap, skull-cap,  
 خون *khūn*, s.m. Murder, manslaughter; blood. P.  
 خونی *khūnī*, s.m. A murderer.  
 خوناق *khonāq*, s.m. A disease of the throat; quinsy. A. (*khunāq*).  
 خوند *khwand*, s.m. Flavour, taste; pleasure, delight.  
 خوندناک *khwand-nāk*, a. Agreeable, pleasant.  
 خونه *khūna*, s.f. Chamber, room; court, hall, house; family, tribe. P. (*khāna*).  
*khawana*, s.f. Olive tree.  
 خوی *khoe*, s.m. Temper, disposition, nature; custom, habit, manner. P. (*kho*).  
 خرید *khwid* or *khid*, s.m. Green corn (used as fodder). P.  
 خوئیدل *khwa-edal*, v.n. To slip, slide, fall.  
 خیابان *khayābān*, s.m. An avenue; flower bed. P.  
 خیار *khīyār*, s.m. Choice, selection, trial. A.  
 خیاط *khīyāt*, s.m. A tailor. A.  
 خیال *khīyāl*, s.m. Fancy, idea, thought; opinion, suspicion; delusion, vision. A.  
 خیانت *khīyānat*, s.m. Embezzlement, robbery of entrusted property; perfidy, treachery. A.  
 خیده *khēṭa*, s.f. See گیده.  
 خیدک *khaidak*, s.m. Sour milk.

- خير *khīr*, a. Enraged, angry; sorry, vexed. P. (*khīra*). *khair*, a. Good, well. s.m. Happiness, welfare; health, goodness; alms, charity. A.
- خيرات *khairāt*, s.m. Alms, charity. A.
- خيره *khīra*, s.f. Dirt, filth, pollution, ordure.
- خيرن *khīran*, } a. Dirty, soiled, filthy, pol-  
خيري *khīrai*, } luted.
- خيز *khez*, s.m. Bounding, leaping, rising. P.
- خيزول *khejamul*, v.a. To lift, elevate, raise, erect. P. (*khezāndan*).
- خيزو *khīg*, s.m. The scab of a sore. s. (*khāj*).
- خينس *khēkkh*, s.m. A kinsman, relation; wife's relations. P. (*khwesh*).
- خينبي *khēkkhī*, s.f. Relationship by marriage.
- خيک *khīk*, s.m. A large inflated hide (used to cross rivers upon).
- خيل *khel*, s.m. A clan, tribe; division of a clan, family. A.
- خيل خانه *khel khāna*, s.f. Clan, kindred.
- خيم *khyam*, a. Coagulated, solidified, hardened (as the chest, milk, etc.). A. (*qiyām*).
- خيمه *khaima*, s.f. A tent, marquee. A.

د

د *dāl* is the thirteenth letter of the Pukkh to alphabet; it has a soft dental sound, and is often changed to ل in words derived from the Persian and Sanskrit.

د *da*, A particle, the sign of the Genitive case; it always precedes the word it governs, and is not affected by gender or number. It is sometimes used as the sign of the Ablative case instead of the particle له. Ex. د کلي نه *da kili na*, for له کلي نه *la kili na*, from the village.

د *di*, pr. 1. A form of the Genitive and In-

strumental cases singular of the second personal pronoun ت *tah*, thou. Also written دي *de*. 2. A form of the Oblique cases singular of the proximate third personal pronoun دي *de*, he, she, it. 3. The sign of the third person in both numbers of the Imperative Mood.

دا *dā*, pr. One of the proximate demonstrative pronouns; this; that.

داب *dāb*, s.m. The large wooden axle of a Persian wheel; custom, manner; condition, situation. A.

دابه *dāba*, s.f. A quadruped, beast, brute; cattle. A.

داتکي *dātkai*, s.m. A plant used in dyeing (*Grislea tomentosa*). H. (*dhārī*).

داتوره *dātūra*, s.f. The thorn apple (*Datura fastuosa*). H. (*dhatūrā*).

داج *dāj*, s.m. Darkness, obscurity. A marriage portion: all that a wife takes with her to her husband. A. (*dahez*).

داخل *dākhil*, a. Entered, arrived. s.m. Arriving, entering. A.

داد *dād*, s.m. Equity, justice, law; revenge; (in comp.) given, bestowed. P.

دادا *dādā*, in. A term of affectionate address to a father or elder brother. Dear father! dear brother! H.

دار *dār*, s.m. Gallows, gibbet, stake. P. Dwelling, mansion. A. Master, owner, possessor, etc. (in comp.). P. A current, jet, spirt, stream. s. (*dhār*).

دارو *dārū*, s.m. Medicine, physic; gun-powder. H.

داروغه *dāroghah*, s.m. Overseer, superintendent, manager. P.

داره *dāra*, s.f. A stream, jet, spirt; cascade. s. (*dhār*).

داريال *dāryāl*, s.m. A tambourine.

دار *dār*, s.m. A band, company, gang (of

robbers). s. (*dār*). A jaw tooth, grinder, molar. s. (*dārḥ*).  
 دازل *dāral*, v.a. To bite, lacerate, tear with the teeth (as a dog, etc.). To scold, reprove, snap at.  
 داره *dāra*, s.f. A foray, raid, surprise; cattle lifting; band, gang (of robbers); molar tooth.  
 داستان *dāstān*, s.m. A fable, story, tale. P.  
 داهیت *dākhht*, s.m. A potter's furnace or oven. Durability, strength, endurance. P. (*dāshṭ*).  
 داغ *dāgh*, s.m. A spot, stain, blemish, mark; scar, cicatrix; brand, cautery. P.  
 داغي *dāghī*, a. Spotted, stained; scarred; cauterized; branded; blemished. P.  
 دال *dāl*, s.m. Pulse, lentils, vetches. s. a. Expressive, significant, typical (in comp.) A.  
 دالان *dālān*, s.m. Anteroom, hall, vestibule. P.  
 دام *dām*, s.m. A net, snare, trap. P.  
 دامن *dāman*, s.m. Border, skirt (of a garment, etc.); base or foot of a mountain. P.  
 دانا *dānā*, a. Learned, wise. s.m. A wise man. P.  
 دانای *dānā-ī*, s.f. Wisdom, knowledge. P.  
 دانست *dānist*, s.m. Knowledge, opinion. P.  
 دانش *dānish*, s.m. Intelligence, learning, science. P.  
 دانگ *dāng*, s.m. Name of a small coin; the sixth part of a دینار (*dīnār*).  
 دانه *dāna*, s.f. A berry; corn; grain, seed; pimple, boil; speck, granule. P. *dāna-dār*, a. Granular. *tora-dāna*, s.f. A boil, black head, furuncle; name of a black seed used in medicine.  
 داو *dāw*, s.m. Ambuscade, ambush; opportunity, power; time, turn, stroke (at play); stake, wager; cast or throw at dice, etc. P. H.  
 دای *dā-ī*, s.f. Nurse, midwife. P.

دائرة *dā-ira*, s.f. A circle, orbit, ring; emblems, lines, symbols (used as amulets and charms). A.  
 دائم *dā-im*, a. Always, continual, perpetual. A.  
 دوباره *dubāra*, ad. Again, second time. P.  
 دباغ *dabbāgh*, s.m. Currier, tanner. A.  
 دباغي *dabbāghī*, s.f. Business of a tanner.  
 دباندي *dabāndī*, } ad. Outside, upon, on top,  
 دباندي *dabānde*, } above, over.  
 دباو *dabāw*, s.m. Authority, power, strength; subjection, pressure. H.  
 دبدبه *dabdaba*, s.m. Dignity, pomp, state. A.  
 دبلي *dablai*, s.m. A box, casket. H. (*dibbi*).  
 دبه *daba*, s.f. A jar or flagon made of untanned hide, and used to hold oil, butter, etc. H. (*dabbā*).  
 دبي *dabī*, s.f. Fruit ripened in straw or leaves, etc.  
 دپ *dap*, a. Deafened, stunned, stupefied.  
 دپار *dapāra*, } p. For, for the sake of, on  
 دپاره *dapāra*, } account of.  
 دپته *dupaṭṭa*, s.f. A sheet of two breadths, used as a mantle or shawl. H.  
 دجاج *dujāj*, s.m. Domestic fowl. A.  
 دختر *dukhtar*, s.f. Daughter, girl, virgin. P.  
 دخل *dakhl*, s.m. Access, entrance; intrusion, interference; produce, profit, advantage. A.  
 دخمه *dakhma*, s.f. Ambush, lair, cover.  
 دد *dad*, s.m. A beast of prey, rapacious animal. P.  
 در *dar*, s.m. A door. P. *durr*, s.m. A pearl. A. *dar*, A particle used as a pronominal dative prefix of the second person with verbs and adverbs, without change for gender or number. Ex. *dar dīzam* (I come to thee), *dar bāndī* (upon thee), etc.  
 دراز *darāz*, a. Extended, long. P.  
 درامد *darāmad*, s.m. Entrance. P.

دراني *durānī*, s.m. Name applied collectively to the western tribes of Afghans. P.  
 درائي *darā-i*, s.f. A kind of red silk cloth. P.  
 دراب *drab*, s.m. A bang, crash; roll, rumble. Name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*). H. (*dūb*).  
 دربار *darbār*, s.m. A court, audience hall; levee. P.  
 درباري *darbārī*, a. Courtly. s.m. A courtier. P.  
 درېچه *darbacha*, s.f. See درېچه.  
 درېل *drabal*, v.a. To shake, press down (as flour, etc.). *drabal*, v.n. To subside, settle, sink, fall in, break down (as a roof, etc.); to crash, crumble.  
 درېلي *darbala-i*, s.f. A tripod.  
 درېي *drabai*, s.m. A bang, crash, crumble, roll, rumble.  
 درېري *draparai*, s.m. Nettlerash, hives.  
 درج *darj*, s.m. A place for writing; written; a volume. A.  
 درجه *darja*, s.f. Degree, rank; step, stair. A.  
 درخته *drakhta*, s.f. A tree, shrub. P. (*darakht*).  
 درخواست *darkhwašt*, s.m. Appeal, demand; entreaty, request; desire, wish; proposal. P.  
 درد *dard*, s.m. Pain, ache, affliction; compassion, pity, sympathy. P. *durd*, s.m. Dregs, sediment. P.  
 دردمن *dardman*, a. Pained, afflicted, distressed. P.  
 درز *darz*, s.m. A crack, split, flaw; seam, suture; a rag, slip, strip, shred, etc. (of cloth). P.  
 درزي *darzī*, s.m. A tailor. P.  
 درس *dars*, s.m. A lesson, reading; lecture. A.  
 درست *drast*, a. All, whole, entire; fit, proper; just, true. ad. Entirely, wholly. P. (*durust*).  
 درسته *darasta*, s.f. Arms, armour, weapons.

درشت *durusht*, a. Rough, hard, harsh, stiff, rigid; fierce, surly, morose, stern. P.  
 درشتي *durushṭī*, s.f. Asperity, roughness, severity, sternness, fierceness. P.  
 درشل *darshal*, s.f. The frame of a door.  
 درغل *darghal*, a. False, base (as coin, etc.). s.m. Cheat, liar, hypocrite. Depravity, treachery, vice.  
 درغلول *darghalawul*, v.a. To cheat, deceive, mislead. H. (*warghalānā*).  
 درغول *darghol*, s.m. A gap, vent, sluice (as in a canal) to carry off the water of floods, etc.  
 درک *darak*, s.m. Mark, sign, trace; abode, place; entrance, passage; commencement; knowledge, understanding. A.  
 درکر *drakar*, s.f. Main spoke of a wheel; rim or felloe of a wheel.  
 درگاه *dargāh*, s.m. Court, palace; threshold; throne (divine); a shrine, sanctuary, mosque. P.  
 درگه *darga*, s.f. A copse, brake, thicket.  
 درل *darlal*, v.a. } To have, own, possess,  
 درلول *darlawul*, } maintain, keep, retain.  
 See لرل.  
 درم *diram*, s.m. Money, specie; name of a coin; name of a weight. P. See درهم.  
 درمان *darmān*, s.m. Drug, medicine, remedy. P.  
 درمانده *darmāndah*, a. Distressed, destitute. P.  
 درماندگي *darmāndagī*, s.f. Adversity, distress; poverty, penury, misery. P.  
 درمند *dirmand*, s.m. A threshing floor; garner; harvest heap. P. (*khirman*).  
 درميان *darmiyān*, a. Between, amidst, among. P.  
 درناوي *daranāwai*, s.m. Heaviness, solidity, weight; steadiness, constancy; courtesy, politeness, respect (to a superior).

درنده *darindah*, a. Rapacious, savage, fierce. P.

درنگ *drang*, s.m. Delay, procrastination, hesitation. P. (*dirang*).

درو *diraw*, s.m. Reaping, mowing, harvesting. P.

دروازه *darnāza*, s.f. Gate, entrance, door. P.

دروان *darnān*, s.m. A gate-keeper, porter. P.

درو *darūd*, s.m. Benediction, blessing. P.

دروگر *darūz-gar*, s.m. A carpenter. P. (*darūd-gar*).

دروزه *drūza*, s.m. Stubble; shavings; chaff.

دروپ *darwag*, } s.m. A cut, slit, or mark  
دروپ *darghwag*, } in the ears of cattle (for recognition).

دروغ *darogh*, s.m. A lie, falsehood, untruth. P.

دروغجن *daroghjan*, } a. False, lying. s.m.

دروغجن *daroghjan*, } A liar.

درومل *drūmal*, v.n. To go, depart, set out, run, start.

درون *darūn*, ad. In, within. P.

دروند *drūd*, a. Heavy, weighty, ponderous.

دروه *droh*, s.m. Artifice, deceit, evasion, fraud; stratagem, feint (in war); hatred, malice, spite. S.

دروی *darvai*, s.m. Name of a reed from which mats are made (*Arundo karka*).

درویزگر *darvez-gar*, s.m. A beggar, mendicant.

درویزه *darveza*, s.f. Beggary, mendicancy. P. (*daryūza*).

درویش *darnīsh*, a. Twenty-three.

دوره *dura*, s.f. A birch, scourge, cat of three tails. A. *dara*, s.f. A glen, valley; defile, gorge, hill pass. P.

درهم *dirham*, s.m. A drachm; name of a coin equal to the twentieth of a *dīnār*. A.

درویهسته *dar-hista*, ad. Towards or near thee or you.

دري *dri*, } a. Three. S. (*tirī*).  
دري *dre*, }

دری *dara-i*, s.f. A carpet. H. (*darī*).

دریاب *daryāb*, s.m. River, sea, ocean. P. (*daryā*).

دریابی *daryābī*, a. Aquatic, of the sea.

دریافت *daryāft*, s.m. Enquiry, investigation; discovery, comprehension, understanding. P.

دریچه *darīcha*, s.f. A window, ventilator; air hole in a wall. P.

دریدل *daredal*, v.n. See دریدل.

دریبنیخی *dre-kkhākhai*, s.m. A three-pronged pitchfork used to winnow corn.

دریغ *dregħ*, s.m. Disinclination, repugnance; sigh, sorrow. P. (*daregh*).

دریغه *dregħa*, s.m. Alas! Heigh ho! P. (*dareghā*).

دریه *darya*, s.f. See دریال.

دروزدل *drāzedal*, } v.n. To flutter, palpitate,  
دروزدل *drākedal*, } bound, quiver. H. (*dharaknū*).

دوره *dara*, s.f. A chip, splinter, fragment. H.

*dare-dare*, a. Shattered, in atoms, bits, etc.

*dara*, s.f. A stone or weight fixed to the lighter scale of a balance to equalize both sides. H. (*dharā*). A ridge or bank of earth, high land, crest of a hill.

دری *dara-i*, s.f. A dry measure equal to four *ser* or eight pounds. H. (*dharī*). A frontlet, ornament worn on the forehead by women. *darai*, s.m. A shelf, cupboard.

دزد *duzd*, s.m. A robber, thief. P.

دست *dast*, s.m. Purge, stool. Cubit, hand. P.

دستار *dastār*, s.m. A turband. P.

دستک *dastak*, s.m. Account book; passport, pass; summons, warrant. P.

دستکی *dastakai*, s.m. A small rafter placed over the large beams in a roof.

دستگله *dastgala*, s.f. A glove, mitten; gauntlet.

دستمایه *dastmāya*, s.f. The handle strap of a shield.

دستمبول *dastambol*, s.m. A musk melon.

دستور *dastūr*, s.m. Custom, fashion, usage; mode, manner, regulation. A clyster, enema. P.

دسته *dasta*, s.f. A handle; pestle; quire of paper; nosegay; bundle of 24 arrows; a bundle, handful; skein of thread or silk; division, brigade, etc. of an army. P.

دستی *dastī*, a. Manual, of the hand. ad. Quickly, immediately, sharply.

دسخط *daskhat*, s.m. Signature. P. (*dast-khatt*).

دشت *dakḥht*, s.m. Desert, wild, waste. P. (*dashṭ*).

دشمن *dukkhman*, s.m. An enemy, foe. P. (*dushman*).

دشمنی *dukkhmanī*, } s.f. Enmity, hostility,  
دشمنی *dukkhnī*, } hatred.

دعا *du'ā*, s.f. Benediction, blessing; prayer; imprecation, invocation. A.

دعوت *da'wat*, s.m. Convocation, invitation; entertainment, feast. A.

دعوه *da'wa*, s.f. Claim, plaint; accusation, action at law. A.

دغا *dagḥā*, s.f. Deceit, imposture, treachery. P.

دغدغه *dagḥdagḥa*, s.f. Alarm, call to arms; tumult. A.

دغمه *dagḥma*, s.f. A welt, weal, mark of a stripe.

دغه *dagḥah*, pr. The proximate demonstrative pronoun, this, these. A. (*dikḥah* or *dak*).

دف *daf*, s.m. A tambourine. P.

دفتر *daftar*, s.m. Record, register, roll; archives; a book; land, estate, registered share of land. P.

دفعه *daf'a*, s.f. Averting, repelling; time, turn; moment. A. (*dafa'*).

دفن *dafan*, s.m. Burial; funeral. A.

دق *diqq*, s.m. Trouble, vexation; hectic fever. A.

دقیقه *daqīqa*, s.f. A minute, moment; anything minute or subtle; a trifle, unimportant matter. A.

دل *dal*, s.m. Bruised or coarsely ground grain, grits. S. (*daliyā*). *dil*, s.m. The heart, soul; courage. P.

دلاراک *dalāzāk*, s.m. Name of a tribe who formerly held the Peshawar valley, whence they were ejected by the Afghans.

دلال *dallāl*, s.m. A broker, agent, salesman; a pimp, go-between; horse dealer. A.

دلور *dilāwar*, a. Brave, gallant, courageous. P.

دلوری *dilāwarī*, s.f. Bravery, courage. P.

دلبار *dalbār*, s.m. See دربار.

دلبه *dalba*, s.f. A lure for hawks. A. (*talaba*).

دلته *dalta*, ad. Here, hither. P. (*dar in jā*).

دلدل *daldal*, s.m. A quagmire, quicksand. H.

دلوه *dalwa*, s.f. A bucket, water-pail. A.

دلی *dala-ī*, s.f. A corn stack or rick. *dale*, ad. See دلته.

دلیل *dalīl*, s.m. Demonstration, proof; director, guide. A.

دم *dam*, s.m. Breath, life; ambition, pride; moment, minute; edge of a sword; stewing over a slow fire. P. *dum*, s.m. Tail, end, extremity. P.

دماغ *dimāgh*, s.m. The brain. A.

دمامه *damāma*, s.f. A kettle-drum. P.

دمبال *dumbāl*, ad. After, behind, in rear. P.

دمباله *dumbāla*, s.f. A rear guard. P.

دمچی *dumchī*, s.f. A crupper. P.

دمدمه *damdama*, s.f. A mound, bastion, redoubt. A.

دمری *damra-ī*, s.f. The eighth part of a paisa. H.

دما *dama*, s.f. Breath, respiration; rest, repose, ease; asthma; a pair of bellows. P.

دنبل *dunbal*, s.m. A boil, bubo. P.

دنبه *dunba*, } s.f. The fat-tailed sheep. P.  
دنبه *dumba*, }

دند *dund*, s.m. Haze, mist, smoke; obscurity, darkness, gloom.

دندارو *dandārū*, s.m. A boil, carbuncle.

دندان *dandāna*, s.f. Tooth of a saw or comb; a cascade, waterfall. P.

دندوکار *dandūkār*, s.m. Noise of thunder, roar of artillery, tumult; haze, smoke, etc.

دنکاجه *dunkācha*, s.f. See دوکانچه.

دنک *dang*, a. Tall, high (in stature). s.m. A tall man; a jump, leap, vault, bound.

دنکل *dangal*, v.a. To jump, leap, bound.

دنگول *danganul*, v.a. To make jump, leap, etc. (as a horse over a fence); to throw one off a wall, horse, etc.

دنده *danana*, p. In, within, inside. P. (*andarūn*).

دنیا *duniyā*, s.f. The world; people; wealth. A.

دو *dwa* or *do*, a. Two (in comp.). P. *dam*, s.m. See داو. *dau*, s.m. A run, race. *dau-karūl*, v.a. To run. P. (*daw*).

دوا *dawā*, s.f. Medicine, remedy; amulet, charm. A.

دوات *dawāt*, s.m. An inkstand. A.

دواره *dwārah*, a. Both. Corr. of *dwah-nārah*.

دوبی *dūbai*, s.m. Summer, hot weather.

دوبی *dobī*, s.m. A dyer, washerman. H. (*dhobī*).

دوپ *dūp*, s.m. Sunshine, glare, haze. S. (*dhūp*).

دوتر *dantar*, s.m. Estate, hereditary, possession in land, fief. P. (*daftar*).

دود *dod*, s.m. Custom, fashion, way; dowry, property given with a bride; entertainment of a guest. a. Similar, like. ad. Likewise, similarly. *dūd*, s.m. Vapour, smoke. P.

دور *dūr*, a. Far, distant, remote. P. *daur*,

s.m. Revolution, circular motion; age, cycle, period; time, turn. A.

دوران *daurān*, s.m. Time, age, cycle; vicissitude, fortune; turn, period, revolution. A.

دورمه *dūrma*, s.f. See دروي. H. (*durmā*). Pens for writing the oriental character are made from the reed stalk.

دوره *dūra*, s.f. Dust, dry earth. S. (*dhūr*).

دوزخ *dozak*, s.m. Hell. P.

دوزخی *dozakhi*, a. Infernal, hellish.

دوزه *dūza*, s.f. Bosh, folly, nonsense.

دوزی *dūzai*, s.m. A blockhead, booby, fool, simpleton, twaddler.

دوست *dost*, s.m. A friend; lover. P.

دوسه *dūsa*, s.f. A rush, forcible entry. H. (*dhasā*). *dusa-karūl*, v.a. To invade, rush into, force through, etc.

دوش *dosh*, s.m. The shoulder, back. ad. Last night. P.

دوشاله *doshāla*, s.f. A mantle or plaid made of two breadths of cloth sewn together. P.

دوشخانه *doshkhāna*, s.f. A vessel in which skins are placed preparatory to tanning. P.

دوشرل *dosharal*, s.m. A two-year-old goat, etc.

دوشنبه *doshanba*, s.f. Monday. P.

دوغ *dogh*, s.m. Butter-milk. P.

دوغیس *doghakh*, s.m. See دوزخ.

دوک *dvak*, a. A two-year-old (colt, sheep, etc.). H. (*dok*). *dūk*, s.m. A bodkin, knitting pin; spindle. P.

دوکان *dūkān*, s.m. A shop, workshop. P.

دوکانچه *dūkāncha*, s.f. A platform, terrace; form, bench, settle (before a door or shop); seat or raised earth round a tree, etc.

دوکړه *dūkṛa*, s.f. A kind of kettle-drum.

دوگانه *dogānah*, a. Double, twofold; a prayer with two genuflexions. P.

دولت *daulat*, s.m. Riches, wealth; fortune, property; empire, state; cause, effect, means. A.

دولتی *dolata-ī*, s.f. A kick with both hind legs.

دومی *dūmai*, s.m. } Cold, catarrh, influenza.  
دومه *dūma*, s.f. }

دون *dūn*, a. Abject, base, ignoble, mean, vile. A.

دوند *dūnd*, s.m. See دند. H. (*dhundh*).

دونه *dūna*, s.f. A bonfire. H. (*dhūnī*).

دونی *dūne* or *dūnī*, ad. This much, to this extent.

دونری *donra-ī* or *daunra-ī*, s.f. A milk pail. H. (*dohnī*).

دوه *dwah*, a. Two.

دوہی *dūka-ī*, s.f. Fire-place, chimney. H. (*dūhiyā*).

دوی *doe*, s.m. Custom, fashion, usage. *dwī*, pr. plural of دی *dai*, or *de*, this.

دہ *dah*, pr. This. See دی *dī*, s.m. A village. P. *dah*, in. A word used to drive or urge a horse.

دہات *dihāt*, s.m. The country. P.

دہان *dahān*, s.m. The mouth; orifice, aperture. P.

دہانہ *dahāna*, s.f. Bridle bit, mouth piece. P.

دہنج *dahadz*, s.m. Dowry, marriage portion, the property the wife carries with her to her husband. A. (*dahez*).

دہرہ *dahra*, s.f. A jaw tooth, grinder, tusk.

دہشت *dahshat*, s.m. Alarm, fear, dread, terror. A.

دہقان *dihqān*, s.m. Peasant, villager; ploughman, farm servant. P.

دہلیدل *dahaledal*, v.n. To fear, quake, tremble. H. (*dahalna*).

دہمردہ *dahmardah*, a. Bold, brave, strong. *dahmarda*, s.f. A lever.

دہور *dahor*, s.m. A weaver.

دہوس *dahūs*, s.m. Cuckold, term of abuse. A. (*daiyūs*).

دہہ *daha*, s.f. The first ten days of Muḥarram; models of the tombs of Hasan and Husen carried about in procession during that time. P. (*dahā*).

دی *dai* or *de*, pr. This. Also written دہ *dah*, د *da*, and د *dī*. A. (*de* or *dī*).

دیار *diyār*, s.m. The cedar tree (*Cedrus deodara*).

دیارلس *diyār-las*, a. Thirteen.

دیانت *diyānat*, s.m. Honesty, probity; piety, virtue. A.

دیبا *debā*, s.f. Brocade. P.

دیباچہ *debāja*, } s.f. Exordium, introduc-  
دیباچہ *dībācha*, } tion, preface. A.

دیت *diyat*, s.m. Law of retaliation; price of blood, fine paid for murder, wounding, etc. A.

دچکہ *dechka*, s.f. A cauldron, stewpan, cooking pot. P. (*degcha*).

دید *did*, s.m. Sight, show, spectacle. P.

دیدار *didār*, } s.m. Interview, sight, seeing. P.  
دیدن *didan*, }

دیدہ *didah*, a. Seen, observed. *dīda*, s.f. The eye. P.

دیرش *dersh*, a. Thirty.

دیرہ *dera*, s.f. A dwelling, tent. H. (*derā*).

دیگ *deg*, s.m. A cauldron, boiler. P.

دیگچہ *degcha*, s.f. Stewpan, saucepan. P.

دین *dīn*, s.m. Religion, faith. A.

دینار *dīnār*, s.m. Name of a coin, a ducat. The tenth part of a pice. A.

دینی *dīnī*, a. Religious; spiritual. A.

دیو *deo*, s.m. A demon, devil. P.

دیوال *dīwāl*, s.m. A wall. P. (*dīwār*).

دیوان *dīwān*, s.m. Divan, tribunal; steward, custodian; a book of poems, the rhymes of which end successively with every letter of the alphabet. P.

دیوانہ *dīwānah*, a. Mad. See لیونی.



د *dāl* or *de* is the fourteenth letter of the Pukkhṭo alphabet. It is similar in sound to the Sanskrit द, and corresponds to the द da of the Hindūstānī.

داد *dād*, s.m. Comfort, consolation.

داده *dāda*, s.f. An unripe ear of corn; the ear of Indian corn roasted for food.

دار *dār*, s.m. Anxiety, fear; fright, terror. H. (*dar*).

داره *dāra*, s.f. Arbour, shed, hut of branches, etc.

دای *dāg*, s.m. } Clear, dry and level ground;  
دایه *dāga*, s.f. } a patch of hard and bare ground.

دال *dāl*, s.m. A shield, buckler. H. (*dhāl*).

داندت *dāndat*, s.m. A cotton carder's bow.

داندی *dānda-ī*, s.f. The beam of a balance; a pair of scales. H. (*dandī*). A blaze, conflagration.

دانگ *dāng*, s.m. A club, bludgeon, stick. H. Name of a copper coin, a penny.

دنگ لکی *dāng-laka-ī*, s.f. See توره آنه.

دنگوری *dāngora-ī*, s.f. A small club, baton.

دنگی *dānga-ī*, s.f. See تانگو.

دب *dab*, s.m. A slap, blow, thump. H. (*dhap*). An eddy, whirlpool; backwater, still water. Power, authority, strength. H. Fashion, shape; breeding, manners; mode, way. H. (*dhab*).

دبدبني *dabdabanai*, a. Anxious, irresolute, wavering.

دبدوب *dabdūb*, a. Apathetic, paralyzed, senseless.

دبره *dabara*, s.f. A pebble, stone, boulder.

دبلي *dabala-ī*, s.f. A mallet, pestle.

دبول *dabamul*, v.a. To beat, thrash, pommel.

دتي *ḍatai*, s.m. A brag, boaster, bully; term of abuse.

دچکه *dachka*, s.f. A trot; amble; jolt.

دو *dad*, a. Empty, vacant, void; deep, bass, hoarse (sound).

دوزه *dadūza*, s.f. Haze, smoke; flame and smoke.

دده *dada*, s.f. The flank, side; edge, border; direction.

دران *darān*, s.m. A bellow, low, bray (as of ox, ass, etc.).

درپل *dirpal*, s.m. A flatterer, parasite, toady.

درپلي *dirpalī*, s.f. Flattery, toadyism.

درة *dara*, s.f. Chip, splinter, fragment, shred, bit.

دز *daz*, s.m. Bang, burst, explosion, report. A braggart, bully, blusterer.

دزدوز *daz-dūz*, s.m. Report of firearms; a skirmish.

دغره *daghara*, } s.f. Butting, shoving, push-  
دقره *daqara*, } ing; a butt, shove, push.  
H. (*takkar*).

دک *dak*, a. Full, replete.

دکال *dukāl*, s.m. Dearth, famine, scarcity. H.

دکه *daka*, s.f. A thrust, jolt, shove, push. H. (*dhakkā*). A clutch, grab, pounce, swoop. a. Pregnant, with young; full.

دکي *dakai* or *dikai*, s.m. A sapling, young tree; a dry stump or stalk; a twig, switch, stick, dry bush.

دگلاند *duglānd*, s.m. Amble, jog, trot; ambling horse.

دکه *daga*, s.f. The penis.

دگي *dagai*, s.m. A thin, lean, bony ox or horse, a rosinante. H. (*daggā*).

دل *dal*, s.m. A kind of rake; cantonment, camp.

دله *dala*, s.f. Assembly, crowd, mob. s. (*dal*).

دم *dum*, s.m. Name of a tribe or caste of musicians and dancers. H. (*dom*).

دما *damāma*, s.m. A drum; drumming. *damāme-nahal*, v.a. To drum.

ددمدم *damdūm*, s.m. Rattle, roll, sound of a drum.

دنبره *danbara*, s.f. Hornet, wasp. Name of a tree with thorny stems and dotted leaves; the black berries are used as pepper, and sticks are made from the branches.

دند *dand*, s.m. A pool, pond, tank.

دنداره *dandāra*, s.f. A hornet, wasp; a stem, stalk, sprout (of herbs); stalk of leaves.

دندوکي *dandūkai*, s.m. A puddle, pool, tank.

دنگ *dang*, s.m. Melody, tune, modulation. H.

دنگر *dangar*, a. Thin, lean, scraggy. s.m. Cattle; a bullock, buffalo. H. (*dāngar*).

دنگري *dīngara-ī*, } s.f. A machine for draw-  
دنگلي *dīngala-ī*, } ing water from wells (by means of a lever pole, which is supported on a post, and has a bucket slung at one end and a weight fixed at the other). H. (*dhenkli*).

دو *daw*, s.m. Flatus, emission of wind from behind.

دوب *dūb*, a. Drowned, immersed, sunk. H.

دوده *dūda* or *dīvda*, s.f. The hip, haunch; hip joint.

دودي *doda-ī*, s.f. Bread; food. S. (*roṭī*).

دور *dūr*, s.m. Knitting. *dūr-hanul*, v.a. To knit. H. (*dor*).

دوزک *dūzak*, s.m. A brag, bully.

دوزه *dūza*, s.f. Chatter, prattle, nonsense; boasting, bragging, bluster, swagger.

دوغ *dūgh*, s.m. Expectoration, hawking, clearing the throat of phlegm.

دوغل *doghal*, s.m. A cavity, hole, pit.

دول *daul*, s.m. Manner, mode; dress, fashion. H. *dol*, s.m. A large drum; the cog-wheel of a Persian irrigation wheel; hopper, rim of a hand- or other mill. H. (*dhol*).

دولکي *dolkai*, s.m. A small drum.

دوله *dola*, s.f. A small bowl or basin; a cup, jar.

دولي *dola-ī*, s.f. A sedan chair or litter (carried by two men). H.

دومبک *dūmbak*, s.m. The rattle or roll of a drum.

دومبکي *dūmbakai*, s.m. A kettle-drum, tam-bourine, gong, small drum.

دیده *dīda*, s.f. A bung, plug, stopper; the piece of wood let into the hole of the lower stone of a handmill (to hold the iron pivot on which the upper one turns).

دده *dēda*, s.f. A kind of ear-ring. H.

دير *der*, a. Abundant, plenty, enough; many, much. H. (*dher*). *der-wālai*, s.m. Abundance, plenty.

ديران *derān*, s.m. A dunghill; a cloth worn by women during the menses.

ديره *dera*, s.f. A camp, tent, temporary lodging. H. (*derā*).

ديري *dera-ī*, s.f. A hillock, mound, heap, pile. H. (*dherī*). *derai*, s.m. A crowd, mob, multitude.

دیل *dīl*, s.m. Dress, mode, fashion; form, manner, shape; body, bulk, size. H. *dīl-daul*, s.m. Appearance, dress, costume, fashion.

دينگ *dīng*, s.m. A crane, stork (*Ardea sp.*).

دينگ دينگي *dīng-dīngai*, s.m. Ding-dong, lullaby, song, chime, nursery rhyme.

ديوالي *dīwālai*, s.m. A bankrupt. H. (*dewāliya*).

ديوت *dīwat*, s.m. A candlestick, lamp-stand. S.

ديود *dīwad*, s.m. A kind of perfumed candle used at weddings; a lamp-stand.

ديوه *dīwa*, s.f. A lamp. S. (*dīwā*).

ذ *zāl* is the fifteenth letter of the Puk<sup>k</sup>hto alphabet, and the ninth of the Arabic. It

is only found in words adopted from the latter language.

ذات *zāt*, s.m. Essence, nature, soul; body, person, substance; breed, caste, race. A.

ذبحه *zabha*, s.f. Sacrifice, slaughter. A.

ذخيره *zakhīra*, s.f. Store, treasure; provisions, victuals. A.

ذره *zarra*, s.f. An atom, bit, jot, particle, little. A.

ذکر *zakar*, s.m. Membrum virile. A. *zīkr*, s.m. Memory, recital, mention, relation. A.

ذلت *zillat*, s.m. Baseness, vileness, meanness. A.

ذلیل *zālil*, a. Abject, base, mean. A.

ذم *zam*, s.m. Blame, reproach. A.

ذمه *zimma*, s.f. Charge, trust; duty, responsibility, obligation. A.

ذوق *zauq*, s.m. Taste; delight, joy, pleasure. A.

ذهن *zihn*, s.m. Acumen, mind, sagacity, genius. A.

ذهین *zahīn*, a. Acute, sagacious, witty. A.

ر

re is the sixteenth letter of the Pukkhṭo alphabet; it has a soft, but clear and distinct, sound as the *r* in the word *rain*.

را *rā*, A particle used with verbs and adverbs as a pronominal dative prefix for the first person; me, us, to me, to us. Ex. *rākarvul*, to give me; *rātsakhā*, with me, etc.

راب *rāb*, s.m. Syrup. H.

رابري *rābrī*, s.f. Caudle, gruel, pap. H.

رابله *rābiṭa*, s.f. Bond, connection, link. A.

رابيا *rābiyā*, s.f. A pair of leather sacks or bags for carrying water upon bullocks, camels, etc.

راپور *rāpori*, } ad. On this side, here, hither-  
راپوري *rāpore*, } ward, near me, us, etc.;  
up to me, or us.

راتگ *rātag*, s.m. Arrival, coming.

راتلل *rātlal*, v.n. To arrive, come. See راغلل.

راغ *rāj*, s.m. Government, kingdom, reign, sway. S. A mason, builder, bricklayer. P.

راجا *rājā*, s.m. A title of Hindu potentates; king, prince, duke. S.

راحت *rāhat*, s.m. Ease, quiet, repose, tranquillity. A.

راره *rāra*, s.f. See بروره.

راز *rāz*, s.m. A secret, mystery. P.

رازدار *rāz-dār*, a. Trusty, faithful. s.m. A confidant.

رازيق *rāziq*, s.m. The Deity; provider of daily wants. A.

راس *rās*, s.m. A bridle, leading-string, reins. H. Head; head of cattle. A.

راست *rāst*, a. Right, just, true; straight, level; right, right hand. P.

راستي *rāstī*, s.f. Fidelity, justice, loyalty. ad. Truly, indeed, really. P.

راشيل *rāshbel*, s.m. A wooden shovel (used to winnow corn).

راشتلي *rāshṭalai*, s.m. Refuse grain left on the ground after removal of the corn from the threshing floor.

راشكي *rāshakai*, s.m. A heap, lump, small mound.

راشه *rāsha*, s.f. A heap of grain, provisions, supplies; eminence, hillock, mound.

راشه-دارشه *rāsha-darsha*, s.f. Visiting, acquaintance, intercourse.

راپكو *rākkhko*, s.m. A wire drawer; puller, drawer, strainer.

راضي *rāzī*, a. Agreed, content, willing, satisfied. A.

راغ *rāgh*, s.m. A meadow, lawn; villa, summer-house; hill-side, declivity. P.

راغلل *rāghlal*, v.n. To arrive, come. See راتلل.

راغه *rāghah*, s.m. Mountain skirt, hill side.

رافضی *rāfiẓī*, s.m. A heretic. A.  
 راقی *rāqī*, s.f. Cornelian, red agate.  
 راکس *rākis*, s.m. The centre one of a bevy of oxen treading out corn. *rākas*, s.m. Demon, devil. s.  
 راکول *rākavul*, v.a. To give me, or us.  
 رآگ *rāg*, s.m. Music, song, tune. s.  
 رامزگی *rāmzadagī*, s.f. A crowbar, lever; roller.  
 راموسی *rāmūsai*, s.m. The musk deer.  
 رانجونونی *rānjūnūnai*, s.m. A box or case for *rānjah*.  
 رانجه *rānjah*, s.m. Powdered antimony (applied to the edges of the eyelids as an ornament, and as a protection from excessive glare), collyrium.  
 رانداه *rāndah*, a. Driven out, rejected, expelled. p.  
 رانیول *rānīmul*, v.a. To capture, seize, take.  
 راورل *rāvral*, v.a. To bear, bring, carry, fetch, etc. (only applied to inanimate objects). To bear, produce, bring forth, yield (as young fruit, etc.). p. (*ānurdan*).  
 راورستل *rāvustal*, v.a. To lead, conduct, bring, fetch, etc. (only applied to animate objects). p. (*fīristādan*).  
 راه *rāh*, s.m. Road, way; manner. (in comp.). p.  
 راهیت *rāhīt*, s.m. Head man of a village.  
 راهیسته *rāhista*, ad. Here, hither, this way, near me, etc.  
 رای *rāe*, s.m. Opinion, thought; counsel. p.  
 رب *rabb*, s.m. The Deity. A. *rub*, s.m. Juice, syrup. p.  
 ربا *ribā*, s.f. Usury. A. *ribā-khor*, s.m. An usurer.  
 رباب *rabāb*, s.m. A rebeck, violin. p.  
 رباط *rabāt*, s.m. Hostelry, inn, caravansary. A.  
 ربر *rabar*, s.m. Bother, trouble, toil, labour. H.  
 ربړول *rabrawul*, v.a. To bother, worry, fatigue, drive about.

ربریدل *rabredal*, v.n. To labour, toil, trudge about, fatigue oneself, etc.  
 ربنه *rabanra*, s.f. Moonlight.  
 رب *rap*, s.m. A shelf, cupboard. p. (*raf*).  
 ربک *rapak*, s.m. A small shelf, bracket.  
 رپدل *rapedal*, v.n. To flutter, palpitate, quake, quiver, tremble, writhe, etc.  
 رت *rat*, A particle used with adjectives to denote intensity (mostly of colour). Ex. *rat-tor*, a. Jet black. *rat-shīn*, a. Bright green.  
 رتی *rata-i*, s.f. Name of a seed used as a weight (*Abrus precatorius*). s. (*rattī*).  
 رت *ra-at*, s.m. A gush of tears, violent crying. a. Ample, capacious; loose, open, expanded.  
 رتل *ratāl*, v.a. To reject, turn away, repel (as a visitor). To abuse, scold, taunt, reprove. H. (*ratnā*).  
 رجوع *rujū'*, s.f. Turning towards, return; bent, bias. A.  
 رج *rach*, s.m. A weaver's loom. H. (*rāchh*).  
 رچ *ruch*, s.m. Avidity, desire, pleasure (in eating). s. An ox that wounds itself by crossing the feet in walking.  
 رحلت *rihlat*, s.m. Departure; death. A.  
 رحم *rahm*, s.m. Compassion, kindness, mercy, pity. A. *riham*, s.m. The womb. A.  
 رحمان *rahmān*, s.m. The Deity. a. Merciful. A.  
 رحمت *rahmat*, s.m. Compassion, mercy, pity. A.  
 رخت *rakht*, s.m. Apparel, furniture, goods, implements; a plough; tanned leather. p.  
 رخسار *rukhsār*, s.m. The cheek, face. p.  
 رخصت *rukhsat*, s.m. Discharge, leave, permission. A.  
 رخنه *rakhna*, s.f. A cleft, fissure; hole, notch, fracture, flaw. p. See *نخه*.  
 ركه *rakha*, s.f. Hatred, malice, spite.

د *radd*, s.m. Refutation, rejection; rejoinder. A.

د *radda*, s.f. A layer, series, row; layer of bricks in a wall; work of a day (mason's). H. (*raddā*).

د *radif*, s.m. Following in regular succession (as the letters of the alphabet), the rhyming word of a poem, a man riding behind another on the same horse, etc. A.

د *rad*, a. Ajar, open, wide open; amazed, confounded, petrified, stunned.

د *raṣa-i*, s.f. Seed of a tree (*Melia sem-pervirens*).

رز *raz*, s.m. A vineyard. P.

رزق *rizq*, s.m. See روزی.

رژیدل *raḡedal*, v.n. To cast off, moult, shed (as hair, horns, feathers, leaves, etc.); to be dispersed, shed, dropped, scattered. P. (*rekhtan*, *rez-*).

رس *ras*, s.m. Extract, juice, sap. S. Arriving (in comp. only). P.

رساله *risāla*, s.f. Mission; book; essay, letter; troop of horse. A.

رسالیندی *rasālindai*, s.m. An archer, bowman.

رشد *rasad*, s.m. Grain, provision, stores; supplies collected for an army. P.

رسم *rasam*, s.m. Custom, law; model, plan. A.

رسوا *ruswā*, a. Disgraced, dishonoured. P.

رسوایی *ruswā-i*, s.f. Ignominy, disgrace, dishonour.

رسول *rasul*, s.m. A messenger, apostle; the prophet Muḥammad. A. *rasanul*, v.a. To send to, to convey to, conduct or lead to, etc.; make arrive. P. (*rasāndan*).

رسولگی *rasanla-i*, s.f. Bunion, corn, gall, wen; a cancer, diseased gland.

رسمی *rasa-i*, s.f. A cord, rope, string. S. (*rassī*).

رسید *rasīd*, s.m. Arrival; acknowledgement, receipt. P.

رسیدل *rasedal*, v.n. To arrive, attain, reach, come up to, etc. P. (*rasīdan*).

رشته *rishṭa*, s.f. Line, series; connexion, relation. *rishṭa-dār*, s.m. Relation, kinsman. P.

رشک *raṣṣk*, s.m. Envy, jealousy; malice, spite. P.

رَشکِی *raṣṣakai*, s.m. A small mound, tumulus; heap, pile.

رشوت *rishwat*, s.m. A bribe. A.

رہتیا *rikḥhtiyā*, a. True. s.f. Truth, veracity, reality. P. (*rāstī*).

رہیتنوب *rikḥhtin-tob*, s.m. Truthfulness, honesty, probity, righteousness.

رہیتینی *rikḥhtīnai*, } a. True, truthful, vera-  
رہیتونی *rikḥhtūnai*, } cious; honest, up-  
right, righteous.

رہیکی *rikḥḥka-i*, s.f. A band, fillet, ribbon, shred, slip, strip, fibre. P. (*resha*).

رضا *raḡā*, s.f. Assent, consent; pleasure, will. A.

رطوبت *rutūbat*, s.m. Humidity, wetness. A.

رعایت *ri'āyat*, s.m. Attention, favour; protection, kindness; indulgence, remission; honour, respect. A.

رعیت *ra'yat*, s.m. A subject, tenant. A.

رغبَت *raḡbat*, s.m. Avidity, desire, wish; pleasure; affection, esteem. A.

رغول *raḡarūl*, v.a. To trundle, roll (as a hoop, etc.). P. (*ḡhaltānīdan*).

رغریدل *raḡarēdal*, v.n. To roll, wallow, tumble, toss (as an animal on the ground); to roll, trundle (as a stone down a slope). Def. in past ten. P. (*ḡhaltīdan*).

رغبنتل *raḡhakḥhtal*, v.n. See preceding word.

رغی *raḡhai*, s.m. A bowl, deep plate (as a soup plate); a deep and flat basket (in opposition to a shallow one).

رفتار *raftār*, s.m. Going, motion; gait, pace. P.

رفعہ *raf'a*, s.f. Removing, repelling. A.

راف'اداف' *raf'a-daf'a*, s.f. Deciding, settling, finishing. A.

رفو *rafū*, s.m. Darning, mending clothes; a darn. A.

رفیق *rafīq*, s.m. Associate, comrade, friend. A.

رقص *raqs*, s.m. A dance, dancing. A.

رقعه *ruq'a*, s.f. A letter, note; bit, patch, piece. A.

رقم *raqam*, s.m. A royal edict; kind, sort; mode, method; mark, sign. A.

رقیب *raqīb*, s.m. Rival, enemy. A.

رکاب *rikāb*, s.m. Stirrup; escort, train. A. A platter, salver, tray. P.

رکابی *rikābī*, s.f. A plate, dish. P.

رکات *rakāt*, s.m. A genuflexion, prostration (in prayer). A. (*rak'at*).

رکش *rakkh*, s.m. Furrow, groove (as of a rifle); line, rut, track, scratch. P. (*rakh*).

رکن *rukn*, s.m. A pillar, prop, support. A.

رکوع *rukū'*, s.f. Bowing the head or body (in prayer). A.

رکیب *rikeb*, s.m. A stirrup iron. P. (*rakīb*).

رکب *rikebī*, s.f. See رکابی.

رگ *rag*, s.m. A vein; tendon; nerve. P. *rag-wahal*, v.a. To inoculate; to bleed, let blood.

رگزی *rigarai*, a. A child stunted in milk.

رگی *ragai*, s.m. Consanguinity, blood-relation; congenital or hereditary trait.

رملاره *rambāra*, s.f. A bellow, low (as of oxen).

رملکی *rambakai*, s.m. The bellow of a bull.

رمبه *ramba*, s.f. A borer, centre-bit, auger. H. (*barmā*).

رمبی *rambai*, s.m. A hoe, instrument for weeding; a cobbler's knife for cutting leather. H. (*ramba*).

رمز *ramaz*, s.m. A hint, nod, sign, wink. A.

رموز *ramūz*, s.m. Enigma, riddle. A.

رمول *ramavul*, v.a. To frighten, scare, terrify; to conduct or lead cattle (out to graze). H. (*ramnā*).

رُمه *ra-ama*, s.f. Mucus; muco-purulent matter from the bowels; any mucous discharge; dysentery. Also *r-ima*, and mostly used in the plural as *ra-ame* or *r-ime*. P. (*rīm*). *ramma*, s.f. A herd, drove, or flock (of cattle, sheep, etc.). P.

رُمی *ra-amai* or *r-imai*, s.m. Dysentery, bowel complaint.

رُمیدل *ramedal*, v.n. To be alarmed, terrified; to flock, herd together. P. (*ramīdan*).

رنج *randz*, s.m. Affliction, grief, pain; disgust, offence, vexation. P. (*ranj*).

رنجور *randzūr*, a. Afflicted, sick, pained; distressed, grieved; offended, vexed. P. (*ranjūr*).

رنجول *randzarul*, v.a. To afflict, pain, vex, etc.

رنجیدل *randzedal*, v.n. To fret, grieve, be hurt, pained, distressed. P. (*ranjīdan*).

رنجرومه *ranjarūma*, s.f. A collyrium box, case for powdered antimony. See رانجه.

رنجک *ranjak*, s.m. Priming powder. H.

رند *rind*, s.m. Debauchee, blackguard, rake. P.

رندار *rundār*, s.f. See رندار.

رنده *randa*, s.f. A plane; carpenter's tool. P.

رنگ *rang*, s.m. Colour; paint; kind, sort; manner, method, way. P.

رنگت *rangaṭ*, s.m. Crying, blubbering, weeping. H. (*rohaṭ*).

رنگر *ringar*, a. } Beaten down, laid low,  
رنگری *ringarai*, } levelled (as crops by  
wind and rain).

رنگی *rangai*, a. Scanty, thin (as hair, crops, rain, etc.).

رنگین *rangin*, a. Coloured, painted; variegated, etc. P.

رنا *ranrā*, s.f. Light, daylight, brilliancy, lustre, etc.

رو *ro*, a. Easy, slow, soft, quiet. *ro-ro*, ad. Gently, slowly. *ra*, s.m. Face, surface. P.

روا *rawā*, a. Allowable, lawful, right, current, proper, etc. P. *rwā*, s.f. See روا.  
 رواج *rawāj*, s.m. Custom, usage, fashion. a. Customary, current, fashionable, saleable. A.  
 رواش *rawāsh*, s.m. Rhubarb; blanched leaf-stalk of the plant. P.  
 روان *rawān*, a. Current, flowing, moving, going. P. *rwān*, a. See روان.  
 روانه *rawānah*, a. Despatched, departed. P. *rawāna*, s.f. A pass, passport. P.  
 رواني *rawānī*, s.m. Course, proceeding. P. *rwānī*, s.f. See رواني.  
 روايت *riwāyat*, s.m. Fable, fiction, tale; history. A.  
 روبرو *rūbarū*, ad. Face to face, in front, opposite. P.  
 روپي *rūpa-ī*, s.f. Name of a silver coin, rupee. s. (*rupiyā*).  
 روځ *rwadz*, s.f. A day, day, daytime. P. (*roz*).  
 روح *rūh*, s.m. Soul, spirit. A.  
 روځ *rokh* or *rūkh*, a. Fit, proper, ready; side, direction. P. (*rukḥ*).  
 روځي *rokhai*, s.m. Part, side (as of opposites).  
 رود *rod*, s.m. A river, stream. P.  
 ردل *randal*, v.a. To suck (as a child the breast). To mow, reap, cut (as corn, etc.).  
 رودنگ *rodang*, s.m. Madder (*Rubia tinctoria*). P.  
 روز *roz*, s.m. Day, daytime. (in comp). P.  
 روزگار *rozgār*, s.m. Employment, service; time, world. P.  
 روزمره *rozmarra*, ad. Always, daily, continually. P.  
 روزي *rozī*, s.f. Daily food, sustenance. P.  
 روزتي *rojatai*, s.m. A faster, keeper of Lent.  
 روز *roja*, s.f. Fast, Lent. P. (*roza*).  
 روډ *rūgd*, a. Habituated, accustomed; affluent, comfortable. A. (*raghd*).

روست *rost*, a. Decayed, carious, corrupt, rotten; fetid, putrid, stinking. Also روست.  
 وروست *rūsto* or *rwusto*, ad. See وروست.  
 روښان *rokkhān*, a. Bright, light, luminous; clear, manifest, conspicuous; glittering, radiant, refulgent. P. (*roshān*).  
 روښن *rokkhan*, a. Bright, light, shining. P. (*roshan*).  
 روښناي *rokkhnā-ī*, s.f. Brightness, light. P. (*roshnā-ī*).  
 روضه *rauza*, s.f. Mausoleum, tomb, garden. A.  
 روغ *rogh*, a. Hale, healthy, sound, vigorous, well.  
 روغبار *roghbar*, s.m. Shaking hands, asking after health; embracing.  
 روغن *roghan*, s.m. Grease, fat, tallow. P.  
 روغه *rogha*, s.f. Amity, peace; harmony, intercourse, friendship.  
 روک *rok*, s.m. Cash, ready money. s.  
 روک *rog*, s.m. A strap, thong of a sandal, strap of a churning stick, etc.  
 روکه *rwuga*, s.f. See وروکه.  
 رومال *rūmāl*, s.m. A handkerchief; towel, napkin. P.  
 رون *rūn*, s.m. The thigh. H. (*rān*).  
 رونق *raunaq*, s.m. Beauty, elegance; order, symmetry; ornament, splendour. A.  
 رونر *rūnr*, a. Bright, lustrous, radiant, shining.  
 روه *roh*, s.m. Name of an extensive tract occupied by the Eastern highlands of Afghanistan, between Kandahar on the west and the Indus on the east, Badakhshan on the north and Sind on the south.  
 روهلي *rohilai*, s.m. A Rohilla, native of Roh, so called by the people of Hindūstān; a highlander.  
 روي *rawai* or *riwai*, s.m. A ghost, goblin, demon; nightmare. *rūe*, s.m. Face, countenance, surface; cause, reason, sake. P.  
 رويت *rūyat*, s.m. Appearance, shape, etc. A.

رویدل *rū-edal*, v.n. To cavil, dispute, wrangle.  
رهته *rahata*, s.f. Content, ease, tranquility.  
A. (*rāhat*).

رهت *rahat*, s.m. A wheel for drawing water,  
an irrigation wheel. H.

رهیل *rahel*, s.m. Reading desk, support for a  
book. P. (*rahl*).

ری *rai*, s.m. Price current, rate, tariff.

ریا *riyā*, s.f. Dissimulation, evasion, hy-  
pocrisy. A. *rayā*, s.f. Braying of an ass.

ریاست *riyāsāt*, s.m. Command, dominion. A.

ریاضت *riyāzat*, s.m. Temperance, conti-  
nence. A.

ریاکار *riyā-kār*, s.m. A hypocrite. A.

ربار *rebār*, s.m. A go-between, match-maker  
(between lovers or betrothed couples).

رباری *rebārī*, s.f. Match-making, etc.

ریدون *rebdūn*, s.m. Name of a tree (*Tecoma  
undulata*).

ریبل *rebal*, v.a. To mow, reap, cut (as corn,  
etc.).

ریچه *rīcha*, s.f. Young louse, nit, egg of a  
louse; a particle, jot, tittle. *rīche-rīche*,  
p. Atoms, particles, bits, etc.

ریخ *rīkh*, s.m. Dung of birds; loose stool,  
watery excrement of man or animals (as  
in diarrhoea). P.

ریخان *rīkhān*, a. Loose in the bowels, affected  
with diarrhoea, purged.

ریخی *rīkhai*, s.m. Dysentery, diarrhoea (in  
cattle). Tear, rent, slit (in clothes); a  
hole in a reservoir to let out the water.

ریدوان *redwān*, s.m. See ریدون.

ریدی *redai*, s.m. Wild poppy; ragged robin;  
wild tulip.

ریزه *reza*, s.f. A bit, chip, fling, scrap, shred,  
etc. P.

ریدول *regdawul*, v.a. To agitate, shake,  
move, etc.

ریدیدل *regdedal*, v.n. To flutter, shake,  
quiver, vibrate.

رئیس *ra-īs*, s.m. A chief, prince, lord. A.

ریش *rīsh*, s.m. The beard (in comp.). P.

ریشل *reshal*, v.a. To spin, twist. P. (*resha*,  
fibre).

ریشم *rekham*, s.m. Silk. P. (*resham*).

ریشمین *rekkmīn*, a. Silken, silky. P. (*resh-  
mīn*).

ریشنه *rekha*, s.f. A fibre, shred, thread, yarn,  
strip, etc. P. (*resha*).

ریگ *reg*, s.m. Sand (in comp.). P.

ریم *rīm*, s.m. Matter, pus, rheum; dregs,  
dross. P.

ریمان *rīman*, a. Purulent, mattery, filthy, etc.

رینه *rīna*, s.f. A cobbler's awl. Also *nīra*.

ریودل *riyavdal*, v.a. To raise, elevate, lift.

ریوڑی *revra-ī*, s.f. A kind of sweetmeat. H.  
(*revrī*).

ریوند *rewand*, a. Sloping, slanting.

۱

۱ *re* or *ra* is the seventeenth letter of the  
Pukkh to alphabet. It has the same sound  
as the Sanskrit र *ra*, or the Hindūstānī  
ر *ra*, with which it corresponds.

راندزاره *rānzarah*, s.m. Pitch, tar; crude tur-  
pentine.

رپ *rap*, s.m. Mucus, slimy discharge from  
the bowels (as in dysentery).

رپول *rapawul*, v.a. To agitate, shake.

رپیدل *rapedal*, v.n. To palpitate, writhe,  
quiver, tremble, wag, wave, move, etc.

رت *rat*, a. Red, reddish. s. (*rat*). *rat-  
ghwāye*, s.m. A red bull. *rata-gīra*, s.f.  
A red beard.

رتول *raqawul*, v.a. To mix, mingle, stir up;  
to jostle, shove, shake; punch, thump.

رونبی *runbai*, a. See رونبی.

رندول *randawul*, v.a. To blind, deprive of  
sight.



رندیدل *randedal*, v.n. To grow blind, become blind.

رنگ *rang*, a. Broken up, destroyed, spoiled, razed; desolate, ruined, deserted.

رواندي *rwānde*, p. See رواندي.

روند *rūnd*, a. Blind, sightless; dark, obscure.

ري *rī*, in. A word used in driving cattle.

rai, m. and ra-i, f. A particle affixed to

nouns as a sign of diminution. Ex. *khas*,

s.m. A dry stick or straw. *khasarai*, s.m.

A straw, splinter (such as gets blown into

the eye). *kūza*, s.f. A water jar or gug-

glet. *kūza-ra-i*, s.f. A small gugglet.

## ز

ز *ze* is the eighteenth letter of the Pukkhto alphabet, and eleventh of the Arabic. It has no corresponding letter in the Sanskrit. It is often used instead of the letters ز and ج, and sometimes also for ژ and چ.

زاد *zād*, s.m. Food, provisions. a. a. Born (in comp.). P.

زار *zār*, a. Afflicted, lamenting. s.m. Lament, groan, complaint. P. See زار *dzār*.

زاري *zārī*, s.f. Crying, lamenting, groaning. P.

زاراي *zārāi*, s.m. A weanling, young of cattle, etc. after being weaned. a. Late, former;

old, worn out. *zāra-i*, s.f. A woman, cow,

etc. whose milk has run dry; an animal out of milk.

زامن *zāman*, s.m. pl. of زوي *dzoe*.

زانگو *zāngo*, s.f. A cradle, rocking chair, swing; rocking, swinging.

زانو *zānū*, s.m. The knee. P.

زانره *zānra*, s.f. A crane, the Coolan (*Ardea courlan*).

زاهد *zāhid*, s.m. Hermit, monk, recluse. a. Religious, devout. a.

زاي *zāe*, s.m. See زوي *dzoe*.

زباد *zbād*, a. Proved, tested, tried, verified. a. (*iḡbāt*).

زبان *zabān*, s.m. Dialect, language, speech; tongue. P.

زبر *zabar*, a. Above, superior; the vowel mark — a. a.

زبردست *zabar-dast*, a. Oppressive, powerful, violent. P.

زبرگ *zburg*, s.m. Ancestor, elder; saint. a. Venerable, saintlike, reverend; great, large. P. (*buzurg*).

زبرگي *zburgī*, s.f. Eminence, greatness, superiority, etc.

زبون *zabūn*, a. Bad, evil, wicked; faulty, unlucky. P.

زببيل *zbekkhal*, v.a. To suck, inhale, imbibe; to crumble, squash with the fingers (as bread, etc.).

زحمت *zaḥmat*, s.m. Affliction, trouble, pain. a.

زخم *zakḥm*, s.m. A cut, wound, injury, sore, pain. a.

زخمي *zakḥmī*, a. Wounded, hurt, pained, injured.

زخه *zakḥa*, s.f. A wart; excrescence on the bark of a tree. P.

زخيره *zakḥīra*, s.f. See ذخيره.

زد *zad*, s.m. A blow, striking (in comp). P.

زدايت *zdāyat*, s.m. Descent, family, race.

زدويل *zdoyal*, v.a. To grate, pare, rub, wear away; polish, scour, etc. P. (*zidāyīdan*).

زد *zdah*, a. Acquired, known, learned; remembered, recognized. P. (*āxmūdah*).

zadah, a. Struck, beaten (in comp.); decayed, withered (as wood, etc.). P.

زر *zar*, s.m. Gold, money, riches. P. *spīn*.

zar, s.m. Silver. *srah-zar*, s.m. Gold, pure gold. a. A thousand. P. (*hazār*).

za-ar or z-ir, ad. Quickly, speedily, sharply. P. (*zūd*).

زراعت *zarā'at*, s.m. Agriculture, husbandry; crops, cultivation. A.

زربرخ *zarbarakh*, s.m. Talc, mica. A. (*abraq*).

زربیانگ *zarbiyāng*, s.m. Name of a currier's tool; a wooden scraper or muller for cleaning leather.

زردالو *zardālū*, s.m. An apricot. P.

زردک *zardaka*, s.f. A carrot; name of a bird, yellow-hammer. P. (*zardak*).

زرغاله *zarghāla*, s.f. A lying-in or puerperal woman; the forty days after childbirth, puerperal state.

زرغون *zarghūn*, a. Green, verdant; sprouted, grown, germinated, fresh, new.

زرکه *zarka*, s.f. Red-legged partridge, chikor.

زرگر *zar-gar*, s.m. A goldsmith. P.

زرگیر *zar-gīr*, s.m. A thumbstall of leather (worn by archers, etc.).

زرنی *zaranai*, s.m. A spy, scout, detective.

*zarana-i*, s.f. Peeping, spying; scouting, watching.

زرنج *zarnīkh*, s.m. Arsenic. P.

زرنره *zaranra*, s.f. Mud, slime, ooze (as at bottom of pools, etc.). *zaranrah*, s.m. See رانشیره.

زری *zarai*, s.m. A spy, scout; the sight (at the muzzle) of a gun. *zari*, a. Golden, worked or woven with gold. P. *zare-zare*, a. Shattered, broken to atoms, etc. See ذره.

زرین *zarīn*, a. Golden. P.

زروکی *zarūkai*, s.m. A dress, garment; apparel, clothes; old rags, old clothes, etc.

زراه *zrah*, s.m. Heart, mind, soul; courage, spirit; the heart. P. (*zakra*).

زری *zarai*, } s.m. A flat seed (as of melons,  
زرنی *zanrai*, } etc.) in opposition to round ones (called *tukhm*).

زریگی *ziggai*, s.m. See شیشکی.

زیهت *zikkht*, a. Ugly, deformed; stern, severe. P. (*zishht*).

زعفران *z'afarān*, s.m. Saffron. A.

زغ *zagh*, s.m. See غ.

زغابتل *zghākkhtal*, v.n. To run, flee. Def. in. pres. ten. See زغیدل.

زغرد *zghard*, a. Fast, quick. ad. Quickly, fleetly.

زغره *zghara*, s.f. Chain armour, mail. P. (*zira*).

زغول *zghalanul*, v.a. To drive, put to flight, make run, urge (as a horse).

زغیدل *zghaledal*, v.n. To run, flee. See زغابتل. P. (*gurekhtan*).

زغمل *zghamal*, v.a. To bear, endure, undergo, sustain, suffer.

زغن *zaghan*, s.m. A kite. P.

زقوم *zaqūm*, s.m. Name of a plant, Indian cactus; it is said to form the diet of those condemned to hell. A.

زک *zik*, s.m. An inflated hide for crossing over rivers.

زکات } Alms distributed according  
زکاة } *zakāt*, s.m. to the rules laid down in  
زکوت } the Qurān. A.

زکام *zūkām*, s.m. Catarrh, influenza, cold. A.

زکه *zaka*, c. See شکه. P. (*zirā ki*).

زکی *zaki*, a. Pious, continent. A.

زک *zag*, s.m. Foam, froth, scum. H. (*jhāg*).

زگیروی *zgerwai*, s.m. A groan, moan, wail, whine.

زلزله *zalzala*, s.f. An earthquake. A.

زلفه *zulfa*, s.f. A curl, ringlet, lock of hair. P. (*zulf*).

زلفی *zulfa-i*, s.f. A sword knot, tassel; door chain, staple, hook. P.

زال *zāl*, s.m. Injury, loss, deficiency; blundering, erring; falling, stumbling. P.

زالمی *zalmi*, s.m. A youth, young man. A. (*talmīz*).

زلو *zallū*, s.m. A leech. P.

زلیجه *zālīcha*, s.f. A rug, woollen carpet. P. (*qālīcha*).

زم *zam*, s.m. Hurt, injury, wound. P. (*zakhm*). *zam-zmolai*, a. Halt, helpless, crippled, maimed. Also *zam-zambolai*.  
 زمانه *zamāna*, s.f. Age, time; fortune; the world; the heavens. A. *zamāna-sāz*, s.m. A time server. P.  
 زمبور *zambūr*, s.m. See امبور.  
 زمرد *zumurrud*, s.m. An emerald. P.  
 زمري *zmarai*, s.m. A tiger. Name of a plant, Dwarf palm (*Chamærops Richiana*).  
 زمزم *zamzam*, s.m. Hagar's well at Mecca. A.  
 زمزمه *zamzama*, s.f. A concert; singing. A.  
 زمستان *zamistān*, s.m. Winter. P.  
 زمكه *zmaka*, s.f. Land, ground, earth, soil; the earth.  
 زموخ *zmokh*, a. } Astringent, binding, dry,  
 زموخت *zmokht*, } rough (to the taste). P. (*zamuht*).  
 زمول *zmol*, a. } Helpless, crippled, maimed,  
 زمبول *zambol*, } wounded, unable to move from wounds.  
 زمولي *zmolai*, a. } Carried by the hands and  
 زمبولي *zambolai*, } legs (as a wounded man). See زم. (For *zam-bīwulai*).  
 زمي *zma-i*, s.f. Name of a plant that is burnt for the potash it yields (*Suaeda fruticosa*).  
 زمين *zamīn*, s.m. The earth; ground, soil, land. P.  
 زميندار *zamīn-dār*, s.m. A farmer; peasant. P.  
 زمينداري *zamīn-dārī*, s.f. Agriculture, husbandry; an estate, farm.  
 زن *zan*, s.f. A woman, wife. P.  
 زنا *zinā*, s.m. Adultery, fornication. P.  
 زناكار *zinā-kār*, s.m. An adulterer, fornicator.  
 زنانه *zanāna*, s.f. A woman, female; wife; the women's apartments. a. Feminine. P.  
 زنبق *zanbaq*, s.m. The tuberose (*Polianthes tuberosa*). Flowers embroidered on a dress. P.

زنبك *zunbuk*, s.m. Tassel, knot, rosette, flower.  
 زنبه *zunba*, s.f. Down or hair on the body.  
 زنجير *zandzīr*, s.m. A chain. P. (*zanjīr*).  
 زندان *zindān*, s.m. A prison, jail. P.  
 زندگاني *zindagānī*, } s.f. Existence, life; liv-  
 زندگي *zindagī*, } ing, livelihood. P.  
 زنده *zindah*, a. Alive, living. P.  
 زندی *zunda-i*, s.f. A halter, hangman's rope.  
 زندی *zundai*, s.m. A tassel, pendent. H. (*jhund*).  
 زوزه *zanza*, s.f. A centipede.  
 زنگي *zanka-i*, s.f. Cummin seed.  
 زنگ *zang*, s.m. Mould, rust. P. (*zangār*). Cymbal, bell (for the feet of dancing women). Name of a country, Zanguebar.  
 زنگل *zangal*, v.n. To hang, swing, wave, sway, etc. s.m. A forest, wood; wilderness. S. (*jangal*).  
 زنگول *zanganul*, v.a. To rock, swing, wave, etc.  
 زنگوله *zangūla*, s.f. A small bell, cymbal. P.  
 زنگون *zangūn*, s.m. The knee. P. (*zānū*). *zangānah-starga*, s.f. The knee cap, knee pan.  
 زنگي *zangī*, s.m. An African, negro. P.  
 زنگيدل *zangedal*, v.n. To hang, swing, wave, vibrate.  
 زنل *zanal*, v.a. To imbed, insert, implant; strike, thrust, hit; stab, prick, impale. P. (*zadan*, *zan*).  
 زنه *zana*, s.f. The chin; pit of the chin. P. (*zanakh*).  
 زرخوزه *zanrghoza*, s.f. A pine cone, fir cone; pine tree; seed of the edible pine. P. (*chalghoza*).  
 زري *zanrai*, s.m. A flat seed (as of melons, etc.). A boy under the age of puberty; a school-boy.  
 زوال *zawāl*, s.m. Decline, wane, setting. A.

زوانک *zamānaka*, s.f. Acne, pimples on the face of youths.  
 زود *zūd*, ad. Quick, quickly. P.  
 زودی *zūdī*, s.f. Alacrity, haste, quickness.  
 زور *zor*, s.m. Force, power, strength; effort, violence, vigour; weight. P. *zaur*, s.m. Anxiety, grief, sorrow, pain, trouble. A. (*jaur*). *znar*, s.m. The vowel-point *zabar*.  
 زوروار *zorāwar*, a. Powerful, violent, strong. P.  
 زورل *zoral*, v.a. To vex, irritate; compel, force, coerce; to digest.  
 زور *zor*, a. Aged, ancient, old, worn out. P. (*zāl*).  
 زوزات *zauzāt*, } s.m. Children, issue, pro-  
 زوزاد *zauzād*, } geny, offspring. P. (*zahn-wa-zād*).  
 زو *zwag*, s.m. Clamour, din, noise, sound.  
 زومبه *zūkkha*, s.f. A syrup or jelly prepared from ber or jujube berries.  
 زوغال *zūghāl*, s.m. Charcoal. P. (*zughāl*).  
 زول *zamlan* or *zirlan*, a. Purulent, suppurating, mattery.  
 زم *zum*, s.m. A son-in-law. S. (*jamā-i*).  
*zwam*, a. Deficient, less, little; deducted, subtracted. ad. Rarely; seldom.  
 زمگي *zūmgai*, s.m. A son-in-law. S. (*jamā-i*).  
 زومنه *zwamna*, s.f. Deficiency, loss.  
 زوول *zowul*, v.a. To bear, bring forth (as young). P. (*zādan*).  
 زوولي *zowulai*, a. Born, brought forth.  
 زو *zima* or *zama*, s.f. Matter, pus, ichor.  
 زوي *zoe*, s.m. A son.  
 زویرگی *zwergai*, s.m. See زیرگی.  
 ز *zah*, pr. I, the first person.  
 زهر *zahr*, s.m. Poison. P.  
 زهره *zakra*, s.f. Bile; the gall bladder; courage, heart, pluck. P.  
 زهگیر *zahgīr*, s.m. The catch or notch at the end of a bow (to hold the bow-string).

زهر *zahūb*, s.m. Matter, discharge (of a sore), pus.  
 زهي *zahe*, in. Bravo! Well done! Lo! P.  
 زهدل *zahedal*, v.n. To decrease, waste, grow thin.  
 زهير *zahīr*, a. Reduced, weakened, thin (from sickness); melancholy, sad. A.  
 زي *zai*, s.m. Son, child, descendant (in comp.). P. Added to Afghan surnames it denotes the clan or tribe. Ex. *Yūsufzai*, s.m. A man of clan Yusuf. *Yūsufza-i*, s.f. A Yusufzai woman. *Yūsufzī*, s.m. pl. The Yusufzais.  
 زیات *ziyāt*, a. Excessive, surplus, too much; more. A. (*ziyād*).  
 زیاتي *ziyātī*, a. Excessive, great, more. A. (*ziyādatī*).  
 زیارت *ziyārat*, s.m. A shrine; tomb of a saint; visiting a shrine. A.  
 زیان *ziyān*, s.m. Damage, deficiency, loss; miscarriage, abortion. P.  
 زیانکار *ziyān-kār*, } a. Injurious, pernicious,  
 زیاني *ziyānī*, } noxious. P.  
 زیب *zeb*, s.m. Beauty, elegance, ornament. P.  
 زیتونه *zaitūna*, s.f. The olive tree. A. (*zaitūn*).  
 زیر *zer*, a. Below, under. The vowel point  $\text{— } i$ . P.  
 زیراستر *zerāstar*, s.m. The lining of a dress. P.  
 زیرک *zīrak*, a. Acute, sagacious, penetrating, witty. P.  
 زیرکی *zīrakī*, s.f. Acumen, discernment, wit. P.  
 زیرمه *zerma*, s.f. Arrangement, preparation, disposal, setting in order.  
 زیري *zerai*, s.m. Glad tidings, good news.  
 زیریگر *zerai-gar*, } s.m. Bearer of glad  
 زیریگری *zerai-garai*, } tidings.  
 زیر *ziyar*, a. Yellow. P. (*zard*). s.m. Brass.  
 زیرانکه *ziyarānaka*, s.f. The yellow wagtail.  
 زیرگله *ziyargula*, s.f. Name of a herb (*Calendula officinalis*).

- زیر *ziyarai*, s.m. Jaundice, icterus; yellowness.  
 زیر *zig*, a. Hard, rough, harsh, rigid, stiff; stern, austere, severe. P. (*zish*).  
 زیرول *zagarul*, v.a. To beget, procreate, produce.  
 زیردل *zagedal*, v.n. To be born, begotten, brought forth. P. (*zā-īdan*).  
 زیست *zist*, s.m. Existence, life; employment. P.  
 زیله *zela*, s.f. A creeping plant; creeper, tendril.  
 زیم *zyam*, s.m. Humidity, moisture, dampness.  
 زیمانک *zyam-nāk*, a. Damp, humid, moist.  
 زین *zīn*, s.m. A saddle. P.  
 زینت *zīnat*, s.m. Beauty, elegance; dress, ornament. A.  
 زینه *zīna*, s.f. A ladder, steps. P.  
 زیور *zavar*, s.m. Jewels, ornaments. P.

## ژ

- ژ *je* is the nineteenth letter of the Puk<sup>kh</sup>to alphabet, and the fourteenth of the Persian, from which it is adopted. It has the sound of *s* in the word *pleasure*. By the Eastern Afghans it is sometimes used for ج or چ, and by the Western tribes for ز.  
 ژامه *jāma*, s.f. The jaw, jaw-bone. P.  
 ژانه *jāna*, s.f. Adulation, flattery; coaxing.  
 ژاوله *jāwla*, s.f. Resin, pitch, wax, gum.  
 ژبه *jība*, s.f. The tongue; language, speech; dialect. S. (*jībh*).  
 ژبونکي *jabunkai*, s.m. Collar, cuff, frill, etc. (of a garment).  
 ژر *jīr* or *ja-ar*, ad. Quickly, speedily. See زر *zir*.  
 ژرنده *jaranda*, s.f. A water mill. See چرنده.

- ژا *jarā*, s.f. Crying, sobbing, weeping. P. (*giriya*).  
 ژال *jaral*, v.n. To weep, cry, sob, wail.  
 ژغند *jaghānd*, s.m. A notch, nick, dent.  
 ژغ *jagh*, s.m. See جغ.  
 ژغورل *jghoral*, v.a. To keep, preserve, protect, guard, defend, nourish, support.  
 ژغوراي *jghorai*, s.m. Protector, guardian, etc.  
 ژغوندې *jaghūndai*, s.m. The peg in a yoke (to prevent its slipping from the ox's neck).  
 ژاله *jala-i*, s.f. Hail. P. (*jāla*).  
 ژمې *jimai*, s.m. Winter, cold weather.  
 ژنرې *janrai*, s.m. Catgut, bow-string, fiddle-string. A boy, lad, school boy.  
 ژواک *jwāk*, s.m. Life, existence, being.  
 ژوبل *jōbal*, a. Bruised, wounded, hurt.  
 ژور *jamar*, a. Deep, depressed, sunk.  
 ژورغالي *javar-ghālai*, s.m. A pit or trench dug round the root of a tree (for water); a small pit made to hold a plant or sapling.  
 ژوره *jawara*, s.f. A leech.  
 ژوړ *jwaj*, s.m. See زوړ.  
 ژوند *jwand*, s.m. } Being, life, existence.  
 ژوندون *jwandūn*, }  
 ژوندې *jwandai*, a. Alive, living. P. (*zinda*).  
 ژول *jowul*, } v.a. To chew, masticate; chew  
 ژويل *jōyal*, } the cud. P. (*jāwīdan*).  
 ژي *ja-i*, s.f. Catgut, string of a bow or violin, etc. A water bag made of hide.

## ب

- ب *ge* is the twentieth letter of the Puk<sup>kh</sup>to alphabet, and peculiar to the Afghan language. By the Western tribes it is sounded like ژ, with which it is often interchanged. By the Eastern tribes it is pronounced as گ, for which it is generally changed. In words introduced from Persian or Sanskrit,

where this letter replaces ج, it has the sound of that letter or of *z* in *azure*.

بدل *gdal*, v.a. To fix, place, put, set, lay.

Def. in past ten. See کینول *P. (hīdan)*.

بدن *gdan*, s.m. A kind of millet. *н. (kodon)*.

بغ *gagh*, s.m. Noise, sound; accent, voice.

بغور *gghoral*, v.a. See ژغور.

بلاي *gala-i*, s.f. Hail. See ژلي.

بمنځ *gamandz*, } s.f. A comb, hair comb.  
بمنز *gamanz*, }

برو *go*, ad. A word used in comp. to denote oath or affirmation. Ex. *khudāe-go*, in. By God!

بروند *gvand*, s.m. See ژوند.

بروږ *gvag*, s.m. Noise, clamour, din, etc.

بروي *gawai*, s.m. A being, creature, person.  
See ډگري.

بريره *gira*, s.f. The beard. *P. (rīsh)*.

بريري *girai*, a. Bearded, having a beard.  
*spīn-girai*, s.m. A white beard, grey beard, old man, elder. *ṛat-girai*, s.m. A red beard, one who dyes the beard with *nakrīza* (henna).

## س

س *sīn* is the twenty-first letter of the Pukkhṭo alphabet, and the twelfth of the Arabic. It has the same sound as the English *s* in the word *song*, and in Pukkhṭo is sometimes, though wrongly, changed for the letters ش and چ.

سا *sā*, s.f. Breath, life, respiration, vital spark. *s. (sāns)*.

سابق *sābiq*, a. Former, preceding. *A.*

سابون *sābūn*, s.m. Soap. *A.*

سابو *sābū*, s.m. Name of a grass from which mats are made (*Panicum Colonum*).

سابه *sābah*, s.m. Name of a grass (see preceding). Vegetables, greens.

ساپت *sāpaṭ*, ad. Completely, entirely, wholly.

ساتل *sātal*, v.a. To keep, preserve; defend, protect, shelter; nourish, support.

ساتندوي *sātandoe*, } s.m. Guardian, keeper,  
ساتونکي *sātunkai*, } protector, etc.

ساتول *sātul*, s.m. A chopper, cleaver; bill-hook.

ساحر *sāhir*, s.m. Magician, juggler, conjurer. *A.*

ساخت *sākht*, s.m. Make, construction; fabrication, pretence. *P.* A kind of leather, morocco leather.

ساختگي *sākhtagi*, s.f. Fabrication, pretence, sham.

ساخه *sākha*, s.f. A grating sound; calamity; judgment day. *A. (ṣākhat)*.

ساد *sād*, a. Honest, good, trustworthy. *s. (sādh)*.

سادو *sādū*, s.m. Impostor, knave, cheat.

ساده *sādah*, a. Plain, simple, unadorned; artless, candid, sincere; beardless; white. *P.*

سادين *sādīn*, s.m. Newly ploughed land, land prepared for sowing.

سار *sār*, s.m. Good news, glad tidings.

سارمه *sārma*, s.f. Name of a potherb.

سارنده *sārinda*, } s.f. A violin, guitar.  
سارنگي *sāringa-i*, }

ساروان *sārwān*, s.m. A camel driver. *P. (sārbān)*.

ساري *sārai*, a. Equal, par. s.m. A match, compeer, peer. *P. (sār)*.

ساره *sāra*, s.f. Cold weather; cold, frigidity.

ساز *sāz*, s.m. Accoutrements; apparatus, furniture; a musical instrument. *P.*

سازش *sāzish*, s.m. Confederacy, combination; plot, conspiracy. *P.*

سازنده *sāzindah*, s.m. Maker, performer. *P.*

ساعت *sā'at*, s.m. A minute, moment, hour. *A.*

ساعي *sā'i*, s.m. Enthusiasm, zeal. *a. Eager, earnest, zealous. A.*

ساغر *sāghar*, s.m. A bowl, goblet. P.  
 ساغری *sāgharī*, s.m. The space between the tail and anus of a horse; a kind of leather, shagreen. P.  
 ساکن *sākin*, a. Quiet, tranquil, at rest. s.m. Resident, inhabitant. A.  
 ساگ *sāg*, s.m. Greens, potherbs, vegetables. S.  
 ساگینری *sāgīnrai*, s.m. A dish of rice and greens.  
 سالن *sālan*, s.m. Mixed or spiced food; flesh, fish, etc. eaten with rice or bread. H.  
 سالو *sālū*, s.m. A kind of red cloth of cotton. S.  
 ساله *sālah*, a. Aged (in comp. only); added to numeral adjectives denotes age or years.  
 Ex. *chār-sālah*, a. Four years old. P.  
 سالیانہ *sāliyānah*, a. Annual, yearly. P.  
 سامان *sāmān*, s.m. Apparatus, furniture, tools; arms, accoutrements. P.  
 سامانہ *sāmāna*, s.f. Parade, pomp, state.  
 سامع *sāmi*, s.m. A hearer. A.  
 سان *sān*, s.m. Muster, review of an army; calico; a grindstone, whetstone. P.  
 ساندہ *sānda*, s.f. Lament, wail.  
 ساندہا *sānda*, s.m. Name of a kind of lizard with a thick tail. H.  
 سانگہ *sānga*, s.f. A travelling party; a spear.  
 s. A lament, wail; a bough, branch.  
 سانگہی *sānga-i*, s.f. A pitchfork.  
 سانر *sānr*, s.m. A stallion, bull. S.  
 ساو *sāw*, s.m. Tax, tribute. *sāū*, a. Noble, well bred. P. (*shākhū*).  
 ساونر *sāwanr*, s.m. Name of the fourth Hindu month, July-August. S. (*sāwan*).  
 ساء *sāh*, s.m. Breath, vital spark, life. S. (*sāns*).  
 ساءلندہی *sāh-landai*, a. Asthmatic. *sāh-landī*, s.m. Asthma, dyspnoea, shortness of breath.  
 ساءوہسا *sāh-wisā*, s.f. Belief, faith, trust, hope.  
 سایل *sāyil*, s.m. Asker, petitioner. A.  
 سایہ *sāya*, s.f. Shade, shadow; apparition,

spectre; shelter, protection; awning, canopy. P.  
 سب *sibb*, s.m. Reproach, reviling. A.  
 سبا *sabā*, s.m. Dawn, morning; morrow. A. (*ṣabāḥ*).  
 سبب *sabab*, s.m. Cause, motive, reason; means, instrument; affinity, connexion, relationship. A.  
 سبحان *subhān*, s.m. Praising (God); the Deity. A. *subhān-allah*, in. Good God! Oh God! A.  
 سبزہ *sabza*, s.f. Herbage, verdure; incipient beard, bloom. *sabzah*, a. Grey, iron grey; sallow. P.  
 سبزی *sabzi*, s.f. Greens, vegetables. P.  
 سبق *sabaq*, s.m. A lecture, lesson, reading. A.  
 سبک *subuk*, a. See سبک.  
 سبوس *sabūs*, s.m. Bran, chaff. P.  
 سپارش *sipārish*, s.m. Recommendation, intercession. P. (*sifārish*).  
 سپارل *spāral*, v.a. To commit, consign, give in charge, intrust; recommend, etc. P. (*sipāridan* or *sipurdan*).  
 سپارہ *sipāra*, s.f. Name of a chapter in the Qurān (for *sipāra*, thirty sections). P.  
*spāra*, s.f. An iron ploughshare.  
 سپاہ *sipāh*, s.m. An army; a soldier. P.  
 سپاہی *spāhī*, s.m. A soldier. P.  
 سپر *spar*, s.m. A shield, buckler. P. (*sipar*).  
 سپرخی *sparkhai*, s.m. A packing needle, skewer, pin.  
 سپرد *sipurd*, s.m. Care, charge, keeping, trust. P.  
 سپرغہ *spaghra*, s.f. A well. (Raverty).  
 سپرلانی *sparlanai*, s.m. Cavalier, horseman, rider.  
 سپرلی *sparlai*, s.m. The spring. *sparhī*, s.f. Riding, horse riding, equitation.  
 سپرہ *sapara*, s.f. Name of the second month of the Muhammadan calendar. A. (*ṣafar*).

*supra*, s.f. The anus; a napkin, tablecloth. P. (*sufra*).

سپړل *sparal*, } v.a. To undo, unclose, un-  
سپړدل *spardal*, } fold, unravel, open out,  
etc.

سپړن *spagan*, a. Lousy, full of vermin, filthy.

سپړه *spaga*, s.f. A louse. P. (*sapash*).

سپک *spuk*, a. Light, flimsy; cheap; mean, trifling. P. (*subuk*).

سپلم *spalam*, s.m. See سپيرلم.

سپلمه *spalama*, s.f. A ring-dove.

سپلمي *spalma-i*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Calotropis procera*, *Asclepias gigantea*), the mudar plant.

سپم *spam*, s.m. The eye of a needle; aperture, orifice, perforation. A. (*famm*).

سپند *sipand*, s.m. See سپيلني.

سپندځ *spandakh*, s.m. A large ball of worsted or cotton; a stuffed calf placed near a cow deprived of her own (to make her give milk).

سپنرسي *spanrsai*, s.m. Cord, thread, twine, string.

سپوځ *spokhadz*, } s.f. Hypogastrium, belly  
سپوځه *spokhadza*, } below the navel, pubes,  
pelvis.

سپور *spor*, a. Dry, plain, unmixed, stale (as food). *spora-doda-i*, s.f. Dry bread. *spor*, a. Riding, mounted, seated upon. s.m. A horseman, cavalier. P. (*sarar*).

سپورمي *spogma-i*, s.f. Moon, moonlight.

سپونري *spunrai*, s.m. Ringworm, porrigo.

سپه *sipah*, s.m. See سپاه.

سپهر *sipahr*, s.m. Celestial sphere, sky; fortune, time; the world. P. *sipahar*, s.m. Afternoon, the third watch. P.

سپي *spai*, s.m. A dog, hound.

سپياز *spiyaza*, s.f. Abortion, miscarrying, dropping the young prematurely (applied

to brutes only). a. Raw, unripe; useless, foolish.

سپېته *sapeta*, ad. Never, positively, not a bit.

سپېشل *spedzal* or *spetsal*, v.a. To clean, clear, purify.

سپېشلي *spetsalai*, a. Spotless, clean, neat, spick-span.

سپيد *saped*, a. White. P. (*safed*).

سپيدار *spedar*, s.m. The white poplar tree. P. (*safedar*).

سپيده *sapeda*, s.f. White lead; dawn, day-break. P. (*safeda*).

سپيدي *sapedi*, s.f. Whiteness; dawn. P. (*safedi*).

سپيرکي *sperka-i*, s.f. Lovage (the plant and seed). (*Ligusticum ajowan*).

سپيرلم *sperlam*, s.m. The grey-tailed fox; any quadruped (cattle) with a grey or white tail.

سپيره *sperah*, a. Grey, ashy, hoary; pale, colourless, ghastly.

سپيره کي *sperah-kai*, a. Pale, ashy, ghastly; coward.

سپيرمه *spagma*, s.f. The nostril.

سپېننه *spekkhta*, s.f. Membrane covering the stomach or heart; peritoneum, pericardium.

سپيلني *spelanai*, s.m. Name of a plant, Syrian rue (*Peganum harmala*).

سپيمه *spiyama*, s.f. A bitch in heat seeking the dog.

سپين *spin*, a. White, pure, fair, spotless.

سپينگه *spenga*, s.f. See سپيرمه.

سپينه *spina*, s.f. The tendon of the heel (*tendo Achillis*). Fat, suet, tallow.

ست *sat*, s.m. Invitation (to dinner), hospitality; civility, politeness. a. Flat, level; supine, straight on the back. H. (*chit*).

ستا *stā*, The genitive case singular of the second personal pronoun ته *tah*; of thee, thine.



ستار *sitār*, s.m. A guitar (of three strings), violin. P.

ستاره *stāra*, s.f. A star; a kind of firework. P. (*sitāra*). *stāra-prewatal*, v.n. To be unlucky, to have one's star in the descendant.

ستاس *stāsu*, } pl. of ستا. Yours, of you.  
ستاسو *stāso*, }

ستانه *stāna*, s.f. A threshold; house, family, race (of saints particularly). P. (*āstāna*).

ستایل *stāyal*, v.a. To laud, praise, glorify, extol. P. (*sitūdan*).

ستر *satr*, s.m. Veiling, covering, concealing; privates. A. *star*, a. Big, bulky, great, huge, strapping, etc.; deep, profound (as a well). P. (*saturg*).

سترغلی *starghalai*, s.m. The orbit; eyeball.

سترگه *starga*, s.f. The eye; a planet. (Diminutive of P. *sitāra*).

ستره *satra*, s.f. A curtain, mantle, veil.

ستری *satrai*, s.m. A cut crop as it lies on the field; pile of corn sheaves; heap, pile, mass. H. (*sathrān*). *satrai-watrai*, a. Scattered, lying about (as leaves on the ground).

سترای *starai*, a. Fatigued, weary, tired, fagged. P. (*siturdah*).

ستغ *stagh*, s.m. A bot, worm in the skin of cattle; a boil or abscess produced by the worm. a. Astringent, binding, rough to the taste; mean, sordid, avaricious.

ستل *satal*, s.m. A copper pail or bucket, cauldron. P.

ستم *sitam*, s.m. Oppression, violence, tyranny. P. *stam*, s.m. Forcing, straining; labour, travail. *stam-nahal*, v.a. To force, strain (as at stool, etc.).

ستن *stan*, s.f. A needle, pin; pillar, post. P. (*sitūn*).

ستنه *stana*, s.f. Return, retreat; retrenchment.

ستنول *stanawul*, v.a. To send back, return; to take back, retrench.

ستنیدل *stanedal*, v.n. To return, go back, retire.

ستوان *satwān*, s.m. Peasemeal, meal of parched corn, pulse, etc. s. (*sattū*).

ستوخ *stokh*, } a. Straight, difficult; bad, hate-  
ستوخ *stogh*, } ful. P. (*satakh*).

ستور *sutūr*, s.m. Cattle, beast of burden. P.

ستوری *storai*, s.m. A star. P. (*sitāra*).

ستوگه *stoga*, s.f. See استوگه.

ستومان *stomān*, a. Disgusted, vexed; repentant, sorry; fatigued, tired, fagged, weary.

ستون *stūn*, a. Returned, sent back; retrenched, withdrawn.

ستونول *stūnawul*, v.a. To send back, call back, recall; withdraw, retrench, subtract.

ستنیدل *stūnedal*, v.n. To return, come back; retire, etc.

ستونی *stūnai*, s.m. The larynx, *pomum Adami*.

ستونی‌ستغ *stūni-stagh*, a. Supine; flat on the back.

ستیزه *steza*, s.f. Argument, controversy, dispute; quarrel, battle, conflict. P. (*sitezā*).

سateza, s.f. Table-land, flat ground on a hill side.

سپت *saṭ*, s.m. A cutler's block, a block of wood for fixing an anvil; a log, stump, root of a tree. An assault, sudden attack. The nape, back of the neck.

سپتکوری *saṭkūrai*, a. Burnt, scorched, parched; dried up, withered, shrivelled; frost-bitten.

سجده *sijda*, s.f. Bowing the head and touching the ground with the forehead, prostration, adoration. A.

سجل *sijil*, s.m. Bond, deed, register; decree of a judge; seal of a judge. The recording angel. A.

سج *such*, a. Pure genuine, real; candid, honest. s. Also سج *suchah*.

سحار *saḥār*, } s.m. Dawn, daybreak; morning,

سحر *sahr*, } forenoon; morrow, to-morrow. A.

**سحر** *sihr*, s.m. Sorcery, magic, jugglery. A.  
**سحرگر** *sihr-gar*, s.m. Magician, conjurer, sorcerer.  
**سخ** *sakh*, in. Excellent! Good! ad. The present year.  
**سخا** *sakhā*, s.f. } Munificence, gene-  
**سخاوت** *sakhāwat*, s.m. } rosity, liberality. A.  
**سقا** *skhā*, a. Putrid, rotten, stinking. H. (*ubsā*).  
**سقاوہ** *skhāwaga*, s.f. Name of a medicinal root (*Kæmpferia galanga*); orris root, root of the Iris (*Iris Persica*).  
**سخت** *sakht*, a. Hard, strong; difficult, troublesome; obdurate, violent; austere, stingy; cruel, harsh; painful, rigid, severe. P.  
**سختی** *sakhti*, s.f. Difficulty, trouble; violence, cruelty; austerity, severity, etc. P.  
**سخر** *skhar*, s.m. A father-in-law. P. (*khushar*).  
**سکھر** *sakhar*, s.m. A rock, boulder, stone.  
**سخرہ** *sakhara*, s.f. A rock, boulder, stone.  
**سخن** *sukhun*, s.m. Word, speech; affair, matter. P.  
**سخنوتن** *skhwakkhtan*, s.m. Cinders, hot ashes.  
**سکوند** *skhwand*, s.m. The cud. *skhwand-wahal*, v.a. To chew the cud.  
**سکوندار** *skhwandar*, s.m. A young bullock, steer.  
**سکھ** *sakha*, s.f. Joy, delight, gladness, etc. (at the misfortune of another), crowing over an enemy.  
**سکھی** *sakhi*, a. Munificent, generous, liberal. A. *skhai*, s.m. A calf, yearling calf.  
**سد** *sud*, s.m. Consciousness, intelligence; sensation, sense; memory. S. (*sudh*).  
**سدد** *sadd*, s.m. A barrier, wall. A.  
**سر** *sar*, s.m. The head; point, apex, summit, top. P. *sirr*, s.m. A mystery, secret. A.  
**سراب** *sarāb*, s.m. Mirage, glare, vapour resembling water at a distance (seen on desert plains). A. Mica, talc. A.

**سراخ** *sarrāj*, s.m. A saddler. A.  
**سراسر** *sarāsar*, a. All, the whole. ad. Wholly, entirely. P.  
**سراسری** *sarāsari*, a. Brief, short, concise. P.  
**سراسیمہ** *sarāsīmah*, a. Amazed, confounded. P.  
**سراغ** *surāgh*, s.m. Enquiry, search; mark, trace. P.  
**سرانہ** *sarāna*, s.f. The upper bar of a doorway or frame.  
**سراجام** *sarānjām*, s.m. Apparatus, utensils, materials; chattels, furniture, goods; ingredients, requisites; conclusion, accomplishment, end. P.  
**سرانداز** *sarāndāz*, s.m. The head piece of a bed; a carpet spread at the head of a room. P.  
**سرای** *srāe*, s.m. A caravansary, hospice, inn, hostelry; house. P. (*sarāe*).  
**سربانده** *sarbānda*, s.f. A patch of land, or portion of a field left unploughed or uncut. A rope used to fix the yoke of a plough.  
**سربانده** *sarbānda*, s.f. Rope made of slips of raw hide; a rope for fastening the yoke of a plough.  
**سربسته** *sarbasta*, s.f. A cloth tied round the head by women when occupied with household duties, etc. P.  
**سرب** *surup*, s.m. Lead. P. (*surb*). *sirp* or *srup*, ad. Simply, purely, altogether, out and out, merely, etc. P. (*şirf*).  
**سرپوش** *sarpokkh*, s.m. A cover, lid. P. (*sarposh*).  
**سرچشمہ** *sarchashma*, s.f. A fountain, spring. P.  
**سرحد** *sarhadd*, s.m. Boundary, frontier, limit. P.  
**سرخ** *surkh*, a. Red (in comp.). P. *surkh-bād*, s.m. Name of a disease, erysipelas. P.  
**سرخچہ** *surkhcha*, s.f. A red apricot. P.  
**سرخک** *sarkhaka*, s.f. A starling; a kind of Mina (*Graculus roseus*).

سرخي *surkhī*, s.f. Blight in corn, mildew ; jaundice ; brick dust ; redness. P. *surkha-ī*, s.f. A frill or fillet of cloth sewn on to the legs of women's trousers.

سرد *sard*, a. Cold (in comp.). P.

سردار *sardār*, s.m. Chief, principal, head. P.

سرشته *sar-rishṭa*, s.f. Affinity, connection ; office, employment ; cord, rope. P.

سرژ *sarjā*, s.f. A species of mountain deer.

سرسام *sarsām*, s.m. Delirium, frenzy. P.

سرسایه *sarsāya*, s.f. Alms distributed on the conclusion of the Ramazān fast. - A veil given by the father to a bride on the last day of the marriage festivities. P.

سرسری *sarsarī*, a. Easy, facile. P.

سرشاهی *sarshāhī*, s.f. Name of a weight equal to half an ounce.

سرشت *sarishṭ*, s.m. Intellect, nature ; temperament, disposition ; complexion. P.

سرغن *sarghanah*, s.m. A chief, head man. P.

سرغون *sarghūnd*, s.m. A glandular tumour of the neck.

سرفه *sarfa*, s.f. Advantage, gain, profit ; frugal, sparing in expense ; deficiency, default ; forbearance. A. (*sarf*). *surfa*, s.f. A cough. P.

سرکار *sarkār*, s.m. Government, court ; province, district ; superintendent. P.

سركك *sarkakkh*, a. Obstinate, rebellious, disobedient, perverse, etc. P. (*sarkash*).

سرككهي *sarkakkhī*, s.f. Obstinacy, rebellion, etc.

سركنده *sarkunda*, s.f. A cropped, cut, or trimmed head of hair ; the hair cut short.

سركندي *sarkundai*, s.m. A man or boy with the hair trimmed or cut short.

سركوزي *sarkūzai*, s.m. A pig, hog, swine.

سركول *sarkol*, s.m. A mill-dam, weir.

سركه *sirka*, s.f. Vinegar. P.

سركي *sirka-ī*, s.f. Name of a scarlet insect, the scarlet fly.

سرگردان *sargardān*, a. Bothered, confused, perplexed ; wandering, at a loss, etc. P.

سرگرداني *sargardānī*, s.f. Perplexity, trouble, worry.

سرگري *sargaṛai*, s.m. Name of a grass (*Apluda aristata*).

سرگشته *sargashṭah*, a. Amazed, astonished ; giddy, flighty, wandering. P.

سرگله *sargala*, s.f. A grazing tax, tax on cattle. P.

سرگين *sargīn*, s.m. Cow-dung. P.

سرما *sarmā*, s.f. Winter. P.

سرماي *sarmātai*, s.m. Coping, eaves of a wall.

سرما *sarmāl*, s.m. A rope used to fasten together the two halves of a bullock or camel load.

سرمايه *sarmāya*, s.f. Capital, stock, store. P.

سرمه *surma*, s.f. P. See رانجه.

سرنا *sarnā*, } s.f. A clarion, flageolet. P.  
سرناي *sarnā-ī*, }

سرناجي *surnāchī*, s.m. A flageolet player.

سرنامه *sarnāma*, s.f. Superscription, address, title. P.

سرنك *surang*, s.m. A mine, tunnel, subterranean passage. S.

سرنكي *surangai*, s.m. A burrow, little tunnel, etc. Diminutive of preceding word.

سرواڻي *sarnākḥh*, s.m. A rope made of hair, and used to fasten cattle ; a tether.

سروته *sarnāṭka*, s.f. See سركوته.

سرود *sarod*, s.m. A song ; music, melody. P.

سرودگر *sarod-gar*, } s.m. A singer, musician. P.  
سرودي *sarodī*, }

سرور *sarnar*, s.m. A chief, leader. P.

سروزنه *sarnazana*, s.f. The hem in trousers, through which the waistband passes ; a frill or fillet of cloth added to a pair of trousers.

سروہ *sarwa*, s.f. The cypress tree. P. (*sarw*).

سره *sara*, s.f. Manure, offal, dung. *sara*, ad.

With, along with, together, in company.

سره ور *sarah-war*, a. Ample, broad, wide. See سور.

سرخ *srīkh*, s.m. Name of a tree (*Mimosa seris*). S. (*siris*).

سرهیں *sarekkh*, s.m. See سلیمیں.

سرين *surin*, s.m. The buttock. P.

سربنر *sarbanr*, s.m. Name of the eldest son of Kais (the great ancestor of the Afghans).

His tribe. *sarbanrai*, s.m. A male of the tribe.

سرپ *srap*, s.m. The sound of splashing water; squash, smash, dash, etc. H. (*surap*).

سره *sarah*, a. Done, finished; free, liberated; alone, solitary; genuine, pure.

سره بنر *sarah-banr*, s.m. See سرینر.

سره لری *sara-lire*, } s.f. Fever and ague.  
سره لوی *sara-lawe*, }

سره *sarai*, s.m. A man, human being. *sarī-tob*, s.m. Human nature, humanity.

سزا *sazā*, s.f. Correction, punishment, retribution. P.

سزاوار *sazāwār*, a. Deserving, fit, worthy; suitable, proper. P.

سزاوَل *sazāwal*, s.m. Bailiff, tax-gatherer.

سره *sag*, ad. } This year, the current year.  
سره کال *sag-kāl*, }

سره *sagma*, s.f. The nostril.

سره نی *saganai*, a. This year's, of the present year.

سره *sagai*, s.m. The lung. P. (*shush*).

سره پاره *saspār*, s.m. A plough-share.

سره پور *saspor*, s.m. A mattock, hoe.

سست *sust*, a. Indolent, lazy, negligent; feeble, slow, languid; loose, relaxed. P.

سستی *sustī*, s.f. Idleness, laziness, etc. P.

سبھا *sakkha*, s.f. Fizz, sputter, etc. (as of roasting meat).

سبھسوره *sakhsora*, s.f. See سسپور.

سطح *saṭah*, s.m. A surface, flat surface. A.

سعادت *sa'adat*, s.m. Felicity, happiness, good fortune. A.

سعیہ *sa'ya*, s.f. Endeavour, effort, purpose. A. (*sa'i*).

سغ *sagh*, s.m. See شغ.

سفر *safar*, s.m. A journey, voyage. A.

سفوف *safuf*, s.m. A powder. A.

سقاو *sagqāw*, s.m. A water carrier. A.

سکت *sak*, a. Stiff, rigid. s.m. Lumbago, rheumatism. H. (*chik*).

سکاروی *skārwai*, s.m. Pleurisy; rheumatism, sciatica.

سکالوہ *skālwah*, s.m. Conversation, discourse, talk, hum, buzz, murmur (of conversation).

سکانر *skānr*, a. Dark complexioned, ruddy, healthy, fresh, or agreeable complexion. s.m. A horse of a light bay colour.

سکروٹہ *skarwāṭa*, s.f. Embers, live coal.

سکرکٹ *sukruk*, a. Numbed, chilled, paralyzed with cold. *sukrak*, s.m. Bread made of Indian corn or maize meal.

سکستل *skustal*, v.a. To shear, clip (as sheep, etc).

سکھتال *skakhtal*, v.a. To cut, shape, design, cut out (as clothes). To clip, shear.

سکل *skal*, v.a. See شنبل.

سکجنبین *sikanjabīn*, s.m. Oxymel; a drink made of lime-juice, honey and water. P.

سکنداری *skandara-i*, s.f. A stumble, trip.

سکور *skor*, s.m. Charcoal.

سکول *skwal*, s.m. Shearing. clipping. *skwal-kawul*, v.a. To shear, clip.

سکونت *sukūnat*, s.m. Habitation, residence; quiet, rest, tranquility. A.

سکونداریہ *skūndāra*, s.f. A pinch; pinching.

سکوندل *skūndal*, v.a. To pinch, tweak.

سکوی *skoe*, s.m. A stitch; sewing. Anxiety,

solicitude. *skoe-karwul*, v.a. To stitch, hem, sew.  
 سکویل *skoyai*, v.a. To rub, scrape, scratch (as the skin).  
 سکه *sika*, s.f. Lead; coin, impression, stamp; sterling, current. A. P. *sakah*, a. Related (of the same parents), full, own. s. (*sagā*).  
 سکا, ad. Because, therefore, then; as if, as it were.  
 سگ *sag*, s.m. A dog. P. *sag*, ad. See سگ.  
 سگال *sigāl*, s.m. Suspicion. thought; calumny. P.  
 سگل *sugul*, s.f. A kind of buskin made of untanned leather, and worn by mountaineers as a protection for the legs from the snow.  
 سگلول *sagalām*, s.m. An otter. P. (*sagulāb*).  
 سگلنی *sagala-ī*, s.f. See سگنی.  
 سگه *saga*, s.f. Capital, stock, store.  
 سل *sal* or *sil*, a. A hundred, one hundred, centum. P. (*ṣad*). *sill*, s.m. Consumption, phthisis, hectic fever. A.  
 سله *silāra*, s.f. A kind of striped cloth.  
 سلام *salām*, s.m. Salutation; peace, safety. A.  
 سلامت *salāmat*, s.m. Health, recovery; safety, salvation. A.  
 سله *salā-ī*, s.f. A bodkin, pin, skewer, pencil, etc. s. The upright pillar of a Persian wheel; a steel bodkin for applying anti-mony to the eyelids, etc.  
 سله *salat*, s.m. A shield, buckler.  
 سلسله *silsila*, s.f. Chain, series, succession; descent, lineage. A.  
 سلطان *sultān*, s.m. Emperor, sovereign, king. A.  
 سلطانی *sultānī*, a. Princely, royal. A.  
 سلطنت *sultānat*, s.m. Empire, sovereignty. A.  
 سلگنی *salga-ī*, s.f. A sob, sigh, hiccough, sobbing cry.  
 سلوک *sulūk*, s.m. Behaviour, conduct, man-

ner; intercourse, treatment, usage; attention, civility. A.  
 سله *sala*, s.f. A pig or mass of iron. H. (*sarī*).  
 سلی *salai*, s.m. An iron ring for the finger (worn as a charm against all kinds of calamities).  
 سلیخ *salekh*, } s.m. Glue; birdlime; ad-  
 سلیبن *salekhh*, } hesiveness, cohesion, vis-  
 cidity. P. (*saresh*).  
 سلیقه *salīqa*, s.f. Disposition, nature; address, dexterity, method, etc. A.  
 سم *sum*, s.m. A hoof, whole hoof (as of a horse, etc.). *sam*, a. Even, flat, level, plane, straight. *samm*, s.m. Poison, venom. A. *sam*, s.m. An arrow. A. (*sahm*).  
 سماع *simā'*, s.f. Hearing, listening; a song, singing. A.  
 سمبالول *sambālanul*, v.a. To control, manage, moderate; to prop, support; protect, preserve; arrange, settle, put in order, etc. s. (*sambhālānā*).  
 سمت *simt*, s.m. Path, road, way; direction, quarter. A.  
 سمج *smat*, s.f. A cavern, cave. P. (*sumuj*).  
 سم دلانسه *sam da lāsa*, ad. Straight from the hand, out of hand, forthwith, etc.  
 سمساره *samsāra*, s.f. A kind of lizard, iguana.  
 سمست *samist*, s.f. See سمج.  
 سمسور *samsor*, a. } Come out, ripened, ma-  
 سمسوری *samsorai*, } tured (as corn when in  
 ear). s.m. A peer, equal, match, compeer.  
 سممن *saman*, s.m. Jasmine, lily of the valley. P.  
 سمند *samand*, a. Dun-coloured (horse). P.  
 سمندر *samandar*, s.m. A salamander. P.  
 سمندی *samandai*, s.m. A rat of a dun colour.  
 سمور *sumūr*, s.m. A marten, sable; sable skin. P.  
 سمه *sama*, s.f. A plateau, plain. Name of the Yūsufzai plain.  
 سن *san*, s.m. Age, year. A.

سنار *sunār*, s.m. A goldsmith. s.  
 سنبل *sunbul*, s.m. Hyacinth. P. Maiden-hair fern.  
 سنت *sunnat*, s.m. Circumcision; the traditions of Muḥammad; ordinance. A.  
 سنجل *sandzal*, v.a. To empty, bale, pour out. P. (*sanjidan*).  
 سنج *sanj* (in comp.). A weigher. P. *sunj*, a. Empty, void, desolate, waste, deserted.  
 سنجاب *sanjāb*, s.m. Ermine. P.  
 سند *sannad*, s.m. Certificate, deed, diploma, document, grant, etc. A. *sind*, s.m. A river. The name of a country. S. (*sindh*).  
 سندان *sandān*, s.m. An anvil. P.  
 سندره *sandara*, s.f. A song; melody, song.  
 سندا *sandā*, a. Burly, powerful, strong, stout. S.  
 سنداسی *sandāsī*, s.m. A Hindu ascetic, devotee. S. (*sunyāsī*).  
 سندہ *sandah*, s.m. A bull buffalo. S. (*sānd*).  
 سنکیا *sankiyā*, s.f. Arsenic. S. (*sankhiyā*).  
 سنگ *sang*, s.m. A stone (in comp.). P.  
 سنگار *singār*, s.m. Decoration, dress, ornament, toilet. S.  
 سنگاور *singāwar*, s.m. A rudder, helm; barge pole, boat hook. A. (*sukkān*).  
 سنگار *sangar*, s.m. Barricade, stockade. S.  
 سنگرن *sangzan*, a. Lop-sided, top-heavy, lurching over, over-balanced.  
 سنگلاخ *sanglākh*, a. Stony, rocky; difficult, arduous. P.  
 سنگین *sangin*, a. Heavy, weighty; solid, hard; important, serious, difficult; stony. s.m. A bayonet. P.  
 سندہ مکھی *sanah-makhī*, s.m. Senna leaves (*Cassia lanceolata*). Name of a stone, serpentine, porphyry. H.  
 سنی *sunni*, s.m. An orthodox Muḥammadan; one who believes in the equality of the four successors of Muḥammad. a. Catholic, orthodox, true. A. *sunni-tob*, s.m. Orthodoxy.

سنر *sanr*, The hemp plant (*Crotalaria juncea*); hemp. S. (*san*).  
 سو *sau*, a. A hundred. Only used with reference to more than one hundred. Ex. *sal* or *sil*, One hundred. *dre-sawa*, Three hundred. S.  
 سوا *siwā*, p. Except, besides, without. A.  
 سوال *sawāl*, s.m. Question, interrogation, proposition. A.  
 سوانگ *swāng*, s.m. Disguise, imitation, sham. S.  
 سوانگی *swāngai*, s.m. An actor, imitator.  
 سوتبوت *sūt-būt*, a. Cross, surly, ill-natured; withered, dry; pure, simple; disagreeable, ugly; pinioned, tightened; all of a heap, by the run, etc.  
 سوتہ *sūta*, s.f. Dung of cattle (as found on pastures), scybala. A. (*sudda*).  
 سوخول *swadzawul*, v.a. To burn, set on fire. P. (*sokhtāndan*, *sozān*-).  
 سوچہ *sūchah*, a. Genuine, pure, prime, real. S.  
 سوختہ *sokhtah*, a. Burnt (in comp.). P.  
 سود *sūd*, s.m. Gain, advantage; interest, profit. P.  
 سودا *saudā*, s.f. Commerce, trade, marketing, etc. P. Hypochondriasis, melancholy, madness; desire, love, ambition. A.  
 سوداگر *saudāgar*, s.m. A merchant, trader. P.  
 سودائی *saudā-i*, a. Mad, melancholy, insane. A.  
 سودہ *sūdah*, a. Abraded, frayed, rubbed, galled. P. Genuine, pure, simple; artless. S. (*sūdhā*). *sūda*, s.f. A stoppage, obstruction (of the bowels). A. (*sudda*). *sawda*, s.f. A basket, hamper; a wicker frame used as a dish cover, meat safe, etc.  
 سودر *soḍar*, s.m. A boar, wild boar. S. (*sūkar*). a. Bald, barepated.  
 سور *sor*, s.m. Breadth, expanse, width. H. (*chaur*). *sor*, a. Riding, mounted. s.m. A cavalier, horseman. P. (*sawār*). *sūr*,

- a. Red. f. *sra*. P. (*surkh*). *sūr*, s.m. Name of a tribe of Afghans.
- سوراغزي *sūr-āghzai*, s.m. Name of a plant with red thorns (*Catha edulis*).
- سورپلي *sūr-palai*, s.m. Name of a plant, the seed pod of which is covered with red prickles; cowitch (*Mucuna pruriens*); a kind of stinging nettle; a kind of grass with barbed spikes in the beard.
- سورت *sūrat*, s.m. A chapter (of the Qurān). A.
- سورسات *sūrsāt*, s.m. Provisions, stores, supplies, etc. (collected for a king, or an army on the march). P.
- سورلکي *sūr-lakai*, s.m. Name of a bird with a red tail; stonechat, wheatear.
- سورلند *sūrland*, s.m. A jackal.
- سورلي *swarṭi*, s.f. Riding; cavalcade, suite. P. (*sawārī*). *swarlai*, s.m. A chisel; burglar's tool, jemmy, pick.
- سورمل *sūrmal*, s.m. Name of a grass with barbed spikes in the beard (*Apluda aristata*).
- سورميري *sūr-megai*, s.m. The red ant.
- سوره *swara*, s.f. A daughter or slave girl given as the price of murder or blood, or in exchange for a wife or girl eloped with or abducted.
- سوري *sūrai*, s.m. Aperture, orifice, hole, passage. P. (*sūrākh*). *sorai* or *siwrai*, s.m. Shadow, shade. *sūre*, s.f. (pl. of *sūra*, obsolete). A bawl, bellow, shout, scream.
- سوريته *sūryata*, s.f. A female slave or bond-woman who has borne a child to her master; a concubine.
- سور *soṛ*, a. Cold, frigid, frosty. P. (*sard*).
- سوربوئي *soṛ-bū-i*, s.f. Stink, faetor, stench.
- سوره *sūra*, s.f. A burrow, hole; aperture, orifice. P. (*sūrākh*).
- سوري *sūrai*, s.m. A fissure, crack, cleft.
- سوز *soz* (in comp.). Burning. P.

- سوزاک *sozāk*, s.m. Gonorrhoea. P.
- سوزش *sozish*, s.m. Burning, heat, fervour; inflammation; vexation.
- سوزن *sozan*, s.m. A needle; pricker, pin. P.
- سوزني *sozanī*, s.f. A quilt, counterpane, coverlet. P.
- سوزه *sūza*, s.f. A fillet, patch, etc. in a dress; an adze.
- سوسر *sūsar*, s.m. A porpoise. S. (*sūs*).
- سوسن *sausan* or *sosan*, s.m. Name of a plant, the Chinese Iris, Daurian Lily; a purple or violet colour. A.
- سوغ *sogh*, s.m. A sniff, snort, snuff; sound of blowing the nose. S. (*sūngh*). *sūgh*, s.m. A pinch of snuff, or anything taken between the finger and thumb.
- سوغات *saughāt*, s.m. A curiosity, rarity, present. P.
- سوغالي *soghālai*, s.m. A hare's form.
- سوغن *sūghan*, a. Sniffing, snorting, snuffing. s.m. A sniveller.
- سوغول *sūghanul*, v.a. To prod, poke, thrust.
- سوغيدل *sūghedal*, v.n. To be pierced, stabbed, etc.
- سوک *sūk*, s.m. The fist; a blow, cuff (with the fist); the stump of a tree.
- سوکړ *sūkṛ*, s.m. A tall, gaunt, thin, etc. man; a thin wiry beard.
- سوکړک *sūkṛuk*, s.m. Bread made of Indian corn or maize.
- سوکړه *sokṛah*, a. Dry, parched, withered. S. (*sūkhā*).
- سوکند *saugand*, s.m. An oath. P.
- سول *swal*, v.n. To burn, catch fire, ignite. Pr. *swadzī*. P. (*sokhtan*, *soz-*).
- سولاغ *sulāgh*, s.m. A hole, aperture, etc. P. (*sūrākh*).
- سولاعه *sulāgha*, s.f. A water bucket; a strainer, colander.

سولول *sūlawul*, v.a. To rub, file, rasp, grate, abrade.

سولي *sūla-i*, s.f. A gibbet, stake; a pole, juggler's pole. s. (*sūlī*).

سولیدل *sūledal*, v.n. To fray, chafe, fret, abrade, etc.

سوم *swam*, s.m. See سپم.

سونبه *sūnba*, s.m. A socket; heel of an arrow, axe, lance, etc.; a blacksmith's punch; a sponge staff, ramrod. n. (*sumbā*).

سوندر *swandar*, s.m. See سخندر.

سونده *sūnda*, s.f. Jealousy, suspicion.

سوند *sūnd*, s.m. Dry ginger. s. (*sonṭh*). See شوند.

سوندک *sūndak*, s.m. The trunk or proboscis of an elephant. s. (*sūnd*).

سونگت *sūngat*, a. Burnt, scorched; withered.

سونگي *songai*, s.m. A pigmy, dwarf.

سونر *sūnr*, s.m. See سوغ.

سونرول *sūnramul*, v.a. To blow the nose, snuff, snort.

سونریدل *sūnredal*, v.n. To sniff, snuff, smell, etc.

سوور *snor*, a. Riding, mounted. s.m. A cavalier, horseman. p. (*sarār*).

سووه *soma*, s.f. Name of a plant, sweet fennel (*Anethum soma*). s. (*soā*).

سوه *swa*, s.f. A cloven hoof (as of oxen, sheep, etc.).

سوهاگن *sohāgan*, s.f. A favourite wife. s. See مهرینه.

سوهان *sohān*, s.m. A file, rasp. p.

سوي *swai*, a. Consumed, burnt. *swai*, s.m. Burning, ardour; pain; compassion, pity.

سویشل *sweshal*, v.a. To milk. See لوشل.

سویه *soya*, s.f. } A hare. s. (*sasā*).

سوئي *so-e*, s.m. }

سه *sih*, a. Three (in comp.). p.

سهل *sahl*, a. Easy, facile, ad. Easily. a.

*sahal*, v.n. To bear, endure, suffer. s. (*sahnā*).

سهم *sahm*, s.f. Dread, awe, terror, fear. p.

سهو *sahwa*, s.f. Mistake, error. a. (*sahn*).

سهه *saha*, s.f. Breath, life; respiration. Clothes line, clothes horse.

سهدل *sahedal*, v.n. To endure, suffer. See سهل.

سهيل *suheh*, s.m. The star Canopus; the south. a.

سهيلي *saheli*, s.f. A lady's maid, housemaid; a concubine, handmaid. s.

سیاخه *siyāḏza*, s.f. A slab for grinding spices on; a cobbler's lapstone.

سیاست *siyāsāt*, s.m. Government; punishment. a.

سیال *siyāl*, s.m. An equal, peer; clansman, kin; like, resembling.

سیالي *siyālī*, s.f. Equality, purity, resemblance.

سیاه *siyāh*, a. Black (in comp.). p.

سیاهه *siyāha*, s.f. Muster, catalogue, register, etc.

سیاهي *siyāhī*, s.f. Ink; blackness; register, list. p.

سیب *seb*, s.m. An apple. p.

سیپی *siṭa-i*, s.f. A shell. n. (*siṭī*).

سیت *set*, s.m. A banker, merchant. s. (*seṭh*).

سختل *sedzal*, v.n. To burn, catch fire. See سول.

سوخ *sikh*, s.m. A skewer, spit, ramrod. p.

سیخچه *sikhcha*, s.f. A small skewer, etc.; a prong or bayonet fixed to a matchlock. p.

سید *sayad*, s.m. A prince, lord; a descendant of Husain, the grandson of Muḥammad. a.

سیر *sair*, s.m. Excursion, jaunt, picnic, recreation, walk. a. *ser*, s.m. Name of a weight equal to two pounds. n. *ser*, a. Satiated, full, replete, etc. (in comp.). p.

سیراب *serāb*, a. p. See خروب.



سیرت *sīrat*, s.m. Manners, morals, conduct. A.

سیرلی *serlai*, s.m. A yearling kid.

سیرتی *sera-ī*, s.f. Rent free land given to men of the religious classes, glebe; an estate, pension in land, fief.

سيزل *sezal*, } v.n. To burn, consume, kindle,  
سيزل *seizal*, } catch fire. P. (*sokhtan*, *soz-*).

سیسه *sīsa*, s.f. Lead. S. (*sīsā*).

سیکڑه *saiḡra*, s.f. A hundred; a centum. S.

سیکل *sekal*, v.a. To foment, toast, warm. H. (*senknā*).

سیکن *sekan*, s.m. Aversion, antipathy, disgust; dislike, loathing (of food, etc.).

سیل *sail*, s.m. Walking, rambling; flowing, current; flood; flock of birds; shoal of fishes. A.

سیلاب *sailāb*, s.m. A current, torrent, flood; deluge, inundation. A. Abounding in water. P.

سیله *sela*, s.f. Partiality, friendship, affection. A. A javelin, pike; rapier, long sword. S.

سیلای *siyalai*, s.m. Rennet; the prepared stomach of a kid or lamb filled with coagulated milk. *siyala-ī*, s.f. Rope made of goat's hair, etc. *sīla-ī*, s.f. A slap, blow with the open hands. P. (*seli*). A dust storm, whirlwind; hurricane, tempest.

سیم *sīm*, s.m. Silver. P. Wire of any kind.

سیماب *simāb*, s.m. Quicksilver, mercury. P.

سیمرغ *sīmurgh*, s.m. A fabulous bird, griffin. P.

سیمک *sīmak*, s.m. A weaver's bodkin; knitting needle. P.

سیمه *sema*, s.f. A mare or ass in heat (seeking the male). *sīma*, s.f. Path, way, road; quarter, side, part.

سیمیا *sīmiyā*, s.f. Vermicelli. H. (*senviyā*).

سیند *sīnd*, s.m. A river, sea. S. (*sindh*).

سینگار *sīngār*, s.m. See سنگار.

سینه *sīna*, s.f. Bosom, breast. P.

سینی *sīnī*, s.m. A tray, salver. P.

سیو *sew*, s.m. An apple. P.

سیوری *sewrai*, s.m. Shadow, shade.

## ش

ش *shīn*, is the twenty-second letter of the Pukkhto alphabet. It has the sound of *sh* in English, and in Persian words introduced into Pukkhto is often changed to *sh*.

شا *shā*, s.f. The back; the shoulders. P. (*shāna*).

شبابز *shābāz*, s.m. The bass string of a musical instrument; a royal falcon. P.

شاباش *shābāsh*, in. Bravo! well done! P.

شاپیانگه *shāpiyānga*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Withiana coagulans*).

شاپیتی *shāpetai*, s.m. A small shell found in hill streams, and on mountain sides; a snail (*Achatina acicula*).

شاتار *shātar*, s.m. A groom, running footman.

شاتینگه *shā-ṭīnga*, s.f. The gizzard (of a fowl, etc.).

شادو *shādo*, s.m. A monkey.

شاربل *shārbal*, v.a. To churn, stir about, etc. P. (*shor dādan* or *shorīdan*).

شار *shār*, a. Rude, unmannered, boorish. Idle, out of work, unemployed; fallow, waste, uncultivated. s.m. A boor, bumpkin, clown, clodhopper.

شاش *shāsh*, s.m. Urine. P.

شاعر *shā'ir*, s.m. A poet. A.

شاگرد *shāgird*, s.m. An apprentice, pupil, disciple. P.

شال *shāl*, s.m. A shawl. S.

شالی *shāla-ī*, s.f. Rice plant, rice crop. S. (*shālī*).

شامت *shāmat*, s.m. Adversity, bad fortune. A.

شامل *shāmīl*, a. Blended, comprised, united;

included, contained. ad. Together, along with. A.  
 شامي *shāma-i*, s.f. A sepulchre, tomb, vault for dead bodies.  
 شاميانه *shāmiyāna*, s.f. Awning, canopy. P.  
 شان *shān*, s.m. Affair, business; condition, degree; dignity, state; constitution, nature. a. Like, resembling; used as an adjunct of similitude. Ex. *tor-shān*, a. Blackish; *spin-shān*, a. Whitish. ad. Like, as, similar, etc. P. (*sān*).  
 شانه *shāna*, s.f. A weaver's comb. P.  
 شاول *shāwul*, s.m. A plummet, plumb-line. H. (*sāhul*). P. (*shāqul*).  
 شاولي واولي *shāwlai-wāwlai*, a. Careless, untidy; foolish, indiscreet; loose, dishevelled.  
 شاه *shāh*, s.m. A king; a title assumed by men of the *pīr* class. P.  
 شاهتره *shāhtara*, s.f. Name of a herb, common fumitory (*Fumaria officinalis*). P.  
 شاهد *shāhid*, s.m. A witness. A.  
 شاهده *shāhida*, s.f. A sweetheart, mistress. P.  
 شاهدي *shāhidī*, s.f. Evidence, testimony. A.  
 شاهزاده *shāh-zādah*, s.m. A prince, king's son. P.  
 شاهزادي *shāh-zāda-i*, s.f. A princess. P.  
 شاهي *shāhī*, a. Kingly, royal. s.f. Sovereignty, reign. P.  
 شاهين *shāhīn*, s.m. A kind of falcon. P.  
 شايان *shāyān*, a. Legal, worthy, suitable. P.  
 شايد *shāyad*, ad. Perhaps, possibly, perchance. P.  
 شب *shab*, s.m. Night (in comp.). P.  
 شببو *shab-bo*, s.m. The tuberose lily (*Polianthes tuberosa*). P.  
 شبكه *shabaka*, s.f. A lattice, latticed window; a net, reticulated veil. P.  
 شبنم *shab-nam*, s.m. Dew; hoar frost. P.  
 شبه *shiba*, s.f. Agate, coral; a bead. P.

شبهه *shubha*, s.f. Uncertainty, doubt; suspicion; hesitation. A.  
 شپارس *shpāras*, a. Sixteen.  
 شپهر *shpag*, a. Six. P. (*shash*).  
 شپشتي *shpishtai*, s.m. The spoke of a wheel.  
 شپنغوده *shpan-ghoda*, s.f. Name of a bird, the shepherd's deceiver, lapwing, pewit.  
 شپنكي *shpankai*, s.m. A shepherd boy.  
 شپني *shpanī*, s.f. Shepherd life, tending sheep.  
 شپول *shpol*, s.m. A sheep cot, sheep pen, or fold; a thorn hedge; halo round the moon.  
 شپون *shpūn*, s.m. A shepherd. P. (*shubān*).  
 شپه *shpa*, s.f. Night. P. (*shab*).  
 شپيته *shpetah*, a. Sixty.  
 شپيتي *shpetai*, s.m. A wedge to cleave wood with.  
 شپيشتي *shpeshtai*, s.m. A wedge; a kind of clover. P. (*supust*).  
 شپيشتره *shpeshtarai*, s.m. A kind of trefoil or vetch (*Medicago denticulata*).  
 شپيل *shpela-i*, s.f. A tube, pipe, barrel of a gun; fife, flute, whistle; hollow reed; blow-pipe. *shpelai*, s.m. Whistling, a whistle.  
 شپيل *shpelai ghagarul*, v.a. To whistle.  
 شتاب *shitāb*, s.m. Haste, quickness, speed. a. Hasty, quick, rash. P.  
 شتاه *shatāh*, a. Artful, cunning; immodest, lewd. A.  
 شتاهه *shatāha*, s.f. A lewd, wanton, etc. woman.  
 شترل *shuturlar*, s.m. The bar or beam that prevents the ropes of a Persian wheel (on which are fastened the water pots) from coming in contact with each other.  
 شترکه *shuturaka*, s.f. A cascade; spurt, jet, gush (of water).  
 شتري *shuturi*, s.f. Name of a kind of cloth made of camel's hair. P.  
 شته *sh̄ta*, A form of the third person singular and plural, present tense of the auxiliary

- verb يم *yam*, I am ; there is, there are. P. (*hast*).
- شتي *shata-i*, s.f. A barbed arrow ; the spike or ear of maize after the grain has been removed ; the green mould on old walls ; the green scum on stagnant pools.
- شتل *shatal*, a. Lazy, indolent. See شدل.
- شجاع *shujā'*, a. Brave, bold, courageous. A.
- شجاعت *shujā'at*, s.m. Bravery, courage. A.
- شجره *shajara*, s.f. List of saints ; genealogical table. A.
- شخړلي *shatsurlai*, s.m. A chisel.
- شخ *shakh*, a. Hard, rough, tough, rigid, stiff. P.
- شخړه *shkhara*, s.f. Gibberish, nonsense, twaddle, trash ; crowd, mob, multitude.
- شخړده *shakhūdah*, a. Clawed, scratched. P.
- شخړل *shkhwal*, s.m. Din, tumult, noise ; rumble, murmur, rustle.
- شخړلي *shkhwalai*, s.m. A quiver for arrows.
- شخړند *shkhwand*, s.m. The cud. *shkhwand-wahana*, s.f. Chewing the cud, ruminating. *shkhwand-wahunkai*, s.m. A ruminant, an animal that chews the cud. See سځوندر *shkhwandar*.
- شدت *shiddat*, s.m. Force, violence, vehemence. A.
- شدني *shudani*, a. Possible, practicable, probable. P.
- شدياره *shudyāra*, s.f. Land ploughed and made ready for sowing. P. (*shudkār*).
- شديد *shadid*, a. Difficult ; acute, intense ; vehement, violent. A.
- شدل *shadal*, a. Indolent, lazy, slow ; unbleached or unwashed cloth.
- شر *sharr*, s.m. Villany, wickedness, depravity, evil. A. *shir*, s.m. Pitter-patter, sound of falling rain ; the whizz of an arrow passing through the air.
- شراب *sharāb*, s.m. Wine, spirits. A.

- شرارت *sharārat*, s.m. Depravity, villany, wickedness. A.
- شراکت *shirākat*, s.m. Partnership, fellowship. A.
- شربت *sharbat*, s.m. Sherbet, beverage, drink. P.
- شرحه *sharḥa*, s.f. Commentary, explanation ; allowance, pay, rate. A.
- شرشاي *sharshā-i*, s.f. See سرشاهي.
- شرط *shart*, s.m. Agreement, bargain ; stipulation, condition ; bet, wager ; mark, sign. A.
- شرطي *shartī*, a. Conditional ; a bargainer, better. A.
- شرعه *shar'a*, s.f. Muḥammadan law ; equity, law. A.
- شرعي *shar'a-i*, a. According to law, legal. A.
- شرغشي *sharghashai*, s.m. Name of a reed from the stalks of which stools, baskets, etc. are made (*Saccharum sara*, and *S. spontaneum*).
- شرغه *shargḥah*, a. A horse with a white forehead, or with white eyes.
- شرکت *shirk*, s.m. Infidelity, paganism ; company, society, partnership. A.
- شرکت *shirkat*, s.m. Partnership. A.
- شرم *sharm*, s.m. Bashfulness, modesty, shame. P.
- شرمبن *sharmakkh*, s.m. A wolf.
- شرمناک *sharm-nāk*, a. Bashful, modest, unassuming. P.
- شرمنده *sharmindah*, a. Ashamed, disgraced, shamed. P.
- شرمندگی *sharmindagī*, s.f. Disgrace, shame. P.
- شرمول *sharmanul*, v.a. To disgrace, shame, dishonor ; to rape, ravish.
- شرميدل *sharmedal*, v.n. To blush, be modest, be abashed, ashamed, etc.
- شروع *shurū'*, s.f. Beginning, commencement. A.
- شري *sharai*, s.m. The measles ; a rash on the body of infants ; tooth-rash. A. (*sharā*).

شرير *sharir*, a. Wicked, depraved, vicious. A.  
 شريعت *shari'at*, s.m. Muhammadan law;  
 equity, justice, law. A.

شريف *sharif*, a. Noble, eminent. A.

شريفه *sharifa*, s.f. The eave of a roof; projecting ledge of a wall.

شريک *sharik*, s.m. Accomplice, ally; comrade, partner. A.

شرته *sharata*, s.f. See شرهته.

شرشم *sharsham*, s.m. Mustard (the plant and seed). P. (*sarshaf*). S. (*sarson*).

شرل *sharal*, v.a. To eject, depose, turn out, drive away. A. (*sharid*).

شرنگ *shrang*, s.m. A jingle, clink, chink; chime, ring, echo,

شرنگول *shrangarul*, v.a. To jingle, ring, etc.

شرنگيدل *shrangedal*, v.n. To chime, jingle, ring, tinkle, etc. P. (*charangidan*).

شرونکي *sharunkai*, } a. Deposed, expelled,  
 شرونئي *sharunai*, } ejected.

شرهته *sharhata*, s.f. A barleycorn, grain of barley; a particle, bit, small quantity.

شرهيدل *sharhedal*, v.n. To crumble, decay, decompose, rot, become sodden, etc. H. (*sarnā*).

شري *shara-i*, s.f. A blanket. A. (*sh'ar*).

شست *shast*, s.m. The space between the thumb and forefinger; a thumbstall (used by archers); aim, sight (as of a gun or arrow). P.

شستئي *shasta-i*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Chrysanthemum Indicum*).

ششت *shasht*, s.m. A mirror attached to a ring, and worn on the thumb by women.

ششني *shashanai*, } s.m. The neigh of a  
 ششنري *shashanrai*, } horse.

ششنريدل *shashanredal*, v.n. To neigh.

شعر *shi'r*, s.m. Poetry, verse. A.

شعله *shu'la*, s.f. A blaze, flame. A.

شعور *shu'ur*, s.m. Intellect, reason, knowledge. A.

شخ *shagh*, s.m. Whizz, whirr (as of a bullet or bird passing through the air), etc.

شغال *shaghāl*, s.m. A jackal. P.

شغربمغرب *shaghrib-maghrib*, s.m. East and west. A. (*marshriq-maghrib*).

شغل *shughl*, s.m. Employment, occupation. A.

شغله *shughla*, s.f. See شعله.

شفا *shifā*, s.f. Cure, recovery; remedy. A.

شفاعت *shafā'at*, s.m. Entreaty, intercession, recommendation. A.

شفتالو *shaftālū*, s.m. A peach. P.

شفق *shafaq*, s.m. Twilight, dusk. A.

شفقت *shafaqat*, s.m. Clemency, compassion, kindness, mercy. A.

شک *shakk*, s.m. Doubt, suspicion; hesitation, uncertainty. A.

شکار *shkār*, s.m. Alkali, potash.

شکال *shkāl*, s.m. Hobbles for the fore feet of a horse. See شکیل.

شکایت *shikāyat*, s.m. Complaint, accusation. A.

شکر *shukr*, s.m. Gratitude, thanks. A.

شکرانه *shukrāna*, s.f. Gratitude, thanks; premium, fee, payment for service done. P.

شکره *shakara*, s.f. Sugar. P. (*shakar*).

شکري *shikrai*, s.m. A kind of falcon or hawk. P. (*shikrah*). *shkarai*, s.m. A flat basket of a circular shape. H. (*sikhar*).

شکست *shikast*, a. Broken, fractured; dispersed, worsted, beaten. P.

شکل *shakl*, s.m. Appearance, figure, form, etc. A.

شکلي *shaklai*, s.m. The end or tail of a turband.

شکم *shikam*, s.m. The belly (in comp.). P.

شکمن *shakk-man*, a. Doubtful, dubious, suspicious.

شکنجه *shikandza*, s.f. A press, vice; book-

binder's press ; stocks for the legs ; rack, pillory ; torture. P. (*shikanja*).  
 شکور *shkor*, } s.m. A flat basket. H. (*sikhar*).  
 شکیر *shker*, }  
 شکور *shkūr*, s.m. A porcupine.  
 شکیل *shkel*, s.m. P. (*shikil* or *shigil*). See شكال.  
 شکاره *shigāra*, s.f. A pregnant woman or animal.  
 شگری *shigrai*, s.m. A priming horn, powder horn.  
 شکن *shiglan*, a. Sandy, gravelly.  
 شگوفه *shigūfa*, s.f. A bud, blossom. P.  
 شکه *shiga*, s.f. Sand, gravel.  
 شل *shall*, a. Paralyzed, palsied. P. *shal*, s.m. A pike, javelin, spear. P. *shil*, a. Twenty, a score.  
 شلاندۀ *shlānda*, s.f. A toad, frog.  
 شلت *shalat*, a. See شتل.  
 شلخی *shalkhai*, s.m. Name of a pot-herb ; common dock (*Rumex acutus*).  
 شلغم *shalgham*, s.m. A turnip. P.  
 شلک *shilik*, s.m. A discharge, salvo, round, volley, salute, boom of a gun. A. (*shalakh*).  
 شلم *shilam*, a. Twentieth.  
 شلوار *shalwār*, s.m. Trowsers, pants. P.  
 شلول *shlarul*, v.a. To tear, rend, split, break, burst. H. (*chirānā*).  
 شلوم *shlom*, s.m. }  
 شلونبۀ *shlonbe*, s.f. } See شوملي.  
 شلیتۀ *shalita*, s.f. A large sack or net for baggage, etc. (when loaded on cattle). P.  
 شلیدل *shledal*, v.n. To burst, tear, split, break, etc. H. (*chirānā*).  
 شمار *shumār*, s.m. Counting, reckoning. P.  
 شمارل *shmaral*, v.a. To count. See شميرل.  
 شمال *shamāl*, s.m. The North ; North wind. A.  
 شمشي *shamdzā-i*, s.f. Spine, back-bone.  
 شمشيتي *shamshata-i*, s.f. A tortoise.

شمشير *shamsher*, s.m. A sword. P.  
 شمعۀ *sham'a*, s.f. A candle, lamp. A.  
 شمکلي *shamkalai*, s.m. The unwoven end of a web or warp (used as a duster, etc.).  
 شمکور *shamkor*, a. Night-blind, nyctalopic. s.m. One who is subject to night-blindness. P. (*shab-kor*).  
 شمکوري *shamkorī*, s.f. Night-blindness, nyctalopia.  
 شمکي *shamkai*, s.m. Name of a plant used in medicine ; vervain.  
 شملۀ *shamla*, s.f. The end of a turband ; a shawl or sash for the waist.  
 شموخۀ *shamūkha*, s.f. Name of a grass and its seed (*Panicum frumentaceum*). P. (*shāmākh*).  
 شمة *shama*, s.m. An atom, jot, particle ; odour, perfume. A.  
 شميرل *shmeral*, v.a. To count, compute, reckon. P. (*shumārīdan*).  
 شناخت *shnākht*, s.m. Acquaintance, recognition, knowledge. P. (*shinākht*).  
 شناز *shināz*, s.m. An inflated hide, used to cross rivers upon. P. (*shinā*, swimming).  
 شنبۀ *shanbah*, s.m. Saturday. P.  
 شندۀ *shandah*, a. Desperate, inconceivable, incredible, impossible.  
 شند *shand*, a. Barren, sterile, unproductive, unfruitful. H. (*sandhar*).  
 شندوي *shanda-i*, s.f. Name of a tree (*Melia sempervirens*) ; evergreen bead-tree.  
 شنگرپ *shingrip*, s.m. Cinnabar, vermilion. P. (*shangarf*).  
 شنگري *shingra-i*, s.f. Tower, keep, hornwork of a fort ; a mould for casting pottery, etc.  
 شنل *shanal*, v.a. To explore, look, search, try, sound, etc. P. (*shāndan*, to comb).  
 شنوا *shinwā*, a. Hearing. P. (*shinudan*).  
 شنۀ *shna*, Feminine of شين, which see.

شني *shnai*, s.m. Name of a tree and its fruit (*Pistacia Kabulica*), the mastic tree.  
 شنيدل *shanedal*, v.n. To flutter, writhe, quiver, wriggle, shake, etc.  
 شو *sho* or *sham*, s.m. See شب.  
 شوپا *shopā*, a. Uncircumcised; term of abuse.  
 شورپک *sho-parak*, s.m. A bat. P. (*shab-para*).  
 شوتل *shotal*, s.m. Name of a trefoil (*Trifolium repens*). P. (*shaftal*). Name of a potherb (*Malva parviflora*), marsh mallow.  
 شوخ *shokh*, a. Cheerful, humorous; playful, mischievous; insolent, pert; wanton, saucy. P.  
 شوخون *sho-khūn*, s.m. A night attack, surprise. P. (*shab-khūn*).  
 شوخي *shokhī*, s.f. Fun, mischief, frolic; coquetry, lewdness, wantonness. P.  
 شوده *shaudah*, s.m. Milk.  
 شور *shor*, s.m. Cry, noise, riot. P.  
 شوره *shora*, s.f. The beard of grasses; a wisp of grass or straw used as a plug or bung.  
 شوشک *shūshk*, s.m. The curve of an arch.  
 شوشی *shūsha-i*, s.f. A firebrand, torch. P. (*shūsha*).  
 شوق *shauq*, s.m. Desire, inclination; fondness, love; gaiety, cheerfulness; curiosity. A.  
 شوقدر *sho-qadar*, s.m. Name of a festival on the 14th of the month *sh'abān* (*shabi-barāt*). P. (*shab-qadr*).  
 شوک *shūk*, a. Plucked, robbed, stripped, etc.  
 شوک-پوک *shūk-pūk*, a. Plucked bare, bare as a bone.  
 شوکانري *shokānrai*, s.m. A flat stone used to bake cakes upon; soapstone, firestone, (used for the vent hole of a furnace, etc.).  
 شوکت *shaukat*, s.m. Dignity, pomp, state. A.  
 شوکور *sho-kor*, a. See شمکور.  
 شوکول *shūkawl*, v.a. To pluck, pick, cull; to rob, strip, tear off, etc. P. (*shūkhūdan*).  
 شوکه *shūka*, s.f. Plundering, robbing, strip-

ping (as passengers on the roads). The beak of a bird.  
 شوکه *shūga*, s.f. A kind of rice.  
 شوگیر *sho-gīr*, a. Watching by night, vigilant; a night watch, vigil. P. (*shab-gīr*).  
 شوگیري *sho-gīrī*, s.f. Watching at night, awake all night, etc.  
 شول *shwal*, v.n. To be, become, exist. P. (*shudan*).  
 شولخ *sholakh*, s.m. The skin of the tongue.  
 شولگاره *sholgara*, s.f. A rice field, a rice swamp.  
 شوله *shola*, s.f. The rice plant. P. (*shālī*).  
 شولا *shūla*, s.f. The colic. S. (*sūl*).  
 شوم *shūm*, a. Miserly, stingy; unfortunate, vile; hungry, faint. A.  
 شوملي *shomle*, s.f. (pl. of *shomla*, obsolete). Butter milk, curds, and whey.  
 شومه *shūma*, s.f. The watch between midnight and daylight; food taken at that hour; food given to the friends of a deceased person on the night of the funeral. P.  
 شومي *shūmī*, s.f. Hunger, faintness; stinginess, niggardliness; misfortune, etc. A.  
 شونتي *shonṭa-i*, s.f. A pine torch, slips of resinous pine wood used as torches, matches, etc.  
 شوند *shūnd*, s.m. The lip. S. (*honṭh*).  
 شوندياره *shūnd-pāra*, s.f. Hare lip.  
 شونديک *shūndak*, s.m. The proboscis of an elephant.  
 شونده *shūnda*, s.f. The lip.  
 شوه *shawa*, s.f. Name of a tree, the sisoo (*Dalbergia sisoo*).  
 شوي *shoe*, s.m. Coarse cotton cloth.  
 شها *shahā*, s.f. A mistress, sweetheart. A.  
 شهاب *shihāb*, s.m. A meteor, falling star. A.  
 شاهاب *shahāb*, s.m. Milk and water. A.  
 شهتير *shaktir*, s.m. A rafter, beam. P.  
 شهد *shahd*, s.m. Honey. P.

شہدہ *shuhdah*, s.m. A blackguard, debauchee, rake, libertine, profligate. ن. (*shuhdā*).

شہرت *shuhrat*, s.m. Fame, renown; divulging, celebrating, publishing. ا.

شہلا *shahlā*, a. Hazel-eyed. ا.

شہند *shahand*, s.m. A kind of falcon.

شہوت *shahwat*, s.m. Lust, concupiscence. ا.

شہوتناک *shahwat-nāk*, } a. Lascivious, lewd,  
شہوتی *shahwatī*, } lustful; lust ex-  
citing. ا.

شہید *shahīd*, s.m. A martyr, witness. ا.  
Killed. ا.

شہین *shahīn*, s.m. A kind of falcon; a camel gun, a wall piece, carronade. پ.  
The beam of a balance.

شی *shai*, s.m. An article, item, thing. ا.

شہبیرہ *shebara*, s.f. A continued fever.

شہبہ *shebah*, s.m. A downpour, heavy shower (of rain).

شیخ *shekh*, s.m. A chief, prelate; venerable old man; a title given to converts to Islam. ا.

شیدا *shaidā*, a. Love mad; in love. پ.

شیر *sher*, s.m. A lion, tiger. پ. *shīr*, s.m. Milk (in comp.). پ.

شیرازہ *shīrāza*, s.f. The stitching at the back of a book; the curtain or wall of a fort. پ.

شیرخشت *shīr-khishht*, s.m. A kind of manna. پ.

شیرخط *shīr-khat*, s.m. Heads and tails, pitch and toss, tossing money for play. (*shīr*, head; *khat*, tail).

شیرہ *shīra*, s.f. Batter, pap. پ.

شیرین *shīrīn*, a. Sweet; affable, gentle, pleasant, etc. (in comp.). پ.

شیشک *shīshk*, s.m. Name of a plant (*Lithospermum arvense*).

شیشکی *shīshkai*, s.m. A hedgehog. پ. (*chizak*).

شیشہ *shīsha*, s.f. A mirror, looking glass. پ.

شیطان *shaitān*, s.m. The devil, Satan. ا.

شیطانی *shaitānī*, s.f. Devilry, wickedness.

شیعہ *shī'ah*, s.m. A follower of the sect of 'Ali; a heretic, infidel; sectarian. ا.

شیلہ *shela*, s.f. A ravine, gully, watercourse; dry bed of a river.

شین *shīn*, a. Green, verdant; fresh, clear; blue, azure (as the sky). ف. *shīna*.

شینہ *shīnai*, s.m. A whitlow; a tick, dog-louse.

شیوہ *sheva*, s.f. Declivity, slope, slant. پ. (*sheba*). Business, profession, trade; custom, habit; toilet, decoration; coquetry.

ہیں

ہیں *kkhīn* or *kshīn*, called also *kheshīn*, is the twenty-third letter of the Pukkhito alphabet. It is a combined form of خ and ش and corresponds in sound with the Hindi ख or क. By the Yusufzais and Eastern Afghans generally, it is pronounced as *kkh*, and by the Khataks and Western tribes as *ksh*. It is very often substituted for ش in words introduced from the Persian.

ہاپیرک *kkhāperak*, s.m. A bat. پ. (*shāb-parak*).

ہاپیری *kkhāperai*, s.m. A fairy; the king of the fairies. پ. (*shāh-parī*).

ہاخ *kkhākḥ*, s.m. Branch or bough of a tree; the branch or arm of a river, etc. پ. (*shākḥ*).

ہاخہ *kkhākḥa-i*, s.f. A pitchfork, prong.

ہاد *kkhād*, a. Delighted, happy, pleased, gay, etc. پ. (*shād*).

ہادان *kkhādān*, }  
ہادمن *kkhād-man*, } a. Joyous, happy, gay.

ہادی *kkhādī*, s.f. Delight, joy, happiness, pleasure, etc. پ. (*shādī*).

ہادیانہ *kkhādiyāna*, s.f. Festivity, music, song; rejoicing. پ. (*shādiyāna*).

ہارک *kkhārak*, s.m. The piece of wood (in the mouth of the upper millstone) through

which the iron axle of a hand-mill passes ; a piece of wood in the mouth of a churning jar or bottle for the passage of the churn stick.

پہرٹ *kkhārag*, s.m. The jugular vein. P. (*shāh-rag*).

پہارونی *kkhārūna-i*, s.f. A starling.

پہاگل *kkhāghal*, v.a. To gratify, please, content ; to choose, like, prefer.

پہامار *kkhāmār*, s.m. King of serpents, a dragon. P. (*shāh-mār*).

پہانک *kkhānak*, s.m. A kneading dish, trencher, a wooden platter. P. (*shānak*).

پہانگہ *kkhānga*, s.f. The lower limb, thigh and leg, inferior extremity.

پہانگہ وار *kkhānga-war*, a. Long-legged, spindle-shanked.

پہایست *kkhāyast*, s.m. Beauty, comeliness, elegance, grace ; worthiness, propriety, fitness. Also *kkhāyast-wālai*.

پہایستہ *kkhāyastah*, a. Handsome, beautiful, comely ; worthy, fit, proper ; well, good. P. (*shā-istah*).

پہائی *kkhā-i*, ad. May be, perhaps, possibly, probably. P. (*shāyad*).

پہپہ *kkhpa*, s.f. The foot.

پہتری *kkhatrī*, s.m. A Hindu trader or shop-keeper. S. (*khatrī* or *kshatrī*).

پہتری *kkhatgarai*, s.m. The ankle, ankle joint ; fetlock, fetlock joint.

پہخونک *kkhadzonak*, s.m. Hermaphrodite, effeminate man.

پہخہ *kkhadza* or *kkhidza*, s.f. Woman, wife. a. Female, feminine, feminine gender. A. (*zauja*).

پہخ *kkhak*, a. Hard, rigid, inflexible, stiff. P. (*shakh*). a. Buried, etc. See پخیں.

پہرا *kkharā*, s.f. A curse. See پیرہ.

پہرود *kkharava*, s.f. The yew tree (*Taxus*

*baccata*). The castor oil tree (*Ricinus communis*). A. (*khuroa*).

پہکار *kkhkār*, s.m. Chase, hunting, sport ; game, prey ; plunder. P. (*shikār*).

پہکارہ *kkhkārah*, a. Clear, manifest, apparent, visible, evident. P. (*āshkār*).

پہکاری *kkhkārī*, s.m. A hunter, fowler, sportsman ; a robber. P. (*shikārī*).

پہکالوہ *kkhkālwah*, s.m. Conversation, discussion ; buzz, hum, murmur (of talking).

پہکتہ *kkhkata*, ad. Down, below, under. *kkhkatanai*, a. Inferior, lower, under.

پہکر *kkhkar*, s.m. A horn, antler ; powder horn.

پہکری *kkhkarai*, s.m. A flat round basket. See پکری *shkarai*.

پہکل *kkhkul*, s.m. A kiss. *kkhkul-kamul*, v.a. To kiss. *kkhkal*, v.a. To draw, pull, tighten ; to pen, write ; endure, suffer ; flay, remove, strip. See کپل.

پہکلول *kkhkularul*, v.a. To kiss.

پہکلی *kkhkulai*, a. Kissed ; handsome, pretty ; comely, elegant ; agreeable, pleasant. *kkhkalai*, a. Drawn, tight, tense ; written ; suffered, endured, etc.

پہکشل *kkhkandzal*, s.m. Abuse, vituperation. P. *kkhkandzal* or *kkhkandzal-kamul*, v.a. To abuse, call bad names, etc. P. (*shikanjidan*).

پہکول *kkhakamul*, v.a. To move, shake, loosen ; slide, slip ; push, thrust. *kkhkarul*, v.a. To cause to draw, extract, etc. See پکل *kkhkal*.

پہکیدل *kkhakedal*, v.n. To fall, glide, slip, slide.

پہکیل *kkhkel*, s.m. A hobble, tether, fetter for the feet of cattle (to prevent their straying) ; cheat, fraud, imposition, trick. See شکیل.

پہکیہ *kkhkiya*, ad. See پکتہ.

پہلونہ *kkhalūna*, s.f. A whitlow, abscess, boil.

پہندل *kkhandal*, v.a. To bestow, contribute, give, dispense, spend, etc.



هينزه *kkhanza*, s.f. A boil, abscess, pustule.  
هينگري *kkhangarai*, s.m. Ankle, ankle-joint ;  
fetlock ; a cloven hoof.  
هينه *kkhna*, s.f. The hip bone (*os ilium*).  
هيوخه *kkhūtsa*, s.f. Nettlerash, hives.  
ههور *kkhor*, s.m. Nest or hive of ants, bees,  
or wasps, etc.  
ههورن *kkhoran*, a. Barren, sterile ; nitrous,  
saline (as land).  
ههوروا *kkhorwā*, s.f. Soup, broth. P. (*shorbā*).  
ههورول *kkhoramul*, v.a. To move, agitate,  
rock, wave to and fro, etc.  
ههوره *kkhora*, s.f. Nitre, saltpetre. P. (*shora*).  
*kkhora-nāk*, a. Barren, sterile, full of nitre.  
ههوريدل *kkhoredal*, v.n. To move, undulate,  
vibrate, wave, swing. P. (*shorīdan*).  
ههونه *kkhona*, s.f. The olive tree.  
ههول *kkhovul*, v.a. To show, indicate. See هيدل.  
ههوي *kkhwai*, a. Slippery, smooth.  
ههوهول *kkhwahamul*, } v.a. To slide, slip, or  
ههويول *kkhwayanul*, } push along (on a  
smooth surface).  
ههويديل *kkhwa-edal*, v.n. To slip, slide, glide,  
fall down. Also ههوهيدل *kkhwahedal*. P.  
(*shāfīdan*).  
ههه *kkhah* or *kshah*, a. Good, proper, well ;  
healthy, sound ; fair, pleasant, etc. in.  
Well! Good! P. (*khūb*).  
هههر *kkhahr*, s.m. A town, city. P. (*shahr*).  
هههي *kkhai* or *kshai*, a. Right, right hand, etc.  
هههره *kkhera* or *kshera*, s.f. Curse, malediction,  
imprecation, denunciation.  
هههينه *kkhīkkha*, s.f. A bottle, glass, phial. P.  
(*shīsha*).  
هههگريه *kkhegara*, s.f. Excellence, goodness ;  
value, worth ; profit, advantage, benefit.  
هههيل *kkhayal*, v.a. To show, point out ; teach,  
instruct. P. (*nishāndan*). Def. in past ten.  
See ههولول. *kkhayal*, v.a. To reject, repu-

diate, turn off (as a disobedient son, etc.) ;  
to arm, equip oneself. P. (*shāyīdan*).  
هههينه *kkhīna*, s.f. Sister-in-law, wife's sister.

ص

ص *ṣwād* is the fourteenth letter of the  
Arabic and the twenty-fourth of the  
Pukkkhto alphabet. It is generally pro-  
nounced like س, and is only found in  
words adopted from the Arabic.  
صاحب *ṣāhib*, s.m. Master, lord ; owner,  
possessor. A.  
صاير *ṣādir*, a. Happened, issued, produced,  
passed, etc. A.  
صاف *ṣāf*, a. Clean, pure, candid, frank, etc. A.  
صافي *ṣāfī*, s.f. A filter, strainer.  
صبا *ṣabā*, s.m. Morning, dawn ; to-morrow ;  
the morning breeze. A. (*ṣabāḥ*).  
صبح *ṣubḥ*, s.f. Morning, daybreak, dawn. A.  
صبر *ṣabr*, s.m. Endurance, patience. A.  
صحاف *ṣaḥḥāf*, s.m. A bookbinder ; book-  
seller. A.  
صحبت *ṣuḥbat*, s.m. Companionship, society ;  
picnic, dinner party, company ; cohabita-  
tion ; coition. A.  
صحت *ṣiḥḥat*, s.m. Health, integrity, per-  
fection. A.  
صحرا *ṣaḥrā*, s.f. A desert, wilderness. A.  
صحي *ṣaḥī*, a. Accurate, true, just, certain,  
perfect, entire. A. (*ṣaḥīḥ*).  
صداقت *ṣadāqat*, s.m. Sincerity, truthfulness,  
candour, friendship. A.  
صدقه *ṣadqa*, s.f. Alms, propitiatory offerings,  
sacrifice. A.  
صديق *ṣadīq*, a. Faithful, true, sincere, just. A.  
صراف *ṣarrāf*, s.m. A banker, money lender. A.  
صرف *ṣurf*, ad. Only, alone ; simply, merely,

etc. **أ.** *şarf*, s.m. Excess, gain, increase ; expense, expenditure, waste. **أ.**  
**صرفه** *şarfa*, s.f. Expense, expending ; profit, profusion ; surplus ; waste. **أ.**  
**صف** *şaff*, s.m. A line, file, rank, row ; series, order, etc. **أ.**  
**صفا** *şafā*, a. Clean, clear, pure. **أ.**  
**صفائي** *şafā-ī*, s.f. Purity, cleanness ; innocence. **أ.**  
**صفت** *şifat*, s.m. Attribute, quality ; commendation, praise ; description ; an adjective. **أ.**  
**صفحة** *şafha*, s.f. Page of a book ; face, surface. **أ.**  
**صفرة** *şafara*, s.f. Name of the second month of the Muḥammadan calendar. **أ.** (*şafar*).  
**صلحه** *şulha*, s.f. Concord, peace ; reconciliation, truce, treaty, armistice. **أ.** (*şulh*).  
**صلوة** *şalāt*, } s.m. Benediction, prayer ;  
**صلات** *şalāt*, } mercy or compassion of God. **أ.**  
**صندل** *şandal*, s.m. Sandal wood. **أ.**  
**صندوق** *şandūq*, s.m. A box, trunk, chest, casket. **أ.**  
**صندوقچه** *şandūqcha*, s.f. Casket, small box.  
**صنوبر** *şanobar*, s.m. A fir, pine, conifer. **أ.**  
**صواب** *şawāb*, s.m. Virtuous action ; rectitude, right. **أ.**  
**صوبه** *şūba*, s.f. A province, division of a country. **أ.** *şūba-dār*, s.m. Viceroy, provincial governor.  
**صورت** *şūrat*, s.m. Appearance, form, face ; portrait, countenance ; manner ; case, condition, state ; body, person ; the privates. **أ.**  
**صوفي** *şūfī*, a. Pious, devout ; intelligent, wise. **س.م.** A philosopher, members of the Sūfīsect. **أ.**  
**صياد** *şayād*, s.m. A hunter, fowler, sportsman. **أ.**  
**صيد** *şaid*, s.m. Game, prey. **أ.**

**صيقل** *şaiqal*, s.m. Cleaning, polishing, scouring, furbishing ; a polisher, etc. **أ.**  
**صيقلگر** *şaiqal-gar*, s.m. A polisher of swords, knives, etc.

## ض

**ض** *dwād* or *zād*, is the fifteenth letter of the Arabic, and the twenty-fifth of the Pukkhṭo alphabet. It is pronounced like *z*, and is only found in words from the Arabic, in which language it has the sound of *d* or *dh*.  
**ضابط** *zābiṭ*, s.m. Master, ruler, governor. **أ.**  
**ضابطه** *zābiṭa*, s.f. Canon law, rule, regulation. **أ.**  
**ضامن** *zāmin*, s.m. Security, sponsor, bail, bond. **أ.**  
**ضامني** *zāminī*, s.f. Surety, bail, security.  
**ضايعة** *zāy'a*, s.f. Loss, detriment, injury.  
**ضايحه** *zāy'ah*, a. Lost, destroyed, spoiled, perished ; fruitless, abortive. **أ.** (*zāi'*).  
**ضبط** *zabt*, s.m. Confiscation ; check, control. **أ.** Confiscated, seized. **أ.**  
**ضحا** *zuḥā*, s.m. Forenoon, between sunrise and noon ; a prayer repeated at that time. **أ.**  
**ضد** *zidd*, s.m. Contrary, opposite ; enemy, rival ; opposition, contrariety. **أ.**  
**ضرب** *zarb*, s.m. A blow, thump ; coining ; stamp ; violence ; emphasis (in speech). **أ.**  
**ضرر** *zarar*, s.m. Damage, detriment, injury ; loss, ruin ; affliction, distress. **أ.**  
**ضرور** *zarūr*, a. Expedient, necessary ; urgent, unavoidable. **أ.**  
**ضرورت** *zarūrat*, s.m. Necessity, exigence, want ; compulsion, force. **أ.**  
**ضعف** *zu'f*, s.m. Debility, weakness. **أ.**  
**ضعيف** *za'if*, a. Weak, feeble, infirm. **أ.**  
**ضلع** *zil'a*, s.f. A district, division of a province. **أ.**

ضماد *zamād*, s.m. Embrocation, plaister, A.  
 ضمانت *zamānat*, s.m. Security, bail, surety. A.  
 ضیافت *ziyāfat*, s.m. Banquet, entertain-  
 ment, feast; invitation, hospitality. A.

ط

ط *ṭoe* is the sixteenth letter of the Arabic and  
 the twenty-sixth of the Pukkhṭo alphabet.  
 It is only found in words adopted from the  
 Arabic, and has a sound stronger than ت,  
 for which it sometimes changed.

طابوت *tābat*, s.m. A coffin, bier. A.  
 طاعت *tā'at*, s.m. Obedience, devotion. A.  
 طاق *tāq*, s.m. An arch, cupola; alcove, shelf.  
 a. Odd, singular, unique, not even. A.  
*juft-o-tāq*, s.m. Odd and even (the game).  
 طاقچه *tāqcha*, s.f. A niche, recess, shelf.  
 طاقات *tāqat*, s.m. Ability, force, power,  
 strength. A.  
 طاقی *tāqī*, a. Arched, arching.  
 طالب *tālīb*, s.m. An enquirer, seeker;  
 student. Asking, demanding. A.  
 طالع *tālī*, s.m. Appearing, rising (as the sun).  
 A. *tālī'-man*, a. Fortunate, prosperous.  
 طائفه *tā-ifa*, s.f. People, nation, race, tribe;  
 party, band, troop; suite, equipage. A.  
 طب *tibb*, s.m. Medicine, magic. A.  
 طبابت *tibābat*, s.m. The practice of medi-  
 cine. A.  
 طباق *tābāq*, s.m. A kneading dish or platter. A.  
 طبعه *tab'a*, s.f. Disposition, temperament,  
 nature, quality. A. (*tab'*).  
 طبق *tābaq*, s.m. A dish, plate; leaf; disk;  
 cover; a layer; gold leaf. A.  
 طبقه *tabqa*, s.f. A floor, stage, story; class,  
 order; degree, rank; a shelf, recess. A.  
 طبل *tabl*, s.m. A drum. A.  
 طبله *tabla*, s.f. A small tambourine, small

drum; a wooden platter or tray for fruit,  
 etc. A.

طبيب *tabīb*, s.m. A physician. A.  
 طبیبی *tabībī*, s.f. Profession of a physician,  
 physic. A.

طبیعت *tabī'at*, s.m. Nature, disposition,  
 temper; constitution, health; property,  
 quality, essence. A.

طبله *tabela*, s.f. A stable. A.

طرب *trab*, s.m. Hilarity, mirth, joy. A.

طرحه *tarḥa*, s.f. Manner, mode. A. (*tarah*).

طرز *tarz*, s.m. Fashion, mode, manner. A.

طرف *taraf*, s.m. Side, direction, quarter. A.

*taraf-dār*, s.m. A follower, partizan. a.  
 Partial, prejudicial. *taraf-dārī*, s.f. Favour,  
 assistance; prejudice.

طرفین *tarafain*, s.m. Both sides, both parties. A.

طریقه *tarīqa*, s.f. Path, way; manner, mode;  
 religion, rite; sect, party; custom, habit. A.

طعام *ta'am*, s.m. Food, victuals; eating. A.

طعامبه *ta'amba*, s.f. Food, victuals.

طعنه *ta'na*, s.f. Reproach, disgrace, reproof;  
 scoffing, reviling, taunting. A. (*ta'n*).

طغیان *tughyān*, s.m. Rebellion, sedition;  
 perverseness, insolence. *tughyānī*, s.f.  
 Excess, overflowing, flood. A.

طفل *tiṣṭ*, s.m. Babe, infant. A. *tiṣṭi* or

*tufūliyat*, s.m. Infancy, childhood. A.

طفیل *tufail*, s.m. Sponger, parasite, glutton.  
 A. ad. Through, by means of, by agency  
 of. A.

طلا *ṭilā*, s.f. Gold; name of a gold coin,  
 ducat. A.

طلاق *ṭilāq*, s.m. Divorce, repudiation. A.

طلایی *ṭilā-ī*, a. Golden, covered with gold. A.

طلب *ṭalab*, s.m. Demand, desire, request;  
 call, summons; enquiry, search; pay,  
 salary, A. *ṭalab-dār*, s.m. A creditor; dun-  
 ning, demanding. *ṭalab-gār*, s.m. A seeker,

- enquirer. a. Desirous. *ṭalab-nāma*, s.f. A summons, citation.  
 طلبه *ṭalaba*, s.f. A lure, call, etc. for hawks, etc.  
 طلسم *ṭilism*, s.m. Amulet, charm, spell, talisman; marvel, wonder, prodigy. A.  
 طمعه *ṭam'a*, s.f. Avidity; desire, longing; avarice, greediness, covetousness. A. (*ṭam'*).  
 طناب *ṭanāb*, s.m. Tent rope, clothes line, cord, etc. A.  
 طور *ṭaur*, s.m. Manner, mode; condition, state. A.  
 طوفان *ṭūfān*, s.m. Deluge, inundation; tempest, storm, hurricane. A. *ṭūfānī*, a. Boisterous, stormy; quarrelsome.  
 طوق *ṭauq*, s.m. Yoke, collar; necklace; ring for the neck. A.  
 طول *ṭul*, s.m. Length. a. Long, lasting. A.  
 طومار *ṭamār*, s.m. A book, volume. A.  
 طهارة *ṭahārat*, s.m. Purity, cleanliness; sancity; purification. A.  
 طي *ṭai*, s.m. Folding, rolling up. A.

## ظ

- ظ *ẓoe* is the seventeenth letter of the Arabic and the twenty-seventh of the Pukkkhto alphabet. It is only found in words from the Arabic.  
 ظالم *ẓālim*, s.m. Oppressor, tyrant. a. Cruel, oppressive, tyrannical. A.  
 ظاهر *ẓāhir*, a. Manifest, apparent, evident, clear; outward appearance.  
 ظاهراً *ẓāhirā*, } ad. Outwardly, apparently,  
 ظاهراً *ẓāhira*, } publicly, openly, evidently. A.  
 ظاهري *ẓāhirī*, a. Outward, external, apparent. A.  
 ظرافت *ẓarāfat*, s.m. Elegance; politeness; wit, humour; polish. A.

- ظرف *ẓarf*, s.m. A vase, vessel, jar. a. Witty, ingenious. A.  
 ظريف *ẓarīf*, a. Witty, jocose; ingenious, clever; elegant, polished, polite. A.  
 ظفر *ẓafar*, s.m. Victory, triumph. A.  
 ظلم *ẓulm*, s.m. Oppression, injustice, cruelty, tyranny. A.  
 ظلمت *ẓulmat*, s.m. Obscurity, darkness. A.  
 ظن *ẓann*, s.m. Idea, thought, opinion; suspicion, jealousy. A.  
 ظني *ẓannī*, a. Supposed; suspected. A.  
 ظهر *ẓuhr*, s.m. Mid-day; the time just after the sun has passed the meridian. A.

## ع

- ع *'ain* is the eighteenth letter of the Arabic and the twenty-eighth of the Pukkkhto alphabet. It is a very weak guttural aspirate, articulated by compression of the muscles of the fauces. It varies in sound according to the vowel point by which it is "moved," and in this work is represented by ' placed above and before the vowel by which it is "moved," as 'a, 'i, 'u, etc. It is only found in words derived from the Arabic, and is sometime replaced by l.  
 عابد *'ābid*, s.m. A devotee, votary. A.  
 عاجز *'ājiz*, a. Humble, helpless; hopeless, dejected; exhausted, weak; impotent, powerless. A.  
 عاجزي *'ājizī*, s.m. Weakness; helplessness; humility.  
 عادت *'ādat*, s.m. Custom, usage, habit. A.  
 'adatī, a. Habituated, accustomed, inured, addicted.  
 عادل *'ādil*, a. Just, upright, impartial. A.  
 عارف *'arīf*, a. Devout, holy; wise, ingenious. A.

عاريت 'āriyat, s.m. Borrowing, lending (what is itself to be returned). A. 'āriyatī, a. Borrowed; lent.

عاشق 'āshiq, s.m. A lover. A. 'āshiqī, s.f. Amour, love, courtship.

عاشوره 'āshora, s.f. The first ten days of the month Muḥarram. A.

عاصي 'āṣī, s.m. A sinner, rebel. A.

عافيت 'āfiyat, s.m. Health, safety. A.

عاقبت 'āqibat, s.m. Conclusion, end; futurity, the future. ad. After all, finally, at last. A.

عاقل 'āqil, a. Sensible, wise. A.

عالم 'ālam, s.m. The world, universe; people, mankind, creation; time, state. A. 'ālim, a. Learned, knowing, wise. A.

عالي 'ālī, a. Eminent, high, sublime. A.

عام 'āmm, a. Common, general, public. s.m. The vulgar, public, common people. A.

عامي 'āmmī, s.m. A layman; one of the public.

عامل 'āmil, s.m. Revenue collector, governor, ruler, finance minister. A.

عائد 'ā-id, a. Happening, occurring; reverting, returning (as money, etc.). A.

عبادت 'ibādat, s.m. Adoration, divine worship. A.

عبارت 'ibārat, s.m. Meaning, signification; phrase, style, speech. A.

عيب 'abaṣ, a. Vain, useless, absurd, idle. ad. In vain, uselessly. A.

عبرت 'ibrat, s.m. Example, warning. A.

عبور 'uḡūr, s.m. A ferry, ford; crossing, passing over. A.

عتاب 'itāb, s.m. Anger, displeasure, rebuke, reproach, reprimand. A.

عجائب 'ajā-ib, a. Wonderful, astonishing. s.m. Wonders, curiosities. A.

عجب 'ajab, } a. Wonderful, rare, curious. A.  
عجيب 'ajīb, }

عجز 'ajz, s.m. Impotence, weakness, helplessness; meekness, humility, submission. A.

عدالت 'adālat, s.m. A court of justice; equity, justice; law. A.

عداوت 'adāwat, s.m. Animosity, enmity, hostility, hatred, strife. A.

عدد 'adad, s.m. Number; item. A.

عدل 'adl, s.m. Justice, equity. A.

عدم 'adam, s.m. Nonexistence, nonentity; nothing; privation. A.

عدول 'udul, s.m. Refusing, declining. A.

عذاب 'azāb, s.m. Anguish, torment, pain; torture, punishment. A.

عذر 'uzr, s.m. Apology, excuse. A. 'uzr-  
khwāh, s.m. Apologist; condoler, sympathizer. P. 'uzr-khwāhī, s.f. Apology, excuse; condolence, sympathy. P.

عرس 'urs, s.m. Oblations, offerings (to a saint); a marriage feast. A.

عرش 'arsh, s.m. Firmament; roof; throne. A.

عرصة 'arṣa, s.f. Area, space; interval, while, time; a plain. A.

عرض 'arz, s.m. Petition, request, representation. A. 'arz-begī, s.m. An officer who presents petitions, letters, etc. (in native courts). T. 'arz-dāshī, s.m. Statement, written petition. P. 'arz-dār, s.m. A petitioner. P. 'araz, s.m. An accident, casualty; muster of troops. A.

عرضي 'arzī, s.f. A memorial, petition; letter from an inferior. A.

عرف 'urf, a. Known as, alias, commonly called; the late; proper, equitable; goodness, merit; confession. A.

عرفي 'urfī, a. Notorious, well-known, public. A.

عرق 'arq, s.m. Essence, juice; spirit; sap; sweat. A.

عروس 'arūs, s.m. Bridegroom, spouse. A.

'arūsa, s.f. Bride. 'arūsī, s.f. Marriage, wedding. A.

عزت 'izzat, s.m. Grandeur, power; glory; honour, respect. A.

عزلة 'azlat, s.m. Retirement (from office), dismissal, discharge. A.

عزلي 'azlatī, s.m. A hermit, recluse. A.

عزلي 'azlī, s.f. Abdication, retirement. A.

عزم 'azm, s.m. Purpose, intention, design. A.

عزيز 'azīz, a. Dear, beloved, precious. s.m. An esteemed or honoured friend; great man, saint; a nephew; a king of Egypt (the title). A.

عزيزكولي 'azīz-galnī, } s.m. Relationship between nephew and  
عزركولي 'azīz-nalī, }  
uncles.

عزيزي 'azīzī, s.f. Esteem, respect, friendship.

عسل 'asī, s.m. Honey. A.

عشر 'uṣhr, s.m. Tithe, tenth part. A.

عشرت 'aṣhrat, s.m. Enjoyment, pleasure, delight; society, pleasant intercourse, etc. A.

عشق 'ishq, s.m. Affection, love. A. 'ishq-bāz, a. Amorous, gallant. P. 'ishq-bāzī, s.f. Love-making, gallantry. P.

عصا 'aṣā, s.f. A club, mace, baton, staff. A.

عطا 'aṭā, s.f. A gift, present; giving. A.

عطار 'attār, s.m. A perfumer. A.

عطر 'aṭr, s.m. Perfume, fragrance, essence. A.

عظيم 'aẓīm, a. Great, huge, immense; high in dignity. A.

عفريت 'ifrīt, s.m. Demon, spectre, ghost. A.

عقب 'aqab, ad. After, behind, in rear. A.

عقد 'aqd, s.m. Agreement, compact, contract; knot; marriage knot; necklace, collar. A.

عقل 'aql, s.m. Reason, sense; intellect, wisdom; opinion, understanding. A. 'aql-man, a. Intelligent, wise. P. 'aql-manī, s.f. Wisdom, intelligence. P.

عقلي 'aqlī, a. Judicious, rational, sensible, reasonable. A.

عقوبت 'uqūbat, s.m. Punishment, torture. A.

عقيدة 'aqīda, s.f. Belief, faith, tenet. A.

عكس 'aks, s.m. Contrary, opposite; reflection, inversion; image, shadow. A.

علاج 'ilāj, s.m. Cure, remedy; medicine. A.

علاقة 'ilāqa, s.f. Relation, connection, interest; commerce, correspondence, intercourse. A.

علامة 'alāmat, s.m. Mark, sign, symptom; emblem, ensign, escutcheon. A.

علاوة 'alāwa, ad. Besides, in addition. A.

علت 'illat, s.m. Cause, pretence; dirt, filth; defect, disease. A.

علف 'alaf, s.m. Grass, hay, fodder. A.

علم 'ilm, s.m. Knowledge, science. A.

علما 'ulamā, s.m. The learned, scholars, wise. A.

علمي 'ilmī, a. Learned, scientific. A.

علي 'alī, a. Eminent, high, noble. A. 'alī bau-bau, s.m. A bogey, goblin, scarecrow.

عليحدة 'alaiḥidah, a. Apart, separate, distinct. A.

عليم 'alīm, a. Learned, wise. A.

عمارت 'imārat, s.m. Building, edifice; habitation, fortification. A.

عمدة 'umdah, a. Great, noble; choice, excellent. A.

عمر 'umr, s.m. Age, lifetime. A.

عمل 'amal, s.m. Action, operation, effect; work, practice. A.

عمله 'amala, s.f. Officials, staff, subordinates. A.

عملي 'amālī, a. Practical, artificial. A.

عنان 'unnāb, s.m. Jujube fruit and tree. A.

عناد 'inād, s.m. Obstinacy, perverseness, stubbornness. A. 'inādī, a. Stubborn, obstinate, etc.

عناية 'ināyat, s.m. Favour, gift, present. A.

عنقا 'unqā, s.f. The phoenix. A.

عنقریب 'anqarīb, ad. Nearly, shortly, soon. A.

عنكبوت 'ankabūt, s.m. A spider. A.

عود 'ūd, s.m. Aloes wood; incense. A.

عورت 'aurat, s.m. The private parts. A.

عورتہ *'aurata*, s.f. A woman, wife.  
 عوض *'ivaz*, s.m. Retribution, recompense, reward; exchange. A.  
 عہد *'ahd*, s.m. Compact, contract; promise, treaty; conjuncture, season, time; reign, life-time; oath, vow. A.  
 عہدہ *'uhda*, s.f. Commission, obligation, agreement; appointment, office, post. A.  
 عیال *'ayāl*, s.m. Family, children; household, domestics, etc. A.  
 عیان *'ayān*, a. Clear, visible, manifest. A.  
 عیب *'aib*, s.m. Blemish, defect, vice; disgrace, fault, sin. A. *'aib-nāk*, a. Defective, faulty.  
 عید *'id*, s.m. Festival, holy day; Easter. A.  
 عیش *'aish*, s.m. Enjoyment, delight, pleasure. A. *'aish-o-'ashrat*, s.m. Jollity, enjoyment. A.  
 عین *'ain*, a. Exact, just, very, real, etc. s.m. The eye; sight; essence. A.  
 عینک *'ainaka*, s.f. An eyeglass, spectacles. A. (*'ainak*).

## غ

غ *ghain*, is the nineteenth letter of the Arabic, and the twenty-ninth of the Pukkhto alphabet. It is a guttural letter, and is pronounced by a compression of the fauces at the time of articulation. It is sometimes used instead of ق, and is itself sometimes replaced by کف.

غاب *ghāb*, s.m. A dish, plate. A. (*qāb*).  
 غار *ghār*, s.m. A cave, cavern, pit. A.  
 غارت *ghārat*, s.m. Devastation, plunder, sack. A.  
 غارمہ *ghārmah*, s.m. Sun's rays; heat of the sun; noonday heat. P. (*garma*).  
 غارندونی *ghārandūnai*, s.m. A kind of lizard, the iguana.

غاری *ghārai*, s.m. A glutton.  
 غارہ *ghāra*, s.f. The throat, fauces; coast, shore; border, bank, margin; neck of a bottle or jar; joke, pleasantry, fun. *ghāra-ghāra-ī*, s.f. Embracing, hugging, a. Connected, joined together.  
 غازی *ghāzī*, s.m. Champion, hero, warrior (for the faith), crescentader. A.  
 غائب *ghākkh*, s.m. A tooth.  
 غائبور *ghākkhavar*, s.m. Having large teeth; a kind of harrow or rake.  
 غائبی *ghākkhai*, s.m. A prong, pitchfork; crest or ridge of a mountain, pass over a mountain.  
 غافل *ghāfil*, a. Careless, negligent, thoughtless. A.  
 غالب *ghālab*, s.m. A form, mould. A. (*qālīb*). *ghālīb*, a. Excelling, overcoming, superior. ad. Most likely.  
 غالبوزہ *ghālbūza*, s.f. A hornet, wasp.  
 غال و بول *ghāl-o-bul*, } s.m. Clamour, uproar,  
 غال و غول *ghāl-o-ghul*, } noise, din.  
 غالی *ghāla-ī*, } s.f. A rug, small carpet. A.  
 غالیچہ *ghālīcha*, }  
 غاندہ *ghāndah*, a. Disagreeable, offensive, loathsome, stinking. P. (*gandah*).  
 غاو *ghāw*, s.m. Noise, din, uproar, tumult.  
 غاوجی *ghāmchī*, s.m. Doorkeeper, porter.  
 غائب *ghā-ib*, a. Absent, invisible, concealed. A.  
 غایت *ghāyat*, a. Very, chiefly, extremely. s.m. Extremity, end; filth, ordure, dirt. A.  
 غبار *ghubār*, s.m. Dust, haze, obscurity, vapour; impurity, foulness. A.  
 غبرگ *ghbarg*, a. Double, duplex, twofold.  
 غبغب *ghab-ghab*, s.m. Dewlap, double-chin. P.  
 غب *ghap*, s.m. Bark, yelp, snap (of a dog).  
 غپل *ghapal*, v.a. To bark, snap, yelp, etc.  
 غپہ *ghupa*, s.f. A dip, dive, plunge.

غٹ *ghat*, a. Big, bulky, large, stout, great, etc.; great in rank, power, etc. ن. (*kaṭṭā*).  
 غٹی *ghatai*, s.m. A block, lump, mass, etc.  
 غٹکی *ghuts kai*, s.m. A bullock, ox, bull.  
 غچ *ghach*, s.m. Hatred, malice, spite, envy. Noise, sound of walking in mud, etc. ن.  
 غچی *ghachi*, s.f. Scissors. See بیاتی.  
 غدر *ghadar*, s.m. Villany, deceit, perfidy. ا.  
 غذا *ghizā*, s.m. Aliment, food, diet. ا.  
 غر *ghar*, s.m. Mountain, hill. s. (*gir*). *ghur*, s.m. Bronchocele, goitre. *gha-ar*, s.m. Leap, bound, jump. Rattle (as of wheels).  
 غرا *gharā*, s.f. Peal, roar, boom, thunder; roaring, thundering (noise).  
 غرارہ *gharāra*, s.f. A large sack. ا.  
 غرانده *gharānda*, s.f. A blaze, flame.  
 غربت *ghurbat*, s.m. Emigration, travelling; exile, separation from friends. ا.  
 غربه *gharaba*, s.f. A cannon, gun.  
 غربی *gharabbai*, s.m. Boom, report (of a cannon). A buckle, breastplate, clasp.  
 غرب *ghurap*, s.m. A gulp. پ.  
 غرپش *ghurpish*, s.m. Din, clamour, noise, row.  
 غرخی *ghartsanai*, a. Mountain, highland, of the hills.  
 غرخہ *ghartsah*, a. A hill goat; inhabitant of the hills, highland (animal).  
 غرزنگ *ghurzang*, s.m. A bound, leap. پ.  
 غرض *gharaz*, s.m. Aim, object, design, purpose; business, meaning, interest, occasion, use, want; spite, selfishness, hatred. ad. In fine, in short, in a word.  
 غرغره *gharghara*, s.f. Gurgling; a gurgle. ا. A blaze, flame, fire.  
 غرغشت *gharghusht*, s.m. Romping, frolic, fun, sport; a play amongst women.  
*ghurghusht*, s.m. Name of the third son of Kais. *ghurghushti*, s.m. The Ghurghushtis, clan or tribe of Ghurghusht.

غرغشتی *gharghashiti*, s.f. A kind of peach (*Amygdalus Persicus*).  
 غرق *gharq*, a. Drowned, sunk, immersed. ا.  
 غرتاب *gharqāb*, s.m. A whirlpool, vortex. پ.  
 غرکمانہ *ghur-kamāna*, s.f. A pellet bow. پ. (*golā*). پ. (*kamān*).  
 غرگی *ghargai*, s.m. Boulder, rock; stone, pebble; hillock, mound.  
 غرمہ *gharma*, s.f. Noon, mid-day, hottest part of the day. *ṭakanda-*, *ṭakanra-*, or *ṭakana-ṭi-gharma*, s.f. Exactly noon, hottest time of the day.  
 غرند *ghrand*, s.m. The neck, throat, windpipe. پ. (*gardan*).  
 غرندي *ghrandat*, s.m. The hollow over the collar bone.  
 غرنک *gharang*, s.m. The creaking of a wheel.  
 غرنیکہ *ghar-nikah*, s.m. A great grandfather.  
 غروب *ghurūb*, s.m. The west; setting (of the sun). ا.  
 غرور *ghurūr*, s.m. Pride, vanity. ا.  
 غروی *ghurūrai*, s.m. A node, tumour.  
 غره *gharah*, a. Haughty, arrogant, proud, vain: deceived, misled; cross, stern. ا.  
 غرہ *ghara*, s.f. Backside, podex. *ghurra*, s.f. First day of the moon; whiteness. ا.  
 غری *gharai*, s.m. The throat. See غرند.  
 غریابہ *ghuryākkha*, s.f. } A buttonhole, loop.  
 غریابی *ghuryākkhai*, s.m. } See پلوابہ.  
 غریب *gharīb*, a. Meek, humble; poor; foreign, strange. ا.  
 غریدل *gharedal*, v.n. To chatter, gabble, jabber; to bellow, roar; peal, boom, thunder.  
 غریز *ghariz*, s.m. Clemency, forbearance. پ.  
 غریو *gharem*, s.m. Noise, hum, murmur; lamentation, groaning, weeping. پ.  
 غرانگہ *gharānga*, s.f. A shout, scream, yell; a long neck. *gharānga-war*, a. Long-necked.  
 غرخکی *ghuruts kai*, s.m. A spark. See بخری.



غزل *gharal*, v.a. To plait, spin, twist, roll ; to fold, roll up, envelop. See غبیتل.

غرنب *ghurunb*, s.m. Boom, peal, roar, thunder, etc.

غرنبل *ghranbal*, v.n. } To bellow, roar, low ;  
غرنبدل *ghranbedal*, } to peal, thunder, boom.

غرند *gharand*, a. Lax, loose ; frail, soft, weak ; idle, lazy, negligent ; tardy, slow ; cautious, stealthy, sly.

غروندی *gharwandai*, s.f. A dog collar, halter, tether for horses ; a loop, slip knot ; the loop in the letters ر, د, ت.

غری *gharai*, s.m. A kind of coarse bread given to the poor ; the calf of the leg.

غریدل *gharedal*, v.n. To growl, snarl ; to grate, jar (upon the ear) ; to blow, wheeze, breathe roughly.

غز *ghaz*, s.m. The Tamarisk tree (*Tamarix Indica*).

غزا *ghazā*, s.f. War against infidels, crescentade. in. Astonishing ! A.

غزار *ghuzār*, a. Dropped, fallen, upset.

غزال *ghazal*, s.m. An ode, love song. A.

غزول *ghazanul*, v.a. To lay flat, lay down, prostrate, stretch out (as the arm, leg, etc.).

غزیدل *ghazedal*, v.n. To lie down, lie flat, recline, etc. Also *gazedal*.

غیر *ghag*, s.m. Noise, sound, voice, etc.

غیرول *ghaganul*, v.a. To sound, make a noise, etc.

غیردل *ghagedal*, v.n. To sound, resound, vibrate, etc.

غسل *ghusl*, s.m. Ablution, bathing. A.

غشایه *ghushāyah*, s.m. pl. of غشوی.

غشو *ghasho*, s.m. A curry comb.

غشوی *ghushoe*, s.m. Dung of cows and buffaloes.

غشی *ghashai*, s.m. An arrow ; spoke of a

wheel ; pole or shaft of a cart, plough, etc. a. Direct, swift, straight.

غبیتل *ghakkhtal*, v.a. To plait, twist ; roll, fold, envelop. Def. in pres. ten. See غزل.

غصب *ghasab*, } s.m. Compulsion, force ; op-  
غضب *ghazab*, } pression, violence ; plunder ; passion, vengeance, wrath. A.

غصه *ghusṣa*, s.f. Anger, passion. A.

غفلت *ghaflat*, s.m. Negligence, carelessness. A.

غفور *ghafūr*, a. Merciful, forgiving. A.

غل *ghal*, s.m. A thief, robber. *ghul*, s.m. Dung, excrement, faeces.

غلا *ghlā*, s.f. Robbery, theft.

غلاف *ghilāf*, s.m. A case, cover, sheath. A.

غلام *ghulām*, s.m. A slave. A.

غلانزه *ghulānza*, s.f. Udder, mammary gland.

غلبه *ghalbala*, s.f. Noise, uproar, tumult.

غلبه *ghalaba*, s.f. Advantage, superiority ; assault ; prevalence ; strength. A.

غلیل *ghalbel*, s.m. A colander, sieve ; sifting, winnowing. P. (*ghirbāl*).

غلت *ghulat*, s.m. Cheat, trick, deceit (at play). *ghulatī*, s.f. Swindling, cheating.

غلط *ghalat*, s.m. Error, mistake. a. Wrong, mistaken. A.

غلغله *ghulghula*, s.f. Tumult, row, disturbance, etc. P.

غلوزه *ghlanza*, s.f. A honey bee. See لوزه.

غلول *ghulanul*, v.a. To deceive, dupe, mislead. H. (*ghulānā*).

غله *ghalla*, s.f. Corn, grain. A.

غلی *ghalai*, a. Concealed, hidden ; silent, still ; sneaking, stealthy. *ghulai*, s.m. A whirlpool, eddy, vortex ; a bubble.

غلیم *ghalīm*, s.m. A robber ; enemy. A. (*ghanīm*). *ghalīmī*, s.f. Animosity, hatred, enmity.

غم *gham*, s.m. Anxiety, sorrow, grief. A. *gham-jan*, a. Grieved, sorrowful.

غماز *ghammāz*, s.m. Informer, tale-bearer. A.  
*ghammāzī*, s.f. Backbiting, tale-bearing.  
 غماشه *ghamāsha*, s.f. A gnat, musquito.  
 غمبه *ghumba*, s.f. A gland, bubo, tumour.  
 غمزه *ghamza*, s.f. A wink, glance; ogling. A.  
 غمی *ghamai*, s.m. The stone of a ring; a seal; ferule of a knife handle, etc.  
 غمیدل *ghamedal*, v.n. To fret, chafe, worry; to be overcome, subdued, conquered.  
 غنا *ghanā*, s.f. Riches, wealth. A.  
 غنچه *ghuncha*, s.f. A bud, sprout; a bunch. P.  
 غندی *ghundi*, a. See غوند.  
 غندل *ghandal*, s.f. A sprout, shoot; young shoots of mustard and other plants used as potherbs. *ghandal*, v.a. To disparage, run down, find fault with; to dislike, disapprove, disrelish.  
 غنداری *ghundārai*, s.m. A noose, snare for birds (formed of a hair loop fixed to a lump of clay); a phlegmon, carbuncle; a disease in cows, etc.  
 غندایه *ghundāyah*, s.m. A lad, youth, strippling; a boor, clodhopper, country bumpkin.  
 غندهاری *ghundhārai*, s.m. See غنداری.  
 غنزه *ghunzākkha*, s.f. A kind of sweet cake made of flour and sugar, fried in butter.  
 غنزابی *ghunzākkhai*, s.m. An instrument for separating the seeds of cotton from the fibre.  
 غنم *ghanum*, s.m. Wheat. P. (*gandum*).  
 غنه *ghana*, s.f. A thorny bush, branch of a thorny tree. pl. *ghane*, thorns, bramble.  
 غنی *ghanī*, a. Wealthy, rich. A.  
 غنیمت *ghanīmat*, s.m. Plunder; abundance; good fortune, boon. A.  
 غنره *ghanra*, s.f. A kind of spider, the tarantula (*Lycosa tarantula*).  
 غو *gho*, s.m. Copulation, coition.  
 غوا *ghnā*, s.f. A cow. S. and P. (*gāw*).  
 غواچکی *ghwākkhkai*, s.m. The notch in the head of an arrow.

غوباری *ghobārai*, s.m. A horsefly, gadfly.  
 غوبل *ghobal*, s.m. Treading out corn by driving cattle over it; threshing.  
 غوبنی *ghobanī*, s.f. Cowherding, tending cattle.  
 غوبه *ghobah*, s.m. A cowherd, grazier of cows.  
 غوبه *ghopa*, s.f. A dive, dip, plunge; dipping, submersion, immersion.  
 غوبت *ghūt*, a. Docked, clipped, cut short.  
 غوته *ghōta*, s.f. A dip, dive, plunge; dipping, immersion; a clutch, snatch, swoop; a fit, paroxysm, convulsion. A. (*ghōtā*).  
 غوته *ghūta*, s.f. An articulation, joint, knot; band, strap; group, party (of horsemen.)  
 غوتی *ghūtai*, a. Docked, cropped, cut short.  
 s.m. A horse with a docked tail, dog with cut ears, man with an amputated limb, tree with the boughs cut off, etc. *ghūta-i*, s.f. A rose-bud, a bud; a globule, drop, bubble; a button, knot, jewelled flower, etc.  
 غوجل *ghojal*, s.f. A cow-shed, cow-pen.  
 غوخ *ghwats*, a. Cut, divided, incised.  
 غوجه *ghūcha*, in. Ho! Hallo! I say!  
 غور *ghaur*, s.m. Reflection, thought, meditation, care, attention. A.  
 غوراسکی *ghwarāskai*, s.m. Name of a shrub (*Dodonaea Burmanniana*).  
 غورزول *ghwarzarul*, v.a. To fling, pitch, project; to cast off, throw away.  
 غورزیدل *ghwarzedal*, v.n. To palpitate, toss, flutter, bound, etc.  
 غوره *ghūrah*, s.m. A cotton pod; unripe dates or grapes. P. *ghwarah*, a. Choice, good, excellent, preferable. P. (*ganārah*).  
 غور *ghwar*, s.m. Fat, grease, suet. a. Oily, greasy, fatty, unctuous.  
 غورپکه *ghorpaka*, s.f. Calamity, accident; event, occurrence; cry of distress.  
 غورول *ghwararul*, v.a. To unclothe, open (the

eyes); distend, inflate, spread. *ghwararavul*, v.a. To anoint, grease, oil, lubricate, etc.  
 غوري *ghwarī*, s.m. Butter, grease, tallow, *ghī*.  
 غوریدل *ghwarēdal*, v.n. To germinate, sprout, grow, expand, spread, open, unfold, etc.  
 غورچہ *ghwarēja*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Indigofera Gerardiana*).  
 غوز *ghoz*, s.m. The fat of the kidneys; flatus, wind from the belly. P.  
 غوزکری *ghozakarkai*, s.m. A dung beetle.  
 غوزه *ghoza*, s.f. Pod, capsule, cocoon, shell, etc. P. (*ghoja*).  
 غوزی *ghūzai*, s.m. Bosom, embrace, arms; armful; lap. P. (*āghosh*). *ghozai*, s.m. A kind of black beetle.  
 غور *ghwag*, s.m. The ear; screw of a violin. P. (*gosh*).  
 غوری *ghwagai*, s.m. A floodgate, lock, sluice; the horn end of a bow; key of a violin; streak of sunlight through clouds.  
 غوشاک *ghoshāk*, s.m. Fresh cowdung.  
 غوبست *ghokkht*, s.m. Italian millet (*Panicum Italicum*). Desire, request, want, wish. P. (*khwāst*).  
 غوبستل *ghokkhtal*, v.a. To solicit, request, desire, wish, want. P. (*khwāstan*, *khwāh*).  
 غوبه *ghwakkha*, s.f. Flesh, meat. P. (*gosh*).  
*ghwakkha-war*, a. Fleishy, stout, plump.  
 غوبی *ghokkhai*, s.m. See غوری.  
 غوغا *ghoghā*, s.f. Clamour, din, noise, etc. P.  
 غول *ghul*, s.m. An imaginary demon of the woods, man-wolf, loup-garou. A. *ghol*, s.m. Party, crowd, gang; corps, troop, company; flock, flight (of birds). H. (*gol*).  
 غولونکی *gholanunkai*, s.m. A sty on the eyelid.  
 غولہ کمانہ *ghola-kamāna*, s.f. See غرکمانہ.  
 غولی *gholai*, s.m. Area, yard, court. *ghola-ī*, s.f. A small party, gang; small flock (of birds).

غوند *ghund*, a. Alike, similar.  
 غوند *ghūndi*, } ad. As if, as it were, just as,  
 غوندی *ghūnde*, } etc.  
 غوندی *ghūndai*, s.m. A bag, pannier or sack of goat's hair (for carrying loads upon camels, bullocks, etc.). S. (*gon*).  
 غوند *ghund*, a. Round, globular, circular; plump, squat; lumpy. s.m. A bubo.  
 غوندی *ghūndurai*, s.m. A ball, globe, anything circular or round, a lump.  
 غوندکی *ghūndaka-ī*, s.f. Any round projection, knob, or mass; *mons veneris*.  
 غونده *ghūnda*, s.f. A hillock, small detached hill, a mound; lump of dough; boulder, pebble, etc.  
 غونداری *ghūndhārai*, s.m. See غنداری.  
 غوندی *ghūndai*, a. Dumpy, low, squat, dwarf, short; a venomous spider, tarantula. *ghūnda-ī*, s.f. A low mound, hillock; a dumpy or short woman, etc.  
 غونزیدل *ghūnzēdal*, v.n. To creep, crawl.  
 غونه *ghūna*, s.f. The hair of the skin; pores of the skin; colour of the skin. *ghūna-zigēdal*, v.n. To roughen (as the skin from from cold, etc.), to stand on end (as the hair, etc.), to horripilate.  
 غول *ghowul*, v.a. To copulate, have sexual intercourse. P. (*gādan*). Def. in pres. ten. See غیل.  
 غوبیلنگ *ghwa-e-lang*, s.m. The rope passed between the hind legs of a bullock to fix the packsaddle; a crupper.  
 غوبیمند *ghwa-e-mand*, s.m. Stampede of oxen or cattle; footmarks of a herd of cattle; a rush, bolt, stampede. a. Trodden, trampled, crushed (under foot).  
 غوبیمه *ghwa-ema*, s.f. A cow or buffalo ready for, or seeking the male.  
 غونی *ghwa-e*, s.m. A bull; bullock, ox.  
 غه *ghah*, pr. See هغه.

- غیب *ghaib*, a. Absent, invisible, concealed. A.  
 غیبت *ghibat*, s.m. Slander, detraction, calumny. A. *ghaibat*, s.m. Absence, invisibility. A.  
 غیر *ghair*, a. Different, strange, foreign. ad. except, unless. s.m. A stranger. In composition it denotes negation. A.  
 غیرت *ghairat*, s.m. Modesty, bashfulness; self-respect; honour, courage; emulation, jealousy, enmity. A. *ghairat-man*, a. or *ghairat-nāk*, a. Bashful; jealous; emulous, etc.  
 غیره *ghyara*, s.f. The wild donkey, wild ass.  
 غیر *ghag*, s.m. The arms, embrace, bosom; an armful; the lap; a wallet. P. (*āghosh*).  
 غیل *ghayal*, v.a. To copulate. Def. in past ten. See غول. P. (*gā-īdan*). *ghil*, s.m. A grove, wood, forest. A.  
 غیلہ *ghela*, s.f. A herd or flock of goats and sheep. P. (*galla*).  
 غینر *ghenr*, s.m. The penis of a man or beast; *membrum virile*. P. (*ker*).

## ف

- ف *fe* is the twentieth letter of the Arabic, and thirtieth of the Pukhto alphabet. It is frequently changed for پ.  
 فاتحہ *fātiha*, s.f. Commencement, exordium; the beginning of the first chapter of the Qurān; it is repeated when praying for the souls of the dead. A.  
 فاجر *fājir*, s.m. Adulterer, fornicator. A.  
 فاحش *fāhish*, a. Indecent, obscene. A.  
 فارسی *fārsī*, a. Persian. P.  
 فارغ *fāriḡh*, a. Disengaged, at leisure. A.  
 فاسد *fāsīd*, a. Depraved, vicious. A.  
 فاسق *fāsiq*, a. Impious, sinful; fornicator. A.  
 فاش *fāsh*, a. Apparent, manifest. P.

- فاصلہ *fāṣila*, s.f. Interval, space. A.  
 فاضل *fāzil*, a. Abundant; excellent; learned. A.  
 فاعل *fā'il*, s.m. Agent, actor; doing, making. A.  
 فاقہ *fāqa*, s.f. Starvation; poverty, want. A.  
 فال *fāl*, s.m. Augury, omen; diet, regimen. A.  
 فالتو *fāltū*, a. Spare, surplus. H.  
 فالودہ *fālūda*, s.f. Name of a sweetmeat; a kind of flummery. P.  
 فانوس *fānūs*, s.m. A lantern; shade for a lamp. P.  
 فانی *fānī*, a. Transitory, inconstant. A.  
 فائدہ *fā-ida*, s.f. Advantage, benefit, profit. A.  
 فتحہ *fathā*, s.f. Conquest, victory. A.  
 فتراک *fitrāk*, s.m. Saddle straps; cords fixed to a saddle and used to tie game, etc., to. P.  
 فتنہ *fitna*, s.f. Disturbance, hostility; sedition, strife. A.  
 فتور *futūr*, s.m. Anarchy, strife, quarrel. A.  
 فتویٰ *fatwā*, s.f. Decree, sentence, judgment. A.  
 فتیلہ *fatīla*, s.f. A match, wick. A.  
 فدا *fidā*, s.f. Ransom, sacrifice. A.  
 فراخ *farākḥ*, a. Ample, spacious; abundant, cheap; wide, expanded. P.  
 فرار *farār*, a. Absconding, flight. *farārī*, s.m. A deserter, runaway. A.  
 فراست *firāsat*, s.m. Sagacity, penetration. A.  
 فراش *farāsh*, s.m. Valet, bed-maker, chamberlain; carpet spreader. A.  
 فراغت *firāghat*, s.m. Ease, leisure, repose. A.  
 فراق *firāq*, s.m. Absence, separation. A.  
 فراموش *farāmosh*, a. Forgotten. P.  
 فراوان *farāwān*, a. Abundant, much. P.  
 فرحت *farḥat*, s.m. Pleasure, joy. A.  
 فرد *fard*, s.m. A list, catalogue, roll; sheet (of paper); individual, one, single. A.  
 فردا *fardā*, s.f. Tomorrow, to-morrow. A.  
 فرزند *farzand*, s.m. A child, issue, progeny. P.  
 فرسخ *farsakh*, } s.m. A league, parasang;  
 فرسنگ *farsang*, } four miles. P.

فرش *farsh*, s.m. Flooring, pavement; carpeting; bedding; matting, etc. A.

فرشته *firikkhta*, s.m. An angel. P. (*firishhta*).

فرصت *furṣat*, s.m. Ease, convenience, leisure; occasion, opportunity, rest. A.

فرض *farz*, s.m. Divine command; obligation, duty, indispensable duty. A.

فرق *farq*, s.m. Difference, distinction. A.

فرقه *fırqa*, s.f. A class, tribe, set, sect. A.

فرمان *farmān*, s.m. Command, order; edict, grant, patent. P.

فرمایل *farmāyal*, v.a. To command, order, direct. P. (*farmūdan*).

فرنگی *farangī*, a. European, Frank. P. *farangai*, s.m. A European.

فرياد *faryād*, s.m. Complaint, cry for redress, exclamation, lament. P.

فريب *fareb*, s.m. Deception, trick; fraud, deceit. P.

فريبي *farebī*, a. Impostor, cheat. P.

فريفته *fareftah*, a. Infatuated, charmed, enamoured. P.

فريوان *frewān*, a. See فراوان.

فساد *fasād*, s.m. Mutiny, rebellion; disturbance, tumult, riot. A. *fasādī*, a. Rebellious, mutinous, seditious, etc.

فسق *fisq*, s.m. Adultery; obscenity; iniquity, sin. A.

فصل *faṣl*, s.m. Crop, harvest; time, season; section, chapter. A.

فصیح *faṣīḥ*, a. Eloquent, fluent (in speech). A.

فصيل *faṣīl*, s.m. Breastwork, parapet. A.

فضل *faẓl*, s.m. Excellence, virtue; increase, gain; favour, gift, grace. A.

فضول *fuzūl*, a. Redundant, exuberant; excessive, extravagant. A. *fuzūlī*, s.f. Excess, redundancy, extravagance.

فطر *fiṭr*, s.m. Breaking (a fast). A. *'idu-l-fiṭr*, s.m. The festival held on the termination of the Ramazān. A.

فطرت *fiṭrat*, s.m. Cunning, sagacity; alms distributed on the *'idu-l-fiṭr*. A.

فعل *f'il*, s.m. Operation, action, work; a verb. A.

فغان *fighān*, s.m. Complaint, lament, wail. in. Alas! P.

فقر *fuqr*, s.m. Poverty, beggary. A.

فقط *faqat*, ad. Merely, simply, only. A.

فقه *fiqha*, s.f. Theology, jurisprudence. A. (*fiqh*).

فقيه *faqīh*, s.m. A theologian. A.

فقیّر *faqīr*, s.m. A beggar, mendicant (religious). A. *faqīrī*, s.f. Beggary, poverty; life of a faqīr.

فکر *fikr*, s.m. Reflection, thought; idea, notion; care, concern; anxiety, solicitude. A.

فلان *falān*, s.m. Penis, *membrum virile*. P.

فلانکی *falānkai*, } s.m. A certain one, so and  
فلانی *falānai*, } so, such a thing, etc. A.  
(*falāna*).

فلک *falak*, s.m. The heavens, sky; destiny, fate, fortune. A.

فلیته *falīta*, s.f. See فتیله.

فلیل *fulel*, s.m. A kind of scented hair oil.

فن *fann*, s.m. Science, skill, art. A.

فنا *fanā*, s.f. Frailty, mortality. a. Frail, mortal. A.

فواره *fanāra*, s.f. A jet, spout, fountain, spring. A.

فوت *faut*, s.m. Death. A. *fautī*, a. Dead.

فوج *fauj*, s.m. An army. A.

فونا *fū-fanā*, a. Annihilated, destroyed, utterly destroyed, exterminated.

فهرست *fihrisṭ*, s.m. Index; list, inventory. P.

فیصله *faīṣala*, s.f. Decision, decree; sentence, settlement. A. *faīṣal*, a. Decided, settled.

فیض *faiz*, s.m. Abundance, plenty; bounty, favour, grace. A.

فیل *fīl*, s.m. An elephant. P.

## ق

ق *qāf*, is the twenty-first letter of the Arabic, and the thirty-first of the Pukkkh to alphabet. With few exceptions it is only found in words from the Arabic.

قاب *qāb*, s.m. A kneading trough ; platter, dish, salver. A.

قابض *qābiz*, a. Astringent ; seizing, taking. A.

قابل *qābil*, a. Able, clever, skilful, worthy ; possible, sufficient. A.

قابله *qābila*, s.f. A midwife.

قابو *qābū*, s.m. Authority, command ; will, power ; opportunity, possession. T.

قاطر *qātar*, s.m. A mule. P.

قاتل *qātil*, a. Deadly, killing, mortal. s.m. An assassin, murderer. A.

قاتي *qātī*, s.f. See قحط.

قادر *qādir*, a. Powerful, potent. A.

قادري *qādarai*, a. Curtailed, docked, cut off. *qādarā-i*, s.f. A kind of frock or gown worn by the Afghans.

قارغه *qārghah*, s.m. A crow, rook.

قاري *qārī*, s.m. A reader of the Qurān. A.

قاري درياب *qārī-dariyāb*, } s.m. The ocean, sea.

قالي درياب *qālī-dariyāb*, } A. (q'ari-daryā).

قاشوغه *qāshoghā*, s.f. A ladle, spoon. P.

قاصد *qāsid*, s.m. Courier, messenger, postman. A.

قاصر *qāṣir*, a. Defective, impotent ; deficient, failing. A.

قاضي *qāzī*, s.m. A judge, lawgiver. A.

قاعدہ *qā'ida*, s.f. Rule, system ; custom, manner. A.

قارغه *qāghā*, s.f. A crow, jackdaw, chough. S. (*kāghā*).

قافلة *qāfila*, s.f. A caravan, travelling party. A.

قال *qāl*, s.m. A word, saying, speech. A.

قيل-و-قال *qīl-o-qāl*, s.m. Dispute, altercation, controversy. A.

قالب *qālib*, s.m. A mould, cast ; form, figure, bust, model ; the body. A.

قالي *qālī*, s.f. }

قالين *qālīn*, s.m. } A carpet, woollen carpet. P.

قالیچه *qālīchā*, s.f. A rug, drugget, small carpet. P.

قام *qām*, s.m. Family, tribe. See قوم.

قامت *qāmat*, s.m. Stature ; figure, form. A.

قانع *qān'i*, a. Satisfied, contented. A.

قانون *qānūn*, s.m. Canon, regulation, statute, rule. A.

قائزه *qā-iza*, s.f. A watering bridle ; bit of a bridle. A. (*qā-izī*).

قائل *qā-il*, a. Convinced, acknowledging. A.

قائم *qā-im*, a. Firm, fixed, stable, erect. A.

قبا *qabā*, s.f. A frock, gown, jacket ; a quilted coat ; cover for a book. A.

قباحه *qabāhat*, a. Deformity ; dishonesty, wrong. A.

قبر *qabar*, s.m. A grave, tomb. A.

قبض *qabẓ*, s.m. Contraction ; costiveness ; astringency ; receipt ; tax, tribute. A.

قبضه *qabẓa*, s.f. Handle (of a sword, etc.) ; grip, grasp ; possession. A.

قبل *qabl*, First, foremost. ad. Previously, before. A. *qabal*, a. Besieged, invested, surrounded. A. *qibal*, s.m. Power ; plenty ;

presence ; on the part of, in respect of. A.

قبله *qibla*, s.f. In front, opposite ; altar, temple ; worship ; father. A.

قبول *qabūl*, s.m. Assent, consent ; approbation, favourable reception. a. Accepted, approved, consented. A. A holster.

قبولي *qabūlai*, s.m. A holster, pistol case for saddle. A. (*qubūr*).

قبه *qubba*, s.f. An arch, dome, vault. A.

قبيله *qabila*, s.f. A family ; tribe ; wife. A.

قات *qat*, s.m. A fold, layer, plait. *qat-pa-qat*, Fold on fold, layer on layer.

قار *qatār*, s.m. A line, file, rank, row, series, order. A. (*qatār*).

قاراي *qatārai*, s.m. Contention, squabble, foolish talk; a wrangler.

قتره *qatra*, s.f. A drop, minim. A. (*qatra*).

قلاغ *qataḡh*, s.m. Meat, fish, soup, etc., eaten with bread to give it a relish; made dish, entrée: P.

قاتل *qitāl*, s.m. Battle, slaughter. A.

قتل *qatl*, s.m. Slaughter, homicide, murder. A.

قوتي *qutai*, s.m. A ball for play (made of leather or cotton). *quta-i*, s.f. A dimple on the cheek. *qutta-i*, s.f. A powder flask (made of untanned leather). S. (*kuppī*).

قاجري *qajari*, s.f. A kind of saddle cloth made of thick felt (it covers the saddle and the horse's fore and hind quarters as well). P.

قاجار *qachar*, s.m. A mule. A. Obstinate, perverse. H. (*khachar*). S.m. A sneak, knave, rogue, cheat, H. (*kamchor*).

قچاي *qichai*, s.m. A band, gang, party.

قحط *qaht*, s.m. Famine, scarcity, dearth. A.

قد *qadd*, s.m. Height, stature. A.

قدر *qadr*, s.m. Value, worth, price; dignity, importance; degree, measure; quantity, size; destiny, fate. A.

قدرت *qudrat*, s.m. Authority, power; omnipotence. A.

قدرتي *qudratī*, a. Divine. A.

قدغن *qadaghan*, } s.m. Prohibition, injunction. P.

قدم *qadam*, s.m. Footstep, pace. A.

قديم *qadīm*, a. Ancient, old. A.

قر *qur*, s.m. Rumbling sound in the bowels.

قر-قر *qur-qur*, s.m. Borborygmus. A. (*qarāqar*).

قرايت *qarābat*, s.m. Affinity, kinship, relationship; vicinity, proximity. A.

قراي *qirāt*, s.m. Reading, pronunciation. A.

قارار *qarār*, s.m. Rest, quiet, tranquillity; stability, firmness; agreement, engagement;

patience, waiting. A. Firm, stable; quiet, tranquil. A.

قاراي *qarāri*, s.f. Firmness, stability; rest, ease. A. Firm, stable; quiet, etc.

قران *qurān*, s.m. Name of the book of the Arabian prophet Muḥammad; also called *furqān*.

قراول *qarāwal*, s.m. Advance guard of an army; picquet, vidette, sentinel. T.

قربان *qurbān*, s.m. Sacrifice, oblation, victim; a quiver. A.

قربت *qurbat*, s.m. Relationship; proximity. A.

قرت *qurut*, s.m. A kind of very hard cheese; a ball of compressed and dried curds.

قوروت-کانرای *qurut-kānrai*, s.m. A pebble of nodular limestone (so named from the resemblance to a nodule or ball of *qurut*), *kankar*.

قرص *qurṣ*, s.m. An orb, disc; the sun; name of an ornament for the neck (of women).

قرض *qarṣ*, s.m. A debt; loan. A.

قربا *qurt*, s.m. A gulp, draught. A.

قرعه *qur'a*, s.f. Lot, wager, drawing lots. A.

قرق *qurq*, s.m. Confiscation, embargo, seizure. A.

قرقره *qarqara*, s.f. A plume of feathers for the head (generally of crane's feathers). A. (*qarqarā*, a crane).

قرقرای *qarqarai*, s.m. The gripes in a horse.

قرغچهان *qarghechan*, } a. Benumbed, chilled, doubled up with cold, etc.

قرمسات *qurramsāq*, s.m. Cuckold; pimp; a term of abuse. P.

قرن *qarn*, s.m. A conjunction of the planets; a century. A.

قرنا *qarnā*, s.f. Clarion, trumpet, horn. A.

قريب *qarib*, a. Close, near; akin, relative. A.

قرينه *qarīna*, s.f. Analogy, context, likeness, similarity, tenour. A.  
 قز *qaz*, s.m. Raw silk. P.  
 قسب *qasab*, s.m. Red silk; small turban.  
 قسط *qist*, s.m. Instalment, portion, tax. A.  
 قسم *qism*, s.m. Kind, species, sort; division, part. A. *qasam*, s.m. An oath. A.  
 قسمت *qismat*, s.m. Destiny, fate, lot; distribution, share; division, portion. A.  
 قشلاق *qishlāq*, s.m. A hamlet, village; winter quarters of the nomade tribes of western and northern Afghanistan. T. The summer quarters are termed *ilāq*. T.  
 قصاب *qaṣṣāb*, s.m. A butcher. A.  
 قصاص *qiṣāṣ*, s.m. The law of retaliation (as eye for eye, blood for blood, etc.). A.  
 قصد *qaṣd*, s.m. Intention, purpose, aim, wish. A.  
 قصداً *qaṣdan*, ad. Purposely, intentionally. A.  
 قصر *qaṣr*, s.m. Defect, diminution. A.  
 قصور *quṣūr*, s.m. Defect, failure, omission, want; error, fault; crime, sin. A.  
 قصه *qiṣṣa*, s.f. Story, tale; relation, narration; dispute, quarrel. A.  
 قصيده *qaṣīda*, s.f. An ode, poem. A.  
 قضا *qazā*, s.f. Fate, destiny; death, fatality; order, decree, judgment; praying at the appointed time; saying a prayer after the appointed time has passed. A.  
 قضاك *qazṣāq*, s.m. A cossack, robber. T.  
 قضيه *qazīya*, s.f. Contention, litigation, quarrel; calamity, misfortune; death; declaration, proposition. A.  
 قطب *quṭb*, s.m. North pole; Polar star; axis or spindle of a mill-stone; axis. A.  
 قطعي *qaṭ'āi*, a. Incontestible, true, fact. ad. Really, truly, fully. A.  
 قفس *qafas*, } s.m. A cage; latticework. R.  
 قفص *qafas*, }  
 قفل *quṭl*, s.m. See قلف.

قلا *qalā*, s.f. See قلعه.  
 قلاب *qullāb*, s.m. A hood for the head of a hawk. A.  
 قلابه *qulāba*, s.f. A hook, hinge, staple. A.  
 قلار *qalār*, a. Resting, quiet. See قرار.  
 قلاش *qalāsh*, a. Cunning, crafty, shrewd.  
 قلبه *qulba*, s.f. A plough. A.  
 قल्प *qalp*, a. Adulterated, alloyed; counterfeit (as coin, etc.). A. (*qalb*).  
 قلعه *qil'a*, s.f. Castle, fort; royal residence. A.  
 قلعي *qil'āi*, s.f. Tin; sodder. A.  
 قلف *qulf*, s.m. A lock; bolt. A.  
 قلم *qalam*, s.m. A pen, reed; graft; cutting of a plant. A.  
 قلع *qulinj*, s.m. The colic. A.  
 قلندر *qalandar*, s.m. A hermit, anchorite, ascetic; a monk who has abandoned the world, family, friends, etc. A.  
 قلنگ *qulang*, s.m. Revenue, tax.  
 قمار *qimār*, s.m. Dice, gambling with dice. A.  
 قمارباز *qimār-bāz*, s.m. A gambler.  
 قماش *qamāsh*, s.m. Manners, foibles; goods, chattels. A.  
 قمچه *qamchī*, s.f. A horsewhip. T.  
 قمر *qamar*, s.m. The moon. A.  
 قمری *qumrī*, s.f. A turtle dove. A.  
 قميص *qamīṣ*, s.m. Chemise, shirt. A.  
 قنات *qanāt*, s.m. Walls of a tent; canvas walls used to enclose a space about a tent. A. *qanāt*, s.m. Confectionary, sweetmeats. A. (*qanād*).  
 قناعت *qanā'at*, s.m. Contentment, tranquillity; abstinence. A.  
 قنچ *qanj*, s.m. Deceit, imposture, trick. A.  
 قند *qand*, s.m. Sugar candy, sugar. A.  
 قندیل *qandīl*, s.m. Chandelier, lamp. A.  
 قواعد *quwā'id*, s.m. Regulations, rules; military exercise, drill. A.  
 قوام *qiwām*, s.m. Essence, extract, syrup. A.  
 قوامی *qiwāmī*, a. Ropy, thick, syrupy.



قوت *qūt*, Victuals, aliment, food ; subsistence, livelihood. A. *qūt-lā-yamūt*, s.m. Sufficient to sustain life. A. *qurvat*, s.m. Strength, vigour ; power, authority ; faculty, virtue. A.

قوج *qūj*, s.m. A fighting ram. P.

قوچق *qūchaq*, a. Fat, stout, lusty. T.

قوده *qawda*, s.f. A handful, a gripful.

قورمه *qorma*, s.f. A dish of meat stewed up with spices and fruits. P.

قول *qaul*, s.m. Word, saying ; contract, promise ; agreement, consent. A.

قوم *qaum*, s.m. Nation, people, family, sect, tribe. A.

قوي *qarwī*, a. Powerful, strong, vigorous ; solid, firm, stable. A.

قهر *qahr*, s.m. Anger, passion, rage ; vengeance, fury ; severity, punishment. A.

قهرژن *qahr-jan*, } a. Irascible, passionate,  
قهرناک *qahr-nāk*, } wrathful, furious.

قهقهه *qahqaha*, s.f. Loud laughter. A.

قي *qai*, s.m. Spewing, vomiting. A.

قياس *qiyās*, s.m. Consideration, judgment, opinion, thought ; guess, supposition. A.

قيامت *qiyāmat*, s.m. The last day ; resurrection ; calamity. a. Wonderful, marvellous. A.

قيد *qaid*, s.m. Bondage, imprisonment ; fetter, obstacle ; obligation, compact. A.

قيدي *qaidī*, s.m. Prisoner, captive.

قيزه *qaiza*, s.f. See قانزه.

قيل *qīl*, s.m. A word, speech, saying. A.

قيمت *qīmat*, s.m. Price, value. A. *qīmatī*, a. High-priced, expensive ; valuable.

قيمه *qīma*, s.f. Minced meat. A.

قینچی *qainchī*, s.f. Scissors. H.

ک

ک *kāf* is the twenty-second letter of the Arabic and the thirty-second of the Puk<sup>k</sup>hto alpha-

bet. It is pronounced like the English *k*, and is sometimes interchanged with ق.

ک *ka* is a form of the third person singular and plural of the present tense of the verb کول *kanul*, to do. It is also used as an abbreviated form for ک *ka*, and ک *ku* *ka*, which are forms of the imperfect and past tenses, and the imperative mood of that verb. See following word.

کا *kā* is a form of the third person singular and plural of the present tenses, and imperative mood of the verb کول *kanul*, to do.

کابین *kābīn*, s.m. A marriage portion or settlement, wife's portion, dowry. P.

کاتک *kātak*, s.m. Name of the seventh Hindu month : October-November. S. (*kātik*).

کاته *kātah*, s.m. A glance, look ; looking.

کاپور *kāpūr*, s.m. Camphor. A. (*kāfur*).

کاتب *kātib*, s.m. A scribe, writer. A.

کاتی *kāṭī*, s.f. A wooden saddle ; stocks for criminals. S. (*kāṭhī*).

کاختی *kākhṭī*, s.f. Famine, scarcity, dearth. A. (*qahṭ*).

کاذب *kāzīb*, s.m. A liar. a. False. A.

کار *kār*, s.m. Business, profession ; action, affair ; labour, work. P. *pa-kār*, a. Necessary, useful ; required, wanted.

کارد *kārd*, s.m. A knife. P.

کارست *kārikkht*, s.m. A wine-press ; a vat, in which grapes are pressed.

کاروان *kārvān*, s.m. Caravan, travelling party. P.

کاره *kāra*, s.f. A deep basket made of cane or reeds ; a kind of millet. (*Paspalum kora*).

کاری *kārī*, a. Effectual, efficacious. P.

کاريز *kārez*, s.m. An aqueduct ; subterranean canal for irrigating fields. P.

کاريزه *kārīza*, s.f. Name of a plant, safflower (*Carthamus oxyacantha*). P. (*khārīza*).

کارگر *kārī-gar*, s.m. Artificer, mechanic, workman; skilful workman. P.

کار *kār*, } s.m. Coarse sand, gravel, shingle.  
کانر *kānr*, }

کاره *kāra*, s.f. Caudle, posset, curdled milk.

کاز *kāz*, s.m. Shears, scissors; den of a wild beast; a cavern or cave used by shepherds as a shelter for their flocks. P. *kāz*, s.m. A wild goose. T. (*qāz*).

کابل *kāgal*, v.a. To draw, extract, pull out; to write, delineate, sketch. Def. in past ten. See کنبل.

کاسب *kāsib*, s.m. Mechanic, artist, artificer. A.

کاسه *kāsa*, s.f. A bowl, cup, goblet. A. *shna-kāsa*, s.f. A rainbow.

کاسیر *kāsīr*, s.m. Adulterer, fornicator. *kāsīrī*, s.f. Adultery, fornication.

کاش *kāsh*, s.m. Pommel or bow of a saddle; a small holster or saddle bag.

کاشکی *kāshke*, in. God grant! Would to God! P.

کاشی *kāshī*, s.m. A glazed tile or brick. P.

*kāshī-gar*, s.m. Maker of glazed pottery.

P. *kāshīn*, s.m. Glazed pottery. P.

کاغ *kāgh*, a. Cunning, clever, acute.

کاغذ *kāghaz*, s.m. Paper. P. *kāghāzī*, s.f.

A kind of thin skinned lime. a. Delicate, soft, thin; written, printed; documentary.

کافر *kāfir*, s.m. Unbeliever, infidel. A. *kāfirī*,

Name of a people inhabiting Kafirstan, a country of Hindu Kush to the north of Kabul. *kāfirai*, s.m. A man Kafir.

*kāfira-ī*, s.f. A Kafir woman.

کافی *kāfi*, a. Enough, sufficient; competent, able. A.

کاک *kāk*, s.m. A biscuit, a hard cake of bread, etc. baked upon heated stones. P.

کاکا *kākā*, s.m. Paternal uncle; term of respectful address to a senior. H. Elder brother. P.

کاکر *kākar*, s.m. Name of an Afghan clan.

کاکل *kākul*, s.m. A curl, lock, ringlet. P.

کاکنج *kākanj*, s.m. Name of a kind of millet (*Panicum Italicum*).

کاکه *kāka-ī*, s.f. Paternal uncle's wife. H.

کال *kāl*, s.m. A year. P. (*sāl*). *sag-kāl*,

This year. *paros-kāl*, or *parosag-kāl*, Last year. *narām-kāl*, Year before last. *lā-narām-kāl*, Three years ago.

کالبوت *kālbūt*, s.m. Human body; heart; form, figure, mould, model. P. (*kālbud*).

کالخواهی *kālkhwāhī*, s.f. Good will, good wishes; approbation, choice. P. (*khair-khwāhī*).

کالکوج *kālkūch*, s.m. A bend, turn, curve, twist.

کالکوجان *kālkūchan*, a. Bent, curved, distorted.

کالکوجکه *kālkūchaka*, s.f. A bend, turn, swerve (as of a hunted hare, fox, etc.).

کالکوندی *kālkundai*, s.m. A kind of small edible melon that grows wild.

کالکه *kālaka*, s.f. Cotton in the pod; the

cotton plant. *kālak-cho*, s.m. Dry stalks of the cotton plant (used as fuel).

کالی *kālai*, s.m. Article, instrument, tool; garment, dress; ornament, jewel. pl. *kālī*, Apparatus, tools; furniture, clothes, jewelry, etc. P. (*kālā*).

کام *kām*, s.m. Desire, wish. P. *kām-nā-kām*, ad. Willing or unwilling, nolens volens.

کامبوری *kāmbūrai*, s.m. Dry mustard stalks after threshing out the seed.

کامبيله *kāmbela*, s.f. Name of a tree (*Rottlera tinctoria*). H. (*kamila*).

کامل *kāmil*, a. Complete, perfect; learned. A.

کامیاب *kāmyāb*, a. Prosperous, successful. P. *kāmyābī*, s.f. Prosperity, success.

کان *kān*, s.m. A mine, quarry. P. *kān*, s.m. Reed, rush, bullrush (*Panicum spicatum* and *Juncus effusus*).

کانتی *kānta-i*, s. f. Book-board, pasteboard.

کانجنر *kānjānr*, s.m. Part of a Persian wheel; the large beam that rests on the side walls, and fixes the central upright pillar of the wheel.

کاندی *kāndi*, } A form of the third person  
کاندی *kānde*, } singular and plural of the  
present tense of the verb کول *kawul*, to do.

کانگه *kānga*, s.f. Gripes, tenesmus, tormina; violent straining at stool without ejection of matter. H. (*kānkhā*).

کانگای *kāngai*, s.m. Echo, reverberation.

کانه *kāna*, s.f. Calamity, disaster; business, affair; border, margin; frame, edging; a quill feather; upper part of the face.  
کاناه *kānah*, a. Stupid, ignorant, foolish; decayed, rotten at the core. s. (*kānā*).

کانی *kānī*, a. Mineral, fossil. P. *kānai*, a. Blind of one eye. s. (*kānā*). *kānai*, s.f. Whiskers, hair at the temples; a reed, straw, cane, etc. (used by weavers to spread the warp upon).

کانری *kānrai*, s.m. A stone. P. (*kān*).

کاواک *kāwāk*, a. Demented, insane; awkward, clumsy; hollow, useless; thoughtless; acting as one deprived of self control.

کاه *kāh*, s.m. Straw, stubble. P. *kāh-gil*, s.m. Plaster of mud and straw for walls. P.

کاهیت *kāhakkht*, s.m. Mange, itch; grating, or setting the teeth on edge.

کاهیل *kāhil*, a. Indolent, lazy, slow. A. *kāhili*, s.f. Apathy, indolence, neglect.

کاهین *kāhin*, s.m. Astrologer, magician. A. *kāhinī*, s.f. Astrology, magic, sorcery.

کب *kab*, s.m. A fish.

کباب *kabāb*, s.m. Roasted meat. P. *kabābī*, s.m. A cook.

کبر *kibr*, s.m. Arrogance, pride. A. *kibr-jān*, a. Arrogant, haughty, proud.

کبره *kbara*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Capparis spinosa*). H. (*kabar*).

کبک *kabk*, s.m. A partridge. P.

کبل *kabal*, s.m. Cause, motive, reason. *kabl*, s.m. Name of a grass (*Agrostis linearis*).

کبلی *kablai*, s.m. A fawn, young gazelle; sandpiper, snippet; curlew.

کبی *kabi*, s.f. A halter for a horse; a rope passed over the head and through the mouth, instead of a headstall and bit.

کبیر *kabir*, a. Great, large; senior, full-grown. A.

کپری *kaparai*, s.m. The skull. s. (*khopri*).

کپری *kupra-i*, s.f. A powder flask of leather; a leathern jar or bottle. s. (*kuppi*).

کپی *kapi*, s.f. See کپی. *kupa-i*, s.f. See کپری.

کت *kat*, s.m. Catechu. H. (*kath*). *kat*, s.m. A pile, heap; line, series, row.

کتاب *kitāb*, s.m. A book. A. *kitābī*, a. Written; learned, well read.

کتل *katal*, v.a. To look, see, view. H. (*taknā*).

کته *kata*, s.f. A pack-saddle or pad for bullocks, donkeys, etc.

کتی پتی *kiti-piti*, s.f. Gibberish, nonsense. a. Confused, jumbled (as speech).

کتی لعل *kuti-lal*, s.m. Name of a plant (*Withiana somniferum*).

کت *kaṭ*, s.m. A cot, bed, bedstead. s. (*khaṭ*).

کاṭ-kai, s.m. A small bed, settle, cot. کاṭ-oṭai, s.m. A child's bed, cradle.

کاṭ-naṭ, a. See کد.

کاṭorai, s.m. A brass bowl, metal cup. H. (*kaṭorā*).

کاṭwa-i, s.f. An earthenware cooking pot.

کاṭah, a. Big, bulky, large. H. (*kaṭṭā*).

کاṭai, s.m. A buffalo calf; the straw of pulse (used as fodder).

کثرت *kaṣrat*, s.m. Abundance, excess. A.

کثیر *kaṣīr*, a. Abundant, excessive. A.

کخور *katsora*, s.f. A bag, purse, reticule, wallet.

کخورث *katswak*, s.m. Mild small-pox, chicken-pox.

کجار *kajāwa*, s.f. A camel-litter. P.

کجک *kajuk*, s.m. Hammer or cock of a gun ; a curl or lock of hair worn on the forehead by females.

کجل *kajal*, s.m. Soot, lamp-black. S.

کچ *kach*, s.m. Measurement ; fault, flaw, error. a. Diminutive, small, less, little.

н. (*kachchā*). *kuch*, s.m. Butter.

کچکول *kachkol*, s.m. A bowl or trough of wood used by mendicants to collect contributions in. P.

کچماچو *kachmāchū*, s.m. Name of a plant (*Solanum nigrum*), deadly nightshade.

کچنی *kachāna-i*, s.f. Courtesan, whore, dancing girl. н. (*kanchanī*). *kuchinai*, a. Small, diminutive, puny.

کچوتی *kachotai*, a. Diminutive, tiny, wee.

کچه *kachah*, a. Crude, immature, raw ; silly, inexperienced ; clay-built, slight. н. (*kachchā*).

کدائی *kadā-i*, s.f. A kind of frock, long coat, gown.

کدخدا *kad-khudā*, s.m. Head man of a village or family ; married man, master. P. *kad-khudā-i*, s.f. Marriage, the office of *kad-khudā*.

کدو *kadū*, s.m. Pumpkin, bottle gourd. н.

کدله *kadala*, s.f. A cabin, hut, hovel (of reeds, etc.) ; a hole, pit.

کدس *kada*, s.f. Family, household ; migration, flitting, change of residence.

کدھل *kadhal*, s.m. Land prepared for sowing rice in.

کدھی *kada-i*, s.f. A pit, hole ; ditch, trench ; the hole under a loom for the weaver's feet when at work.

کر *kar*, s.m. Agriculture, farming ; tilling, ploughing, and sowing. P. *ka-ar*, s.m. Thin, watery excrement, looseness of the bowels.

کراسته *krāsta*, s.f. Felt, a thick woollen fabric (unwoven).

کرام *kirām*, a. Venerable, noble, great. A.

کرامت *kirāmat*, s.m. Excellence, nobleness ; miracle. A.

کراہت *kirāhat*, s.m. Aversion, disgust. A.

کراہ *kirāha*, s.f. Hire, rent, fare. P. (*kirāya*).

کربوی *karboṛai*, s.m. A kind of lizard ; chameleon.

کرب *krap*, s.m. A munch, crunch.

کربندوکی *krapandūkai*, } s.m. Cartilage, gristle.  
کربندی *krapandai*, }

کربول *krapavul*, v.a. To crunch, munch ; bite, champ, gnaw.

کرت *karat*, s.m. One time, stroke, turn, go.

A. *yo-karat*, once. *dre-karata*, thrice, etc.

*karāt-marāt*, often, frequently, etc. A.

کرتب *kartab*, s.m. Action, business ; practice, exercise ; skill ; horse exercise. S.

کرتوت *kartūt*, s.m. Work, business, action. S.

کرتہ *kurta*, s.f. A coat, jacket, tunic. P.

کرت *kruṭ*, ad. At all, not at all, never, by no means, not in the least.

کرچ *krach*, s.m. An old hawk or falcon (one fully trained). *krach*, s.m. Sound of a crunch, crash, squash, etc.

کرچونی *krachūnai*, } s.m. Cartilage, gristle.  
کرچی *krachai*, }

کرچی *krichī*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Anthemis nobilis*).

کرخت *karakht*, a. Austere, rigid, rough, hard. P.

کردار *kirdār*, s.m. Conduct, action, deed. P.

کری *kirrai*, s.m. A cricket. *karirī*, s.m.

Name of an Afghan tribe, also called کرلانی.

کرسى *kursī*, s.f. Chair, seat, throne; firmament, heaven. P. *kursī-nāma*, s.f. Genealogical tree; list of precedence.

کرشمه *karakkhma*, s.f. Amorous look, wink, ogle, leer. P. (*karashma*).

کرشمه *karakkhna*, s.f. Carving, drawing, painting, engraving.

کرشمه *karkkha*, s.f. A line, streak, scrawl, scratch, furrow.

کُرغ *kurugh*, s.m. A meadow, pasture.

کرت *karak*, s.m. A snipe, woodcock. P. *kark*, s.m. Rhinoceros, rhinoceros hide. P. (*karg*).

*krak*, s.m. A furrow, rut, scratch.

کرکندۀ *karkanda*, s.f. A rolling stone; landslide on a hill-side; rock or stone hurled down a hill upon an enemy.

کرکنر *karkanr*, s.m. A brake, copse, thicket.

کرکنرۀ *karkanra*, s.f. A bramble, brier, thorny bush; the jujube tree (*Zizyphus vulgaris*).

کرکه *kraka*, s.f. Aversion, disgust. A. (*ikrāk*).

کرل *karal*, v.a. To till, plough and sow. P. (*kāsh-tan-kār*).

کرلانی *karlānrī*, s.m. Name of a tribe of Afghans located in Bājawar.

کرم *karam*, s.m. Clemency, kindness. A. *kirm*, s.m. A worm. P.

کُرمَنگ *kurmanḡ*, s.m. Pheasant, wild fowl.

کرندۀ *karanda-i*, s.f. A trowel. H. (*karnī*).

کرور *karor*, a. Ten millions; a crore. S.

کرورۀ *karora*, s.f. A whip, scourge. H. (*korā*). *karmara*, s.f. Blackberry bush and fruit (*Rubus vulgaris*).

کُروسند *krosand*, a. Dry, withered (as wood).

کُروه *kroh*, s.m. A coss; a measure of distance nearly equal to two miles. P.

کره *karah*, a. Genuine, pure; candid, sincere.

s. (*kharā*). *kara*, s.f. Spade, hoe. *kara*, ad. With, along with. See سر.

کُرد *kurhad*, s.m. Name of a plant used as a potherb (*Chenopodium album*).

کُری *kara-i*, s.f. A fetter, ring, buckle, link, staple; beam, rafter. H. (*karī*). *kara-i*, ad. All, the whole, the entire (day or night). *kara-i-wradz*, All day. *kara-i-shpa*, All night. *kure*, in. Begone! Get out! away (to a dog).

کُریاب *kariyāb*, a. Disengaged, idle, unused; clogged, hampered, hindered, obstructed; distressed, helpless, tired.

کُریابی *kariyābī*, s.f. Obstruction, hindrance, impediment, bar, hitch, etc.

کُریۀ *kirīra*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Capparis aphylla*). S. (*karīl*). Weeds, grass, etc., collected from a ploughed field.

کُریی *kirīrai*, s.m. Name of a tree (*Salvadora Persica*).

کُریز *kurīz*, s.m. Moulting (of birds). P.

کُریم *karīm*, a. Merciful, gracious, bountiful. A.

کُریه *kreha*, s.f. See کراهه.

کُریه *karīh*, a. Abominable, detestable; dirty, filthy. A. *karya*, s.f. Injunction, charge, command.

کُر *kur*, s.m. A gurgle, bubbling sound; cackle or cluck of a hen.

کُراونه *karāwna*, s.f. See کنراوه.

کُریزن *karbezan*, a. Snotty-nosed, sniveller.

کُریزی *karbeze*, s.f. (pl. of *karbeza*, obsolete) Snot, mucus from the nose.

کُرب *krap*, s.m. See کُرب.

کُرتی *kratai*, s.m. A crease, furrow, crumple, pucker, wrinkle.

کُرشب *karshap*, a. Toothless, old. *karshapai*, s.m. A toothless old man.

کُرکُری *kurkurai*, s.m. A turtle dove.

کُراکه *kuraka*, s.f. A clucking hen; a sitting or hatching hen.

کُرکِی *kurka-i*, s.f. A kind of bird trap made of a horn bow and catgut, a gin, springe.  
 کارکا-ی, s.f. A wicket, window, loophole; gate. ه. (*khirkī*).  
 کرل *kral*, v.a. To do, perform, execute, etc. P. (*kardan*).  
 کرم *karām*, a. Maimed, halt, crippled, lame.  
 کرمیزی *karmeze*, s.f. Snot. See کرمیزی.  
 کرمسای *karmasai*, s.m. A great grandson.  
 کره *krah*, s.m. Act, deed; doing, making.  
 کره و رده *krah-wrah*, s.m. Beauty, grace; neatness, tidiness, spruceness; arrangement, order.  
 کارهای *karahai*, s.m. A caldron, boiler (metal); an iron cooking pot. س. (*karāhī*). کُرهای, s.m. Name of a corn measure, the fourth part of an اوری *ogai*.  
 کرشچی *karētsa-i*, s.f. A ladle, iron spoon. ه. (*karchhī*).  
 کَرِدَل *karēdal*, v.n. To be parched, scorched, dried; to be reduced, emaciated; to waste, wither, pine, droop (through sickness or grief). ه. (*kurhnā*).  
 کَرینگ *kṛīng*, a. Awry, distorted, crooked, twisted. *kṛīng-prīng*, a. All awry, all askew.  
 کِردِی *kigda-i*, s.f. A tent made of coarse camlet, or goat's hair cloth (used by nomad Afghans).  
 کَگَل *kagal*, v.a. To disapprove, to dislike; find fault with, disparage, run down. P. (*kaj*).  
 کَگَلای *kagalai*, a. Calamitous, unlucky; unwelcome.  
 کَگَلِچ *kaglech*, s.m. A bend, crook, turn.  
 کَس *kas*, s.m. Human being, individual, person; anyone, a man. P. *kas*, s.m. A ravine, gully, dry course of a torrent, passage cut by floods. ه. *kus*, s.m. Vulva, vagina. P.

کَسب *kasb*, s.m. Trade, occupation, employment. ا.  
 کَسِبَت *kisbat*, s.m. An instrument case; huntsman's bag for balls, powder, etc., etc.; a bag or case in which barbers, surgeons, etc., keep their tools. ا.  
 کَسْتِج *kustij*, s.m. The hole in the hem of a pair of drawers, etc., through which the string passes.  
 کَسکار *kaskar*, a. Burnt, dry, arid, scorched; contracted, shrivelled; withered, frost bitten.  
 کَسَل *kasal*, v.a. To see, look. See کَتَل.  
 کَسُورِی *kasūrai*, a. Broken spirited, distressed, unequal to, impotent.  
 کَسای *kasai*, s.m. The pupil of the eye.  
 کَشَالَه *kashāla*, s.f. Dragging, trailing, pulling, etc.  
 کَشَب *kashp*, s.m. A tortoise. P. (*kashaf*).  
 کَشْتَه *kishta*, s.f. A kind of dried plum, used in medicine, and by goldsmiths to clean their metals with. P. *kushṭa*, s.f. A sublimate of mercury. P. *kushṭah*, a. Killed, slain; slaked (as lime, etc.). P.  
 کَشَر *kashr*, a. Junior, younger; cadet, subaltern; less, minor.  
 کَشَک *kashak*, s.m. Watchman, guard, porter. P.  
 کَشْمَالُو *kashmālū*, s.m. Name of a plant, holy basil (*Ocimum sanctum*).  
 کَشُور *kishor*, s.m. The manis or pangolin, scaly ant-eater (*Manis crassicaudata*).  
 کَشْمَار *kishmar*, s.m. Country, region, climate. P.  
 کَشای *kashai*, s.m. An only son. *kashā-i*, s.f. Bar or pig iron; a hoe, mattock. ه. (*kasī*).  
 کَب *kakkh*, s.m. A draw, pull; inhalation, whiff, inspiration; suck. P. (*kash*).  
 کَبِت *kikkht*, s.m. A crop, sown field, growing crop. P. (*kisht*). *kukkhṭ*, s.m. A defile, gorge, gap in the hills. (Raverty.)

کنبل *kakshal* or *kkshal*, v.a. To draw out, extricate, extract, pull, pluck out; to write, draw, sketch, etc. Def. in pres. ten. See کارل. P. (*hashīdan*). *kkshul*, s.m. A kiss.

کنبلول *kkshulanul*, v.a. To kiss.

کنبلی *kkshulai*, a. Comely, fair, handsome, pretty; kissed.

کنبول *kakshawul* or *kkshawul*, v.a. To cause to extract, draw, etc. To cause to write, etc. See کنبل.

کنبہ *kaksha*, s.f. Brace, tightener, puller.

کنبی *kakkhai*, s.m. A watchman, guard (over cattle, crops, etc.). P. (*kashak*). *kkshē*, p. In, within. *pa-kkshē*, ad. Inside, within.

کنبیاسل *kkshēbāsal*, v.a. To insert, introduce, implant, stick in, stuff in, etc. Def. in past ten. See کنییستل *kkshēyastal*.

کنبیدہ *kakkheda*, s.f. A kind of needlework, embroidery. P. (*kashīda*).

کنبیردل *kkshēgdal*, v.a. To place, set, put down, arrange, dispose, etc. Def. in past ten. See کنیینول.

کنبیکنبل *kkshēkkshal*, v.a. To shampoo (or *kkhkekkhal*).

کنبیناستل *kkshēnāstal*, v.n. To sit, settle, be seated. P. (*nishastan*).

کنبینول *kkshēnarul*, v.a. To seat, settle, instal, fix, set down, etc.

کنبیوتل *kkshēwatal*, v.n. To fall into, drop into, enter, descend into, etc.

کنبییستل *kkshēyastal*, v.a. To insert, introduce, etc. Def. in pres. ten. See کنییاسل *kkshēbāsal*.

کعبہ *k'aba*, s.f. The temple at Mecca. A.

کفارت *kifārat*, s.m. Expiation, atonement, penance. A.

کفایت *kifāyat*, s.m. Enough, sufficiency; economy, thrift. A.

کفر *kufir*, s.m. Blasphemy, infidelity, paganism. A.

کفن *kafan*, s.m. Winding sheet, shroud. A.

کک *kak*, s.m. A splinter, straw; treacle, syrup.

ککری *kakara-i*, s.f. The skull. *kakarai*, s.m. A pup, puppy dog.

ککر *kakar*, a. Defiled, polluted, stained; a spiritless man. f. *kakara*, Raped, ravished; a whore, strumpet.

ککوی *kakawai*, s.m. Name of a bird.

ککورہ *kakoṛa*, s.f. Name of a plant, bitter gourd.

ککوری *kakoṛai*, s.m. A kind of biscuit, round cake baked on heated stones; a disk.

کل *kal*, a. Bald, scald headed. P. *kal*, s.m. oil-cake. s. (*khal*). *kull*, a. All, universal; amount, total. A.

کلال *kulāl*, s.m. A potter. P.

کلام *kalām*, s.m. A word, speech; conversation, talk. A.

کلان *kalān*, a. Elder, great; large. P.

کلات *kulat*, s.m. Name of a grain, seed of (*Dolichos biflorus*). s. (*kulthī*).

کلک *klak*, a. Firm, hard; stiff, rigid, etc. P. (*karakht*).

کلکل *kalkal*, s.m. Wrangling, quarrelling. H.

کلمہ *kulma*, s.f. An entrail, gut; sausage. A. (*qulmā*). *kalima*, s.f. A word, speech; the Muḥammadan belief or creed. A.

کلنگ *kulang*, s.m. A long-legged fowl; a crane, heron. P. A pick, pickaxe; a bow; hammer of a gun; dower, furniture of every description which a bride brings to her husband.

کلنی *kalanai*, Added to words in composition, denotes the age. Ex. *pīndzah-kalanai*, a. Five years old.

کلوت *kalot*, a. Dark, dark-complexioned.

کلوہتہ *kalokkhta*, s.f. A wisp of straw, floss of silk, curl, tuft, bundle, etc.

کلہ *kala*, ad. Ever, at any time, sometime;

- when? since when? *kala-kala*, Now and then, occasionally, sometimes. *kala-shū-lā-kala*, Since when? how long? *kala*, s.f. The head. P.
- کلی *ilai*, s.m. A village. A. (*qil'a*). *kalai*, a. Short-horned, without horns. P. (*kal*). *kala-i*, s.f. Bunion, callosity, corn. *kilī*, s.f. A key. H. *kulī*, s.f. A gargle, gargling. H.
- کم *kam*, a. Deficient, less, little, seldom. scanty (in comp.). P. *kum* or *kam*, pr. What? which? See *کوم*.
- کمال *kamāl*, s.m. Perfection, excellence; completion. a. Complete, perfect. A.
- کمان *kamān*, s.m. A bow. *kamān-gar*, s.m. A bow-maker. P.
- کمانچه *kamāncha*, s.f. Bow of a violin. P.
- کماهی *kamā-i*, s.f. Earning, gain, profit, wages. H.
- کمانبلی *kambala-i*, s.f. A butterfly.
- کمر *kamar*, s.f. A cliff, precipice; steep bank; ridge of a hill, etc.; the waist, loins. P. *kamar-kīsa*, s.f. A waist belt with powder flask, etc., etc. *kamar-band*, s.m. A girdle, waist-belt. P.
- کمری *kamarī*, a. Relating to the loins, lumbar; weak in the loins (as a horse).
- کماک *kumak*, s.m. Aid, help; reserve of an army. P. *kumakī*, a. Auxiliary. s.m, Assistant, helper.
- کمند *kamand*, s.m. A ladder of ropes; halter, lasso, noose; a tethering rope; ringlet or long curl. P.
- کمانر *kamanr*, a. Faded, withered, decayed.
- کمانریدل *kamanredal*, v.n. To droop, decay, wither, fade, etc. H. (*kumhlānā*).
- کموده *kamoda*, s.f. A dish of rice boiled with ghee, and flavoured with spices.
- کامیس *kamīs*, s.m. A shirt. See *قمیص*.
- کمین *kamīn*, a. Mean; defective; humble,
- poor. s.m. A village serf. P.; an ambuscade. A.
- کمین *kamīnah*, a. Humble, meek; abject, base; mean, ignoble. P. *kamīnī*, s.f. Humility, meekness; baseness.
- کن *kan* (in comp.), Digger, digging. P. *kun* (in comp.), Actor, doer; doing, acting. P.
- کنای *kunātai*, s.m, Buttock; rump. *kunāta-war*, a. Broad-buttocked, large rumped.
- کنار *kinār*, s.m. Side, edge; bosom, embrace. P.
- کنال *kanāl*, s.m. A land measure equal to twenty *marla*; the fourth part of a *jarīb*.
- کنایت *kināyat*, s.m. } Allusion, hint, meta-  
کناید *kināya*, s.f. } phor, sign. A.
- کنتکین *kantkīn*, a. Made of thread.
- کنج *kunj*, s.m. A corner, nook; grove, bower. P.
- کنجک *kunjak*, s.m. } A cowrie, small shell  
کنجکا *kunjaka*, s.f. } (used as money).  
(*Cypraea moneta*).
- کنجوغه *kanjoghā*, s.f. Saddle straps, cords attached to a saddle (used to tie game, etc.).
- کنجی *kunja-i*, s.f. A key. S. (*kunji*). A small water jar or ewer (of pottery).
- کند *kand*, s.m. A gorge, ravine, dry watercourse, excavation. P. *kind*, s.m. A tattered and patched garment worn by dervishes.
- کند *kund*, a. Blunt. P.
- کنداغ *kundāgh*, s.m. The stock of a gun. P. (*kunda*).
- کندره *kandara*, s.f. A fissure, chasm; gully, watercourse, ravine; broken or ravine cut ground. S. (*kandarā*).
- کندل *kandal*, v.a. To dig, excavate. P. (*kandan*).
- کندو *kandū*, s.m. A corn bin.
- کنده *kanda*, s.f. A gully, ravine, watercourse, (cut by floods). P. *kunda*, s.f. Block, log; stock of a gun, ploughshare, etc. P.
- کندای *kandai*, s.m. A potsherd, bit of broken pottery; a division, or quarter of a village,



parish ward. s. (*khand*). *kundī*, s.f. Calendering (cloth). H.  
*kand*, s.m. Sugar candy. s. (*khand*).  
 Gum. s. (*gond*). *kund*, s.m. A widower.  
*kundā*, a. Harelipped, having a broken horn.  
*kundās*, s.m. A man who has lost, or broken his front teeth ; a toothless old man.  
*kandāl*, s.m. A cup, bowl, basin, etc. (of pottery).  
*kundtūn*, s.m. Widowhood.  
*kandar*, s.m. Ruins of a house or village, broken and decayed walls, ruins ; a place haunted by demons. H. (*khandar*).  
*kandak*, s.m. A herd of deer, flock of goats or sheep ; a piece of bread.  
*kand-kapar*, a. Shattered, smashed, broken to bits, cut to pieces, etc.  
*kandala-i*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Bryonia grandis*). A prickly seed that sticks to the fleece of sheep.  
*kandaw*, s.m. A notch, dent, gap ; dip in a hill, gap in a wall, notch in wood, etc. a. Dented, notched. H. (*khandā*).  
*kandol*, } s.m. See کنڊال.  
*kandolai*, }  
*kanda*, s.f. The spring or source of a river. *kundu*, s.f. A widow. A hook, fish hook, hook of a door, etc. H. (*kundā*).  
*kandā-i*, s.f. See کنڊي.  
*kanzal*, v.a. See کنڙال.  
*kunzala*, s.f. Sesame, the plant and seed (*Sesamum orientale*). P. (*kunjad*).  
*kanza-gūta*, s.f. The third or ring finger.  
*kanastal*, v.a. To dig, excavate.  
*kanaf*, s.m. Brink, edge, margin. a.  
*kangāl*, a. Poor, friendless. s.  
*kangakhar*, s.m. Rubbish, sticks, straw, etc. carried down by floods, drift wood.

*kanjar*, s.m. Pumice stone. H. (*khangar*).  
*kangura*, s.f. A pinnacle, turret ; battlement, parapet ; niched or loopholed wall ; porthole ; the plume of a helmet ; ornaments on a crown. P.  
*kanjarai*, s.m. A puppy. See کوتري.  
*kangas*, s.m. A trip, stumble.  
*kangal*, a. Congealed, frozen ; compact, solid, dense. s.m. Ice.  
*kangū*, s.m. Saffron.  
*kanal*, v.a. }  
*kanavdal*, } To dig. See کنڊل.  
*kana*, s.f. A dog tick, sheep louse, large tick. The border of a garment, edge of a shawl. P.  
*kanīza*, s.f. A female servant, housemaid ; a concubine. P. (*kanīz*).  
*kanr*, s.m. Mucus from the nose, snot.  
*kanrāwa*, s.f. A clog, patten. H. (*kharānm*).  
*kanra*, c. If not, of course, otherwise, then.  
*kanrai*, s.m. The warp (in weaving).  
*kanra-i*, s.f. A wooden cup or bowl.  
*kanwāra*, s.f. A pannier or basket, used to carry fruit, etc. in. H. (*ganwārā*).  
*kūb*, s.m. A hump, hunch. a. Humped. s. (*kub*).  
*kūbai*, s.m. A hunch-back, humped ox or camel, etc. One of the pieces or stops of wood, in the horizontal wheel of a Persian wheel, which catches the cogs of the smaller wheel.  
*kūp*, a. Bowed, stooping, bent, crooked in the back (as from old age).  
*kopla*, s.f. A lark, skylark.  
*kamt*, a. Contracted, drawn in, pinched, tucked in, shrunk (as the belly from hunger).  
*kotān*, s.m. A pelican.  
*kotāh*, a. Brief, short (in comp.). P.

کوتر *kautar*, s.m. A pigeon. P. (*kabūtar*).  
 کوتري *kūtrai*, s.m. A pup, puppy dog. H. (*kutrā*).  
 کوتل *kotal*, s.m. A pass over a mountain. P. A led horse. H. *kūtal*, v.a. To cut up, disjoint, divide. H. (*kātnā*).  
 کوتي *kwatai*, s.m. A dimple on the cheek or chin.  
 کتي لال *kūti-lāl*, s.m. See کتي لال.  
 کوب *koṭ*, s.m. A castle, fort, stronghold, hill fort. S.  
 کوبه *koṭakha*, s.f. A cap made to cover the forehead and ears, a travelling cap; a mouth-piece or nosebag for cattle.  
 کوبک *koṭak*, s.m. Bludgeon, club; a pestle. H. (*kūtak*). The back of the head, occiput.  
 کوبل *kūtal*, v.a. To pound, bruise; cudgel, beat, thrash, wallop. H. (*kūtnā*).  
 کوبوال *koṭwāl*, s.m. The chief constable of a village or town. H.  
 کوبه *koṭa*, s.f. A mansion, large house; a chamber room. H. (*koṭhā*). *kūtah*, s.m. A dog. H. (*kuttā*).  
 کوبی *koṭa-i*, s.f. A factory, warehouse, bank. H. (*koṭhī*). *koṭai*, s.m. The head. *kūtai*, s.m. An ass colt, a young donkey. H. (*khotrā*).  
 کوسار *kaṣar*, s.m. Name of a well in Paradise. Name of a disease, tetanus, lockjaw; stroke of the wind, or of cold.  
 کوسه *kūṭsa*, s.f. A lane, street. P. (*kūcha*).  
 کوسخی *koṭsa-i*, s.f. See کوسخی.  
 کوچ *kūch* or *koch*, s.m. Migration, a march. P. *kochī*, s.m. A nomade.  
 کوچت *kūchat*, a. Small, little, young. P. (*kūchak*). *kūchat-wālai*, s.m. Smallness; childhood.  
 کوچمال *kūchmāl*, s.m. The leader of a march; conductor of a caravan.  
 کوچي *kūchai*, s.m. The tendon of the heel

(*Tendo Achilles*). H. (*khūnch*). *kūchai*, s.m. An ass colt. *kochā-i*, s.f. A cloak made of felt. *kochī*, s.m. A nomade.  
 کودالي *kūdāla-i*, s.f. A hoe, mattock. S. (*kudālī*).  
 کودري *kawdarai*, s.m. A potsherd.  
 کودک *kodak*, s.m. A boy, youth. P.  
 کودله *kodala*, s.f. Hut, cabin, hovel.  
 کودن *kandān*, a. Silly, foolish, imbecile. A.  
 کودی *kodai*, s.m. A pot, pipkin; potsherd.  
 کودیک *kawdik*, s.m. A cooking pot, earthen pot.  
 کود *koḍ*, s.m. A shell, charm. S. (*gadḥ*).  
 کوده *koḍa*, s.f. Sorcery, enchantment; jugglery. *koḍ-gar*, s.m. A sorcerer, magician, conjurer.  
 کودی *kawḍa-i*, s.f. A cowrie. S. (*kaurī*).  
 کودا *kūda-i*, s.f. A shed, arbor, temporary hut made of boughs and leaves. S. (*kūṭī*).  
 کور *kor*, s.m. A house, dwelling, habitation; wife, family. H. (*ghar*). *kwar*, s.m. A wild grape tree, vine. *kor*, a. Blind. P. Border, margin, side. H.  
 کوربه *korbah*, s.m. Landlord, master of house; host, paterfamilias.  
 کورته *kūrta*, s.f. A coat, jacket, frock. P.  
 کورغندل *korghundal*, s.m. Indian cactus, prickly pear.  
 کورکمان *kūrkamān*, s.m. Turmeric.  
 کورمانه *kormāna*, s.f. Domestic economy, housewifery, keeping house.  
 کوروالي *kor-wālai*, s.m. Marital duty, intercourse between husband and wife.  
 کوره *korah*, a. New, unused. H. (*korā*).  
 کوری *korai*, s.m. Net for carrying grass, forage, etc. H. (*khārā*). *kūrī*, in. Away! Get out!  
 کور *kor*, s.m. Leprosy. S. (*koṛh*).  
 کورمه *korma*, s.f. Family, household, wife.

**کوره** *koṛa*, s.f. A hole made in the ground for playing at marbles. H.  
**کورای** *kūrai*, s.m. A measure of corn equal to the fourth part of an **اورپی** *ogai*. H. (*kurā*). **کورے** *koṛi*, s.m. A leper. a. Leprous. s. (*korhī*).  
**کوز** *kūz*, a. Below, under; low, lower.  
**کوز کاتل** *kūz-katal*, v.a. To look down, be sick at stomach, feel nausea.  
**کوزغالی** *kūz-ghālai*, s.m. A dog's basin or eating dish.  
**کوزا** *kūza*, s.f. A gugglet, long-necked water jar.  
**کوژدن** *kojdan*, } s.f. Betrothal, marriage en-  
**کوژدانه** *kojdana*, } gagement. See **غوہتل**.  
**کوژا** *koja*, s.f. Eating the fast, not keeping the **روزہ**.  
**کوجا** *kog*, a. Bent, crooked, askew. P. (*kaj*).  
**کوجال** *kwagal*, v.a. To endeavour, strive.  
**کوجووجو** *kog-wog*, a. Very crooked, all awry.  
**کوس** *kūs*, s.m. A large drum. P.  
**کوشین** *kokkhikkh*, s.m. Endeavour, application, zeal. P. (*koshish*).  
**کوشلی** *kukkhilai*, a. See **کشللی** *kkshulai*.  
**کوکھا** *kokkha*, s.f. A kind of slipper. P. (*kaush*).  
**کوٹ** *kūk*, s.m. Crying, sobbing. s.  
**کوکرای** *kūkarai*, s.m. A puppy dog. s.  
**کوکرای** *kokaṛai*, s.m. A biscuit, bun. See **ککوری**.  
**کوکنار** *koknār*, s.m. The poppy plant; the capsule. P.  
**کوکا** *kūka*, s.f. See **کوٹ**.  
**کوکورای** *kokoṛai*, s.m. A large bannock or cake of bread baked upon heated stones.  
**کوکھی** *kūka-i*, s.f. Name of a tree (*Rhamnus virgatus*). **کوکای** *kokai*, s.m. A boy, lad, child. H. (*khokhā*). **کوکا-ی** *koka-i*, s.f. The cheek, side of the face; a little girl, female child.  
**کول** *kamul*, v.a. To do, act, perform. **کُل** *kūl*, a. Cotemporary, peer, of the same age. **کول**

s.m. A pond; a ford, shallow water. A. (*qūl*). **کول** *kol*, s.m. See **کول**.  
**کولک** *kolak*, s.m. The brow above the forehead; a hole in the roof by way of chimney.  
**کولند** *koland*, s.m. A piece of stick used to tether cattle, etc. by the neck or foot; a log of wood attached to the neck of cattle to prevent their straying.  
**کولای** *kolai*, s.m. A helmet, hat. P. (*kulāh*).  
**کولیاد** *koliyār*, s.m. Name of a tree (*Bauhinea variegata*). H. (*kachnār*).  
**کوم** *kūm*, pr. What? which? that which. P. (*kudām*).  
**کومک** *komak*, s.m. Aid, help. See **کمک**.  
**کومی** *kūmai*, s.m. The palate; cleft in the palate.  
**کونتر** *karvntar*, s.m. A pigeon. See **کوتر**.  
**کونٹی** *kūntai*, s.m. A shepherd's crook; a stick with a crook at the end.  
**کونٹھی** *kōntsa-i*, s.f. The braided or plaited hair at the back of the head of women.  
**کونست** *kūnsat*, a. Contracted, shrunk, shrivelled. s.m. Foundation, base, root; stock or stump (as of a tree).  
**کونکی** *karvunkai*, s.m. Actor, agent, doer, performer. **کونکای** *konkai*, a. (for *kamkai*), Diminutive, small.  
**کونگرای** *kūngaṛai*, s.m. A puppy dog.  
**کونا** *kūna*, s.f. Backside, podex, anus. P. (*kūn*).  
**کونا-ستارکای** *kūna-starkai*, s.m. A clout, child's napkin.  
**کونی** *kūnī*, s.m. }  
**کونگی** *kūnigai*, } A catamite.  
**کونای** *kūnai*, s.m. A dog louse, dog tick.  
**کونی** *kūnī*, s.m. Mortar, lime, whitewash.  
**کونی کبر** *kūnī-kabar*, s.m. A crab.  
**کونر** *kūnr*, a. Deaf. P. (*kar*). **کونر** *konr*, s.m. A tick, dog-louse.  
**کوه** *koh*, s.m. Mountain, hill (in comp.). P.  
**کوهستان** *kohistān*, s.m. Mountain country,

highlands. *p.* Name of the highland tract north of Swat.

کوهي *kūhai*, s.m. A well. *s.* (*kūā*).

کوي *koe*, s.m. Itching, titillation.

کوبنل *kwekkhal*, v.a. To write. Def. in pres. ten. See کارل.

کوني کبر *koe-kabar*, s.m. See کوني کبر.

کويلي *koyilai*, } s.m. Pot-scrapings, burnt  
کويني *koyinai*, } part of victuals at the  
bottom of a pot. *h.* (*khoyā*).

که *ki*, c. If, as, that. *p.*

کهاره *kahāra*, s.f. A pannier. See کوار.

کهاره *kahāra*, s.f. A ring of rope, straw, etc. used as a target for arrows.

کهالي *kahāli*, s.f. Indolence, laziness; yawning, gaping, stretching. *a.* (*kāhili*).

کهتر *kihtar*, a. Junior, minor, less, small. *p.*

کهربا *kahrubā*, s.f. Amber. *p.*

کهند *kuhand*, a. Ancient, old. *p.* (*kuhan*).

کهول *kahol*, s.m. Family, house, tribe.

کهه *kaha*, s.f. Itching; nausea.

کهي *kahai*, s.m. A reed, rush; a kind of clay, ochre. *kaha-ī*, s.f. A pickaxe; axle of a water mill; a ditch, trench.

کهجم *kejam*, s.m. A saddle cloth of felt.

کیدل *kedal*, v.n. To be, to become.

کیر *kīr*, s.m. Rice and milk cooked together. *s.* (*khīr*). *ker*, s.m. Penis *virilis*. *p.*

کیرري *kīrrai*, s.m. A mole cricket.

کیري *kīra-ī*, s.f. The felloe or rim of a wheel.

کیر *ker*, s.m. A screen or wattling made of the twigs of the tamarisk tree; a hedge, paling, etc. of tamarisk twigs.

کیره *keṛa*, s.f. An iron ring in a plough; twigs or saplings (generally of the tamarisk tree) used in forming the roof of a house. *h.* (*keṛā*).

کیردل *keḡdal*, v.a. (For کینیردل or کینیردل.) To set, place, put, etc. Def. in past ten. See کینیردل.

کيس *kais*, s.m. The name of the great ancestor of the Afghans. He had three sons named Sarabanr, Batanr, and Ghurghusht, to whom are traced in three great divisions all the different tribes of Afghans.

کيش *kesḥ*, s.m. Faith, religion, belief; manner, quality. *p.* Damask, diaper. *h.* (*khīs*).

کينيردل *kekḡhodāl*, } v.a. To place, put, set,  
کينيرول *kekḡhawul*, } etc. Def. in pres. ten.  
کينيرول *kekḡhowul*, } See کيردل.

کينبي *kīkkha-ī*, s.f. A worm, mite, insect.

کيف *kaif*, s.m. Intoxication. *a.* *kaif-ī*, a. Intoxicated; intoxicating. s.m. A drunkard, sot.

کيفيت *kaifyat*, s.m. Condition, state; statement, account; description, remark. *a.*

کيك *kaik*, s.m. A flea. *p.*

کيکر *kīkar*, s.m. Acacia tree. *h.*

کیل *kīl*, s.m. Furrow, rut, track, scratch. *h.* (*lik*).

کیلک *kīlak*, s.m. A hobble or fetter for the feet of a horse; a cord or tassel used to tie the scabbard to the sword handle.

کيمخت *kīmukḥt*, s.m. Shagreen; leather prepared from the hide of the horse or ass.

کيميا *kīmiyā*, s.f. Alchemy, chemistry. *a.*

کيناستل *kenāstal*, v.n. To sit, sit down, settle, subside. (For کينيناستل or کينيناستل.)

کيند *kīnd*, s.m. A tattered and patched garment worn by dervishes.

کينول *kenawul*, v.a. To seat, instal, set. (For کينينول or کينينول.)

کينه *kīna*, s.f. Malice, spite, rancour. *p.* *kīnawar*, a. Spiteful, revengeful, malicious.

کينر *kīnr*, a. The left hand, left side, left.

گāf. This letter being unknown in the Arabic is called the Persian kāf. It is the twenty-sixth letter of the Persian, and the

thirty-third of the Pukkhto alphabet. It always has the sound of *g* hard as in *gun*. By the Yusufzais and Eastern Afghans it is very generally substituted for *g*.

گاتلی *gātla-i*, s.f. A bundle, package. *н.* (*gaṭhrī*).

گاتی *gāta-i*, s.f. A small flat pebble, or bit of pottery set at the bottom of a pipe bowl, to prevent the tobacco getting into the stem. *gātai*, s.m. A round pebble, or pallet of dried clay, used to shoot from a sling.

گادی *gāda-i*, s.f. A cart, waggon. *н.* (*gārī*).

گادیره *gādera*, s.f. Mixed grain, meal of pulses, corn, etc. mixed together; bread of mixed meal.

گازره *gāzara*, s.f. A carrot. *с.* (*gājar*).

گاگره *gāgra*, s.f. Granite, amygdaloid, trap-rock.

گالال *gālal*, v.a. To keep, preserve; watch over, care for; to finish, complete.

گام *gām*, s.m. A pace, step. *р.*

گاندہ *gāndah*, s.m. Future, coming time. *р.* (*āyanda*).

گاندہ *gānda-i*, s.f. The pole or shaft by which a Persian wheel is set in motion, and to which the bullocks are yoked.

گانگورہ *gāngūra*, s.f. Snivelling, snuffling, speaking through the nose.

گانرہ *gānra*, s.f. Pawn, pledge; jewel, ornament, trinket. *с.* (*gahnā*).

گانری *gānra-i*, s.f. An oil press. *н.* (*ghānī*).

گاودم *gāvdum*, a. Tapering, like a cow's tail. *р.*

گاوز *gāwuz*, s.m. Stag, elk. *р.* (*garaz*).

گاولی *gāvlai*, s.m. A kind of sandal or slipper made of leather.

گاممکھ *gāwmekkh*, s.m. A buffalo. *р.* (*gāwmesh*).

گاوند *gāwand*, a. Neighbouring, next door.

گاوندی *gāwandai*, s.m. A neighbour, parish-ioner, fellow townsman. *с.* (*gāontī*).

گاه *gāh*, s.m. Time; place (in comp.). *р.*

گاھر *gāhar*, s.m. A drove of oxen, herd of cows.

گاھو *gāhū*, s.m. Drover, cattle driver.

گاہی *gāhe*, ad. Ever, anytime; once, sometime. *р.* *gāhe-gāhe*, ad. At times, sometimes, occasionally. *р.* *gāhī*, s.f. A deep wound or sore.

گایل *gāyal*, a. Wounded. *н.* (*ghāyal*).

گابر *gabr*, s.m. A fire worshipper, Zoroastrian. *р.*

گبینہ *gabīna*, s.f. Honey; honeycomb. *р.* (*angabīn*).

گپہ *gapa*, s.f. Chatter, prattle, talk. *н.* (*gap*). A lump or handful of mud.

گپی *gapī*, s.f. A cord used as halter, bit and bridle of rope.

گٹکہ *gatka*, s.f. Fencing foil. *н.* (*gadkā*).

گٹمہ *gutma*, s.f. A button hole or loop; a thimble, thumbstall of leather.

گٹ *gaṭ*, s.m. A boulder, rock, stone; a dark and heavy cloud. *gut*, s.m. A corner, angle, recess; a hole dug in a wall by burglars.

گٹل *gaṭal*, v.a. To acquire, realize, gain; to win, succeed, gain the victory, etc. *р.* (*yāftan*).

گٹمی *gutma-i*, s.f. A thimble.

گٹہ *gaṭa*, s.f. A pebble, stone; advantage, gain, profit.

گٹی *giṭa-i*, s.f. A potsherd, bit of stone; gravel, shingle; urinary calculus, stone in the bladder. *giṭai*, s.m. Pebble, small stone.

گٹین *giṭin*, a. Stony, pebbly, gravelly, shingly.

گٹزاری *gaḍzārai*, s.m. Refuse, chaff, stubble.

گٹس *gats*, a. Left, the left side.

گٹسی *gatsai*, a. Left-handed.

گچ *gach*, s.m. Lime, cement, mortar. ن.  
 گدای *gadāe*, s.m. A beggar, mendicant. P.  
 (*gadā*). *gadā-i*, s.f. Begging; beggary,  
 poverty. P.  
 گدل *gdal*, v.a. To place, set. P. (*hīdan*). See  
 بدل.  
 گد *ga-ad*, s.m. A ram, sheep. ن. (*gādar*).  
 گاد, a. Mixed, compounded, blended. *gud*,  
 a. Halt, lame, crippled, maimed.  
 گدر *gīdar*, s.m. A jackal. ن. (*gīdar*).  
 گدندی *gadandai*, s.m. A dancer.  
 گدو *gad-wad*, a. Higgledy-piggledy, con-  
 fused, entangled, jumbled. ن. (*gad-bad*).  
 گدوری *gadūrai*, s.m. A lamb.  
 گدوزی *gadozai*, s.m. A span, the space be-  
 tween thumb and forefinger.  
 گدامول *gadamul*, v.a. To mix, compound, com-  
 bine, etc.; to make dance.  
 گدون *gadūn*, s.m. Intercourse; mixture. Name  
 of a Pathan tribe located on the southern  
 slopes of the Mahaban mountain.  
 گا *ga-ada*, s.f. An ewe, sheep.  
 گدھل *gadhal*, s.m. A bucket, tub, pail.  
 گدی *gudā-i*, s.f. A lame woman; a doll. ن.  
 (*guddā*). *gudai*, s.m. A lame man, etc.  
 گادا-ی, s.f. A cushion, pad. ن. (*gaddi*).  
 گدیدل *gadedal*, v.n. To dance; to be mixed,  
 confused, blended, etc.  
 گدیدنه *gadedana*, s.f. Dancing; mixing,  
 blending.  
 گدیدونکی *gadedūnkai*, } s.m. A dancer;  
 گدیدونی *gadedūnai*, } mixer.  
 گدیره *gadera*, s.f. Mixture; intercourse.  
 گدیکه *gadeka*, s.f. The support of a spinning  
 wheel; the crutch at the side of a sandal.  
 گذار *guzār*, s.m. A blow, stroke; pass, turn,  
 round, etc. P.  
 گذر *guzar*, s.m. A ferry, ford, passage. P.  
 گذران *guzrān*, s.m. Employment, living, live-  
 lihood. P.

گڑ *ga-ar*, s.m. Rumble, rattle, clatter, etc. (as  
 of wheels).  
 گر *gar* (in comp.), added to words denotes  
 -doer, -maker, -performer. P.  
 گران *grān*, a. Important, momentous; heavy,  
 weighty; dear, precious; difficult, hard. P.  
 (*girān*). *grānī*, s.f. Dearth, scarcity, dear-  
 ness of provisions, etc.  
 گرت *grut*, s.m. Interdigital space (hand or  
 foot); angle between the trunk and branch  
 of a tree. *grut-nivul*, v.a. To hold between  
 the finger and thumb (as a pen, arrow, etc.).  
 گرد *gird*, a. Circular, round. P. *girdāgird*, a.  
 Round about, all round, on all sides. P.  
 گرد, s.m. Dust; the globe; fortune. P.  
 گرداب *girdāb*, s.m. A whirlpool. P.  
 گردن *gardan*, s.m. The neck. P.  
 گردنی *gardani*, s.f. A horse cloth. P.  
 گردون *gardūn*, s.m. A wheel; firmament,  
 heavens; destiny, fortune; a chariot. P.  
 لچي *gardai-lehai*, s.m. The arm above  
 the elbow; humerus.  
 گرز *garz*, s.m. Dust. P. (*gard*). *gurz*, or  
*gruz*, s.m. A battle-axe, club, mace. P.  
 گرزندی *ga-arzandai*, } s.m. A reel, spindle;  
 گرزنی *ga-arzanai*, } whirlingig.  
 گرزول *ga-arzavul* or *girzavul*, v.a. To turn,  
 change about, turn round, wheel, twirl, etc.  
 گرزیدل *ga-arzedal* or *girzedal*, v.n. To re-  
 volve, spin, turn about, wander, meander,  
 walk about, etc. P. (*gardīdan*).  
 گربل *gargal*, v.a. To scratch, claw, scrape  
 (with the nails).  
 گرکندہ *garkanda*, s.f. See گرنده.  
 گرکی *ga-arkai*, s.m. The rattle or rumble of  
 wheels.  
 گرت *garg*, s.m. Mange, itch, scab. *gurg*, s.m.  
 A wolf. P.  
 گرگورہ *gurgura*, s.f. Name of a tree yielding an  
 edible fruit or berry (*Reptonia buxifolia*).

گرس *gargas*, s.m. A vulture. P. (*kargas*).  
*gargas*, s.m. The cavity of the chest, thorax.  
 گرمه *garga*, s.f. A log, block, stump of a tree.  
 گرم *garm*, a. Hot, warm; active, zealous;  
 fiery, virulent; eager, intent; crowded,  
 thronged. P. *gram*, a. Confuted, convicted;  
 censured, rebuked. *guram*, s.m. A clump  
 of trees; anxiety, mental distress, pertur-  
 bation.  
 گرمکه *garmaka*, s.f. A heat spot, vesicle, pus-  
 tule. pl. *garmake*, Prickly heat (*Lichen*  
*tropicus*).  
 گرمه *garmah*, s.m. A kind of melon. P.  
 گرمی *garmī*, s.f. Heat, warmth, etc.; the  
 venereal disease. P.  
 گرمده *garanda*, s.f. Name of a shrub and its  
 fruit (*Carissa spinarum*). H. (*karaundā*).  
 گرو *grav*, s.m. Pawn, pledge. P. (*girau*).  
 گرول *garanul*, v.a. To scratch, claw, scrape  
 (with the nails).  
 گرولبی *grolbai*, s.m. Phlegm, mucus or pus  
 from the lungs.  
 گرویه *griva*, s.f. The collar bone, neck above  
 the collar bone; collar of a garment;  
 button-loop. P. (*girebān*). *guroh*, s.m. A  
 band, troop; people, tribe; party, sect. P.  
 گروهدل *grohedal*, To admire, follow; be  
 attracted, captivated; flock to; to fear,  
 respect, revere. P. (*girwīdan*).  
 گریوان *girewān*, s.m. Collar of a garment; the  
 neck. P. (*girebān*).  
 گریوه *grewa*, s.f. See گرمه *griva*.  
 گرم *gar*, A castle, fort. S. (*garh*).  
 گردپی *garḍa-i*, s.f. The whirl of a spindle.  
 گرنج *granj*, s.m. A clink, jingle, ring (of  
 money), tinkle (of a bell), etc. *guranj*,  
 s.m. A low voice, whisper.  
 گراندي *garandai*, a. Quick, hasty, precipitate,  
 rash; nimble, swift, fast.  
 گرانگ *garang*, s.m. Abyss, crater; cavity,

shaft, pit. *grang*, s.m. Mucus from the  
 nose, snot.  
 گروبی *gurobai*, s.m. Sherbet, eau sucré, sugar  
 and water.  
 گرونج *garwanj*, s.m. A frame or stand for water  
 jars; a stand, stage, platform. S. (*ghar-*  
*nanchā*).  
 گره *gura*, s.f. Raw sugar, brown sugar. S. (*gur*).  
 گری *gara-i*, s.f. A measure of time, about  
 twenty-four minutes; a clock, watch. S.  
 (*gharī*). A pond, pool. H. (*garhāi*). A  
 fort, castle. S. (*garhī*).  
 گر *gaz*, s.m. A yard measure; a ramrod. P.  
 گزاک *gazak*, a. Festered, sloughed, suppurated,  
 mortified (a wound); nipped with cold. P.  
 s.m. Corruption, decay.  
 گزن *guzan*, s.m. Palsy, paralysis. *guzan-*  
*wahalai*, a. Palsied, paralysed.  
 گر *gag*, a. Dappled, mottled; hybrid, mongrel.  
 گستاخ *gustākh*, a. Insolent, impertinent, rude,  
 saucy, pert. P. *gustākhī*, s.f. Impertinence,  
 assurance, pertness, etc.  
 گسه *gasa*, s.f. Rebound, recoil, ricochet; blow,  
 dig, stroke, poke.  
 گسیا *gasiyā*, a. Abraded, rubbed, frayed. S.  
 (*ghasā*).  
 گنبت *gakkht*, s.m. Patrolling, walking round,  
 strolling, wandering. P. (*gash*).  
 گفتار *guftār*, s.m. Discourse, conversation. P.  
 گفتگوی *guft-goe*, s.m. Conversation, talk, etc. P.  
 گگر *gagar*, a. Brawny, muscular, stout, strong.  
 گگروده *gagarodza*, s.f. A shiver, tremble.  
 گگشتو *gugushtū*, s.m. A turtle dove, ring-  
 dove. H. (*ghūghū*).  
 گل *gul*, s.m. A rose; a flower in general. P.  
 A disease of the eye, albugo. Monday. *gil*,  
 s.m. Clay, earth. P.  
 گلاب *gulāb*, s.m. Rosewater. P. *gulābī*, s.m.  
 A barber.  
 گلخن *gulkhan*, s.m. A flat slab of stone used

for the flooring of a Turkish bath ; a furnace, stove. P.  
گلستان *gulistān*, } s.m. A rose bed, flower  
گلشن *gulshan*, } garden. P.  
گل *gul*, s.m. The throat, neck. P. *gilau*,  
s.m. Name of a plant, called also *kulma-*  
*walai* (*Mimosa scandens*). H. (*gilā*).  
گله *gila*, s.f. Complaint, lament, grumble.  
P. *gila-man*, a. Complaining, grumbling. P.  
گال *galla*, s.f. A herd, flock. P.  
گالی *gala-i*, s.f. Hail. See برلی.  
گم *gum*, a. Lost, missing, wanting. P.  
گمار *gumārāl*, v.a. To consign, entrust, give  
in charge, commit. P. (*gumārīdan*, *gumāsh-*  
*tan*).  
گماشته *gumāsh-tah*, s.m. Agent, factor. P.  
گمان *gumān*, s.m. Doubt, suspicion ; imagina-  
tion, fancy ; thought, supposition. P.  
گمراه *gumrah*, a. Erring, astray. P.  
گمنز *gamanz*, s.f. A comb. See برمنز.  
گناه *gunāh*, s.m. Crime, fault, sin. P.  
گنبد *gunbata*, s.f. An arch, dome, cupola,  
vault. P. (*gumbad*).  
گنج *ganj*, s.m. A granary, market ; treasure,  
store. P.  
گنجی *ganjai*, a. Bald, scald headed ; a vul-  
ture. H. (*ganjā*).  
گنجینه *ganjīfa*, s.f. A pack of cards ; game at  
cards. P.  
گند *gand*, s.m. A patchwork garment worn  
by dervishes. *gind*, s.m. A ball for play.  
s. (*gend*). *gund*, a. Equal, level, even, on  
a par ; peer, compeer, match. *gundi*, ad.  
By chance, perhaps, possibly.  
گندنه *gandana*, s.f. A leek (*Allium porrum*). P.  
گنده *gandah*, a. Foetid, stinking. P. *gundah*,  
a. Coarse, thick. P.  
گند *gand*, s.m. Edging of a garment ; an  
ornamental collar worn by women ; edging

of clay round a millstone. s. (*gandā*). A  
patchwork coat worn by dervishes.  
گندل *gandal*, v.a. To hem, sew, stitch, baste,  
etc. P. (*nigandan*).  
گندولی *gandolai*, s.m. A short sleeved shift or  
jacket worn by women.  
گندهر *gandher*, s.m. Name of a plant (*Rhazzia*  
*stricta*).  
گندهری *gandhera-i*, s.f. A joint or segment of  
sugar cane (cut for convenience of chew-  
ing). s. (*ganderi*).  
گندی *gundi*, s.f. Collar of a dress ; edging of  
a garment ; a button loop, button. H.  
(*ghundi*). *gundai*, s.m. Refuse ears of  
corn, straw, etc. left on the threshing-floor.  
گنده *gunde*, ad. By chance, possibly, perhaps.  
گندری *gandera-i*, s.m. The oleander or rose-  
bay (*Nerium odorum*).  
گنزه *gunza*, s.f. A crease, crumple, pucker,  
wrinkle ; a comb.  
گنس *gans*, a. Stunned, stupefied, deafened. P.  
گنک *gankap*, s.m. A cut-purse, pickpocket.  
H. (*gaṭh-kaṭā*).  
گنگ *gung*, a. Dumb, mute. P.  
گنگری *gungri*, s.m. Boiled grain of pulse,  
wheat, etc. Grain steeped in water. s.  
(*ghūngri*).  
گنگری *gingarai*, s.m. A small bell for the feet  
of pigeons, hawks, etc. H. (*ghūngrū*).  
گنگس *gangas*, s.m. A bend, swerve, turn,  
twist ; narcissus, daffodil.  
گنگوسی *gangosai*, s.m. Rumour, report ; hum,  
murmur, whisper ; sound of footsteps,  
talking, etc.  
گناه *gunah*, s.m. Sin, crime, fault. P. *gunah-*  
*gār*, s.m. A sinner, culprit. *gunah-gārī*,  
s.f. Sinfulness, guiltiness, criminality. P.  
گانا *ganna*, s.f. The sugar cane. H. (*gannā*).  
گنهر *gunhar*, s.m. Name of a potherb (*Ama-*  
*rantus polygamus*).



گنر *ganr*, a. Close, dense, thick, crowded; cloudy. s. (*ghan*).

گنرل *ganral*, v.a. To count, reckon; to consider, know. p. (*angārdan*).

گنرانى *ganranai*, s.m. The womb.

گنره *ganra*, ad. As if, as though; know, reckon.

گوايى *gwākkh*, s.m. Arbitration, mediation; compromise, settlement.

گوايى گرندي *gwākkh-grandai*, s.m. Intercessor, mediator; negotiator, arbitrator.

گوايىل *gwākkhal*, } v.n. To pick a quarrel,  
گوايىدل *gwākkhedal*, } peck at, irritate, pre-  
pare to quarrel; chide, reproach, blame.  
To mediate, parley, compromise, settle a  
quarrel. p. (*gawājidān*).

گواندي *gawāndai*, s.m. A neighbour.

گواه *gawāh*, s.m. A witness. p.

گواهي *gawāhī*, s.f. Evidence, testimony. p.  
*gawāhī-lal*, v.a. To testify, give evidence.

*gawāhī-lūnai*, s.m. A witness, testifier.

گوب *gūp*, s.m. The evening star, Venus; a bank of clouds.

گوتہ *gūta*, s.f. A finger, toe.

گوت *gūt*, s.m. A corner, angle, nook; a hole dug in a wall by burglars. *gūt-mātanul*, v.a. To break into a house through a hole in the wall (as burglars).

گوجر *gūjar*, s.m. A grazier, cowherd. Name of a tribe of Rājputās dwelling amongst the Eastern Afghans, and mostly occupied as cattle breeders and graziers. s.

گوجي *gūjai*, s.m. A small fresh-water shell; a fir cone.

گودر *gūdar*, s.f. Ford, ferry, passage. p. (*guzar*).

گود *god*, s.m. Weeding, thinning plants. s. (*khod*). *god-karvul*, v.a. To weed.

گودا *gūdā*, s.m. A doll, puppet. n.

گودي *gūdai*, s.m. A pouch; ear of Indian

corn before the grain is formed. *gūda-i*, s.f. A doll, puppet.

گور *gor*, s.m. A grave, tomb. p. *gor-kan*, s.m. A grave-digger. p. *gūr*, a. See گنر.

گوراکور *gorāgor*, a. Fast, quick.

گورستان *goristān*, s.m. A graveyard. p.

گورکيى *gor-kakkh*, s.m. Name of an animal found in graveyards, Indian badger.

گورل *goral*, v.a. To see, look, inspect, view, etc. p. (*girāndan*). Def in past tenses. See کتل.

گورم *goram*, s.m. A drove of buffaloes.

گوران *gorwān*, s.m. A drover, grazier, cattle driver.

گورہ خر *gorah-khar*, s.m. The wild ass. p. (*gor-khar*).

گورهندہ *gorhanda*, s.f. Rough uneven ground; ravine, chasm, pit, fissure.

گورہي *gūra-i*, s.f. Juice or sap of trees.

گوشى *goshī*, s.f. Capitation tax on cattle.

گوشہ *gokkha*, s.f. Corner, angle, nook; privacy, retirement; aside, side; cell, closet. p. (*goshā*).

گور *gogaṛ*, s.m. Sulphur. p. (*gogird*). *gūgaṛ*, a. Aged, old, worn out (man or beast).

گول *gogal*, s.m. Cavity of the chest, thorax.

*gūgal*, s.m. Name of a gum resin, Indian bdellium. s. *gogil*, s.m. Sulphur. p. (*gogird*).

گولہ *gola*, s.f. A mouthful, morsel.

گولي *gola-i*, s.f. A ball, bullet, pill. p. (*goṭī*).

گوماندو *gūmāndū*, s.m. Mushroom, toadstool.

گوندہ *gūndza*, s.f. A crease, wrinkle. See گنرہ.

گونکت *gūngaṭ*, s.m. A dung beetle.

گونگو *gūngū*, s.m. The yellow crocus, saffron.

گونگي *gūngai*, s.m. An owl.

گونہ *gūna*, s.f. Colour, face, figure, form; kind, species. p.

گونر *gūnr*, s.m. A weevil, insect in corn. n. (*ghūn*).

گھوہاہ *gohāṭa*, A stack of cowdung (dried and stored for use as fuel).

گوارہ *gūhār*, s.m. A drove of oxen or buffaloes.

گوہر *gauhar* or *gūhar*, s.m. A pearl, gem; essence, nature, substance, disposition; intellect, wisdom; lustre of a gem or metal. P.

گوي *goe*, s.m. Dry cowdung; a ball. P.

گویا *goyā*, ad. As if, thus, as one would say, etc. P.

گاہ *gah*, s.m. Time, place. See گاہی.

گوارہ *gahnwāra*, s.f. A cradle, swing. P.

گھور *gahūr*, a. Dense, shady, umbrageous.

گاہی *gahe*, ad. Ever. See گاہی.

گاہی *gahīdz*, s.m. Dawn, morning.

گیاه *giyāh*, s.m. Grass, herbage, weeds. P.

گیدی *gedī*, a. Stupid. P. *gedī-khar*, s.m. Stupid ass.

گیدہ *geda*, s.f. Belly, abdomen.

گیدی *gedai*, s.m. A load of wood, grass, etc., for the head. *geda-i*, s.f. A small sheaf of corn, a bundle of grass, faggot of sticks, etc.

گیر *gīr*, a. Caught, seized, captured, taken; (in comp.) conqueror, taker, seizer. P. *ger*, a. Surrounded, besieged, enclosed. H. (*gher*).

گیرک *gigaka*, s.f. A magpie.

گیسو *gesū*, s.m. A curl, ringlet. P.

گیندی *gendai*, s.m. A rhinoceros; a shield of rhinoceros hide. S. (*gaindā*).

گینرنی *genranai*, s.m. The womb. H. (*ghariyā*).

گیول *gayamul*, } v.a. To interlace, intertwine,  
گیول *gayayal*, } wattle, net.

ل

ل *lām* is the twenty-third letter of the Arabic, and the thirty-fourth of the Pukkhto alphabet. It is often substituted for the letters د and ر in words from the Hindi and Persian.

لا *lā*, ad. Even, yet, still, hitherto, otherwise, unless. A particle prefixed to words to denote privation or negation, and equivalent to the English prefixes *im-*, *in-*, *un-*, etc., and the affix *-less*. A.

لابہ *lāba*, s.f. Jest, irony, ridicule. P.

لاپہ *lāpa*, s.f. Boasting, bragging. P. (*lāf*).

لاپہ *lāp-shap*, a. Proud, arrogant; bragging, boasting.

لات *lāt*, s.m. Name of an idol of the ancient Arabians.

لاتو *lātū*, s.m. A shrike, butcher bird; a humming-top; a whip-top. H.

لاجبر *lājbar*, s.m. Lapis lazuli. P. (*lājward*).

لاجی *lāchī*, s.f. Cardamums. H. (*ilāchī*).

لاڈو *lādū*, s.m. A kind of sweetmeat. H. (*ladḍā*). A humming-top. H. (*lātṭā*).

لار *lār*, s.f. A road, way, path. P. (*rāh*).

لارغہ *lārghah*, s.m. Delay, procrastination; lateness, slowness. ad. Ago, formerly. *lire-lārghah*, ad. Long ago, of yore, long since.

لارل *lārāl*, v.n. To go, depart, set out. Def. in pres. ten. See تل *tlal*. P. (*rāh-raftan*).

لارہ *lāra*, s.f. Saliva, spittle. S. (*lār*).

لارم *lāxim*, a. Necessary, urgent; proper, suitable. A.

لاس *lās*, s.m. The hand; the arm. P. (*dast*).

لاستہ *lāsta*, s.f. Direction, side, quarter.

لاستی *lāstai*, s.m. Handle, haft, hilt.

لاشورہ *lāshora*, s.f. Name of a tree and its fruit (*Cordia Myxa*). H. (*lāsoṛa*).

لاشب *lāksh*, s.m. A corpse, carcase. P. (*lāsh*).

لاغر *lāghar*, a. Weak, thin, lean. P.

لافہ *lāfa*, s.f. See لاپہ.

لال *lāk*, s.m. Gum lac; sealing wax. S. (*lākh*).

لاکن *lākan*, a. Waxed; covered with wax. *lākin*, c. But, etc. See لیکن.

لاگ *lāg*, s.m. Dealings on credit with a tradesman.

لاگی *lāgī*, s.f. Trade, commerce. s.m. A dealer, customer.

لال *lāl*, a. Red; dumb. p. s.m. A ruby. p. (*l'al*).

لالا *lālā*, in. Master! Sir! н.

لالان *lālan*, s.m. A lover, sweetheart. s.

لاله *lāla*, s.f. A tulip. p. *lāla-gul*, s.m. The corn-poppy.

لالی *lālai*, a. Dear, beloved, darling.

لانبو *lānbo*, s.f. Swimming. *lānbo-zan*, s.m. A swimmer.

لاندی *lāndī*, } ad. Below, under, beneath,  
لاندی *lānde*, } down. *lānde-bānde*, ad. Up-  
side down, topsyturvy, tumbled, jumbled.

لاندی *lāndai*, s.m. Salt meat, sun-dried meat.

لاندی *lānda-i*, s.f. A kind of snake, *amphis-bæna*.

لاندیس *lāndes*, s.m. Name of a tree and its fruit (*Cassia fistula*).

لانگه *lānga*, s.f. The cord at the foot of a bed, which is used to brace up or tighten the netting. The name of a tree from the wood of which arrows are made.

لانره *lānra*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Salsola kali*); it is burnt for the potash it yields. Spitte, saliva. See لاره.

لانداه *lānmdah*, a. Wet, damp. Pl. of لوند.

لوانر *lāwanr*, s.m. Caudle, posset.

لاهو *lāhū*, a. Flooded, swept away by a flood, floated down by a river, etc.

لاها *lāha*, s.f. Alluvium, mud, mire, muddy deposit left by floods.

لاہ *lāe*, s.m. Mire, mud. See preceding word.

لائق *lā-iq*, a. Becoming, fit, suitable; proper, deserving, worthy; capable, qualified, expedient. A.

لب *lab*, s.m. The lip; brim, edge; bank, margin; coast, shore. p.

لباس *libās*, s.m. Apparel, clothes, dress; garb. A.

لبخت *lap-tsāt*, a. Fertile, fruitful (as land).

لپار *lapar*, a. Coarsely ground, gritty, unevenly mixed, clogged, clotty, lumpy (as food); thick stalks, stringy fibres, etc. mixed with potherbs; stiff, stark.

لپه *lapa*, s.f. The palm held to receive a thing; a handful, palmful. *lapakai*, s.m. The quantity containable in both hands held together. н. (*lapkā*).

لتپت *lat-pat*, a. Soiled, polluted, splashed; trampled, trodden down. etc.

لتاره *latārah*, a. Trodden, trampled; spoiled, ruined.

لته *lata*, s.f. A kick. н. (*lāt*).

لت *lat*, s.m. An axle; axle of a Persian wheel, weaver's loom, etc. A fishing stake, bird springe. a. Dull, indolent, lazy, listless. s.m. A lubber, lazy brute.

لتپت *lat-pat*, a. Tangled, tumbled, confused; soiled, stained; trampled, trodden.

لتول *latavul*, v.a. To examine, seek, search, rummage, turn over, investigate, look into, etc. н. (*taṭolnā*).

لتپیر *lata-per*, s.m. Romping, frolicking, playing pranks, playing roughly, boisterous play.

لحاف *lihāf*, s.f. A coverlet, quilt. A.

لحد *lahad*, s.m. The niche in the side of a grave for the reception of a dead body. A.

لحظه *lahẓa*, s.f. A moment; glance, look. A.

لد *lid*, s.m. Horse dung. н. (*līd*).

لدن *ladan*, } s.m. Inspiration. 'ilmi-ladūn,  
لدون *ladūn*, } s.m. Inspired knowledge, inherent wisdom. A.

لدر *ladar*, s.m. A dealer in old clothes, rags, etc. a. Imbecile, foolish, stupid.

لذت *lizzat*, s.m. Flavour, taste; delight, enjoyment. A.

لذیز *lazīz*, a. Pleasant, savoury. A.

لر *lar*, a. Lower, inferior; subordinate, minor;

conquered, subdued. *p.* Under, below, beneath. *lar-taraf*, s.m. The losing side, lower side. *liri*, ad. Far, far off, off, away. *p.* (*dūr*).

لرغون *larghūni*, ad. Already, ere now, before, long since, long ago.

لرغوناي *larghūnai*, a. Former, pristine, old.

لرغونه *larghūne*, ad. Long ago, formerly, anciently, of old.

لرگي *largai*, s.m. A stick, staff; timber, wood. *h.* (*lakrī*). *liragai*, s.m. The lobe of the ear.

لرل *laral*, v.a. To own, have, possess. *p.* (*dāsh-tan, dār-*).

لر *lara*, A particle used as the sign of the dative case; to, unto, near, with, at; for, for the sake of.

لري *larai*, s.m. The small intestines; bowel, gut. Defeat, discomfiture, loss. *lire*, ad. Off, away; far, far off, distant.

لر *lar*, s.m. A row, bead, string, thread (as of beads, pearls, pots, etc.). *h.*

لرز *larzā*, s.f. A shake, tremor, quiver. *p.*

لرزیدل *larzedal*, v.n. To tremble, shake, shiver, quiver. *p.* (*larzīdan*).

لرل *laral*, v.a. To mix, stir, stir up, combine, stir about. *h.* (*lahrānā*).

لرم *laram*, s.m. A scorpion.

لرمون *larmūn*, s.m. The bowels, the internals, the heart, liver, lungs, etc. *p.* (*darūn*).

لرمه *larama*, s.f. Nettlerash, hives, urticaria.

لرختو *laro-tsato*, a. Mean, low, vulgar. s.m. A rascal, blackguard, scoundrel, vagabond.

لر *lara* or *la-ara*, s.f. Fog, mist, vapour.

لر *la-ag* or *lag*, a. Small, little, less; few, scarce. *la-ag-der*, a. More or less, somewhat, a little, few, some.

لرکوتي *la-agkūtī*, ad. Little; somewhat, few; scantily, slightly.

لس *las*, a. Ten. *s.* (*das*). *lasam*, a. Tenth.

لستونري *lastūnrai*, s.m. Sleeve of a dress.

لسته *lasta*, s.f. Handle, hilt. *p.* (*dasta*).

لسره *lasara*, ad. Never, not at all, not a bit.

لشمکه *lashmaka*, } s.f. Artful, intriguing,  
لشمکي *lashmaka-i*, } cunning, deceitful (wo-  
man); wanton, lewd, shameless (woman).

لشه *lasha*, s.f. Spike, prickle, bristle; sting of an insect; beard or spike of corn, grasses, etc. *p.* (*nesh*).

لشته *lakkhta*, s.f. A twig, switch, rod, cane.

لشتي *lakkhtai*, s.m. A brook, rivulet, linn, stream. *lakkhta-i*, s.f. A dancing girl; ear-drop, pendant (of gold or silver). Name of a plant, the root of which is used as a charm by wounded persons to protect them from the evil wishes of their enemies, who, it is believed, by eating some of the root and then breathing upon a wounded man can prevent the healing of his wound, until some of their own spittle be applied to it; visitors to a wounded man are therefore requested to spit on a bit of the root, which is then passed over the wounds. The root is commonly found mixed with those of the madder plant (*majit* or *rodang*) as sold in the shops.

لشکر *lakkhkar*, s.m. An army, multitude. *p.* (*lashkar*).

لشکي *lakkhke*, ad. Little. See لکوتي.

لطافت *latāfat*, s.m. Delicacy, elegance; humour, wit, facetiousness. *Δ.*

لطف *lutf*, s.m. Courtesy, gentleness, kindness. *Δ.*

لطيف *latīf*, a. Elegant, delicate; agreeable, pleasant; courteous, kind, gracious. *Δ.*

لطيفه *latīfa*, s.f. A joke, witticism. *Δ.*

لعب *lu'āb*, s.m. Mucilage. *Δ.*

لعل *l'al*, s.m. A ruby. *p.*

لعن *l'an*, s.m. Cursing, damning. *Δ.*

لعنت *l'anat*, s.m. Anathema, curse, malediction. *Δ.* *l'anaṭī*, a. Damned, cursed, execrated. *Δ.*

لغت *luḡhat*, s.m. Dialect, phraseology ; dictionary ; word. A.  
 لغته *luḡhata*, s.f. A kick. P. (*lagad*).  
 لغر *luḡhar*, a. Bare, stripped, naked ; poor, destitute. *lūts-luḡhar*, a. Bare as a bone, stark naked.  
 لغز *luḡhz*, s.m. A slip, slide, stumble. A.  
*luḡhz*, s.m. Enigma, riddle. A.  
 لغوي *luḡhawi*, a. Linguistic, literal meaning of a word. A.  
 لفافه *lifāfa*, s.f. Cover, envelope, wrapper. A.  
 لفظ *lafz*, s.m. A word, saying. A.  
 لقب *laqab*, s.m. Surname, title ; nickname. A.  
 لقمة *luqma*, s.f. A morsel, mouthful. A.  
 لقوة *laqwa*, s.f. Spasmodic distortion of the face ; paralysis of the facial nerve. A.  
 لقه *luqah*, s.m. A bully, brag.  
 لك *lak*, a. Stiff, rigid, straight ; punctured, bored, pierced. s.m. A lac, a hundred thousand. s.  
 لكره *lakara*, s.f. A beam, rafter ; pole, staff ; barge pole ; boat hook. H. (*lakār*).  
 لكوتي *lakūte*, or *lakūtī*, ad. A little, somewhat, slightly, not much. See لږكوتي  
 لكوري *lakorai*, s.m. Name of a fruit.  
 لكه *laka*, s.f. A blemish, blot, spot, stain ; the tail (of bird or beast). ad. Like, so, as, thus.  
 لكه لمي *laka-lamai*, s.m. The rump bone, tail bone, coccyx.  
 لكی *laka-i*, s.f. The tail (of bird or beast) ; a meteor, falling or shooting star.  
 لكر *lagar*, s.m. A kind of hawk. H.  
 لگنر *laganr*, s.m. A washing basin. P. (*lagan*).  
 لگول *lagamul*, v.a. To attach, fix, join ; ascribe, impose, add ; place, put, set ; employ, engage, use ; set to work, etc. s. (*lagānā*).  
 لگیا *lagiyā*, a. Applied, attached, placed ; employed, occupied ; intent.

لگیدل *lagedal*, v.n. To adjoin, reach, touch, apply ; happen, befall, occur, begin ; be occupied, employed, etc. H. (*lagnā*).  
 لال *lal*, a. Dumb, mute, speechless. P. (*lāl*).  
 لال *lal*, v.a. To utter, pronounce, say, express. Only used with a few words as, *ganāhī-lal*, v.a. To give evidence, testify, bear witness, etc. *salām-lal*, v.a. To say salām, pay respects.  
 الم *lalam*, a. Arid, dry, unirrigated (land).  
 للمی *lalamī*, s.m. Crops entirely dependent on the rains for water, unirrigated crops.  
 للی *lala-i*, s.f. Lullaby, hushaby. *lala-i-laloshā*, Hushaby baby, words intoned to put a child to sleep.  
 للون *lalūn*, s.m. Weeding, thinning (a field or garden).  
 لم *lam*, s.m. Tail, end, extremity ; fat tail of the Afghan sheep. P. (*dum*). *lamarwar*, a. Fat tailed, having a fat tail.  
 لمبر *lambar*, s.m. A fox. H. (*lambar*).  
 لمبل *lambal*, v.a. To bathe, wash, clean, purify.  
 لمبه *lamba*, s.f. A blaze, flame.  
 لمبیدل *lambadal*, v.n. To wash, bathe.  
 لمبھی *lamtsai*, s.m. Felt. P. (*namad*).  
 لمسول *lamsawul*, v.a. To incite, instigate, urge, prompt, tempt. A. (*lams*).  
 لمسون *lamsūn*, s.m. Instigation, prompting.  
 لمغری *lamghara-i*, s.f. Contortion, writhe, twist ; device, trick, wile ; shamming, malingering.  
 لمن *laman*, s.m. Border, hem, skirt ; margin, edge, verge. P. (*dāman*).  
 لمور *lamawar*, a. Fat tailed (as Afghan sheep).  
 لنبل *lanbal*, v.a. To bathe. See لمبل.  
 لنده *linda*, s.f. A bow.  
 لندي *lindai*, s.m. An archer, bowman. *linda-i*, s.f. A small bow used by carpenters to work a drill or *barma* ; the bow of a fiddle ; one of the bones of the forearm ; the outer

- bone of the leg; the hamstrings; any bent or arched twig; guard of a sword; a jet, spout, spurt of water.
- لند *land*, a. Brief, short.
- لند *landa*, s.f. Lower end of the spine, sacrum.
- لندی *landa-i*, s.f. A kind of poetry or verse, with seven or eight syllables to the line. A kind of snake, the head and tail of which are like each other (*amphisbæna*).
- لنگ *lang*, a. Lame, crippled. P. *lung*, s.m. A cloth worn over the loins and hips when bathing; a clout worn between the thighs. P.
- لنگی *linga-i*, s.f. Name of a herb (*Heliotropium orientale*).
- لنگر *langar*, s.m. An anchor; almshouse; kitchen. P.
- لنگری *langarai*, s.m. A shallow metal dish, in which dough is kneaded; a deep bowl of metal or pottery in which snuff, spices, etc. are pounded; mortar. H. (*langri*).
- لنگور *langor*, s.m. A span between the thumb and fore finger.
- لنگه *langa*, a. Puerperal, childbed; a puerperal woman, a woman for forty days after childbirth; an animal about to drop its young; an animal suckling its young; a bird hatching or sitting on eggs; with young, breeding, pregnant. *langa-khadza*, a puerperal woman. *langa-ghwā*, a milch cow. *langa-chirga*, a brood hen. *langa*, s.f. A brace. See لنگه.
- لنگی *lunga-i*, s.f. A scarf, sash (used as a head dress, or waist band, or worn as a sash over the shoulders). P. (*lungi*).
- لنگیدل *langedal*, v.n. To litter, drop young. P. (*langidan*).
- لو *lu*, s.m. Smoke. P. (*dūd*). *lau*, s.m. Reaping, mowing. P. (*dirau*).
- لوار *lwār*, a. Coarse, thick; rough, uneven; boorish, clownish; rude, unpolished.

- لواطة *lawāṭat*, s.m. Sodomy. A.
- لوال *līwāl*, a. Hungry, peckish; longing, yearning; inclined, hankering. A. (*lunāk*).
- لوار *lawā-or*, s.m. A sickle, scythe. See لور *lor*.
- لوبان *lobān*, s.m. Benzoin. A.
- لوبه *loba*, s.f. Play, fun, frolic, game. A. (*l'ab*).
- لوبیا *lobiyā*, A kind of bean (*Dolichos sinensis*).
- لوت *lūt*, s.m. Booty, plunder, spoil. S.
- لوتہ *lūta*, s.f. A clod, clod of earth. H. (*londā*).
- لوتکی *loṭkai*, s.m. A pot, pipkin (of the kind used on Persian wheels). H. (*loṭā*). A small pillar of baked clay, three of which are used to form a tripod for the support of the iron dish on which cakes of bread are baked.
- لوتس *lūts*, a. Bare, naked, nude. P. (*lūch*).
- لوتس-لپار, or لوتس-پوتس *lūts-lapar*, or *lūts-pūts*, a. Stark naked, bare as a bone, without a shred.
- لوتساک *lūtsak*, } a. Alone, destitute, friendless;
- لوتچاک *lūchak*, } profligate, vagabond, libertine; having little hair on the body (as a dog, etc.).
- لوتس-پوتس *lōtsa-pōtsa*, s.f. Rolling and tumbling (as a baby on its back); rolling on the ground (as a dog, horse, etc.). H. (*loṭ-pot*).
- لوح *lauh*, s.m. A board or tablet used by school-boys to write upon. A.
- لوحہ *loha*, s.f. A ruler, or scale of iron for drawing lines.
- لوحہ *lūkhara*, s.f. A blaze, flame. S. (*lūkh*).
- لوحہ *lūkha*, s.f. Bulrush (*Pencilaria spicata*); soft rush (*Juncus effusus*). P.
- لودل *lawdal*, v.a. To say, express. See ل. Particularly applied to giving evidence, paying respects, etc. P. (*lāwīdan*).
- لودی *lodi*, s.m. Name of an Afghan tribe, famous as having furnished emperors of Hindostan.
- لور *lor*, s.m. A sickle, scythe. Direction, side.
- لور *lūr*, s.f. A daughter. P. (*dukhtar*).

لورايه *lawarāya*, ad. From afar, a long way off.  
(For لورايه *la narāya*).

لوري *lorai*, s.m. Direction, quarter, side.

لور *lawar*, s.m. A bludgeon, club, baton ; a wooden pestle. s. (*loṛhā*). *lwar*, a. Elevated, raised, high ; upland, rising, hilly, etc. (ground). *lwaṛa-jawaṛa-zmaka*, High and low-, up and down-, undulating-, uneven-, or broken ground.

لورول *lwarawul*, v.a. To detach, divide, separate, part, sever.

لوریدل *lwaredal*, v.n. To part, separate, fall away.

لوزه *lauza*, s.f. A honey bee.

لورپه *lwuga*, s.f. Hunger. s. (*bhūkh*).

لورپی *lwugai*, a. Hungry, famished. s. (*bhūkhā*).

لوستل *lwustal* or *lūstal*, v.a. To read, learn. P. (*nabistan*, to write).

لوستل *lawastal*, v.a. To bale, empty ; disperse, scatter, strew, daub, dash, besmear. Irr. pres. *lawanī*. Past. *lawast*.

لوشل *lwashal*, v.a. To milk (as a cow, etc.) P. (*doshidan*).

لوپشل *lwukhtal*, v.n. To part, separate, diverge, fall away, abscond. Def. in pres. ten. See لوریدل.

لوپهي *lokkhai*, s.m. A basin, pan, pot, etc. s. (*lokhar*). Nature, temperament, quality.

لوغزه *lwaghza*, s.f. A milch cow, goat, etc.

لوغړن *lugharan*, a. Charred, smoked, smoke stained.

لوغړونه *lawaghūna*, s.f. A milk pail.

لوگري *lau-garai*, s.m. A reaper, mower.

لوگي *lūgai*, s.m. Smoke, vapour, steam.

لولپه *lūlapah*, a. Burnt to ashes, scorched.

لولو *lolo*, s.m. An ornament for the arm or turban.

لولول *lwulamul*, v.a. To cause to read, to teach or learn by reading.

لوله *lola*, s.f. A ball or skein of thread ; roll of paper, cloth, etc. P.

لولي *lolai*, s.m. A dancing boy. *lola-i*, s.f. A dancing girl, prostitute. P. (*luṭi*).

لوم *lūm*, s.m. A net, noose, snare. P. (*dām*). S. (*lūm*),

لومکه *lūmaka*, } s.f. A noose, snare ; a bird  
لومه *lūma*, } trap of horse-hair nooses.

لون *laun*, s.m. Colour, hue ; kind, species. S.

لونبر *lūnbar*, s.m. A fox. See لمبر.

لوند *lūnd*, a. (f. *lamda*) Damp, moist, wet. P. (*nam*).

لوند *lawand*, s.m. A bachelor ; widower ; adventurer, vagabond, rake. P. (*lawind*).

لونگ *lawang*, s.m. A clove. s. (*laung*). *laung*, s.m. Posset, caudle, boiled milk and sugar.

لونه *lūna*, s.f. An abscess, boil.

لوهار *lohār*, s.m. A blacksmith. S.

لوهاني *lohānī*, s.m. Name of an Afghan tribe, principally occupied as carriers of merchandise between Hindustan and Turkistan. (For *rawānī*, by which name they are sometimes called.)

لوي *loe*, a. Great, large ; corpulent, stout ; chief, superior ; full grown : great in office, rank, etc.

لویدل *lwedal*, v.n. To fall, slip, slide ; drop down, fall down, tumble down, etc.

لویشته *lwesht*, s.f. A span between the thumb and little finger. P. (*bilisht*).

لویشتنک *lweshtinak*, } s.m. A pigmy, dwarf ;  
لویشتينک *lweshtīnak*, } small span ; precocious child.

لويگنده *lweganda*, s.f. The temple, space between the ear and eye ; fontanelle of an infant.

لوينه *lwīna*, s.f. A net or snare for birds.

لوپړند *lwegand*, s.m. A sponger, parasite, toady.

له *la*, A preposition governing the ablative

case; from. A preposition or affix governing the dative case; to, unto.

لهري *laharai*, s.m. A beam, rafter.

لهپاند *lahlapānd*, a. Scorched, charred. See لوله.

لياق *liyāqat*, s.m. Capacity, fitness; ability, skill; merit, worth. A.

ليت *leta-i*, s.f. Batter, paste, pap. H. (*leti*).

لعت *letai*, s.m. Hard clay, marl.

لچ *lech*, s.m. Ophthalmia, disease of the eyes.

لچن *lechan*, a. Blear-eyed.

لچه *lecha*, s.f. The cubit, forearm.

لچني *lecha-i*, s.f. The trotters of a sheep, etc.

لیدل *lidal*, v.a. To see, look, perceive. P. (*didan*). Irr. Pres. *winī*. Past, *lidak*.

لیده *lidak*, s.m. Seeing, sight, vision. P. (*didak*).

لیره *lira*, s.f. A shred or strip of cloth. H. (*lir*).

لیري *lera-i*, s.f. Narrow ridge or edge of a hill.

لیرم *lezam*, a. Confuted, abashed.

لیرل *legdal*, v.a. To march, set out, pack up and depart.

لیردول *legdamul*, v.a. To load and move off, march.

لیرل *legal*, v.a. To send, despatch, transmit.

لیرنل *lekhal*, v.a. To load, lade; march, set out. Def. in pres. ten. See لیردل.

لیک *lik*, s.m. A line, mark, ruled line; furrow, rut, scrawl, wheel track. H.

لیک *likal*, v.a. To write. S. (*likhnā*).

لیکن *lekin*, c. But, yet, moreover. A.

لیکه *lika*, s.f. A line, furrow. See لیک.

لیمه *lema*, s.f. The pupil of the eye; the eye.

لینده *linda*, s.f. A bow.

لیندی *lindai*, s.m. A bow. See لندي.

لنده *lendah*, a. Bald; scald headed.

لنگي *lengai*, s.m. The leg.

لیو *lem*, s.m. Plaster, mud plaster. H.

لیوال *lemāl*, a. Hungry. s.m. Appetite, hunger. See لوال.

لیر *lemar*, s.m. Husband's brother. S. (*devar*).

لیونی *lemanai*, a. Demented, mad. P. (*dīwānah*).

لیول *lemanul*, v.a. To plaster, daub, smear.

لیوه *lewah*, s.m. A wolf.

لیه *liyah*, a. Useless, worthless; uncontrolled, dissolute; wanton, lewd. Covered, veiled; noble, exalted. A. *liya*, s.f. The Tamarisk tree. ad. Merely, simply, only.

م

م *mīm* is the twenty-fourth letter of the Arabic, and the thirty-fifth of the Pukkh to alphabet. It is a labial letter, and is sounded like the English *m*. In words where it is followed by ب it is sometimes changed to ن, as لنبه *lanba*, for لمبه *lamba*, flame. Prefixed to the imperative of a verb it denotes prohibition, being in place of the particle ما *ma*, as مکوه *makawa*, don't. It is added to the cardinal numbers to form the ordinals, as لس *las*, ten—لسم *lasam*, tenth.

م *mi*, a form of the genitive and instrumental cases, singular number, of the first personal pronoun ز *zah*, I. Also written مي *me*.

ما *mā*, The instrumental case and inflected form of the first personal pronoun ز *zah*.

مابوب *mābūb*, a. Beloved. See محبوب.

ماپنین *māpakkhīn*, or *māpakshīn*, s.m. Afternoon; afternoon prayers. P. (*namāz-peshīn*).

مات *māt*, a. Broken, cracked; beaten, dispersed; torn, lacerated. P.

ماتول *mātarul*, v.a. To break, burst open, smash; to break in upon, disperse, beat, etc.

ماته *māta*, s.f. Prey, quarry. S. (*mārā*).

ماتیدل *mātedal*, v.n. To break, burst, crack.

مائس *māṭus*, s.m. A bump, swelling (from a blow).

ماچی *māche*, s.f. (pl. of *mācha*) Vermicelli.



ماخستن *mākhustan*, s.m. Bedtime, evening ; bedtime prayers. P. (*namāz-khustan*).

ماده *māda*, s.f. Article, clause ; matter, subject. A. (*mādda*). *māda*, s.f. Female. A. Feminine. P.

مادیان *mādiyān*, s.f. A mare. P.

مادین *mādīn*, s.f. A female. P.

مار *mār*, s.m. A serpent, snake. P.

مارج *mārij*, s.m. A flame of fire. A.

مارجری *mār-jarai*, s.m. Name of a bulbous root used as a remedy for snake bites.

مارغه *mārghah*, s.m. Pl. of مرغه which see.

ماری هاری *māre-hāre*, in. Exclamation of complaint, dear me ! oh dear !

مازدگار *māzdigar*, s.m. Afternoon ; evening ; afternoon prayers. P. (*namāz digar*).

مازو *māzū*, s.m. A gallnut. P.

ماسپنبن *māspakkhīn*, s.m. See ماسپنبن.

ماسته *māstah*, s.m. Curds, curds and whey.

ماسختن *māshkhan*, s.m. See ماسختن.

ماسوا *mā-sivā*, ad. Besides, moreover. A.

ماسه *māsa*, s.f. Name of a weight equal to twelve grains. H.

ماسی *māsa-ī*, s.f. Leather socks worn inside the shoes, and not removed in the house.

ماش *māsh*, s.m. Name of a kind of pulse or bean (*Phaseolus Max*). S. *girgirah-māsh*, s.m. Bean meal.

ماشله *māshala*, } s.f. A skein, hank of thread  
ماشوره *māshora*, } or silk.

ماشوق *māshūq*, s.m. A lover. See معشوق.

ماشوم *māshūm*, s.m. An infant. See معصوم.

ماشي *māshai*, s.m. A musquito, gnat.

ماشام *mākkhām* or *mākkhām*, s.m. Evening. P. (*namāz shām*).

ماغزه *māghzah*, s.m. The brains (pl. of مغز which see).

ماکو *mākū*, s.m. A weaver's shuttle. S. (*mākho*). Name of an Afghan clan.

مال *māl*, s.m. Property, wealth ; effects,

goods ; cattle, merchandise. A. *māl* (in comp.), Rubbing, rubber. P. *ma-āl*, s.m. End, issue. A. *khair-ma-āl*, s.m. A happy issue.

مالدار *māl-dār*, a. Wealthy, rich in cattle, etc. Owner of cattle ; cattle grazier.

مالت *mālat*, s.m. A division, quarter, parish, ward. A. (*muḥalla*).

مالش *mālsh*, s.m. Polishing, rubbing, friction. P.

مالک *mālik*, s.m. Master, owner, proprietor. P.

مالکوندی *mālkunda-ī*, } s.f. Name of a plant,  
مالکونری *mālkunra-ī*, } caltrops (*Tribulus terrestris*).

مالگه *mālga*, s.f. Salt.

مالگبه *mālgbah*, s.m. Collector of salt, dry salter.

مالگین *mālgīn*, a. Salt, saline.

مالگینرای *mālgīnrai*, s.m. A game played by boys.

مالوچ *mālūch*, s.m. Picked cotton, carded cotton.

ماله *māla*, s.f. A weaver's brush ; clod crusher ; rubber. P.

ماما *māmā*, s.m. Maternal uncle. S.

مامن *māman*, Place of security, asylum. P.

مامور *māmūr*, a. Established, ordered, fixed. S.

مامولکه *māmūlaka*, s.f. A water-wagtail. A. (*māmolā*).

ماموی *māmū-ī*, s.f. A dried apricot, with the kernel preserved inside it.

مامی *māmī*, s.f. Aunt, maternal uncle's wife.

مانجی *mānjī*, s.m. A marriage guest of the the bridegroom. H. (*mānjhā*, wedding feast).

ماندره *māndara*, s.f. A tent rope ; a heart string, one of the *cordæ tendineæ*.

مانده *māndah*, a. Weary, fatigued, tired. P.

ماندا *mānda*, s.f. A heart string, tendinous cord of the heart.

ماندینه *māndīna*, s.f. A female. P. (*mādīn*).

مانع *mān'i*, s.m. Forbidder, preventer ; obstacle, hindrance. A.

مانگي *māngai*, } s.m. A boatman, sailor. H.  
مانرگي *mānrgai*, } (*mānjhī*).

مانموله *mānmola*, s.f. Name of a potherb.

مانه *māna*, } s.f. Blame, complaint ; mur-  
مانره *mānra*, } mur, lament.

مانره *mānrū*, s.m. A kind of wild sloe or plum ; the name of a herb used in medicine.

مانري *mānrai*, s.m. Estrangement, misunderstanding ; umbrage, pique. *mānra-i*, s.f. Edifice, building ; pile, storied house.

مانرنگر *mānrī-gar*, a. Annoyed, piqued, displeased, estranged.

ماولي *māwlai*, s.m. The piece of wood, in the centre of the upper millstone, through which the pivot of the lower one passes.

ماه *māh*, s.m. The moon (in comp.) ; month. P.

ماهي *māhai*, s.m. A fish. P. (*māhī*).

ماجي *mā-iche*, s.f. Vermicelli. See ماچي.

مائل *mā-il*, s.m. Propensity, inclination, tendency. A.

ماثلان *mā-ilān*, a. Partial, biassed, inclined. A.

مايه *māya*, s.f. Capital, stock ; leaven, ferment ; rennet. P. *māyah*, s.m. A double humped camel. P.

مباح *mubāh*, s.m. An indifferent action, an action neither ordained nor prohibited in the law. A.

مبادا *mabādā*, in. God forbid ! lest ! be it not ! P.

مبارک *mubārak*, a. Fortunate, happy ; holy. in. Hail ! welcome ! A. *mubāraki*, s.f. Congratulation, happiness. A.

مبالغه *mubāligha*, s.f. Hyperbole, exaggeration. A.

مبتدي *mubtadī*, s.m. Tyro, novice, beginner ; beginning. A.

مبتلا *mubtilā*, a. Captivated, fascinated ; involved in trouble, distracted. A.

مبلغ *mublagh*, s.m. A sum, ready money ; much, many. A.

مبهم *mubham*, a. Ambiguous, occult, unknown, secret. A.

متره *matra*, s.f. Posset, sillabub, curdled milk ; dregs, sediment, refuse. *matrah*, a. Rare, scarce.

متصل *mutaṣṣil*, a. Contiguous, close, adjoining. A.

متعلق *mut'alliq*, a. Concerning, relative ; belonging to. A.

متفرق *mutafarriq*, a. Separate, distinct ; dispersed. A.

متفق *mutaffiq*, a. United, agreeing ; accomplice. A.

مثل *matal*, s.m. Proverb, adage ; fable, saying. A. (*maṣal*).

متن *matan*, s.m. Middle or text of a book. A.

متوجه *mutawajjah*, a. Facing, turning ; attending, favouring. A.

متولي *mutawālī*, s.m. Superintendent or treasurer (of a mosque). A.

مته *matah*, s.m. A wild boar.

متياز *mitiyāza*, s.f. Urine. S. (*mūt*).

مُت *ma-at*, s.m. The arm ; fore limb of an animal.

مُت *maṭ*, s.m. Celerity, dispatch ; deep dust on a road ; a kind of earthenware pot. *mut*, s.m. The fist, closed hand.

H. (*muṭh*).

مٹاک *maṭāk*, s.f. A walnut with a hard shell.

مٹاکا *maṭāka*, s.f. A bump, swelling from the sting of a bee, etc. ; nettlerash ; ball of a pellet-bow ; kind of hard walnut.

متر *muṭar*, s.m. Dolt, fool, piss-a-bed. S. (*mūtr*).

مٹکي *maṭhai*, s.m. Bracelet, ornament for the arm. A large earthen jar. H. (*maṭhā*).

مته *maṭa*, s.f. Clay, marl, greasy earth. S. (*maṭṭī*). *maṭah*, a. Lazy, stubborn, obstinate.

متی *mutai*, s.m. The fist; handle, hilt. s. (*muti*). *muta-i*, s.f. A bow for cleaning cotton; the club with which it is worked. Handle of a plough, hilt of a sword, etc.  
 متیائی *mitiyā-i*, s.f. A sweetmeat; confectionary. H. (*miṭhā-i*),  
 متیز *maṭiz*, s.m. A man who has eloped with another's wife or daughter.  
 متیزه *maṭiza*, s.f. A woman who has eloped with a man to whom she is not married; elopement, running away (of lovers).  
 مثال *miṣāl*, s.m. Metaphor, allegory; likeness, simile; parable, saying. A.  
 مثقال *miṣqāl*, s.m. Name of a weight equal to fifty-four grains (Troy). A.  
 مثل *maṣāl*, s.m. A proverb. See مثل.  
 مثلاً *maṣlan*, ad. For example; e.g.; i.e.; viz. A.  
 مجاور *majāwar*, s.m. A verger, sweeper at a mosque or shrine. A.  
 مجرا *mujrā*, s.f. Premium, allowance; deduction, retrenchment. A.  
 مجرب *mujarrab*, a. Proved, tried; skilled, expert. A.  
 مجرد *mujarrad*, a. Alone, single; unmarried. A.  
 مجرم *mujrim*, a. Sinful, criminal. s.m. culprit. A.  
 مجلس *majlis*, s.m. Assembly, congregation; meeting, party. A.  
 مجمر *majmūr*, s.m. A chafing dish, incense dish. A.  
 مجمل *mujmal*, s.m. Abstract, summary. A.  
 مجنون *majnūn*, a. Insane, love mad, p.  
 متسوتسکائی *matsotskai*, s.m. See متسوتسکائی.  
 میچ *mach*, s.m. A fly; the sight at the muzzle of a gun.  
 میچکائی *machichkai*, s.m. Name of a plant used in medicine.  
 میچک *machak*, s.m. A shepherd's crook.  
 میچمچائی *machmachai*, s.m. A honey bee.

میچلوغزه *machaloghza*, } s.f. A sling (for throw-  
 میچوگنه *machoghana*, } ing stones).  
 میچه *machā*, s.f. A kiss. H. (*machhi*).  
 میچی *machā-i*, s.f. A bee.  
 محافظت *muḥāfiẓat*, s.m. Custody, care, protection. A.  
 محال *maḥāl*, a. Absurd, impossible. A.  
 محبت *muḥabbat*, s.m. Affection, love. A.  
 محبوب *maḥbūb*, a. Loved, beloved. A.  
 محتاج *muḥtāj*, a. Needy, indigent, necessitous. A.  
 محتسب *muḥtassib*, s.m. A censor. A. An official who parades the streets armed with a thong, sees that the faithful duly perform their prayers and repeat the belief, etc. A.  
 محراب *miḥrāb*, s.m. The alcove or closet in a mosque, in which the priest, facing Mecca, performs prayers before the congregation. A.  
 محرم *muḥarram*, a. Sacred, forbidden. A.  
 محرمه *muḥarrama*, s.f. Name of the first month of the Muḥammadan calendar.  
 محروم *maḥrūm*, a. Forbidden, prohibited; deprived, excluded. A.  
 محصول *maḥṣūl*, s.m. Custom, excise, duty, tax.  
 محض *maḥẓ*, a. Pure, simple. ad. Purely, solely. A.  
 محفوظ *maḥfūẓ*, a. Secure, protected. A.  
 محکم *muḥkam*, a. Firm, strong, secure. ad. Firmly. A.  
 محکمه *muḥkama*, s.f. A court of justice. A.  
 محل *maḥall*, s.m. Place, house, abode; time. A.  
 محله *muḥalla*, s.f. A district, parish, ward; place, building, edifice. A.  
 محمد *muḥammad*, a. Praised. s.m. Name of the Arabian prophet. A.  
 محنت *miḥnat*, s.m. Labour, toil, trouble; wages, hire; affliction, difficulty, misfortune. A.

**مح** *makh*, s.m. Face, front, surface; civility, kindness, courtesy. s. (*mukh*). *makhā-makh*, ad. Face to face, opposite.  
**مخالف** *mukhālīf*, a. Adverse, opposed, contrary. A.  
**مخالفت** *mukhālīfat*, s.m. Opposition, contrariety. A.  
**مخبر** *mukhbīr*, s.m. Aspy, reporter, informer. A.  
**مختار** *mukhtār*, s.m. A free agent, attorney. a. Absolute, independent; chosen, selected. A.  
**مختصر** *mukhtasir*, a. Abridged. s.m. Compendium, abstract, epitome. A.  
**مختلف** *mukhtalīf*, a. Discordant, diverse. A.  
**مخسره** *makhṣara*, s.f. Jest, joking. See **مسخره**.  
**مخرنی** *makhṣanai*, s.m. A kind of plum, apricot.  
**مخفی** *makhfī*, a. Secret, concealed, hidden. A.  
**مخلص** *mukhlis*, a. Sincere, true (friend). A. *mukhlās*, s.m. Asylum, refuge. A.  
**مخلوط** *makhḷūt*, a. Mixed, combined, confused. A.  
**مخلوق** *makhḷūq*, s.m. Creature, created being. a. Created. A.  
**مخوار** *makhawar*, a. Polite, courteous, civil, kind.  
**مخه** *mukha*, s.f. A butt for arrows, archery butt. *makha*, s.f. Direction, side, way.  
**مخي** *makhai*, a. Equal, even, par. s.m. compeer, peer, equal, clansman.  
**مدار** *madār*, s.m. Affability, complaisance, favour, politeness, kindness. A. (*mudārā*).  
**مدام** *mudām*, ad. Always, continually, ever. A.  
**مدت** *muddat*, s.m. Time, space, long time. A.  
**مدد** *madad*, s.m. Aid, help, succour. A.  
**مدرس** *mudarris*, s.m. Professor, teacher, head of a college. A.  
**مدرسه** *madrassa*, s.f. College, university, school. A.  
**مدعا** *muddā*, s.f. Desire, wish; object, view. A.

**مدعی** *mudda'i*, s.m. A plaintiff, claimant, prosecutor; enemy. A. *mudda'i-alaiki*, s.m. A defendant. A.  
**مذکور** *mazkūr*, a. Aforesaid, mentioned. s.m. Discourse, mention, conversation. A.  
**مذمت** *mazamat*, s.m. Abuse, contempt. A.  
**مذهب** *mazhab*, s.m. Religion, sect. A.  
**مذي** *maza-i*, s.f. Mucus from urethra or vagina. A.  
**مراد** *murād*, s.m. Desire, wish; purport, design. A.  
**مرانده** *marānda*, s.f. A tent rope. See **ماندره**.  
**مراوه** *mrāwa*, s.f. The part of a Persian wheel which supports one of the troughs.  
**مربی** *murabbī*, s.m. Tutor; guardian; patron. A.  
**مرت** *murt*, s.m. A kind of wormwood; a powder applied to the private parts of infants.  
**مرتبه** *martaba*, s.f. Degree, office, rank; class, order; time, turn. A.  
**مرتد** *murtadd*, s.m. Apostate, renegade. A.  
**مرجان** *marjān*, s.m. Coral. P.  
**مرجیونره** *marjivanrah*, s.m. Coral diver, pearl diver. s. (*marjīyā*).  
**مرچ** *mrach*, s.f. Pepper. s. (*mirch*). *sra-mrach*, s.f. Red pepper, capsicum.  
**مرد** *mard*, s.m. A man; a male. P.  
**مردار** *murdār*, a. Polluted, filthy, foul; ugly. s.m. Carrion, offal, pollution. P.  
**مردانه** *mardānah*, a. Manly, brave. P.  
**مردرو** *mard-rau*, s.m. Parapet, breastwork. P.  
**مردک** *mardak*, s.m. A ball, cannon ball.  
**مردکه** *mardaka*, s.f. } A bullet, pellet, bolus;  
**مردکی** *mardakai*, s.m. } a marble, pebble.  
**مردم** *mardum*, s.m. Man, mankind; people, the world. P.  
**مردود** *mardūd*, a. Outcast, reprobate, rejected. A.  
**مردده** *murdah*, a. Dead. s.m. A corpse. P.

مردى *mardī*, s.f. Manliness, bravery; virility, semen. P.  
 مرسته *mrasta*, s.f. Partiality, favour; help, aid, assistance.  
 مرسل *mursal*, s.m. Messenger; prophet. A.  
 مرسله *mursila*, s.f. Epistle, missive. A.  
 مرشد *murshid*, s.m. Guide, teacher, director (religious); monitor, instructor. A.  
 مرصع *muraṣṣa'*, a. Jewelled, gilt. A.  
 مرض *maraz*, s.m. Disease, sickness. A.  
 مرضى *marāzī*, s.f. Will, pleasure. A. *marāzī*, a. Sick, diseased. A.  
 مرغ *mragh*, s.m. A large stone used in the exercise of "putting the stone."  
 مرغجی *marghachichai*, s.m. Name of a grain used to make necklaces, etc.; Job's tears, seeds of *Coix lachryma*.  
 مرغری *margharai*, s.m. A tumour, glandular swelling.  
 مرغله *marghalara*, s.f. A pearl.  
 مرغی *marghumai*, s.m. A kid. See مرغومی.  
 مرغه *marghah* (pl. *mārgah*), s.m. A bird. P. (*murgh*). *margha*, s.f. A kind of grass (*Milium filiforme*). P. (*margh*).  
 مرغی *margha-i*, s.f. A little bird, any small bird.  
 مرکندی *markanda-i*, s.f. The throat, neck; windpipe and gullet.  
 مرگ *marg*, s.m. Death, decease, demise. P.  
 مرگوتی *margotai*, s.m. Paroxysm of death, death struggle, death.  
 مرله *marla*, s.f. A land measure equal to four and a half yards square.  
 مروت *marvat*, s.m. A coil, twist; screw.  
 مروت *marvat*, s.m. Name of a district between the Indus and Sulaiman mountains; name of the tribe inhabiting Marwat. *muruvat*, s.m. Urbanity, generosity; fortitude, manliness. A.  
 مرور *maravar*, a. Displeased, offended, piqued.

مروری *marorī*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Helicteres isora*). H.  
 مرو *maror*, s.m. Convolution, turn, twist. H.  
 مرهم *marham*, s.m. A plaister, ointment, salve. A.  
 مرئی *marā-i*, s.f. The neck, throat, gullet and windpipe; a bead; a charm.  
 مرید *murīd*, s.m. Disciple, follower. A.  
 مریض *mariz*, a. Diseased, sick. A.  
 مریز *marīra*, s.f. Patch of a field left uncut, work left unfinished.  
 مرئی *mra-e*, s.m. A slave, bondsman.  
 مر *mur*, a. Dead, lifeless, defunct. P. (*murd*).  
 مر *mur-kavul*, v.a. To kill, deprive of life, put out (as fire, etc.).  
 مرآم *mām*, } a. Decayed, withered, faded.  
 مرآو *māw*, }  
 مرآنه *marāna*, s.f. Bravery, heroism, manliness. P. (*mardānah*).  
 مرخپن *marṣapan*, a. Faded, withered, decayed.  
 مرد *maṛd*, s.m. A saint, religious guide.  
 مرشومه *mur-shūma*, s.f. Food sent by friends and relatives to the house of a deceased person on the day of death.  
 مرز *mraz*, s.f. A quail.  
 مرغونه *maraghūna*, s.f. Bitter apple, colocynth (*Citrullus Colocynthis*).  
 مرغچن *marghechan*, a. Faded, withered; frost bitten, nipped by cold. See مرخپن.  
 مرل *mral*, v.n. To die. P. (*murdan*).  
 مرئی *maranai*, a. Brave, daring, manly. s.m. A hero. P. (*mardānah*).  
 مروکبه *marokkha*, s.f. A married woman, woman under coverture, wife.  
 مروند *marvand*, s.m. The wrist, wrist joint.  
 مروندی *marmanda-i*, s.m. Name of a shrub (*Vitex negundo*).  
 مره *marah*, } in. Man! Sir! Master! Sirree!  
 مری *marai*, } P. (*mard*).  
 مرئی *murai*, a. Dead, lifeless. s.m. A corpse,

dead body. *maṛa-i*, s.f. A morsel, mouthful.  
 مزاج *mizāj*, s.m. Constitution, temperament, habit, disposition, temper, nature. A.  
 مزاح *mazāḥ*, s.m. A joke, jest; ridicule. A.  
 مزد *muzd*, s.m. Hire, salary, wages; perquisite, premium; corn taken by a miller as the price of grinding. P. *mazdah*, s.m. A miller.  
 مزدگري *muzd-garai*, s.m. A miller.  
 مزدور *mazdūr*, s.m. A labourer, workman. P. *mazdūri*, s.f. Labour, work; hire, wages. P.  
 مزري *mzarai*, s.m. A leopard, panther; tiger.  
 مزكه *mzaka*, s.f. Earth, ground, land, soil.  
 منزل *mazal*, s.m. A stage. See منزل.  
 مزه *maza*, s.f. Flavour, relish, taste; delight, enjoyment, pleasure. P. (*mazā*).  
 مزي *mazai*, a. Powerful, strong. s.m. Cord, twine, thread, string; edging or piping of a dress.  
 مر *mag*, s.m. A ram. s. (*mekh*).  
 مرک *magak*, s.m. A rat.  
 مرکوري *magakūrai*, s.m. A mouse, young rat.  
 مرل *mugal*, v.a. To rub. Def. in past ten. See مهيل.  
 مره *magah*, s.m. A rat. P. (*mūsh*).  
 مس *mis*, s.m. Copper. P. *mas*, s.m. A cup for collecting lamp-black.  
 مسافر *musāfir*, s.m. A traveller, stranger. A.  
 مست *mast*, a. Drunk, intoxicated; proud, wayward; wanton, sensual. P.  
 مستك *mastak*, s.m. Name of a weed, darnel, tares. Name of a resin, mastick. A. (*mastakī*).  
 مسجد *masjid*, s.m. A mosque, house of prayer. A.  
 مسحه *masha*, s.f. Anointing; wiping. A. (*mash*).  
 مسخر اچي *maskharāchī*, s.m. A buffoon, jester, clown. P.

مسخره *maskhara*, s.f. Drollery, jesting. P.  
 مسرف *musrif*, a. Prodigal, extravagant. A.  
 مسكن *maskan*, s.m. Abode, dwelling. A.  
 مسكي *muskai*, s.m. Laughing, smiling; simper, smile. H. (*muskān*).  
 مسل *musal*, v.n. To simper, smile.  
 مسله *masala*, s.f. Proposition, question; a precept of Muḥammad. A.  
 مسند *masnad*, s.m. A throne. A.  
 مسواك *miswāk*, s.m. A toothbrush. A.  
 مسي *masa-i*, s.f. An ornament for the head.  
 مسيدل *musedal*, v.n. To simper, smirk, smile.  
 مسين *misin*, a. Made of copper or brass, brazen. P.  
 مسينه *misina*, s.f. A set of copper pots and pans.  
 مشابه *mushābih*, a. Resembling, like. A.  
 مشابهت *mushābihat*, s.m. Resemblance, likeness, conformity. A.  
 مشاته *mushāta*, s.f. An ugly face, cross look.  
 مشاد *mushād*, a. Ugly, cross-looking.  
 مشال *mashāl*, s.m. A torch. A. (*mash'al*).  
 مشت *musht*, s.m. A fist, closed hand. P.  
 مشته *mushṭa*, s.f. A cotton carder's beetle or club.  
 مشر *mashar*, a. Elder, senior, chief.  
 مشرف *musharraf*, a. Honoured, exalted. A.  
 مشرق *mushriq*, s.m. The east. A.  
 مشرك *mushrik*, s.m. An infidel. A.  
 مشغول *mashghul*, a. Busy, occupied, employed. A.  
 مشغولا *mashghulā*, s.f. Business, occupation; pastime, recreation.  
 مشفق *mushfiq*, s.m. Friend, companion. a. Kind, merciful, obliging. A.  
 مشق *mashq*, s.m. Copy, exercise, example. A.  
 مشقاب *mashqāb*, s.m. A trencher, kneading dish. T.  
 مشقت *mushaqqat*, s.m. Labour, pains, trouble, toil. A.

مشك *maskh*, s.m. A leather sac for holding water. P. *mushk*, s.m. Musk. P.  
 مشكار *mushkār*, s.m. A falconer; chief huntsman. P. (*mir-shikār*).  
 مشكل *mushkil*, a. Difficult. A.  
 مشكندی *mushkunda-i*, s.f. A pod or bag of musk.  
 مشكنره *mashkanra*, s.f. A glass bead.  
 مشكي *mushkai*, a. Musk-coloured, dark brown.  
 مشكين *mushkin*, a. Musky, smelling of musk.  
 مشوانري *mashwānra-i*, s.f. An inkstand. H. (*misīyāni*). *mashwānrī*, s.m. Name of an Afghan clan.  
 مشورت *mashvarat*, s.m. Consultation, counsel, advice. A.  
 مشه *masha*, s.f. The priming pan of a gun.  
 مشهور *mashhūr*, a. Notorious, celebrated, famous, well known, published. A.  
 مهيل *mukhal*, v.a. To rub, polish; anoint, lubricate. Irr. Pres. *mugi*. Past. *mukkhah*. P. (*mushtan*).  
 مهنوكه *makkhūka*, s.f. Beak, bill of a bird.  
 مصله *maṣāla*, s.f. Spice, seasoning. A. (*maṣālah*).  
 مصرف *maṣraf*, s.m. Cost, expenditure. A. *muṣrif*, a. Prodigal, extravagant. A.  
 مصروف *maṣrūf*, a. Expended; changed. A.  
 مصلحت *maṣlaḥat*, s.m. Advice, consultation, counsel; convenience, expedience. A.  
 مصله *maṣalla*, s.f. A carpet used to pray on. A.  
 مصيبت *muṣibat*, s.m. Adversity, calamity, disaster, misfortune. A.  
 مضبوط *maẓbūt*, a. Firm, fixed, strong. A.  
 مضر *muẓir*, a. Hurtful, pernicious. A.  
 مضمون *mazmūn*, s.m. Meaning, sense. A.  
 مطابق *mutābiq*, a. Agreeable, conformable, suitable. A.  
 مطالعه *mutāl'a*, s.f. Contemplation, consideration; reading, study. A.

مطوب *maṭbū'*, a. Acceptable, worthy; innate, natural. A.  
 مطرب *muṭrib*, s.m. A musician. A.  
 مطلب *maṭlab*, s.m. Desire, wish; aim, object; meaning, purport. A.  
 مطلئ *mutlaq*, a. Absolute, supreme. ad. Entirely, wholly, altogether. A.  
 مطلوب *maṭlūb*, a. Wanted, required. A.  
 مظلوم *mazlūm*, a. Injured, oppressed; mild, gentle. A.  
 معاش *m'āsh*, s.m. Living, livelihood, subsistence. A. *m'āsharat*, s.m. Conversation, society, living together. A.  
 معاف *mu'āf*, a. Absolved, exempted, forgiven. A. *mu'āfi*, s.f. Exemption, immunity; rent free lands. A.  
 معالجه *mu'ālīja*, s.f. Cure, remedy; healing. A.  
 معاملت *mu'āmalat*, s.m. } Affair, transaction,  
 معامله *mu'āmala*, s.f. } business. A.  
 معتبر *mu'tabar*, a. Trustworthy, reputable, confidential, respectable. A.  
 معتدل *mu'tadil*, a. Temperate, moderate. A.  
 معتقد *m'utaqid*, s.m. A believer, faithful person. a. Confiding, believing, trusting. A.  
 معتقف *m'utaqqif*, a. Devout, pious. A.  
 معجزه *m'ujiza*, s.f. A miracle. A. (*m'ujiz*).  
 معجون *m'ajūn*, s.m. Confection, electuary. A.  
 معدوم *m'adūm*, a. Abolished, non-existent. A.  
 معدة *m'ida*, s.f. Stomach. A.  
 معذور *m'azūr*, a. Excused, disappointed. A.  
 معرفت *m'arifat*, s.m. Knowledge; account, cause, reason. p. By, through, by means of. A.  
 معرکه *m'arika*, s.f. Assembly or convocation of arbitrators to settle disputes between warring tribes. A.  
 معروف *m'arūf*, a. Known. A.  
 معشوق *m'ashūq*, s.m. A loved man; lover. A. *m'ashūqa*, s.f. A mistress, sweetheart.  
 معصوم *m'aṣūm*, s.m. An infant, babe. a. Innocent, simple; defended, preserved. A.

معطل *m'attal*, a. Idle, neglected, unemployed ;  
suspended from office, disengaged. A.  
معقول *m'aqūl*, a. Just, proper, reasonable. A.  
معلوم *m'alūm*, a. Known ; notorious, distin-  
guished ; apparent, evident. A.  
معمار *m'imār*, s.m. A builder ; mason. A.  
معمور *m'amūr*, a. Full, stocked ; cultivated ;  
happy. A.  
معمول *m'amul*, a. Customary, practised. A.  
معنا *m'anā*, } s.f. Meaning, signification,  
معني *m'anī*, } sense. A.  
معهود *m'ahūd*, a. Agreed, determined, fixed,  
promised. A.  
معين *mu'aiyan*, a. Appointed, established,  
certified, fixed. A.  
مغاک *mughāk*, s.m. A pit. P.  
مغانه *mghāna*, s.f. The groin, inside of thigh.  
مغرب *maghrib*, s.m. The west. A.  
مغرور *maghrūr*, a. Arrogant, proud, haughty. A.  
مغز *maghz*, s.m. Brain, marrow, pith. P.  
مغزن *maghzan*, a. Powerful, strong.  
مغزي *maghzi*, s.f. Border, edging. P.  
مغلوب *maghlūb*, a. Conquered, overcome. A.  
مغیلان *mughīlān*, s.m. Acacia tree. A.  
مفاجات *mafājāt*, s.m. Sudden death. A.  
مفارقة *mufāriqat*, s.m. Absence, separa-  
tion. A.  
مفاصله *mafāṣila*, s.f. Interval, distance. A.  
مفت *muft*, ad. Gratis, for nothing. A.  
مفتاح *muftāḥ*, s.m. A key. A.  
مفتي *muftī*, s.m. A lawgiver, chief justice. A.  
مفرد *mufrad*, a. Alone, solitary, single. s.m.  
The singular number. A.  
مفسد *mufsid*, s.m. Rebel, seditious person ;  
evil-doer, mischief maker. A.  
مفصل *mufaṣṣal*, a. Detailed, distinct ; full,  
ample. ad. Fully, distinctly. A.  
مفلس *muflis*, a. Destitute, poor.  
مفيد *mufīd*, a. Profitable, salutary. A.

مقابل *muqābil*, a. Confronting, opposite ;  
comparing, matching, equalling. A.  
مقابله *muqābala*, s.f. Comparison, matching ;  
opposition, contending. A.  
مقاتله *muqātīla*, s.f. Slaughter, carnage. A.  
مقال *maqāl*, s.m. Speech, discourse, talk. A.  
مقام *muqām*, s.m. Abode, dwelling ; mansion,  
place ; stage, resting place. A.  
مقبره *maqbara*, s.f. A tomb, sepulchre, mau-  
soleum. A.  
مقبول *maqbul*, a. Acceptable, agreeable ;  
accepted. A.  
مقتدي *muqtadī*, s.m. Imitator, follower. A.  
مقتول *maqtul*, a. Killed, slain. A.  
مقدار *miqdār*, s.m. Measure, quantity. A.  
مقدس *muqaddas*, a. Consecrated, holy. A.  
مقدم *muqaddam*, a. Prior, antecedent ; chief,  
leader. A.  
مقدمه *muqaddama*, s.f. Preamble, preface ;  
affair, matter business ; cause (in law). A.  
مقدور *maqdūr*, s.m. Ability, power, possi-  
bility. A.  
مقرر *muqarrar*, a. Fixed, established, certain ;  
unquestionable, infallible. ad. Certainly,  
positively. A.  
مقسوم *maqsūm*, a. Distributed, divided. A.  
مقصد *maqṣad*, s.m. Design, purpose, wish,  
aim. A.  
مقعد *muq'ad*, s.m. The hips ; anus, podex. A.  
مقل *muql*, s.m. Fruit of the dwarf palm. A.  
مقوي *muqawwī*, a. Strengthening, tonic. A.  
مقيش *muqqaish*, s.m. Brocade. A.  
مقيم *muqīm*, a. Constant, fixed, stable. s.m.  
Resident, dweller, lodger. A.  
مکار *makkār*, a. Deceitful, insidious. s.m.  
Cheat, hypocrite, impostor. A.  
مکاری *makkārī*, s.f. Hypocrisy, imposture,  
roguery. A.  
مکان *makān*, s.m. Place, station. A.  
مکتب *maktab*, s.m. A school. A.



- مكر** *makr*, s.m. Deceit, evasion, fraud. A.  
**مكرر** *mukarrar*, a. Repeated, reiterated. A.  
**مكروه** *makrūh*, a. Odious, hateful, disgusting. A.  
**مكنز** *makanra*, s.f. The wooden catch which fixes the upright pillar of a Persian wheel to the cross-beam.  
**مكيز** *makez*, s.m. Pretence, coquetry.  
**مكر** *magar*, c. Except, but, otherwise, only, moreover, unless. P. s.m. A crocodile, alligator. s.  
**مكهر** *maghar*, s.m. A stone used in a game like pitch and toss, ducks and drakes, etc.; a stone used in the exercise of "putting the stone."  
**مل** *mal*, s.m. Associate, comrade, chum. s. (*mel*).  
**ملا** *mlā*, s.f. The loins, waist. *mullā*, s.m. Schoolmaster, doctor, scholar, learned man. A.  
**ملاتر** *mlā-tar*, s.m. Armed retainer, henchman; mercenary soldier; reserve of an army; aid, succour, support. a. Armed, accoutred, having the loins girded.  
**ملاچرگك** *mullā-chargak*, s.m. The hoopoe.  
**ملاح** *mallāh*, s.m. Boatman, sailor. A.  
**ملاحظه** *mulāḥiẓa*, s.f. Consideration, contemplation, notice, regard; looking at, A.  
**ملازم** *mulāzim*, s.m. Attendant, servant. a. Attentive, diligent. A.  
**ملاست** *mlāst*, a. Reclining, lying down.  
**ملاستل** *mlāstal*, v.n. To recline. See **ملاستل**.  
**ملاقات** *mulāqāt*, s.m. Interview, meeting; visiting. A.  
**ملاال** *malāl*, a. Dejected, sad; drooping, faded. s.m. Languor; grief, sadness. A.  
**ملاامت** *malāmat*, s.m. Blame, censure, rebuke. a. Reproved, censured. A. *malā-matī*, a. Reprehensible, blameable. A.  
**ملتوي** *muitawī*, a. Protracted, delayed. s.f. Delay, procrastination. A.

- ملخ** *mlakh*, s.m. A locust. P. (*malakh*).  
**ملعون** *mala'un*, a. Cursed, execrated. A.  
**ملخوزه** *malḥoza*, s.f. Name of a potherb, fenugreek (*Trigonella fœnugræcum*).  
**ملك** *mulk*, s.m. Country, kingdom, region. A. *malik*, s.m. Chief, master, king. A. *milḥ*, s.m. Possession, property, right. A. *malak*, s.m. An angel. A.  
**ملكه** *malaka*, s.f. An angel. *malika*, s.f. Queen, empress, mistress, wife of a *malik*.  
**ملكي** *malikī*, s.f. Office or duty of *malik*.  
**ملكی** *mulḥī*, a. Civil, political, relating to the country or empire. *milḥī*, s.m. A farmer, land-holder. A.  
**ملگري** *mal-garai*, s.m. Associate, comrade, chum.  
**ملگرتيا** *malgar-tiyā*, } s.f. Friendship, com-  
**ملگيري** *malgīrī*, } panionship, associa-  
tion, etc.  
**ململ** *malmal*, s.m. Muslin. H.  
**ملمه** *malmah*, a. Enamelled, glazed, gilded; coated, covered. A. (*mulamm'ā*).  
**ملنده** *malanda*, s.f. A joke, jest.  
**ملندي** *malandai*, s.m. Buffoon, jester, clown.  
**ملنگ** *malang*, s.m. An ascetic, hermit. H.  
**ملنگان** *malangān*, s.m. Name of a grass (*Cyperus elatus*). H. (*malanga*).  
**ملو** *malan*, s.m. A sac or bag in which loads are packed previous to loading.  
**ملوب** *malob*, s.m. Blood and water.  
**ملوك** *malūk*, a. Delicate, handsome.  
**ملول** *malūl*, a. Faded; sad. See **ملاال**.  
**ملونه** *mlūna*, s.f. Bridle, reins and bit. P. (*dahāna*).  
**مله** *mala*, s.f. Name of a grass.  
**ملهم** *malham*, s.m. Ointment, salve. P.  
**ملي** *malai*, a. Emasculated, castrated (by crushing the testicles). H. (*malā*).  
**مليا** *miḥyā*, a. Encountering, meeting. s. (*milā*).

ممانعت *mumāni'at*, s.m. Prohibition, hindrance. A.  
 ممانره *mamānra*, s.f. Name of a tree (*Sageretia oppositifolia*).  
 ممتاز *mumtāz*, a. Eminent, illustrious, exalted. A.  
 ممریز *mamrez*, s.m. A spur. P. (*mahmez*).  
 ممکن *mumkin*, a. Possible. A.  
 مملکت *mumlakat*, s.m. Empire, dominion. A.  
 مملوک *mamlūk*, a. Possessed, in one's power. s.m. A Mameluke, captive, slave. A.  
 من *man*, s.m. Name of a weight. The *man* of Tabriz, used in Western Afghanistan, is equal to eight pounds (avoirdupois); that of Peshawur is equal to eighty pounds. A.  
 منا *manā*, s.f. A raised platform or stage for watching a field from.  
 منات *manāt*, s.m. Name of an idol of the ancient Arabians. A.  
 مناجات *munājāt*, s.m. Prayers, supplications. A.  
 منادی *munādī*, s.f. Proclamation. A.  
 مناره *munāra*, s.f. A minaret, turret. A.  
 مناسب *munāsib*, a. Convenient, proper, fit. A.  
 مناسبت *munāsibat*, s.m. Expediency, propriety, fitness; comparison, connexion, relation. A.  
 منافق *munāfiq*, s.m. Atheist, heretic; hypocrite; enemy. A.  
 منال *manāl*, s.m. Substance, wealth. A.  
 منبر *minbar*, } s.m. A pulpit. A.  
 ممبر *mimbar*, }  
 منت *minnat*, s.m. Entreaty, supplication, obligation, favour. A.  
 منتر *mantar*, s.m. Charm, spell, philter. s.  
 منتظر *muntazir*, a. Expecting, looking for. A.  
 منخ *mandz*, s.m. Centre, middle. ad. Between, atwixt.  
 منخکری *mandz-garai*, s.m. Mediator, go-between.

منخوی *mandzrai*, a. Central, medial.  
 منج *manj*, s.m. A bed, bedstead. s. (*manjā*).  
 منج *munj*, s.m. Name of a grass from which ropes are made (*Saccharum munja*). s. (*mūnj*).  
 منجقي *manjaqai*, s.m. Clitoris.  
 منجله *manjala*, } s.f. A ring of grass or rags,  
 منجیله *manjila*, } used as a stand for round bottomed vessels, or as a pad for the head to support a load, etc.  
 منحصر *munḥasir*, a. Besieged, surrounded. A.  
 من *man*, } m. A possessive particle added to  
 مند *mand*, } nouns and adjectives to denote endowment or possession. P.  
 مندانه *mandānrū*, s.m. A churning stick; rolling pin. H. (*manthanī*). Name of a plant.  
 مندري *mandrai*, a. Short, squat, little. H. (*mandarā*). *mundarai*, s.m. An ear-ring. H. (*mundrā*).  
 مندو *mandav*, s.m. The withers of a horse, etc. H. (*mondhā*). Mustard seed.  
 مند *mand*, s.m. Footprint, footmark; footstep; the stump of a tree.  
 مندر *mandar*, s.m. The stump of a tree.  
 مندر *mandar*, } s.m. Name of one of the  
 مندن *mandan*, } two great divisions of the  
 مندور *mandanr*, } Yūsufzai tribe, located on the Sama or Yūsufzai plain.  
 مندل *mandal*, v.a. To cram, stuff, thrust, or force in; to knead the limbs, shampoo.  
 مندو *mandav*, s.m. An arbour; porch, verandah, shed. H. (*mandwā*).  
 مندوس *mandos*, s.m. A play ball. A cloth tied over the head and under the chin; a small turban. H. (*mundāsā*).  
 مندو *mandā*, s.f. A pace, step; race, run, course. *mandā-wahal*, v.a. To stamp with the foot. *mande-wahal*, v.a. To run, race.  
 مندهتی *mandha-i*, s.f. A market. H. (*mandī*).  
 مندي *mundai*, s.m. The innermost of two

- bullocks treading corn, or working a Persian wheel. A pollard, or lopped tree; a man who has lost a limb; a short, squat person.
- منزل *manzil*, s.m. A day's journey, stage. A.
- منزلت *manzilat*, s.m. Dignity, rank. A.
- منسوخ *mansūkh*, a. Abolished, cancelled. A.
- منشا *manshā*, s.f. Beginning, origin, source. A. *munshā*, s.f. Intention, meaning, wish. A.
- منشی *munshī*, s.m. Secretary, writer, clerk. A.
- منصب *manṣab*, s.m. Dignity, office. A.
- منصف *munṣif*, s.m. Arbitrator, judge, umpire. a. Equitable, just. A. *munṣifī*, s.f. Arbitration, judgment; decision, justice. A.
- منظور *manẓūr*, a. Approved, accepted, chosen; seen, looked at. A.
- منعه *man'a*, s.f. Refusal, prohibition. A. (*mana'*).
- منکر *munkir*, s.m. Denying, rejecting. A.
- منگ *mung*, pr. We. See مور.
- منگار *mangār*, s.m. A viper. See منگور.
- منگاره *mangāra*, s.f. A scratch with the nails.
- منگر *mangar*, c. But, etc. See مکر. s.m. Name of the eighth Hindu month, October-November. s. (*aghan*).
- منگري *mangarai*, s.m. A viper, a small venomous snake.
- منگزر *mangaz*, s.f. A hair comb, a comb.
- منگنر *manganr*, s.m. A bug.
- منگور *mangor*, s.m. A viper. See منگري.
- منگول *mangul*, s.f. The hand, claw, paw.
- منگه *munga*, pr. One of the plural oblique forms of the first personal pronoun ۛ; us.
- منگي *mangai*, s.m. An earthenware pitcher for water. *mangoṭai*, s.m. A small pitcher.
- منل *manal*, v.a. To obey, submit, yield, comply, attend; accept, believe, agree, confess. s. (*mānnā*).
- منه *manah*, s.m. An arbour, shed (of boughs and leaves).

- مني *manai*, s.m. Autumn, autumn harvest. *manī*, s.f. Semen, sperma genitale. A. Egoism, egotism. P. *munai*, s.m. A sage; a devout, pious, or holy man. s. (*munī*)
- منره *manra*, s.f. An apple.
- مو *mo*, pr. A form of the genitive and instrumental cases plural of the second personal pronoun ۛ. *mū*, pr. A form of the genitive and instrumental cases plural of the first personal pronoun ۛ. *mā*, s.m. Fat, grease, tallow, suet. The hair (in comp.). P.
- موجب *muwājib*, s.m. Pension, salary. A.
- موره *muwāra*, s.f. An instrument for cleaning cotton.
- مواس *muwās*, s.m. Backbiter, tell-tale; rebel, mischief maker. *mawās*, s.m. Asylum, protection, refuge. H.
- موافق *muwāfiq*, a. Apt, agreeing, conformable, like, consonant, suitable. A.
- موافقت *muwāfiqat*, s.m. Analogy, conformity, etc.
- موت *maut*, s.m. Death. A.
- موت *moṭ*, s.m. Name of a pulse (*Phaseolus aconitifolius*). H. (*moṭh*). *mūt*, s.m. The hand closed, fist; a handful; handle, hilt. s. (*muṭh*).
- موج *mauj*, s.m. A wave, billow. A.
- موجب *mūjib*, s.m. Cause, motive, reason. A.
- موجود *maujūd*, Present; existing. A.
- موچنره *mochanra*, s.m. A cobbler's wife; a shoe.
- موچي *mochī*, s.m. A cobbler, leather worker. H.
- موده *māda*, s.f. Appointed time, season.
- مودن *muwazzin*, s.m. Public crier to prayers. A.
- مودي *mūzī*, a. Pernicious, hurtful, noxious. A.
- مور *mor*, s.m. A mother. (pl. *mainde*). P. (*mādar*). *mor*, s.m. A peacock. s. *mor*, s.m. An ant. P.
- موراني *morāna-i*, s.f. Ferule of a knife handle.
- مورچنگ *morchang*, s.m. A Jew's harp. P.

مورچه *morcha*, s.f. A battery, redoubt; rust. P.  
 مورگنی *mor-ganai*, s.m. A relative by the mother's side.  
 مورگه *morga*, s.f. Brim, edge, rim, margin, border, etc.  
 مورنی *morani*, a. Of the same mother by different fathers.  
 موروث *maurūṣ*, a. Hereditary. A.  
 مورثی *mora-i*, s.f. A drain, gutter, waterpipe. H. (*morī*).  
 مور *mor*, a. Sated, satisfied, surfeited; comfortable, well off, in easy circumstances.  
 مورہ *moṛa*, s.f. A pad, cushion for the back of a baggage animal. A stool. H. (*morhā*).  
 موز *mauz*, s.m. A plantain, A.  
 موزہ *moza*, s.f. A boot; a stocking. P.  
 مورہ *mūg*, pr. A plural form of the first personal pronoun *z*. Also written منگ.  
 مورپی *mogai*, s.m. A peg, stake, tent peg.  
 موسم *mosim*, or *mausim*, s.m. Season, time. A.  
 موسی *mosa-i*, s.f. A stone used in a game like pitch and toss.  
 موش *mūsh*, s.m. A rat; a mouse. P.  
 موصوف *mauṣūf*, a. Described; celebrated, praised. A.  
 موضع *mauṣ'a*, s.f. District, place, village. A.  
 موقع *mauq'a*, s.f. Contingency, occurrence; proper, fit, suitable. A.  
 موقوف *mauquf*, a. Deferred, postponed; relinquished, stopped; dependent. A.  
 موک *mok*, s.m. A bribe.  
 مولا *maulā*, s.m. God; judge, lord, master. A.  
 مولی *molai*, s.m. A wooden pestle; stump of a tree. *mūla-i*, s.f. A radish. S. (*mūli*).  
 موم *mom*, or *mūm*, s.m. Wax. P.  
 مومن *momin*, a. Believing, orthodox, faithful. A.  
 مومیای *momiyā-i*, s.f. Name of a waxy substance found in caves, and used as a remedy

for fractures, bruises, and sprains; mummy wax. P.  
 موندرہ *māndra*, s.f. A ring, ear-ring, finger ring. S. (*mūndrī*).  
 موندل *mūndal*, v.a. To find, get, obtain, procure, gain, acquire, etc.  
 موندی *mūndai*, s.m. A goat or ram with short ears or horns, or without horns.  
 موند *mūnd*, s.m. Root of a tree, germ of a plant; source, origin, cause; germ, nucleus, radix.  
 مونز *mūnz*, s.m. Prayer. See نمونج.  
 مونگ *mūng*, pr. See منگ or مور.  
 مونری *mūnrai*, s.m. A plug of rags, etc. used to stop the hole of a cistern or tank.  
 موبینی *mauekkhe*, s.f. (pl.). Hemorrhoids, piles; *pruritus ani*.  
 ما *ma*, ad. of prohibition used with the imperative mood; no, don't.  
 مهار *muhār*, s.m. A bridle, reins; the nose peg and string by which a camel is led. P.  
 مهال *mahāl*, s.m. Delay, respite, pause. A.  
 مہتابی *mahtāba-i*, s.f. A kind of firework. P.  
 مہتر *mihtar*, s.m. A chief, prince; a groom. P.  
 مہتمم *muhtammim*, s.m. A superintendent, factor. a. Thoughtful, anxious. A.  
 مہجور *mahjūr*, a. Forsaken, left; separated, cut off. A.  
 مہر *mahr*, s.m. Marriage portion, settlement. A. *muhr*, s.m. A seal; gold coin equal to sixteen rupees. P. *mīhr*, s.m. Affection, kindness. P.  
 مہرباش *mīhrbāsh*, } a. Indulgent, friendly,  
 مہربان *mīhrbān*, } kind, favouring. P.  
 مہربانگی *mīhrbāngī*, } s.f. Favour, friendliness,  
 مہربانی *mīhrbānī*, } kindness. P.  
 مہرکن *muhr-kan*, s.m. A seal engraver. P.  
 مہرہ *muhra*, s.f. A shell; a rubber for smoothing paper, etc. P.

مهری *muhri*, a. Sealed, stamped. s.f. A gutter, drain, water-pipe. P.

مهلت *muhlat*, a. Deferring, retarding; laziness, indolence; leisure, time. A.

مهلك *muhlik*, a. Deadly, killing, mortal. A.

مهم *muhimm*, a. Important, momentous. s.m. Risk, hazard, danger. A.

مهمان *mihmān*, s.m. A guest, stranger. P.

مهمانی *mihmānī*, s.f. Hospitality, entertainment.

مهند *mahmand*, s.m. Name of an Afghan tribe.

مهميزه *mahmeza*, s.f. A spur. P. (*mahmez*).

مهنره *mahanrah*, s.m. A boatman, sailor.

مهی *mahai*, s.m. A fish. P. (*mahī*). *mahe*, s.f. (pl.). A kind of pulse (*Phaseolus max*).

مهیرگه *maherga*, s.f. Epilepsy. See میرگی.

مهین *mahin*, a. Fine, subtle, thin. P.

مهینه *mahinah*, a. Foregoing, preceding, prior; elder, first-born; early sown crops. ad. Before, ere now, previously.

می *me*, pr. A form of the genitive and instrumental cases singular of the first personal pronoun *م*. See *م*. *mai*, s.m. Wine, spirits. P.

میا *miyā*, s.m. Title of a religious class; a friar; master, sir. H. (*miyān*).

میاشت *myāsh*, s.f. A month; new moon.

میان *miyān*, s.m. The loins, middle, waist; sheath, scabbard. P. Between, betwixt. P.

میانه *miyāna*, s.f. Name of the eleventh Afghan month, between the festivals of Ramazān and Qurbān. P. *miyānah*, a. Middling, medium, medial. P.

میتل *mītal*, v.a. To piss, make water.

میچ *mech*, s.m. Measure, scale; measurement, reckoning. P. *mech-karvul*, v.a. To measure.

مبجن *mechan*, s.f. A handmill. A. (*mījan*).

میخ *mekh*, s.m. A bolt, peg, tent peg. P.

میخچو *mekhchū*, s.m. A nail, pin, spigot.

میدان *maidān*, s.m. Area, field, plain; field of battle; parade ground; race course. P.

میده *maidah*, s.m. Meal, flour, fine meal. P.

میر *mīr*, s.m. Chief, leader; a title given to Sayads. P.

میرات *mīrāt*, } s.m. Heritage, patrimony. A.  
میراث *mīrās*, }

میراثی *mīrāsī*, a. Inherited, hereditary. s.m. Name applied to a class of barda, improvisatores, or singers.

میرشمن *mīrtsaman*, a. Deceitful, false, lying; hateful, vile, odious.

میرخی *mīrtxi*, s.f. Woe, distress, trouble; malice, spite, enmity; pique, umbrage.

میرخانې *mīrkhāna-i*, s.f. A kind of turban; a kind of fine cloth. P.

میرزا *mīrzā*, s.m. Grandee, noble, prince; title given to a secretary or scribe. P.

میرسنگ *mīr-sang*, s.m. A conch, a large shell used as a trumpet by hammām keepers, to announce the opening of the baths. S. (*sankh*).

میرگنج *mīr-ganj*, s.m. A kind of vulture; the royal vulture. P.

میرگی *mergai*, s.m. Epilepsy. H. (*mirgī*).

میرمن *merman*, s.f. Lady, matron, madam, mistress, hostess.

میره *maira*, s.f. Mother-in-law, stepmother. S. (*maibhā*). A desert, open plain.

میره *merah*, s.m. Husband, lord, master, owner.

میز *mez*, s.m. A table. P. *mezmān*, s.m. A guest. P.

میزان *mīzān*, s.m. Balance, pair of scales; metre, measure; addition. P.

میزر *maizar*, s.m. A veil of fine muslin worn by women.

میزری *maizarai*, } s.m. The dwarf palm  
میخری *maidzarai*, } (*Chamaerops Richiana*).

میر *meg*, s.f. An ewe. P. (*mesh*).  
 میرتون *megatūn*, s.m. An ant's nest.  
 میری *meyai*, s.m. An ant, the black ant.  
 میسر *muyassar*, a. Procurable, obtainable. A.  
 میشت *mesht*, a. Settled, abiding, residing.  
 میشته *meshta*, s.f. Abode, residence, dwelling.  
 A. (*m'aishat*). *meshta-kavul*, v.a. To inhabit, colonize.  
 میب *mekkh*, s.m. A bull buffalo, buffalo. s. (*mahish*).  
 مینبه *mekkhbah*, s.m. A buffalo grazier; owner of buffaloes.  
 مینمیب *mikkhmikkh*, a. Sick at stomach, nauseated; disappointed, chagrined.  
 میعاد *miy'ad*, s.m. Time or place of a promise. A.  
 میل *mīl*, s.m. A bodkin, needle, skewer; the barrel of a gun; a horse that stands on its hind legs. P. *mail*, s.m. Dirt, rust, scum. s. *mai-l*, s.m. Partiality, desire, fondness, inclination. A.  
 میلان *mai-lān*, a. Inclined, partial, biassed, bent on. A.  
 میلستیا *melmastiyā*, s.f. Hospitality, entertainment.  
 میلمه *melmah*, s.m. A guest, visitor. P. (*mezman*).  
 میلو *melū*, s.m. A bear. H. (*mallū*).  
 میله *mela*, s.f. A fair; picnic; concourse of people gathered together for religious or commercial purposes. s. (*melā*).  
 میمی *meme*, in. The bleating of sheep, kids, etc.; the call of a child for the mother's breast. s.  
 مین *mayan*, a. Fond of, loving, in love. s.m. A lover. A. (*mai*).  
 مینا *mainā*, s.f. Name of a bird (*Graculus Indicus*).  
 مینغ *myandz*, a. Midst. See منغ.

مینخل *mīndzal*, v.a. To wash. P. (*mīsidan*).  
 See وینخل.  
 مینجور *mīnjar*, s.m. A sweeper at a mosque or shrine. A. (*mujāwir*).  
 مینده *mīndah*, s.m. A male kept for breeding purposes; bull, ram, etc.  
 مینه *mīna*, s.f. Affection, love; partiality, regard. *mena*, s.f. Building, habitation, house.  
 میو *miyam*, s.m. The mew of a cat.  
 میوه *mewa*, s.f. Fruit in general; raisins. P.  
 می *ma-i*, s.f. Name of a kind of pulse (*Phaseolus radiatus*).

ن

ن *nūn* is the twenty-fifth letter of the Arabic, and the thirty-sixth of the Pukkh to alphabet. It is a dental letter, and has the sound of the English *n*. It is added to some nouns to transform them to adjectives, as *پم pam*, mange; *پمن paman*, mangy. Added to the Aorist and Future tenses of verbs it denotes certainty or belief, as *کوی karvī* (he does), *کوین karvīna* (he surely does). It is also used as an adverbial prefix of negation instead of نه *na*, as *منل manal* (to obey), *نمنل namanal* (to disobey).

نا *nā*, No, not; a negative particle prefixed to nouns, participles, and adjectives, has the same meaning as the English prefixes *dis-*, *in-*, *un-*, etc. as *ناپاک nāpāk* (unclean), *ناقالار nāqalār* (discomposed), *ناراست nārāst* (unfair), etc.

ناب *nāb*, a. Pure, genuine. P.

ناپ *nābar*, } a. Clumsy, sturdy, stout; huge,  
 ناپار *nāpar*, } gigantic, immense.

ناتار *nātār*, s.m. Plunder, devastation, destruction.

نانکھي *nāthka-i*, s.f. Individuality, oneness, unity.  
 ناجو *nājū*, s.m. A pine, fir tree. P.  
 ناخاپه *nātsāpa*, ad. Suddenly, unawares.  
 ناچ *nāch*, s.m. A dance. S.  
 ناخن *nākhun*, s.m. A nail (of finger or toe). P.  
 ناخنه *nākhuna*, s.f. A disease of the eye, pterygium. P.  
 نادان *nādān*, a. Ignorant, simple. P. *nādānī*, s.f. Ignorance, stupidity.  
 نادر *nādīr*, a. Exquisite, choice, rare. A.  
 نار *nār*, s.m. A shoot, sprout. Fire, hell. A. A pomegranate. P.  
 نارنج *nāranj*, s.m. An orange. P.  
 نارو *nārū*, s.m. Guinea worm, dracunculus. H.  
 ناره *nāra*, s.f. A shout, call. See نعره.  
 نارينه *nārīnah*, a. Male, masculine; manly, bold, brave. P. (*narīnah*).  
 نارې *nārai*, s.m. Food, refreshment. See نېاري.  
 نار *nār*, s.m. A shoot, sprout; stalk, stem, stubble. H.  
 ناره *nāra*, s.f. Stalk or stem of a grass or herb.  
 نارې *nārai*, s.m. Rope made of strips of raw hide.  
 ناز *nāz*, s.m. Blandishment, coquetry; elegance, gracefulness; fondling, soothing; consequential airs, pride. P.  
 نازک *nāzak*, a. Delicate, elegant; fragile, tender; light, thin. P.  
 نازکه *nāzaka*, s.f. A doll; mistress.  
 نازل *nāzil*, a. Descending, alighting, dismounting; befalling, occurring. A.  
 نازله *nāzila*, s.f. Calamity, misfortune. A.  
 نازنين *nāznīn*, a. Delicate, lovely. P.  
 نازول *nāzamul*, v.a. To fondle, pamper, spoil (as a child).  
 نازيدل *nāzedal*, v.n. To coquet, assume consequential airs.  
 ناست *nāst*, a. Seated, sitting.  
 ناسره *nāsarah*, a. Alloyed, counterfeit, impure; false (as coin), etc. P.

ناسوت *nāsūt*, s.m. Humanity, human nature. A.  
 ناسور *nāsūr*, s.m. Sinus, fistula. A.  
 ناسولت *nāsolaṭ*, a. Uncircumcised. A. (*nāsunnat*).  
 ناشپاتي *nāshpātai*, s.m. A pear. P.  
 ناشته *nāshṭa*, s.f. Breakfast, luncheon. P. (*nāshṭā*).  
 ناښنده *nākkhanda*, } s.f. Impropriety, wrong.  
 ناښنه *nākkhana*, }  
 ناصح *nāṣiḥ*, s.m. Adviser, counsellor, monitor. A.  
 ناطق *nāṭiq*, s.m. Speaking, a speaker. A.  
 ناظر *nāẓir*, s.m. Observing, seeing; inspector, supervisor; an officer in judicial courts, sheriff. A.  
 ناظم *nāẓim*, s.m. Governor, ruler; arranger, composer. A.  
 ناغه *nāgha*, s.m. Mulet, fine, poundage; respite, adjournment. *nāghah*, a. Vacant, empty, void; unemployed, out of use. T.  
 ناف *nāf*, s.m. The navel. P.  
 نافه *nāfa*, s.f. A musk pod. P.  
 نافع *nāfi*, a. Advantageous, profitable, useful. A.  
 ناقص *nāqis*, a. Deficient, imperfect. A.  
 ناقل *nāqil*, s.m. A reciter, reporter. A.  
 ناک *nāk*, s.m. A pear. P. m. A particle added to nouns to denote endowment or possession, and corresponding with the English affix *-ful*, as *gham-nāk* (woeful), *qahr-nāk* (wrathful), *sharm-nāk* (bashful), etc.  
 ناکار *nākār*, a. Useless. See نکاره.  
 ناکه *nāka*, s.f. An alligator. S. (*nākā*).  
 ناگاه *nāgāh*, ad. Suddenly, unawares, unexpectedly, all at once. P.  
 ناگهان *nāgumān*, } a. Abrupt, sudden, unexpected.  
 ناگهان *nāgahān*, } ad. Unawares, by surprise. P.  
 نعل *nāl*, s.m. A horse shoe. See نعل.  
 نالش *nālīsh*, s.m. Complaint, lament, growl, grumble. P.

نالہ *nāla*, s.f. A canal, stream, rivulet; gutter, drain, watercourse; weeping, lamentation. P.

نالی *nālī*, s.f. A quilt, etc. See نهالي.

نام *nām*, s.m. Name (in comp.). P.

ناموس *nāmūs*, s.m. Renown, fame, reputation; disgrace; female part of a family. A.

نامہ *nāma*, s.f. Book, letter; treatise, writing. P.

نامور *nāmwar*, } a. Celebrated, famous, renowned. P.

نامیر *nāmer*, }

نان *nān*, s.m. Baked or leavened bread. P.

نانگہ *nānga*, s.f. A blackberry.

نانوای *nānwā-i*, s.m. A baker. P.

نار *nāwar*, s.m. A reservoir, pond, tank, cistern.

ناوک *nāwak*, s.m. An arrow; tube, pipe; bee's sting. P.

ناوکی *nāwaka-i*, s.f. A doll, plaything. *nāwaka-i*, s.m. An arrow; name of a plant (*Jasminum revolutum*).

ناوہ *nāwa*, s.f. A canal, gutter; a tube, pipe; a long barrelled gun.

ناوی *nāwe*, s.f. A bride.

ناویات *nāwiyāt*, a. Rare, choice, matchless, peerless.

ناویت *nāwiyat*, s.m. Honeymoon, bridal state.

ناہی *nā-i*, s.m. A barber. s. *nāe*, s.m. A reed, pipe; flute. P.

نائب *nā-ib*, s.m. Deputy, lieutenant. A.

نایک *nāyak*, s.m. Chief, leader, master, patron. s.

ناہنرہ *nāyanra*, s.f. A barber's wife.

نبات *nabāt*, s.m. Sugar. P. A herb, grass. A.

نبض *nabz*, s.m. The pulse (at the wrist). A.

نبی *nabī*, s.m. A prophet. A. *nabūwat*, s.m. Prophecy, prophethip. A.

ننکی *natka-i*, s.f. A small ring worn in the nose by women. H.

ننل *natal*, v.a. To despoil, plunder, sack, ravage, etc.

نتہ *nata*, s.f. A ring worn in the nose by women; the peg of wood in a camel's nose. s. (*nath*).

نتیجہ *natija*, s.f. Consequence, result, issue; reward, retribution. A.

نہی *nat*, s.m. Name of a caste of Indians who are jugglers, tumblers, ropedancers, etc. A cheat, rogue, knave. s.

نثار *niṣār*, a. Scattering, strewing. A.

نجات *najāt*, s.m. Escape, flight; salvation. A.

نچار *najjār*, s.m. A carpenter. A.

نجاست *najāsāt*, s.m. Filth, impurity, dirt, offal. A.

نجل *njatal*, v.a. To implant, imbed, stick into, thrust. Irr. Pres. *njanī*; Past, *njātah*.

نجس *najis*, a. Nasty, dirty; filthy, foul. A. *najas*, s.m. Dirt, dung, filth, ordure. A.

نجوم *najūm*, s.m. Astrology, astronomy. A. *najūmī*, s.m. Astrologer, fortune-teller. A.

نجیب *najīb*, s.m. A kind of soldier, guardaman. a. Noble, excellent. A. *najīb-zādah*, s.m. A nobleman.

نخا *natsā*, s.f. Waving, shaking; bounding, dancing. s. (*nachā*).

نخنی *natsa-i*, s.f. Cord, twine. See انخنی.

نچور *nichor*, s.m. A squeeze, wring. H.

نچورول *nichorawul*, v.a. To squeeze, wring, rinse.

نچہ *nicha*, s.f. A weaver's reel; tube of a smoking apparatus or huqqa. P. (*necha*).

نخالس *nakhālas*, a. Genuine, pure, unmixed. A. (*nikhālas*).

نخرا *nakhra*, s.f. Coquetry, pretence, artifice; trick, sham; joke, pleasantry. P. A hole, fissure, crevice. See رخنہ.

نخرباز *nakhra-bāz*, s.m. An affected person. *nakhra-bāza*, s.f. A coquette. P.

نخب *nukhakkh*, s.m. A flesh-hook, an iron hook used to draw meat out of a pot.

نخبہ *nakhkkha*, s.f. A plan, chart. See نپہ.



نخل *nakhhl*, s.f. A date tree, palm tree. A.  
*nakhhlstān*, s.m. A palm or date grove.  
 نخوت *nakhwat*, s.m. Pomp, pride. A.  
 نخود *nukhūd*, s.m. A kind of pulse (*Cicer arietinum*). P.  
 ندا *nidā*, s.f. Voice, sound; call, shout. A.  
 نداب *naddāp*, } s.m. A cotton carder, cotton  
 نداف *naddāf*, } dresser. A.  
 ندامت *nadāmat*, s.m. Contrition, regret. A.  
 ندرور *ndror*, s.f. pl. *ndrende*, Sister-in-law,  
 husband's sister. S (*nand*).  
 ندیم *nadīm*, s.m. A courtier; intimate  
 friend. A.  
 نذر *nazr*, s.m. A gift, present, offering. A.  
 نذرانه *nazrāna*, s.f. A present offered or  
 received when people of rank meet, or  
 pay their respects to a prince; tribute;  
 fees paid to Government for grants of  
 land, office, etc. A.  
 نر *nar*, a. Male, masculine; manly, bold. P.  
 نرخ *nirakh*, s.m. Tariff, price current, rate. P.  
 نرسوی *narsawai*, s.m. A kind of wild pome-  
 granate. A. Sun-burnt, scorched by the sun.  
 نرکین *narkakkh*, s.m. A mountain ram;  
 leader of a herd.  
 نرکوکھ *narkokkh*, s.m. A fish-hook; a hook  
 used to gather fruit from the tree. See  
 نرکین.  
 نرگس *nargis*, s.m. The narcissus. P.  
 نرلکھ *narlakh*, s.m. The bulrush. See لکھ.  
 نرم *narm*, a. Soft, tender; easy, gentle,  
 silly. P.  
 نرمی *narma-i*, s.f. The lobe of the ear.  
*narmī*, s.f. Softness; mildness; silliness. P.  
 نرناحق *nar-nāhaqq*, ad. Entirely unjust, alto-  
 gether wrongfully, without cause, illegally.  
 P. (*bar-nāhaqq*).  
 نری *narai*, a. Fine, narrow, thin, slender.  
 نرا *narā*, s.f. A bellow, bray, roar, low, shout.  
 A. (*n'ara*).

نرل *naral*, v.a. To bray, roar, bellow; call,  
 shout.  
 نرول *narawul*, v.a. To raze, demolish, knock  
 down, level, overthrow (as walls, etc.).  
 نری *narai*, s.f. World, universe, globe.  
 نریدل *narēdal*, v.n. To crumble, fall down,  
 tumble, fall to ruin, subside (as walls, etc.).  
 نراکت *nazākat*, s.m. Delicacy, neatness,  
 elegance. P.  
 نزلہ *nazla*, s.f. Defluxion of humours;  
 catarrh. A.  
 نزدی *nizde*, } ad. Close, near, adjacent, con-  
 نژی *nijde*, } tiguous. P. (*nizd*).  
 نزدیکی *nijdekī*, ad. Closeness, nearness, con-  
 tiguity.  
 نری *ngai*, s.m. A sneeze.  
 نرور *ngor*, s.f., pl. *ngende*, Son's wife,  
 daughter-in-law.  
 نس *nas*, s.m. Abdomen, belly; concupi-  
 scence, lust; a sinew, tendon; nerve,  
 vein. A.  
 نسب *nasab*, s.m. Genealogy, lineage. A.  
 نسبت *nisbat*, s.m. Affinity, relation; re-  
 ference, respecting, regarding. A.  
 نسخہ *nushla*, s.f. Prescription, recipe; exem-  
 plar, copy, model; book, letter, writing. A.  
 نسرین *nasrīn*, s.m. A wild rose. P.  
 نسخ *nasagh*, s.m. Boring, piercing (as the  
 nose, ears, etc.). A. Order; execution, tor-  
 ture. P. (*nasag*).  
 نسکور *naskor*, a. Inverted, upside down.  
 نسل *nasal* or *nasl*, s.m. Breed, descent,  
 family, origin, pedigree, race. A.  
 نسوار *naswār*, s.m. Snuff. S. (*nās*).  
 نسیم *nasīm*, s.m. A breeze, gentle air, zephyr. A.  
 نسیہ *nasiya*, s.f. Credit, money promised. P.  
 نشان *nishān*, s.m. A mark, sign; scar; butt;  
 family arms; ensign, standard. P.  
 نشتر *nashṭar*, s.m. A lancet. P.

*nishṭa*, Negative form of *شته*, Is not. P. (nest).

*nishast*, s.m. Sitting, seated (in comp.). P.

*nashm*, s.m. Deceit, craft, artfulness ; lewdness, wantonness, extravagance, luxury.

*nashmī*, a. Luxurious, extravagant ; lewd, wanton ; crafty, artful.

*nashā*, s.f. Intoxication. A. (*nashā*).

*nashēb*, s.m. Declivity ; hollow. P.

*nikkhān*, s.m. Mark, sign. See *نشان*.

*nikkhānī*, s.f. A keepsake, token, sign.

*nakkhtar*, s.m. A pine tree, conifer.

*nkkhatal* or *nkshatal*, v.n. To hitch, catch, stick, be caught, entrapped ; to cling, cleave to, etc. P. (*nishākhtan*, *nashṭidan*).

*nakkhtedzal*, v.a. To squeeze, wring, strain.

*nkkhlarul*, v.a. To obstruct, catch, stop, jam, hitch, entrap.

*nakkha* or *naksha*, s.f. Mark, sign, token ; emblem, device ; banner, flag, standard ; target, butt. A. (*naqsha*).

*naṣb*, s.m. Fixing, establishing, planting. A.

*niṣf*, a. Half. A.

*naṣīb*, s.m. Destiny, fate, lot. A.

*naṣīhat*, s.m. Admonition, counsel, advice. A.

*nutfa*, s.f. Seed, sperm ; semen. A.

*nizām*, s.m. Arrangement, order ; custom, habit, constitution : sovereign, ruler. A.

*naẓar*, s.m. Sight, vision ; look, glance ; regard, observation. A.

*naẓm*, s.m. Poetry, verse. A.

*n'ara*, s.f. Bawl, shout, call ; noise, clamour. A.

*n'al*, s.m. A horse shoe ; ferrule of a scabbard. A.

*n'imat*, s.m. Favour, benefit ; delight, joy ; affluence, ease, wealth. A.

*naḡhāra*, s.f. A kettle drum. A. (*naqāra*).

*nḡhāral*, v.a. To fold, envelop, wrap, roll up.

*nḡharai*, s.m. A fire-place.

*nḡhardal*, v.a. To swallow, gulp.

*nḡhakhtal*, v.a. To foll, wrap, roll, etc. Def. in pres. ten. See *نغارل*.

*naḡhlānd*, a. Hungry.

*naḡham*, s.m. A mine, tunnel. P.

*naḡhma*, s.f. Melody, music, song. A.

*nḡhwatal*, v.a. To attend, listen, give ear, etc. Irr. Pres. *nḡhwagī*. Past, *nḡhwat*.

*nḡhwakkhedal*, v.n. To crawl, creep.

*nugḡhai*, s.m. Brand, scar, cicatrix ; cutting off the nose, ears, etc.

*nifāq*, s.m. Enmity, disagreement ; hypocrisy, fallacy. A.

*naḡfar*, s.m. A person, individual ; servant, groom. A.

*naḡfrat*, s.m. Abomination, aversion ; flight, terror. A.

*naḡfrīn*, s.m. Malediction, curse, imprecation. P. Detestation, aversion. A.

*naḡfas*, s.m. Respiration, breath ; moment, minute. A. *naḡfs*, s.m. Spirit, substance, soul ; sensuality, concupiscence ; lust, desire ; envy, pride ; vice ; gravity ; sperm ; penis. A.

*naḡfsānī*, a. Carnal, sensual, lustful ; luxurious. A.

*naḡfa'a*, s.f. Profit, advantage, gain. A. (*naḡfa'*).

*naḡfaqa*, s.f. Necessary expenses of living (food, clothing, and lodging). A.

*niqāb*, s.m. A veil. A.

*naqqāsh*, s.m. A draftsman, sculptor, painter ; carver, engraver. A.

*naqb*, s.m. Tunnel, mine, gallery ;

burrow ; excavation. *A. naqb-zan*, s.m. A miner, excavator ; burglar. *naqb-zanī*, s.f. Funnelling ; housebreaking by digging through the walls.

نقد *naqd*, s.m. Cash, ready money. *A.*

نقره *nuqra*, s.f. Silver. *A.*

نقش *naqsh*, s.m. Carving, painting, embroidery, etc. *A.*

نقشه *naqsha*, s.f. Map, pattern, model, plan, etc. *A.*

نقصان *nuqṣān*, s.m. Blemish, defect ; injury, loss, damage, etc. *A.*

نقطه *nuqṭa*, s.f. A spot, dot, point. *A.*

نقل *naql*, s.m. Fable, anecdote ; history, tale ; copying, imitating, transcribing ; copy ; change of place, migration. *A.*

نکاح *nikāḥ*, s.m. Marriage, matrimony, wedding. *A.*

نکاره *nakārah*, a. Useless, worthless ; invalid. *P.*

نکته *nukta*, s.f. A subtle point, mystical meaning. *A.*

نکریزه *nakrīza*, s.f. Name of a plant (*Lawsonia inermis*), the henna plant. pl. *nakrīze*, Henna leaves ; the dye obtained from them.

نکس *nakas*, a. Abject, mean ; friendless, poor. *P. (nākas).*

نکیر *nakir*, s.m. Name of an angel. *Munkir Nakir*, The names of two angels who examine the spirits of the dead in the grave. *A.*

نگار *nigār*, s.m. Effigy, picture, idol. *P.*

نگاه *nigāh*, s.m. A look, glance, sight ; observing, watching ; custody, care. *P. nigāh-bān*, s.m. Guard, keeper. *P.*

نگینیه *ngakkhai*, s.m. A plaited lock of hair on the temple or forehead (of women).

نگوبی *ngūbai*, s.m. Pommel of a saddle.

نگولی *ngolai*, s.m. Meat, fish, etc., eaten with bread or rice as a relish, a made dish, entrée.

نگون *nigūn*, a. Inverted ; hanging downwards. *P.*

نل *nal*, s.m. A reed ; tube, pipe, spout. *s.*

نله *nala*, s.f. Urinary passage, urethra. *s. (nalā).*

نم *nam*, a. Damp, moist, wet. *P. nam*, a. The ninth. *P. (naham).*

نماز *namāz*, s.m. Prayer. See نمونج.

نمازل *nmāzal*, v.a. } To rear, sustain, support,  
نمانجل *nmāndzal*, } bring up, cherish,  
nourish ; to pamper, spoil. *P. (navāzīdan).*

نماہام *nmākkhām*, s.m. Evening. See ماہام.

نمد *namad*, s.m. Felt, unwoven woollen stuff. *P.*

نمر *nmar*, s.m. The sun, sunshine.

نمری *nmari*, s.m. (pl.) Clothes, garments, dress.

نمر *numar*, ad. Before, formerly. *a. Prior*, first ; fixed, determined ; betrothed, engaged ; promised, pledged ; bespoken.

نمری *numarai*, a. Former, preceding, etc. *nmara-i*, s.f. A morsel. See نورثی.

نمسی *mmasai*, s.m. A grandson. *P. (navāsa).*

نمسی *mmasai*, s.f. A granddaughter. *P. (navāsi).*

نمک *namak*, s.m. Salt (in comp.) *P.*

نمله *namla*, s.f. A felt pad for a saddle. *P. (namda).*

نمود *namūd*, s.m. Guide, index ; display, show. *P.*

نمودار *namūdār*, a. Conspicuous, famed, noted. *s.m. Specimen, model, sample ; proof ; index. P.*

نمونج *nmūndz*, s.m. Prayer. *P. (namāz).*

نمونه *namūna*, s.f. Pattern, specimen, sample. *P.*

نن *nan*, ad. To-day. *nan-wradz*, This day, to-day. *nan-shpa*, This night, to-night. *nan-ṣabā*, To-day or to-morrow, in these days, in a day or two.

ننباسل *nanabāsal*, v.a. To insert, etc. *Def. in past ten. See نیستل.*

نداره *nandāra*, s.f. Sight, spectacle, show ; glance, look, inspection. *P. (namūdārī).*

ندردور *nandror*, s.f. Husband's sister. See  
ندردور.

ننزه *nanzah*, s.m. Tar, pitch.

ننكه *nanaka*, s.f. A vesicle, pustule.

ننكي *nanaka-i*, s.f. Small pox.

نگ *nan*, s.m. Honour, reputation; dis-  
grace. P. *nan-o-nāmūs*, Honour, dis-  
grace. P.

نگو *nanū*, s.m. A span; the space between  
the thumb and forefinger.

نگيالي *nan-yālai*, a. Honourable, reputable.

ننني *nananai*, a. Hodiernal, of to-day.

ننواته *nanawātah*, s.m. Entrance, admission;  
refuge, shelter, asylum.

ننوتل *nanawatal*, v.n. To enter, go in, in-  
trude; to take refuge, seek protection from  
another.

ننه *nana*, ad. Inside, within.

ننيستل *nanayastal*, v.a. To insert, introduce,  
draw in, retract, conduct, or lead in, etc.  
Def. in pres. ten. See ننباسل.

نو *nam*, s.m. Moisture, dampness. P. (*nam*).  
*nau*, a. Fresh, new, young. P. *nū*, s.m.  
The navel.

نواب *namāb*, s.m. A chief, governor of a  
province. A.

نواحي *namāhi*, s.f. Environs; territories. A.

نواره *namāra*, s.f. Cultivation, habitation,  
population.

نوار *nivār*, s.m. Broad tape. H.

نواراي *nivārai*, s.m. The tape or lacing of a  
pair of trousers; the hem in which the  
tape passes.

نواز *navāz* (in comp.), Cherishing. P.

نوازش *navāzish*, s.m. Favour, patronage. P.

نوبت *nobat*, or *naubat*, s.m. Period, time,  
turn; opportunity, occasion; accident;  
occurrence; degree, pitch; keeping watch;  
relieving guard; musical instruments  
sounded at the gate of a great man's

house, or at the market place, etc., at  
fixed intervals. A.

نوبهار *nau-bahār*, s.m. Spring, early spring. P.

نوخني *nūtsa-i*, s.f. Pliers, forceps, pincers. H.  
(*nochi*).

نور *nor*, a. Other, another, different, more.  
ad. Besides, moreover, also, likewise. H.  
(*aur*). *nūr*, s.m. Light, splendour. P.  
*nwar*, s.m. The sun. See نمر.

نوراني *nūrāni*, a. Bright, light, clear. P.

نوروز *nau-roz*, s.m. New year's day of the  
Persian calendar. P.

نوري *nwarī*, s.m. Old clothes. See نمری.

نوروز *nwarāz*, s.f. A quail.

نورئي *nwarā-i*, s.f. A mouthful, morsel; food.  
P. (*nihāri*).

نوريدل *nwarēdal*, v.n. To peel, excoriate,  
strip off.

نورد *nogd*, } s.m. Genus, kind, source, origin.  
نوردي *nogai*, } A. (*nau'*).

نوس *naus* or *navs*, s.m. Spirit, soul; self;  
lust, sensuality. A. (*nafs*).

نوسي *nwasai*, s.m. Grandson. See نسمي.

نوعه *nau'a*, s.f. Species, kind; manner,  
mode. A.

نوڪ *nūk*, s.m. A nail (toe or finger); claw  
(of an animal or bird). S. (*nakh*).

نوڪاره *nūkāra*, s.f. A scratch, claw, scrape;  
clawing, scratching.

نوڪر *nokar*, s.m. A servant. P. *nokari*, s.f.  
Service.

نول *nāl*, s.m. Grief, sorrow, affliction. P.  
(*nāla*).

نولس *nolas*, a. Nineteen. *nolasam*, a. Nine-  
teenth.

نولي *nolai*, s.m. A weasel, mongoose. S.  
(*nenlā*).

نوليدل *nūledal*, v.n. To fret, pine, grieve,  
sorrow.

نوم *nūm*, s.m. Name; reputation, fame;

honour, character. s. (*nām*). *nūm*, s.m. The navel.  
 نوماندی *nūmāndai*, a. Named, called, yclept.  
 نومد *nūmd*, a. Damp, wet. See لوند.  
 نومرای *nūmarai*, a. Named, called; famed, celebrated; eminent, great.  
 نومید *naumed*, a. Hopeless, without hope. P.  
 نوند *nūnd*, a. Damp, wet. See نومد.  
 نونکي *nūnaka-i*, s.f. A furuncle, boil, pustule. See ننکي.  
 نوي *navai*, a. New, fresh; unused; young; late, modern. P. (*nau*). *navai*, s.m. The inside one of a drove of oxen treading corn. *nave*, a. Ninety. *nūe*, s.f. Mother's brother, maternal uncle.  
 نه *nuh*, a. Nine. *na*, ad. Nay, no. Negative particle. Neither, nor, not.  
 نهاد *nihād*, s.m. Habit, nature, quality. P.  
 نهار *nahār*, a. Fasting. P.  
 نهاراي *nahārai*, s.m. Breakfast, luncheon, forenoon meal, refreshment. P.  
 نihal *nihāl*, s.m. A sapling, shoot, sprout, seedling. P.  
 نيهالي *nihālī*, s.f. A cushion, mattress; quilt, coverlet; sapling, seedling, sucker.  
 نهان *nihān*, a. Concealed, hidden. P.  
 نهايت *nihāyat*, a. Extreme, excessive. ad. Extremely. s.m. Extremity, limit; excess. A.  
 نهر *nahr*, s.m. A canal, stream, rivulet. A. *nahar*, a. Fasting, unfed. P.  
 نهنگ *nahang*, s.m. A whale, leviathan, crocodile. P.  
 نهوه *nahwa*, s.f. Refusing food, fasting.  
 نهه *naha*, s.f. Tuesday.  
 نهيه *nahiya*, s.f. Prohibition; interdict. A. (*nahī*).  
 ني *nai*, s.m. A reed, tube; flute, pipe. P.  
 نيا *niyā*, s.f. A grandmother.  
 نياز *niyāz*, s.m. Petition, supplication; in-

digence, poverty; a thing dedicated. P. *niyāz-man*, a. Indigent, suppliant. *niyāzī*, s.m. Lover, friend. Name of a Pathan tribe.  
 نياگانه *niyāgāna*, s.f. A mother's family or relations.  
 نيام *niyām*, s.m. Sheath, scabbard; bandage for a broken limb; plough tail or handle. P. (*miyān*).  
 نياو *niyām*, s.m. Right, equity, justice. s.  
 نيايه *niyāyah*, s.m. Maternal uncle.  
 نيبو *nibū*, s.m. A lemon, citron. s.  
 نيت *niyat*, s.m. Purpose, intention, design; will, desire, wish. A.  
 نيته *neṭa*, s.f. Bargain, contract; promise, engagement; appointed time; season.  
 نيرنگ *nairang*, s.m. Deceit, evasion, fraud; magic, sorcery; miracle, novelty. P.  
 نيره *nīra*, s.f. A cobbler's awl.  
 نيز *nīz*, s.m. Deluge, inundation, flood; drift wood, rubbish, etc. carried by floods. ad. Also, again, likewise. P.  
 نيزه *neza*, s.f. A spear, lance. P.  
 نيستي *nestī*, s.f. Non-existence. P.  
 نيشتر *neshtar*, s.m. A lancet, fleam. See نشتر.  
 نينب *nekkh*, s.m. A prickle; sting of an insect; puncture, prick; tusk of a camel, dog, etc. P. (*neṣh*).  
 نيغ *negh*, a. Straight, stiff, upright, erect.  
 نيك *nek*, a. Moral, honest; good; lucky. P. *nayak*, s.m. See نايک.  
 نيكوکار *nekokār*, a. Righteous, honest, moral. P.  
 نيکه *nīkah*, s.m. Paternal grandfather, ancestor.  
 نيکي *nekī*, s.f. Piety, virtue, goodness, morality. P.  
 نيل *nīl*, s.m. Indigo; blue. s.  
 نيلاپ *nīlāb*, s.m. The river Indus. Name of a town on the Indus below Attak.  
 نيلم *nīlam*, s.m. A sapphire. s.  
 نيلاي *nīlai*, s.m. A grey horse. P.

نیم *nīm*, a. Half. P. *nīma-khvā*, a. Immature, crude, unripe; changeable, fluctuating; bootless, unavailing.

نیمایه *nīmāyah*, s.m. A half, one half.

نیمبولی *nīmbola-i*, s.f. A necklace of gold and glass beads (worn by women). H.

نیمتانی *nīmtanai*, s.m. A vest, waistcoat, jacket.

نیمگرای *nīmgarai*, a. Unfinished, incomplete.

نیمچه *nīmcha*, s.f. A short sleeved fur coat.

نیمچاه *nīmchah*, a. Hybrid, mongrel. s.m. Name applied to certain tribes of Kafiristanis who have become converts to Islām.

نیمی *nīmai*, s.m. A half, moiety.

نیزکه *nenzaka*, s.f. See نازکه.

نینکه *nenaka*, s.f. Name of a bird, the tomtit.

نینی *nīne*, s.f. (pl.) Parched grain.

نیوز *niyūz*, s.m. Flood, torrent, inundation.

نیوز-ورای *niyūz-wrai*, a. Drift wood, rubbish carried by floods.

نیول *nīnul*, v.a. To catch, lay hold of, take, capture, seize. Irr. Pres. *nīsī*. Past, *nīwah*.

ن

ن or نر *rūn*, This compound letter is peculiar to the Pukkhto alphabet, of which it is the thirty-seventh in number. It has a peculiar sound formed by a combined pronunciation of the component letters; the sound of the *n* is nasal, and that of the *r* full and rolling as pronounced by a Frenchman. By some tribes this letter is pronounced as *n* doubled or emphatic, as *rannā* for *ranrā*, *gann* for *ganr*, etc. This letter does not occur at the commencement of any word in the Pukkhto language.

و

و *wān*, is the twenty-sixth letter of the Arabic and the thirty-eighth of the Pukkhto alphabet. As a consonant it has the sound of *w*, and is sometimes interchanged with ب. As a vowel it has the sound of *o*-, *u*-, and *au*, as is explained in the Grammar.

و *wa*, c. A copulative conjunction used to connect words and sentences; and, also. P. A particle used as the sign of the vocative case. A particle used with signs of the dative case.

و *wu*, A particle prefixed to the aorist, future, and perfect tenses, and imperative mood of verbs; it corresponds to the ب similarly used in the Persian, and like that letter is also sometimes rejected as redundant.

و *wi*, An abbreviated form of the third person singular, perfect tense of the verb ویل *waiyal*, To speak.

وابسته *wābastah*, a. Related, connected, bound. s.m. An adherent, dependent. P.

واپس *wāpas*, ad. Again, back, return. P.

واته *wātah*, s.m. Exit, issue, coming out.

وات *wāt*, s.f. A road, path. S. (*bāt*).

واتن *wātan*, s.m. Distance, interval, space.

واج *wāj*, s.m. Barter, exchange, trading in kind.

واجب *wājib*, a. Expedient, fit, necessary, proper; worthy, just, reasonable. A.

واحد *wāhid*, a. One, single, sole. A.

واخ *wākh*, in. Alas! sorrow! woe!

واده *wādah*, s.m. Marriage, wedding; marriage festival. *wāda*, s.f. Agreement, promise, vow. A. (*w'ada*).

وار *wār*, s.m. Turn, time, period. P. A blow, stroke; attack, assault. H. Leisure, rest.

س. *wār*, A particle added to nouns to denote similitude or endowment. P.

وارث *wāriṣ*, s.m. Heir, owner, lord. A.  
 واریزه *wāriẓa*, s.f. Intermittent fever.  
 واره *wārah*, a. All, the whole. ad. Wholly.  
 واز *wāz*, a. Open, ajar, gaping. P. Fat, blubber.  
 وازد *wāzda*, } s.f. Fat, blubber.  
 وازگه *wāzga*, }  
 واز *wāza*, s.f. A fathom, stretch of both arms extended; stride of a horse.  
 وازگون *wājgūn*, a. Inverted, upside-down. P.  
 واسطه *wāsta*, s.f. Account, cause, sake, reason. A. *wāsita*, s.f. Agency, medium, means. A.  
 واسیکه *wāsika*, ad. Immediately, now, at once.  
 واک *wāk*, s.m. } Rope or cordage made of  
 واکه *wākkhai*, } goat's or camel's hair.  
 واکه *wākkhak*, s.m. Fodder, grass, hay; herbage, pasture.  
 واصل *wāṣil*, a. Arrived, met; coupled, joined. A.  
 واعظ *wā'iz*, s.m. Preacher, lecturer. A.  
 واف *wāf*, s.m. Nightingale; songster. P.  
 واقع *wāq'i*, s.m. Befalling, happening, occurring; appearing. A.  
 واقعه *wāq'ia*, s.f. Event, occurrence, incident.  
 واقعی *wāq'i*, a. Proper, right, true. ad. Truly, actually, really. A.  
 واقف *wāqif*, a. Acquainted, conversant. A.  
 واک *wāk*, s.m. Authority, command; choice, will; power, force. P.  
 واکه *wāga*, s.f. A bridle, rein. H. (*bāg*).  
 وال *wāl*, } A particle added to nouns to denote  
 والا *wālā*, } resident, inhabitant; agent, owner, keeper, etc. H. Ex. *buner-wāl*, A resident of Buner. *hoti-wālā*, A townsman of Hoti.  
 والا *wālā*, a. Dignified, sublime, high. A. s.f. A kind of silk, sarcenet. P.  
 والد *wālid*, s.m. A father. A.  
 والدہ *wālida*, s.f. A mother. A.

والدین *wālidain*, s.m. Both parents. A.  
 والہ *wāla*, s.f. Rivulet, canal, stream.  
 والی *wālī*, s.m. A chief, ruler, prince. A.  
 والہ *wālai*, s.m. An earring. S. (*bālī*). *wālai*, m. A particle affixed to nouns and adjectives to denote endowment or possession, as, *plan* (wide), *plan-wālai* (wideness). H. (*wālā*).  
 وام *wām*, s.m. Debt, credit, loan; borrowing, lending. P.  
 وانره *wānra*, s.f. A pile of grain mixed with the husk and chaff as trodden out on the threshing floor, a pile of grain, husk and chaff before winnowing.  
 واورا *wāwrā*, s.f. A kind of vulture.  
 واورہ *wāwra*, s.f. A flake of snow. pl. *wāwre*, Snow. P. (*barf*).  
 وایلا *wāvailā*, s.f. Wail, lament, bewailing. A.  
 واد *wāh*, in. Bravo! well done! excellent. P.  
 واهمه *wāhima*, s.f. Fancy, imagination. A.  
 وای *wāe*, in. Alas! woe! woe to you! A.  
 وبا *wabā*, s.f. Plague, pestilence, epidemic, disease. A.  
 وبال *wabāl*, s.m. Sin, crime, fault. A.  
 وبلتہ *wabulta*, } ad. Together, one with  
 وبلہ *wabla*, } another.  
 وبلہ باندي *wabla-bānde*, ad. One above another, before and behind, in layers, in folds, together, etc.  
 وپار *wapār*, s.m. Trade, traffic, commerce. S. (*baipār*).  
 وپاری *wapārī*, s.m. A merchant, trader.  
 وت *wat*, s.m. Interval, gap; gorge, defile; pass. wit, a. See ویت.  
 وتر *watar*, a. Watered, saturated, irrigated (field). *witar*, s.m. A voluntary prayer not enjoined by the *farz* nor the *sunnat*.  
 وترای *watrāwī*, a. Unaccented, without harmony (as poetry).

وتل *natal*, v.n. To issue, emerge, come out, go forth; to exude, ooze.

هز *maṭa*, s.f. Discount, exchange; defect, deficiency; injury, blemish. ه. (*baṭṭā*).

وجار *wujār*, a. Desolate, ruined, waste. ه. (*ujār*).

وجاري *wujārai*, s.m. Wilderness, desert, wild.

وجلل *najlal*, v.a. To kill, slay, put to death. Irr. Pres. *najni*; Past. *nājah*.

وجود *nujūd*, s.m. Body, being, substance; penis. ا.

وجه *naja*, s.f. Nape, occiput, depression at the back of the neck. *naja*, s.f. A nerve, vein, tendon, sinew.

وجه *najha*, s.f. Cause, reason; manner, way; appearance, visage. ا.

وخكه *nutska*, s.f. A raisin; a kind of raisin without pips.

وچ *wuch*, a. Arid, dry; parched, withered; sapless; without milk, etc.

وجكول *wuchkul*, } A castrated ram, wether.  
وجكولي *wuchkulai*, }

وجكني *wuchaka-i*, s.f. A burning fever.

وجولي *wuchmulai*, s.m. The forehead, brow.

وحش *naḥsh*, s.m. A wild beast. ا.

وحشت *naḥshat*, s.m. Fear, fright; solitude, desert, wild, waste. ا.

وحشي *naḥshī*, a. Fierce, savage, ferocious, wild. ا.

وغ *naḥh*, in. Ugh! Oh! Heigh ho!

وخت *wakht*, s.m. Time, season. ا. (*waqt*).

وداع *midā'*, s.m. Adieu, farewell. ا.

ودان *madān*, a. Cultivated, inhabited; peopled, prosperous. *madānī*, s.f. Prosperity, plenty; cultivation, population. پ. (*ābādān*).

ودانول *madānamul*, v.a. To cultivate, populate, people, colonize.

ودانيدل *madānedal*, v.n. To flourish, prosper.

ودرول *mudramul*, v.a. To erect, set up. pitch

(as a tent, etc.); prop, support; to stop, stay, halt.

ودريدل *nudredal*, v.n. To stand, stand up, stand still; arise, get up; stay, abide, halt, stop.

ودول *nadamul*, v.a. To marry, give in marriage, take in marriage.

وديدل *wadedal*, v.n. To be married, taken or given in marriage.

ود *wad*, a. Fallow land, land from which the crop has been gathered.

ور *war*, s.m. A door, gate. پ. (*dar*). *war*, m. A particle added to nouns to denote possession or endowment, as *dzān* (life), *dzānwar* (an animal). پ. *war*, The pronominal dative affix, singular, of the third personal pronoun, as *war-dza*, go to him.

ورا *nrā*, s.f. A marriage procession; party of women who conduct the bride to the house of the bridegroom. س. (*barāt*). *warā*, ad. Afar, far off, yonder; beyond, besides. ا.

ورابانري *nrā-bānrai*, s.m. A male member of the *nrā*, or marriage procession; guest at a wedding feast.

ورائت *wirāṣat*, s.m. Heritage, heirship. ا.

وراغه *wrādza*, s.f. A species of louse which infests camels, sheep, dogs, etc.

وراره *nrārah*, s.m. Brother's son, nephew.

*nrāra*, s.f. A woman whose brother is dead.

وراشه *nrāsha*, s.f. Language, dialect. ه. (*bhāshā*).

وران *nrān*, a. Destroyed, ruined, spoiled; desolate, deserted, waste. پ. (*wairān*). *nrānī*, s.f. Desolation, ruin; spoiling, ruining.

ورايه *warāya*, ad. Far, far away; beyond, yonder. *la-warāya*, From afar.

وربوز *wurbūz*, s.m. The snout, muzzle.

ورتگ *wartag*, s.m. Outset, departure, exit.

ورتول *wratamul*, v.a. To fry, grill, roast, broil.



ور تیدل *wratedal*, v.n. To fret ; be broiled, fried.

ورت *wrat*, s.m. A gush or flood of tears.

ورخ *wradz*, s.f. A day ; daytime. P. (*roz*).

ورخنی *wardzane*, } ad. Outside, without (the  
ورجنی *marshane*, } house).

ورخه *wrudza*, s.f. The eyebrow.

ورخ *warkh*, s.m. } A small hole or passage in  
ورخه *warkha*, s.f. } the side of a watercourse  
to let out the water for irrigation of fields,  
etc.

ورخاری *warkhārai*, s.m. Name of a potherb,  
purslain (*Portulaca oleracea*). A disease  
of goats and sheep, murrain.

ورخته *warkhata*, ad. Firstly, in the first place.

ورخرد *warkhara*, s.f. Rubbish, litter, sweepings.

ورد *wird*, s.m. Reading the Qurān at certain  
fixed times ; daily use, practice, task. A.

وررول *wraranul*, v.a. To tear, rend, lacerate.

ورریدل *wraredal*, v.n. To tear, be torn, rent,  
etc.

ورزیدل *marzedal*, v.n. To fly (as a bird).

ورزل *warjal*, v.a. To chop, mince. Pres.  
*warjanī*. Past. *nārjah*.

ورژی *wrije*, s.f. (pl.) Rice (the grain). A. (*aruz*).

ورپ *wrag*, s.m. Mane of a horse, etc.

ورپه *wraga*, s.f. A flea. *wargah*, s.m. Biest-  
ings, the first milk after calving or kidding.

ورستو *wrusto*, ad. After, behind, astern.

ورستول *warastanul*, v.a. To send. See آستول.

ورسته *wrustah*, s.m. The rear, stern.

ورستی *wrustai*, } a. Hinder, posterior, rear,  
ورستانای *wrustanai*, } hindmost, rearmost,  
backmost.

ورستیدل *wrastedal*, v.n. To decay, rot, putrefy,  
stink.

ورسركول *warsarkanul*, v.a. To give freely or  
liberally.

ورشو *warsho*, s.f. A grass plot, lawn, meadow.

ورطه *warta*, s.f. A labyrinth, maze ; whirl-  
pool, vortex. A.

ورغانری *warghānrai*, s.m. A paste of butter  
and flour used to anoint newborn babes  
and puerperal women with.

ورغلل *waraghlal*, v.n. To arrive at, go to, set  
out to, depart. Irr. Pres. *wardzam*. Past,  
*warāghlam*. See راغلل.

ورغومی *warghūmai*, s.m. A young kid.

ورغوی *warghawai*, s.m. The palm, sole.

ورق *warq*, s.m. A card, leaf of a book. A.

ورک *wruk*, a. Lost, mislaid ; wasted.

ورکول *warkal*, } v.a. To give, present, be-  
ورکانول *warkanul*, } stow, grant (to another).

ورکول *wrukanul*, v.a. To lose, mislay ;  
squander, waste. H. (*lukānā*).

ورکه *wruka*, s.f. Deprivation, loss ; wasting.

ورکیدل *wrukedal*, v.n. To be lost, to wander,  
stray ; to be mislaid, forgotten.

ورک *warg*, s.m. The fleece of a sheep. *wrag*,  
s.m. The mane of a horse, etc.

ورله *warla*, a. Big with young, pregnant.

ورم *waram*, s.m. Swelling, tumour. a. Swelled,  
tumefied, inflated. A.

ورمارگه *warmārgah*, } s.m. An eruption of boils  
ورماگه *warmāgah*, } on the face (of chil-  
dren).

ورمپ *warmeg*, s.m. The nape, the neck.

ورندار *wrandār*, s.f. Brother's wife, sister-  
in-law.

ورنیکه *wa-arnīkah*, s.m. A great grandfather  
on the father's side ; an ancestor.

ورو *wro*, ad. Gently, slowly.

وروخه *wrudza*, s.f. The eyebrow. See ورخه.

ورور *wror*, s.m. A brother. P. (*barādar*).

ورورī, s.f. Fraternity, brotherhood.

وروست *wrost*, a. Rotten putrid, decayed.

ورون *wrūn*, s.m. The thigh. P. (*rān*).

ورهول *warhanul*, v.a. To liberate, release, set  
free, save. P. (*rahānīdan*).

ورهیدل *warhedal*, v.n. To escape, become free.  
P. (*rahīdan*).

وری *wrai*, s.m. A lamb. P. (*barra*). *warai*, s.m. A bundle or load for the head; one of the packs of a camel's or bullock's load.

وریت *writ*, a. Broiled, grilled, roasted, fried.

وریخ *maryadz*, } s.f. A cloud.  
وریشخه *maryadza*, }

وریدل *wuredal*, v.n. To rain, drizzle, shower.

وریره *wrera*, s.f. Brother's daughter, niece.

وریشل *wreshal*, v.a. To spin, twist.

ورینم *wrekham*, s.m. Silk. P. (*resham*).

ورنیزه *wra-exa*, s.f. Bridesmaid, female guest at a wedding.

ور *wa-ar*, a. Successful, victorious, winning. P. (*burd*). H. (*war*). *war*, s.m. Scab, crust of a sore; miscellany, mass, bits of gold and silver mixed together. *wur*, a. Small. P. (*khurd*). See ورور.

وراندی *wrandi*, } ad. Ahead, in front, before,  
وراندی *wrande*, } foremost.

وراندی *wrandai*, a. Prior, preceding, foremost. s.m. The front, bow, prow, advance, van.

وراندینی *wrandinai*, a. Foremost, prior, first.

وران *wa-arāna*, Success, winning, gaining. *wa-arāna-pa-arāna*, Winning and losing.

ورل *wral*, v.a. To bear, support, carry, convey, remove, take away; endure, put up with, etc. (only used with reference to inanimate objects). Def. in past ten. See یوسل. P. (*burdan*).

ورم *waram*, ad. Last but one (applied only to times and seasons). *waram-kāl*, The year before last. *warama-shpa*, The night before last. *lā-warama-wradz*, Three days ago.

ورمبی *wrumbe*, ad. Firstly, in the first place.

ورمبی *wrumbai*, } a. First, principal, fore-  
ورمبانی *wrumbanai*, } most, chief.

وروکای *wrukai*, a. Tiny, small, wee.

ورول *wurawul*, v.a. To powder, pulverize, grind, triturate.

ورونی *wrunbe*, ad. See وریمی.

وره *wurah*, s.m. Flour, meal, powder.

وری *wurai*, s.m. Summer. *wrai*, ad. Removed, carried away; borne, endured. *warā-i*, s.f. Wool, fleece. *urāi*, m. A particle affixed to nouns to denote smallness, as *chirg* (a cock), *chirgūrai* (a cock chicken).

وز *wuz*, s.m. A he-goat; mountain goat. P. (*buz*).

وزر *wazr* or *wazar*, s.m. The wing of a bird or insect; fin of a fish. P. (*bāzū*).

وزگار *wuzgār*, a. Unemployed, unused, unoccupied; idle, inactive, at leisure.

وزگرای *wuzgarai*, s.m. A young goat.

وزمه *wazma*, s.f. The charge of a gun.

وزن *wazn*, s.m. Measure, weight; metre (of verse); esteem, reputation. A.

وزیر *wazir*, s.m. A minister of state, prime minister. A.

وزیری *waziri*, s.f. The office of Wazir. s.m. Name of a Pathan tribe, the Waziris.

وزیمه *wazema*, s.f. An ewe or goat seeking the male, in heat.

وژل *wajal*, } v.a. To kill, slay. See وجلل.  
وژل *wajlal*, }

وژه *wuja*, s.f. A nerve, vein, sinew.

وریم *wagm*, s.m. } Breath, vapour, exhalation,  
ورمه *wagma*, s.f. } steam.

ورمکی *wagmaka-i*, } s.f. The moon.  
ورمی *wagma-i*, }

وری *wugai*, a. Hungry, famished. *wagai*, s.m. An ear of corn, grasses, etc.

وس *was*, s.m. Endeavour, attempt, trial; ability, power, force; advantage; opportunity; authority. s. (*bas*).

وسته *wasta*, s.f. A pond, pool.

وسک *waska*, } ad. As, as if, as it were.  
وسکه *waska*, } Finally, then, therefore.

وسله *wasla*, s.f. Arms, accoutrements, weapons; tools, implements. A. (*silāḥ*).  
 وسمه *wasma*, s.f. Leaves of the Indigo plant, used as a dye for the hair. A.  
 وسواس *wiswās*, s.m. Apprehension, suspense, doubt, hesitation; distraction of mind; temptation of the devil. A. *niswāsī*, a. Apprehensive, distracted; perplexing, causing doubt or suspense.  
 وسوسه *waswasa*, s.f. Temptation; suspense. A.  
 وسمه *wasā*, s.f. A summer shower, summer rain.  
 وسيله *wasīla*, s.f. Affinity, conjuncture, cause, medium, means; prop, support, patronage. A. *wasīla-dār*, s.m. Client, defendant.  
 وشته *washṭa*, s.f. A joke, jest; joking.  
 وپتي *wakkhte*, s.f. (pl.). An inferior kind of rice.  
 وخنخور *wakkhkhōr*, s.m. An herbivorous animal, grass eater.  
 وکهنل *wakkhkal*, v.a. To pull. See کنهل.  
 وپتي *wakkhai*, s.m. A bracelet.  
 وصال *niṣāl*, s.m. Meeting, interview; death. A.  
 وصف *wasf*, s.m. Encomium, praise. A.  
 وصول *muṣūl*, s.m. Arrival, acquisition; juncture. A.  
 وصيت *waṣiyat*, s.m. A will, making a will; precept, mandate. A.  
 وضو *wuḥū*, s.m. A form of purification by ablution before prayer. A.  
 وطن *maṭan*, s.m. Birthplace, home, native country. A.  
 وطواط *waṭwāt*, s.m. A kind of swallow; a bat; a languid man, timid man. A.  
 وطی *waṭī*, s.f. Copulation, coition. A.  
 وظیفه *wazīfa*, s.f. Pension, stipend, salary; religious duty, task. A.  
 وعظ *w'az*, s.m. Sermon, lecture; admonition. A.  
 وغمه *wagha*, s.f. A long red worm; a kind of intestinal worm.

وغيره *waghaira*, ad. And so forth, and the rest, et cetera, etc.  
 ونا *waṣā*, s.f. Fidelity, sincerity. A.  
 وقار *miqār*, s.m. Dignity, estimation; constancy, steadiness; mildness, modesty; honour, reputation. A.  
 وقت *waqt*, s.m. Time, season. A.  
 وقف *naqf*, s.m. Endowment, foundation, legacy for pious purposes. A.  
 وقوف *muqūf*, s.m. Sense, understanding; experience, information. A.  
 وکنهل *wukkshal*, v.a. To draw. See کنهل.  
 وکیل *wakīl*, s.m. Attorney, agent; delegate. A. *wakālat*, s.m. Commission, embassy, agency. A.  
 وگری *nagarai*, s.m. A creature, man, human being.  
 ول *mal*, s.m. A coil, curl, twist, etc. H. (*bal*).  
 وول *nul*, A particle added to nouns and adjectives to form the infinitive mood of active verbs. *mal*, s.m. Cheapness. See ويل *wel*.  
 ولار *wulār*, a. Erect, upright, standing.  
 ولاری *wulāri*, } ad. A short time, brief interval,  
 ولاری *wulāre*, } somewhat, slightly.  
 ولایت *wilāyat*, s.m. Abroad, foreign country. A. *wilāyatī*, s.m. A foreigner. a. Foreign.  
 ول *wal*, v.a. To wash.  
 وله *wala*, s.f. A canal, watercourse, stream; a cane, reed; willow tree. *wula*, s.f. Root of a plant. *wlah*, s.m. Washing. *wala*, p. To, unto; sign of the dative case.  
 ولي *wali*, } ad. But, besides, yet, however. A.  
 ولي *wale*, } (*walek*). Why? wherefore?  
 ولي *walī*, s.m. Lord, prince, master. A. *wilī*, a. Melted. See ويلي.  
 وليشت *wlesht*, s.m. A span. See لويشت.  
 وند *wand*, s.m. A bank, dyke, embankment. P. (*band*).  
 وندر *wandar*, s.m. A tethering rope with

several loops for the feet of goats, sheep, etc.  
 وندنی *wandanai*, s.m. A bandage, binder, wisp of straw used to tie up a sheaf of corn, etc.  
 ورنندار *wandyār*, s.f. Brother's wife. See ورنندار.  
 وند *wand*, s.m. A field, estate, farm, parcel of land.  
 وند *wanda*, s.f. Division, portion, quota, share.  
 ونگره *wangara*, s.f. Pond, pool, lake.  
 وند *wana*, s.f. A tree, shrub.  
 و *no*, s.m. Air, wind; rheumatism. P. (*bād*).  
 وندل *wūdal*, v.a. To weave, plait, braid.  
 وند *wūdah*, a. Asleep, sleeping.  
 وور *nor*, a. Diminutive, minute, small, wee.  
 وورکی *norukai*, or *norukai*, s.m. A little one, child.  
 وورکی *norukai*, a. Minute, tiny, very small.  
 وونه *wūna*, s.f. A kind of Damascened sword.  
 وهل *wahal*, v.a. To beat, hit, strike, wallop, baste.  
 وهلندی *wahlandai*, a. Wavy, tortuous, meandering, serpentine, winding.  
 وهم *wahm*, s.m. Idea, fancy, conjecture; anxiety, dread. A. *wahmī*, a. Fanciful, flighty, etc.  
 ووده *wahmah*, in. Bravo! well done!  
 ووهیل *wahmaila*, s.f. Lament. See واویلا.  
 وهیر *waher*, a. Forgotten.  
 ویار *wiyār*, s.m. Vanity, conceit; envy, jealousy.  
 ویارل *wiyārāl*, v.a. To boast, exult, chuckle.  
 ویت *wīt*, a. Ajar, open, gaping; pert, saucy; mischievous, wanton.  
 ویتکی *wītakai*, s.m. A mischievous, pert, precocious, forward, etc. child.  
 ویت *wīta*, s.f. Impudence, precocity, pertness, etc.

وېخ *wekh*, s.m. Root of a tree; foundation, root; origin, source. P. (*bekh*).  
 ویر *wīr* or *vīr*, s.m. Mourning, lamentation; beating the breast. P. *wīr.jalai* or *wīra.jalai*, s.m. A mourner, lamenter.  
 ویران *wairān*, a. Desolate, ruined, waste. P. *wairāna*, s.f. A desert, wilderness, solitude. *wairānī*, s.f. Desolation, ruin. P.  
 ویره *vera*, s.f. Fear, fright, alarm. *werawul*, v.a. To frighten, terrify, alarm.  
 ویردل *weredal*, v.n. To fear, be afraid.  
 ویر *wīr*, a. Open, distended, spread out, expanded.  
 ویرول *wīrawul*, v.a. To strew, spread out, scatter, etc.  
 ویردل *wīredal*, v.n. To expand, open out, blossom, etc.  
 ویریا *weriyā*, ad. Free, gratis, for nothing.  
 ویزار *wizār*, a. Angry, displeased, chagrined, vexed. P. (*bezār*). *wizārī*, s.f. Anger, displeasure.  
 وِسا *wisā*, s.f. Faith, belief; trust, reliance.  
 وِساک *wisāk* or *waisāk*, s.m. Name of the first Hindu month, April-May. s. (*baisākh*).  
 ویش *wesh*, s.m. Division, distribution; lot, share.  
 ویشتل *wīshthal*, v.a. To cast, hurl, throw; discharge, propel, shoot. Pres. *wuli*. Past, *wīshṭ*.  
 ویشل *weshal*, v.a. To distribute, divide, allot; sift, separate.  
 ویشله *weshala*, s.f. A kind of unleavened bread, a pancake.  
 ویش *wikkh*, a. Awake, waking, vigilant.  
 ویشته *wekkhṭah*, s.m. Hair, a hair.  
 ویل *wayal*, v.a. To say, speak, talk, tell.  
 ویل *wel*, s.m. Cheapness, low price. H. (*wārā*).  
 ویلنی *welanai*, s.m. Herb mint, peppermint. P. (*pedina*).  
 ویله *wela*, s.f. A brook, small stream, rivulet.

ويلي *wīlī*, a. Fused, melted; liquefied, thawed. ه. (*pihlā*).

وينا *wainā*, s.f. A lament, wail; dirge, funeral song; conversation, speech, talk.

وينخل *wīndzal*, v.a. To wash, cleanse, purify.

وينخه *wīndza*, s.f. A bondmaid, slave girl.

وينه *wainah*, s.m. The white ant.

ويني *wīne*, s.f. (pl.). Blood.

ويي *wayai*, s.m. A word, saying; talk, speech.

\* *hā* or *he* is the twenty-seventh letter of the Arabic and the thirty-ninth of the Pukkhito alphabet. It is sometimes substituted for ح, and by some hill tribes is used instead of خ and ه. At the end of a word it is either "perceptible" or aspirated (*hāe-ẓāhir*), or it is "imperceptible" or unsounded (*hāe-khafi*). Words ending in the former are of the masculine gender, and those ending in the latter are of the feminine. *Hāe-khafi* is added to nouns, adjectives, etc. ending in a consonant for the formation of their feminines. Adjectives ending in *hāe-ẓāhir* form their feminines by changing it to *hāe-khafi*, and this letter itself is often dropped and replaced by the short vowel *zabar*, especially in poetry. At the end of Arabic words it is generally written with a couple of dots over it (ـٰ) and pronounced as ت.

ها *hā*, s.f. An egg (of bird, insect, reptile, etc.); the testicle. هā, ad. Aye, yes. See هو.

هā, in. Lo! Behold!

هاتنره *hātānra*, s.f. An elephant. s. (*hāthmī*).

هاتي *hātī*, s.m. An elephant. s. (*hāthī*).

هادي *hādī*, s.m. Director, leader, guide. A.

هار *hār*, s.m. Necklace, garland, wreath;

herd, flock, drove (of cattle). s. *hār*, A particle affixed to nouns, denoting sound, to form their plurals, as *shrang* (a jingle). *shrangahār*.

هار *hār*, s.m. Name of the third Hindu month, June-July. s. (*asārḥ*).

هاره هور *hāra-hūra*, s.f. Clamour, noise, tumult.

هاري *hāre*, s.f. (pl.) Entreating, coaxing, wheedling.

هاله *hāla*, s.f. A halo or circle round the moon. P. *hāla*, ad. Then, at that time.

هامون *hāmūn*, s.m. A desert, plain. P.

هاندی *hānda-i*, s.f. A cooking pot, stewpan. s. (*hāndī*). *hānda-i-nāl*, s.m. A mess-mate, pot companion. H.

هاها *hāhā*, s.f. Laughter, laughing loudly. A.

هاهو *hāhū*, s.m. Noise, din, tumult; fame, report, rumour. H. (*hūhā*).

هاي *hāe*, in. Alas! Woe! s. *hāe-hāe*, Alas, alas! Dear, oh dear! *hāe-hūe*, Ah me! Woe, woe! *hā-i*, pr. See following word.

هايه *hāyah*, pr. An emphatic form of the proximate demonstrative pronoun; this, this very.

هبت *habatak*, a. Worthless, useless, spoiled. A. (*habatak*).

هبة *hiba*, s.f. A bequest, gift. A.

هبدبه *haba-daba*, s.f. Name of a disease, croup.

هبدپ *hap-dap*, a. Hasty, quick, rash. ad. Suddenly, all of a heap, quickly. H. (*hap-jhap*).

هپ *hapa*, s.f. Help, succour, rescue; reprisal, foray, raid, incursion.

هت *hata*, s.f. Beam of a weaver's loom; the cubit, forearm.

هتيات *hatiyāt*, s.m. Foresight, caution, care. A. (*ihtiyāt*).

هتيار *hatiyār*, s.m. Apparatus, arms; implement, tool. s. (*hatiyār*).

هت *hat*, s.m. Obstinacy, perversity, stubbornness. s. a. Erect, standing; stationary, stock-still.  
 هتال *hatāl*, a. Prevented, stopped, driven back, repelled, hindered. н.  
 هتالول *hatālamul*, v.a. To hinder, prevent, repel, push back, etc. н. (*hatānā*).  
 هتکي *hatkai*, s.m. Hiccough. н. (*hichki*).  
 هته *hatah*, a. Active, stout, vigorous. н. (*hatā*).  
 هتي *hata-i*, s.f. A chandler's shop, market. s.  
 هجر *hijr*, s.m. Absence, separation. a.  
 هجران *hijrān*, s.m. Separation (from friends, etc.).  
 هجرت *hijrat*, s.m. Flight; the flight of Muhammad from Mecca to Medina; the date or era of that event. *hijrī*, s.f. The Muhammadan era. a.  
 هجره *hujra*, s.f. A kind of inn or hostelry for the reception of travellers and visitors, free of expense; there is always one of these buildings in each quarter of a village amongst the Yusufzais and Eastern Afghans generally. The *hujra* is also used as a town-hall and vestry-room; also as a club or place of common resort for the men of the quarter in which it is situated.  
 هجري *hijrai*, s.m. An eunuch, hermaphrodite. н. (*hijrā*).  
 هجکي *hijgi*, s.f. Spelling. a. (*haji*).  
 هخ *hutz*, a. Infatuated, mad. н. (*huch*).  
 هحه *hatsa*, s.f. Labour, trouble, toil; desire, inclination, wish.  
 هح *hich*, ad. Nothing. See هخ.  
 هدايت *hidāyat*, s.m. Guidance, direction. a.  
 هدف *hadaf*, s.m. A butt, target, mark. a.  
 هدهد *hudhud*, s.m. The hoopoe. a.  
 هدیره *hadera*, s.f. Area, enclosure; graveyard.  
 هديه *hadiya*, s.f. A present to a teacher, schooling fee. a.  
 هذ *had*, s.m. A bone; centre or hard part of

fruit, etc. s. (*hadḍi*). Ancestry, lineage; greatness, nobility.  
 هذو *hado*, ad. Never, not at all, no such thing. in. I say! a term of familiarity or affection.  
 هذور *hadawar*, a. Bony, strong.  
 هذوکي *hadūkai*, s.m. A bone, stone of fruit.  
 هدي *hadai*, s.m. Bone spavin; a node; tongue bone; tonsil. s. (*hadḍā*).  
 هر *har*, s.m. A rogue, wag. s. *har*, s.m. Bray of an ass. *har*, a. Every, each, any (in comp.). p. *har-wakht*, Each time. *hara-wradz*, Every day.  
 هراس *hirās*, s.m. Fear, terror. p.  
 هراول *harāwul*, s.m. Advanced guard of an army. r.  
 هراند *harānd*, a. Fearful, timid.  
 هرتال *hartāl*, s.m. Orpiment. s.  
 هرت *harat*, s.m. A Persian wheel for drawing water from a well. н.  
 هرخابي *hardzā-i*, s.m. Vagabond, wanderer, rascal.  
 هرج *harj*, s.m. Interruption, delay; tumult, sedition. a.  
 هرزه *harzah*, a. Nonsensical, frivolous. *harza*, s.f. A trifle, bagatelle, absurdity. p.  
 هرکاره *harkārah*, s.m. A courier, messenger; emissary, spy; man of all work. p.  
 هرکاره *harkāra*, s.f. An iron spoon, a large ladle.  
 هرگاه *hargāh*, ad. Whenever, wherever. p.  
 هرگز *hargiz*, ad. Ever, never. p.  
 هرگوره *hargora*, ad. At least, at all events, by all means; wholly, altogether, entirely.  
 هرثي *hira-i*, s.f. Excuse, pretence, shift, plea. a. (*hīla*).  
 هريره *hareṛa*, s.f. Name of a nut used in medicine, and as a dye, myrobalan (*Terminalia chebula*).  
 هرپي *harpa-i*, s.f. A casket, small box.  
 هزاره *hazārah*, s.m. Name of a Tartar tribe

who possess the hill country between Kabul and Herat.

هزم *hazm*, s.m. Digestion. A. (*hazm*)

هزادات *hajdāt*, s.m. Bell metal, bronze, brass. S. (*ajdhāt*).

هسار *hisār*, s.m. A castle, fort. A. (*hiṣār*). Difficulty, embarrassment. A. Enclosed, surrounded, besieged.

هسارول *hisārawul*, v.a. To enclose, surround, besiege; stop, prevent, keep.

هساريدل *hisāredal*, v.n. To be besieged, enclosed, etc., to stick, stop, be stuck, clogged, etc.

هسپه *haspa*, s.f. Erysipelas; quinsy; purpura.

هسپه-بوتاي *haspa-butai*, s.m. Name of a plant used as a remedy for *haspa* (*Indigofera sp.*).

هستي *hasṭi*, s.f. Being, existence. P.

هسك *hashk*, a. High, lofty, tall. P. Above, aloft. *hisk*, s.m. Lottery, hazard, chance; drawing lots, lot.

هس *hasi*, } ad. As, thus, in like manner,  
هسي *hase*, } likewise, therefore.

ههيمه *hakkhma*, s.f. An April shower, a spring shower soon passing away (of rain).

ههومبره *haghombra*, ad. So much, that much.

هغه *haghah*, pr. The third personal pronoun; he, she, it. The remote demonstrative pronoun; that. A. (*hazā*).

هفته *hafta*, s.f. A week. P.

هك پك *hak-pak*, a. Aghast, confounded, confused. H. (*hakkā-bakkā*).

هگي *haga-i*, s.f. An egg. See ها.

هل *hal*, s.m. Handle of a plough; a plough. S.

هلاک *halāk*, s.m. Perdition, ruin, death. A. Dead, killed; annihilated, lost, ruined. A.

هلاکت *halākat*, s.m. Perdition, death.

هلاکي *halākī*, s.f. Ruination, destruction. A.

هلال *hilāl*, s.m. The new moon; the first and last two or three days of the moon. A.

هلال *halāl*, a. Lawful, etc. See حلال.

هلاهل *halāhal*, s.m. Deadly poison. S.

هلتا *halta*, ad. } There, yonder, thither, in  
هلتا-كه *halta-ke*, } that place, over there.

هلك *halak*, s.m. A boy, lad, youth. A. Small, little; slight, mean; debased, cheap; easy, soft; silly, useless. H. (*halkā*).

هلكات *halakat*, s.m. } Boyhood, youth.  
هلكوالي *halak-malai* }

هلكينه *halkina*, s.f. Infancy, childhood.

هلم *halam*, s.m. Cress, water cress (*Lepidium sativum*). H. (*hālim*).

هلوک *halwāk*, a. Fast, swift, quick, fleet, rapid.

هله *halla*, s.f. Charge, attack, onset, assault; riot, uproar, tumult. A. *hala*, ad. Then, at that time.

هلي *hale*, ad. Here, hither, in this place.

هم *hum*, c. Also, even, likewise. P. (*ham*) (in comp.). Together, with, same, equal, etc. as *hum-kār*, s.m. A fellow workman. *hum-wazn*, Of equal weight. *hamm*, s.m. Solicitude, anxiety, care. A.

همای *humāe*, s.m. Phoenix, bird of happy omen. P. (*humā*).

همت *himmat*, s.m. Bravery, courage; resolution, spirit. A.

همتاک *himmat-nāk*, } Resolute, daring, bold,  
همتي *himmatī*, a. } courageous.

همراه *hamrāh*, s.m. Companion, fellow-traveller. P. Along with, together. P.

همسا *hamsā*, s.f. A mace, stick. See امسا.

همگي *hamagī*, } a. All, the whole. P.  
همه *hamah*, }

همياني *hamiyānī*, s.f. A purse. P.

هميشه *hamesha*, a. Perpetually, always. P.

هنج *hanj*, s.m. } Assafoetida. S. (*heng*).  
هنجه *hanja*, s.f. }

هند *hind*, s.m. India, Hindustan.

هنداره *hindāra*, s.f. A mirror, looking glass.

هندکو *hindko*, s.f. The language of the Indians.  
 هندکی *hindki*, s.m. The Indians; name of an Indian tribe (converts to Islam), settled in parts of the Peshawar valley and surrounding hills. *hindkai*, s.m. An Indian (Mussulman). *hindka-i*, s.f. An Indian woman.  
 هندو *hindu*, s.m. A Hindu; a pagan, idolater.  
 هندوبار *hindubār*, s.m. A place where Hindus dwell or meet; dealings with a Hindu.  
 هندوستان *hindustān*, s.m. India, Upper India, the country of the Hindus.  
 هندوگی *hindūgai*, s.m. A term of abuse. A Hindu grocer, grain dealer.  
 هندوانه *hindvāna*, s.f. A water melon. P.  
 هندوانری *hindvānra-i*, } s.f. A Hindu woman.  
 هندوه *hindava*, }  
 هنده *hundah*, s.m. A wolf. H. *handā*, s.f. Ambition, desire, wish; fancy; want. *hindah*, s.m. A stallion, bull, male kept for breeding purposes.  
 هندئی *hunda-i*, s.f. Bill of exchange, money order. S. (*hundī*).  
 هنر *hunar*, s.m. Art, skill; virtue, quality. P. *hunar-man*, a. Clever, ingenious. P.  
 هنس *hans*, s.m. A goose, swan. S. (*hāns*).  
 هنگام *hangām*, s.m. Period, time, season. P.  
 هنگامه *hangāma*, s.f. Mob, crowd, assembly; uproar, riot, tumult; assault, onset. P.  
 هنوز *hanoz*, ad. Yet, hitherto, still. P.  
 هنر *hanr*, s.m. Neigh of a horse, bray of an ass.  
 هنرهنریدل *hanr-hanredal*, v.n. To neigh, bray. H. (*hinhinhānā*).  
 هو *ho*, ad. Aye, yea, yes. S. (*hān*). in. Halloo! ho! S. Hurrah! An exclamation used when rushing on an enemy in battle.  
 هوا *havā*, s.f. Wind, atmosphere, air; lust, desire; affection, love; pride, conceit. A. *hamā*, in. Dear me! Ah! Alas! See حای.  
 هوار *hawār*, a. Even, smooth; level, flat; fit, proper; gentle, docile. P. (*hamwār*).

هوباره *hūbārāh*, s.m. A kind of bustard. A.  
 هوبو *hūbāhū*, ad. Exactly, perfectly, quite. A.  
 هوده *hūda*, s.f. Charming, exorcising, mesmerising (by breathing). Appointment, office, post, business. A. (*'uhda*). *hauda*, s.f. A litter or sedan used by women when they travel; a seat or stage placed on the back of an elephant. A.  
 هوڊ *hoḍ*, s.m. The contrary, opposite.  
 هوده *hoḍa*, s.f. Perversity, obstinacy.  
 هوڊي *hoḍai*, a. Stubborn, perverse, wayward; opposed, opposite. s.m. Name of a hill opposite Aṭtak (on the Indus), on the top of which are some Buddhist ruins.  
 هور *hor*, s.m. Time, season. Fire. A deer.  
 هوري *hūri*, } ad. There, thither, over there.  
 هوري *hūre*, }  
 هوريه *hūga*, s.f. Garlic.  
 هوس *hawas*, s.m. Lust, concupiscence; ambition, desire; curiosity. A. *hawas-nāh*, a. Sensual, ambitious, etc.  
 هوسا *hosā*, a. Refreshed, recruited; untired, unwearied; idle, lazy. P. (*hoṣhā*). *hosā-karvul*, v.a. To recruit, rest, refresh, repair, refit, etc.  
 هوسي *hosai*, s.m. A deer, gazelle. P. (*āhū*).  
 هوبن *hokkh*, s.m. Sense, understanding; mind, soul; judgment. P. (*hoṣh*).  
 هوبنيار *hokkhyār*, a. Intelligent, sensible, wise; cautious, discreet, prudent.  
 هوبنيارتي *hokkhyār-tiyā*, } Intelligence, discretion, prudence.  
 هوبنياري *hokkhyārī*, s.f. }  
 هوک *hūk*, a. Flooded, inundated, sunk.  
 هوکلي *hokla-i*, s.f. A large wooden pestle.  
 هوکه *haukah*, a. Fatigued, tired, weary.  
 هوکي *hokai*, s.m. Assent, consent, saying "yes"; consent of parents to marriage of a daughter.  
 هول *hul*, s.m. Bolt or bar of a door. *haul*,



s.m. Horror, fear, terror. A. *haul-nāk*, a. Terrible, awful, dismal, fearful.  
*هومر* *homra*, } ad. So much, that much,  
*هونبر* *honbra*, } this much.  
*هونرا* *honrā*, s.f. A kind of trap for catching birds; the perch placed over the trap.  
*هوي* *hūe*, in. Alas! See *هاي*.  
*هويدا* *harīdā*, a. Evident, manifest, clear. P.  
*هويه* *hoya*, s.f. An egg.  
*هه* *hah*, in. Indeed! Really! Oh ho! Halloa!  
*هي* *hai*, in. Alas! Dear me! *hai-hai*, in. What a pity! Dear me! Wonderful! Strange!  
*هيات* *hayāt*, s.m. Form, aspect, visage, face. A.  
*هيبت* *haibat*, s.m. Panic, terror, awe. A. *haibat-nāk*, a. Terrific, awe-inspiring, fearful.  
*هتس* *hets*, ad. Nothing, nought, none. P. (*hech*).  
*هتس-تسوك* *hets-tsok*, Nobody. *هتس-شاي* *hets-shai*, Nothing.  
*هتچري* *hechari*, } ad. Never, at no time.  
*هتچري* *hechare*, }  
*هتچرتا* *hecharta*, ad. Nowhere.  
*هير* *her*, a. Forgotten, omitted, lost to memory.  
*هيرري* *herrai*, s.m. A sheep of the long-tailed breed. H. (*bherā*).  
*هيرقطار* *hīr-qatār*, s.m. Indian file, one behind the other, filing along.  
*هير* *her*, s.m. Time, season, period. H. (*pher*).  
*هيره* *hera*, s.f. Turn, time. ad. Once, one time. *yawa-hera*, Once. *dwa-hera*, Twice, etc.  
*هيراي* *herai*, s.m. A sheep. See *هيرري*.  
*هيز* *hīz*, s.m. Hermaphrodite. P.  
*هيزگي* *hezgi*, s.f. Spelling. See *هيجي*.  
*هيست* *hīsta*, ad. Here, hither. *rāhīsta*, Near me. *darhīsta*, Near thee, *marhīsta*, Near him, her, it, etc.  
*هيسين* *hekkh*, a. Amazed, confounded, perplexed.

*هيصه* *haiza*, s.f. Cholera morbus. A.  
*هيج* *hegh*, a. Stiff, straight. See *نيغ*.  
*هيكال* *haikal*, s.m. An ornament for the neck; face, figure, form, person; palace, temple. A.  
*هيل* *hel*, s.m. Cardamoms. A. (*elā*).  
*هيله* *hīla*, s.f. Subterfuge, trick. See *حيله*.  
*هيلاي* *hīla-i*, s.m. A duck, water fowl.  
*هينگ* *heng*, s.m. A groan, moan, sigh.  
*هيواد* *herwād*, s.m. Country, region, clime.  
*هيون* *hayūn*, s.m. A horse; camel. P.  
*هييات* *haihāt*, a. Lamenting, wailing. A. in. Alas! Begone!

ي

*yā* or *ye* is the twenty-eighth letter of the Arabic and the fortieth and last of the Pukkhto alphabet. When used as a consonant it has the sound of *y*, if moved by a vowel (*mutaḥarrik*), and of the French *e* or English *ey* (as in *they*), if quiescent or unmoved (*sākin*). When used as a vowel it has the sound of *ī* (*yāe-m'arūf*), or *e* (*yāe-majhūl*) if preceded by the short vowel *kasra* َ, and of the diphthong *ai*, if preceded by the short vowel *fatha* َ ( *yāe-sākin-māqabl-i-maftūḥ* ), as is explained in the Grammar. *Yāe-m'arūf*, preceded by *hamza* ْ has the sound of *a-ī*. (*yāe-m'arūf māqabl-i-hamza-i-khafi-i-maksūr*), and is the termination of a number of feminine nouns, both in the singular and plural. In Pukkhto the vowel sounds *yāe-m'arūf* (*ī*), *yāe-majhūl* (*e*), and *yāe-m'arūf māqabl-i-hamza* (*a-ī*) are often dropped and replaced by the short vowel *kasra* َ.

*يا* *yā*, c. Either, or, whether. P. in. Oh! Vocative particle. Oh! Halloa! A.  
*ياب* *yāb* (in comp.). Finding, obtaining. P. *ham-yāb*, a. Scarce. P.

یابو *yābū*, s.m. A pony. P.

یاد *yād*, s.m. Recollection, memory. P.  
*yādamul*, v.a. To remind, mention, call to mind. *yādedal*, v.n. To recollect, remember, recur.

یار *yār*, s.m. Paramour, lover, friend; comrade, companion, assistant. P. *yārī*, s.f. Friendship.

یاستی *yāsta-ī*, You are; a form of the second person plural present tense of the defective verb *yam*, I am.

یاسمین *yāsmīn*, s.m. Jasmine. P.

یاغی *yāghī*, a. Mutinous, rebellious. s.m. A rebel, mutineer. A. (*bāghī*).

یاغیگر *yāghī-gar*, s.m. A mutineer, rebel. *yāghī-garī*, s.f. Mutiny, rebellion; sedition, revolt.

یافت *yāft*, s.m. Earnings, perquisites. P.

یاقوت *yāqūt*, s.m. A ruby. A.

یال *yāl*, s.m. The mane of a horse, etc. P.

یاور *yāwar*, a. Aiding, helping, friendly. s.m. Coadjutor, assistant; companion, friend. P. *yāwarī*, s.f. Help, succour, aid.

یاورہ *yāwara*, s.f. A bigbellied mare, ass, etc.

یاود *yāwah*, a. Vain, absurd, futile; ruined, lost. P. *yāwa-goe*, s.m. A talker of nonsense.

یاہو *yāhū*, s.m. Jehovah. A.

یابل *yabl*, a. Barefooted. See ابل.

یتیم *yatīm*, s.m. An orphan. A.

یخ *yakh*, a. Cold, frigid; cooled, damped; satiated; slaked, subsided. s.m. Cold; ice. P.

یخنی *yakhnī*, s.f. Coldness, frigidity, chilliness; cold, chill; gravy, jelly. P.

یراق *yarāq*, s.m. Arms, accoutrements, weapons. T.

یرری *yarrai*, s.m. A sheep. See ہیرری.

یرز *yarz*, s.m. Ability, skill, fitness, capacity; merit, worth; propriety, expediency; consistency, congruity.

یرزن *yarzan*, a. Expedient, fit, worthy, suitable.

یرغمال *yarghamāl*, s.m. A hostage. P.

یرغہ *yarghah*, a. Ambling. s.m. An ambler, an ambling horse or mule; a horse or mule with the ears slit. P.

یرمن *yar-man*, a. Timid, timorous, nervous, fearing, shy.

یرہ *yara*, s.f. Fear, fright. ad. Really, truly, yes, indeed, verily. P. (*āre*).

یرد *yazd*,  
یردان *yazdān*, } s.m. God. P.

یر *yag*, s.m. A bear.

یرہ *yaga*, s.f. A she bear. A kind of ulcer.

یساول *yasāwul*, s.m. A mace bearer; equerry, mounted attendant on a man of rank. P.

یستل *yastal*, v.a. To eject, expel, pick out, extract, produce, etc. Def. in pres. ten. See باسل.

یشم *yashm*, s.m. Jasper, jade, agate. P.

یشند *yashand*, a. Boiling, effervescing.

یشنا *yashnā*, s.f. Ebullition, effervescence.

یشول *yashawul*, v.a. To boil, cook, stew.

یشیدل *yashedal*, v.n. To boil, bubble, ferment, effervesce. P. (*joshīdan*). See ایشیدل.

ینبل *yakkhal*, v.a. To put, place, set, deposit, etc. P. (*shāndan*). Applied to inanimate objects. Def. in pres. ten. See بدل.

ینبودل *yakkhodāl*, } v.a. To place, put, set,  
اینبودل *yakkhawul*, } See اینبودل.

ینبی *yakkhai*, a. Placed, put, set.

یعنی *y'ane*, ad. Namely, that is to say, viz., i.e. A.

یغمه *yaghma*, s.f. Plunder, booty, spoil. P.

یقین *yaqīn*, a. Certain, sure, true, real. ad. Certainly, surely, truly. A. *yaqīnī*, s.f.

Reality, certainty. a. Certain, sure, real.

یقینا *yaqīnan*, ad. Assuredly, certainly, A.

یک *yak*, a. One (in comp. only). P. *yak-dil*, a. Of one mind, unanimous. *yak-lakhta*, ad. All at once, suddenly.

یکلنگہ *yak-linga*, s.f. A lever used to draw water from a well. P. See دنگلی.

یکشمبه *yak-shamba*, s.f. Sunday. P.  
 یکلای *yaklā-i*, s.f. A mantle of a single layer of cloth. P.  
 یکه *yakah*, a. Unique, single, alone, sole; a one-horse chaise. P.  
 یکی *yakī*, s.f. Name of a small copper coin.  
 یگان *yagān*, a. Single, unique. P.  
 یگانگی *yagānagī*, s.f. Singleness, uniqueness; unanimity, concord, unity. P.  
 یگانه *yagānah*, a. Single, sole; unanimous, agreed. P.  
 یکه *yaga*, s.f. A kind of corroding ulcer; a disease affecting the tail of a horse, melanosis; cancer; a she bear. See یکه.  
 یل *yal*, s.m. Hero, champion. P.  
 یلغر *yalghar*, s.m. Foray, raid, incursion. P.  
 یله *yalah*, a. Free, liberated; wandering, vagabond. *yala*, s.f. A bog, marsh, morass.  
 یم *yam*, s.m. The ocean, sea. A. *yam*, I am, the first person singular present tense of the defective verb "to be" (inf. wanting).  
 ینگ *yang*, s.m. Conduct, behaviour; manner, mode, way.  
 یو *yo*, a. One; a, an. P. (*yak*).  
 یواخی *yavādzai*, a. Alone, single, solitary. ad. Separately, alone, apart.  
 یواد *yavād*, s.m. Country, region. See هیواد.  
 یور *yor*, s.f. Husband's brother's wife. pl. *yūnre*.

یورش *yūrish*, s.m. Assault, charge; invasion. P.  
 یوز *yūz*, s.m. A lynx; panther. P.  
 یوسیزی *yūsuzi*, s.m. Name of a powerful clan of Afghans, the Yūsufzais.  
 یوستوی *yavastamai*, a. Single, without fold or lining (as a garment).  
 یوسفزی *yūsufzi*, s.m. See یوسیزی.  
 یوسل *yosal*, v.a. To bear, carry, support, put up with, endure (applied only to inanimate objects). Irr. Pres. *yosī*. Past. *yomar*. See ورل.  
 یوم *yūm*, s.m. A shovel, spade (with a bar of wood fixed above the blade as a rest for the foot in shoving it into the ground).  
 یوم *yaum*, s.m. A day. A.  
 یون *yūn*, s.m. Pace, step; gait, carriage; custom, habit; moving, passing.  
 یوه *yawa*, } s.f. A plough. *yawe* or *yive*, pl.  
 یویه *yoya*, } Ploughing, tilling.  
 یینیل *yekkhāl*, v.a. To put, set. See یینیل.  
 یم *yīm*, s.m. A shovel. See یوم *yūm*.  
 یده *ya*, ad. No, not. P.  
 ئی *e*, A form of the Genitive and Instrumental cases, singular and plural of the third personal pronoun هغه, His, her's, it's, their's, etc. He, she, it, they.

**PART II.**

**ENGLISH AND PUKSH TO.**



# PART II.

## ENGLISH AND PUKSHTO.

### ABBREVIATIONS.

a. adjective; ad. adverb; c. conjunction; in. interjection; p. preposition; pr. pronoun; s. substantive; v.a. verb active;  
v.n. verb neuter; *k. kawul; ked. kedai.*

#### A.

Aback, ad. *biyarta, wrusto, pastana.*  
 Abaisance, s. *salām, sijda, t'azīm.*  
 Abandon, v.a. *pregdal, prekkhodai, prekkhamul, preyakkhal; tark k.*  
 Abandoned, a. *prekkhodalai, preyakkhai or prikkhai.*  
 Abandonment, s. *prekkhodana, prekkhamuna.*  
 Abase, v.a. *spukawul.*  
 Abased, v.n. *spukedal. a. spukawulai, spukedalai.*  
 Abasement, s. *spuk-wālai, spukedana.*  
 Abash, v.a. *sharmanul.*  
 Abashed, v.n. *sharmedal. a. sharmsār, sharmindah; pakkhemān; sharmedalai.*  
 Abate, v.a. *kamanul, la-ag k. v.n. kamedal, la-ag ked.*  
 Abatement, s. *kamedana, kam-wālai, kamtiyā, la-agedana, la-ag-wālai; chūk.*  
 Abbreviate, v.a. *landawul.*

#### ABI

Abbreviation, s. *land-wālai.*  
 Abdicate, v.a. *tark k. pregdal. (Abandon).*  
 Abdicator, s. *tark kawūnkai, prekkhodūnkai, tārik.*  
 Abdomen, s. *geda, khetā. (hypogastrium) spokhdza, spokhz. (hypochondrium) ta-ashai, dāda.*  
 Abet, v.a. *madad narkawul, pushṭi k.; lamsawul.*  
 Abetment, s. *madad, pushṭi, komak; lamsūn.*  
 Abettor, s. *madad-, pushṭi-, komak-, etc. narkawūnkai; lamsūnai.*  
 Abide, v.n. *osedal, āstedal, pātedal, pātai ked. nudaredal.*  
 Abject, a. *khwār, dūn, sperah-kai, sperah-makh.*  
 Abjectness, s. *khwārī, tabāhī.*  
 Ability, s. *qābiliyat, tāqat, was, yarz; qābil-tob.*

Abjure, v.a. *munkiredal*.

Able, a. *qābil*, *tuwānā*. v.n. *shwal*, *tuwānedal*.  
v.a. *tāqat*-, *zor*-, *wāk*-, *was*-, etc. *laral*.

Ablution, s. *ghusl*, (ceremonial) *āwdas*,  
*wazū*, *taimūm* or *tebūn*.

Abode, s. *dzāe*, *astoga*, *astogana*, *ṭikāo*,  
*mishta*, *kor*, *makān*, *kilai*, *deṛa*, *borjal*.

Abolish, v.a. *bandarwul*, *mauqūf*-, *man'a*-,  
*mansūkh*-, etc. *k*.

Abominable, a. *bad*, *paṭit*, *nā-pāk*, *stūkh*,  
*murdār*.

Abominate, v.a. *bad manal*, *chīnjanwul*, *kraka*  
*ākhistal*, *nafrat k.*, *ghandal*, *kagal*.

Abort, v.a. *geda ghurzamwul*, *ziyān k.*

Abortion, s. *da gedē ziyān*. (in animals)  
*piyāza*.

Abortive, a. *be-fū-ida*, 'abaṣ, *bāṭil*, *nā-kār*.

Above, p. *pās*, *dapāsa*, *bānde*, *dabānde*, *porta*,  
*pahūrta*.

Abound, *wadānedal*, *ziyātedal*, *deredal*.

About, p. *chāpera*, *chauper*; *dapāra*, *bābat*;  
*nizde* or *niḡde*, *qarīb*, *tsakhā* or *khatsa*;  
*lagiyā*, *mashghul*; *pa andāz*, *pa hisāb*.

Abrade, v.a. *sūlamwul*, *garamwul*, *gargal*, *gasiyā*  
*k*. v.n. *sūledal*, *blodal*, *blosedal*, *gasiyā*  
*ked*.

Abrasion, s. *sūda*, *blos*, *gasiyā*; *blosedana*,  
*sūledana*.

Abreast, ad. *barābar*, *tsang pa tsang*.

Abroad, ad. *bahar* or *bāhir*, *pa pradī mulk*  
(or *dzāe*) *kkhke*.

Abrupt, a. *gaṛandai*, *za-ar* or *zir*, *jalt*; *zīg*,  
*lwār*. s. *doḡhal*, *kand*, *gaṛang*, *kamar*.

Abruptly, ad. *nā-tsāpa*, *nā-gūmān*, *nāgāh*,  
*sam da lāsa*.

Abscess, s. *kharai*, *kkhanza*, *shīnai*, *nanaka-i*,  
*kkhlūna*, *lūna*.

Abscond, v.n. *putedal*, *takkhtedal*, *firārī ked*.

Absence, s. *biyal-tūn*, *judā-i*, *hijrān*; *nisht*-  
*wālai*, *ghair hāzirī*.

Absent, a. *ghā-ib*, *nishtah*, *ghair hāzir*;

*biyal*, *judā*; *ghāfil*, *be-khud*, *pa fikr kkshe*  
*dūb*.

Absolve, v.a. *pularwul*, *bakkhal* or *bakkkhal*.

Absolved, a. *bakkhalai*, *pularulai*, *khalās*,  
*m'uāf*.

Absolute, a. *pūrah*, *sarāsar*, *amānī*, *tamām*,  
*ṭol*, *mutlaq*; *khpul-sar* or *khapsar*, *wāk-dār*,  
*mukhtār*.

Absolutely, ad. *amānī*, *sarāsarī*, *tamāmī*.

Absolution, s. *bakkhana*, *khalāṣī*, *pul* (or  
*pa-al*), *najāt*.

Absorb, v.a. *tskkhal* or *tskal* or *skal*, *wuchawul*.

Absorbed, v.n. *wuchedal*, *jazb ked*.

Abstain, v.a. *parhez*-, *pāl*-, etc. *k*. *lās*-,  
*dzān*-, etc. *bāsal*—*yastal*, *lās*-, *dzān*- etc.  
*sātal*.

Abstemious, a. *parhez-gār*, *kam-khwurāk*,  
*pārsā*.

Abstinence, s. *pāl*, *parhez*; *roja*; *pārsā-i*.

Abstract, s. *muḡmal*, *khulāṣa*.

Abstract, v.a. *bāsal*—*yastal*, *kāgal*—*kkkhal*;  
*biyalarwul*, *judā k*.

Abstruse, a. *bārīk*, *narai*, *puṭ*; *grān*, *mushkil*.

Absurd, a. 'abaṣ, *be-hūdah*, *wuch* *puch*,  
*yāwah*, *khushai*, *prat*, *harzah*.

Absurdity, s. *be-hūdagī*, *be-wūqūfī*, *kam-'aqlī*.

Abundance, s. *der-wālai*, *wadānī*, *ābādī*,  
*frewānī*, *ziyāt-wālai*.

Abundant, a. *der*, *ziyāt*, *frewān*, *ṭal*.

Abuse, s. *kkhkandzal* or *kanzal*, *peghor*. v.a.  
*kkhkandzal* or *kanzal*, *kanzal*-, *ruswā*-,  
etc. *k*. *peghor markawul*; *bad sulūkī*,  
*be-hurmatī*-, etc. *k*.

Abusive, a. *jiba-war*, *kanzal kawūkai*.

Abyss, s. *gaṛang*, *kanda*, *doḡhal*, *jamara*.

Accede, v.a. *manal*, *qabūlarwul*.

Accent, s. *lahja*, *qirāt*, *zarb*, *ghag*, *makhraj*.

Accept, v.a. *manal*, *qabūlarwul*; *ākhistal*;  
*khwakhawul*, *pasandawul*, *kkhal ganral*.

Acceptable, a. *khvakkh*, *ghwarah*. v.n. *pasandedal*, *khvakkhedal*, *qabūledal*.  
 Access, s. *dakhl*; *rāsha darsha*, *nanawātah*.  
 Accession, s. *khātah*, *khatana*.  
 Accident, s. *āfat*, *wāq'ia*, *hādīsa*, *balā*.  
 Accidental, a. *qazā-i*, *qismatī*.  
 Acclamation, s. *xmag xūg*, *hāhū*, *chīgha*; *āparin*, *shābāsh*.  
 Accommodate, v.a. *dzāyavul*; *khidmat k. atsanral*, *hamāravul*.  
 Accommodation, s. *dzāe*; *khidmat*.  
 Accompany, v.n. *malgarai ked*; *khatsa tlal*.  
 Accomplice, s. *mal*, *malgarai*, *sharīk*, *yār*.  
 Accomplish, v.a. *tamāmanul*, *pūrah k. pa dzāe rāmrāl*; *kavul*, *kṛal*.  
 Accomplished, a. *tamām shavai* or *-karai*, *pūrah*; *qābil*, *pohānd*, *hunar-man*, *kāmil*.  
 Accomplishment, s. *tamāmī*, *anjām*, *taiyārī*; *hunar*, *qābil-tob*, *kāmil-tob*.  
 Accord, s. *rogha*, *joṛa*, *pakhulā-tob*, *āshṭī*; *barābarī*, *nisbat*. (of own-) *pa khpul*. (of one-) *yak jihat*, *yak dīl*, *yo shān*. v.n. *yak sān-* or *yo shān-*, *barābar-*, etc. *ked. lagedal*.  
 According to, p. *pa-sara*. (-custom) *pa dastūr sara*.  
 Accordingly, ad. *la de na*, *dzaka*.  
 Accost, v.a. *pukkhtedal*, *salām k. pukkhtana k. mayal*, *khabare k. nāre wahal*.  
 Account, v.a. *ganral*, *pohedal*, *shmeral*, s. *hisāb*, *shumār*; *qīssa*, *bayān*, *naql*, *tazkira*; *dzavāb* or *javāb*, *khabara*.  
 Accountable, a. *zāmin*; *tāwān-* or *dzavāb narkavūnkai*.  
 Accoutre, v.a. *mlā taral*, *drasta-* or *wasla āghostal*.  
 Accrue, v.n. *hāšiledal*, *paidā ked*; *khatal*.  
 Accumulate, v.a. *gaṭal*, *ṭolarul*, *yodzāe-*, *jam'a-*, *ambār-*, etc. k. v.n. *ṭoledal*, *jam'a-*, *yodzāe-*, etc. *ked*.

Accuracy, s. *rikkhtin-tob*, *rikkhtinī*, *jukht-nālai*.  
 Accurate, a. *rikkhtinai*, *sūchah*; *jukht*, *barābar*, *rikkhtiyā*.  
 Accusation, s. *tuhmat* or *tomat*, *d'ava*, *ma-lāmat*, *peghor*, *tor*.  
 Accuse, v.a. *d'ava-*, *faryād-*, etc. k. *tuhmat taral* or *-mayal* or *-pore k. peghor nar-kavul*, *tor pore k.*  
 Accuser, s. *d'ava-* or *tor pore kavūnkai*, *mudda'i*.  
 Accustom, v.a. *āmokhtah*, *'ādat-*, etc. k. *rugdarul*.  
 Ache, s. *dard*, *khūg*, *randz*, *zakhm*. v.n. *khūgedal*, *dardedal*.  
 Acid, a. *trīw* (f.) *tarwa*.  
 Acidity, s. *trīw-tob*, *trīw-nālai*.  
 Acknowledge, v.a. *manal*. v.n. *qā-iledal*.  
 Acknowledgment, s. *manūn*, *qabūl*; *hujjat*, *rasīd*; *shukrāna*.  
 Acorn, s. *knarai*.  
 Acquaint, v.a. *khabaravul*, *pohavul*, *āgāh k.*  
 Acquaintance, s. *pejand-gālī*, *āshnā-i*; *āshnāe*, *pejāndah*. (f.) *āshnāya*, *pejandala*.  
 Acquainted, v.n. *khabaredal*, *pohedal*, *āgāh-*, *nāqif-*, etc. *ked*.  
 Acquire, v.a. *gaṭal*, *mūndal*, *paidā*, *hāšil-*, *sagah-*, etc. k.  
 Acquit, v.a. *pularul*, *bakkhal*, *wa-ar k.*  
 Acrid, a. *trīkh*. (f.) *tarḵha*.  
 Acridity, s. *trīkh-nālai*, *trīkh-tob*.  
 Across, ad. *pore*, *pore ghāre*.  
 Act, v.a. *kavul*, *kṛal*, *pāzah-*, *'amal-*, etc. k.  
 Action, s. *kār*, *kṛah*, *'amal*, *ḥarkat*, *pāzah*, *chār*.  
 Active, a. *chālāk*, *chust*, *takṛah*, *tund*, *tez*.  
 Actively, ad. *pa chālākī sara*.  
 Activity, s. *chālākī*, *chustī*, *tund-nālai*.  
 Actor, s. *kavūnkai*, *kṛūnai*, *fā'il*, *'āmil*. (in a play) *naṭ*, *pekkhe-gar*, *toq-mār*, *smāng kavūnkai* or *smāngai*.



Actually, ad. *rikkhiyā*, *pa wāq'i*, *qaṭ'āi*.  
 Acute, a. *tez*, *terah*, *sakht*; *hokkhyār*, *pohānd*.  
 Acuteness, s. *tez-wālai*, *terah-tob*, *sakhtiyā*; *hokkhyār-tiyā*, *hokkhyārī*, *pohānd-wālai*.  
 Adage, s. *matal*, *miṣl*, *miṣāl*.  
 Adapt, v.a. *joṛavul*, *dzāyavul*, *hawāravul*, *atsanral*, *samarvul*, *drust-*, *barābar-*, etc. k.  
 Add, v.a. *joṛavul*, *lagavul*, *gaḍavul*.  
 Addition, s. *mizān*, *ḥisāb*; *joṛavūna*, *gaḍavūna*.  
 Additional, a. *xiyāt*, *nor*, *bul*.  
 Addle, a. *skhā*, *gandah*, *wrost*.  
 Address, v.a. *savāl*, *tapahūs* or *tapos-*, etc. k. *wayal*, *pukkhtedal*; *sar-nāma likal* or *kāgal—kkhkal*, *darkh-wāst* k. *salām* k.  
 Adept, s. *ustāz*, *kārī-gar*, *poḥh*, *pūrah*, *hunar-man*.  
 Adequate, a. *bas*, *pūrah*, *kāfi*.  
 Adhere, v.n. *lagedal*, *nkhhatal*, *chaspedal*; *grohedal*. v.a. *laman nīwul*, *tāb'i-dārī* k.  
 Adherent, s. *tāb'i-dār*, *mlā-tar*, *ṭaraf-dār*, *para-dār*, *wābastah*; *charekār*, *hamsāyah*, *faqir*. a. *slekkht-nāk*, *bokkht*, *chaspān*; *nkhhatai*, *lagedalai*.  
 Adhesion, s. *pewastagi*; *chasp*; *nkhhātūn*.  
 Adhesive, s. *slekkht-nāk*, *bokkht*, *barwai*, *chaspān*.  
 Adieu, s. *da khudāe pa amān*, *salām*.  
 Adjourn, v.a. *nāgha-*, *barkh-wāst-*, *mauqūf-*, etc. k.  
 Adjust, v.a. *tartīb-*, *durust-*, *barābar-*, etc. k. *samarvul*, *joṛavul*, *atsanral*, *hawāravul*; *pūrah*, *faiṣal*, *ārāstah*, etc. k.  
 Admirable, a. *nādir*, *'ajīb*, *gharīb*.  
 Admire, v.n. *grohedal*. v.a. *kkhah ganral*, *stāyal*.  
 Admission, s. *dakhl*, *nanawātah*, *rāsha dar-sha*; *manana*, *qabūledana*.  
 Admit, v.a. *dakhl-* or *lār markavul*; *manal*, *qabūlavul*.

Admonish, v.a. *pand-*, *naṣīhat-*, *tambīh-*, etc. k. *malāmatawul*, *ṭaqarvul*, *traṭal*, *raṭal*.  
 Adopt, v.a. *khmakhawul*, *pasandarvul*, *ikhhiyāravul*; *ākhistal*.  
 Adore, v.a. *parastī-*, *'ibādat-*, *sijda-*, etc. k.  
 Adorn, v.a. *psolavul*, *singāravul*, *sāzaravul*, *kkheva* k. *kkhāyastah* k. *joṛavul*.  
 Adulation, s. *khushāmad*, *chāplūsi*, *ḍirpalī*.  
 Adulator, s. *khushāmad-gar*, *chāplūs*, *ḍirpal*.  
 Adult, s. *dzawān*, *zalmāi*, *zalmoṭai*, *bālīgh*.  
 Adulterate, v.a. *gaḍavul*, *nāsarah* k.  
 Adulteration, s. *gaḍūn*, *qalp-wālai*.  
 Adulterer, s. *kāsir*, *zinā-kār*.  
 Adultery, s. *kāsirī*, *zinā*.  
 Advance, v.n. *wṛānde tlal* or *-ked*. s. *por*, *qarṣ*, *peshagi*; *taraqqī*; *gāndah*.  
 Advantage, s. *kkhegāra*, *gaṭa*, *sūd*, *fā-ida*, *bih-būdī*, *naf'a*; *barai*, *ghalaba*, *fathā*, *wa-ar-wālai*.  
 Advantageous, a. *sūd-man*, *ghmarah*, *kkhah*.  
 Adventure, s. *kār*, *chal*, *chār*, *wāq'ia*.  
 Adventurer, s. *lawand*, *gashtai*; *chaṭ*, *lūtsak*.  
 Adversary, s. *dukkhman*, *mudda'i*.  
 Adversity, s. *tangī*, *tangsiyā*, *kam-bakhtī*, *bad-bakhtī*, *sakhtī*, *shāmat*; *dukkhmani*, *mukhālifat*, *kharkhashī*.  
 Advice, s. *maṣlahat*, *mashwarat*, *pand*, *ṣalāh*, *naṣīhat*; *khavar*, *ittil'a*.  
 Advise, v.a. *pand-*, *naṣīhat-*, etc. *-markavul*; *maṣlahat kavul*; *khavaravul*.  
 Advisable, a. *munāsib*, *lāzim*, *lā-iq*, *ghmarah*.  
 Advocate, s. *wakīl*, *mukhtār*.  
 Adze, s. *tarkkhaḍza*, *tesha*, *sūza*.  
 Afar, ad. *lire*, *la warāya*.  
 Affable, a. *ḥalīm*, *mīhrbān*, *makhamar*, *khūsh sulūk*, *khūsh-goe*.  
 Affair, s. *kār*, *khavarā*, *chār*, *muqaddama*, *mu'āmala*, *amr*.  
 Affect, v.a. *kār-*, *aṣr-*, *'amal-*, *pāzah-*, *tāṣīr-*, etc. k. (feign) *bāna-*, *makr-*, etc., k.

- Affectation, s. *nāz*, *nakhra*, *makez*, *nakhra-bāzī*; *bāna*, *chal*, *fareb*, *makr*, *hila*.
- Affected, a. *chal-bāz*, *makr-jaan*, *bāna-khor*, *farebī*, *hila-bāz*; *nakhra-bāz*.
- Affection, s. *mīna*, *muhabbat*, '*ishq*, *mihr*, *tapāk*; *mayan-tob*, *khwā khogī*, *ulfat*.
- Affectionate, a. *mayan*, *mihrbān*, *khwā khogai*.
- Affinity, s. *nisbat*, '*alāqa*; *khpul-watī*, *rishta-dārī*, *ragai*, *wābastagī*, *sar-rishta*.
- Affirm, v.a. *wayal*, *iqrār*, k. *lal* or *lawdal*, *ganāhī lal*.
- Affirmation, s. *qaul*, *lafz*, *qarār*, *iqrār*, *işbūt*.
- Afflict, v.a. *āzāranul*, *zahīranul*, *randzanul*.
- Afflicted, a. *randzūr*, *gham-jaan*, *dard-man*.
- Affliction, s. *randz*, *gham*, *dard*, *āzār*, *pasakhāk* or *pakhśāk*, *mīrtsī*, *sakhtī*.
- Afford, v.a. *warkanul*, *khartsanul*, *da warkanulo taqat loral*. v.n. *shwal*, *kedal*, *tu-nānedal*.
- Affront, s. *khwā-badī*, *mānrai*; *spuk-tiyā*, *be-izzatī*.
- Afoot, a. *palai*, *pa kkhpo*, *piyādah*.
- Afraid, v.n. *neredal* or *yeredal*. (in animals) *tarhedal*, *bugnedal*.
- After, p. *pas*, *b'ad*, *nrusto*. (year after year) *kāl pa kāl*. (-to-morrow) *pas sabā*. (following-) *pase*. a. *nrustai*, *nrustanai*, *nrustīnai*, *pasīnah*.
- After all, ad. *ākhir*.
- After-birth, s. *prewān*. (caul) *obanra*.
- Afternoon, s. *dwah-pahār*. (early) *pekkhīn*, *māspekkhīn*. (late) *dīgar*, *māzdīgar*.
- Afterwards, ad. *pas*, *ākhir*, *biyā*, *b'ad*.
- Again, ad. *biyā*, *dubāra*, *bul her*, *bula plā*, *bul wār*. (-and again) *biyā biyā*, *wār pa wār*.
- Agape, a. *chīng*, *wīt*, *wāz*.
- Age, s. '*umr*, *san*. (æra) *daur*, *daurān*, *dahr*, *zamāna*. (old-) *zor-tiyā*, *zor-wālai*.
- Aged, a. *zor*, *būdā*. (-man) *spīn-gīrai*. (-woman) *spīn-sara*.
- Agent, s. *peskhār*, *nā-ib*, *wākīl*, *dīwān*, *kārdār*.
- Aggravate, v.a. *pāranul*, *taqarwul*, *raṭal*; *batar k*. *ziyātanul*.
- Aggregate, s. *ṭol*, *ṭol-ṭāl*, *jumla*, *wārah*.
- Aghast, a. *hak-pak*, *haq-hairān*.
- Agile, a. *chālāk*, *garandai*, *tak-lāstaī*, *jalt*.
- Agility, s. *chālākī*, *chustī*, *sam-dastī*.
- Agitate, v.a. *tsandal*, *khwadzanul*, *laṭal*, *kkhoranul*, *shananul*.
- Agitated, v.n. *rapedal*, *khwadzedal*; *eshedal*; *kkhoredal*. a. *tsandalai*, *laṭalai*.
- Agitation, s. *larza*, *rapedana*; *eshnā*, *josh*.
- Ago, ad. *pakhwā*, *larghūne*. (long-) *lārghah*, *lire lārghah*.
- Agony, s. *dzān-kandan*; '*azāb*, *dard*.
- Agree, v.a. *manal*, *qabulanul*, *iqrār k*. *rogha*, *joṛa*, etc. k. *hokai wayal*, or k. v.n. *pakhulā*, *rāzī*, *yo zrah*, *yo jihat*, etc. *ked*.
- Agreeable, a. *khwakkh*, *pīrzo*, *khwand-nāk*, *kkhah*, *kkhāghalai*, *manzūr*, *ghwarah*.
- Agreeably, ad. *pa mūjib*, *pa hukm sara*; *khwand sara*, *khwakkhī sara*.
- Agreement, s. *joṛa*, *rogha*; *shart*, *nāda*, *lafz*, *qaul*, *qarār*; *neṭa*, *taṛa*, *oe*.
- Agriculture, s. *kar*, *īwe*, or *yawe*, *zamīn-dārī*, *baz-garī*, *zirā'at*, *dihqānī*, *charekārī*.
- Agriculturist, s. *kar-kamūnkai*, *zamīndār*, *kikkht-gar*, *dihqān*, *charekār*, *baz-gar*.
- Ague, s. *saṛa taba*, *saṛa lawe* or *saṛa larc*, *wāreza*.
- Ah! in. *wā-ī!* *wūe!* *ākhkhkh!* *wākhkhkhhe!* *hāe!* *nāh!* *wāwailā!* *daregha!*
- Ahead, ad. *wṛānde*, *pa makh kkshe*.
- Aid, s. *kumak*, *madad*, *pushtī*, *yāwarī*.
- Ailing, a. *randzūr*, *nā-joṛ*, *nā-rogh*, *bimār*, *māndah*.
- Ailment, s. *randz*, *nā-joṛ-tiyā*, *nā-rogh-tiyā*, *bimārī*, *maraz*, *māndagī*, *dard*, *āzār*.
- Aim, s. *niyat*, *maṭlab*, *qaṣd*, *gharaz*, *irāda*; *nazar*; *nakkha*, *tsalai*, *mukha*. v.a. *niyat*, *qaṣd*, etc. k. *nazar taral* or *lagarwul*.

- Air, s. *bād, hamā*. (musical-) *badala, wazn, trang, sarod*. (assumed-) *nāz, nakhra, shokh*. (mien) *wajha, tsihra, daul, chāl, chalan, šurat*.
- Alarm, *khof, yera* or *vera, tars, bāk; dagh-dagha, hāhū, ghāl-o-ghul, shor-shaghab, zwag-zūg, hāra-hūra, chagh-chugh, ghoghā*. v.a. *werawul, tarharwul; baidār-, khabar-dār-, etc. k. damāma-, naghāra-, dolkai-, etc. mahal*.
- Alarming, a. *khof-nāk, tars-nāk, haibat-nāk*.
- Alas! in. *hāe-hāe! wāe-wāe! armān dai!*
- Alchemy, s. *kīmiyā*.
- Alchemist, s. *kīmiyā-gar*.
- Alert, a. *baidār, khabar-dār, hokkhyār; chālāk, chust, tak-lāstai*.
- Alertness, s. *baidārī, hokkhyār-tiyā; chālāki*.
- Alias, a. *nūmāndai, nūmedah, 'urf*.
- Alien, a. *pradai, begānah, gharīb*.
- Alight, v.n. *kūzedal, nāziledal*.
- Alike, a. *gund, barābar, yo-shān, yo-rang, siyāl, makhai*.
- Aliment, s. *tskkhāk-khwurāk, ē'aām, shūma*.
- Alimentary, a. *khmurākī, da khmurālu*.
- Alive, a. *jwandai, baidār*.
- Alkali, s. *kkhora, shkār*.
- All, a. *tol, wārah, amānī, kul*. (-day) *kara-i wradz*. (-night) *kara-i shpa*. (at-) ad. *kruṭ, la sara*.
- Allay, v.a. *kamarwul, saṛawul, la-agawul*.
- Allegiance, s. *tāb'i-dārī*.
- Allegory, s. *miṣl, miṣāl, matal*.
- Alliance, s. *joṛa, para, janba, jorikkht; khpul-awī, khweshī*.
- Alligator, s. *nahang, nāka*.
- Allot, v.a. *weshal, hisk āchawul*.
- Allotment, s. *wesh, brakhā, hisk, wand, paṭai*.
- Allow, v.a. *manal, qabulawul; pregdal—pre-kkhodal; rawā laral; bakkkhal, kkhandal; ijāzat-, hukm-, etc. warkawul*.
- Allowance, s. *marwājib, tankhwāh rizq*. (in weight) *dara, tūtankai*.
- Allure, v.a. *ghulawul, darghalamul, fareftah, mayan-, etc. k*.
- Allurement, s. *fareftagī, ghuledana, mīna*.
- Alluvium, s. *lāha, khata, chīgar*.
- Ally, s. *mal, malgarai, yār; kumakī, sharik*.
- Almighty (the), *khudāe ta'ālā, haqq ta'ālā*.
- Almond, s. *bādām*.
- Almonry, s. *langar, langar-khāna*.
- Almost, ad. *nijde, qarīb*.
- Alms, s. *khairāt, zakāt, ṣadqa, sarsāya, qurbānī; shukrāna*. (-house) *langar-khāna*.
- Aloft, p. *pās, porta, bar*.
- Alone, a. *yawādzai, tsarah, biyal, tanhā*.
- Aloud, a. *pa ūchat amāz sara*.
- Alphabet, s. *paṭa-ī*.
- Already, ad. *lā, os, la wrūnbī na, larghūne*.
- Also, c. *hum, aw, wa, o*.
- Altar, s. *da qurbānī dzāe* or *-dunkācha*.
- Alter, v.a. *badlamul, awukkkhtal*. v.n. *bad-ledal, girzedal*.
- Alteration, s. *badal, tabdīl; girzedana*.
- Altercation, s. *jagṛa, takrār, kharkhakkha, qūl-o-qāl, steza, qaxiya, qatārai*.
- Alternative, s. *chāra; wāk, ikhtiyār*.
- Although, c. *agar-chi, siwā la de na, ziyāt la de na, sara la de*.
- Altogether, ad. *amānī, sarāsar, bilkul, tol-ṭāl, wārah, srup*. (in comp.) *tak, ṭap*. Ex. *tak spīn* (altogether white), *ṭap rūnd* (altogether blind).
- Alum, s. *khāmra-ī, spīna khāmra*.
- Always, ad. *mudām, har-kala, hamesha, tal, tar-tala*.
- Amalgam, s. *qala-ī*.
- Amass, v.a. *gaṭal, ṭolawul; yo-dzāyayawul*.
- Amaze, v.a. *hariyānanawul, rabṛawul, sar-gardān-, hekkh-, sarāsimah-, etc. k*.
- Ambassador, s. *āstordzai, elchī*.
- Amber, s. *kah rubā*.

Ambergris, s. 'ambar.

Ambiguous, a. *shakk-dār*, *shakk-man*.

Ambition, s. *himmat*, *xrah*, *tam'a*, *dam*.

Amble, s. *yargha*. v.n. *pa yargho tlat*.

Ambuscade, s. } *puṭ-gana-i*, *pasūnai*, *tsarpai*,

Ambush, s. } *dakhma*, *kamīn*.

Amen, ad. *āmīn*, *hase di rī*.

Amenable, a. *eman*, *pos*, *narm*; *da qābū lāndi*; *da tūwān pīrzo*.

Amend, v.n. *raghedal*, *joredal*.

Amendment, s. *kkhegara*, *raghedana*.

Amends, s. *tāwān*, *badal*, *nāgha*, *būnga*.

Amiable, a. *nek*, *mihrbān*, *ḥalīm*.

Amicable, a. *nek-khwāh*, *khair-khwāh*.

Amidst, p. *pa'mandz kkhke*.

Amiss, a. *khatā*, *ghalat*; *bad*, *nā-sāz*, *nā-lā-iq*, *nā-munāsib*.

Amity, s. *rogħa*, *joṛa*, *dostī*, *āshī*.

Ammoniac, s. (gum-) *šamāgh*, *oshāq*. (sal-) *nošādar*.

Ammunition, s. *da jang kālī*, *-sāmān*, *-asbāb*; *dārū mardak*; *golā bārūt*.

Amongst, p. *pa mandz kkshe* or *kkhke*.

Amorous, a. *mayan*, *'āshīq*.

Amount, s. *mablagħ*, *jam'a*, *jumla*, *kul*, *ṭol-ṭāl*, *wāṛah*.

Amour, s. *āshnā-i*, *yārī*, *'āshīqī*, *'ishq-bāzī*.

Ample, a. *arat*, *plan*, *psoranar*, *sara-war*; *der*.

Amplify, v.a. *aratarul*, *planarul*; *ḍerarul*, *ziyātarul*.

Amputate, v.a. *prekarul* or *prekral*.

Amulet, s. *t'amīz*, *tāwītak*, *amel*, *damā*.

Amusement, s. *tamāsha*, *nandāra*, *loba*.

Analogy, s. *miṣāl*; *nisbat*.

Anarchy, s. *patna*, *balwā*, *yāghī-garī*.

Anathema, s. *kkhera*, *l'anat* or *n'alat*.

Ancestor, s. *nīkah*, *plār nīkah*.

Ancestry, s. *peṛa-i*, *aṣl*, *pusht*, *rag*, *noga*.

Anchor, s. *langar*.

Anchorite, s. *xāhid*, *qalandar*, *gokkha-nishīn*.

Ancient, a. *zor*, *pakhṛānāi*, *kuhand*.

Ancients, s. *pakhwānī 'ālam* or *-khalq*.

Anciently, ad. *pakhwā*, *līre larghūne*.

And, c. *an*, *na*, *o*.

Anecdote, s. *qiṣṣa*, *naql*, *riwāyat*, *khābara*.

Anew, ad. *biyā*, *navi*.

Angel, s. *pirikkhtah*, *malak*.

Anger, s. *qahr*, *ghuṣṣa*, *ghazab*, *khapagī*.

Angle, s. *gūt*, *grut*, *dwa-kkhākha*.

Angry, a. *khapah*, *broṣ*. v.n. *khapah ked*.

Anguish, s. *'azāb*; *swai*.

Angular, a. *kog*, *kṛīng*, *gūtlai*, *kālkūchan*.

Animal, s. *dzanāwar*, *ḥaiwān*. a. *dzān-dār*, *gawai*, *wagārai*.

Animation, s. *jwand*, *jwandūn*, *dzān*, *sā*; *baidārī*, *chālākī*; *khūsh-hālī*.

Animosity, s. *kīna*, *dukkhni*, *'adāwat*, *badī*, *ṭaka*, *khūṣumat*, *bughṣ*.

Ankle, s. *kkhangarai*, *kkhatgarai*; *gīṭa-i*.

Annals, s. *tamārīkh*, *akhbār*; *shajara*.

Annex, v.a. *lagarul*, *taṛal*, *joṛarul*; *lāndi k. ākhīstal*.

Annihilation, s. *nā-budī*, *halākat*, *fā-fanā*.

Announce, v.a. *khābararul*, *ṛayal*; *tsar-gand-*, *kkhkārah-*, etc. k. *munādī k. jār nahal*.

Annoy, v.a. *pūrarul*, *zoral*, *rabrarul khapah k*.

Annual, a. *kālanai*, *har kālah*.

Annually, ad. *kāl pa kāl*.

Annul, v.a. *bandarul*, *man'a-*, *mauqūf-*, *mansūkh-*, etc. k.

Annular, a. *ghūnd* or *ghūnd-man*, *tsarkhan*, *tsalai*.

Anoint, v.a. *ghwararul*, *mugal-mukkhāl*.

Anomalous, a. *be-tartīb*.

Another, a. *bul*, *nor*, *bul tsok*, *nor tsok*, *bul tsa*, *nor tsa*, *bul yo*, *nor yo*.

Answer, s. *dzarāb*, *pāsukh*. v.a. *dzarāb-*, *tāwān-*, etc. *warkarul*.

Ant, s. *megai*, *mor*. (black-) *tor megai*. (red-)

*sūr megai.* (white-) *oenah.* (-hill) *megatūn, kkhōr.*  
 Antagonist, s. *dukkhman, muqābil; raqīb, belak; dzawāb, makhai.*  
 Antecedent, a. *pakhwānai, wrānbanai, pekkhīn.*  
 Antechamber, s. *dālān, dahliz, mandan.*  
 Antelope, s. *osai, chikārah.*  
 Anterior, a. *wrāndīnai, pakhwānai, wrānbanai, pekkhīn.*  
 Anticipation, s. *pesh·dastī, pesh·bandī.*  
 Antidote, s. *tiriyāk, 'ilāj.*  
 Antimony, s. *rānjah, surma, kuhal.* (-box) *rānjarūma, ranjūnūna.* (-bodkin) *salā-i.*  
 Antipathy, s. *kraka.* (to food) *sekan.*  
 Anvil, s. *sandān, pa-alk; tsat.*  
 Anxiety, s. *gham, andekkhānā, wismās, fikr; gram.*  
 Anxious, a. *gham·jan, andekkh·man, wismāsī, fikr·man; gram·nāk.*  
 Anus, s. *kūna, supra.* (prolapsus ani) *būra-i* (pruritus ani) *mamekkhe.*  
 Any, a. *tsok, tsa.*  
 Apart, a. *biyal, judā, yamādzai.*  
 Apartment, s. *khūna, koṭa, dzāe.*  
 Apathetic, a. *be·parwā, be·khabar, kāhil; laṭ, shāṭal* or *shalaṭ, sust, ṭas mas.*  
 Aperture, s. *sūṛa, khula, spam* or *swam.*  
 Apex, s. *sar, peza, pitska, tsūka.*  
 Apologize, v.a. *'uzr ghokkhtal; minnat k.*  
 Apoplexy, s. *tsat waṭ, sakta.*  
 Apostatize, v.a. *imān-, dīn-, etc. bāelal.* v.n. *dīn-, imān-, etc. na jārwatal.*  
 Apostle, s. *rasūl, astādzai, paighāmbar.*  
 Apothecary, s. *pansārai.*  
 Apparatus, s. *sāz, sāmān, kālī, asbāb.*  
 Apparel, s. *āghūstan, pokkhāk; jāme, zarūkī, kālī, nvari.*  
 Apparent, a. *tsargand, kkhkārah, bartser, awtsār, bewrah, zākir* or *jār.*  
 Apparently, ad. *bartseran, pa jār, zāhīran.*  
 Appeal, v.a. *ghokkhtal, minnat-, sawāl-, etc. k.*

Appear, v.n. *tsargandedal, kkhkārah-, bartser-, etc. ked.; m'alūmedal.*  
 Appearance, s. *ṣūrat, najha, tsikra, rang, shakl.*  
 Appease, v.a. *sarawul, pakhulā-, razā-, etc. k.*  
 Appetite, s. *ishtihā, lwaga, khwā, līmāl·tob, xrah; raghat, shahwat, mīna.*  
 Applaud, v.a. *stāyal, shābāshī-, āparīn-, etc. k.*  
 Applause, s. *shābāshī, stāyana.*  
 Apple, s. *manra, seb.* (crab-) *mānrū.* (-of eye) *lema, kasai, bātor, torai.* (Adam's-) *stūnai.*  
 Applicable, a. *munāsib, sazāwār, durust, jukht, jor.*  
 Application, s. *miḥnat, kokkhikkh, lagiyā·tob; 'arz, sawāl, darkhwāst.*  
 Apply, v.a. *lagawul, pore taṛal; sawāl-, 'arz-, darkhwāst-, etc. k.* v.n. *barābar-, jukht-, etc. lagedal; joṛedal, lagedal.*  
 Appoint, v.a. *kkhkenawul* or *kenawul, muqarrar k. wulāṛawul, mudrawul.* (-a time) *wāda k. neṭa taṛal.*  
 Appointment, s. *dzāe, 'uhda; lafz, shart; wāda, neṭa, taṛa.*  
 Appraise, v.a. *bai'a-, qīmat-, nirkh-, etc. taṛal.*  
 Apprehend, v.a. *nīwul, giriftār k.* v.n. *po·hedal, m'alūmedal; weredal, andekkhedal, wismāsī ked.*  
 Apprehension, s. *nīwah, giriftārī, gīr; poha, khiyāl; khof, andekkhānā, wismās, wera.*  
 Apprentice, s. *shāgird.*  
 Apprize, v.a. *khabaramul, āgāh k.*  
 Approach, v.n. *nījde kedāl.*  
 Approbation, s. } *pasand, khwakkh, pīrzo,*  
 Approval, } *razā, manzūrī, qabūlī.*  
 Appropriate, v.a. *khpulawul, dzān ta ākhistal, rānīwul, lānde k.*  
 Approve, v.a. *khwakkhanul, manzūr-, pasand-, etc. k., manal, qabūlanul, kkhāghal.*  
 Apricot, s. *zardālū, makhranai.* (preserved-) *khubānī.* (dried-) *kishṭa, ashār'ai, māmū-i.*

April, s. *wīsāk* or *baisāk*. (-shower) *wasā*.  
 Apropos, a. *juḡht*, *joṛ*, *barābar*.  
 Apt, a. *munāsib*; *qābil*, *lā-iq*; *kāri-gar*.  
 Aqua-fortis, s. *tez āb*.  
 Aquatic, a. *ābī*, *dariyābī*.  
 Aqueduct, s. *nāla*, *wāla*, *lakḡhtai*, *nāwa*,  
*pūl*; *tarnāo*; *kārez*; *trai*.  
 Arable, a. *sādīn*, *shudiyār*; *da kar*, *da*  
*karalo*.  
 Arbitrary, a. *zorāwar*, *khapsar* or *khpul-sar*.  
 Arbitrate, v.a. *gwākkhal* or *gwākkhedal*;  
*gwākkh-grandai*, *jirga*, *munṣifī*, *inṣāf*,  
*'adālat*, etc. *k*.  
 Arbitration, s. *gwākkh*, *jirga*, *munṣifī*, *m'arika*.  
 Arbitrator, s. *jirgatū*, *gwākkh-grandai*, *munṣif*.  
 Arbour, s. *chopāl*, *jūngara*, *tsapar*, *manah*,  
*dāra*, *kūdala*, *kūda-ī*.  
 Arch, s. *qubba*, *gunbata*, *tāq*, *mihrāb*, *kamān*.  
 Archer, s. *lindai*, *linda-kakkh*, *ghash-lāstai*,  
*rasā-lindai*, *kamān-kakkh*, *tir-andāz*, *bar-*  
*kakkh*.  
 Archery, s. *kamān-kakkhī*, *tir-andāzī*.  
 Architect, s. *rāj*, *m'imār*, *joṛawūnkai*.  
 Archives, s. *daftar*, *shajara*, *tanārīkh*.  
 Ardent, a. *tod*, *garm*; *tund*, *tez*; *mast*.  
 Ardour, s. *tod-wālai*, *todūkha*, *garmī*; *tezi*,  
*tund-wālai*; *mastī*, *tapāk*.  
 Arduous, a. *sakht*, *grān*, *mushkil*, *drūd*.  
 Area, s. *maidān*, *sama*, *zmaka*; *anganr*,  
*gholai*, *javas*.  
 Argument, s. *baḡs*, *hujjat*, *munāzara*, *dalīl*,  
*nāṣṭa*.  
 Arid, a. *wuch*, *sawai*, *sokrah*, *soḡhtah*; (as  
 land) *chol*, *lallam*; *tosand*.  
 Aridity, s. *wuch-nālai*, *khushkī*, *soḡhtagī*.  
 Arise, v.n. *pātsedal*, *khatal*, *nalāṛedal*, *porta*  
*ked*; *wudredal*.  
 Aristocracy, s. *khān-khwnānīn*, *khānawādah*  
*khālq*, *firqa da ghaṭo khālqo*.  
 Aristocrat, s. *khānawādah sarai*, *da ghaṭ-*, or  
*da loe kor-*, etc. *sarai*.

Arm, s. *lās*. (above elbow) *gardai-lechai*, *tor-*  
*gharai*, *ma-aṭ*. (below elbow) *tsangal*, *lecha*  
 or *letsā*. (cubit bone) *linda-ī*.  
 Arm, v.a. *mlā taral*, *wasla*, *drasta*, etc.  
*āghostal*; *dzān sambālanul*.  
 Armistice, s. *rogha*, *joṛa*; *gwākkh*.  
 Armful, s. *ghūzai*, *ghag*.  
 Armour, s. (chain) *zghara*, *zira*. (steel) *juba*,  
*baktar*, *jaushan*. (clad in) *zghar-yālai*,  
*baktar*, etc. *āghostai*, *zira*, *baktar*, etc.  
*pokkh*.  
 Armpit, s. *trakh*, *tkharg*, *arḡh*, *baghal*.  
 Arms, s. *wasla*, *drasta*, *da jang kālī*, *-sāz*,  
*-asbāb*, or *-hatiyār*.  
 Army, s. *lakkhkar*, *fauj*.  
 Aromatic, a. *khūshbū-dār*, *bū-ī-nāk*.  
 Around, ad. *chāpera*, *khwā o shā*, *girdā gird*,  
*chār chāpera*.  
 Arouse, v.a. *wikkhamul*, *pātsanul*, *baidāranul*.  
 Arrange, v.a. *sambālanul*, *tartīb k.*, *tanḡal*,  
*atsanral*, *laganul*, *joṛanul*, *khundiyal*.  
 Arrangement, s. *tartīb*, *dzerma*, *bandobast*,  
*khundī-tob*, *joṛikkht*.  
 Array, s. *para*, *tsīra*, *para-bandī*, *ṣaff*, *qaṭār*;  
*libās*, *āghūstan*, *pokkhāk*, *zarūkī*. v.a.  
*poslal*, *pokkhal*, *āghostanul*, *zarūkī āgho-*  
*stal*; *para*, etc. *taral* or *wudranul*.  
 Arrears, s. *bāqī*, *pāṭī*.  
 Arrest, v.a. *nīwul*, *giriftār*, *gīr*, *band*,  
*qaid*, etc. *k*.  
 Arrival, s. *rātag*, *rātah*, *rasedah*, *daḡhl*,  
*āmad*, *rātlana*, *rasedana*.  
 Arrive, v.n. *rātlal*—*rāghlal*, *rasedal*.  
 Arrogance, s. *kibr*, *bād*, *maghrūrī*, *khāntamā*,  
*gustākhī*.  
 Arrogant, a. *kibr-jan*, *bādī*, *maghrūr*, *gharah*,  
*gustākh*.  
 Arrow, s. *ghashai*, *tīr*. (-flight) *tīr-partāb*,  
*tīr-ras*. (wing place of-) *par-khāna*.  
 (blunt-) *toqa*, *tuqqa*. (barbed-) *shata-ī*.  
 (iron tip of-) *tūbrai*. (shaft of-) *lānga*,

*tila-i*. (notch of-) *ghwākkhakai*. (wing of-) *banra, wazar*.  
 Arsenal, s. *silāh-khāna, jabba-khāna*.  
 Arsenic, s. *senkiyā, hartāl*.  
 Art, s. *hunar, hikmat, chal; kasb, peshā, ṣan'at, ustādi, pand, kāri-garī, dast-kārī*.  
 Artery, s. *rag*. (of the pulse) *nabz*.  
 Artful, a. *hikmatī, hunar-man; farebī, chal-bāz, chalwalaī, hīla-bāz*.  
 Article, a. *kālai, shai, tsiz*.  
 Artifice, s. *chal, hīla, bāna, fareb, tagī, makt, palma, lamghara-i, hira-i*.  
 Artificer, s. *kasb-gar, kāri-gar, peshā-war*.  
 Artificial, a. *jūtah, nāsarah, naqlī; kasbī, hunarī; joṛ karai, sākhatah*.  
 Artillery, s. *top-khāna*.  
 Artisan, s. See Artificer.  
 Artist, s. *ustād, kāri-gar, hunar-man; naqqāsh*.  
 Artless, a. *sādah-dil, rikkhūnai, karah*.  
 As, c, *laka, hase*. (-if) *laka chi, ganre*.  
 Ascarides, s. *kikkhai, chinjai*.  
 Ascend, v.n. *khatal, porta ked., pātsedal*.  
 Ascent, s. *khātah, khatana; taraqqa-i, lwaya*.  
 Ascertain, v.a. *m'alūmanul, zdah-, taḥqiq-, etc. k.*  
 Ascetic, s. *zāhid, faqir; malang, darmesh, qalandar*.  
 Ascribe, v.a. *nisbat lagawul, pore taral, pore k.*  
 Ashamed, a. *sharmindah, sharmsār, pakkhemān*. v.n. *sharmedal, pakkhemān ked.*  
 Ashes, s. *ire, khākistar*. (hot-) *skhwakkhtan, khoglan*. (cold-) *sare ire*.  
 Aside, ad. *biyal, pa dade, pa trats*.  
 Ask, v.a. *pukkhatedal, ghokkhtal, sawāl-, tapos-, pukkhātana-, pursān-, etc. k.*  
 Aslant, a. *trats, tratskan, sangzan, kṛing; shewah, sar-dzawar, sar-lwar, pa rewand*.  
 Asleep, a. *ūdah, bidah, khob-nrai*.  
 Aspect, s. *makh, šurat, tsihra, rang, shakl, rūe*.

Asperity, s. *zig-wālai, lwār-tiyā, zmokh-tiyā*.  
 Asperse, v.a. *peghor narkawul, tor pore k. tuhmat nayal, ghandal, kagal*.  
 Aspire, v.a. *tam'a, arzū-, umed-, etc. laral*.  
 Ass, s. *khār*. (-colt) *bachrai, kūtai, kūchāi*. (wild-) *gorah khār, ghyarah*. (-load) *kharmwār*. (-play) *khār-mastī, khār-khārai, khār-tiza*.  
 Assafoetida, s. *hanj, hanja*.  
 Assail, v.a. *halla-, dāra-, tsoṭ-, yūrush*, etc. k.  
 Assassin, s. *qātil, khūnī, marg kawūnkai*.  
 Assassinate, v.a. *najal or wajlal, mur k., khūn-, marg-, etc. k.*  
 Assault, s. *halla, guzār, tsoṭ, yūrush*.  
 Assemble, v.a. *tolanul, yo-dzāe-, jam'a-, etc. k.* v.n. *toledal, yo-dzāe-, jam'a-, etc. ked.*  
 Assembly, s. *tolai, majlis, dala, jam'iyat; jirga*.  
 Assent, s. *razā, qabul, hokai, oe*.  
 Assert, v.a. *wayal, lal or lawdal*.  
 Assertion, s. *wayai, wayana, khabara, lafz, lana, qaul, d'awa*.  
 Assessment, s. *kkhewat, māliya, bāj, ikhrāj*.  
 Assiduity, s. *kokshiksh* or *kokkhikkh, miḥnat, sa'i, tapāk*.  
 Assiduous, a. *miḥnatī, sā'i, kokkhikkhī*.  
 Assign, v.a. *neṭa taral, muqarrar k.; barāt narkawul*.  
 Assimilation, s. *gundī-tob, makhī-tob, hum-shaktī, hum-rangī*.  
 Assist, v.a. *komak-, madad-, mrasta-, pushtī-, etc. k., lās narkawul or nūwul*.  
 Assize, s. *'adālat, mahkama; nirkh, rai*.  
 Associate, s. *mal, malgarai, āshnāe, yār; rafiq, sharik*. v.a. *malgīrī k.; yārī-, āshnā-i-, etc. k.; kilai k.; shūbat k.; sharikī k.*  
 Association, s. *malgīrī, malgar-tiyā, sharikī*.  
 Assort, v.a. *chunral, atsanral, tartīb k.*  
 Assortment, s. *tartīb, chinda*.  
 Assume, v.a. *ākhistal, ikhtiyār-, d'awa-, etc.*

*k.* (airs) *nāz-*, *naḥhra-*, etc. *k.* v.n. *nā-zedal*.  
 Assumption, s. *ḥḥpul-sarī*, *zorānārī*, *bādī-tob*, *kibr*; *wāk*, *ikhṭiyār*; *ākhistana*.  
 Assurance, s. *bāwar*, *i'tibār*, *sā-wisā*, *yaqīn*, *tanwakul*; *gustākhī*, *be bākī*.  
 Assuredly, ad. *be-shakh*, *be shubha*, *albatta*.  
 Asthma, s. *sāh-* or *sā landī*, *kotāh sāhī*.  
 Asthmatic, a. *sāh landai*, *kotāh sāh*.  
 Astonish, v.a. *ḥariyānawul*, *rabṭawul*, *hekkh-*, *sargardān-*, *hak-pak-*, etc. *k.*  
 Astonishing, a. *'ajab*, *'ajibah*, *'ajubah*.  
 Astonishment, s. *ḥariyānī* or *hairānī*.  
 Astray, a. *wruk*, *gumrāh*, *be lār*.  
 Astringent, a. *qābīz*, *tīng*, *klak*, *zmokht*, *stagh*.  
 Astrologer, s. *rammāl*, *naḥjūmī*.  
 Astrology, s. *ramāl*, *'ilm da naḥjūm*.  
 Asunder, ad. *biyal*, *judā*.  
 Asylum, s. *āsra*, *panāh*, *nanawātah*, *aman*.  
 At, p. *pa*, *pa kkhke*. (-home) *pa kor kkhke*. (-least) *hargora*, *ḥho*. (-once) *yak lakhta*, *pa ṭakī*. (-last) *ākhīr*. (-length) *bāre*. (-me) *rā bānde*. (-most) *pa ḥadda*. (-all times) *har wakht*, *har kala*. (-how much) *pa tsumra*. (-all) *ḥado*, *beḥhī*. (-present) *pa dā sā'at* or *-wakht* or *-maḥal*. (-hand) *nījde*, *ḥaṭsa* or *tsakha*. (-first) *nrūnbe*, *arwal*. (-all events) *ḥhwāh nā ḥhwāh*. (-times) *kala kala*. (-sight) *pa ḥidah*, *pa kātah*. (-night) *pa shpe*.  
 Atheism, s. *ilhād*, *inkār*, *zindiqī*, *gumrāhī*.  
 Atheist, s. *mulḥid*, *zindīq*, *munkir da ḥhudāe*.  
 Athlete, s. *pahlanān*, *kaṭah*.  
 Athletic, a. *pahlanān*, *kaṭah*, *zor-man*.  
 Atmosphere, s. *bād*, *hamā*.  
 Atom, s. *pūṭai*, *pītsānrai*, *ṭoṭai*, *zarra*, *chūr*, *reza*, *shama*, *daṛa*.  
 Atone, v.a. *tāwān-*, *badal-*, *'inaz-*, etc. *war-kamul*; *kafārat k.* *dzār-*, *ṣadqa*, *qurbān-*, etc. *k.*  
 Atrocious, a. *bad sakht*, *bashpar*.

Atrophy, s. *narai randz*, *kaṛedana*, *wuch-klak-wālai*.  
 Attach, v.a. *laganul*, *taṛal*, *pore k.* *ḥḥpulanul*, *pewastah-*, *grohedah-*, etc. *k.*  
 Attachment, s. *pewastūn*, *taṛūn*, *band*; *mīna*, *mayan-tob*, *muḥabbat*, *grohedana*.  
 Attack, v.a. *halla-*, *ḥamla-*, *guzār-*, *tsot-*, *dāṛa dopa-*, *happa dapa-*, *yūrush-*, etc. *k.*  
 Attain, v.a. *mūndal*, *biyā-mūndal*; *gaṭal*, *paidā-*, *ḥāṣil-*, etc. *k.* v.n. *rasedal*, *shwal*.  
 Attainable, a. *mūndūnai*, *shwūnai*, *da mūndalo*.  
 Attainment, s. *gaṭah*, *biyā-mūnd*; *mūndana*, *rasedana*.  
 Attempt, s. *qaṣd*, *āzmekkh*, *zor*, *kokkhikkh*, *was*, *s'aī*.  
 Attend, v.a. *āwredal*, *ghwag bāsāl—yastal* or *-gdal—ikkhodāl*, *nghwatal*, *ghaur-*, *fikr-*, etc. *k.*; *ḥhabar ākhīstal*, *ḥhidmat-*, *madār-*, etc. *k.* v.n. *malgarai ked*. *ḥāḥīr osedal*.  
 Attendance, s. *ḥhidmat*, *nokrī*.  
 Attendant, s. *ḥhidmat-gār*, *nokar*, *mulāzim*; *mal*, *malgarai*; *mlā-tar*, *jālaw-dār*, *naṣar*.  
 Attention, s. *līḥāz*, *fikr*, *s'aī*, *kokkhikkh*, *baidārī*, *ḥhabar-dārī*, *hokkhyārī*. (to a guest) *melmastiyā*, *mezmānī*, *madār*, *maḥh*.  
 Attentive, a. *hokkhyār*, *baidār*, *ḥhabar-dār*.  
 Attest, v.a. *ganāhī lal* or *lanḍal*, *shāhīdī warkawul* or *lal*.  
 Attestation, s. *ganāhī*, *shāhīdī*; *ganāhī lana* or *warkawūna*.  
 Attire, v.a. *zarūki-*, *nwarī-*, *pokkhāk-*, *libās-*, *jāme-*, etc. *āghostal*; *poslal*, *āghostanul*.  
 Attitude, s. *wajhā*, *daul*, *ṣūrat*, *shān*, *ḥāl*.  
 Attorney, s. *wakīl*, *muḥktār*.  
 Attract, v.a. *rākāgal—rākhhkal*; *grohedah-*, *farestah-*, etc. *k.* *ghulanul*; *mayan k.*  
 Attracted, a. *rākhhkalai*; *grohedalai*, etc. v.n. *grohedal*, *mayan ked*.  
 Attraction, s. *rākhhkana*, *kakkhikkh*; *mīna*, *mayan-tob*; *dīl-barī*, *dīl-farebī*; *grohedana*.



Attribute, s. *khūe*, *khaṣlat*, *ṣifat*, *khāṣṣiyat*.  
 Audacious, a. *be bāk*, *nā-tars*; *be adab*, *gustākḥ*.  
 Audacity, s. *be bākī*; *be adabī*.  
 Audience, s. *majlis*, *dalbār*; *āwredūnkī*, *sām'iān*.  
 Auditor, s. *āwredūnkai*, *sām'i*. (of accounts) *muḥāsib*, *ḥisāb kawūnkai*.  
 Augment, v.a. *ziyātāmul*, *derāmul*.  
 Augmentation, s. *ziyāt-wālai*, *der-wālai*; *ziyātedana*, *deredana*.  
 Angur, s. *pāl-* or *fāl katūnkai*, *fāl bīn*, *fālī*, *fāl yastūnkai*.  
 Augury, s. *fāl katana*, *fāl yastana*, *fāl bīnī*.  
 August, a. *ghaṭ*, *loe*. (the month) *bādro*.  
 Aunt, s. (father's or mother's sister) *tror*. (father's brother's wife) *tandor*, *tandyāra*, *kāka-ī*. (mother's brother's wife) *māma-ī*.  
 Auspicious, a. *iqbāl-man*, *bakhtāwar*, *nek-bakht*, *mubārak*.  
 Austere, a. *sakht*, *zīg*; *trīm*, *zmokht*; *sūt*, *sūt-būt*.  
 Authentic, a. *rikkhtiyā*, *rikkhtīnai*, *taḥqīq*.  
 Author, s. *muṣannif*, *kitāb kkhkanūnkai*; *joṛawūnkai*, *kawūnkai*, *wayūnkai*, etc.  
 Authority, s. *nāk*, *ikhhtiyār*, *was*; *maqḍūr*, *zor*, *qudrat*, *ḥukūmat*; *ḥukm*, *farmān*, *sanad*.  
 Authorize, v.a. *ḥukm-*, *nāk-*, *ikhhtiyār-*, etc. *warkarūl*.  
 Autumn, s. *manai*, *khizān*, *khariṣ*.  
 Auxiliary, a. *komakī*, *madad-gār*, *janba-dār*.  
 Avail, v.a. *fā-ida*, *naṣa-*, etc. *rasarūl*. v.n. *chaledal*, *pakār ked.* or *rātlal*.  
 Avarice, s. *ḥirṣ*, *tam'a*, *bakhtī*.  
 Avaricious, a. *bakhtīl*, *ḥirṣ-nāk*, *ḥariṣ*, *tām'i*.  
 Avaunt, in. *lire sha!* *biyarta sha!*  
 Avenge, v.a. *badal-*, *qiṣāṣ-*, *tāwān-*, etc. *ākḥ-istal*.  
 Averse, a. *nā-rāz*, *muḥālīf*, *khwā bad*.  
 Aversion, s. *kraka*, *chīnjedana*, *kagana*, *ghan-dana*.

Avert, v.a. *man'a-*, *daf'a-*, etc. *k.*, *girzarūl*, *jārbāsal-jāryastal*.  
 Avidity, s. *tam'a*, *lināl-tob*, *shauq*, *raghbat*.  
 Avocation, s. *kār*, *kasb*, *peṣha*.  
 Avoid, v.a. *parhez k.*, *dzān sātal*.  
 Await, v.n. *muntazirose dal*, *nudredal*, *pātedal*.  
 Awake, a. *wikkh*, *baidār*. v.n. *wikkhedal*, *pātsedal*, *baidār ked*.  
 Aware, a. *khābar*, *āgāḥ*, *wāqif*; *zdah*.  
 Away, ad. *lire*. in. *lire sha*, *biyarta sha*.  
 Awe, s. *khof*, *vera* or *yera*, *tars*, *bāk*, *ḥaibat*, *tor*.  
 Awful, a. *khof-*, *tars-*, *sahm-*, etc. *-nāk*, etc.  
 Awhile, ad. *drang sā'at*, *la-ag sā'at*.  
 Awkward, a. *kāwāk*; *lwār*.  
 Awl, s. *nīra* or *rīna*.  
 Awning, s. *chatrai*, *sinrai*, *shāmiyāna*, *sāenān*.  
 Awry, ad. *pa trats*, *krīng prīng*, *kog wog*.  
 Axe, s. *tabar*, (battle-) *tabar-zīn*, *gurz*.  
 Axis, s. *quṭb*, *ghashai*.  
 Axle, s. *laṭ*, *tirak*, *tsākkhai*.  
 Aye, ad. *ho*, *āre*, *kkhah*.  
 Azure, a. *shīn*.

## B.

Babble, v.a. *bak bak-*, *baṛ baṛ-*, etc., *k.* v.n. *taredal*.  
 Babbler, s. *bak bakai*, *baṛ baṛai*, *ūnai*, *ṭarai*,  
 Babe, s. *bachai*, *tankai*, *tandai*, *m'aṣūm* or *māshūm*, *tai rawai*, *pa-ī rawdūnkai*, *wṛūkai*.  
 Bachelor, s. *lawand*, *tsarah*, *mujarrad*.  
 Back, s. *shā*. ad. *biyarta*, *biyā*, *wrusto*, *pastana*, *pas*. (behind one's-) *pase shā*.  
 Back, v.n. (go-), *pastana-*, *wrusto-*, *biyarta-*, etc. *ked.*, *stūnedal* or *stanedal*. v.a. (aid) *panākh-*, *komak-*, *pushṭī-*, etc. *-warkarūl*, *ḍaḍa lagarūl*.  
 Backbite, v.a. *chughṭī-*, *ghībat-*, *ghammāzī-*, etc., *k.*

Backbiter, s. *chughlkh̄or*, *gh̄ibat kavūnkai*, *mawās*, *ghammāz*.

Backbone, s. *mlā tīr*, *shamdza-i*.

Backdoor, s. *da chane war*, *da kor da shā war*.

Backside, s. *kunātai*, *kūna*, *ghara*, *dumbāla*; *wrustai*, *shā*.

Backward, a. *nā-rāz*, *laṭ*, *ṭas mas*, *nā-rāst*; *sust*, *pasinah*. ad. *wrusto*, *pastana*, *biyarta*.

Backwards, ad. *pa biyarta*, *wrusto*. a. *naskor*, *arawulai*, *apūṭah*.

Bad, a. *bad*, *nā-kārah*, *kharāb*, *nā-sarah*.

Badge, s. *nakkha* or *nakhkh̄kha*, *nikkhān*, *toḡh*, *'alūmat*.

Badger, s. *tor-lamai*, *gor-kakkh̄*.

Badly, ad. *pa bad shān sara*.

Badness, s. *kharābī*, *badī*, *'aib*.

Baffle, v.a. *rabrawul*, *ghulanul*, *wār khatā* k., *be fā-ida*, *'abaṣ*, etc., k.

Bag, s. *ṭaila-i*, *dzola-i*. (clothes-) *katsora*, *butskha*, *buqcha*. (money-) *hamiyānī*, *badra*.

(letter-) *kharīta*. (grain-) *tsata*, *ghūndai*.

(tent-) *gharāra*. (trinket-) *butskhakai*.

(leather-) *bana-i*, *gūdai*. (ammunition-) *kisa*, *kisbat*.

(leather water-) *mashk*, *chāgul*.

(leather air-) *shināz*, *zik*, *jai*. (baggage-) *malaw*.

Baggage, s. *asbāb*, *rakht*, *sāmān*, *partal*.

Bail, s. *zāminī*, *zāmānat*. (the person) *zāmin*.

(to give-) *zāmānat*, *zāmin warkawul*. (to

take-) *zāmānat*, *zāmin ākhīstal*.

Bailiff, s. *muḥaṣṣil*, *patwārī*, *kārdār*, *sazawal*.

Bait, v.a. *tsar*, *wākkhah*, *khwārāh*, etc.

*warkawul*; *bāoṭī warkawul*; *nahārai*,

*tāmba* or *ṭa'ām*, *khwurāk*, etc. *warkawul*.

Bake, v.a. *pa tanūr kkh̄ke pakhawul*; *karawul*, *writawul*.

Baker, s. *nānwā-i*, *nān paz*.

Balance, s. *tala*, *tarāzū*. (the beam) *dān-*

*da-i*. (the scale) *pala*. (the tongue) *jīha*.

(of an account) *bāqī*. v.a. *talal*, *jokal*;

*bāqī pūrah k.*, *ḥisāb barābar k.*

Balcony, s. *bālā-khāna*.

Bald, a. (from age) *kal*. (from disease) *gan-*

*jai*, *suḍar*, *lendah*, *chatrai*, *pa-akhai*.

Bale, s. *andai*, *pand*, *peṭai*. (of grass) *gedai*.

v.a. *sandzal*, *toyawul*, *lawastal*.

Baleful, a. *bad*, *muzirr*, *tāwānī*, *ziyānī*.

Balk, v.a. *wār khatā k.*, *'abaṣ k.*, *wrānawul*.

Ball, s. *pandos*, *pandoskai*, *mandos*; *gola-i*,

*mardakai*; *ghundūrai*; *nāch*, *gadedana*.

Ballad, s. *sandara*, *landa-i*, *chār bait*, *ghazal*,

*ṭapa*, *miṣr'a*, *stāyana*.

Ballast, s. *langar*.

Ballot, v.a. *qur'a*, *hisk*, *puchā*, etc. *āchawul*.

Bamboo, s. *bans*.

Balustrade, s. *kangura*.

Band, s. *park*, *ṭolai*, *ṭolgai*, *ghol*, *tamba*;

*firqa*, *janba*; *khel*, *cham*.

Bandage, s. *paṭa-i*, *band*, *tarūnai*. (for the

head) *sar-pechak*, *sar-tarūnai*, *tsapūṭkai*,

*sar-basta*. (for clothes) *tanra-i*. (a child's-)

*sezni*.

Bandbox, s. *tarang*.

Banditti, s. *ghlah*, *shuk-mār*, *dār*, *tār*, *qazāk*.

Bandy, v.a. *radd badal k.*, *qil-o-qāl k.*, *cha-*

*ghawul*. a. *kog*. (-legged) *kage kkh̄pe*.

Bane, s. *zahr*; *nuqṣān*, *tāwān*, *ziyān*.

Baneful, a. *zahr-dār*; *nuqṣānī*, *muzirr*,

*mozī*, etc.

Bang, v.a. *ṭakanul*, *wahal*, *ṭak*, *ḍaz*, *ṭas*,

etc. *wahal*.

Bangle, s. *bāhū*, *wakkhai*, *chūrā*, *karai*,

*ma-aṭkai*.

Banish, v.a. *sharal*, *be waṭan*, *jilā waṭan*,

etc. k.

Bank, s. *pūla*, *wand*, *band*. (river-) *ghāra*.

(high-) *kamar*. (opposite-) *pore ghāro*.

(-of clouds) *gūp*, *kha-aṭ*. (for money) *khi-*

*zāna*, *koṭa-i*.

Banker, s. *ṣarrāf*, *khizānchī*, *set*.

Bankrupt, s. *nā-dār*, *devāliyā*, *tabāh*, *khwār*.

Banner, s. *nakkha*, *janda*, *bairaq*, *tūgh*.

Bannock, s. (plain) *tsapaṭa-ī*, *kakoṛa*. (oiled-) *veshala*. (buttered-) *parāṭa*, *lūcha*. (sweet-) *amrasa*.

Banquet, s. *ziyāfat*, *melmastiyā*, *mihmānī*.

Banter, v.a. *ṭoqa-*, *washṭa-*, *maskhara-*, etc. k.

Bar, s. (cross-) *hūl-* (upright-) *aṛam*, *aṛamai*.  
v.a. *bandarvul*, *hūl-*, *aṛam-*, etc. *lagarvul*.

Barbarian, s. *dzangali*, *jāhil*, *banr-mānrū*.

Barbarity, s. *be raḥmī*, *dzangali-tob*, *jāhil-tob*.

Barbarous, a. *be raḥm*; *jāhil*, *dzaban*, *lvār*.

Barbed, a. *shata-ī-* or *biyak larūnkai*.

Barber, s. *nā-ī*, *gulābī*.

Barberry, s. *korai*, *karmara*, *zirishk*.

Bard, s. *mīrāṣī*, *dum*, *shā'ir*.

Bare, a. *barband* or *barmand*, *lūts*; *ta-ash*, *khālī*. (-faced) *be makh*, *be hayā*, *be sharm*, *be parda*. (-footed) *abl*, *pkhke-able*. (-headed) *sar-tor*. (-backed) *lūts*, *barband*.

Barely, ad. *surup*, *ta-ash*, *khālī*, *faqaṭ*, *shirf*.

Bargain, s. *shart*, *wāda*, *iqrār*, *lafz*, *netā*, *tara*, 'ahd. v.a. *shart-*, etc. k. or *taral*; *saudā*, *bai'a-*, etc. k., *chana wahal*.

Barge, s. *bera-ī*, *kishṭa-ī*. (-pole) *singāmanr*.

Bark, s. (tree-) *paṭ*, *poṭ*, *potakh*, *postakai*, *khwar*. (dog's-) *ghap*, *ghapā*, *ghāp*. v.a. *poṭ-*, etc. *kāgal*—*kkhkal* or *bāsal*—*yastal*; *ghapal*, *ghap nahul*. v.n. *ghapedal*.

Barley, s. *orbūshe*. (a grain of-) *orbūsha*. (husk of-) *sharhata*. (-bread) *orbūshīna*. (-gruel) *oghra*. (-grits) *dal*, *baṭa*.

Barm, s. *khamira*, *toma* or *tomna*, *māya*.

Barn, s. *khirman*, *dirmand*, *ambār-khāna*.

Barrack, s. *spāhī-khāna*, *urdū*, *dal*.

Barrel, s. *nal*, *nalī*, *shpela-ī*. (-bellied) *gagar*, *geda-war*, *kheta-war*.

Barren, a. (animal or tree) *shanda*. (land) *dāg*, *ujār*, *shār*. (saline) *kkhoran*. (sandy) *shiglan*.

Barrenness, s. *shand-wālai*, *shand-tob*.

Barricade, s. *sangar*, *bāra*, *kūtsa-bandī*.

Barrier, s. *pūla*, *brīd* or *brīt*, *hadd*.

Barter, s. *adal-badal*, *plor*, *chana*, *saudā*, *lāgī*, *pīral-ploral*, *rākrah-markrah*. v.a. *adal-badal*, *plor*-, etc. k., *chana wahal*.

Base, a. *palit*, *murdār*, *dūn*, *harāmī*, *bad-zāt*, *kam-aṣl*, *be nog*. (-coin) *nā-sarah*, *jūṭah*.

Base, Basis, s. *āra*, *wekh*, *kūnsaṭ*, *būnsaṭ*, *bunyād*, *pāya*, *pkkha*, *sar*.

Baseness, s. *dūnī*, *harāmī-tob*, *bad-zātī*, etc.

Bashful, a. *sharm-nāk*, *hayā-nāk* or *hayā-dār*, *ghairat-nāk* or *ghairat-man*.

Basin, s. (of wood) *kandai* or *kanrai*, *bugh*. (of pottery) *kandol*, *kandolai*. (kneading-) *kkhānak*. (beggar's-) *kachkol*. (wash-hand-) *tasht*, *lagan*. (dog's-) *chaṭ*.

Bask, v.a. *pitāo-*, *nwar-*, *or-*, etc. *ta kkhke-nāstal*.

Basket, s. *tokra-ī*. (flat-) *shkarai* or *shkorai* or *shker*, *kkhkarai*. (fruit-) *kanwāra*, *kāra*. (winnowing-) *chaj*, *tsap*. (safe-) *tsakai*. (clothes-) *tanwang*. (bread-) *sawada*. (withy-) *kerā*.

Bass, a. *bog*, *dad*.

Bastard, s. *harāmī*, *harām-zādah*, *khātā-zovulai*.

Baste, v.a. *wahal*, *ṭakarvul*, *kūṭal*, *atsanral*. (sew) *gandal*, *pezal*, *bezal*.

Bastion, s. *bruj*, *morchā*, *damdama*.

Bat, s. *kkhāperak*, *shoparak*.

Batch, s. *gundī*; *nughd*, *zāt*.

Bath, s. (cold-) *ghusl*. (vapour-) *hammām*.

Bathe, v.a. *ghusl k.*, *lanbal*. v n. *lanbedal*.

Baton, s. *amsā*, *lawaṛ*, *koṭak*.

Battalion, s. *paltan*.

Batter, v.a. *wahal*, *ṭakarvul*, *kūṭal*, *nararvul*, *dar-dar-*, *chūr-chūr-*, *kand-kapar-*, etc. k.

Battery, s. *morchā*, *damdama*.

Battle, s. *jang*. (-array) *tsīra*, *para-basta*, *suff-tarah*.

Battlement, s. *kangura*.

Bawl, v.a. *naral*, *chigharvul*, *nāre-*, *chighe-*, etc. *wahal*.

Bay, a. *sūr*. (at-) *jah*. (to stand at-) *jah ked*.  
 Bayonet, s. *siḵḵcha*, *sangin*.  
 Be, v.n. *kedal*, *shwal*, *osedal*.  
 Beach, s. *ghāra*.  
 Beacon, s. *nakkha*, *nikkhān*, *munāra*, *tsalai*.  
 Bead, s. (stone) *mara-ī*. (glass) *mashkanra*.  
 (jet) *shaba*.  
 Beak, s. *makkhuka*, *tsuka*, *shuka*.  
 Beam, s. *bensh*, *lakara*, *laharai*, *paṭera*, *barga*.  
 Bean, s. *lobiyā*.  
 Bear, s. *yag*, *melū*, *khirs*.  
 Bear, v.a. *nṛal*, *rānṛal*; *zghamal*, *petsal*.  
 v.n. *sahal*, *sahedal*. (-young) *zegedal*,  
*zomul*.  
 Beard, s. *gīra*, *rish*. (of grasses) *banbal*,  
*lasha*, *shora*. (grey-) *spīn-gīrai*. (-less)  
*chat*.  
 Bearer, s. *nṛūnkai*; *zghamūnkai*, etc.  
 Beast, s. *dzanāwar*, *haimān*. (wild-) *wahsh*.  
 (-of prey) *dad*. (-of burthen) *bār-kakkh*,  
*sutūr*. (quadruped) *tsārṛvai*, *dāba*.  
 Beastliness, s. *gandagī*, *palitī*, *murdārī*;  
*haimān-tob*, *dangar-tob*.  
 Beastly, a. *gandah*, *palit*, *murdār*.  
 Beat, v.a. *wahal*, *ṭakarūl*, *kūtal*; *pa-ar*,  
*māt*-, *lāndi*-, etc. *k.*, *barai mūndal* or *gaṭal*.  
 Beaten, a. *wahalai*, *ṭakarūlai*, *kūtalai*; *pa-ar*,  
*māt*.  
 Beater, s. *wahūnkai*, etc.; *pa-ar*-, etc. *ka-*  
*wūnkai*, *ma-ar*, *barai mūndūnkai* or *ga-*  
*ṭūnkai*.  
 Beating, s. *wahal*, *wahana*, *kūṭana*, *kūtal*,  
*ṭakarūl*, *ṭakarūna*; *pa-ar* *karūna*, etc.  
 Beau, s. *ṭatai*, *ṭainchī*, *bānkiyā*, *ḍaulī*.  
 Beautiful, a. *kkhāyastah*, *kkhkulai*, *khūb*  
*shurat*, *pa-i*- or *pej-makhai*.  
 Beautify, v.a. *kkhāyastah k.*, *kkhāyast war-*  
*karūl*, *andzorawul*. (-oneself) *singār*-,  
*kkhewa*-, etc. *k.*  
 Beauty, s. *kkhāyast*, *kkhāyast-wālai*, *joṛāb*,  
*kṛah-nṛah*, *pa-i makh-tob*.

Because, c. *dzaka*, *ska*, *la de na*, *la kabla*.  
 Beckon, v.a. *ishārat k.*, *lās tsandal*.  
 Become, v.n. *shwal*, *kedal*, *osedal*; *pīrzo*-,  
*lā-iq*-, *munāsib*-, etc. *ked*.  
 Bed, s. *bechānra*. (-stead) *kaṭ*, *pālang*, *manj*.  
 (-coverlet) *brastan*, *liḥāf*. (-mattress) *tolā-ī*,  
*nihāṭi*, *taltak*. (-cushion) *bālikkht*, *bālin*,  
*bālikkhtak*. (-sheet) *tsadar*, *pālang pokkh*.  
 (-time) *mākhustan* or *māskhutan*. (-ridden)  
 a. *zmol*, *zam-zambolai* or *zam-zmolai*.  
 Bee, s. *machā-ī*. (honey-) *ghlauza* or *lauza*,  
*mach-machai*. (black-) *baurā*. (-hive) *ga-*  
*bīna*, *garbīnai*, *kkhor*.  
 Beet, s. *chughandar* or *chuqandar*.  
 Beetle, s. *gūngaṭ*, *ghozai*, *ghozakarkai*, *kha-*  
*ataḥ*, *chānrī*. (mallet) *dabalai*, *baghdar*,  
*tsobārai*.  
 Befall, v.n. *nāziledal*, *prewatal*, *rasedal*,  
*nāq'i ked*.  
 Before, p. *pakhwā*, *nṛunbe*, *nṛānde*, *qabl*,  
*dnṛānde*, *makh kkhke*.  
 Beforehand, ad. *anwal*, *nṛunbe*, *peshṭar*.  
 Beg, v.a. *gadā-ī k.*, *khair ghokkhtal*; *minnat*-,  
*sawāl*-, etc. *k.*  
 Beget, v.a. *zegawul*, *zowul*, *blārbanul*, *ḍa-*  
*karūl*, *paidā k.*, *shigāra k.*  
 Beggar, s. *gadāe*, *paqīr*, *mufṭis*, *kangāl*, *nest-*  
*man*, *khwār*.  
 Beggary, s. *gadā-ī*, *gadā-tob*, *paqīrī*, *khwārī*.  
 Begin, v.a. *shurū'*-, *ibtidā*-, *darak*-, etc. *k.*  
 Beginner, s. *shurū'* *karūnkai*, *mubtadī*.  
 Begone, in. *dza!* *lire sha!* *wruk sha!* *chikhe!*  
 Behalf, s. *wāsiṭa*, *khātīr*, *dapāra*, *pa haqq*.  
 Behave, v.a. *sulūk k.* v.n. *chaledal*, *ramedal*.  
 Behaviour, s. *chāl*, *chalan*, *ṭarīqa*, *sulūk*.  
 Behind, p. *wrusto*, *dumbāl*, *pastana*, *pa shā*.  
 Behold, in. *gora!* *wu-gora!* *wu nīna!*  
 Behove, v.n. *lāzim*-, *wājib*-, *munāsib*-, etc. *ked*.  
 Belch, s. *agramai*, *argai*, *ḍakār*, *tegh*. v.a.  
*agramai*-, etc. *bāsal*—*yastal* or *-k*.  
 Belief, s. *bānṛar*, *i'tibār*; *īmān*, *dīn*.

Believe, v.a. *bāwar-*, etc. *k.* or *laral*; *īmān-*, etc. *rāwral*.  
 Believer, s. *bāwar kawūnkai*; *īmān-dār*, *mūmin*, *m'utaqid*.  
 Bell, s. *zangola*, *zang*, *jaras*, *gingrai*, *julājil*.  
 Belle, s. *nādīra*, *nāznīna*, *pa-ī makha*.  
 Bellow, v.a. *naṛal*, *naṛā-*, *nāre-*, etc. *wahal*.  
 v.n. *ghurūnbedal*, *ghurchedal*.  
 Bellows, s. *bana-ī*, *pūgar*.  
 Belly, s. *geda*, *kheta*; *nas.* (-ache) *kānga*.  
 (-fretting) *qur-qurai*.  
 Belong, v.n. *lagedal*, *nisbat ked.*, *kedal*.  
 Beloved, a. *maḥbūb*, *mayan*.  
 Below, ad. *kkhkata*, *kkhkiya*, *lānde*, *kūz*, *lar*.  
 Belt, s. *tasma*, *rog*, *band*. (waist-) *kamar-kisa*. (sword-) *paṭa*. (shoulder-, ornamental) *banda-ī*.  
 Bench, s. *takhta*, *dunkācha*.  
 Bend, v.a. *ṭīṭarūl*, *kagarūl*. v.n. *ṭīṭedal*, *kagedal*, *kālkūch-*, *kaglech-*, etc. *ked*.  
 Beneath, p. *lānde*, *dalānde*, *kkshata*, *kkshiya*.  
 Benediction, s. *du'ā*, *du'ā da khair*, *tabarruk*.  
 Benefactor, s. *da n'imatūno bakkhūnkai*, *kkhegāra kawūnkai*, *khairūt markawūkai*.  
 Beneficent, a. *bakkhana kawūnkai*, *faiz-*, or *-n'imat rasawūnkai*.  
 Beneficial, a. *kkhah*, *fā-ida-*, *sūd-*, *naḥ'a-*, etc. *-man*.  
 Benefit, s. *kkhegāra*, *gaṭa*, *sūd*, *bihbūd*, *fā-ida*.  
 Benevolent, s. *sakhī*, *sakhāwatī*, *khairātī*, *mihrbān*.  
 Bent, a. *ṭīṭ*, *kog*.  
 Benumbed, a. *qarqechan*, *maṛghechan*, *ūdah*.  
 Bequeath, v.a. *hiba-*, *mīrāt-*, etc. *k*.  
 Bequest, s. *mīrāṣ* or *mīrāt*, *hiba*, *tarka*.  
 Bereave, v.a. *ākhistal*, *shūkarūl*, *lūts k*.  
 Berry, s. *dāna*.  
 Beseech, v.a. *minnat-*, *d'ua-*, etc. *k*.  
 Beside, ad. *tsakha* or *khatsa*, *nijde*, *pa tsang*, *pa arakh*, *pa dade*.  
 Besides, p. *sinā*, *ziyāt*, *'alāwa*, *nor*.

Besiege, v.a. *hiṣāranūl* or *iṣāranūl*, *ger k*.  
 Bespeak, v.a. *numar k*.  
 Best, a. *ghwarah*, *der kkhah*, *la tolo na kkhah*.  
 Bestow, v.a. *bakkkhal*, *markawul*, *kkhandal*.  
 Bet, v.a. *shart taral*.  
 Betimes, ad. *wakhtī*.  
 Betray, v.a. *ghularūl*, *ṭagī-*, *pudūli-*, etc. *k.*, *parda porta k.*, *khwāla wayal*.  
 Betroth, v.a. *kojdan k*.  
 Betrothal, s. *kojdan*, *kojdana*, *kojda*.  
 Betrothed, a. (-youth) *changhol*. (-maid) *changhala*.  
 Better, a. *ghwarah*, *awlātar*, *bihtar*.  
 Between, ad. *pa mandz* (or *myandz*) *kkshē*.  
 Beverage, s. *sharbat*, *tskkhāk*.  
 Bevy, s. *sail*, *ghol*; *parḥ*, *ṭolai*; *khel*.  
 Bewail, v.a. *nāwailā-*, *zārī-*, *faryād-*, etc. *k*.  
 (-the dead) *wīr k.*, *wainā wayal*.  
 Beware, v.n. *pohedal*, *khābar-dār-*, *hokkhyār-*, *baidār-*, *āgāh-*, etc. *osedal* or *ked*. v.a. *parhez-*, *pahm-*, etc. *k*.  
 Bewilder, v.a. *hariyānarūl*, *rabṛarūl*, *sargardānarūl*, *hekkh-*, *hak-pak-*, *hak-hairān-*, etc., *k*.  
 Bewitch, v.a. *nazar lagarūl*, *simrai āchawul*, *koḍ k.*, *ghularūl*, *fareftah-*, *mayan-*, etc. *k*.  
 Beyond, p. *pore*, *lire*, *hagha khwā*, *pore ghāra*, *bāhar*, *warā* or *warāya*.  
 Bias, s. *khwā*, *mīna*, *zrah*, *mrasta*, *rujū'a*.  
 v.a. *khwā girzarūl*, *lamsarūl*, *mā-il-*, *ma-ilān-*, *grohedah*, etc. *k*.  
 Bible, s. *kitāb*. (Pentateuch) *tauret*. (Psalms) *zabūr*. (Gospels) *anjil*. (Muḥammad's) *qurān*, *furqān*.  
 Bicker, v.a. *chigharūl*, *raṭal*, *traṭal*, *dāṛal*, *qaziya*, *jagra-*, etc. *k*.  
 Bier, s. *tābūt*, *da murī takhta*.  
 Biestings, s. *wargah*.  
 Big, s. *loe*, *ghat*, *kaṭah*, *star*.  
 Bile, s. *trikkhai*, *zakra*, *ṣafrā*.  
 Bilious, a. *ṣafrā-ī*.

Bill, s. (bird's) *makkhūka*. (account) *hisāb*.  
 (note) *hujjat*, *tamassuk*, (-of exchange)  
*hunda-ī*. (-of sale) *qibāla*, *bai'a-nāma*.  
 Bind, v.a. *tarāl*, *lagaravul*, *joṛavul*. (a book)  
*juz* or *jild-bandī k*.  
 Binder, s. *tarūnkai*, *tarūnai*. (in comp.)  
*-band*.  
 Binding, s. *tarūn*, *wandanai*. (book-) *jild-*  
*bandī*.  
 Biography, s. *tazkira*, *rawāyat*.  
 Bird, s. *margḥah*, *margḥai*. (-catcher)  
*mashkār*, *kkhkārī*. (-lime) *slekkh*. (-net)  
*dām*, *ḍaba-ī*, *jāl*, *dwa-gaza*. (-noose)  
*ghundārai*, *lwīna*, *lūma*, *lūmaka*. (-springe)  
*laṭ*, *talaka*, *kuṛka-ī*. (-trap) *paṛka*, *honrā*.  
 Birth, s. *zowah*, *zowūna*, *zegedah*, *zegedana*,  
*tavallud*, *paidā-ish*. (-place) *waṭan*, *da*  
*paidā-ikkht* *dzāe*. (-day) *da tavallud*  
*nradz*. (-right) *haqq da masharī*.  
 Biscuit, s. *kak*, *kakora*. (sweet-) *amrasa*.  
 Bit, s. *ṭoṭa*, *ṭoṭai*, *khatsosa*. (of food)  
*nvara-ī*, *ṭūk*. (of a horse) *mlūna*, *qā-iza*,  
*dahana*.  
 Bitch, s. *spa-ī*. (-in heat) *spayama* or *spa-ema*.  
 Bite, v.a. *chīchal*, *khnuṛal*, *dāṛal*, *chak lagaravul*.  
 Bitter, a. *trīkh*, *talkh*.  
 Bittern, s. *baglai*, *kablai*.  
 Bitterness, s. *trīkh-nālai*, *trīkh-tob*, *trīkh-tiyā*.  
 Bitumen, s. *qafr ul yahūd*.  
 Black, a. *tor*. (jet-) *tak tor*.  
 Blacken, v.a. *toravul*. v.n. *toredal*.  
 Blackguard, s. *charland*, *chaṭ*, *chulur*, *bad-*  
*m'ash*, *laralai*, *ḥarāmī*, *lūch* *lavand*, *laro*  
*tsato*, *kachar*.  
 Blackish, a. *tor-shān*.  
 Blackmail, s. *būnga*.  
 Blacksmith, s. *lohār*, *āhangar*.  
 Bladder, s. *pūkanra-ī*.  
 Blade, s. *palka*, *tegh*. (of grass) *khalai*.  
 (of scissors) *para*, *pal*. (of plough) *pāla*,  
*saspāra*.

Blame, s. *malāmat*, 'aib, *taqṣīr*, *quṣūr*, *wabāl*,  
*gunāh*. v.a. *malāmataravul*, *raṭal*, *traṭal*.  
 Blameable, a. *malāmatī*, *taqṣīrī*, *gunah-gār*.  
 Blameless, a. *be gunāh*, *be quṣūr*, *be malāmat*.  
 Blamelessly, ad. *nā-ḥaqq*, *be sabab*, *be gunāh*,  
 etc.  
 Bland, a. *post*, *narm*, *khog*, *mulā-im*.  
 Blandishment, s. *nāz*, *nakhra*, *karashma*,  
*makez*; *kkhewa*, *singār*, *ḍaul*.  
 Blank, a. *ta-ash* or *t-ish*, *khālī*, *spīn*, *sādah*.  
 Blanket, s. *shara-ī*, *krāsta*.  
 Blaspheme, v.a. *kufr wayal*.  
 Blast, s. (breath) *pūk*, *pūkai*. (wind) *sīla-ī*,  
*jakar*, *chapa*. (sound) *bāng*, *āwāz*, *ghag*.  
 Blast, v.a. *āl-wūzaravul*, *fanā k*, *barbādavul*,  
*wrukavul*; *kkhere k*.  
 Blaze, s. *lūkhara*, *lanba*, *bāmbanra*, *dānda-ī*,  
*barānda*, *gharānda*. v.a. *lūkhara-*, etc. *k*.  
 Bleach, v.a. *spīnavul*, *spetsal*.  
 Bleak, a. *sor*, *yakh*.  
 Blear, a. *objan*, *dund*, *khīran*, *lechan*, *zarvan*.  
 Bleat, v.a. *bregan-*, *me me-*, etc. *k*. v.n.  
*bāngedal*.  
 Bleed, v.n. *wīnedal*, *wīne bahedal*. v.a. *rag*  
*wahal*, *wīne bāsal*—*yāstal*.  
 Blemish, s. 'aib, *quṣūr*, *dāgh*, *tor*, *rakhna*.  
 Bless, v.a. *d'uā*, *tabarruk-*, etc. *k*, *barakat*  
*narkavul*.  
 Blessing, s. *d'uā da khair*, *barakat*, *tabarruk*.  
 Blight, s. *torka-ī*, *surkha-ī*.  
 Blind, a. *rūd*. (stone-) *ṭap rūd*. (night-)  
*shamkor* or *shokor*. v.a. *ṛandaravul*, *nā-*  
*bīnā k*. v.n. *ṛandedal*.  
 Blindfold, v.a. *starge puṭaravul*. (-cattle)  
*khilai taral*. (-hawks) *ṭopa-ī pasarovul*.  
 Blindness, s. *rūd-nālai*, *rūd-tiyā*. (night-)  
*shamkor-tiyā*.  
 Blink, v.a. *starge wahal*, *dzezme rapavul*,  
*dzanbal* or *dzamal*.  
 Blister, s. *tanrāka*, *pūla-ī*, *maṭāka*.  
 Blithe, s. *kkhād*, *khūsh-dīl*, *khandā-rūe*.

Bloat, v.a. *paṣamul*. v.n. *paṣedal*.  
 Block, s. *tsat*, *mūnd*, *garga*, *kunda*.  
 Blockade, v.a. *hiṣāravul* or *isāravul*, *band-anul*.  
 Blockhead, s. *gedi-khar*, *khar*, *pūhar*, *dūzai*.  
 Blood, s. *wine*. (-shed) *khūn*. (breed) *zāt*, *rag*, *aṣl*, *nog*. (-stained) *pa vino habatah*.  
 Bloom, v.n. *ṭukedal*, *zarghūnedal*, *ghwaredal*.  
 Blossom, s. *ghūṭa-i*, *gul*. v.n. *khwaredal*, *sparaḍal*, *sparaḍai ked.*, *ghwaredal*, etc.  
 Blot, s. *laka*, *ṭakai*, *dāgh*; 'aib, *nāmūs*, *tor*.  
 Blow, s. *guzār*. (of fist) *gasa*, *dab*, *sūk*, *ṭas*. (of breath) *pūk*, *pūkai*. (of wind) *silā-i*.  
 Blow, v.a. (a fire) *pūkai*, *pūk nahal*. (as wind) v.n. *ālwatat*, *chaledal*. (as a flower) *ṭukedal*, *ghwaredal*, *sparaḍal*, *sparaḍai ked.* (a bugle) v.a. *ghagaravul*. (-out) *muṭ-*, *soṭ-*, etc. *k.* (-down) *ringarai k.*  
 Bludgeon, s. *koṭak*, *lawar*, *dāng*.  
 Blue, a. *shīn*, *nīl*, *āsmānī*, etc., -*rang*.  
 Blunder, s. *khatā*. v.a. *khatā k.*  
 Blunderbuss, s. *gharābīn*, *ṣaff-shikan*.  
 Blunt, a. *pa-ats* or *p-uts*. (-ness) s. *pa-ats-wālai*.  
 Blur, s. *dāgh*, 'aib, *tor*, *laka*, *ṭakai*.  
 Blurt, v.a. *parda prānatal*, *khwāla wayal*.  
 Blush, v.n. *sharmedal*.  
 Bluster, v.a. *lāp nahal*, *ṭar-ṭar k.*, *dam nahal*.  
 Blusterer, s. *lāpak*, *ṭarai*, *dūzak*, *daz*.  
 Boar, s. *sarkūzai*, *khārbishoe*, *khūg*. (wild-) *soḍar*, *matah*.  
 Board, s. *takhta*. (writing-) *lauh*, *paṭa-i*. (food) *tskkhāk khmurāk*.  
 Boasting, s. *lāpa*, *lāp shāp*, *dam*.  
 Boast, v.a. *lāp*, *lāpa*, *dam*, etc., *wahal* or *k.*  
 Boat, s. *bera-i*, *hiṣṭa-i*. (bridge of-) *pul*, *jīr*. (-man) *mānrgai*, *mahanrah*, *mallāh*.  
 Bodkin, s. *salā-i*, *sīkhcha*, *stan*, *dūk*.  
 Body, s. *tan*, *juṣṣa*, *ṣūrat*, *wujūd*, *jism*. (in comp.) *andām*. (of men, etc.) *ṭolai*, *ṭolgai*, *ghol*, *parh*, *khel*, *tanba*, *firqa*.

Bog, s. *bokkht*, *bokkhtana*, *yala*, *taramna*, *palanda*.  
 Boil, v.a. *eshavul* or *yashavul*, *khūt k.* v.n. *eshedal* or *yashedal*, *khūt ked.*  
 Boil, s. *dāna*, *nanaka-i*. (blackhead-) *tora-dāna*. (acne-) *dzwānaka*. (heat-) *garmaka*. (whitlow) *khārai*, *shīnai*. (carbuncle) *kkhandza*. (abscess) *kkhalūna*, *lūna*.  
 Boiler, s. *khum*, *kaṛahai*, *deg*, *dechka*.  
 Boiling, s. *eshnā*, *khūṭkai*; *yashānd* or *eshānd*.  
 Boisterous, a. *tund*, *tez*, *mast*.  
 Bold, a. *maṛanai*, *zṛah-war*, *tūrzan*, *bahādur*, *dilāwar*, *be bāk*; *gustākḥ*, *chūnkai*, *wītak*.  
 Boldness, s. *maṛāna*, *zṛah-war-tob*. *tūrzan-tob*, *bahāduri*, *maṛanī-tob*, *be bākī*; *gustākḥī*, *shokḥī*, *chūnkī-tob*, *be makḥ-tob*, *be ḥayā-tob*.  
 Bolster, s. *bālīkkht*, *bālin*, *takiya*.  
 Bolt, s. 'hul, *mekhchū*, *bala-i*, *jaranda-i*, *aramai*.  
 Bond, s. *band*, *dzolana*, *dzal*, *kaṛa-i*, *zandzīr*. (note) *hujjat*, *tamassuk*. (union), *pewand*, *band*, *jorikkht*. (blood) *ragai*, *khpulawī*, *riṣhta*, *wābastagī*. (compact) *wāda*, *tarūn*, *taṛa*, *bandanr*, *lafz*.  
 Bondage, s. *qaid*, *band*, *bandī-tob*; *bandagī*, *ghulāmī*, *mra-e-tob*.  
 Bondmaid, s. *wīndza*, *kanīza*, *barda*.  
 Bondman, s. *mra-e*, *ghulām*.  
 Bondsman, s. *zāmin*, *yarghamāl* or *yarghamal*.  
 Bone, s. *haḍ*, *haḍūkai*.  
 Bonfire, s. *dūna*, *alāo*, *dānda-i*.  
 Bonny, a. *kkhāyastah*, *kkhkulai*, *pa-i-makhai* or *pej-makhai*, *pa-i-makh*.  
 Bony, a. *hadamar*.  
 Booby, s. *sādah-dil*, *pūhar*, *gedi-khar*, *kam-aql*.  
 Book, s. *kitāb*. (bound-) *jild*. (unbound-) *juz*. (-stand) *rahel*. (in comp) -*nāma*. (-binding) *juz* or *jild-bandī*. (-boards) *kānṭa i*. (-binder) *jild-gar*, *ṣahḥāf*.

Boon, s. *ghanimat*, *n'imat*, *barakat*, *bakht*; *in'am*, *bakkkshiksh*, *bakkhana*. a. *khush-dil*, *kkhad*, *khandā-rāe*. *khush-taḍ'a*.  
 Boor, s. *gamār*, *ghundāyah*, *lwār*, *pūhar*, *dzaban*.  
 Boot, s. *moza*, *chakma*. (for women) *jista*.  
 (to-)ad. *pa gaṭe*, *pa meṛiyā*, *pa ziyāt*, *junga*.  
 Booth, s. *tsapar*, *kūdala*, *mana*, *jūngara*.  
 Bootless, a. 'abaṣ, *be fā-ida*, *nīma-khwā*, *nīmgarai*.  
 Booty, s. *lūt*, *gaṭa*, *shūka*, *tāla*, *ghārat*.  
 Borax, s. *tanrakār*.  
 Border, s. *hadd*, *brīd*, *pūla*; *ghāra*, *morga*; *tsanda*, *tselma*, *ja-i*, *laman*.  
 Bore, v.a. *barma*-, *sūrai*-, etc. *k.*, *sikkhal*, *petsal*.  
 Born, a. *zomulai*, *zegedalai*, *paidā shawai*, (in comp) *-zādah*, *-zai*, *-dzoe*.  
 Born, v.n. *zegedal*, *zomul*, *paidā ked*.  
 Borrow, v.a. *por*-, *qarz*-, etc. *ākhīstal*. (a thing to be returned) *'āriyat-ākhīstal*.  
 Borrower, s. *poramurai*, *qarz-dār*.  
 Bosom, s. (embrace) *gheg*, *ghūzai*. (chest) *ṭatar*. (breast) *sīna*.  
 Both, a. *dwārah*, *dwah-wārah*.  
 Bottle, s. *kkhikkha*.  
 Bottom, s. *wekh*, *tal*, *mūnd*; *kūnsat*, *būnsat*.  
 Bottomless, a. *be pāyān*, *nā-pāyān* or *nā-pāyāb*.  
 Bough, s. *tsānga*, *khṛānga*, *lakkhta*. (large-) *kkhākh*, *khand*, *ṭāl*.  
 Bound, v.a. *dangal*, *ṭop nahal*, *traplal*. v.n. *trapedal*, *ghmurzedal*. (ricochet) v.a. *tīndak nahal*. (limit) v.a. *pūla*-, *brīd*-, *hadd*-, etc. *taral*.  
 Boundary, s. *pūla*, *hadd*, *brīd*.  
 Boundless, a. *be hadda*, *be anda*, *be shāna*, *be nihāyata*, *be qiyāsa*.  
 Bountiful, a. *sakhī*, *sakhāwatī*, *faiz-rasān*, *kkhandana*-, *bakkhana*-, etc. *karwūnkai*.  
 Bounty, s. *sakhāwat*, *sakhī-tob*, *bakkhana*.

Bow, s. *salām*, *adab*; *ṭit-wālai*.  
 Bow, s. *linda*, *linda-i*, *kamān*. (-string) *ja-i*. (middle of-) *mūtai*. (horn of-) *ghwagai*, *khām*. (notch of-) *zih-gīr*. (-for practice) *darmesha-i*. (pellet-) *ghur-kamāna*. (pellet-cup) *pāṭa-i*. (bar of cup) *panjakai*, (-of a fiddle) *kamāncha*. (rain-) *da būda-i ṭāl*, *sara-shna kāsa*. (to bend a-) v.a. *ja-i bānde k*. (to unbend a-) v.a. *ja-i kūzavul*. (-maker) *kamān-gar*.  
 Bow, v.a. *ṭitavul*. v.n. *ṭitedal*.  
 Bowels, s. *larmānah*, *kulme*. (of ruminants) *ūjarī*.  
 Bower, s. *chopāl*, *jūngara*, *tsapar*, *dzodz-khāna*.  
 Bowl, s. (pottery) *kandol*, *kandolai*. (glazed-) *zarghūn-kandol*. (china-) *chūna-i* or *chīna-i*. (wooden-) *kāsa*, *pīna*, *kunra-i* or *kunda-i*. (metal-) *kaṭorai*.  
 Box, s. *ṣandūq*, *ṣandūqcha*. (clothes-) *taunra-i*. (band-) *tawang*. (trinket-) *harpa-i*. (pill-) *dablaī*. (in comp.) *-dān*. (blow) *tsapera*, *ṭas*.  
 Boy, s. *halak*, *woṛkai*. (school-) *janrai*. (plough-) *ghundāyah*. (dancing-) *lakkhtai*, *lolai*.  
 Boyhood, s. *halak-wālai*, *wṛuk-wālai*, *janrī-tob*.  
 Brace, s. *tarūn*, *tanra-i*, *wandanai*; *lānga*, *piyārma*, *kakkha*; *joṛa*, *juft*, *qulba*.  
 Brace, v.a. *klakanul*, *tanganul*, *ṭinganul*, *kāgal-kkkhal*.  
 Bracelet, s. (above elbow) *ma-aṭkai*, *bāzu-band*. (below elbow) *bāhū*, *bangrai*. (at wrist) *kanganr*, *karai*, *wakkhai*, *gajrai*.  
 Bracket, s. *darai*, *raf*; *pushta*, *aṛam*.  
 Brackish, a. *mālgīn*, *kkhōra-nāk*; *trīn*.  
 Braid, v.a. *odal*.  
 Brain, s. *māghzah*.  
 Brake, s. *karkanr*, *jār*, *jāmbrā*.  
 Bramble, s. *karkanra*, *jāra*; *aghzai*, *ghana*.



Bran, s. *sūrī*, *būt-sūrī*, *gadzārī*.

Branch, s. *kkhākh*, *tsānga*, *khānd*. (family-) *kor*, *naṣl*, *pusht*, *alwād*.

Brand, v.a. *dāghamul*, *nughaiḡdali*—*kkhodāl*; *tor-*, *tuhmat-*, etc., *pore k.*, *makh-torai k.*

Brandish, v.a. *tsandamul*.

Brass, s. *ziyaṛ*.

Brave, a. *maranai*, *zrah-war*, *tūrzan*, *bahādur*, *takrah*, *mazbūt*, *dilāwar*.

Bravery, s. *marāna*, *mardī*, *zrah-war-tob*, etc.

Bravo, in. *shābāsh!* *āprīn!*

Brawl, v.a. *jagṛa-*, *qazīya-*, etc. *k.*, *chighamul*.

Brawler, s. *jagṛāū*, *takrārī*, *jang-yālai*.

Bray, v.n. *hanredal*.

Breach, s. *chāwd*, *tsāk*, *darz*; *kāndaw*, *jghānd*.

Bread, s. *dōda-ī*. (leavened-) *khamīra*. (unleavened-) *patīra*. (barley-) *orbūshīna*. (maize-) *sūkrah*. (millet-) *khamacha*, *pi-yātsa*. (mixed meal-) *rāra*, *broṛa*. (dry-) *spora dōda-ī*. (-of charity) *gharai*, *char*.

Breadth, s. *plan-wālai*, *arat-wālai*, *sor* or *psor*.

Break, v.a. *mātanul*. (-to atoms) *char-chūr-*, *dar-dar-*, *kand-kapar-*, *māt-gud-*, etc. *k.*

Breakfast, s. *nārai* or *nahārai*, *nāshṭa*, *tsākkhtī*. (-during Lent) *pesh-manai* or *·namai* or *·lamai*.

Breast, s. *sīna*. (nipple) *tai*. (-band) *tapor*.

Breastplate, s. *chaprās*.

Breastwork, s. *sangar*, *mard-rav*, *faṣīl*.

Breath, s. *sā* or *sāh*, *dam* or *dama*.

Breathe, v.a. *sā-*, *dam-*, etc. *ākhīstal* or *rākāgal*—*rākkhkal*. (-upon) *damanul*, *dam k.*

Breeches, s. *partūg*, *shalmār*,

Breed, s. *aṣl*, *naṣl*, *zāt*, *rag-rikkha*, *nogai*, *zād-zawzāt*, *rang*.

Breed, v.a. *pālal*, *parwaral*; *zeganul*, *naṣl-paidā k.* v.n. *langedal*, *zegedal*; *blārbedal*, *warla ked*.

Breeding, s. *pālana*, *parwarish*; *tarbiyat*, *t'alīm*; *langa*, *blārba*, *warla*, *daka*.

Breeze, s. *hawā*, *bād*, *bādūkai*, *wagma*.

Brethren, s. *wrūnrah*, *'azīzān*.

Brevity, s. *land-wālai*, *land-ṭiyā*.

Bribe, s. *baḡa*, *rishmat*, *mok*.

Brick, s. *khakkhta*. (-bat) *ṭoṭa*, *roṛa*. (-dust) *surkhī*. (-kiln) *paja*. (-layer) *kullāl*.

Bridal, a. *nāweyat*.

Bride, s. *nāwe*. (bride's maid) *wrā-bānra-ī*, *wre-aza* or *wreyaza*, *mānja-ī*. (bride's female servant) *inga*.

Bridegroom, s. *zalmai*. (bridegroom's man) *wrā-bānrai*, *jānjī*, *mānjī*.

Bridge, s. *pul*. (-of nose) *tindoṛai*, *tanbeza* or *tambūzai* or *tambūzak*. (of fiddle) *ṭaṭū*, *khargai*. (to make a-) v.a. *pul taṛal*.

Bridle, s. *wāga*, *mlūna*; *jalab* or *jalaw*. (of cord) *gapī*, *pā-ī*. (camel's-) *pezmān*.

Brief, a. *land*, *kotāh*.

Brigade, s. *tuman*, *dasta*.

Brigand, s. *ghal*, *shūk-mār*, *qazṣāq*.

Bright, a. *rūnr*, *rokkhān*, *tāb-nāk*; *spīn*, *shīn*.

Brighten, v.a. *rūnramul*, *spīnamul*, *pākanul*, *rokkhān k.* v.n. *rūnredal*, *dzaledal* or *dzal ked*. *brekkhedal*; *spīnedal*, *shīn-*, *pāk-*, etc. *ked*.

Brightness, s. *ranrā*, *brekkhnā*, *rokkhnā-ī*.

Brim, s. *morga*, *ghāra*, *tsanda*.

Brimstone, s. *gogar* or *gogil*.

Brindled, a. *brag*, *gag*, *chrag-brag*, *ablaq*.

Briny, s. *mālgīn*. (brine) *mālgīna oba*.

Bring, v.a. (-animate objects) *rāwustal*. (-inanimate objects) *rāwṛal*. (-forth young) *langedal*. (-off) *bachamul*. (-up) *pālal*, *parwaral*. (-under) *lānde k.*

Brink, s. *ghāra*, *morga*, *tsanda*, *ḡaḡa*.

Brisk, a. *chust*, *chālāk*, *takrah*, *tund*, *garandai*.

Bristle, v.a. (as the hair or skin) *wekkhtah*, *ghūnā*, etc. -zigedal or *walāredal*. s. *da sarkūzī wekkhtah*.

Brittle, a. *nāzuk*, *mātedūnai*, *narai*, *spuk*.

Broad, a. *plan*, *arat*, *sara-war* or *psora-war*.

Broadcloth, s. *banāt*.  
 Broadness, *plan-wālai*, *arat-wālai*, *sor* or *psor*.  
 Brocade, s. *kimkhwāb*, *zar-baft*, *muqqaish*.  
 Broil, v.a. *writanul*, *kabābavul*, *teyal*, *talanul*.  
 Broken, a. *māt*. (-to bits) *māt-gud*, *kand*.  
*kapar*, *char-chūr*, *dar-dar*.  
 Broker, s. *dallāl*.  
 Bronchocele, s. *ghur*.  
 Brood, s. *zawzād* or *zauzāt*, *alwād*, *bachī*.  
 Brood, v.n. *ghamedal*, *nūledal*, *kāredal*; *fikr*.  
*man-*, *andekkh-man-*, *wiswāsī-*, etc. *ked*.  
 (sit on eggs) *kurkedal*, *kuraka ked*.  
 Brook, s. *lakkhtai*, *nahar*, *arākh*, *wela*, *khwar*.  
 (dry bed of-) *kanda*, *kas*, *shela*.  
 Broom, s. *jārū*.  
 Broth, s. *kkhormā*.  
 Brother, s. *nror*. (elder-) *mashar nror*.  
 (younger-) *kashar nror*. (middle-) *mandz-*  
*wai nror*. (foster-) *da tī-* or *da to nror*.  
 (full-) *sakah nror*. (half-) *nā-sakah nror*.  
 (-in law) *anakkhai*. (husband's-) *lewar*.  
 (-hood) *nrorī*, *nror-wālī*, *nror-galwī*, *nror-*  
*wālai*.  
 Brow, s. *wuchwulai* or *wucharlai*, *tandai*,  
*kolak*. (-of a hill) *kamar*, *taraī*.  
 Brown, a. *mushkai*, *bor*, *kha-ar*. (light-)  
*sperah*. (dark-) *sūr-bor*.  
 Browse, v.a. *powul*. (tend at-) *piyāyāl*. v.n.  
*tsaredal*.  
 Bruise, v.a. *blodal*, *sūlanul*, *dzabal*; *kuṭal*,  
*ṭakarui*. (-grain) *dal k*.  
 Brush, s. (weaver's-) *māla*. (fox's-) *lakai*.  
 v.a. *jārū k*. (-clothes) *tsandal*.  
 Brushwood, s. *dzangal*, *jār*, *jāmbra*.  
 Brutal, a. *be dard*, *be raḥm*, *sakht-dil*, *dzaban*,  
*hainānī*.  
 Brute, s. *hainān*, *dad*, *dzanānar*.  
 Bubble, s. *bulbula* or *burbura*, *ghulai*, *jakh*.  
 v.n. *eshedal*, *khūt ked*, *khūtsedal*.  
 Bubo, s. *ghumba*, *ghundārai*, *stagh*.  
 Buck, s. *osai*. (-rabbit) *soe*.

Bucket, s. *boka*, *taghārai*, *satal*; *dalwa*,  
*gadhal*; *solāgha*.  
 Buckle, s. *kara-ī*, *gharabbai*.  
 Buckler, s. *dāl*, *spar*. (-handle) *lāstai*, *mūtai*.  
 (-cushion) *gadai*. (-boss) *patrai*.  
 Bud, s. *ghūta-ī*. (leaf-) *ghandal*. v.n. *ṭukedal*,  
*ghwaredal*, *zarghūnedal*. v.a. *red-*, *qalam-*,  
 etc. *k*.  
 Buffalo, s. *mekkh*, *gānmekkh*. f. *mekkha*.  
 (young-) *katai*. (two-year-old-) *joṭah*.  
 (bull-) *sandah*.  
 Buffoon, s. *ṭoqī*, *ṭoq-mār*, *washṭī*, *washṭ-mār*,  
*malandai*, *maskharāchī*, *pekkhe-gar*.  
 Buffoonery, s. *ṭoqa*, *washṭa*, *malanda*, *mas-*  
*khara*.  
 Bug, s. *munganr*, *kaṭmal*. (tree-) *khasak*.  
 Bugbear, s. *bāgū*, *bagalolai*, *bau*.  
 Bugle, s. *turai*. (Bugler) *turī-mār*.  
 Build, v.a. *joṛanul*.  
 Building, s. *kandar*, *mānra-ī*, *koṭa*, *kor*.  
 Bulb, s. *ghūta*, *ghūta-ī*. (garlic-) *palai*.  
 Bulk, s. *ghaṭ-wālai*, *loe-wālai*.  
 Bulky, a. *ghaṭ*, *loe*, *nāpar*, *star*, *khṛis*, *gagar*.  
 Bull, s. *hīndah* or *mīndah*. (-calf) *skhai*.  
 Bullet, s. *mardaka* or *mardak*, *gola-ī*.  
 Bullion, s. *srah-zar*, *spīn-zar*.  
 Bullock, s. *ghwayai* or *ghwa-e ghutsikai*, *dan-*  
*gar*. (steer) *zārai*, *skhwandarkoṭai*, *skhwan-*  
*dar*.  
 Bully, s. *zālim*, *zorāwar*, *luqah*, *daz*, *zorūnkai*.  
 Bulrush, s. *lūkhā*, *kakai*, *nal*, *badagāl*.  
 Bump, s. *pārsob*, *māṭūs*, *maṭāka*, *ghūnda*,  
*pūpaka*, *pund*.  
 Bunch, s. *ghoṭai*, *ghūncha*, *khosha*.  
 Bundle, s. *gāṭlai*, *petai*, *gedai*, *panda*, *pand-*  
*ūkai*. (-of hay) *beda*, *kalokkhta*.  
 Bung, s. *būja*, *ḍiḍa*, *khulborai*, *shora*.  
 Buoyant, a. *spuk*, *pāyāwai*.  
 Bur, s. *jishai*, *kandala-ī*.  
 Burden, s. *bār*. v.a. *bār āchanul* or *k*;  
*legdamul*.

Burdensome, a. *dründ, grān, sakht*.  
 Burglar, s. *ghal, kandar-*, or *gūt mātarwānkai*.  
 Burglary, s. *ghlā, kandar-* or *gūt mātarwāna*.  
 (to commit-) v.a. *kandar-* or *gūt mātarwul*  
 or *k.*, *naqb-zanī k.*  
 Burial, s. *khakkhamwāna, khakkhedana*. (ser-  
 vice) *janāza*. (-ground) *goristān, qabar-*  
*istān*.  
 Burlesque, s. *toqa, malanda, mazākḥ*.  
 Burn, v.a. *swadzawul, sedzawul*; *balawul*.  
 v.n. *swal, sedzal, baledal*.  
 Burning, s. *swai*; *sedzana*; *baledana*; *bal-*  
*wāna*.  
 Burnish, v.a. *rūnrawul, dzalkawul, rokkhān-*,  
*ṣaiqal-, ṣāf-, pāk-, brekkh-nāk-*, etc. *k.*  
 Burrow, v.a. *sūrai-* or *sūra-, ghār-, surang-*,  
 etc. *k.*, or *kanawdal, or kanal, or kanastal*.  
 Burst, v.n. *chāwdal, prak chāwdal, shledal,*  
*tsiredal, chāq ked.* (-into) *dūsa k.* (-out)  
*mātedal.* (-upon) *rā-māt ked.*  
 Bury, v.a. *khakkhawul*.  
 Bush, s. *būtai, jāra, ḍakai*.  
 Bushel, s. *ogai*. (a quarter-) *kuṛai*.  
 Business, s. *kār, kasb, peshā, shewa*.  
 Buskin, s. *sugul*; *māsa-ī*.  
 Bustard, s. *tsārai, kha-aṣ-mor, hūbārah, tuḡh-*  
*dari*.  
 Bustle, s. *chal-chalā, hatsa, tag-o-dau, tagā-pū*.  
 Busy, a. *lagiyā, mashghul*.  
 But, c. *lekin, mangar, wale, balki, sinā*.  
 Butcher, s. *qaṣṣāb*. v.a. *halālanul*; *waḡlal*  
 or *waḡal, qatl-, marg-, khūn-, mur-,* etc. *k.*  
 Butt, s. *nakkha, mukḥa*. v.a. (-with the head)  
*ṭakar, daḡhara* or *ḍaqara, ṭakar-*, etc.  
*wahal*.  
 Butter, s. *kuch*. (preserved-) *ghmarī*.  
 Butterfly, s. *parakai, tārūgai, kambala-ī,*  
*bāmbilakai*.  
 Buttermilk, s. *shomle* or *shlombe*. (sour-)  
*tarwe*.  
 Buttock, s. *kūnātai, surin*.

Button, s. *ghotai*. (-loop) *tanra-ī, gūlma,*  
*pulghwākkha, gharaṣha*.  
 Buttress, s. *pushṭi, aram*.  
 Buxom, a. *takrah, chāgh, tāzah, khandā-rue*.  
 Buy, v.a. *pīral* or *pīrawdal, pa bai'e ākhistal*.  
 Buzz, v.n. *bonredal*.  
 Buzzing, s. *bonr, bonrkai, bonredana*.  
 By, p. *pa*. (-day) *pa wradzi*. (-thousands)  
*pa zargūno*. (-hundreds) *pa ṣawūno*. (-all  
 means) *pa har shān*. (-degrees) *pa ro ro,*  
*pa qalār*. (-no means) *pa hets shān,*  
*hechare, hado*. (-and bye) *pa drang, drang*  
*sā'at pas*. This preposition is often fol-  
 lowed by *sara* (with), as *pa har shān sara,*  
 by all means, etc.

## C.

Cabal, s. *janba, para, gundī*.  
 Cabbage, s. *gobī, karamkala*.  
 Cabin, s. *koṭa; jūngara, kuḍala, tsapar*.  
 Cable, s. *da beṛa-ī biyāsta, or -pa-arai, or*  
*-rasa-ī*.  
 Cactus, s. *ṭohar, zaqūm, qūrghandal*.  
 Cackle, v.a. *jak-jak-, chagh-chugh-,* etc. *k.,*  
*chūqa wahal*.  
 Cadaverous, a. *sperah*.  
 Cadence, s. *nazn, āwāz, ghag, trang, badala*.  
 Cage, s. *pinjra, qafas*.  
 Cajole, v.a. *ghulanul, ṭagal*.  
 Calamitous, a. *bad-* or *kam-bakht, bad-naṣīb,*  
*balā-nāk, āfatī, ghazab-nāk*.  
 Calamity, s. *balā, āfat, nāzila, muṣibat*.  
 Calcine, v.a. *kushṭah-, ire-,* etc. *k.*  
 Calculate, v.a. *shmāral* or *shmeral, hisābanul,*  
*ganral*.  
 Calculation, s. *hisāb, shumār* or *shmerah,*  
*andāza*.  
 Caldron, s. *khum, deg, satal; dechka, karahai*.

Calendar, s. *patra*, *taqrīm*.

Calender, v.a. *batī*-, *kundī*-, *chāp*-, etc. *k*.

Calf, s. *bachai*, *chikorai*. (bull-) *skhai*.  
(buffalo-) *katāi*. (camel-) *jūngai*, *botai*.  
(stuffed-) *spandakh*. (-of leg) *parakai*,  
*gharai*.

Calico, s. *chīt*.

Calk, v.a. *chāwd*-, *darz*-, etc. -*bandī k*.

Call, s. *bāng*, *nāra*. (-for dogs) *tū-tū*. (-for  
cattle) *ri-ri*. (-for cats) *pa-ash-pa-ash*.  
(-for hawks) *qū-qū*. (-to drive cattle)  
*ta-arya-ta-arya*. (-to encourage dogs)  
*tap-tap*. (-to encourage fighting rains,  
etc.) *jig-jig*, *drich-drich*.

Call, v.a. *nāra nahal*, *bāng nayal*, *ghag k*.  
(summon) *balal*, *ṭalab k*. (name) *nayal*,  
*nūm ākhīstal*; *nūm kegdal*—*kekhhodal* or  
*kkhkegdal*, etc. (-to mind) *yādarul*.  
(-back) *stūnarul* or *stanarul*. (-bad  
names) *kanzal k*., *kkhkandzal* or *kanzal*.

Called, a. *nūmāndai*, *nūmedah*.

Calling, s. *kār*, *kasb*, *peshā*.

Callous, a. *sakht*, *klak*; *be dard*, *be parnā*.

Callousness, s. *sakhtī*, *klak-nālai*; *be dardī*.

Calm, a. *āsūdah*, *hanār*, *ārām*, *band*, *nalār*.  
v.a. *nalāranul*, *saṛanul*, *ārām narkanul*.  
s. *qalār-tiyā* or *nalār-tiyā da bād*.

Calmly, ad. *pa qalār sara*, *pa ro ro*.

Calmness, s. *ārām*-, *qalār*-, *nalār*-, etc. -*tiyā*;  
*rāhat*, *ṭāṭob*.

Calumniate, v.a. *tuhmat*- or *tūmat*-, *tor*-, etc.  
-*pore k*. *peghor narkanul*, *ghībat k*.

Calumny, s. *tuhmat*, *tor*, *peghor*, *ghībat*.

Camel, s. *ūkkh*, *shutur*. (young-) *jūng* or  
*jūngai*, *botai*. (rutting-) *barbarai*. (-driver)  
*sarnān*, *ūkkhbah*. (-saddle) *kata*, *pālān*.  
(-litter) *kajāwa*. (-bridle) *pezvān*. (-nose  
peg) *nata*.

Camp, s. *dera*, *muqām*; *urdū*, *dal*.

Campaign, s. *jang*, *ghazā*, *jihād*; *sama*,  
*maidān*.

Camphor, s. *kāfur*.

Can, v.n. *shwal*, *tunānedal*. s. *loṭkai*.

Canal, s. *nāla*, *wāla*. (small-) *lakkkhai*.

Cancel, v.a. *nrānanul*, *man'a k*. *bāṭil k*.

Cancer, s. *yaga*, *rasawla-ī*, *kkhandza*, *nāsūr*.

Candid, a. *rikkhtīnai*, *spīn*, *sūchah*, *ṣāf*.

Candidate, s. *umed-nār*.

Candle, s. *bāta-ī*. (-stick) *ḍīwaṭ*.

Candour, s. *rikkhtīn-tob*, *spīn-nālai*, *ṣafā-ī*.

Cane, s. *bet*. (sugar-) *ganna*. (-for eating)  
*ponḍa*. (-for the mill) *khū*.

Canister, s. *dablaī*, *harpa-ī*, *ṣandūqcha*.

Cannibal, s. *saṛī*- or *ādam-khor*, *khūnārāi*.

Cannon, s. *top*, *topa*. (-ball) *golā*, *gola-ī*.

Canoe, s. *kishṭa-ī*.

Canon, s. *qānūn*, *ā-in*, *dastūr*.

Canopy, s. *chatr*, *sāenān*, *shāmiyāna*, *sinrai*.

Cant, s. *mahr*, *riyā*. (-word) *takiya kalām*.

Canton, s. *tapa*, *cham*, *jam*, *khel*.

Cantonment, s. *urdū*, *dal*, *chāwnra-ī*.

Canvas, s. *biyasta-ī*, *ṭapra*.

Cap, s. *ṭopa-ī*, *khola-ī*. (padded-) *ṭukhala-ī*.  
(-with ear flaps) *koṭakhā*, *khūrjīna*.

Capable, a. *qābil*, *tunānā*, *shwūnkai*.

Capacious, a. *arat*, *dzāyanar*, *kushād*.

Capacity, s. *tunān*, *qābiliyat*, *qābil-tob*, *idrāk*;  
*arat-nālai*, *dzāe*.

Capital, s. *aṣl*, *māya*, *panga*, *saga*. a. *aṣṭī*,  
*arwal*, *nrūnbanai*; *da marg lā-iq* or -*sazā*-  
*nār*.

Capsicum, s. *sara-mrich*.

Caprice, s. *khīyāl*, *wahm*.

Capricious, a. *khīyālī*, *wahmī*, *nā-qalār*.

Captious, a. *hujjatī*, *takrārī*, *jang-yālāi*.

Captivate, v.a. *ghulanul*, *farestah*-, *mayan*-,  
*koḍ*-, etc. *k*.

Captive, s. *qaidī*, *bandī*.

Captivity, s. *qaid*, *band*.

Capture, v.a. *nīwal*, *ākhīstal*, *giriftār k*.

Caracole, v.a. *top*-, *khartīza*-, *kharchaka*-,  
etc. -*nahal*.

Caravan, s. *kārwān*, *qāfila*, *sānga*.  
 Caravansary, s. *srāe*, *kārwān-srāe*, *rabāt*.  
 Caraway, s. *zīra*, *sperkai*.  
 Carbuncle, s. *kkhandza*, *dandārū*, *ghundārai*.  
 Carcass, s. *murai*, *lāsh*.  
 Card, s. *pānra*, *pata*. (playing-) *tās*, *ganjīfa*.  
 Card, v.a. *alājī*, *tonbiyā*, etc. *k*.  
 Cardamous, s. *ilāchī*, *hel*.  
 Carder, s. (cotton-) *alāj*; *nandāp* or *naddāf*.  
 (his bow) *linda*. (the beam) *dāndat*. (the  
 cord) *ja-i*. (the beetle) *dabalai*. (the staff)  
*chūka*. (the comb) *alājī*.  
 Care, v.a. *fīkr*-, *parwā*-, *ghaur*-, etc. *k*., *an-*  
*dekkhnā*-, *gham*-, etc. *k*., *khātīr*-, *makh*-,  
*mulāhiza*-, etc. *k*., *khābar-dārī*-, *tsoka-i*-,  
 etc. *k*., *sātana*-, *khundi*-, etc. *k*.  
 Career, s. *daur*, *daurān*; *mandā*, *zghākkht*.  
 Careful, a. *khābar-dār*, *hokkhyār*; *fīkr-man*.  
 Carefulness, s. *khābar-dārī*, *hokkhyār-tiyā*.  
 Careless, a. *be khābar*, *be parwā*, *be fīkr*, *be*  
*gham*, *ghāfil*, *shānlai-wānlai*.  
 Caress, v.a. *nāzanul*, *nāz*-, *mīna*-, *dilāsa*-,  
 etc. *k*.  
 Carious, a. *chīnjan*, *wrost*, *skhā*, *sharhedalai*.  
 Carnage, s. *qatl*, *marg*, *khūn*.  
 Carnal, a. *nafsānī*, *shahwat-nāk*, *mast*.  
 Carnivorous, a. *ghwakkha-khor*. (-animal)  
*dad*.  
 Carol, v.a. *stāyal*. s. *stāyana*.  
 Carouse, v.a. *bad-masti k*., *sharāb tskkhal* or  
*tskal*; *nasha k*.  
 Carpenter, s. *tarkānr*, *darūz-gar*.  
 Carpet, s. *farsh*; *ghāla-i*, *ghātīcha*. (cover  
 for a-) *chāndānī*. (praying-) *sajāda*, *mu-*  
*şalla*.  
 Carriage, s. *gāda-i*; *bār-bardārī*, *bār-kakkh*;  
*yūn*, *chāl*, *raftār*; *daul*, *wajha*.  
 Carrier, s. *wrūnkai*; *bār-kakkh*. *bār-bardār*;  
*harkārah*, *hammāl*.  
 Carrion, s. *murdār*.  
 Carrot, s. *gāzara*, *zardaka*

Carry, v.a. *wṛal*, *rāwṛal*.  
 Cart, s. *gāda-i*, *arāba*. (-man) *gāda-i-wān*.  
 Cartilage, s. *krachai*, *krachūnai*, *krapandūkai*.  
 (-of the nose) *tandwai*, *tindorai*.  
 Carve, v.a. *kanal* or *kanastal*. (-meat) *kūtal*.  
 Cascade, s. *tsādar*, *dāra*, *tandūra*.  
 Case, s. *lifāfa*, *pokkh*, *ghilāf*. (sword-)  
*tekai*, *teka*, *miyān*; *kisbat*, *kīsa*; *şandūqcha*,  
*harpa-i*, *hāl*, *hālat*.  
 Casement, s. *karka-i*.  
 Cash, s. *naghd* or *naqd*, *rok*.  
 Casket, s. *dabalai*, *harpa-i*, *şandūqcha*.  
 Cast, v.a. *wishtal*, *āchanul*. *ghurzamul*,  
*lavastal*.  
 Cast, s. *kālbūt*, *ghālab* or *qālib*. (at play)  
*daw*, *guzār*.  
 Caste, s. *rang*, *zāt*, *aşl*, *qām* or *qaum*, *nog*.  
 Castle, s. *koṭ*, *qil'a*, *gara-i*.  
 Castor-oil, s. *da arhandō tel*.  
 Castrate, v.a. *khassī*-, *ākhtah*-, *malai*-, etc. *k*.  
 Casual, a. *qismatī*, *naşībī*, *nā-gahān*, *nā-*  
*gūmān*.  
 Casualty, s. *āfat*, *kāna*, *nāzila*.  
 Cat, s. *pisho*. (tom-) *barghūt* or *narghūt*.  
 (wild-) *pish-prāng*. (young-) *pishongarai*.  
 Catalogue, s. *siyāha*. (of men) *asāmī*.  
 Cataract, s. *dāra*, *tsādar*. (of the eye) *parda*,  
*dund*.  
 Catarrh, s. *zūkām*, *dūmai*, *sāra*, *yakhnī*,  
*nazla*.  
 Catastrophe, s. *balā*, *āfat*, *muşibat*, *kāna*.  
 Catch, v.a. *nīwul*, *ākhtistal*, *giriftār k*.  
 Catechize, v.a. *sanāl*-, *pukktana*-, etc. *k*.  
 Caterpillar, s. *pīsha-i*, *chīnjai*.  
 Catgut, s. *ja-i*, *janrai*.  
 Cattle, s. *tsārmai*, *dangar*, *māl*, *dāba*.  
 Caudle, s. *matar*, *lāwanr*, *kara*.  
 Caught, v.n. *nkkhatal*. a. *nkkhatai*.  
 Caul, s. *obanra*, *da bachī parda*.  
 Cause, s. *sabab*, *jihat*, *kabl*, *bā-iş*, *wāşta*;  
*muqaddama*.

Cauterize, v.a. *dāgharvul*, *dāgh lagarvul*.  
 Cautious, a. *khabar-dār*, *hokkhyār*, *baidār*.  
 Cavalcade, s. *sparlī* or *swarlī*; *jilav*.  
 Cavalier, s. *spor* or *swor*.  
 Cavalry, s. *swārah*, *risāla*.  
 Cave, s. *smats* or *samist*, *ghār*, *kāz*.  
 Cavity, s. *doghal*, *ṭubkai*, *javara*, *kanda*.  
 Cease, v.a. *pregdal*—*prekkhodal*—*prekkharvul*.  
     v.n. *ākhiredal*, *tamāmedal*.  
 Ceaseless, a. *mudāmī*, *dā-im*.  
 Cedar, s. *diyār*.  
 Cede, v.a. *pregdal*, *spāral*, *warkarvul*; *manal*.  
 Ceiling, s. *chat*, *bām*, *tsapar*.  
 Celebrate, v.a. *stāyal*. (-a day) *manal*.  
 Celebrated, a. *nām-war*, *nām-dār*, *nāmer*,  
     *mashhūr*.  
 Celebration, s. *stāyana*; *manana*.  
 Celestial, a. *āsmānī*, *jannatī*.  
 Celibacy, s. *lavand-tob*, *tsarah-wālai*.  
 Cell, s. *khūna*, *koṭa*; *gokkha*, *hujra*.  
 Cellar, s. *tah-khāna*.  
 Cement, s. *salekkh*. (mortar) *kūnai*, *gach*.  
 Cemetery, s. *maqbara*, *rauza*; *qabristān*,  
     *goristān*, *hadera*. (-of saints) *ziyārat*,  
     *dargāh*.  
 Censer, s. *mujmīr*.  
 Censor, s. *muhtasib*.  
 Censure, v.a. *malāmat k.*, *ṭaqarvul*, *raṭal*,  
     *traṭal*. (-oneself) *gram k.*  
 Cent, s. *sil*. (per-) *saikara*, *pa sil*, *sil pase*.  
 Centipede, s. *zanza*.  
 Central, a. *miyānah*, *mandzai* or *mandzwai*.  
 Centre, s. *mandz* or *myandz*.  
 Centuple, a. *sil-bragh*, *sil-chand*.  
 Century, s. *sil-kāl*.  
 Cerate, s. *malham*, *paha*, *mom-roghan*.  
 Ceremony, s. *madār*, *khātīr*, *makh*, *adab*,  
     *taklīf*, *dastūr*, *rasm*.  
 Certain, a. *yaqīn*, *taḥqīq*, *ṣaḥīḥ*, *muqarrar*.  
     (-one) *palānkai* or *falānai*.  
 Certainly, ad. *be shakk*, *albatṭa*, *rikkhīyā*.

Certainty, s. *yaqīnī*, *zbād*, *taḥqīqī*, *iṣbāt*.  
 Certificate, s. *sanad*, *chīṭa-i*, *kāghaz*.  
 Certify, v.a. *yaqīn-*, *zbād-*, *ṣābit-*, *taḥqīq-*,  
     etc. *k.*; *khabar-*, *āgāh-*, etc. *k.*  
 Chafe, v.a. *blodal*, *sūlarvul*, *mugal*—*mukkkhal*.  
     v.n. *blosedal*, *sūledal*, *sūdah ked*. (grieve)  
     *ghamedal*, *sūledal*, *karēdal*.  
 Chaff, s. *būs*, *proṛ*, *sūrī*. (of rice) *khamache*.  
     (of corn, etc.) *drūze*, *gadzāre*.  
 Chagrin, s. *randz*, *khapagān*, *nūl*, *gram*.  
 Chain, s. *zandzīr*. (-link) *kara-i*.  
 Chair, s. *kursī*, *chaukī*; *katkai*, *peṛa-i*.  
 Chalk, s. *spīna-khāwra*.  
 Challenge, v.a. *jang gokkhtal*; *dāwa-*, etc. *k.*  
     v.n. *gwākkhedal*.  
 Challenger, s. *mudd'a-i*; *jang joe*; *gwākkhkhai*.  
 Chamber, s. *koṭa*, *khūna*.  
 Chameleon, s. *karboṛai*, *tsarmakkkhai*.  
 Champ, v.a. *kraparvul*, *chīchal*.  
 Champaign, s. *maidān*, *sama*, *ṣahrā*.  
 Champion, s. *pahalwān*, *tūrzān*, *bahādur*.  
 Chance, s. *naṣīb*, *qismat*; *wār*, *puk*; *dam*.  
     v.n. *nāziledal*, *prewatal*, *wāqī'a ked*.  
 Change, v.a. *badlarvul*. (-money) *mātamul*.  
     v.n. *badledal*, *āwukkkhtal*, *gīrzedal*.  
 Changeable, a. *nā-pāedār*, *nā-qalār*; *khūshai*,  
     *nīma-khāwā*.  
 Channel, s. *lār*; *nāla*, *rūd-khāna*, *lakkhtai*.  
 Chant, v.a. *sarod-*, *sandara-*, *badala-*, etc.  
     *wayal*.  
 Chaos, s. *tor-tam*, *zulmat*.  
 Chapter, s. *bāb*, *faṣl*. (of Qurān) *sūra*.  
 Character, s. *khoe*, *khaṣlat*; *ṣifat*, *khāṣṣiyat*;  
     *nūm*, *nāmūs*; *bashanj*, *pat*.  
 Charcoal, s. *skor*. (pl. *skārah*). (live-) *sar-*  
     *waṭka* or *skarnāṭa*.  
 Charge, s. *amānat*, *spārah*, *sipurḍ*, *hawāla*.  
     (order) *ḥukm*, *kariya*, *farmān*. (price) *bai'a*.  
     *qīmat*. (expense) *kharts*. (onset) *halla*,  
     *tsot*, *guzār*, *brīd*. (advice) *maṣlahat*.  
     (prohibitory) *qadaghan*.

Charge, v.a. *spāral*, *amānat*-, etc. *k.* (order) *farmāyal*, *ḥukm*-, etc. *markawul*. (accuse) *d'arva k.*, *tuhmat*-, *tor*-, etc., *-pore k.* (attack) *halla*-, etc. *k.* (load) *dakarwul*. (enjoin) *tākīd*-, etc. *k.*, *poharwul*. (in accounts) *kharts* *tikal*.

Charger, s. *jangī ās*; *tabākh*, *ghāb* or *qāb*, *tash*t.

Charitable, a. *sakhī*, *khairātī*, *sakhāwatī*.

Charity, s. *khairāt*; *zakāt*, *ṣadqa*, *sarsāya*.

Charm, s. *t'arwiz*. (kind of) *mara-i*, *tūnītak*, *amel*, *danā*, *ṭilism*. (for snakes, etc.) *pār*. (juggle) *mantar*, *koḍa*, *jādū*, *sihr*, *hūda*.

Charm, v.a. *hūda*-, *dam*-, etc. *k.*; *pārawul*; *jādū*-, etc. *k.*, *fareftah k.*, *ghulanwul*.

Charmer, s. *jādū-gar*, *koḍ-gar*, *sihr-gar*. (snake-) *pārū*. (mistress) *dil-bar*, *dil-rubā*, *nāznīna*.

Charming, a. *kkhāyastah*, *khwakkh*, *khwand-nāk*.

Chart, s. *na<sup>kh</sup>kkha* or *naqsha*.

Charter, s. *sanad*, *'ahd-nāma*, *iqrār-nāma*.

Chase, s. *kkhkār*, *ṣaid*; *pairawī*, *maṇḍa*. v.a. *kkhkār k.*, *takkhtarwul*, *zghalarwul*, *pase mande-wahal*.

Chasm, s. *doqhal*, *tūbkai*, *gorhanda*, *garang*; *kanda*, *chāwd*, *ḡawara*.

Chaste, a. *pāk-laman*, *neko-kār*, *pākīzah*, *pāk*.

Chat, v.a. *kitī-pitī* *khabare k.*

Chatter, v.a. *bak-bak*-, *ṭar-ṭar*-, *chir-chir*, etc. *k.*

Chattels, s. *asbāb*, *kālī*, *sāmān*, *māl*, *bar-bast*.

Cheap, a. *arzān*, *wal* or *wel*, *spuk*.

Cheapness, s. *arzān-tiyā*, *wel-wālai*.

Cheat, s. *ṭag*, *farebī*, *darghal*, *sādū*, *makār*, *chal-bāz*, *chal-walai*; *ṭagī*, *droh*, *chal*, *makr*.

Cheat, v.a. *ṭagal*, *ṭagī*-, *fareb*-, *chal-bāzī*-, *darghalī*-, etc. *k.*, *drohawul*.

Check, v.a. *hiṭālanwul*, *hiṣārawul*, *man'a k.*, *sambālanwul*, *nkhhlanwul*, *wudrawul*.

Cheek, s. *angai*, *anangai*, *koka-i*, *bārkl* o.

Cheer, s. *chigha*, *nāra*; *ārām*, *khwakkhī*; *'aiśh*, *khwand*, *maza*; *kkhādī*; *melmastiyā*.

Cheer, v.a. *chighe*-, etc. *wahal*; *tasallī*-, *dilāsa*-, etc. *k.*

Cheerful, a. *khwakkh*, *khūsh-hāl*, *kkhād*, *kkhādān*, *kkhād-man*, *khandā-rue*.

Cheerless, a. *be dil*, *be ārām*; *khwār*, *lūts*.

Cheese, s. *panīr*. (soft-) *bagora*, *potṣa*. (hard-) *gurut*.

Chequer, v.a. *brag*-, *gag*-, *rangīn*-, *chrag-brag*-, etc. *k.*

Cherish, v.a. *pālāl*, *parwaral*, *nmāndzal*; *sātal*, *jghoral*, *khundiya*.

Cherisher, a. *pālūnkai*, *parwarūnkai*. (in comp.) *parwar*.

Chess, s. *shatranj*. (-board) *bisāt*, (king) *shāh*. (queen) *wazīr*. (castle) *rukḥ*. (knight) *asp*. (bishop) *pīl*. (pawn) *piyā-dah*; (check) *kisht*. (checkmate) *māt*. (-player) *shatranj-bāz*.

Chest, s. *ṭaṭar*, *sīna*. (the cavity) *gargas*, *gogal*. (clothes-, etc.) *taunra-i*, *ṣandūq*.

Chestnut, s. *banj*, *banj-pār*. a. *surang*.

Chew, v.a. *chīchal*, *jomul*, *krapawul*. (the cud) *shkhwand k.*, or *-wahal*, or *-mātawul*.

Chicken, s. *chirgūrai*, *chūchai*. (-pox) *katsnak*.

Chide, v.a. *raṭal*, *traṭal*, *peghorawul*, *dāṭal*.

Chief, a. *mashar*, *awwal*, *wrūnbai*. s. *sardār*, *arbāb*, *khān*, *malik*, *ra-is*, *sarghanah*, *rākhī*.

Chiefly, ad. *akṣar*, *wrūnbe*, *awwalan*.

Chieftship, s. *khānī*, *sardārī*, *malikī*.

Child, s. *bachai*, *worḡai*, *wrūkai*, *māshūm*; *farzand*, *tūng*.

Childbirth, s. *langa*, *lang-wālai*, *langa-tob*.

Childhood, s. *halak-wālai*, *wrūk-wālai*, *halkat*, *halkīna*.

Childish, a. *halak-shān*; *nā-dān*.

Childless, a. *lā-walad*, *be zarzāt*, *be farzand*. (by death) *būr*.

Chill, a. *soṛ*, *yakh*. s. *sāra*, *yakhnī*.

Chilliness, s. *soṛ-wālai*, *yakhnī*, *sāra*.

Chime, v.a. *tarāne wayal, trangavul, tāl nahal*. v.n. *trangedal, granjedal*. s. *trang, tāl, tarāna*.

Chimney, s. *lū-kakkh, da lūgī sūrai*.

Chin, s. *zana, zanakkh, zanakh-dān*. (double-) *ghab-ghab, jajūra*.

Chink, s. *chāwd, darz, rakhna, chāq*. (sound) *shrang, granj*. v.n. *shrangedal, granjedal*.

Chintz, s. *chit*.

Chip, s. *toṭa, toṭkai, tūtankai, tarāza*.

Chipped, a. *būrai*.

Chirp, v.a. *chanr-chanr-, chir-chir-, etc. k*.

Chisel, s. *tsarhlai, kkhatsulai* or *shatsurlai*.

Choice, a. *ghwarah, kkhah, khāṣṣ*. s. *wāk, ikhtiyār; khwakkh, pasand, razā*.

Choke, v.a. *khapak k., mara-i khapa k.* v.n. *khapak ked*.

Cholera, s. *nabā*.

Choose, v.a. *khwakkharul, chunral, laṭavul, anravul, kkhāghal, pasand k*.

Chop, v.a. *kūtal, warjal, toṭa-toṭa-, bja-, etc. k*.

Christ, s. *hazrat 'isā, rūh-ullah*.

Christian, s. *'isāwī, naṣārā; tarsā*.

Christianity, s. *'isāwī mazhab* or *-dīn*.

Chronic, a. *der-pā, multarī*.

Chronicle, s. *tawārīkh; akhbār; roz-nāma*.

Chuckle, v.n. *khandedal, musedal*. (over enemy) v.a. *sakha k., wiyāral*. (as a fowl) *chugh-chugh k*.

Chum, s. *mal, malgarai; hānda-i-wāl; hujra-wāl*.

Church, s. *masjid, jumā'at*.

Churl, s. *ganār, dihqān, ghundāyah; lwār; bakhīl, shūm*.

Churn, v.a. *shārbal*.

Churning, s. *shārbal*. (-stick) *mandānrū*. (-tie) *barangai*. (-strap) *rog, tasma*. (-dish) *donra-i*. (-cover) *bargholai*.

Cinder, s. (cold-) *skor*. (hot-) *skarmata, khuglan, skhwakkhtan*.

Cinnabar, s. *shingrap*.

Cinnamon, s. *dārchīnī*.

Circle, s. *tsarkh, churlai, chamber, dā-ira*.

Circuit, s. *daur, daurān; gakkht*.

Circular, a. *ghünd* or *ghünd-man, tsarkhai*.

Circulate, v.a. *chalarul, girzavul, jāri k*. v.n. *chaledal, girzedal, jāri ked*.

Circumcision, s. *sunnat, khatna*.

Circumspect, a. *hokkhyār, baidār, khabar-dār, pokh*.

Circumstance, s. *hālat, hāl; khabara*.

Circus, s. *jaulān-gāh*.

Cistern, s. *hauz, baha-i, talāo, dand*.

Citadel, s. *qil'a, koṭ, gara-i, arg, bālā-hisār*.

Cite, v.a. *balal, talab k.; yādarval*.

Citizen, s. *kkhahr-wāl; daftarī*.

Citron, s. *nimbū, trin nāranj*.

City, s. *kkhahr*.

Civil, a. *mulkī, dirwānī: makhamar, sulūkī, mihrbān*. (-court) *mulkī 'adālat*. (-war) *patna, khāna-jangī*. (-power) *'adālat*.

Civilian, s. *'āmmī; kasb-gar; ahl da qalam*.

Civility, s. *makhamarī, makhtob, madār, adab, nek-sulūk, mihrbāngī*.

Civilize, v.a. *ābādarul, kkhāyastah, ārāstah-, etc. k. sarī-tob chalarul*.

Claim, v.a. *d'awa-, darkhwāst-, etc. k*.

Claimant, s. *mudd'aī, dād-khwāh, d'awa-dār*.

Clammy, a. *bokkht, slekkht-nāk, barwai, chaspān*.

Clamour, s. *zwag-zwug, shor-shaghab, ghoghā*.

Clamp, s. *patrai*.

Clan, s. *qām, khel, firqa, ulūs, tabar, cham*.

Clandestine, a. *put, pinham, ghalai*.

Clangour, s. *shrang, granj, trang*.

Clap, v.a. (the hands) *tāl nahal; shābāsh k*.

Clapper, s. *ṭak-ṭakānrai, jiba, spai*.

Clarify, v.a. *pāk-, pākizah-, spīn-, ṣāf-, etc. k*.

Clarion, s. *sarnāe*. (-player) *sarnāchī*.

Clash, v.a. *blodal, takar-, daka-, etc. khwural*. v.n. *blosedal*.



Clasp, v.a. *pa ghegi nīnūl*; *bargrandī k.*  
 Class, s. *aṣl*, *zāt*, *rang*, *nogai*; *ṭolai*, *cham*,  
*khel*; *darja*, *pāya*.  
 Classification, s. *tartīb*, *ḍzerma*.  
 Clatter, v.a. *trangavul*, *shṛangavul*, *gran-*  
*javul*.  
 Clause, s. *faṣl*; *shart*.  
 Clavicle, s. *grena*.  
 Claw, s. *changul*, *mangul*, *panja*, *nūk*. v.a.  
*panja*-, etc. *nahal*, *nūkāra k.*  
 Clay, s. *maṭa*- or *maṭīna khāwra*, *khata*.  
 Clayey, a. *maṭīn*, *khāwīn*.  
 Clean, a. *pāk*, *pākīzah*, *ṣāf*, *spīn*. v.a. *pāk*-,  
 etc. *k.*  
 Clear, a. *pāk*, *ṣaf*; *tsargand*, *kkhkārah*, *bar-*  
*tsar*, *awtsār*, *bevrak*; *yalah*, *āzād*, *khalāṣ*.  
 v.a. *spetsal*, *pākarul*, *spīn*-, etc. *k.* *tsar-*  
*gand*-, etc. *k.* *yalah*-, etc. *k.* (-the throat)  
*ghāra tāza k.*  
 Clearness, s. *pāk-wālai*; *tsargand-wālai*, etc.  
 Cleave, v.a. *chanul*. (asunder) *chaurang*, *k.*  
*prekarul*. (-to) v.n. *nkhhatal*, *lagedal*,  
*chaspedal*.  
 Cleaver, s. *ṭoqiya*, *sātūl*; *prekarūnai*.  
 Cleft, s. *chānd*, *chāq*, *wat*, *darz*; *kandar*, *kand*.  
 Clemency, s. *ḥalīmī*, *shāfaqat*, *rahmat*.  
 Clement, a. *ḥalīm*, *mulā-im*, *rahīm*, *narm*.  
 Clergy, s. *pādriyān*, *mullāyān*, *bāmbanrān*.  
 Clerk, s. *kātib*, *tikūnkai*, *kkhkawūnkai*.  
 Clever, a. *hokkhyār*, *pohānd*, *pokh*; *hunr-*  
*man*, *kārī-gar*, *qābil*; *kāgh*, *chirg*.  
 Client, s. *d'awa-gar*, *mudd'a-i*.  
 Cliff, s. *kamar*, *tsaka*, *lākkh*.  
 Climate, s. *āb-o-hawā*, *hivād*, *iqṭim*.  
 Climb, v.n. *khatal*.  
 Climber, s. *khātūnai*. (plant) *bel*.  
 Cling, v.n. *nkhhatal*, *chaspedal*, *lagedal*.  
 Clink, v.n. *shṛangedal*, *granjedal*.  
 Clip, v.a. (hair, etc.) *skustal*, *kateyal*. (cloth,  
 etc.) *skakkhtal*. (dock) *ghūt k.* or *-preka-*  
*nul*. (hair of head), *sar-kundai k.*

Cloak, s. *bārāna-i*; *chogha*, *baraka*. (felt-)  
*kosai*. (fur-) *postīn*. (blanket-) *junga kīrī*  
*shāra-i*.  
 Clock, s. *garī*, *sā'at*.  
 Clod, s. *lūta*, *chūm*, *gapa*.  
 Clog, s. *kanrāwa*; *haṭāl*, *nkhhata*, *bār*. v.a.  
*haṭālawul*, *kariyābawul*, *nkhhawul*.  
 Close, v.a. *bandawul*, *joṛawul*, *lagawul*,  
*pewand k.*; *tamāmarul*, *khātm k.* (a door)  
*pore k.* (a book) *ṭaparwul* or *ṭap nahal*.  
 Close, s. *ākhīr*, *khātm*; *bāra*, *shpol*, *haḍera*.  
 Close, a. *nījdai*; *tang*; *pewastah*; *bakhīl*,  
*shūm*; *ṭīng*, *tat*, *ganr*. (as cloth) *ṭok*.  
 (as stars) *jambaq*. (-cut) *ghūt*, *land*.  
 Closeness, s. *nījdekī*; *tang-wālai*; *pewastagī*;  
*bakhīlī*, *shūm-wālai*; *ṭīng-wālai*.  
 Closet, s. *hujra*, *khūna*; *gūt*, *gokkha*.  
 Cloth, s. *karbās*, *khāmtā*; *alwān*, *chīt*, etc.  
 (woollen-woven-) *paṭū*, *baraka*, *shāra-i*,  
*pashmīna*, etc. (woollen-unwoven-) *krāsta*,  
*lamtsai*, *kosai*, *namada*, etc. (broadcloth)  
*banāt*.  
 Clothe, v.a. *āghustawul*, *pokkhal*, *poslal*;  
*āghostal*.  
 Clothes, s. *zarūkī*, *nmarī* or *nmari*, *pokkhāk*,  
*āghostan*, *libās*, *jāme*. (swaddling-) *oranrai*.  
 Cloud, s. *naryadz*.  
 Clout, s. *chīrṛa*, *khartsorai*, *ṭaghar*. (loin-)  
*lung*, *chotai*, *tarāqa-i*. (child's-) *kūna-*  
*starkai*; *tarūnai*.  
 Clove, s. *lawang*. (-necklace) *lawang-hār*.  
 Cloven, a. (cleft) *chānd*, *chāq*. (-hoof) *swa*.  
 Clover, s. *speshṭarai*, *shautal*, *speshṭai*.  
 Clown, s. *ṭoq-mār*, *malandai*, *pekkhe-gar*,  
*maskharāchī*; *gawār*, *pūhar*, *kāwāk*, *shār*.  
 Cloy, v.a. *sekan k.*, *kraka ākhīstal*.  
 Club, s. *amsā*, *koṭak*, *lawar*, *dāng*. (society)  
*cham*, *ṣuḥbat*, *jumā'at*.  
 Cluck, v.a. *kuṛ-kuṛ k.*  
 Clue, s. *belga* or *balga*, *darak*.  
 Clumsy, a. *kūnāk*, *bad-najha*, *bad-dawl*.

Cluster, s. *wagai*, *khosha*; *ganr*, *ṭolai*.  
 Clutch, v.a. *pa mūt nīwul*, *ghoṭa*-, *chapa*-, etc. *nīwul* or *wahal*.  
 Coagulate, v.a. *ṭingarwul*, *klakarwul*, *tomna*-, *māya*-, etc. k. v.n. *kangal*-, *khyam*-, etc. *ked*.  
 Coalesce, v.n. *gadedal*, *yo-dzāe ked*.  
 Coarse, a. *lwār*, *ghaṭ*.  
 Coast, s. *ghāra*, *ḍada*, *tselma*.  
 Coat, s. *kurta*, *kadā-i*, *khalqa*, *qādara-i*, *landa-i*, *andraha*. (-for rain) *bārāna-i*. (-of mail) *zghara*, *zira*.  
 Coax, v.a. *dam*-, *dam-dilāsa*-, *jāna*-, etc. k., *jigī-jigī*-, *hāre-hāre*-, etc. k.  
 Cobbler, s. *mochī*, *tsamyār*.  
 Cobweb, s. *jāla-i*.  
 Cock, s. *chirg*. (game-) *paṇḍāw-chirg*. (of a gun) *pāe*, *kajak*. (-crow) *charbāng* or *chirg-bāng*.  
 Cockade, s. *jogha*, *tūgh*, *xunbuk*.  
 Code, s. *shar'a*. (Afghan-) *pukkhātūn-wālī*.  
 Co-equal, a. *siyāl*, *makhai*, *gund*.  
 Coerce, v.a. *zoral*, *lānde k*.  
 Coeval, a. *hum-dzolai*, *hum'umr*.  
 Coffer, s. *khizāna*.  
 Coffin, s. *tābūt*.  
 Cog, v.a. *chāplūsi*-, *ḍirpalī*-, etc. k., *ghulamwul*. (of a wheel) s. *būrai*.  
 Cohabit, v.a. *kilai*-, *kor*-, etc. k., *kor-nālai k*.  
 Cohesive, a. *bokkht*, *barwai*, *slekkht-nāk*.  
 Coil, s. *pech*, *tāo*, *wal*.  
 Coin, s. *sika*, *paisa*, *naḡh* or *naqd*. (counterfeit-) *jūṭah*, *nā-sarah*.  
 Coincide, v.n. *jukht*-, *barābar*-, *joṛ*-, etc. *lagedal*.  
 Cold, a. *soṛ*, *yakh*. s. *sāra*, *yakhnī*; *zūkām*, *dūmai*, *nuzla*.  
 Colic, s. *bād-gola*, *sūda*, *shwala*.  
 Collapse, v.n. *drabal*, *alunāl-prematal*.  
 Collar, s. *grewān*. (-of a dress) *grewa*. (neck-) *tauq*. (dog-) *gharmandai*.

Colleague, s. *mal*, *malgarai*.  
 Collect, v.a. *ṭolarwul*, *gaṭal*, *jam'a k.*, *laṭawul*.  
 College, s. *madrassa*, *maktab*.  
 Collision, s. *ḍaka*, *ṭakar*; *blos*, *blosedana*.  
 Colocynth, s. *maraghūnai*, *tarkha kakora*.  
 Colloquial, s. *da 'āmmiyāno jiba*, *wrāsha*.  
 Collusion, s. *joṛikkht*, *ṭagī*, *sāzish*.  
 Collyrium, s. *rānjah*, *surma*, *kuhal*. (-case) *rānjārūma*. (-bodkin) *salā i*.  
 Colonize, v.a. *ābādawul*, *wadānawul*.  
 Colony, s. *bānda*, *navā-i*; *ābādī*, *wadānī*.  
 Colour, s. *rang*, *laun*. v.a. *rangawul*.  
 Coloured, a. *rangin*, *rang karai*.  
 Colours, s. *nakkha*, *janda*, *bairaq*, *togh*.  
 Colt, s. *bihānr*. (two-year-old-) *dwak*.  
 Column, s. *tsalai*, *munār*, *stan* or *sitūn*.  
 Comb, s. *gamanz* or *mangaz*; *shāna*. (honey-) *gabina*. (cock's-) *chār-khmalak*. (curry-) *ghasho*.  
 Combat, s. *jang*, *muqaddama*.  
 Combafant, s. *jangī*, *mlā-tar*, *tūrzan*.  
 Combine, v.a. *joṛawul*; *gaḍawul*, *laṭal*.  
 Come, v.n. *rātlal*—*rāghlal*, *rasedal*.  
 Comedy, s. *malanda*, *pekkha*, *ṭoqa*, *swāng*.  
 Comely, a. *kkhkulai*, *kkhāyastah*, *pa-i-makhai*.  
 Comet, s. *da jāra storai*.  
 Comfort, s. *ārām*, *mor-tiyā*, *ārām-tiyā*; *dilāsa*, *tasallī*, *dād*, *khwā-khogī*.  
 Coming, a. *gāndah*, *āyandah*.  
 Command, s. *hukm*, *kariya*, *farmān*, *amr*; *wāk*, *was*, *qābū*; *farz*. v.a. *farmāyal*, *hukm*-, etc. k.  
 Commander, s. *hākīm*, *sardār*, *sar-guroh*.  
 Commence, v.a. *ibtidā*-, *shur'ū*-, *darak*-, etc. k.  
 Commend, v.a. *stāyal*, *sipārish* k.  
 Commendation, s. *stāyana*, *sipārish*.  
 Commerce, s. *saudāgarī*, *wapār*, *lāḡī*, *rākrah*, *warkrah*.  
 Commissary, s. *dāroghah*; *āstādzaī*.  
 Commission, s. *sanad*, *'uhda*; *parwāna*, *farmān*; *kār*.

Commit, v.a. *spāral*, *pāslawul*, *gumāral*, *hawāla*-, etc. *k.*; *karwul*, *kṛal*. (-adultery) *zinā*-, *kāsiri*-, etc. *k.* (-robbery) *ghlā k.*  
 Committee, s. *jirga*, *m'arika*, *majlis*.  
 Commodious, a. *munāsib*, *lā-iq*, *pīrzo*.  
 Commodity, s. *māl*, *jins*, *saudā*.  
 Common, a. *'āmm*, *jārī*, *chalan*. s. *maidān*, *pand-ghālai*, *dāga*, *ṭikārkai*; *borjal*.  
 Commonly, ad. *akṣar*, *ziyātī*.  
 Community, s. *cham* or *jam*, *kḥel*, *ulūs*; *rāsha-darsha*, *gāwandī-tob*, *malgar-tiyā*.  
 Compact, a. *ganr* or *gūr*, *tat*, *ṭing*. (-cloth) *ṭoq*. (-crops) *ṭal*. s. *nāda*, *lafz*, *taṛa*, *neṭa*.  
 Companion, s. *mal*, *malgarai*; *āshnāe*, *rafiq*.  
 Company, s. *majlis*; *ṭolai*, *parḥ*, *ghol*; *mal-girī*, *āshnā-i*; *melmastiyā*, *ṣuḥbat*.  
 Comparison, s. *muqābala*, *miṣāl*, *nisbat*.  
 Compass, s. *qibla-numāe*; *chāper*, *gakkht*; *ḥadd*, *dzāe*. (reach) *partāb*. v.a. *ḥisārawul* or *isārawul*.  
 Compasses, s. *pargār*.  
 Compassion, s. *dard*, *rahm*, *zrah-swai*, *tars*.  
 Compatible, a. *munāsib*, *pīrzo*; *barābar*.  
 Compel, v.a. *zoral*, *lānde k.*  
 Compensate, v.a. *tūwān*-, *nāgha*-, *badal*-, etc. *markarwul*.  
 Competence, s. *kifāyat*, *rozī*.  
 Competent, a. *qābil*, *lā-iq*.  
 Competition, s. *muqābala*.  
 Complacent, a. *ḥalīm*, *post*, *narm*, *makḥavar*.  
 Complainant, s. *mudd'a-i*, *faryādī*, *d'ama-gar*; *gila-man*.  
 Complaint, s. *nālīsh*, *māna*, *gila*, *faryād*.  
 Complaisance, s. *makḥ-tob*, *makḥavarī*, *narmī*, *mīhrbāngī*.  
 Complete, a. *pūrah*, *tamām*, *khatm*, *kāmil*; *bashpar*, *amānī*.  
 Complex, a. *gaḍ-waḍ*; *grān*, *mushkil*.  
 Complexion, s. *da tsihre rang*, *charda*, *mizāj*. (dark-) *kalot*.

Compliment, s. *madār*, *adab*, *salām*, *makḥ*.  
 Comply, v.a. *manal*, *qubūlawul*. v.n. *rāzī ked*.  
 Compose, v.a. *joṛawul*; *tartīb*-, *ārāstak*-, etc. *k.*; *saṛawul*; *ṭikal*, *kāgal-kḥḥkal*.  
 Composition, s. *gaḍūn*, *gaḍedana*, *gaḍa*.  
 Compound, v.a. *gaḍawul*. a. *gaḍ*.  
 Comprehend, v.n. *pohedal*.  
 Comprehension, s. *poh*, *pahm*, *fikr*.  
 Compress, v.a. *chit k.*, *drabarwul*.  
 Comprise, v.a. *shāmil*-, *yo-dzāe*-, etc. *k.*  
 Compute, v.a. *ganral*, *shmeral*, *ḥisābarwul*.  
 Comrade, s. *mal*, *malgarai*, *yār*.  
 Concave, a. *janar*, *doghal*.  
 Conceal, v.a. *puṭawul*, *pokkhal*, *ghalai k.*  
 Concealment, s. *puṭ-wālai*, *puṭedana*, *ghatī-tob*.  
 Concede, v.a. *manal*, *qabūlawul*, *bakkhal*.  
 Conceit, s. *kḥpul-sarī*, *bād*, *wiyār*, *kibr*.  
 Conceited, a. *bādī*, *kḥpul-sar*, *kibr-jan*.  
 Conceivable, a. *shwūnkai*.  
 Conceive, v.n. *pohedal*. v.a. *fikr*-, *qiyās*-, etc. *k.*; *blārbedal*, *dakedal*.  
 Conception, s. *poh*, *pahm*, *fikr*, *qiyās*, *khiyāl*; *blārbedana*, *blārba-wālai*, *umed*, *ḍaka*.  
 Concern, s. *kār*, *m'amala*; *gham*, *fikr*, *parwā*; *andekkh-nā*, *wiswās*.  
 Concerned, a. *gham-jan*, *fikr-man*; *wiswāsī*, *andekkh-nāk*.  
 Concerning, p. *bābat*, *ḥaqq*.  
 Concert, s. *ittipāq*; *malgar-tiyā*; *zamzama*.  
 Conciliate, v.a. *pakhulā k.*, *gnākkhal*.  
 Concise, a. *land*, *kotāh*.  
 Conclude, v.a. *tamāmarwul*, *ākḥir*-, *khatm*-, etc. *k.*, *kḥalāṣawul*; *m'alūmarwul*, *ganral*. v.n. *pohedal*.  
 Concord, s. *rogha*, *joṛa*, *āshṭī*, *ashtoka*.  
 Concourse, s. *ṭolai*, *jumā'at*, *ganr-ālam*.  
 Concubine, s. *wīndza*, *'aurata*, *sūryata*.  
 Concupiscence, s. *nas*, *masī*, *shakhwat*.  
 Concur, v.n. *yo-jihat*-, *yo-zrah*-, *rāzī*-, etc. *ked*.

Concussion, s. *ṭakar, daka*.  
 Condemn, v.a. *bad manal, man'a k.*; *gunāh-, wabāl-, taqṣīr*, etc., *ṣābitarvul* or *dzāyarvul*.  
 Condescend, v.a. *mīhrbāngī-, makḥ-, mulā-hīza-, madār-*, etc. *k*.  
 Condiment, s. *masāla*.  
 Condition, s. *ḥāl, ḥālat, ṣūrat, yang, shān*; *wāda, neṭa, lafṣ, shart*.  
 Condole, v.a. *lās-nīwah k.*; *pātiḥa wayal, khwā-khogī k., pokkhal*.  
 Conduct, s. *chāl-chal, chalan, tarīqa*, etc.; *badraga*; *sulūk, madār, makḥ*.  
 Conduct, v.a. *badraga k., bottal—bīrvul*; *rārvustal, ravānarvul, chalarvul*.  
 Confection, s. *ḥalwā, miṭṭiyā-ī, qanāt, shīrīnī*.  
 Confederacy, s. *para, janba, gundī*.  
 Confederate, s. *para-dār, janba-dār*; *mal*.  
 Conference, s. *jirga, maṣlahat, savāl-dzavāb*.  
 Confess, v.a. *manal, khwāla wayal*. v.n. *qā-iledal*.  
 Confidence, s. *bāmar, yaqīn, sāwisā, khal, i'tibār*.  
 Confine, v.a. *band-, qaid-, ḥiṣār* or *īsār*, etc. *k*.  
 Confirm, v.a. *rikkhtiyā-, zbād-, ṣābit-, taḥqīq-*, etc. *k*.  
 Confiscate, v.a. *nāgha-, zabt-, qurugh-*, etc. *k*.  
 Confluence, s. *gadedana*.  
 Conform, v.n. *yo-shān-, yo-ḍaul-, yo-makḥ-, yo-zrah-*, etc. *ked*.  
 Confound, v.a. *gaḍ-wadarvul, laṭal, shārbal*; *hariyānarvul, rabṭarvul, sargardānarvul, pareshān-, hak-pak-, hekkh-, huts-*, etc. *k*.  
 Confute, v.a. *lā-dzavāb-, gram-, radd-*, etc. *k*.  
 Congeal, v.n. *ṭingedal, kangal ked.*; *khyam ked*.  
 Congratulate, v.a. *mubārakī k.* or *wayal*.  
 Congregation, s. *ṭolai, jamā'at, majlis*.  
 Conjecture, s. *gūmān, 'aql, khiyāl*.  
 Conjugal, a. *da tsakkhtan av da kkhadze, da nādah karai av da wadedali*.

Conjunction, s. *pewand, joṛ, tarūn*.  
 Conjuncture, s. *wakht, neṭa, nobat, ṭāng*.  
 Conjure, v.a. *qasam-, saugand-, etc. marka-vul*; *jādū-, koḍa-, etc. k*.  
 Conjurer, s. *jādū-gar, koḍ-gar, sihr-gar*.  
 Connect, v.a. *joṛarvul, lagarvul, taṛal*.  
 Connexion, s. *joṛ, band, taṛūn*; *nisbat*; *ragai, khpulawī, khekkihī*. (carnal-) *gho, ghowūna, kor-wālai*.  
 Connive, v.a. *starge puṭarvul*.  
 Connubial, a. See *Conjugal*.  
 Conquer, v.a. *barai k.*, or *-mūndal, pa-ar k.*, etc.  
 Conquest, s. *barai, wa-aṛa, wa-aṛāna*.  
 Conscience, s. *īmān, diyānat*; *rikkhtīn-tob*.  
 Conscious, a. *khabar-dār, baidār, hokkhyār*.  
 Consecrate, v.a. *niyāz-, khairāt-*, etc. *k.*, or *-manal*.  
 Consent, s. *razā, qabūl, hokai, oe*.  
 Consequence, s. *natija*; *pāzah*.  
 Consequently, ad. *dzaka, tro*.  
 Consider, v.a. *fikr-, pahm-, qiyās-*, etc. *k.*, *andekkhnā-, hosh-*, etc. *k.*; *ganral*. v.n. *pohedal*.  
 Considerable, a. *loe, grān*; *der*; *drund*.  
 Consign, v.a. *spāral, pāslarvul, gumāral, ḥawāla k.*; *āstarvul, legal*.  
 Consignment, s. *spārana, ḥawāla*; *asbāb, jins*.  
 Consist, v.n. *joṛedal, osedal, kedāl, shwal*.  
 Consistent, a. *joṛ, sam*; *klak, ṭīng*.  
 Console, v.a. *tasallī-, dilāsā-, dād-*, etc. *war-karvul*.  
 Consort, s. *tsakkhtan, meṛah; kkhadza, artīna*. v.a. *kilai-, kor-, rozgār-, khasamāna-*, etc. *k.*; *yārī-, āshnā-ī-, malgīrī-*, etc. *k*.  
 Conspicuous, a. *tsargand, kkhkārāh, mashhūr*.  
 Conspirator, s. *yāghī-gar, muṣsid, pasātī*.  
 Conspire, v.a. *sāzish-, badī-*, etc. *k*.  
 Constant, a. *pāedār, qā-im*.  
 Constantly, ad. *har-wakht, har-sā'at*.

Consternation, s. *hariyānī*, *sargardānī*; *khof*,  
*yera*, *bāk*, *tor*, *tars*, *tarhara*.  
 Constipation, s. *qabṣ*, *qabṣiyat*.  
 Constituent, s. *aṣṭī*, *zātī*.  
 Constitute, v.a. *joṛavul*, *mudravul*, *paidā*,  
*muqarrar*-, etc. k., *nulāravul*.  
 Constitution, s. *mizāj*, *tab'a*, *khvā*.  
 Constrain, v.a. *zoral*, *sambālavul*, *ṭingaravul*.  
 Construct, v.a. *joṛavul*, *binā* k.  
 Consul, s. *wakīl*, *muḥtār*.  
 Consult, v.a. *jirga*-, *maṣlaḥat*-, *mashmarat*-,  
 etc. k.  
 Consume, v.a. *ṣarf*-, *talaf*-, *kharts*-, etc. k.  
 Consummate, a. *pūrah*, *poḥh*, *kāmil*.  
 Consumption, s. *kharts*, *ṣarfa*; *narai-randz*,  
*diqq*, *sill*.  
 Contact, s. *joṛ*, *lagedana*; *blos*, *blosedana*.  
 (to come in-) v.n. *blosedal*, *jangedal*, *lagedal*.  
 Contagion, s. *wabā*; *gazak*.  
 Contain, v.a. *dzāyavul*. v.n. *dzāedal*.  
 Contaminate, v.a. *palit*-, *nā-pāk*-, *shā*-,  
*kakar*-, *gazak*-, etc. k.  
 Contemn, v.a. *spuk ganral*.  
 Contemplate, v.a. *ghaur*-, *fikr*-, etc. k.;  
*nandāra*-, *tamāsha*-, etc. k.  
 Contemporary, s. *hum-dzalai*, *hum-wakht*, *kūl*.  
 Contemptible, a. *spuk*, *dūn*, *khushai*.  
 Contemptuous, a. *kibr-jan*, *bādī*, *be makh*.  
 Contend, v.a. *jagra*-, *qaziya*-, *takrār*-, etc. k.  
 Content, a. *rāzī*, *moṛ*. s. *razā*, *moṛ-tiyā*.  
 Context, s. *matan*, *'ibarat*, *mazmūn*.  
 Contiguous, a. *nijdai*, *pewastah*.  
 Continent, a. *parhez-gār*, *pāk-laman*. s.  
*zmaka*, *barr*, *wucha*.  
 Contingent, a. *mauqūf*; *'arizī*.  
 Continual, a. *pāedār*, *jārī*, *dā-im*, *pāyandah*.  
 Continuance, s. *pāedārī*, *mudāmī*, *dā-imī*.  
 Continue, v.n. *pāedal*, *osedal*, *pātedal*.  
 Contortion, s. *tāo*, *pech*, *val*, *kālkūchaka*.  
 Contour, s. *makh*, *gūna*, *tsihra*, *shakl*, *ḍaul*.  
 Contract, s. *wāda*, *neṭa*, *bandanr*, *lafz*; *teka*.

Contract, v.a. *tangavul*, *kāgal*—*kkhkal*. (a  
 promise) *wāda*-, *neṭa*-, etc. *taṛal* or k.  
 (a debt) *por ākhistal*. (a marriage) *wādah*  
 k., *nikāh taṛal*. v.n. *kawt ked*.  
 Contradict, v.a. *khilāf wayal*, *radd*-, *darogh*-,  
*jan*-, *hod*-, etc. k.  
 Contrary, a. *khilāf*, *muḥhālif*, *hoḍai*. s.  
*'aks*, *hod*.  
 Contrast, v.a. *makhā-makh*-, *muqābala*-, etc. k.  
 Contrite, a. *tauba-gār*, *pakkhemān*.  
 Contrive, v.a. *band*-, *tadbīr*-, *hikmat*-, etc.  
*taṛal*.  
 Control, v.a. *sambālavul*, *qābū*-, *lānde*-, etc.  
 k., *was chalaravul*.  
 Controversy, s. *jagra*, *qaziya*, *radd-badal*,  
*baḥs*, *hujjat*, *steza*.  
 Contumacy, s. *sarkakkhī*, *yāghī-garī*.  
 Contumely, s. *peghor*, *kkhkandzal*, *spuk-tiyā*.  
 Contusion, s. *blos*, *māṭūs*, *pūpaka*, *khūg*, *jōbal*.  
 Convene, v.a. *ṭolaravul*, *yo-dzāe* k., *balal*.  
 Convenient, a. *joṛ*, *pīrzo*, *khwakkh*.  
 Convention, s. *jirga*, *majlis*, *m'arika*; *wāda*,  
*taṛa*, *bandanr*, *neṭa*.  
 Conversant, a. *wāqif*, *āmokhtah*, *khabar*-,  
*dār*.  
 Converse, v.a. *khabare* k., *savāl-dzavāb* k.  
 Convert, v.a. *badlavul*; *murīd*-, *mutaqīd*-,  
 etc. k.  
 Convex, a. *ghūnd*, *gunbatī*.  
 Convey, v.a. (things) *āstaravul*, *wral*, *legal*.  
 (animals) *botlal*—*binul*, *rāwustal*.  
 Convict, s. *qaidī*, *bandī*.  
 Convict, v.a. *gunāh*-, etc. *zbād* k. or *ṣābit* k.  
 Convince, v.a. *qā-il* k., *gram* k.  
 Convivial, a. *khūsh-hāl*, *kkhād*, *khandā-rāe*,  
*melmah-dost*.  
 Convoke, v.a. *balal*, *ṭalab* k., *ṭolaravul*.  
 Convoy, s. *badraga* or *badraqa*.  
 Convulsion, s. *ghoṭa*, *parghaz*; *balwā*.  
 Cook, v.a. *pakhavul*. s. *bānarchī* or *barchī*.  
 Cool, a. *soṛ*, *yakh*; *be parwā*; *mānrai-gar*.

Cool, v.a. *saravul*, *yakhavul*. v.n. *saredal*.  
 Coolness, s. *sāya*, *soṛ-nālai*, *yakhnī*. (pique)  
*maranar-tiyā*, *maranar-tob*, *mānrai*.  
 Coop, s. (of leather) *daba*. (-maker) *dabāgh*.  
 Coping, s. *tsatsobai*, *bala-i*, *parchatai*, *sar-*  
*mātai*, *sharifa*.  
 Copious, a. *der*, *frevān*.  
 Copper, s. *tāmba*.  
 Copse, s. *jangai*, *darga*, *ghil*.  
 Copulate, v.a. *ghayal-ghomul*, *kor-nālai*,  
*gho-*, *jimā'a*, etc. k.  
 Copy, s. *naql*, *namūna*, *nushka*; *mashq*.  
 Coquetry, s. *nāz*, *nakhra*, *makez*, *kara-shma*.  
 Coral, s. *marjān*. (-diver) *marjivanrah*.  
 Cord, s. (thick-) *biyāsta*, *pa-arai*, *rasa-i*.  
 (thin-) *muzai*, *tār*, *spanrsai*. (hair-)  
*antsa-i*, *siyala-i*, *nākkhkai*. (palm leaf-)  
*būnr*.  
 Core, s. *māghzah*, *zrah*, *zrai*.  
 Coriander, s. *daniya*.  
 Cork, s. (bung) *būja*, *ḍida*, *khulborai*.  
 Cormorant, s. *kotān*. (glutton) *ghārai*.  
 Corn, s. *ghala*, *dāna*. (green-) *khvīd*, *khasil*.  
 (-stubble) *drāza*. (mowed-) *satrai*. (-sheaf)  
*geda-i*. (-stack) *dala-i*. (-bin) *kandū*,  
*koṭa-i*, *khamba*. (-straw) *nār*. (-broken  
 straw) *būs*. (-treading floor) *dirmand*,  
*khirman*. (pile of trodden-) *nānra*. (of  
 the foot) *baura-i*, *rasaula-i*, *kila-i*, *mekh*.  
 Corner, s. *gūt*, *gokkha*; *dakhma*.  
 Corporeal, a. *jismānī*.  
 Corpse, s. *murai*, *lāsh*, *murdah*.  
 Corpulent, a. *tsorb*, *perar*, *ghat*, *pund*.  
 Correct, a. *joṛ*, *jukht*, *durust*, *barābar*, *sam*,  
*rikkhtiyā*, *kkhak*.  
 Correspond, v.n. *joṛ-*, *sam-*, *barābar-*, etc.  
*lagedal*, *makhai* *ked*. v.a. *chīṭa-i*, *kāghaz-*,  
 etc. *tikal* or *kāgal-kkhal* or *legal*.  
 Corroborate, v.a. *rikkhtiyā*, *zbād*, *ṣubūt*,  
 etc. k.  
 Corrode, v.a. *zang khurūl*. v.n. *zang ked*.

Corrupt, v.a. *bonravul*, *paṭitavul*, *kakavavul*,  
*skhā*, *vrost-*, etc. k.  
 Cost, s. *baī'a*, *kharts*, *qimat*; *tāwān*, *nuqṣān*.  
 Costive, a. *qābiz*, *ṭing*, *klak*.  
 Costiveness, s. *qabz*, *qabziyat*.  
 Costly, a. *qimat-nāk*, *grān-bahā*.  
 Costume, s. *jāma*, *libās*.  
 Cot, s. *katkai*, *katolai*.  
 Cottage, s. *kadala*, *jūngara*.  
 Cotton, s. *mālūch*. (-plant) *punba*, *kālaka*.  
 (-seed) *pundāna*. (-stubble) *khiriz*, *khār-*  
*and*. (-stalks) *punbe-cho*, *kālak-cho*. (-pod)  
*ghoza*. (-picker) *pandol-gar*. (his share)  
*pandolī*. (-dresser) *naddāp*, *alāj*. (his  
 mallet) *ḍabalai*. (his bow) *dāndat*. (his  
 gin) *alājī*. (carded-) *pāghunda*. (roll of-)  
*pūnra-i*. (skein of-) *māshora*. (-thread)  
*tonbiyā*, *aṭa*. (-reel) *āterān*.  
 Cough, s. *ṭukhai*, *ṭukha*, *ṭukh-ṭukh*. (hooping-)  
*pūkhilai*, *tora-ghāra*, *haba-ḍaba*. v.n.  
*ṭukhedal*.  
 Council, s. *jirga*, *m'arika*; *dalbār*, *majlis*.  
 Counsel, s. *pand*, *naṣihat*; *maṣlahat*, *tadbir*,  
*mashwarat*; *wakīl*.  
 Count, v.a. *shmeral*, *hisāb* k.; *ganral*.  
 Countenance, s. *makh*, *tsikra*, *bashra*; *mīkr-*  
*bāngī*, *mrasta*, *mulāhiza*.  
 Counterfeit, a. *jūṭah*, *nā-sarah*. v.a. *bāna-*,  
*palma-*, *chal*, *ṭagī*, etc. -k.  
 Counterpane, s. *brastan*, *taltak*.  
 Counterpart, s. *joṛa*, *pala*, *makhai*, *ḍawāb*.  
 Country, s. *mulk*, *herād*. (own-) *waṭan*.  
 (foreign-) *nīlāyat*. (-man, etc.) *waṭanī*.  
 County, s. *pargana*, *tapa*.  
 Couple, s. *joṛa*, *qulba*, *juft*; *dwah*.  
 Courage, s. *maṛāna*, *mardī*, *zrah*, *nar-tob*,  
*dilāwarī*, *turzan-tob*, *ḍzwān-mardī*, *him-*  
*mat*.  
 Courageous, a. *maṛanai*, *zrah-war*, *dilāwar*,  
*turzan*, *himmat-nāk*.  
 Courier, s. *qāṣid*, *chapar*, *āstādzai*.

Course, s. *zghākkht*, *manda*; *daur*, *daurān*; *yūn*, *chāl*; *lār*; *maidān*. (of-) ad. *albatta*, *be-shakk*.

Court, s. *dalbār*, *daulat-khāna*. (civil) 'adālat, *maḥkama*. (-yard) *gholai*, *anganr-jaras*.

Court, v.a. *ghokkhtal*; *mīna*-, 'ishq-bāzī-, etc. -k.

Courteous, a. *maḥawar*, *mīhrbān*, *nek-khoe*.

Courtesan, s. *kachana-i*, *lola-i*.

Courtesy, s. *maḥ*, *mulāḥiẓa*, *adab*, *nek-sulūk*.

Courtier, s. *dalbārī*.

Courtship, s. 'ishq-bāzī, *mīna*, *kkhpa-ārtūn*, *changhal-bāzī*.

Cousin, s. (father's brother's child) m. *tarbūr*; f. *tarla*. (mother's brother's child) *da māmā dzoe* or *lūr*.

Covenant, s. *wāda*, *taṛa*, *bandanr*, 'ahd, *qaul*.

Cover, s. *sar-pokkh*, *tekai*, *lifāfa*. (dish-) *bargholai*. (basket-) *kāra*, *sawada*.

Cover, v.a. *puṭanul*, *pokkhal*.

Covering, s. *pokkh*, *pokkhikkh*, *libās*; *miyān*.

Covet, v.a. *ṭam'a*-, *hīrṣ*-, etc. k.

Covetous, a. *ṭam'a-ḥan*, *hīrṣ-nāk*, *lirāl*.

Covey, s. *sail*, *ghol*.

Cow, s. *ghwā*. (-in heat) *ghwa-ema*. (milch-) *langa*-, or *pa-i-wara ghwā*. (dry-) *zāra-i*. (-pen) *ghojal*. (herd of-) *gohār*. (-dung) *ghoshoe*. (-dung fuel) *tsapiyāka*, (-dung stack) *gohāṭa*. (-keeper) *ghobah*.

Coward, s. *nā-mard*, *tuzan*, *karū*, *sperkai*, *sperah-makh*, *taghan*.

Coy, a. *yer-man*, *sharm-sār*, *sharm-nāk*, *stāra premtai*.

Crab, s. *kūnī-kabar*, *changākkh*. (-louse) *baṛora*.

Crack, s. *chāwd*, *darz*, *daṛa*, *rakhna*. (sound) *daz*, *ṭas*, *trāk*, *khraḥ*, *ṭaq*.

Crack, v.n. *chāwdal*, *darz*-. etc. *ked*. v.a. *daz*-, etc. k., or *wahal*.

Crackle, v.n. *tsir-tsir*-, *sakkhā*-, etc. *ked*.

Cradle, s. *kaṭkai*; *zāngo*, *gahwāra*.

Craft, s. *kār*, *kasb*, *peshā*; *fareb*, *chal*, *hila*.

Craftsman, s. *kārī-gar*, *kasb-gar*, *peshā-nar*.

Crafty, a. *chal-bāz*, *hila-bāz*, *ṭag-bāz*, *farebī*.

Crag, s. *tsūka*, *kamar*, *garang*.

Cram, v.a. *mandal*, *dakanul*.

Cramp, s. *brekkh*, *tāo*.

Crane, s. *ḍīng*, *zānrai*, *kulang*.

Crash, s. *khraḥ*, *khṛap*, *khṛas*, *drab*, v.n. *drabal*, *naṛedal*.

Crater, s. *garang*, *tortam*, *doghāl*, *kūhai*.

Crave, v.a. *ghokkhtal*, *minnat*-, *khwāst*-, etc. k.

Crawl, v.n. *tskhedal* or *tskedal*, *pa kharpotsotlal*, *ghündzedal*.

Crazy, a. *lewanai*, *khushai*, *saudā-i*.

Creak, v.n. *chingedal*, *trangedal*.

Cream, s. *perawai*.

Crease, s. *jūhara*, *kṛatai*, *chīchar*, *gundza*. v.a. *chunral*, *jung k.*, *jūhara*-, etc. k.

Create, v.a. *paidā k.*, *joṛanul*.

Creation, s. *duniyā*, *naṛa-i*, *khālq*, *maḥlūq*.

Creator, s. *khāliq*, *paidā kawūnkai*.

Creature, s. *bandah*, *wagaṛai*, *gawai*; *hainwān*, *dzanāwar*; *maḥlūq*.

Credit, s. *por*, *qarṣ*; *nasiyah*; *bāwar*, *yaqīn*. *i'tibār*. v.a. *bāwar*-, etc. k. (buy on-) *pa por*-, etc. *ākhistal*.

Creditable, a. *mu'tabar*; *nām-war*.

Creditor, s. *porawuṛai*.

Creed, s. *imān*, *dīn*, *mazhab*; *kalima*.

Creep, v.n. See Crawl.

Creeping, s. *bel*; *dzela*, *juṛang*.

Crescent, s. *myāshṭ*, *hīlāl*.

Cress, s. *halam*, *tezak*, *tartezak*.

Crest, s. (bird's-) *chār-khwalai* or *chār-khwalak*; *zūndai*. (snake's-) *chaja*. (-of a hill) *kamar*, *ghākkhai*; *tsūka*, *peza*. (-of a helmet) *ṭurra*, *tāj*.

Crevice, s. *sūrai*, *chāwd*, *darz*, *daṛa*.

Crew, s. *ghol*, *ṭolai*; *dala*. (ship's-) *jahāzī*.

Cricket, s. *kirrai*.

Crier, s. *jārchī*, *munādi kawūnkai*. (-to prayers) *mu-azzin*, *mullā-bāng wayūnkai*.

Crime, s. *gunāh*, *wabāl*, *taqṣīr*, *khafā*, *baza-jurm*.

Crimson, a. *arḡharwānī*, *lāl*, *sūr*.

Cringe, v.a. *chāplūsi*-, *ḍirpalī*-, *khūshāmad*-, etc. *k*.

Cripple, a. *gud*, *kaṛam*, *zam-zmolai*. *shall*, *sukruk*. v.a. *gud*-, etc. *k*.

Crisis, s. *sā'at*, *ṭāng*, *nobat*; *kamāl*.

Critic, s. *ḥarf-gīr*, *'aib-joe*.

Crockery, s. *lokkhī-largī*, *kaṭwī-kandolī*.

Crocodile, s. *magar*, *nahang*.

Crook, s. *kūnda*. (shepherd's-) *kūntai*, *aṛām-kai*, *machak*.

Crooked, a. *kog*, *kṛīng*, *tsor*, *ṭīṭ*, *kālkūch*.

Crop, s. *faṣl*. (bird's-) *jajūra*, *ḥauṣila*. v.a. *tsaral*; *shūkawul*; *ghūt k*.

Cross, v.n. (-over) *pore natal* or *-tlal*. v.a. *lānde-bānde*-, *ore-pore*-, etc. *k*. (-breed) *rag gadawul*.

Cross, a. *sūt-būt*, *mānrai-gar*, *marawar*, *khapah*. (-breed) *dwah-ragah*.

Crouch, v.n. *ghalai ked*-, *puṭedal*. (cringe).

Crow, s. *qāghah* or *qārghah*.

Crow, v.a. (-over rival) *sakha*-, *wiyār*-, etc. *k*.

Crowd, s. *ganr-ālam*, *dala*, *lakkhkar*.

Crown, s. *tāj*, *khōl*. (-of head) *ṭatar*, *ṭopal*.

Crude, a. *ūm*, *khām*, *kachah*, *nīmgarai*, *nīma-khwā*, *ūmgħalan*.

Cruel, a. *zālīm*, *be-rahm*, *kānrai-zrah*, *sakht*.

Crumb, s. *ṭotai*, *pūṭai*, *chūr*, *reza*.

Crupper, s. (horse's-) *dumchī*. (bullock's-) *ghwa-e lang*, *piyārma*.

Crush, v.a. *chīt-pīt*-, *tsaplāk*-, etc. *k*., *da kkhpo-lānde k*., *paz wahal*.

Crust, s. *poṭ*. (scab) *khwar*, *war*, *khīg*.

Crutch, s. *ṭapora*. (-of a sandal) *gaḍeka*.

Cry, v.a. *jaṛal*. (-violently) *pa raṭ-raṭ jaṛal*. (call) *naṛal*, *nāre wahal*, *bāng wayal*.

Cry, s. *jaṛā*; *nāra*, *bāng*.

Crystal, s. *bilaur*; *qalam*; *gach*.

Cubit, s. *tsangal*, *lecha*, *hata*.

Cuckold, s. *dahūs*, *bagharai*.

Cucumber, s. *bādrang*, *tara*, *tarai*.

Cud, s. *shkhwand*. (-of hawks, etc.) *par muhra*.

Cuddle, v.n. *ghāra-ghāra-i ked*.

Cudgel, s. *koṭak*, *dāng*, *lawar*. v.a. *kūṭal*, *wahal*, *ṭakawul*.

Cuff, s. *tsapera*, *ḍab*, *ṭas*. (-of a coat) *las-tūnrai*, *piyākhla*.

Cuirass, s. *bakhtar*, *jaushan*.

Culinary, a. *pakhalai*.

Cull, v.a. *shūkawul*; *chunral*.

Culpable, a. *malāmātī*, *taqṣīrī*.

Culprit, s. *gunāh-gār*, *taqṣīrī*.

Cultivate, v.a. *ābādarwul*, *wadānarwul*; *kar*-, *īwe* or *yawe*-, etc. *k*.

Cultivation, s. *ābādī*, *wadānī*; *kar*, *īwe* or *yawe*, *zarā'at*.

Cultivator, s. *zamīndār*, *kikkht-gar*. (hired-) *dihqān*, *charekār*.

Cumin, s. *zīra*, *zanka-i*.

Cunning, a. *chal-bāz*, *farebī*; *kāgh*, *chīrg*. s. *hunar*, *hikmat*.

Cup, s. (metal-) *kaṭorai*, *jām*. (pottery-) *kandol* or *kandolai*. (wooden-) *kunra-i* or *kunda-i*, *kāsa*. (china-) *piyāla*, *kāsa*.

Cupidity, s. *shahmat*, *masṭī*, *naus*; *hīrṣ*.

Cupola, s. *gunbat*.

Cupping-horn, s. *kkhkar*. (to cup) v.a. *kkhkar lagawul*.

Cur, s. *spai*, *kūtrai*; *qachar*, *lawand*.

Curb, s. *kaṛa*, *xandzīra*. v.a. *sambālamul*, *qābū k*.

Curd, s. *māstah*, *chaka*; *posta*, *matra*, *khareṛai*.

Curdle, v.a. *tomna*-, *māya*-, *ṭīng*-, etc. *k*.

Cure, v.a. *joṛawul*, *raghawul*. s. *'ilāj*, *raghawūna*.



Curious, a. 'ajīb, nādir; *ghwag-tsār*.  
 Curl, s. *wal, zulf, tsūnra*.  
 Current, a. *jāri, chalan, rawā*. s. *chalānda, dāra*.  
 Currier, s. *tsamyār, dabbāgh*.  
 Curry, v.a. *karāra k.* (tan) *dabbāghī k.* (-favour) *chāplūsi-, dīrpatī-, etc. -k.*  
 Curse, v.a. *kkhere-, l'anat-, bad-d'uā-, etc. k.* s. *kkhera, etc.*; *balā, āfat, nabāl, ghazab*.  
 Curtain, s. *parda, satra*. (-of a fort) *shirāza*.  
 Curve, s. *ṭīṭa, kālkuḥ, kag-leḥ, wal, peḥ*.  
 Cushion, s. *bālikkhtak, bālikkht-goṭai*.  
 Custody, s. *amānat, ḥawāla; qaid, band; sātana, jghorana, khundi-tob*.  
 Custom, s. *dastūr, rasm, chāl, 'adat, dod, rawāj*. (tax) *māliyyā, khirāj, tāwān, bāj*. (-house) *tsoka-i, ṭānra*. (-collector) *muḥaṣ-ṣil, bāj-dār*.  
 Cut, s. *tsīra, parhār*. (-purse) *gan-kap*. a. *tsīralai, ghnuts, jobal*.  
 Cut, v.a. *tsīral*. (-off) *prekanul or prekrāl*. (-out clothes, etc.) *skakkhtal*. (wound) *jobalamul, ghnutssamul*. (-short) *ghūt prekanul, land k.*  
 Cutler, s. *āhan-gar, saiqal-gar, lohār*.  
 Cycle, s. *daur, daurān, tsarkh, zamāna*.  
 Cylinder, s. *nal, shpelai*.  
 Cymbal, s. *xang, zangūla, jalājāl*.  
 Cypress, s. *sarwa, şanobar*.

## D.

Dab, v.a. *tapal*.  
 Daddy s. *bābū, dādā*.  
 Daffodil, s. *nargis, kangas*.  
 Dagger, s. *chāṛa, bihbūdi, pesh-qabza*.  
 Daily, ad. *rozmarra, har-roza, hara-wradz*.  
 Dainty, a. *khūsh-khmrāk; khwand-nāk, maza-dār, tuḥfa*.  
 Dale, s. *dara*.

Dalliance, s. *nāz-o-nakhra, 'ishq-bāzi, 'ashiq-m'ashūqī; dirang, lārgḥak, susti, multawī*.  
 Damage, s. *tāwān, nuqṣān, ziyān, troṭ*.  
 Dame, s. *merman, bibi, korbana*.  
 Damn, v.a. *kkhere-, l'anat-, bad-d'uā-, etc. k., peṭi-mū k., gūna wrukanul*.  
 Damnable, a. *l'anatī, lā-iq da kkhero*.  
 Damp, a. *lūnd, tar, nam-nāk, xyam-nāk, ob-jan*.  
 Damsel, s. *peghla, jina-i*. (betrothed-) *changhala*.  
 Dance, s. *gadedā; nāch; atanr, jīhr*. v.n. *gadedal*. v.a. *nāch k. atanr, etc. -ācharul*.  
 Dancer, s. *gadedūnkai, gadandai*. (rope-) *bāzi-gar, naṭ*.  
 Dangerous, a. *khatar-nāk*.  
 Dangle, v.n. *dzwarandedal, anezānd ked*.  
 Dapple, a. *brag, gag*.  
 Dare, v.n. *gwākkhedal*. v.a. *jah k., gwākkhanul*.  
 Dark, a. *tor, tārīk*. (-complexion) *kalot*.  
 Darkness, s. *tyāra, tārīki; tortam, zulmat*.  
 Darling, s. *mayan, m'ashūq, dzān*.  
 Darn, v.a. *bezal or pezal, gandal; rafū k.*  
 Dart, s. *shalgai, barcha, bala*. (iron) *sela*.  
 Dash, v.a. *wishtal*. (-in pieces) *chūr-chūr-, ṭoṭe-ṭoṭe-, pūṭi-pūṭi-, etc. k.* (-water) *lawastal, toyanul*.  
 Dastard, s. *nā-mard, tuzan, karā*.  
 Date, s. *tārīkh*. (fruit) *khajūr*.  
 Daub, v.a. *lewanul, akheral, akhāra k.*  
 Daughter, s. *lūr*. (-in law) *ngor*. (step-) *parkaṭa-i, ba-anza-i*. (brother's-) *wrera*. (sister's-) *khordza*.  
 Dauntless, a. *be-bāk, xrah-mar*.  
 Day, s. *wradz*. (to-) *nan*. (of to-) *nananai*. (-by day) *wradz pa wradz*. (every-) *hara wradz*. (-book) *roznāma*. (-light) *ranrā wradz*. (-dawn) *chirg-bāng, ṣabā, sapede*. (by-) *da wradzi*. (-star) *starga*. (all the-) *kara-i wradz*.

Dazzle, v.n. *brekkhedal*, *dzaledal*, *dzal ked*.  
 Dead, a. *mur*, *murai*. (-as a tree) *mṛām* or *mṛāw*.  
 Deadly, a. *qātil*.  
 Deaf, a. *kūnr*. (-as a post) *ṭap kūnr*.  
 Deafness, s. *kūnr-nālai*.  
 Deal, v.a. *weshal*, *brakha k.*; *napār-*, *lāgi-*, etc. *k.*; *lār-*, *rozgār-*, *lāg-*, etc. *k.* s. *da nakkhtar largai*.  
 Dealer, s. *napārī*, *lāgi*; *saudāgar*, *parāchah*, *ṭaṭār*. (Hindu-) *banriyah*, *katrī*, *hindū*.  
 Dealing, s. *napār*, *lāg*, *sūd-saudā*; *kārobār*, *rozgār*, *lār*, 'alāqa.  
 Dear, a. *mayan*; *grān*. (-me!) *hāe-hāe!* (my-) *dzāna*, *dzamā dzān!*  
 Dearth, s. *kāḥtī*, *matrah*, *tangsiyā*, *dukāl*.  
 Death, s. *ajal*, *marg*, *qazā*. (early-) *dzwānī-marg*. (sudden-) *ṭaṭ-nat*; *mafājāt*.  
 Debase, v.a. *spukanul*, *kamanul*, *la-aganul*; *be rūe*, *be makh-*, etc. *k.*; *jūṭah*, etc. *k.*  
 Debate, v.a. *baḥs k.*  
 Debauch, s. *bad-mastī*.  
 Debauchee, s. *lanand*, *kāsīr*, *bad-'amaṭi*, *chaṭ*.  
 Debauchery, s. *lanand-tob*, *chaṭcha*, *kāsīrī*.  
 Debility, s. *nā-tuwānī*, *kamzor-tiyā*, *māndagi*.  
 Debt, s. *por*, *qarḥ*.  
 Debtor, s. *porawurāi*, *qarḥ-dār*.  
 Decant, v.a. *toyanul*. v.n. *toyedal* or *to-edal*.  
 Decay, v.n. *mṛāmedal*, *wrostedal*, *shaṭhedal*; *skhā ked*.  
 Deceitful, a. *chal-bāz*, *ṭag-bāz*, *farebī*, *droh-ūnai*.  
 Deceive, v.a. *ṭagal*, *ghulamul*, *ṭagī*, *fareb-*, etc. *k.*  
 December, s. *poh* or *po*.  
 Decent, a. *joṛ*, *kkhah*; *munāsib*, *lā-iq*.  
 Decide, v.a. *faiṣal k.*  
 Decidedly, ad. *be-shakk*.  
 Decisive, a. *pūrah*, *kāfi-shāfi*.  
 Declaration, s. *iḥhār*; *gawāhī*, *shāhidī*.

Declare, v.a. *nayal*, *lamdal* or *lal*.  
 Decline, v.n. *prenatal*, *zawāl ked.*; *lā-ag-*, *kam-*, etc. *ked*. v.a. *inkār k.*  
 Declivity, s. *ḡawara*, *tahana*, *rewand*.  
 Decompose, v.n. *wrostedal*, *skhā ked.*, *shaṭhedal*.  
 Decorate, v.a. *joṛanul*; *andzorawul*, *singār-anul*, *kkhāyastah-*, *ārūstah-*, etc. *k.*; *poslal*, *kkhewa k.*  
 Decorous, a. *joṛ*, *munāsib*, *kkhāyastah*.  
 Decoy, v.a. *ghulamul*, *ṭaganul*.  
 Decrease, s. *kam-tiyā*, *la-ag-wālai*. v.n. *kamedal*, *la-ag ked*.  
 Decree, s. *ḥukm*, *fatwā*.  
 Decrepit, a. *ṭap*, *khwār*, *zor*, *kamzor*.  
 Dedicate, v.a. *niyāz-*, *ṣadqa-*, etc. *k.*  
 Deduct, v.a. *mujra ākhistal*, *stanawul*, *zṛam k.*  
 Deed, s. *kār*, *kṛah*, 'amal; *sanad*, *qabāla*. (-of gift) *hiba-nāma*.  
 Deep, a. *doghal*, *star*, *ḡawar*, *kand*; *poḥh*, *hokkhyār*.  
 Deer, s. *osai*. (young-) *kablai*.  
 Deface, v.a. *wṛānanul*, *habata k.*, *khārāb k.*  
 Defame, v.a. *ruswā-*, *bad-nām-*, etc. *k.*, *ghandal*; *tukmat-*, *tor-*, etc. *pore k.*  
 Default, s. *khātā*, *taqṣīr*.  
 Defeat, v.a. *māt k.*, *pa-ar k.*; *man'a k.*  
 Defection, s. *jārwātah*; *yāghī-garī*.  
 Defenceless, a. *lā-ḥār*; *be-panāh*, *khushai*, *dāga-ḡagalai*.  
 Defend, v.a. *bachawul*, *panāh k.*, *ṣātal*, *gālal*, *jghoral*, *khundī k.*, *madad k.*; 'uzr-, *dzawāb-*, etc. *k.*  
 Defendant, s. *asāmī*, *muddā-'alaih*.  
 Defender, s. *sātandoe*, *jghorai*, *bachawūnkai*, *panāh-*, *khundī-*, etc. *-kawūnkai*.  
 Defer, v.a. *lārgḡah-*, *dirangī-*, *sustī-*, etc. *k.*  
 Deference, s. *makh*, *mulāḥiza*, *madārā*, *lūḥāz*; *bāmar*, *i'tibār*.  
 Deficient, a. *kam*, *la-ag*; *waṭah*, *troṭ*, *zṛam*.  
 Defile, s. *tanga-i*, *dara*.

Defile, v.a. *palītanul, kakaramul, nā-pāk-, murdār-, etc. k.*  
 Define, v.a. *pūla-, brīd-, ḥadd-, etc. tarāl; m'anā bayānanul.*  
 Definite, a. *muqarrar.*  
 Deflower, v.a. *bikr shlanul, or mātanul.*  
 Deformed, a. *bad-shakl, or -ḍaul, or -rang.*  
 Defraud, v.a. *droharul, tagal, ghularul.*  
 Defray, v.a. *kharts pūrah k., khejanul.*  
 Defy, v.a. *jang ghokkhtal, gwākkhal, d'awa k.*  
 Degenerate, a. *spuk, nā-kār, khwār, kam-aṣl.*  
 Degrade, v.a. *spukanul, makḥ-tor k.*  
 Degree, s. *pāya, dzāe, darja, martaba; qadr, ḥadd, andāza.*  
 Dejected, a. *gham-ḥan, dil-gīr, malāl, nūl-ḥan.*  
 Deign, v.a. *manal, qabūlanul, rawā-laral.*  
 Deism, s. *sūfi-garī.*  
 Deist, s. *sūfi.*  
 Deity, s. *khudāe, allah, rabb.*  
 Delay, v.a. *drangī-, lārghah-, dzand-, sustī-, multawī-, etc. k.*  
 Delegate, s. *astādzai, wakīl; nā-ib, peshkār.*  
 v.a. *āstanul, legal, rawānanul; spāral, ḥawāla k.*  
 Deleterious, a. *tāmānī, nuqṣānī, muzīrr.*  
 Deliberate, v.a. *fikr-, ghaur-, andekkhānā-, etc. k., maṣlaḥat-, tadbīr-, mashwarat-, etc. k.*  
 Delicacy, s. *bārīkī, narai-wālai; nāzakī, kkhkūlī-tob; khwand, maza.*  
 Delicate, a. *narai, bārīk; nāzak, kkhkulai.*  
 Delicious, a. *khwand-nāk, maza-dār.*  
 Delight, s. *kkhādī, khwand, khūsh-ḥātī, khmakkhī.* (over enemy) *sakha, riyyār.*  
 Delighted, a. *kkhād, khūsh-ḥāl, khmakkh.*  
 Delineate, v.a. *kāgal—kkhkal, līkal.*  
 Delirious, a. *be-khūd, be-hokkh.*  
 Delirium, s. *be-khūdī, be-hokkhī, haziyān.*  
 Deliver, v.a. *spāral, ḥawāla k.; warkanul; khalāṣanul, āzādanul, yalah k; bachanul, wurhanul; bayānanul, nayal.*

Deliverance, s. *khalāṣī, āzādī, yalah-wālai.*  
 Delude, v.a. *ghulanul, fareftah k.*  
 Deluge, s. *sailāb, nīz or nyūz, chala, tuḡhi-yānī.* v.a. *gharganul, dūbanul.*  
 Delusion, s. *khām-khiyāl, fareb, khaṭā.*  
 Demand, v.a. *d'awa k., ghokkhtal.*  
 Demeanour, s. *yūn, wajha, chāl-chalan.*  
 Demesne, s. *daftar, zmaka, wand, ada-ī.*  
 Demolish, v.a. *narānul, wujārānul, wrānanul, nā-būd-, tālā-, kharāb-, etc. k.*  
 Demon, s. *dem, perai, rawai, ghul.* (possessed of a-) *paṭ nīmulai.*  
 Demonstrate, v.a. *tsargandanul, bartser-, kkhkārāh-, etc. k., kkhayal—kkhowul; zbād-, iṣbāt-, etc. k., dallīl rāwral.*  
 Demur, v.a. *drangī-, multawī-, etc. k.; andekkh-, shakk-, gūmān-, etc. laral.*  
 Demure, a. *ghalai, gharand; drūd, sūt.*  
 Den, s. *ghār, kāz; ghālai.*  
 Denial, s. *inkār, nahīya, munkir-tob; ibā.*  
 Denizen, s. *astogūnkai, osedūnkai.*  
 Denote, v.a. *kkhayal—kkhowul, kkhkārāh k., bayānanul.*  
 Denounce, v.a. *ghandal, kagal, ruswā k., bad-nāmanul, malāmātanul, raṭal.*  
 Dense, a. *ganr, gūr.* (-crops) *ṭal, tat.* (-cloth) *ṭok.* (-liquids) *ṭing.*  
 Dent, s. *jghand, kandan, wat.*  
 Denude, v.a. *barbandanul, poṭ-, tsarman-, etc. -kāgal—kkhkal or -bāsal—yastal.*  
 Deny, v.a. *inkār k.* v.n. *munkiredal.*  
 Depart, v.n. *tlal—lāral, lvukhtal, rawānedal, drūmal; legdal—lekkhal.*  
 Departure, s. *tah, tlana, legdana, rawānagī, wartag, pand.*  
 Depend, v.n. *dzwarandedal, āwezānd ked.; āsra-, umed-, etc. laral; mauqūf-, etc. ked.*  
 Dependence, s. *āsra, umed, takiya, bāwar; i'tibār; 'alāqa; tāb'i-dārī.*  
 Dependant, a. *dzwarand; mauqūf.*  
 Dependent, s. *hamsāyah, tāb'i-dār.*

Deplore, v.a. *afsoş-, tartāb-, gila-, etc. k.*  
 Deponent, s. *gamāhī lūnai, shāhid.*  
 Deportment, s. *yūn, chāl, chalan, taur.*  
 Depose, v.a. *garvāhī-, shāhidī-, etc. lal or larḍal; shāral; mauqūf k.*  
 Deposit, s. *amānat; granv. v.a. gḍal or igḍal, yakkhodal or ikkhodal, yakkharul or ikkharul; spāral; amānat kegḍal, etc.*  
 Deposition, s. *garvāhī, shāhidī.*  
 Depository, s. *ambār-khāna, koḥī.*  
 Depraved, a. *bad, kharāb, nā-kār, tabāh.*  
 Deprecate, v.a. *minnat-, d'uā-, etc. k., panāh-, 'uzr-, etc. -ghokkhtal.*  
 Depreciate, v.a. *spukarul, kamarul, la-agarul; kagal, gḥandal, spuk ganral.*  
 Depredation, s. *lūt, nātah, tālā, tākht, tārāj.*  
 Depress, v.a. *lānde k., gḥamarul; ṭītarul.*  
 Depression, s. *gham, khapagān, dil-tangī, da zrah nūl; doḡḥal, jamar, tahna, jamar-tiyā.*  
 Deprive, v.a. *ākhīstal, shūkarul, man'a k.*  
 Depth, s. *jamar-tiyā, star-nālai.*  
 Deputation, s. *jirga, m'arika, astādzī.*  
 Depute, v.a. *jirga-, etc. āstarul or legḍal; nakil nudrarul.*  
 Deputy, s. *nā-ib, nakil; jirgatū, astādzai.*  
 Derision, s. *toqa, khandā, pekkha.*  
 Derive, v.a. *mūndal, gaṭal, paidā k.*  
 Derogate, v.a. *gḥandal, kagal, spukarul.*  
 Derogatory, a. *spuk, rusmā, nā-kār, nāsāz.*  
 Descant, v.a. *bayānarul, nayal.*  
 Descend, v.n. *kūzedal, nāziledal, prematal.*  
 Descendant, s. *alwād, zamzād, nasl, zurriyāt.*  
 Descent, s. *kūzedana, premātah, nazul; jamar, tahna; aṣl, zāt, peṛa-ī.*  
 Describe, v.a. *bayānarul, kkhayal—kkhorul.*  
 Description, s. *bayān, naql; ṣūrat, shān; rang.*  
 Desert, s. *ḥaqq, qadr, sazāmārī, lā-iq-nālai.*  
 Desert, s. *ṣaḥrā, maidān, maira, dakkht, chōl, bāyābān.. a. wairān, wujār, ta-ash, dzangal.*

Desert, v.a. *pregḍal, prekkhodal, prekkharul, prekkhal, tark k. v.n. takkhtedal, putedal.*  
 Deserted, a. *wairān, ghair-ābād, khushai, rang, sunj; prekkhodai, prikkhai, tark-karai.*  
 Deserter, s. *takkhtedānkai.*  
 Deserve, v.a. *ḥaqq loral. v.n. lā-iq-, wājib-, sazāmār-, qābil-, etc. -ked.*  
 Design, s. *niyat, rūkh, qasḍ, irāda; mudd'a, maṭlab; band, chal; nakkkkha or naqsha.*  
 Design, v.a. *niyat-, etc. taral or loral; joṛarul.*  
 Desirable, a. *khwakkh, pīrzo, ghmarah.*  
 Desire, s. *ghokkht, armān, ārzū, murād, handa, hatsa, khmakkhī. (carnal) naus, shahwat.*  
 Desire, v.a. *ghokkhtal, armān-, etc. loral; farmāyal.*  
 Desolate, a. *wairān, wujār, rang, sunj, chaur. v.a. wairānarul, wujārarul, tālā-, etc. k.*  
 Despair, s. *nā-umedī; gḥam, nūl.*  
 Desperate, a. *be-bāk, lewanai.*  
 Despise, v.a. *spuk ganral, bad manal, kagal.*  
 Despot, s. *zālīm, zorānwar, khpul-sar.*  
 Despotism, s. *zulm, zorānwarī, zabardastī.*  
 Destination, s. *borjal, ṭikāo, mazal.*  
 Destiny, s. *naṣīb, qismat, taqdīr, baḥkt; ajal.*  
 Destitute, a. *khwār, lā-chār, be-kas, muṣlis.*  
 Destroy, v.a. *wrānarul, habatah, halāk-, tālā-, kharāb-, nā-būd-, fanā-, etc. k.*  
 Destruction, s. *halākat, kharābī, wrānī, etc.*  
 Destructive, a. *muzīrr, ziyānī. tārānī.*  
 Desultory, a. *be-tartīb, nā-qalār, be-sar.*  
 Detach, v.a. *biyalarul, judā k., lnuṛarul.*  
 Detached, v.n. *biyaledal, lwukkhtal, judā ked.*  
 Detachment, s. *ghol, dasta, ṭolai, ta'ināt.*  
 Detail, v.a. *biyal-biyal, judā-judā-, mufaṣṣal-, etc. -mayal or -bayānarul or -likal.*  
 Detain, v.a. *man'a k., haṭālarul; khundiyaal, sātal; stūnarul; bandarul, qaid k.*  
 Deter, v.a. *yerarul or xerarul.*

Determination, s. *qaşd, niyat; hukm, amr.*  
 Detest, v.a. *bad manal* or *-ganral, kagal, chinjanul, kraka akhistal.*  
 Detract, v.a. *ghandal, chughli-, ghibat-, etc. k. tor pore-k., spukanul; kamavul, la-aganul.*  
 Detriment, s. *tāwān, ziyān, nuqşān, khalal, budrī, troṭ.*  
 Devastate, v.a. *natal, wrānī-, lūt-, tālā-, paemālī-, tākht-tārāj-, chaur-, etc. k.*  
 Develop, v.a. *ziyātanul, nadānanul.*  
 Deviate, v.n. *girzedal, āwukkhtal, gharedal, gumrah ked. v.a. girzanul.*  
 Device, s. *band, tadbīr, hikmat, chal; nakkha.*  
 Devil, s. *shaitān; dev, ramai.*  
 Devious, a. *kag-lech, kalkūchan.*  
 Devise, v.a. *band taral, tadbīr-, etc. k. (give) bakkhal, hiba k.*  
 Devolve, v.n. *rasedal, prewatal, lāxim ked.*  
 Devote, v.a. *şadqa-, qurbān-, etc. k.; niyāz-, etc. manal* or *k.; bakkhal, nudranul.*  
 Devotee, s. *zāhid, mūttaqid.*  
 Devotion, s. *'ibādat, bandagī; nmūndz; mashghulā shughl, lagiyā.*  
 Devout, a. *nek, m'utakif, nmāndz-guzār.*  
 Dew, s. *pa-arḥa.*  
 Dewlap, s. *jajūra; ghab·ghab, ghut-yālai, gharai.*  
 Dexterous, a. *chālāk, tak-lāstai.*  
 Dialect, s. *jiba, wrāsha.*  
 Dialogue, s. *sarāl-dzavāb, khabare.*  
 Diamond, s. *almās.*  
 Diaphragm, s. *prīnr, parda (da gedē).*  
 Diarrhoea, s. *bahedana da dastāno. (to have) v.a. rīkh nahal. (having) a. rīkhan.*  
 Diary, s. *roz-nāma.*  
 Dice, s. *qimār.*  
 Dictionary, s. *luḡhat.*  
 Die, v.n. *mṛal, mur ked.*  
 Diet, s. *khmurāk; pāl-parhez.*  
 Difference, s. *biyal-tūn* or *biyal-mālai, farq.*  
 Different, a. *biyal, bul, judā.*

Difficult, a. *sakht, grān, mushkil.*  
 Difficulty, s. *sakhtiyā, grān-tiyā, tangsiyā.*  
 Diffidence, s. *niswās, andekkhānā; yera, wahm; stāra; shakk, shubha.*  
 Diffuse, v.a. *khwaranul.*  
 Dig, v.a. *kandal* or *kanal, kanavdal, kanastal.*  
 Digest, v.a. *hazm k.*  
 Dignity, s. *pāya, martaba; qadr, 'izzat.*  
 Dike, s. *kanda, kāha-i; khandaq; pūla, vand.*  
 Dilapidate, v.n. *narēdal, wrānedal.*  
 Dilate, v.a. *planavul, arat k., ugdanul. v.n. ghwaredal, planedal, parsedal.*  
 Dilatory, a. *sust, laṭ, drang, nā-rāst.*  
 Dilemma, s. *balā, nkkhatai, sāḥa.*  
 Diligent, a. *miḥnatī, kokshikh kavūnkai, sā'i.*  
 Dilute, v.a. *mahīn-, narai-, etc. k.*  
 Dim, a. *dund.*  
 Diminish, v.a. *kamavul, landavul, la-ag k.*  
 Diminutive, a. *pūtai, wṛūkai, warḳotai, kuchanai, kachotai, kharmandai, wor, la-ag.*  
 Dimple, s. *kwata-i; ta-apai.*  
 Din, s. *ghāw, zwag-zūg. shor.*  
 Dinner, s. *tsākkhtī; dōda-i; khmurāk.*  
 Dint, s. *zor, qunvat.*  
 Dip, v.a. *dubavul, gharqavul, ghoṭa-, ghūpa-, etc. -markavul -mahal* or *-khvural. (-as bread in soup, etc.) chūka k.*  
 Diploma, s. *sanad.*  
 Dire, a. *bashpar, sakht; haibat-nāk.*  
 Direct, a. *sam, negh, barābar.*  
 Direct, v.a. *kkhayal—kkhomul; farmāyal, hukm-chalamul; nazār lagavul; sar-nāma likal, or -kāgal—kkhal.*  
 Direction, s. *lorai, khvā, rūkh, malḥ, palaw; sar-nāma, nakkha; farmān, hukm.*  
 Directly, ad. *pa ṭakī, pa de sā'at, sam da lāsa.*  
 Director, s. *kkhomūnkai; kār kavūnkai; pīr.*  
 Dirge, s. *wīr* or *vīr, wainā.*  
 Dirt, s. *khīra, palitī, rash.*  
 Dirty, a. *khīran, khachan, palit.*

Dis-, the particle of negation, is expressed by the prefixes *be-*, *nā-*, *lā-*, *bad-*, etc.

Disable, v.a. *lā·chār-*, *nū·turwān-*, *be·tāqat-*, *be·maqdūr-*, 'ājiz-, etc. *k*.

Disadvantage, s. *tāwān*, *ziyān*, *nuqsān*.

Disadvantageous, a. 'abaṣ, *be·fā-idah*.

Disaffected, a. *yāghī*, *sar·kakkh*, *nā·rāz*.

Disagree, v.n. *nā·rāz-*, *mukhlālif-*, etc. *ked*.

Disagreeable, a. *kagalai*, *bad*, *ghāndah*.

Disagreement, s. *jagra*, *steza*, *poṭ*.

Disappear, v.n. *puṭedal*, *wrukedal*, *ghā·ib ked*.

Disappoint, v.a. *nā·umed k*.

Disappointed, a. *nā·umed*, *malāl*; *mikkh·mikkh*.

Disapprove, v.a. *bad·manal*, *kagal*, *ghandal*.

Disaster, s. *āfat*, *bad·balū*, *randz*, *muṣibat*.

Disastrous, a. *bad* or *kam·bakht*.

Disbelieve, v.a. *na·manal*, *bāwar na·karul*.

Discard, v.a. *sharal*; *liri k*.

Discern, v.a. *pejandal*, *m'alūmarul*; *katal*, *goral*, *lidal*.

Discerning, a. *hokkhyār*, *pohānd*.

Discernment, s. *poh*, 'aql.

Discharge, v.a. *khalāṣarul*, *ta·asharul*; *lire*, *biyarta-*, etc. -*k*., *dzawāb narkarul*; *ghurzarul*, *nīshṭal*; *purah k*., *pa dzāe k*.

Discharge, s. *khalāṣī*, *dzawāb*. (explosion) *daz*, *shilak*. (-from debt, etc.) *rāzī·nāma*, *faiṣal·nāma*.

Disciple, s. *murīd*, *shāgird*, *tālīb*. (-of Christ) *hawārī*.

Discipline, s. *ā·in*, *qū'ida*, *dustūr*.

Disciplined, a. *āmokhtah*, *el*.

Disclose, v.a. *prānatal tsargandarul*, *kkhkā·rah-*, *bartser-*, etc. *k*., *parda porta k*., *khwāla nayal*, *spekkhta ārarul*, *pudūti k*.

Discolour, v.n. *bad·rang-*, *dūghī-*, etc. -*ked*.

Discomfit, v.a. *lānde-*, *pa·ar-*, *māt-*, etc. *k*.

Discompose, v.a. *rabrarul*, *hariyānarul*; *wrānarul*, *kharāb-*, *gaḍ·wad-*, *be·tartīb-*, etc. -*k*., *wār·khatū k*.

Disconsolate, a. *gham·nāk*, *nāl·jan*, *dil·tang*.

Discontented, a. *nā·rāz*, *be·ṣabr*.

Discontinue, v.a. *pregdal—prekkhodai*, *pre·kkharul*, *prekkhal*, *tark k*.

Discord, s. *patna*, *pasāt*; *sākha*.

Discordant, a. *nā·sāz*, *be·tāng*.

Discover, v.a. *m'alūmarul*, *pejandal*; *tsar·gandarul*, *kkhkārah-*, *bartser-*, etc. *k*; *kkhayal—kkhowul*; *mūndal*, *biyā·mūndal*.

Discount, s. *trot*, *naṭa*.

Discourage, v.a. *yerarul*, *zrah chīngarul*.

Discourse, s. *khabare*, *qīl·o·qūl*, *gangosai*, *kkhkālwa*, *wayana*.

Discreet, a. *hokkhyār*, *pohānd*, *poḥh*.

Discuss, v.a. *baḥṣ k*.

Disease, s. *bīmārī*, *maraz*, *āzār*, *nājoṛ·tiyā*, *nārogh·tiyā*, *randz*.

Diseased, a. *bīmār*, *marīz*, *nājoṛ*, *nārogh*, *randzūr*, *āzārī*.

Disembark, v.a. *kūzarul*. v.n. *kūzedal*.

Disengage, v.a. *āzādarul*, *khalāṣarul*, *yalah k*., *prānatal*, *sparḍal*.

Disfigure, v.a. *bad rangarul*, *wrānarul*.

Disgorge, v.a. *jārbāsāl—jāryastal*.

Disgrace, v.a. *bad·nām-*, *ruswā-*, *makh·tor-*, *be·nang-*, *be·makh-*, etc. *k*., *sharmanul*.

Disgraceful, a. *bad*, *nā·kkhanai*, *nā·lā·iq*.

Disguise, s. *bāna*, *libās*, *swāng*.

Disgust, s. *kraka*.

Disgusted, v.n. *chīnjedal*.

Dish, s. (wooden-) *kkhānak*. (brass-) *tālai*. (iron-) *tabakhai*. (pottery-) *taba·ī*, *taghā·rai*. (china-) *rikebī*. (chafing-) *majmir*. (-of stone for baking on) *shokānrai*. (-of made food) *sālan*, *qatagh*, *ngolai*.

Dishearten, v.a. *zrah chīngarul*, *nā·umed k*.

Dishevelled, a. *sparḍalai*; *shānlai·wānlai*.

Dishonest, a. *be·īmān*, *nā·rāst*.

Dishonour, s. *be·iz·zati*, *bad·nāmī*, *makh·torī*.

Disjoint, v.a. *kūtal*, *band prekarul*, *bja k*.

Disk, s. *chakai*, *tsarkhai*, *ṭakai*, *qurṣ*.

Dislike, v.a. *bad manal*, *chinjanul*, *kagal*, *kraka ākhistal*, *ghandal*.  
 Dislocate, v.a. *be-dzāe k*.  
 Dismal, a. *khof-nāk*, *andekkh-nāk*, *tars-nāk*; *tor*, *tārīk*; *gham-jan*, *malāl*.  
 Dismantle, v.a. *naṛanul*, *vrūnanul*, *shūkanul*, *barbandanul*, *spardal*.  
 Dismay, s. *nera* or *yera*, *khof*, *tor*, *bāk*.  
 Dismiss, v.a. *rukhsat k.*, *dzanāb narkanul*, *lire*-, *biyarta*-, etc. *k*.  
 Dismount, v.n. *kūzedal*.  
 Disobedient, a. *yāghī*, *sar-kakkh*.  
 Disoblige, v.a. *wexār*-, *khapak*-, *randzār*-, etc. *k.*, *karanul*.  
 Disobliging, a. *be-makḥ*, *be-murwnwat*.  
 Disorder, s. *be-tartībī*, *gad-wad-tob*, *be-band-obastī*. v.a. *gad-wad k*.  
 Disown, v.n. *munkiredal*.  
 Disparage, v.a. *spukanul*, *kagal*, *ghandal*, *tor pore k.*, *ghībat k*.  
 Dispatch, v.a. *āstanul*, *legdal*, *legal*; *chal-anul*, *ranānanul*.  
 Dispatch, s. *talwār*, *tak-lāstai-tob*, *jalta-ī*.  
 Dispel, v.a. *khwaranul*, *lire k.*, *wrukanul*.  
 Dispensary, s. *danā-khāna*.  
 Dispense, v.a. *weshal*, *kkhandal*. (-with) *mu'āf k.*, *pulanul*.  
 Disperse, v.a. *khwaranul*, *takkhtanul*, *tār-pa-tār k*.  
 Displace, v.a. *sharal*, *be-dzāe k*.  
 Display, v.a. *kkhkārak*-, *bartser*-, etc. *k*.  
 Display, s. *nandāra*, *tamāsha*.  
 Displease, v.a. *khapak*-, *maranar*-, etc. *k.*, *karanul*, *randzanul*, *wexāranul*.  
 Disposal, s. *nāk*, *qābū*, *rokh*, *ikhitiyār*.  
 Dispose, v.a. *tartibanul*, *sambālanul*, *gdal*, *ikkhodol* or *yakkhodol*, *ikkhanul* or *yakkhanul*; *kegdal* or *kkhkegdal*, *kekkhodal* or *kkhkekkhodol*, *khartsanul*; *narkanul*, *hiba k.*, *bakkhal* or *bakkkhal*; *kkhkenanul*.

Disposition, s. *tartīb*, *daul*; *khwā*, *khoe*, *mizāj*, *lokkhai*, *salīqa*, *tab'a*.  
 Dispossess, v.a. *sharal*, *shūkanul*, *be-dzāe k*.  
 Disprove, v.a. *bāṭil*-, *darogh-jan k*.  
 Dispute, v.a. *jagṛa*-, *steza*-, *takrār*-, *qaziya*-, etc. *k.*; *bahs k*.  
 Disreputable, a. *be-i'tibār*, *nā-lā-iq*, *ruswā*.  
 Disrespectful, a. *be-adub*, *be-makḥ*.  
 Dissatisfied, a. *nā-rāz*, *nā-khwakkh*.  
 Dissect, v.a. *tsīral*, *kūtal*.  
 Dissemble, v.a. *bāna*-, *lamghara-ī*, etc. *k*.  
 Disseminate, v.a. *khwaranul*, *tār-pa-tār k*.  
 Dissension, s. *patna*, *jagṛa*, *steza*, *pasāt*.  
 Dissipate, v.a. *wrukanul*, *talaf*-, *ṣarf*-, *char-cha*-, etc. *k.*; *mastī*-, *na-sha-khorī*-, etc. *k*.  
 Dissolute, a. *chaṭ*, *lanand*, *qachar*.  
 Dissolve, v.a. (-by fire) *nīlī k*. (-by water) *oba k*. (-an assembly) *bar-khwāst k*.  
 Dissuade, v.a. *man'a k.*, *khwā girzanul*.  
 Distance, s. *farq*. (-of time) *mūda*. (-of place) *lār*, *dzāe*. (respect) *adab*.  
 Distant, a. *lirai*, *prat*.  
 Distend, v.a. *parsanul*, *wīranul*. v.n. *par-sedal*, *wīredal*.  
 Distention, s. *pārsob*, *waram*.  
 Distil, v.a. *tsātsanul*. v.n. *tsātsedal*.  
 Distinct, a. *biyal*, *judā*.  
 Distinction, s. *biyal-tūn*, *judā-ī*, *farq*.  
 Distinguish, v.a. *pejandal*; *zdah k.*, *m'alūm-anul*; *nāmer*-, *nām-dār*-, *nām-war*-, etc. *k*.  
 Distort, v.a. *kog k*. or *kaganul*, *kṛinganul*, *ṭīṭanul*.  
 Distract, v.a. *rabṛanul*, *hariyānanul*, *sargar-dān*-, *pareshān*-, *lewanai*-, etc. *k*.  
 Distress, s. *khwārī*, *tangsiyā*, *mīrtsī*, *randz*.  
 Distress, v.a. *tanganul*, *rabṛanul*, *āzāranul*, *zakāranul*.  
 Distribute, v.a. *weshal*, *wesh*-, *braḥha*-, *gismat*-, etc. *k*.  
 District, s. *tapa*, *pargana*.  
 Distrust, s. *gumān*, *shakk*, *shubha*.

Distrustful, a. *bad-gumān*, *shakk-man*.  
 Disturb, v.a. *rabṛanul*, *pāranul*, *khwadz-anul*, *laral*, *kkhoranul*.  
 Ditch, s. *kanda*, *kāha-ī*. *kada-ī*.  
 Ditty, s. *chār-bait*, *ṭapa*, *sandara*, *landa-ī*.  
 Dive, v.a. *ghūpa-*, *ghoṭa-*, etc. *wahal* or *k*.  
 Diverge, v.n. *biyaledal*, *girzedal*, *lvukkhtal*.  
 Diverse, a. *biyal*—*biyal*; *dzane*.  
 Diversion, s. *nandāra*, *tamāsha*, *sail*, *loba*.  
 Divert, v.a. *girzanul*, *āvukkhtal*; *ghulanul*.  
 Divest, v.a. *barbandanul*; *shūkanul*.  
 Divide, v.a. *prekanul* or *prekhal*, *tīral*, *ghwutsanul*; *weshal*, *brakha-*, *qismat-*, *wand-*, etc. *k*.  
 Dividend, s. *brakha*, *wesh*, *pucha*, *wand*.  
 Divination, s. *pāl katana*, *koda*, 'ilm da *ghā-ib*.  
 Divine, a. *ilāhī*, *rabbānī*, *khudā-ī*. s. *faqih*.  
 Divinity, s. *khudā-ī*; *fiqha*. (the-) *khudāe*.  
 Division, s. *wesh*, *brakha*, *hiṣṣa*, *wand*, (-of land) *paṭai*, *likai*, *wand*, *ada-ī*. (-of country) *tapa*, *pargana*, *khel*. (-of village) *kandai*, *mālat*, *cham*, *palaw*.  
 Divorce, s. *ṭalāq*. v.a. *ṭalāq k.*, *pa kāghaz-*, *pa dreo kūrō-*, etc. *ṭalāq-warkanul*,  
 Divulge, v.a. *tsargandanul*, *kkhkārah k.*, *parda porta k.*, *khwāla nayal*, *pudūti k*.  
 Dizzy, a. *sargardān*, *akar-jān*.  
 Do, v.a. *kanul*, *khal*, *joranul*, *pa dzāe k*.  
 Docile, a. *el* or *il*, *eman*.  
 Dock, s. (for vessels) *dand*, *hauz*, *dab*. (the plant) *shalakhai*.  
 Dock, v.a. (cut short) *land-*, *ghūt-*, etc. *prekanul* or *k*. (-the hair) *sar-kundai k*.  
 Doctor, s. *hakīm*, *ṭabīb*. (-of law) *faqih*. (-of divinity) *maulanī*.  
 Doctrine, s. *mazhab*; *masla*; 'ilm.  
 Dodge, v.a. *chal-wal-*, *lamghara-ī*, etc. *k*.  
 Doer, s. *kanūnkai*, *kūnai*.  
 Dog, s. *spai*. (terrier-) *pishtai*. (pointer-) *khandai*. (greyhound-) *tāxi*. (mastiff-) *khadal*. (mongrel-) *kūtah*. (-tick) *kōnr*,

*kūnai*, *wradza*. (-fly) *manganr-mach*. (-in heat) *spiyama* or *spe-ama*. (-platter) *chaṭ*.  
 Doings, s. *kār*, *krah*, *krah-wrah*.  
 Doleful, a. *gham-nāk*, *malāl*, *sūt-būt*.  
 Doll, s. *gūda-ī*, *lola-ī*, *nāwaka-ī*, *nenzaka*.  
 Dolt, s. *pūhar*, *gedi-khar*, *kanndan*, *kam-aql*.  
 Domain, s. *mulk*, *daftar*; *wand*, *ada-ī*.  
 Dome, s. *gunbat*.  
 Domestic, a. *āmokhtah*, *eman*, *el* or *il*. s. *koranai*; *nokar*, *khāna-zād*. (-economy) *kormāna*.  
 Dominion, s. *hukūmat*, *sardārī*, *khānī*.  
 Donation, s. *bakhhshiksh*, *bakkhana*, *khwara*.  
 Donor, s. *narkanūnkai*, *bakhanūnkai*.  
 Doom, s. *hukm*, *fatwā*; *naṣīb*, *qismat*; *ajal*.  
 Door, s. *war*. (-frame) *darshal*. (-leaf) *pala*, *tamba*. (-heel) *chūr*. (-keeper) *darnānchī*, *darnāza-nān*, *ghānchī*.  
 Dose, s. *khwūrāk*. (dry-) *paka* or *kapa*. (liquid-) *gūt*, *inda*, *ghurap*.  
 Dot, s. *ṭakai*, *nuqta*, *piṭṣānrāi*, *pūṭai*.  
 Double, a. *drak-bragh*, *bgharg*, *dogānah*. (of a fox, etc.) *kālkūchaka*.  
 Doubt, s. *shakk*, *shubha*, *gumān*. v.a. *shakk*, etc. *laral*.  
 Doubtful, a. *shakk-dār*, *shakk-man*, *gumānī*.  
 Doubtless, ad. *be-shakk*, *be-shubha*, *yaqīnan*.  
 Dough, s. *khāmīra*, *ākkhalai*. (lump of-) *pera*, *ghunda*.  
 Dove, s. *gumrī*, *tatarwa*, *spalama*. (ring-) *gūgushṭū*, *kurkura-ī*.  
 Dovetail, v.a. *ageyal*.  
 Dower, s. (portion) *dhadz*, *dūd*, *kulang*. (jointure) *mahr*, *kābīn*.  
 Down, p. *kkhkata*, *lānde*, *kkhke-a* or *kkhkiya*.  
 Down, s. *maidān*, *sama*, *maira*. (hair) *ghūna*, *tor-wekkhtah*, *zunba*, *wara-ī*. (-of beard) *khorma*.  
 Doze, v.a. *parnā-*, *khob-*, etc. *wral*; *ūdah*, *bīdah*, etc. *ked*.  
 Draft, s. *hunda-ī*, *burāt*, *hujjat*.



Drag, v.a. *rākāgal*—*rākkhkal*, *kashāla* k.  
 Dragon, s. *kkhā-mār*, *ajdahā*, *nihang*.  
 Dragoon, s. *turk* or *chābuk-savār*, *svor* or *spor*.  
 Drain, s. *mora-ī*, *nāla*; *lakkhtai*.  
 Drain, v.a. *wuchanul*, *rākāgal*—*rākkhkal*.  
 Dram, s. *dirham*, *miṣqāl*; *gūt*, *ghurap*.  
 Drama, s. *naql*, *swāng*, *pekkha*.  
 Draper, s. *bazzāz*, *parānchah*.  
 Drapery, s. *ṭukai*, *zarūkai*, *pokkhāk*.  
 Draught, s. (gulp) *gūt*, *inda*, *ghurap*, *qurt*.  
     (beverage) *sharbat*, *tskkhāk* or *skāk*.  
     (wind) *no*, *bād*; *pū*, *tsapa*. (cattle) *bār-kakkh*. (copy) *naql*. (drawing) *nakkhka*.  
 Draw, v.a. *rākāgal*—*rākkhkal*. (picture) *kāgal*—*kkhkal*, *ṭikal*, *kvekkhkal*.  
 Drawback, s. 'aib, *stūnai*.  
 Drawers, s. *partūg*, *shalwār*, *tambān*. (hem of-) *bada*. (hole of hem) *kustij*. (tape of-) *partūghākkh*. (leg of-) *pā-entsa*. (fork of-) *khakkhtagai*.  
 Drawing, s. *nakkhka* or *naqsha*; *kakkhikkh*, *kakkha*, *kashāla*.  
 Dread, s. *yera* or *wera*, *bāk*, *khof*, *tars*; *wis-wās*, *andekkhnā*, *gram*. v.n. *weredal* or *yeredal*, *andekkhedal*. v.a. *tars-*, etc., *lalar* or *-khwural*; *gram* k.  
 Dreadful, a. *khof-nāk*, *haibat-nāk*; *bad*, *bashpar*, *sakht*.  
 Dreadfully, ad. *be-shāna*, *be-hadda*.  
 Dream, s. *khob*. (fancy) *khīyāl*. (nightmare) *khapasa*. v.a. *khob* *lidal*; *khīyāl* k.  
 Dreary, a. *wairān*, *wujār*, *khushai*, *sunj*.  
 Dredge, v.a. (flour) *bornah* k.  
 Dregs, s. *khatbel*. (clotted-) *matra*. (-of vegetables) *gadzārāi*. (-of metals) *khīra*.  
 Drench, v.a. *lūndanul*, *khushṭanul*, *lūnd-khushṭ* k. (purge) *jullāb-*, *jār-*, etc. *nar-kanul*.  
 Dress, s. *āghostana*, *pokkhāk*, *jāma*, *zarūkai*, *kālai*, *nmarai* or *nwarai*.

Dress, v.a. *āghostal*, *āghostanul*, *poslal*, *pokkhal*. (cook) *pakhānūl*. (-a wound) *paha* *pore* k.  
 Dribble, v.n. *tsātsedal*.  
 Drift, s. (aim) *gharaz*, *maṭlab*. (rain and wind) *silā-ī*, *jam-jakar*. (-wood, etc.) *kanga-khar*, *niyūz-wrai*. (-mud) *laha*, *lāe*.  
 Drill, s. *barma*. (military-) *qawā'id*. v.a. *barma-*, *sūrai-*, etc. k., *tskkhal*; *qawā'id* *kkhayal*—*kkhonul*.  
 Drink, v.a. *tskal* or *tskkhal* or *skal*. s. *tskkhāk*, etc.  
 Drive, v.a. *chalanul*. (-cattle) *biyāyal*—*bīwul*—*botlal*, *ramanul*. (-a horse) *zoral*. (-away) *takkhtanul*, *sharal*, *raṭal*, *lire* k. (-a nail) *wahal*, *ṭakanul*, *mandal*. (-into) *kkhke-mandal*, *dūsa* k.  
 Drivel, v.a. *lāra* *ghurzanul* or *toyanul*.  
 Drizzle, v.n. *pūna-*, *rangai* *bārān-*, *narai* *bārān-*, etc. *oredal*.  
 Droll, a. 'ajab, *khandā-nāk*. s. *ṭoq-mār*, *washt-mār*, *maskharāchī*, *pekkhe-gar*, *ma-landai*.  
 Drollery, s. *washta*, *ṭoqa*, *maskhara*, *pekkha*.  
 Droop, v.n. *māmedal*, *kumanredal*; *kaṛedal*, *nūledal*, *ghamedal*, *malāl* *ked.*; *prewatal*, *ṭitedal*.  
 Drop, v.n. (distil) *tsātsedal*. (fall) *prewatal*. (-into) *kkhkevatal*. (slip) *khwa-edal* or *khwahedal*. (descend) *kūzedal*. v.a. (leap) *dangal*. (cease) *pregdal*, *prekkhodol* or *prekkhal*.  
 Drop, s. *tsātskai*. (a little) *chilka*.  
 Dropsy, s. *jahola*, *taghāarak*, *istisqā*.  
 Dross, s. (-of metals) *khīra*, *maṭa*. (-of iron) *ospankhārai*. (-of vegetables) *gadzārāi*, *drūza*.  
 Drought, s. *sūkra*, *khushk-sālī*.  
 Drove, s. *ṭolai*, *park*. (-of oxen) *gohār*. (-of buffaloes) *goram*. (-of sheep, etc.) *kandak*, *rama*, *ghela*.

Drover, s. (-of oxen) *gāhū*, *gornān*, *gāharai*, *ghobah*. (-of buffaloes) *gūjar*. (-of sheep) *shpūn*.

Drown, v.a. *dūbarul*, *gharqarul*, *lāhū k*.

Drowsy, a. *khob-wrai*, *parnā-wrai*.

Drub, v.a. *wahal*, *takarul*, *kūtal*.

Drug, s. *dawā*, *dārū*, *darmān*; *būtai*.

Druggist, s. *pansārī*.

Drum, s. *dol*, *dolkai*, *damāma*. (kettle-) *dūmbakai*, *tanbal*, *naghāra*. v.a. *dol*-, etc. *wahal* or *ghagarul*.

Drummer, s. *dol wakhūnkai*, *da-am* or *dum*, *naghārchī*.

Drunkard, s. *sharābī*, *nasha-khor*, 'amālī, *bangī*, *kaipī*.

Drunken, a. *mast*; *be-khūd*, *nasha-wrai*.

Dry, a. *wuch*, *khushk*; *tagai*, *tosand*. (-bread) *spora dōda-ī*. v.a. *wuchanul*. v.n. *wuchedal*.

Dryness, s. *wuch-nālai*, *khushkī*.

Duck, s. *baṭa*. (wild-) *hīla-ī*.

Duck, v.a. *ghūpa*-, *ghoṭa*-, etc. *wahal* or *khnurāl*; *sar tīṭanul*.

Ductile, a. *narm*, *post* or *pos*, *mulā-im*.

Due, a. *bāqī*; *wājib*, *munāsib*. s. *haqq*; *garz*, *por*; *maḥṣūl*, *chūngai*, *dastūr*.

Dulcimer, s. *sitār*, *rabāb*, *sārinda*, *ghachaka*, *chamtāra*.

Dull, a. *pa-ats*, *be-dam*, *be-āb*; *tīrah*, *dund*; *kam'aql*, *gedī*; *sust*, *laṭ*, *shaṭal* or *shalat*.

Duly, ad. *jukht*, *barābar*.

Dumb, a. *gung*, *lāl*. s. *gungai*.

Dun, v.a. *zoral*, *taqāza k*.

Dun, a. *samand*. s. *muḥaṣṣil*, *sazāwal*.

Dunce, s. *pūhar*, *gedī-khar*, *kam'aql*.

Dung, s. (human-) *ghul*. (orbicular of sheep, etc.) *pucha*. (-of cows and buffaloes) *ghoshoe*, *ghoshāk*. (horse-) *kharshan*. (birds-) *paikhāl*, *rikkh*. (-of kids, etc.) *poghla*, *pekhāra*. (-heap) *derān*, *khadzala*. (mass

of cow-) *sūṭa*. (fuel of cow-) *tsapiyāka*. (stack of fuel of cow-) *gohāṭa*.

Dung, v.a. *ghul k*; *kharāl*, *loya baul-k*, *hājat ta kkhkenāstal*.

Dungeon, s. *qaid-khāna*, *zindān*.

Dupe, s. *ghulanulai*; *drohanulai*, *tītālai*.

Duplicate, s. *naql*, *jora*.

Duplicity, s. *palma*, *tagī*, *tītāl*, *chal-wal*.

Durable, a. *pāedār*, *mazbūt*, *qā-im*, *ṣābit*.

Duration, s. *pāedārī*, *mūda*.

During, p. *tar*—pore, *hombra chī*.

Dusk, s. *mākkhām*, *shafaq*.

Dusky, a. *tor*, *mushkai*, *kha-ar*, *skānr*.

Dust, s. *dūra*, *khāwra*, *gard* or *garz*, *ghubār*.

Dust, v.a. *duṛanul*. (shake) *tsandal*. (dredge) *bornah k*.

Dusty, a. *garz wahalai*, *pa dūro ḍak*.

Dutiful, a. *farmān-bardār*, *khidmatī*, *manūn-kai*.

Duty, s. *farz*, *shart*. (office) *kār*. (military) *pahra*, *tsoka-ī*. (tax) *maḥṣūl*, *bāj*, *chūngai*, *haqq*.

Dwarf, s. *chūnai*, *poṭai*, *mandarai*, *tsongai*.

Dwell, v.n. *osedal*, *āstedal*, *pātedal*. v.a. *mīshṭa*-, *astoga*-, *kilai*-, *tīkāo*-. *basiyā*-, etc. *k*.

Dweller, s. *osedūnkai*, *āstedūnkai*, *astogūnkai*.

Dwelling, s. *astoga*, *mīshṭa*, *dzāe*, *kor*, *makān*.

Dwindle, v.n. *kamedal*, *la-agedal*, *narai*-, *mahīn*-, *bārik*-, *kotāh*-, etc. *ked*.

Dye, v.a. *ranganul*, *rang markanul*.

Dyer, s. *dobī*, *rang-rez*.

Dynasty, s. *salṭanat*, *khāndān*, *rāj*.

Dysentery, s. *ra-ama*, *kānga*, *ṛap*. (to have-) v.a. *ra-ame*-, *ṛap*, *ghurzanul*, *kānga nirul*.

Dyspepsia, s. *bad-hazmī*; *aqherana*, *āṭerana*. (to have-) v.a. *aqheral*, *āṭeral*.

Dyspeptic, a. *āqheralai*, *āṭeralai*.

## E.

- Each, p. *har-yo, yo-yo*. (-other) *yo-bul, dzabla*.  
 Eager, a. *tez, tod, garm; mayan; livāl*.  
 Eagle, s. *bātūr, gargas*.  
 Ear, s. *ghwag*. (-of corn) *nagai, chala-ī*. (-ring) *chala, wālai, lakhta-ī, barghwagai, deda, barghoṭai, mandara-ī*. (lobe of-) *narma-ī, liraga-ī, būska-ī*.  
 Earless, a. *būrai*.  
 Early, a. *wakhtī*. (-crop) *mahinah*. (-morning) *sahār or sahr, shubha*.  
 Earn, v.a. *gaṭal, paidā k., kamā-ī k., hāsil k*.  
 Earnest, a. *garm, tod, sā'ī, pa jid*.  
 Earth, s. *khāwra; zmake, zamān; mulk, būm; duniyā, jahān, naṛa-ī*.  
 Earthen, a. *khāwrin*.  
 Earthly, a. *jahānī, duniyā-ī*.  
 Earthquake, s. *zalzala, larza*.  
 Ease, s. *āsān-tiyū, ārām*.  
 East, s. *nmar* or *nvar-khātah*.  
 Eastward, ad. *nmar-khātah khwā*.  
 Easy, a. *āsān; sam, spuk, halak; āsudah, mor*.  
 Eat, v.a. *khmurāl*.  
 Eatable, a. *khmurākī*.  
 Eater, s. *khmurūnkai, khmurindah* (in comp.) *-khor*.  
 Eaves, s. *bala-ī, sharīfa, sarmāta-ī, tsatso-ba-ī, parchata-ī*. (-dropper) *ghwag-tsārai*. (-dropping) *ghwag-tsārana*.  
 Eaves-drop, v.a. *ghwag tsāral*.  
 Ebb, s. *zawāl, prewātah, kamedana*.  
 Ebullition, s. *eshnā, khutkai, josh*.  
 Eccentric, a. *pa trats; kāwāk, lewanai*.  
 Echo, s. *ghag, kāngai, anga-ī, angāza, āwāz*.  
 Eclat, s. *raunaq, dabdaba*.  
 Eclipse, s. *tandar*. v.a. *tandar nīvul*.  
 Economy, s. *kormāna; tartīb*.  
 Ecstasy, s. *be-khūdī, be-shāna dera kkhādī*.

- Eddy, s. *ghurzai, gird-āb; dab*.  
 Edge, s. *ghāra, morga, tselma, ja-ī*. (of a blade) *dam*. (to set on-) v.a. *ghākkh taghawul*.  
 Edge, v.a. (sharpen) *tera k*. (instigate) *lams-awul*. (fringe) *jānja-ī lagawul*.  
 Edging, s. *jānja-ī, laman, palaw, trāṭa, maghzai*.  
 Edict, s. *sanad, raqam, farmān, jār*.  
 Edifice, s. *makān, mānra-ī, mina, hamela-ī*.  
 Edify, v.a. *pohanul, kkhayal—kkhowul, t'alim k*.  
 Edition, s. *chāp, tālīf*.  
 Editor, s. *murattib, mu-allif*.  
 Educate, v.a. *pālāl, lwalanul, tarbiyat, t'alim-, etc. k*.  
 Education, s. *pālana, tarbiyat, t'alim*.  
 Eel, s. *mār-māhai, mār-kab*.  
 Efface, v.a. *wrānanul, habatah k., wrukanul*.  
 Effect, s. *'amal, pāzah, aṣar, kār*.  
 Effect, v.a. *kanul, kṛal, jorawul, 'amal-, etc. k*.  
 Effects, s. *māl, asbāb, kāṭi, sāmān*. (-of deceased) *tarka, pāto*.  
 Effectual, a. *kārī, kāmīl, pūrah, kāfī-shāfī*.  
 Effeminate, a. *kkhadzonak, nā-mard*.  
 Effervesce, v.n. *eshedal or yashedal, khut ked*.  
 Effervescence, s. *eshnā, khutkai, josh*.  
 Efficient, a. *pūrah, kāmīl, qābil, kār-sāz*.  
 Effigy, s. *but, tsera, šurat*.  
 Effluvium, s. *būe, soṛ-bū-ī; brās*.  
 Effort, s. *zor, sa'ī, miḥnat, kokshiksh*.  
 Effrontery, s. *be-makh-tob, be-hayā-ī, be-sharmī*.  
 Effulgence, s. *ranrā, rokknā-ī, brekknā*.  
 Effulgent, a. *rokknān, dzalak-nāk, brekknā-nāk*.  
 Effusion, s. *rezish, toe, toedana, bahedana*.  
 Egg, s. *haga-ī, hā*. (-plant) *bātiganr*.  
 Egotism, s. *khpulī, khūdī, manī*.  
 Egregious, a. *bashpar, bad, sakht, ghaṭ*.  
 Egress, s. *wātah, khātah, barāmad*.  
 Eight, a. *atah*. (eighth) a. *atam*.

Eighteen, a. *atah-las*. (18th) *atah-lasam*.  
 Eighty, a. *atiyā*. (eightieth) *atiyā-yam*.  
 Either, p. *yā*. pr. *tsok*, *kūm*, *tsa*.  
 Eject, v.a. *sharāl*, *bāsal*—*yastal*, *jārbāsal*—*jāryastal*, *pore-jane k*.  
 Ejection, s. *sharūn*, *yastūn*, *jāryastūn*.  
 Elaborate, a. *narai*, *mahin*; *mushkil*, *grān*.  
 Elapse, v.n. *teredal*.  
 Elastic, a. *post*, *narm*; *damdār*, *mulā-im*.  
 Elated, a. *khwakkh*, *kkhād*, *kkhād-man*; *bādī*, *kibr-jan*, *maghrūr*.  
 Elbow, s. *tsangal*.  
 Elder, a. *mashar*. s. *spīn-gīrai*; *pīr*, *shekh*.  
 Elect, v.a. *khwakkhamul*, *chunral*.  
 Elegance, s. *kkhāyast*, *kkhāyast-wālai*, *joṛāb*, *krah-nrah*, *spetsal-tob*.  
 Elegant, a. *kkhāyastah*, *nāzak*.  
 Elegy, s. *wīr*, *wainā*.  
 Element, s. *aṣṭi shai*.  
 Elephant, s. *hātī*, *pīl*.  
 Elevate, v.a. *khējāmul*, *porta k*, *pātsāmul*.  
 Elevated, a. *ūchat*, *hask*, *lwaṛ*.  
 Elevation, s. *ūchat-wālai*, *bulandai*, *taraqqai*, *khātah*, *hask-wālai*; *sarfarāzī*.  
 Eleven, a. *yolas*. (eleventh) a. *yolasam*.  
 Elicit, v.a. *kāgal*—*kkhkal*, *bāsal*—*yastal*, *m'alūmanul*.  
 Eligible, a. *ghwarah*, *lā-iq*, *khwakkh*, *pīrzo*.  
 Elixir, s. *aksīr*, 'araq'.  
 Elk, s. *gāwuz*.  
 Elocution, s. *khula-warī*, *khula-war-tob*.  
 Elope, v.n. *putedal*, *takkhtedal*. (-as a woman) *maṭīza ked*. (-with a woman) v.a. *maṭīz k*.  
 Eloquent, a. *khula-war*, *khog-zabān*.  
 Else, p. *yā*. pr. *bul*, *nor*. (any one-) *bul-tsok*, *nor-tsok*. (anything-) *bul-tsa*, *nor-tsa*.  
 Else, ad. *kanra*, *kana*, *ganra*.  
 Elsewhere, ad. *bul-charta*, *nor-charta*.  
 Elucidate, v.a. *kkhkārah k*, *prānatal*, *bayān k*.  
 Elude, v.n. *putedal*, *bachedal*, *khālāsedal*.

Elysium, s. *jannat*, *bihikkht*.  
 Emaciate, v.n. *muchedal*, *kaṛedal*, *zahedal*.  
 Emaciation, s. *dangar-tob*, *wuch-klak-tob*.  
 Emancipate, v.a. *āzādanul*, *khālāšanul*, *yalah k*.  
 Embalm, v.a. *murai pa maṣālo dakamul*.  
 Embankment, s. *pūla*, *wand*, *band*.  
 Embark, v.n. *pa beṛa-i sparedal* or *khatal*.  
 Embarrass, v.a. *rabṛamul*, *hariyānamul*, *tangarūl*, *sargardānarul*.  
 Embarrassed, a. *hariyān*, *sargardān*.  
 Embassy, s. *elchī-garī*.  
 Embellish, v.a. *joṛamul*, *andzorāmul*, *ārāstah*, *kkhāyastah*, etc. *k*.  
 Embellishment, s. *andzor*, *zeba*, *kkhāyast*, *kkhāyast-wālai*, *ḍaul*, *kkheva*.  
 Embers, s. *īre*. (hot-) *khuglan*, *skarwaṭa*, *shhwakkhtan*, *akhgar*. (cold-) *saṛe īre*.  
 Embezzle, v.a. *puṭamul*. *ghlā k*, *wrukanul*.  
 Emblem, s. *nakkha*, *nikkhān*, 'alāmat'.  
 Embrace, s. *gheg*, *ghūza*.  
 Embrace, v.a. *ghāra-ghāra-i*, *baṛgaṛandai*, *bara-gāra*, *rogh-bar*, etc. *k*.  
 Embrocate, v.a. *ghwāṛamul*, *mugal*—*mukkkhal*, *tabal*.  
 Embrocation, s. *mālīsh*, *takor*, *tab*.  
 Embroider, v.a. *bezal* or *pezal*, *būṭai gandal*.  
 Embroil, v.a. *nkkhlamul*.  
 Emerald, s. *zamarrud*.  
 Emerge, v.n. *watal*, *khatal*.  
 Emergency, s. *zarūrat*; *wāqī'a*, *hādiṣa*.  
 Emergent, a. *zarūr*.  
 Emery, s. *kurand*.  
 Emetic, s. *da bāka-i*, *da chāl*, *da jāryasto*, etc. *dawā*, *khwā-garzanai dārū*.  
 Emigrant, s. *musāfir*, *pradai*.  
 Emigrate, v.a. *kāḍa nṛal*, *legdal*—*lekhhāl*.  
 Eminence, s. *ūchat-wālai*, *hask-wālai*; *khātah*, *taraqqai*; *ḍerai*, *ghuṇḍa-i*, *kha-aṭ*, *poṭai*, *rāsha*, *rashaka-i*; *zbargī*, *loe-wālai*; *hazrat*.  
 Eminent, a. *ūchat*; *ghaṭ*, *loe*; *zbarg*.

Emissary, s. *jāsūs*, *tsārī*, *dzarai*, *mukhbir*.  
 Emollient, a. *post*, *narm*, *mulā-im*.  
 Emolument, s. *gata*, *sūd*, *naḥ'a*, *hāṣil*.  
 Emotion, s. *eshnā*, *khutkai*; *randz*, *dard*.  
 Empale, v.a. *pa sūla-i khejavul*; *tsekhāl*.  
 Emperor, s. *sultān*, *bādshāh*, *malik*.  
 Emphasis, s. *tākīd*; *zarb*; *dranāvai*, *drund-wālai*.  
 Emphatic, a. *tākīdī*; *drūd*.  
 Empire, s. *salṭanat*, *rāj*, *bādshāhī*.  
 Employ, v.a. *mashghūlarul*, *lagavul*; *chal-avul*; *kharts k.*, *sātal*, *pa kār rāwṛal*.  
 Employer, s. *khāwind*, *tsakkhtan*, *nāyak*.  
 Employment, s. *kār*, *khidmat*, *mashghulā*.  
 Emporium, s. *bāzār*, *ganj*, *mandha-i*, *bandar*.  
 Empower, v.a. *wāk-*, *ikhitiyār-*, etc. *war-kanul*.  
 Empty, a. *ta-ash*, *khālī*, *daḍ*.  
 Emulate, v.a. *sām sorai k.*, *ghairat lal*.  
 Emulation, s. *ghairat*, *barābarī*, *samsorai*.  
 Emulous, a. *ghairat-man*, *himmat-nāk*.  
 Enable, v.a. *quwat-*, *tāqat-*, *zor-*, *tuvān-*, etc. *warkanul*.  
 Enact, v.a. *fārmāyal*, *hukm k.*  
 Enamel, s. *mīnā*, *jarāw*, *rang*, *āb*.  
 Enamour, v.a. *mayan-*, *'āshiq-*, *fareftah*, etc. *k.*; *grohedah k.*  
 Encamp, v.a. *dera-*, *muqām-*, etc. *k.*  
 Enchanter, s. *jādū-gar*, *koḍ-gar*, *sihr-gar*.  
 Enchantment, s. *jādū*, *koḍa*, *sihr*.  
 Enclose, v.a. *isāranul* or *hiṣāranul*, *ger k.*; *shpol-*, *keṛa-*, *jal-*, *bāra-*, *pūla-*, etc. *taṛal* or *-k.*; *nghakhtal*, *lifāfa k.*  
 Enclosure, s. *iḥāta*, *bāra*, *hiṣār*, *hadera*.  
 (-for cattle) *bānda*, *shpol*. (-of a house) *jal*, *gholai*.  
 Encounter, v.a. *jang k.* v.n. *miliyā*, *ked-pekkedal*.  
 Encourage, v.a. *dam-*, *dilāsa-*, etc. *warkanul*.  
 Encroach, v.a. *lānde k.*, *dakhl k.*  
 Encroachment, s. *dakhl*, *gharaz*.

Encumber, v.a. *kariyābarul*, *dranavul*, *bār ācharul*.  
 End, s. *ākhir*, *khāt*; *anjām*, *tamāmī*; *hadd*, *sar-peza*, *tsūka*. v.a. *ākhir-*, *khāt-*, etc. *k.*  
 Endear, v.a. *mayan-*, *'azīz-*, etc. *k.*, *khpul-avul*.  
 Endeavour, s. *miḥnat*, *was*, *sa'ī*, *kokshiksh*, *hatsa*.  
 Endless, a. *be-hadd*, *be-and*; *tal*, *mudām*.  
 Endorse, v.a. *ṣahih-*, *dast-khatt-*, etc. *k.*  
 Endowment, s. *waqf*, *hiba*; *khairāt*, *niyāz*, *bakkhana*; *hunar*.  
 Endurance, s. *ṣabr*, *zgham*, *tāb*, *zor*, *tāqat*.  
 Endure, v.a. *zghamal*, *ṣabr k.*, *sahal*, *petsal*.  
 v.n. *pāedal*, *sahedal*.  
 Enemy, s. *dukkhman*; *mirtsaman*.  
 Energetic, a. *chālāk*, *takrah*, *mazbūt*.  
 Energy, s. *zor*, *quwat*, *bram*, *tuvān*.  
 Enervate, v.a. *kam-zor-*, *kam-quwat-*, etc. *k.*  
 Enforce, v.a. *mazbūt-*, *muḥkam-*, etc. *k.*, *zoral*, *chalarul*, *rāwā-*, *jārī-*, etc. *k.*  
 Engage, v.a. *mashghūlarul*, *lagiyā*, *k.*, *sātal*, *lagavul*, *wāda-*, *neṭa-*, *shart*, etc. *taṛal* or *k.*  
 Engaged, a. *lagiyā*, *mashghul*.  
 Engagement, s. *iqrār*, *wāda*, *neṭa*, *shart*; *kār*, *kasb*, *mashghulā*; *jang*, *muqadamma*.  
 (-in marriage) *kojdan* or *kojda*.  
 Engender, v.a. *paidā k.*, *rāwṛal*.  
 Engine, s. *kālai*, *hatiyār*, *ālat*, *ṣana'at*.  
 Engrave, v.a. *kandal* or *kanal*, *kanastal*.  
 Engraver, s. *muhr-kan*.  
 Enhance, v.a. *qīmat ziyātanul*, *nirkh kamavul* or *-la-agarul*; *khejavul*, *dranavul*.  
 Enigma, s. *ramūz*, *kināya*.  
 Enjoin, v.a. *fārmāyal*, *kariya-*, *tākīd-*, etc. *k.*  
 Enjoy, v.a. *khwand-*, *maza-*, etc. *k.*  
 Enjoyment, s. *khwand*, *maza*; *kkhādī*, *khvakkhī*.  
 Enlist, v.a. *nokar k.*; *nūm likal*; *mal-*, *mal-garai-*, etc. *k.*

Enmity, s. *dukkhmanī*, 'inād, 'aks, mīrtsī.  
 Enormous, a. *ghat*, *bashpar*, *loe*, *star*, *nāpar*.  
 Enough, ad. *bas*, *der*, *kāfi*, *kifāyat*.  
 Enquiry, s. *savāl*, *pukkhtana*, *tapos* or *tafa-hūs*, *pursān*, *pursish*, *shanana*.  
 Ensign, s. *nakkha*, *nikkhān*, *bairaq*, *janda*.  
 Ensnare, v.a. *ghulanul*; *nīwul*, *nkkhlanul*.  
 Ensue, v.n. *prevatal*, *khatal*, *kedai*.  
 Entangle, v.a. *arjal-barjal*, *aṅang-barang*, *tsapolai*, etc. k.; *nkkhlanul*.  
 Enter, v.n. *nanavatal*, *dākhiledal*.  
 Enterprise, s. *muhiṃm*, *grān-kār*.  
 Enterprising, a. *himmāt-nāk*, *zrah-nar*.  
 Entertain, v.a. *pālal*, *sātal*, *nmāndzal*; *mel-mastiyā*, *ziyāfat*, *mezmānī*, etc. k.  
 Entertainer, s. *melmaḥ-dost*, *korbaḥ*, *sat ka-rūnkai*.  
 Entertainment, s. *melmastiyā*, *sat*; *tamāsha*, *nandāra*; *loba*, *sail*.  
 Enthusiasm, s. *sargarmi*, *mīna*, 'ishq.  
 Enthusiast, s. *saudā-i*; 'āshiq, *livāl*.  
 Entice, v.a. *ghulanul*, *ṭagal*, *lamsanul*, *fareb*, *targhīb*, etc. *narkanul*.  
 Entire, a. *tamām*, *pūrah*, *ṣābat*, *kāmil*.  
 Entirely, ad. *amānī*, *sarāsar*, *surup*.  
 Entitle, v.a. *haqq-man* k.; *nūm igdal* or *gdal*, or *-kkhkegdal* or *-kegdal*.  
 Entrails, s. *larṃānah*.  
 Entrance, s. *war*, *darwāza*, *khula*, *darak*; *nanawātah*, *dakhl*.  
 Entrance, v.a. *be-khūd*, *fareftuh*, etc. k., *damanul*, *hūda* k., *paṭ nīwul*.  
 Entrap, v.a. *nīwul*, *nkkhlanul*, *ger* k.  
 Entrapped, a. *nīwai*, *nkkhatai*. v.n. *nkkhatal* or *nkkhledal*.  
 Entreat, v.a. *minnat* k.; *ghokkhtal*, *du'ā* k.  
 Entreaty, s. *minnat*, *d'uā*, *darḥwāst*.  
 Entrenchment, s. *bāra*, *sangar*, *gāra-i*.  
 Enumeration, s. *shmer*, *shumār*, *hisāb*.  
 Envelope, s. *lifāfa*; *poṭ*, *postakai*.  
 Envelope, v.a. *ngharal*—*ngahakkhtal*.

Envious, a. *hāsīd*, *hasad-nāk*.  
 Environs, s. *savād*, *chār-chāper*.  
 Envoy, s. *elchī*, *wakīl*, *astādzai*.  
 Envy, s. *hasrat*, *hasad*, *rashk*, *miyār*.  
 Ephemeral, s. *fānī*, *teredūnai*.  
 Epicure, s. *geda-parwar*, *khūsh-khīnurāk*.  
 Epidemic, s. *wabā*; 'āmm.  
 Epilepsy, s. *mergai*, *maherga*.  
 Epistle, s. *nāma*, *chīṭa-i*, *khatt*, *kāghaz*.  
 Epitaph, s. *da qabr kitāba*.  
 Epithalamium, s. *kkhādīyāna*, *sandara*.  
 Epitome, s. *khulāṣa*, *muḥkhtaṣar*, *landa*.  
 Epoch, s. *tārīkh*, *kāl*, *mūda*, *san*.  
 Equal, a. *barābar*, *makḥai*, *gund*, *yo-shān*; *sam*, *harvārah*. s. *samsorai*, *humdzolai*, *siyāl*, *sārai*, *tval*, *makḥai*.  
 Equality, s. *barābar-wālai*, *makḥai-tob*; *sam-wālai*.  
 Equanimity, s. *qalār-tiyā*, *ṣabr*.  
 Equestrian, a. *sparlai*, *sparlanai*. s. *svor* or *spor*.  
 Equip, v.a. *tayār* k., *sambālanul*, *mlā taṭal*, *wasla*, *drasta*, etc. *narkanul*, *dzerma* k.  
 Equipage, s. *sāz*, *sāmān*, *asbāb*, *kālī*. (retinue) *swarī* or *sparī*, *jalab*.  
 Equitable, a. 'ādil, *rikkhtīnai*, *rāst-man*.  
 Equity, s. *inṣāf*, *rāstī*, *niyām*, 'adl.  
 Equivalent, a. *barābar*, *tval*; *badal*, 'invaz.  
 Equivocal, a. *shakk-man*, *gumānī*.  
 Equivocate, v.a. *palma*, *hira-i*, etc. k., *aṅanale-khabare* k., *darogh-jāne khabare* k.  
 Era, s. *tārīkh*, *kāl*, *san*, *mūda*.  
 Eradicate, v.a. *mūnd*, *wekh*, *būnsaṭ*, etc. *bāsal*—*yastal*, or *-khejānūl*, or *-kāgal*—*kkhkal*.  
 Erase, v.a. *wrānanul*, *qalam pre-kāgal*.  
 Ere, ad. *wrūnbe*, *arwal*, *lā*; *pakhwā*, *wrānde*. (-now) *lā tar osa*. (-while) *lā pakhwā*. (-long) *pa la-age mūde kkhke*.  
 Erect, a. *walār*, *negh*, *lak*, *zīg*, *jīg*.  
 Erect, v.a. *walārānūl*, *wadrānūl*, *khejānūl*.

Err, v.a. *khatā k.*

Errand, s. *paighām*. (-boy) *harkārah*.

Erroneous, a. *ghalaṭ*.

Error, s. *khatā, nabāl, gunā, taqṣīr*.

Erudition, s. *'ilm, qābil-tob*.

Eruption, s. *eshnā, kḥuṭ, kḥuṭkai, josh*.  
(prickly heat-) *garmaka*. (acne-) *dzwān-aka*. (small-pox) *nanaka-ī*. (measles-) *sharai*. (tooth-) *sara-makḥa*. (jet) *favāra, dāra*.

Erysipelas, s. *surkh-bād*.

Escalade, s. *kḥātah pa kamandūno*. (-ladder) *kamand*.

Escape, s. *khalāṣī, tekkhta, bachāw, bach*.

Escape, v.n. *bachedal, takkhtedal, khalāṣedal, wurhedal, yalah ked*. (miss) *terwatal*.

Escheat, v.n. *lū-nwāriṣ ked*.

Escort, s. *badraga; jalab, spartī*.

Especially, ad. *khuṣūṣan*.

Esplanade, s. *maidān, dāga, pand-ghālai*.

Espouse, v.a. *hojdan k., nādah k., nikāh taral*. (a cause, etc.) *ākhīstal, bachavul, komak warkavul*.

Essay, s. (attempt) *qaṣd*. (trial) *āzmekkh*. (endeavour) *kokshiksh, sa'i*. (treatise) *risāla*.

Essence, s. *'araq, johar, aṣl*. (perfume) *'atr*.

Essential, a. *aṣlī; zarūr; sūchah*.

Establish, v.a. *muqarrar-, jāri-, etc. k., chal-arul, ravānawul; qā-im-, mazbūt-, etc. k., wudrawul, kkhkenawul, pāedār k.*

Estate, s. (land) *dantār or daftar, wand*. (fief) *jāgīr, jācdād*. (property) *māl, daulat, milk*. (hereditary) *mīrās or mīrāt*. (deceased's) *pāto, tarka*. (rank) *pāya, martaba, darja*.

Esteem, s. *qadr, 'izzat; mīna, tapāk*.

Esteem, v.a. *qadr-, etc. peṣandal; mu'tabar-, nek-, etc. ganral; mīna-, etc. k.*

Estimable, s. *'izzat-nāk, mu'tabar, nek*.

Estimate, v.a. *shmeral, ganral*.

Estimation, s. *rāe, kḥiyāl, poha, fikr, naẓar*.

Estrange, v.a. *marawar-, mānrai-, etc. k.; pradai-, begānah-, etc. k.*

Estrangement, s. *mānrai, marawar-tob; pradi-tob, begān-tūn, begānah-tob or begān-tob*.

Eternal, a. *abadī, dā-im, jāwīd or jāwīdān*.

Eternally, ad. *tal, tar-tala, tal-tar-tala, mudāman, hamesh*.

Eternity, s. *abad, azal, baqā*. (to all-) ad. *tar-abada, tar-azala*.

Ethereal, a. *āsmānī, harā-ī*.

Ethics, s. *pand-nāma, naṣīhat-nāma*.

Etiquette, s. *adab, makḥ, madāra*.

Etymology, s. *ṣarf; peza-ī, hezagī*.

Eulogy, s. *stāyana, ṣanā, t'arīf*.

Eunuch, s. *hiṣrai, khunṣā*.

European, s. *farangai*. a. *farangī*.

Evacuate, v.a. *ta-aṣḥavul, khālī-, khushai-, etc. k.; jārbāsal-jāryastal*.

Evade, v.a. *palma-, bāna-, hira-ī, etc. k.; ṭagī-, chal-bāzī-, etc. k.* v.n. *bachedal, puṭedal, terwatal*.

Evanescient, a. *fānī, teredūnai*. (-colour) *om*.

Evaporate, v.n. *wuḥedal*.

Evasion, s. *bāna, ḥila; palma, hira-ī*.

Evasive, a. *bāna-war, ḥila-bāz*.

Even, a. *barābar, yo-shān*. (similar) *gund*. (-in weight) *tval*. (smooth) *hawārah, sam*. (odd and-) *juft-o-tāk*.

Even, ad. *hum, lā, haḍo, yara, kḥo*.

Evening, s. *mākkhām, begāh*. (to-morrow-) *ṣabā begāh*. (last-) *begāh*. (of last-) *begānai, baranai*.

Evenness, a. *barābar-nālai, sam-nālai*.

Event, s. *nāqī'a, chal, khabara, qīṣṣa*, (at all-) *hargora, kām-nā-kām, khnāh-ma-khnāh, kḥo*.

Ever, ad. *kala, chare*.

Everlasting, a. *dā-im, qā-im, lā-zawal*.

Evermore, ad. *hamesh, mudām, tar-abada*.

Every, a. *har*. (-person) *har-tsok*. (-thing) *har-tsa*.  
 Evidence, s. *garāhī*, *shāhidī*; *daltāl*; *naḥkha*.  
 (to give-) v.a. *garāhī*- or *shāhidī* *lal* or *-lawdal*.  
 Evident, a. *tsargand*, *kkhkārah*, *bartser*, *arṭsār*.  
 Evidently, ad. *zāhīran*, *bartseran*, *pa jār*.  
 Evil, a. *bad*, *kharāb*. s. 'aib, *kharābī*; *balā*, *āfat*; *gunāh*, *nabāl*. (-doer) a. *bad-kirdār*, *gunāh-gār*.  
 Ewer, s. *kūza*, *kūza-ra-ī*, *khūm-ra-ī*, *kunja-ī*.  
 Exact, a. *jukht*, *kaṭ-maṭ*, *jor*, *barābar*.  
 Exact, v.a. *zoral*; *taqāza k*.  
 Exaggerate, v.a. *ziyātanul*, *ūgdanul*, *mubāl-aghā k*.  
 Exalt, v.a. *pāya pa porta k*; *khejanul*, *pātsanul*.  
 Examine, v.a. *āzmāyal*, *āzmeḥkht k*; *imtiḥān ākhīstal* or *k*; *laṭanul*, *shānal*, *katal*.  
 Example, s. *miṣāl*, *namūna*; 'ibrat, *siyāsāt*.  
 Exasperate, v.a. *rabranul*, *zoral*; *pāranul*; *khapak k*, *ṭonganul*, *ṭongāra k*, *ageyal*.  
 Excavate, v.a. *kanal*, *kanawdal*, *kanastal*.  
 Excavation, s. *kanda*, *doghal*.  
 Exceed, v.n. *ziyātedal*.  
 Excel, v.n. *pūrah*-, *kāmīl*-, *ghālīb*-, etc. *ked*.  
 Except, p. *sivā*, *baghair*, *be-la-na*.  
 Excess, s. *ziyātī*, *der-nālai*; *charḥa*.  
 Excessive, a. *der*, *ziyāt*, *be-shān*.  
 Excessively, ad. *be-hadda*, *be-shāna*.  
 Exchange, s. *badal*, 'iwaz; *adal-badal*; *waṭa*.  
 Excise, s. *chūngai*, *sāw*, *maḥṣūl*.  
 Excise, v.a. *tsīral*, *prekanul* or *prekral*.  
 Excite, v.a. *pāranul*; *lamsanul*; *pātsanul*, *paidā k*; *ageyal*, *ṭonganul*.  
 Excitement, s. *eshnā*; *pāranvūna*; *lamsūn*.  
 Exclaim, v.a. *nāra wahal*, *bāng wayal*, *shor k*, *chighanul*.  
 Exclamation, s. *nāra*, *sūra*, *chigha*, *ghag*, *zwag*; *nāwailū*, *faryād*.

Exclude, v.a. *shaṭal*, *lire k*, *raṭal*.  
 Excoriate, v.a. *garanul*, *sūlanul*, *nwanul*, *sūdah k*, *nūkāre wahal*. v.n. *sūledal*, *sūdah ked*.  
 Excrement, s. *ghul*. (-of diarrhoea) *ka-ar*, *riḥh*. (-of dysentery) *ra-ama*, *ṛap*.  
 Excruciate, v.a. *khūganul*, 'aṣābanul, *āzār-anul*.  
 Exculpate, v.a. *pulanul*, *be-gunāh k*, *bakkhal*.  
 Excursion, s. *sail*; *gakkht*. (-foray) *dāra*.  
 Excuse, v.a. *pulanul*, *bakkhal*; *bāna*-, *hira-ī*-, 'uzr-, etc. *k*, *hujjat k*.  
 Execrable, a. *bad*, 'anatī, *makrūh*.  
 Execrate, v.a. *kkhera k*.  
 Execute, v.a. *kanul*, *kral*, *pa-dzāe k*, *jor-anul*, *tamāmanul*, *pūrah k*; *qatlanul*, *waṭal* or *waṭlal*, *muṛ k*; *jārī k*, *chalanul*.  
 Execution, s. *kanvūna*, *krah*, *joṛanvūna*; *qatl*.  
 Executioner, s. *jallād*, *qātil*.  
 Executive, a. *kār guzār*; *mukhtār kār*.  
 Executor, s. *waṣī*.  
 Exemplary, a. *nek*, *ṣanābī*; 'ibrat-nāk.  
 Exemplify, v.a. *miṣal ākhīstal*, or *-rānral*.  
 Exempt, v.a. *pregdal*—*prekhodal*, *āzādanul*, *pulanul*, *bakkhal*, *bachanul*, *khālāṣanul*.  
 Exercise, v.a. 'amal *k*, *chalanul*, *jārī k*, *laganul*, *mash ghūlanul*.  
 Exercise, s. 'amal, *ist'imāl*; *mash ghulū*, *kār*; *sail*, *gakkht*. (lesson) *dars*, *sabaq*. (horses) *jaulān*, *kartab*. (hawks, dogs, etc.) *bāolī*. (troops) *qarā'id*.  
 Exert, v.a. *kokshiksh*-, *sa'ī*-, *zor*-, etc. *k*; *stam wahal*.  
 Exhalation, s. *brās*, *bukhār*, *dam*, *lū*, *laṛa*, *piyākhla*, *wagma*.  
 Exhaust, v.a. *ta-aṣhanul*, *khālī*-, *khushai*-, etc. *k*; *nrukanul*, *kharts*-, *ṣarf*-, etc. *k*; *tamām*-, *pūrah*-, etc. *k*; *starai*-, *be-dam*-, etc. *k*.  
 Exhaustless, a. *be-nihāyat*, *be-zarāl*.



Exhibit, v.a. *kkhayal*—*kkhowul*, *prānatal*, *kkhkārah*-, *bartser*-, *tsargand*-, etc. *k*.  
 Exhibition, s. *tamāsha*, *nandāra*.  
 Exhilarate, v.p. *kkhād*-, *khvakkh*-, etc. *k*.  
 Exhort, v.a. *pand*, *naṣihat*-, etc. *warkawul*.  
 Exigency, s. *tangsiyā*, *lā·chārī*, *sakhṭī*, *zarūrat*.  
 Exile, s. *jilā·watanī*, *be·watanī*. (the person) *pradai*, *begānah*, *be·watan*.  
 Exist, v.n. *shwal*, *kedal*, *osedal*, *maujūdedal*.  
 Existence, s. *shṭa·nālai*, *hastī*, *būd*, *ḥwand*.  
 Existent, a. *osan*, *osanai*, *maujūd*.  
 Exit, s. *wātah*, *watana*, *wartag*.  
 Exonerate, v.a. *pulanul*, *khālāṣanul*.  
 Exorbitant, a. *be·andāz*, *be·nihāyat*.  
 Exorcise, v.a. *damanul*, *hūda k.*, *koḍ k*.  
 Exordium, s. *debācha*, *muqaddama*.  
 Exotic, a. *pradai*, *begānah*, *gharīb*.  
 Expand, v.n. *planedal*, *aratedal*. (swell) *parsedal*. (-as a flower) *ghwaredal*, *khwar-edal*. (spread) *wīredal*, *pheledal*.  
 Expanse, s. *arat·nālai*, *plan·nālai*, *sor* or *psor*.  
 Expect, v.a. *lār katal*, *umed laral*.  
 Expectant, a. *umed·nār*, *muntazir*.  
 Expectation, s. *umed*, *āsra*.  
 Expedient, a. *munāsib*, *ghwarah*, *nājīb*. s. *band*, *tadbīr*, *chāra*, *chal*.  
 Expedition, s. *chālākī*, *chustī*, *talwār*. (journey) *safar*. (military-) *chapāo*, *tākhṭ*. (foray) *dāra*, *bota*. (against infidels) *ghazā*, *jihād*.  
 Expeditious, a. *garandai*, *tak·lāstai*, *chālāk*, *chust*, *za-ar* or *zir*, *jalt*.  
 Expel, v.a. *shaṛal*, *lire k.*, *pore·jane k.*, *bāsal—yastal*, *raṭal*, *traṭal*.  
 Expend, v.a. *kharts*-, *ṣarf*-, etc. *k.*, *laganul*.  
 Expense, s. *kharts*; *qīmat*, *bai'a*.  
 Expensive, a. *khartsī*, *tāwānī*; *grān*, *qīmatī*, *qīmat·nāk*.  
 Experience, s. *poha*, *wuqūf*; *āzmekkhṭ*.

Experience, v.a. *līdal*, *teranul*, *zghamal*, *khwuṛal*, *kāgal*—*kkhkal*.  
 Experienced, a. *āmokkhtak*, *āzmudah*, *pokh*, *wāqif*, *khabar·dār*, *zdah*.  
 Experiment, s. *āzmekkhṭ*, *tajriba*, *imtiḥān*.  
 Expert, a. *kārī·gar*, *hunar·man*, *hokkhyār*; *chālāk*, *pokh*.  
 Expiate, v.a. *kafāra warkawul*, *tāwān warkawul*.  
 Expiration, s. *anjām*, *khatm*, *ākhirat*. (death) *dzān·kadan*, *marg*.  
 Expire, v.n. *mṛal*, *muṛ ked.*; *teredal*; *tamāmedal*. (breathe) *sā-*, *sāh-*, *dam-*, etc. *bāsal—yastal*, *-shaṛal*, *-pregdal—prekkhodāl*, etc.  
 Explain, v.a. *bayānanul*, *pohanul*, *kkhayal*—*kkhowul*, *kkhkārah k*.  
 Explanation, s. *bayān*, *kkhowūna*, *m'anā*, *sharah*.  
 Expletive, s. *takiya·kalām*.  
 Explicit, a. *tsargand*, *ṣāf*, *kkhkārah*, *zāhīr*.  
 Explode, v.n. *prak·chāndal*, *ālwnatal*. v.a. *daz wahal*, *ālwnazanul*.  
 Exploit, s. *karāmat*, *ghaṭ·kār*, *zbargī*.  
 Explore, v.a. *laṭanul*, *shanal*.  
 Explosion, s. *daz*, *ṭas*.  
 Export, v.a. *bul mulk ta āstanul* or *-legal*.  
 Expose, v.a. *kkhkārah*-, *bartser*-, etc. *k.*, *parda porta k*.  
 Exposition, s. *sharah*, *bayān*.  
 Expostulate, v.a. *takrār*-, *ḥujjat*-, etc. *k*.  
 Exposure, s. *kkhkārah·tob*, *barband·tob*.  
 Expound, v.a. *bayānanul*, *m'anā·kkhayal*—*kkhowul*.  
 Express, v.a. *wayal*, *lal* or *landal*; *nichōra-nul*, *nakkhtedzal*, *paz wahal*, *zbekkhal*.  
 Express, a. *tsargand*, *antṣār*; *khāṣṣ*. s. *qāṣid*, *chapar*.  
 Expression, s. *khabara*, *wayai*, *sukhan*, *kalām*; *nichor*, *paz*.  
 Expressly, ad. *pa qasḍ*, *qasḍan*.

Expulsion, s. *sharāna*.  
 Expunge, v.a. *qalam nahal, wrānarul*.  
 Exquisite, a. *pākīzah, nādir, matrah, ghwarah*.  
 Extant, a. *osan, osanat, maujud*.  
 Extempore, ad. *sam da lāsa*.  
 Extend, v.n. *rasedal, ūgdedal, ziyātedal*.  
 Extension, s. *ūgd-wālai, ziyāt-wālai*.  
 Extensive, a. *loe, plan, arat, ūgd, kushād*.  
 Extent, s. *ūgd-wālai, plan-wālai; qadr, andāza*,  
 Extenuate, v.a. *kamarul, la-aganul*.  
 Exterior, a. *bākir, wardzanai*.  
 Extinct, a. *wruk, ter, nā-būd, nest, nishṭah*.  
 Extinguish, v.a. *mur-, soṛ-, gul-, etc. k*.  
 Extirpate, v.a. *prekanul, tsīral; mund-, wekh-, būnsat-, etc. khezjanul, -bāsal—yastal, -kāgal—kkhkal*.  
 Extol, v.a. *stāyal, stāyana k. or -mayal*.  
 Extort, v.a. *shūkhanul, pa zor ākhīstal*.  
 Extortion, s. *ziyātī, zulm*.  
 Extract, s. *'araq, jauhar*.  
 Extract, v.a. *bāsal—yastal, kāgal—kkhkal*.  
 Extraction, s. *rag, nogai, zāt, aṣl*.  
 Extraneous, a. *pradai, begānah*.  
 Extraordinary, a. *'ajab, nādir*.  
 Extravagant, a. *khartsi, tānwānī, isrāfi, be-tartīb, chakhṛaba kawūnkai*.  
 Extreme, a. *ḍer, be-shān, be-hadd. s. hadd*.  
 Extremely, ad. *be-hadda, be-shāna*.  
 Extremity, s. *sar, tsūka, peza; hadd, pūla, brīd; rokḥ, ḍada, tselma, tsanda, palan. (distress) tangsiyā, lā-ḥārī, mīrtsī*.  
 Extricate, v.a. *prānatanul, āzādanul, khalāṣ-anul, sparḍal*.  
 Exuberance, s. *frewānī, wadānī, ḍer-nālai*.  
 Exuberant, a. *frewān, wadān, ḍer, ziyāt*.  
 Exudation, s. *zyam, naw; khwale*.  
 Exude, v.a. *zyam-, naw-, etc. k. v.n. natal, khwale ked., zyam-, etc. ked*.  
 Exult, v.a. *sakha k., wiyāral, kkhādī k*.  
 Eye, s. *starga. (-sight) naṣar. (-ball) lema,*

*starghalai. (-socket) starghālai, gogil. (-pupil) torai, kasai, bātūr. (-iris) lema. (-brow) wrūdza. (-lid) dzedzma or dzegma. (-lash) bānra. (-witness) ganāh, shāhid. (-of a needle) swam or spam.*  
 Eye diseases, s. (ophthalmia) *lecha. (albugo) gul. (pannus) nakhūna. (cataract) parda. (sore eyes) lechane-starge.*

## F.

Fable, s. *giṣṣa, naql, hikāyat, matal, miṣāl*.  
 Fabricate, v.a. *joṛanul, tandal.*  
 Fabulous, a. *darogh, wahmī*.  
 Face, s. *makh, tsihra, bashra, mushāda, rūe gūna. (-to face) makhā-makh*.  
 Facetious, a. *toq-mār, washtai or washt-mār, malandai*.  
 Facilitate, v.a. *āsānanul*.  
 Facility, s. *āsān-tiyā*.  
 Facing, a. *makhā-makh, wrāndai*.  
 Fact, s. *wāq'ia, gharaz, maṭlab, kār, krah*.  
 Faction, s. *para, janba, gundī; patna, pasāt*.  
 Factious, a. *pasātī or fasādī, takrārī*.  
 Factor, s. *kār kawūnkai, gumāshṭah, dīwān*.  
 Factory, s. *kār-khāna, koṭī*.  
 Faculty, s. *qurwat, qudrat, tuwān; khāṣṣiyat, lokkhai, khoe, tāṣir; 'aql, shu'ūr*.  
 Fade, v.n. *mrāmedal or mrāwedat, kumanredal, marghechan-, pezai-, malāl-, etc. ked*.  
 Fag, v.n. *rabredal, starai ked*.  
 Fagot, s. *gedai, panda, bālanr*.  
 Fail, v.a. *khatā k. v.n. kamedal*.  
 Failing, s. *'aib, quṣūr, khatā, nuqṣān*.  
 Faint, a. *māndah, ṭap, nā-tunān, za'if. s. parghaz, be-khūdī, v.n. parghaz ked*.  
 Fair, a. *gorah, spīn; kkhāyastah, kkhkulai, pa-i-makhai or pej-makhai; sāf, pāk, kkhah, joṛ. (-sky) shīn.*

Fair, s. *mela*.  
 Fairly, ad. *pa rāstī sara*.  
 Fairy, s. *parī, perai*. (the fairies) *piriyān*.  
 Faith, s. *īmān, dīn, khal, kesh, sāmīsā, bāwar*.  
 Faithful, a. *īmān-dār, wafā-dār, rikkhīnāi*.  
 Faithless, a. *be-īmān, be-wafā*.  
 Falcon, s. (Royal-) *shahīn*. (Peregrine- or Falco Sacer) *chargh, charchelai, tsarkh*. (Tercel-) *bakra-ī-bach*. See Hawk.  
 Falconer, s. *bāz-nān, mashkār, kkhkārī*.  
 Fall, v.n. *prewatal, lwedat*. (-in) *drabal*. (-into) *kkhkwatal*. (slip) *khwa-edal* or *khwahedal*.  
 Fall, s. *prewātah, lwedana; drabai; khwai*. (foot-) *trapai*.  
 Fallacy, s. *darogh, ghalat, kizb*.  
 Fallen, a. *prewatai, prot, lwedalai*.  
 Fallible, a. *gunāh-gār, quṣūr-man*.  
 Fallow, s. *wad, shār, banjar*.  
 False, a. *darogh-jān, darghal, nā-rāst, kāzib*. (-coin) *jūṭah, nā-sarah*.  
 Falsehood, s. *darogh, kizb; palma, fareb*.  
 Falter, v.n. *ṭaparedal; budrī-, tīndak-, etc. khnuṛal; pa jibe nkkhatal*.  
 Fame, s. *nūm, āwāza*.  
 Famed, a. *nūm-nar, nāmer, mashhūr*.  
 Familiar, a. *khamzor; m'alūm*. s. *āshnāe, yār, mal*.  
 Family, s. *kor, kada, ṭabar; khānawādah, khāndān, tabār, nasl*.  
 Famine, s. *grānī, kākhtī, dūkāl, qātī*.  
 Famish, v.n. *da lwuge mṛal*.  
 Famous, a. *mashhūr, nūm-nar, nāmer*.  
 Fan, s. *babozai*. (-for flies) *chanṛa-ī*. (-for sifting grain) *chaj, tsap*.  
 Fanatic, s. *muta'sshib, lewanai, saudā-ī*.  
 Fancy, s. *qiyās, khiyāl, wahm, and*.  
 Fang, s. *ghākkh, dāra*.  
 Fantasm, s. *wahm, khiyāl*.  
 Fantastic, a. *wahmī, khiyālī; washtai, malandai, swāngī*.

Far, ad. *lire* or *liri*. (as far as) *pore* or *pori, tar—pore*. (-away) *warāya*.  
 Farce, s. *pekkha, ṭoqa, washta*.  
 Fare, s. *khnuṛāk, khwārah, sat; kreha, kirāha*. v.a. *khnuṛal, sat k*. v.n. *teredal, chaledal, guzrānedal*.  
 Farewell, ad. *da khudāe pa amān, salām*.  
 Farm, s. *paṭai, wand, dawtar, zamīn, ada-ī; ijāra*.  
 Farmer, s. *zamīndār; ijāra-dār*.  
 Farrier, s. *n'al-band*.  
 Fart, s. *dau, ṭa-as, ṭar, tiz, pa-as, pa-aska-ī*. v.a. *aratal, tiz-, etc. āchanul, ṭar, etc. k*.  
 Farther, ad. *lire* or *liri, nor lire*.  
 Fascinate, v.a. *fareftah-, mayan-, kod-, etc. k*.  
 Fashion, s. *ḍaul, shān, shakl, rang, wajha, tarkīb, chāl, rasm, dod, dastūr*.  
 Fashion, v.a. *joṛanul, tandal*.  
 Fast, a. *jalt, tez, gaṛandai, talwārī, talwār-gandai, halwāk, za-ar* or *zir; mahkam, mazbūt; tīng, klak*.  
 Fast, s. *roja*. v.a. *roja laral* or *nīwul*.  
 Fasten, v.a. *taṛal, lagawul; tīngawul, klak-anul; kāgal—kkhkal; mazbūt k*.  
 Fastidious, a. *bādī, kibr-jān, khāntamā*.  
 Fasting, a. *nahār*. (voluntary-) *nahwa, roja*.  
 Fat, a. *tsorb, per, perar, pund, tand, ghaṭ, kharat*. (-as a child) *khamat, chāgh*.  
 Fat, s. *spīna, wāzda*. (kidney-) *ghoz*. (melted-) *roghan, mū, ghwarī*.  
 Fatal, a. *qātil, kārī; qazā-ī*.  
 Fatality, s. *naṣīb, qazā, qismat, taqdīr*.  
 Fate, s. *ajal, marg, maut; qazā, qismat*.  
 Father, s. *plār*. (-in-law) *shkar*. (step-) *plandar*. (grand-) *nīkah*. (great grand-) *na-ar-nīkah*. (great great grand-) *lā na-ar-nīkah*.  
 Fatherless, a. *be-plār, plār-murāi, yatīm*.  
 Fathom, s. *wāzah*.  
 Fatigue, v.a. *rabṛanul, starai-, stomān-, ṭap-, haukah-, māndah-, etc. k*.

**Fault**, s. 'aib, *khata*, *taqṣīr*, *wabāl*, *gunāh*, *quṣūr*. (to find-) v.a. *malāmatawul*, *taqawul*, *ratāl*, *tratal*, *kagal*, *ghandal*.  
**Faultless**, a. *be-gunāh*, *be-quṣūr*, *be-taqṣīr*.  
**Faulty**, a. 'aib-nāk, *quṣūr-man*, *gunāh-gār*, *taqṣīrī*; *bad*, *nā-kārah*.  
**Favour**, s. *mrasta*, *mihrbānī*, *mihrbāngī*, *sat*, *makh*, *sela*, *selwa*.  
**Favourable**, a. *barābar*, *munāsib*, *pīrzo*; *makhhar*, *mihrbān*.  
**Favourite**, a. *khwakkh*, *ghwarah*, *kkhulai*.  
**Fawn**, v.a. *chāplūsi*, *dirpalī*, *khushāmadi*, *falān dast-māl*, *jig-jigī*, etc. k.  
**Fealty**, s. *wafā-dārī*, *tābī-dārī*, *kākhwāhī*.  
**Fear**, s. *wera* or *yera*, *tars*, *khof*, *bāk*, *sahm*, *tara*; *niswās*, *andekkhānā*.  
**Fear**, v.n. *weredal*, *tarhedal*, *bugnedal*. v.a. *tars-*, *tor-*, etc. *khmurāl*.  
**Fearful**, a. *tars-nāk*, *khof-nāk*; *tarhūr*, *yer-man*.  
**Fearless**, a. *be-bāk*, *be-dar*.  
**Feasible**, a. *shwunai* or *shwānkai*.  
**Feast**, s. *melmastiyā*, *ziyāfat*, *jashn*.  
**Feat**, s. *kār*, *krah*; *bāzī*.  
**Feather**, s. *banra*, *banraka*, *par*.  
**Feature**, s. *tsihra*, *shakl*, *ṣurat*.  
**February**, s. *pāganr*.  
**Fee**, s. *shukrāna*; *haqq*, *ajr*, *mīhnat*; *chūngai*.  
**Feeble**, a. *nā-tuwān*, *za'if*, *ham-tāqat*, *ṭap*, *ham-quwat*, *ham-zor*, 'ājiz.  
**Feed**, v.a. *khmurawul*; *tsarawul*. (eat) *khmurāl*. (graze) v.n. *tsaredal* or *tsaral*. (-cattle) *wākkhah ācharul*. (-birds) *tāmba warkawul*. (nourish) *parwaral*, *pālal*, *sātāl*, *parwarish* k.  
**Feel**, v.a. *laṭawul*, *lamsawul*, *masa* k. (suffer) v.n. *pohedal*, *m'alūmedal*, *zghamedal*, *kedal*. (bear) v.a. *khmurāl*, *līdal*, *kūgal*—*kkhkal*. (-pain) *khūgedal*, *darḍedal*. (-the pulse) *nabẓ katal*. (-for others) *dil-sozī*, *gham-khwārī*, *zrah-swai*, etc. k.

**Feeling**, s. *poh*, *pahm*.  
**Feign**, v.a. *bāna-*, *hīla-*, *makr-*, etc. k.; *palma-*, *hira-i*, *lamghara-i*, etc. k.  
**Felicity**, s. *kkhādī*, *khwakkhī*, *khūsh-hātī*, *khwand*; *barakat*, *bakhtawarī*, *nek-bakhtī*.  
**Fell**, v.a. *prekawul*, *wahal*, *naṭawul*.  
**Fell**, a. *sakht*, *kāfir*, *zālim*, *khūnārāi*.  
**Fellow**, s. *mal*, *malgarai*, *humdzolai*, *sam-sorai*. (match) *makhai*, *gund*, *dzawāb*, *jorah*. (contemptuous-) *lawand*, *chaṭ*, *qachar*, *dahūs*, *chulur*. (in comp.) *hum*-.  
**Fellowship**, s. *malgar-tiyā*, *sharākat*; *rogha*, *jora*.  
**Felon**, s. *gunāh-gār*, *taqṣīrī*, *mujrim*.  
**Felt**, s. *lamtsa-i*, *krāsta*, *namada*.  
**Female**, a. *zanāna*, *māndīna*. s. *kkhadza*, *artīna*. (covert-) *maṛokkha*, *sohāgan*.  
**Feminine**, a. *zanānī*, *māndīna*, *kkhadza*.  
**Fen**, s. *jaba*.  
**Fence**, s. *bāra*, *panāh*. (thorn-) *shpol*, *jal*. (withy or twig-) *keṛa*. v.a. *bāra-*, etc. *taṛal*.  
**Fence**, v.a. *dāl-bāzī*, *garka-bāzī*, etc. k.  
**Fennel**, s. *sowa*, *kāgal*.  
**Fenugreek**, s. *malkhōza*.  
**Ferment**, s. *khāmīra*, *tomna*, *māya*; *eshnā*, *khutkai*, *josh*; *balwā*, *patna*.  
**Ferment**, v.n. *khāmīra-*, etc. *ked*.; *eshedal*, *khut ked*.  
**Ferocious**, a. *nahshī*, *khūnālrai*, *zāim*.  
**Ferocity**, s. *nahshat*, *khūn-khwārī*, *zūlm*.  
**Ferret**, s. *nolai*.  
**Ferrule**, s. *ghamai*, *ṭekai*.  
**Ferry**, s. *gudar*, *patanr*. (-boat) *beṛa-i*. (-man) *mānrgai*, *mahanrah*.  
**Fertile**, a. *zar-khez*, *ghala-khez*, *lap-tsar*, *barakatī*.  
**Fertilize**, v.a. (-land) *natar* k., *zor-*, *qunat-*, etc. *warkawul*. (-animals) *dahawul*, *blārba* k.  
**Fernula**, s. *bet*, *dira*, *qamchī*, *karora*.  
**Fervent**, a. *tod*, *garm*.  
**Fervour**, s. *tod-wālai*, *todūkha*, *swai*, *garmī*.

Fester, v.n. *zamlan-*, *gazak-*, etc. *ked.*, *khū-edal*.  
 Festival, s. *akhtar*, 'id. (-after Ramazan) *nrūkai akhtar*. (-of Abraham's sacrifice) *loe akhtar*. (-of a saint) *mela*, 'urs. (marriage-) *wādah*. (feast) *kkhādī*.  
 Festivity, s. *kkhādī*, *khūsh-hālī*, *khvakkhī*.  
 Festoon s. *lar*, *hār*, *xundai*, *zumbak*.  
 Fetch, v.a. (things) *rāwral*. (animals) *rāwustal*.  
 Fetid, a. *shhā*, *gandah*, *bad-bū* or *bad bū-i-dār*, *wrost*.  
 Fetter, s. *dzolana*, *karai*, *band*, *xandzīr*. (-for cattle) *shkel*, *wandar*, *palwākkha*, *ghar-wandai*.  
 Feud, s. *patna*, *badi*, *khāna-jangī*, *mīrtsī*.  
 Fever, s. *taba*. (-and ague) *sara taba*, *sara lare*, *sara lane*. (intermittent-) *wāreza taba*. (remittent-) *wāra-gara taba*. (continued-) *shebara taba*. (bilious-) *xyara-i taba*. (typhus-) *shārwa-i taba*.  
 Feverish, a. *tab-jan*, *taba nīwulai*.  
 Few, a. *la-ag*, *kam*, *pūtai*, *pitsānrai*, *tso*.  
 Fibre, s. *rekha*, *rag*, *tār*, *pala*.  
 Fibrous, s. *rekhan*.  
 Fickle, a. *nā-galār*, *nā-pāedār*, *khushai*.  
 Fiction, s. *naql*, *joṛ karai*.  
 Fictitious, a. *naqlī*, *nā-sarah*, *jūtah*.  
 Fiddle, s. *sitāra*, *sāringai*, *chamtāra*, *sārinda*, (-string) *tār*. (-bow) *kamāncha*. (-key) *ghwagai*. (-bridge) *ṭaṭū*, *khargai*.  
 Fidelity, s. *īmān-dārī*, *rāst bāzī*, *wafā-dārī*, *namak ḥalālī*, *rikkhīn-tob*.  
 Fidget, v.a. *kūnātī khwadzarul*. v.n. *wis-wāsī ked.*, *pa mawekkho laramedal*.  
 Fief, s. *jāedād*, *jāgīr*, *aima*, *dantār*.  
 Field, s. *paṭai*, *wand*. (crop) *kikkht*. (plain) *maidān*, *dāga*.  
 Fiend, s. *shaitān*; *perai*, *rawai*; *dukkhman*.  
 Fierce, a. *tund*, *sakht*, *zālīm*, *qahr-jan*.  
 Fiery, a. *tod*, *tez*, *garm*, *tāw-jan*, *tund*, *jalt*.

Fife, s. *surāe*, *shpela-i*.  
 Fifer, s. *surā-chī*, *shpela-i-mār*.  
 Fifteen, a. *pīndzah-las*. (15th) *pīndzah-lasam*.  
 Fifty, a. *pīndzos*. (-one) *yo-pīndzos*, etc.  
 Fig, s. *īndzar*. (wild-) *gūlar*. (Banian-) *bargat*. (Sacred-) *pīpal*.  
 Fight, s. *jang*, *muqaddama*. v.a. *jangawul*.  
 Fighter, s. *jangī*, *jangawar*, *jang kawūnkai*; *jang-yālai*.  
 Figurative, a. *naqlī*, *shaklī*, *majāzī*, *tamshīlī*.  
 Figure, s. *shakl*, *daul*, *ṣūrat*, *rang*, *shān*.  
 Figure, v.a. *joṛawul*, *tandal*; *naḥkkha kagal*—*kkhal* or *-līkal*.  
 Figured, a. *būṭī-dār*, *rangīn*.  
 File, s. *sohān*, *chausār*. (row) *qaṭār*, *para*. (catalogue) *daftar*, *fard*.  
 Filings, s. *reza*, *chūr*.  
 Fill, v.a. *ḍakawul*.  
 Fillet, s. *paṭai*, *parūkai*. (-for the head) *sar-tarūnai*, *sar-basta*, *tsapūtkai*.  
 Phillip, s. *chūtkī*.  
 Filly, s. *bihānra*, *biyāna*.  
 Film, s. *jāla-i*. (-of the eye) *gul*, *nakhūna*.  
 Filter, s. *chānra*. v.a. *chānr k*.  
 Filth, s. *khīra*, *rash*, *chirk*.  
 Filthy, a. *khīran*, *palit*, *nā-pāk*, *khachan*.  
 Fin, s. *wazar da kab* or *-da māhī*.  
 Final, a. *ākhīr*, *wrūstai*, *akhīr*; *pūrah*.  
 Finally, ad. *ākhīran*, *alqīṣa*.  
 Finance, s. *mālguzārī*, *āmdanī*.  
 Find, v.a. *mūndal*, *biyā-mūndal*, *paidā k*. (-fault) *raṭal*, *traṭal*, *ṭaqawul*, *malāma-tawul*.  
 Fine, s. *nāgha*, *tāwān*, *jarīmāna*.  
 Fine, a. *narai*, *māhīn*, *bārīk*. (-sky) *shīn*, *ṣāf*.  
 Finger, s. *gūta*. (thumb) *baṭa-* or *ghaṭa-gūta*. (fore-) *miswāka gūta*. (middle-) *miyandza gūta*. (ring-) *khamaḥa gūta*. (little-) *kacha gūta*. (-nail) *nūk*. (-quick) *awra-i*.

Finis, s. *tam-tamām*, *ākhir*, *khatm*.

Finish, v.a. *tamāmanul*, *pūrah-*, *khatm-*, etc. *k*.

Fir, s. *nakkhtar*. (-cone) *gūjai*. (-seed) *chalghozai* or *janghoza* or *zanrghoza*.

Fire, s. or. (-fly) *orakai*. (-place) *ngkarai*, *orghālai*. (-wood) *bālanr*, *khashāk*. (-brand) *shūsha-i*. (-poker) or *larūnai*. (-stone) *shokānrai*. (-works) *ātaśhāzī*. (-worshipper) *gabār*. (-lock) *bandūkh*, *ṭopāk*.

Fire, v.a. or pore *k*, *balanul*. (-a gun) *chalanul*, *khalāsarul*.

Firm, a. *mazbūt*, *klak*, *ṭing*, *pāedar*.

Firmament, s. *āsmān*, *kursi*, *tsarkh*.

First, a. *arwal* or *arwulanai*, *nrūnbai* or *nrūnbānai*. (-born) *mashar*.

Firstly, ad. *arwalan*, *nrūnbe*, *narkhata*.

Fish, s. *kab*, *māhai*. (-hook) *kunda*.

Fissure, s. *chāwd*, *darz*, *daṛa*, *chāq*, *rakhna*.

Fist, s. *mūt*, *mūtai*; *sūk*.

Fistula, s. *nāsūr*.

Fit, s. *ghota*; *nobat*. (fainting-) *parghaz*. (hysterical-) *da piriyāno ghotā*.

Fit, a. *wājib*, *munāsib*, *lāzim*, *lā-iq*; *qābil*, *joṛ*, *barābar*; *pīrzo*, *yarzan*, *dzāe-lar*.

Five, a. *pīndzah*. (fifth) a. *pīndzam*.

Fix, s. *nkkhatai*, *balā*.

Fix, v.a. *laganul*, *taṛal*, *joṛanul*, pore *k*; *nudranul*, *walāṛanul*, *muqarrar-*, *klak-*, *mazbūt-*, etc. *k*; *khhakhanul*, *njatal*; *khejanul*, *khhkenanul*.

Flabby, a. *narm*, *post*, *sust*; *tsorb*.

Flag, s. *nakkha*, *janda*, *togh*, *bairagh*.

Flag, v.n. *ṭaparedal*, *pāte ked*, *starai ked*.

Flagrant, a. *tsargand*; *mashhūr*; *bad*.

Flake, s. *tsapak*, *tsaparkai*.

Flame, s. *lanba*, *shughla* (fire), *barānda*, *gharānda*, *lūkhara*, *gharghara*, *bāmbanra*, *dānda-i*.

Flank, s. *ḍaḍa*, *aṛkh*, *tsang*; *tselma*, *tsanda*; *tashai*.

Flannel, s. *shara-i*, *pashmina*, *naṛina*.

Flap, v.a. *tsandal*, *khwadzarul*, *rapanul*. v.n. *tsapedal*, *tsrapedal*, *ṭapedal*, *rapedal*.

Flare, v.n. *brekkhedal*, *rūnredal*, *dzaledal*.

Flash, s. *brekkh*, *brekkhnā*, *dzalk*, *palwasha*.

Flask, s. *kupa-i*, *kupra-i*; *khhikkha*, *khumra-i*.

Flat, a. *sam*, *sat*, *hawār*, *barābar*. (pressed-) *tsaplāk*, *chīt*. (-taste) *be-khwand*, *be-maza*, *bilmagai*, *bilmangah*. (-on the back) *stāni-stagh*. (-footed) *chapakh*.

Flatten, v.a. *samanul*, *hawāranul*; *chūt*, etc. *k*.

Flatterer, s. *chāplūs*, *khushāmad-gar*, *ḍirpal*.

Flattery, s. *chāplūsī*, *khushāmadi*, *ḍirpalī*.

Flatulent, a. *bādī*.

Flavour, s. *khwand*, *maza*, *swād*, *tsaka*.

Flaw, s. *chāwd*, *darz*, *daṛa*; 'aib, *laka*, *dāgh*.

Flax, s. *sanr*.

Flay, v.a. *tsarman-*, *poṭ-*, 'etc., *ākhistal*, *-bāsal-yastal*, *-kāgal-khhkal*.

Flea, s. *nruga*.

Fleam, s. *nashtar* or *neshtar*.

Fleawort, s. *ispaghol* or *isapghol*.

Flee, v.n. *takkhtedal*, *putedal*.

Fleece, s. *naṛa-i*, *narg*.

Fleece, v.a. *shukanul*, *lūtanul*.

Fleet, a. *gaṛandai*, *jalt*, *tez*, *zghard*, *halwāk*.

Fleeting, a. *teredūnai*, *fānī*.

Flesh, s. *ghwakkha*. (body) *dzān*. (lust) *naus*, *shahwat*. (-brush) *khisa*.

Flexible, a. *narm*, *post*, *mulā-im*, *ṭitedūnai*.

Flexure, s. *ṭit-wālai*, *kog-wālai*; *kaglech*, *kālkūch*; *gūt*, *grut*.

Flight, s. *tekkhta*. (-of birds) *sail*, *ghol*. (-of an arrow) *partam*.

Flighty, a. *khushai*, *khīyālī*, *saudā-i*.

Flimsy, a. *spuk*, *halak*, *narai*, *nā-kūrah*.

Flinch, v.n. *bugnedal*, *weredal*, *haṭedal*.

Fling, v.a. *āchanul*, *wishtal*, *ghurzanul*.

Flint, s. *bakra-ī*. (steel) *pund*. (gun-) *chaq-maq*.

Flinty, a. *sakht*, *klak*, *kānrez*.

Flirt, s. *nakhra-bāza*, *lashmaka-ī*, *shatāha*.

Flit, v.n. *ālwatāl*. v.a. *kada nṛāl*.

Float, s. *pāyāba* or *pāyavai*. v.n. *bahedal*, *lākhū ked.*, *lānbo ked.*

Flock, s. *ramma*. (leader of-) *nar-kakkh*, (-of sheep, goats, or deer) *kandak*, *ghela*. *psa*. (-of birds) *sail*, *ghol*. (-of lambs, etc.) *olah* (a crowd of men, etc.) *tol*. *tolai*, *tolgai*.

Flock, v.n. *toledal*, *yo-dzāe*, *jam'a*, etc. *ked*.

Flog, v.a. *wahal*, *karore*, etc. *wahal*.

Flood, s. *sailāb*, *niyūz* or *nīz*. (-of tears) *raṭ*.

Flood, v.a. *lākhū*, *hūk*, etc. *k.*, *niyūz nṛāl*.

Floodgate, s. *warkh*, *ghwagāi*.

Floor, s. *zmaka*, *zamīn*; *takhta-bandī*.

Florid, a. *sūr*.

Florist, s. *gul-kar*.

Flounce, s. *tsanda*, *jānṛja-ī*.

Flounce, v.n. *tsapedal*, *ghurzedal*.

Flounder, v.n. *trapedal*, *tsapedal*; *rgħaredal*. v.a. *ghoṭa nahal*.

Flour, s. *orah*, *maidah*. (dredging-) *bornah*.

Flourish, v.n. *ābādedal*, *wadānedal*, *tāzah*, *takrah*, etc. *osedal*. v.a. *tsandal*, *khwadza-wul*, *rapawul*.

Flow, v.n. *bahedal*, *chaledal*, *rawānedal*, *jārī ked*.

Flower, s. *gul*. (-garden) *gul-shan*. (-bed) *gul-zār*.

Flower, v.n. *khwaredal*, *ghwaredal*, *tūkedal*.

Fluctuate, v. *chapa*, *chalaka*, etc. *wahal*. v.n. *be-ārām*, *nā-qalār*, etc. *ked*.

Fluent, a. *jārī*, *ranān*. (in speech) *khula-war*.

Fluid, a. *wīlī*, *oba*, *ābī*, *pakhsiyāh*.

Flummery, s. *pālūda*, *oghṛa*. *atob*, *daliya*.

Flush, v.n. *sūr-makh ked.*, *sharmedal*.

Flute, s. *shpela-ī*.

Flutter, v.n. (-hover as a bird) *trapedal*,

*tsapedal*. (-as a leaf) *rapedal*, *shanedal*. (palpitate) *drazedal*, *parakedal*, *larzedal*.

Flux, s. *sailāb*; *rezish*, *nazla*; *nāstah*, *ra-ama*, *dast*.

Fly, s. *mach*. (horse-) *ghobārai*, *bhaganr*.

Fly, v.n. *ālwatāl*, *wurzedal*.

Foal, s. *bihānr*, *biyān*.

Foam, s. *zag*, *kaf*.

Fodder, s. *wākkhah*, *giyāh*, 'alaf. (-of corn) *khāsīl*, *khwīd*. (-of maize) *tānta*. (-of rice) *palāla*. (-of pulses) *kaṭī*.

Foe, s. *dukkhman*, *khāṣam*.

Fœtus, s. *bachai*, *kachandai*.

Fog, s. *lara*; *ghubār*.

Foil, s. *gatka*. v.a. *wrānarwul*.

Fold, s. *bāra*, *hadera*. (sheep-) *bānda*, *shpol*. (of a door) *tanba*, *pala*. (layer) *bragh*, *tah*. (crease) *gundza*, *chunra*, *kratai*. (-of a rope) *wal*, *tāw*, *pech*. (-on fold) ad. *pabla*, *wabla* or *zabla bānde*. (in comp.) *-bragh*, *-chand*.

Fold, v.a. *nghakkhtal*.

Foliage, s. *pānre*, *zarghūn-tob*.

Folk, s. *khālq*, 'alam, *makhhlūq*.

Follow, v.n. *pala-pase tīal*. v.a. *pairawī*, *murīdī*, etc. *k.*, *manal*, *laman nīwul*.

Follower, s. *pairaw*, *murīd*, *tāb'i-dār*.

Folly, s. *nā-dānī*, *kam'aqlī*, *nā-poha*.

Foment, v.a. *sekal*, *ṭakor k*. (stir up) *pātsa-wul*, *khējawul*, *porta k*.

Fond, a. *mayan*. (in comp.) *-dost*, *-parast*.

Fondle, v.a. *nāzarwul*, *mīna k*.

Fondness, s. *mīna*, *shauq*, *zrah*, *khwā*.

Fontanelle, s. *tandai*.

Food, s. *khwārah*, *khwūrāk*, *shūma*, *qūt*, *ṭām*. (-for a journey) *tokkha*, *tsawrai*. (-of cattle) *tsar*, *wākkhah*. (-of hawks) *tāmba*. (prepared-) *sālan*, *qatagh*, *ngholai*.

Fool, s. *nā-dān*, *kam'aql*, *gedī-khar*, *lewanaī*.

Foolish, a. *nā-dān*, *be-wuqūf*, *kawdan*, *pūhar*, *ablah*, *palwand*.

Foot, s. *pkkha* or *kkhpa*. (on-) *palai*, *pa kkhpo*. (-step) *qadam*, *mand*, *gām*. (-mark) *pal*, *mand*. (-fall) *trapai*. (-stool) *moṛa*.  
 Footman, s. *piyādah*, *harkarah*; *shātar*; *mlā-tar*.  
 Footpad, s. *rāh-zan*, *shūk-mār*, *lār-wahūnkai*.  
 Footpath, s. *tsara-lār* or *-wāt*.  
 Fop, s. *bānkā*, *ḍauli*, *ṭatai*, *ṭainchī*.  
 For, p. *dapāra*; *nāsta*, *khātir*. (-as much) *la de na*, *dzaka*, *ska*. (-instance) *pa miṣāl*, *laka*. (-the most part) *akṣar*. (-what?) *tsa-la*, *wale*.  
 Forage, s. *wākkhah*, *gayāh*, *tsar*.  
 Foray, s. *dāṛa-dopa*, *hapa-dapa*, *bota*, *chapāo*.  
 Forbear, v.a. *zghamal*, *ṣabr*-, *pāl*-, *parhez*-, etc. *k*.  
 Forbearance, s. *ṣabr*, *zgham*.  
 Forbid, v.a. *man'a k*.  
 Forbidden, a. *man'a*, *ḥarām*.  
 Force, s. *zor*, *quwat*, *was*, *tuvān*, *bram*, *ṭaqat*; *zulm*, *ziyātī*, *jabr*.  
 Force, v.a. *zoral*, *tezal*.  
 Forceps, s. *ambūr*, *nūtsai*.  
 Ford, s. *gudar*, *pai*. v.n. *pore tīal* or *-watal*.  
 Fordable, a. *payāw*.  
 Fore, a. *nrūnbai*, *nrūnbanai*, *nrāndīnai*, *pakḥwānai*, *pekkhīn*.  
 Fore, ad. *nrānde*, *nrūnbe*.  
 Forefather, s. *nikah*.  
 Forego, v.a. *pregdal*—*prekkhodai*, *tark k*.  
 Forehead, s. *wuchwalai* or *ucharlai*, *tandai*.  
 Foreign, a. *pradai*, *begānah*, *oprah*.  
 Foreknowledge, s. 'ilm *da ghā-ib*.  
 Foreman, s. *peshkār*.  
 Forementioned, a. *mazkūr*.  
 Foremost, a. *nrūnbai*, *nrāndīnai*, *anwalanai*, *anwal*.  
 Forenoon, s. *pekkhīn*, *tsākkht*.  
 Forepart, s. *maḥh*, *sar*, *nrūnbai*.  
 Forerunner, s. *peshraw*, *nrānde tlūnai*.  
 Forest, s. *banr*, *dzangal*, *besha*.

Forestal, v.a. *pesh-dastī k*.  
 Foretell, v.a. *pāl*- or *fāl katal*, *ghā-ib nayal*.  
 Forethought, s. *dūr-andekkhī*, *pesh-fikrī*.  
 Forewarn, v.a. *nrūnbe* *khābaravul*, *āgāh k*.  
 Forfeit, s. *nāgha*, *tāwān*, *jurīmāna*, *qurq*.  
 Forfeit, v.a. *nāgha*-, etc. *warkavul*, *bā-elal*.  
 Forge, s. *lohār-khāna*, *baṭ*.  
 Forge, v.a. *jāl-sāzī k*.  
 Forget, v.a. *heravul*.  
 Forgive, v.a. *bakkhal*, *pularavul*.  
 Forgiveness, s. *bakkhana*.  
 Forgotten, a. *her*, *ter-her*.  
 Fork, s. *dwa-kkhākhā*. (pitch-) *panj-ghākkhai*.  
 Forked, a. *kkhūkh-dār*.  
 Forlorn, a. *be-kas*, *khwār*, *yamādzai*, *lā-chār*.  
 Form, s. *ṣūrat*, *shakl*, *shān*, *rang*, *tartīb*.  
 Form, v.a. *joṛavul*, *tandal*, *tartībaravul*.  
 Formal, a. *rasmī*, *chalanī*, *qānūnī*.  
 Formation, s. *tarkīb*, *sākhṭ*, *joṛavūna*.  
 Former, a. *pakḥnānai*, *nrūnbanai*.  
 Formerly, ad. *pakḥwā*, *nrūnbe*.  
 Formidable, a. *tars-nāk*, *khof-nāk*.  
 Formula, s. *nushka*; *tarkīb*; *tartīb*.  
 Fornication, s. *kāsirī*, *zinā-kārī*, *ḥarām-kārī*.  
 Fornicator, s. *kāsīr*, *zinā-kār*, *ḥarām-kār*.  
 Forsake, v.a. *pregdal*—*prekkhodai*, *tark k*.  
 Forswear, v.a. *qasam*-, *saugand*-, etc. *khmuṛal*; *nā-ḥaqq qasam*-, etc. *khmuṛal*.  
 Fort, s. *qil'a*, *koṭ*, *gaṛa-ī*, *bāra*, *ḥiṣār*.  
 Forth, ad. *nrānde*; *bāhir*.  
 Forthwith, ad. *os*, *pa ṭakī*, *sam da lāsa*, *pa de sā'at*, *wasīka*.  
 Fortify, v.a. *mazbūt*-, *maḥkam*-, etc. *k*; *ār*-, *ḥiṣar*-, *bāra*-, *panāh*-, etc. *k*.  
 Fortitude, s. *ṣabr*, *zgham*; *zrah*, *himmat*.  
 Fortress, s. *koṭ*, *gaṛa-ī*.  
 Fortuitous, a. *nāgahān*, *ittifāqī*.  
 Fortunate, a. *nek-bakhṭ*, *barakatī*, *bakhṭawar*, *sa'adat-man*, *bakhṭiyār*.  
 Fortune, s. *bakhṭ*, *naṣīb*, *qismat*; *zamāna*, *rozgār*; *iqbāl*, *sa'adat*; *māl*, *duniyā*,



daulat; *falak*, *tsarkh*. (-teller) *fāl-bīn*,  
*pāl-katūnkai*, *rammāl*, *d'awatī*.  
 Forty, a. *tsalvekkht*. (-one) *yo tsalvekkht*, etc.  
 Forum, s. *chauk*, *chārsū*, *bāzār*.  
 Forward, ad. *makhe*, *vrānde*. a. *vrāndai*,  
*makh*; *tayār*; *vit*, *chūnkai*, *gustākh*.  
 Forward, v.a. *chalanul*, *ranānavul*, *āstarul*,  
*legal*, *rasamul*.  
 Foster, v.a. *pālal*, *nmāndzal*, *parmaral*. (-son)  
*pālalai dzoe*. (-daughter) *pālali lūr*.  
 (-brother) *da tī* or *-to vrōr*. (-sister) *da tī*  
 or *-to khōr*. (-father) *plandar*, *pālūnkai*  
*plār*. (-mother) *dā-ī*, *pālūnki mor*.  
 Foul, a. *nā-pāk*, *palit*, *murdār*, *kakar*.  
 Foundation, s. *āra*, *wekh*, *bonsat*, *kānsat*; *sar*,  
*aṣl*, *bunyād*. (pedestal) *pāya*, *asās*.  
 Fountain, s. *chīna*, *chashma*.  
 Four, a. *tsalor*. (fourth) *tsaloram*. (-fold)  
*tsalor-bragh*. (-footed) *chār-pā*. (-score)  
*tsalor shili*.  
 Fourteen, a. *tswārlas*.  
 Fowl, s. *chirg*. (water-) *kīla-ī*. (-of the air)  
*marghah* (p. *mārgah*), *marghai*. (Cochin-)  
*kulang*, *kurman*. (game-) *pandāv-chirg*.  
 Fowler, s. *kkhkārī*.  
 Fox, s. *lūnbar*, *troṛa-ī*, *sperlām* or *spalam*.  
 Fraction, s. *kasr*, *hiṣṣa*, *toṭai*, *ṭakai*.  
 Fracture, s. *māt*, *daṛa*, *chāvd*.  
 Fragile, a. *mātedūnai*, *narai*, *nāzak*.  
 Fragment, s. *toṭa*, *reza*, *richa*, *chur*.  
 Fragrance, s. 'aṭr, *khūsh-bū-ī*.  
 Fragrant, a. *khūsh-bū*, *bū-ī-nāk*, *khūshbū-ī-dār*.  
 Frail, a. *nāzak*, *nā-tuvān*, *ṣa'if*, *kam-zor*,  
*nā-pāedār*, *fānī*.  
 Frame, s. *kināra*, *kāna*. (door-) *darshal*.  
 (mould) *qālib*.  
 Frame, v.a. *joravul*, *taṛal*.  
 Frank, a. *spīn*, *ṣāf*, *sādah-dil*, *rikkhtīnai*.  
 Frankincense, s. *lobān*, 'ūd.  
 Frantic, a. *levanai*, *saudā-ī*.  
 Fraternity, s. *vrōrī*, *vrōr-watī*.

Fraud, s. *tagī*, *fareb*, *droh*, *ghlā*, *chal*.  
 Fraudulent, a. *tag-bāz*, *farebī*, *chal-bāz*.  
 Fraught, s. *pūrah*, *dak*.  
 Fray, v.n. *sūledal*, *sūdah ked.*; *blosedal*.  
 Freak, s. *khīyāl*, *wahm*.  
 Freckle, s. *tarsarai*, *ta-apai*.  
 Free, a. *yalah*, *sarāh*, *wazgār*, *āzād*, *khālāṣ*.  
 (-will) *wāk*, *ikhitiyār*, *razā*.  
 Freeze, v.n. *kangāl*, *khīyam*-, etc. *ked.*,  
*yakhedal*.  
 Freight, s. *bār*; *bār-bardārī*; *kreha*, *maḥṣul*.  
 Frenzy, s. *sarsām*, *lewan-tob*, *paṭ*.  
 Frequent, a. *der*, *ziyāt*, *lagiyā*.  
 Frequent, v.a. *rāsha-darsha*-, *tlana-rātlana*-.  
 etc. k. v.n. *osedal*, *pātedal*.  
 Frequently, ad. *akṣar*, *ziyātī*, *der dzala*,  
*wār-wār*.  
 Fresh, a. *zarghūn*, *shīn*; *tāzakh*, *takrah*,  
*tayār*; *navai*; *hosā*. (complexion) *skānr*.  
 Fret, v.n. *zahīredal*, *kaṛedal*, *nūledal*,  
*ghamedal*, *wiwāsi ked.* (-as cloth) *sūledal*.  
 (as water) *tsapare*-, *pache*-, etc. *ked*.  
 Fretful, a. *khapah*, *wiswāsi*, *nā-qalār*.  
 Friction, s. *sūledana*, *sūda*; *mālish*, *masḥa*,  
*mukkhana*.  
 Friar, s. *miyā* or *mī-ā*, *paqīr*.  
 Friday, s. *jum'a*, *ādina*.  
 Friend, s. *āshnāe*, *yār*, *dost*, *pejandgalai*.  
 Friendless, a. *be-kas*, *khwār*.  
 Friendly, a. *mīhrbān*, *khair-khwāh* or *kāl*.  
*khwāh*.  
 Friendship, s. *āshnā-ī*, *yārī*, *yārāna*, *khpul*.  
*walī*.  
 Fright, s. *yera* or *wera*, *tars*, *tor*, *khof*, *tara*,  
*dār*.  
 Frighten, v.a. *yeravul* or *weravul*, *tarhanul*,  
*toravul*, *dāramul*.  
 Frightened, v.n. *weredal*, *tarkedal*, *dāredal*.  
 v.a. *tor khwural*.  
 Frightened, a. *yeredalai*, *tarhedalai*, *tor*.  
*khwuralai*, *dāredalai*.

Frightful, a. *tars-*, *khof-*, *tor-*, *kaul-*, etc. -*nāk*.  
 Frigid, a. *soṛ*, *yakh*; *qarqechan*, *marḡhechan*.  
 Fringe, s. *tsanda*, *jānja-i*, *laman*. (frill) *sarwazana*, *zunda-i*, *surkha-i*.  
 Frisk, v.a. *traplal*, *top wahal*, *kharmasti-*, *tskhe-*, etc. *k*.  
 Fritter, v.n. *sharhedal*. (trifle) v.a. *jakh wahal*.  
 Frivolous, a. *spuk*, *kalak*, *puch*, *khushai*, *nā-tsiz*.  
 Frock, s. *anga*, *khālqa*, *kāda-i*. (quilted-) *andarka*. (long-) *qādara-i*. (short-) *landā-i*. (woman's-) *pepna-i*, *gandola-i*.  
 Frog, s. *chīndakh*, *changakkh*, *shlānda*.  
 Frolic, s. *loba*, *mastī*, *ṭel-ṭāl*, *tskhe*.  
 From, p. *la*, *da*, *la—na*.  
 Front, s. *makh*, *wṛāndai*. (in-) ad. *wṛānde*, *makhā-makh*, *makh-kkhke*, *sāmure*.  
 Front, v.n. *wṛānde*, *makh*, *sāmure*, etc. *ked*.  
 Frontier, s. *pūla*, *brīd*, *hadd*.  
 Frost, s. *kangal*, *yakh*. (hoar-) *parkha*, *asa-i*. (-bitten) a. *qarqechan*, *marḡhechan*, *kaskar*.  
 Frosty, a. *soṛ*, *yakh*.  
 Froth, s. *zag*, *kaf*.  
 Frothy, a. *zag-jan*, *kaf-dār*.  
 Froward, a. *hodai*, *sar-kakkh*, *sar-zor*, *ṭakanrai*.  
 Frown, v.a. *brandawul*, *starge brandawul*.  
 Frozen, a. *kangal*, or *yakh-sharvai*.  
 Fructify, v.a. *bārdār k.*; *blārba k.*  
 Frugal, a. *parhez-gār*; *kam-khwurāk*.  
 Fruit, s. *mewa*; *bār*.  
 Fruitful, a. *mewa-dār*; *bār-dār*.  
 Fruitless, a. *be-mewa*, *be-bār*, *shand*. (vain) *be-sūd*, *be-fā-ida*, *'abaḡ-*, *bar-bād*, *be-būd*.  
 Frustrate, v.a. *bāṭil*, *'abaḡ-*, etc. *k.*, *wṛānawul*.  
 Fry, v.a. *talamul*, *teyal*, *wṛitamul*, *alwoyal*.  
 Frying-pan, s. *taba-i*, *tabakhai*, *teghna*.  
 Fuel, s. *bālanr*, *largai*, *khāshāk*, *khadzala*, *markhara*. (cowdung-) *ghoshoe*.  
 Fugitive, s. *takkhtedūnai*.

Fulfil, v.a. *tamāmarul*, *pa dzāe-*, *pūrah-*, etc. *k*.  
 Full, a. *dak*, *pūrah*; *moṛ*; *sekan*.  
 Fuller, s. *dobī*, *rang-rez*.  
 Fully, ad. *pa kkhah shān sara*, *qaṭ'a-i*.  
 Fulness, s. *ṭamām-tiyā*, *dak-wālai*; *moṛ-tiyā*; *arat-wālai*; *sekan-tob*.  
 Fulsome, a. *nā-khwakkh*, *kraka-nāk*; *puch*.  
 Fumble, v.a. *wār-khatā k.*, *kāwākī k.*  
 Fumbler, s. *pūhar*, *kāwāk*, *lwār*.  
 Fumigate, v.a. *lū-*, *lūgai-*, *lūkhara-*, etc. *k*.  
 Fun, s. *loba*, *mastī*; *tamāsha*, *nandāra*; *ṭoqa-nashta*, *ṭel-ṭāl*.  
 Function, s. *kār*, *'amal*; *khidmat*; *'uhda*.  
 Fund, s. *sarmāya*, *saga*, *panga*.  
 Fundament, s. *būnsat*, *kūnsat*; *kūna*, *ghara*, *supra*.  
 Fundamental, a. *aṣṭi*, *bunyādī*, *zātī*.  
 Funeral, s. *janāza*. (burial) *khakkharwāna*, *dafn*. (-service) *fātiha*, *pātā*. (-condolence) *lās-nimah*. (-food) *shūma*, *mur-shūma*.  
 Funnel, s. *tsukkhka*, *nala*; *jāba*.  
 Funny, a. *ṭoq-mār*, *washṭī*, *witak*.  
 Fur, s. *wara-i*, *pashm*. (-skin) *postin*. (-coat) *nīm-tanai*, *nīmcha*, *postincha*.  
 Furbish, v.a. (metals) *ṣaiqal k.* (polish) *mugal—mukkhāl*. (scrape) *togal*.  
 Furious, a. *qahr-nāk*, *bros*, *lewanaī*.  
 Furl, v.a. *ngharal—nghakkhtal*.  
 Furnace, s. *tanūr*.  
 Furnish, v.a. *warkanul*, *rasarul*, *paidā k.*; *sambālanul*, *sāzarul*, *ārastak k.*  
 Furniture, s. *rakht*, *asbāb*, *kālai*, *sāmān*, *sāz-sāmān*, *partal*.  
 Furrow, s. *lik*, *karkkha*.  
 Further, v.a. *madad-*, *komak-*, *mrasta-*, etc. *k*.  
 Fury, s. *qahr*, *ghazab*, *lewana-tob*.  
 Fuse, v.a. *witī k.*, *oba k*.  
 Fusee, s. *bāta-i*, *patīla* or *fulita*.  
 Fuss, s. *chal-chalā*, *tak-o-pū*, *rabar*.

Futile, a. 'abaş, bāṭil, *khushai*, *be fā-ida*,  
*spuk*, *nā-tsix*, *be-sūd*.  
 Future, a. *gāndah*, *maḥh*, *rātlana*, *āyandah*.  
 Futurity, s. *ākhīrat*, 'āqibat.  
 Fye, in. *toba* ! *peṭi-mū* !

## G.

Gabble, v.a. *bak-bak*-, *baq-baq*-, *baṭ-baṭ*-,  
*tar-tar*-, *char-char*-, etc. *k*.  
 Gabbler, s. *baq-baqai*, *baṭ-baṭai*, *ūnai*, *tarai*.  
 Gad, v.a. *hujra-gardī* *k*. v.n. *girzedal*.  
 Gadfly, s. *bhaganr*, *manganr-mach*.  
 Gag, v.a. *būja pa khule kkhke mandal*,  
*khula bandarul*.  
 Gain, s. *gaṭa*, *sūd*, *fā-ida*, *naṭ'a*.  
 Gain, v.a. *gaṭal*, *mūndal*. (-over) *grohedah*  
*k*. v.n. (win) *na-aṭ* *ked*. (a victory) v.a.  
*barai mūndal*.  
 Gainer, s. *gaṭa karwūnkai*, *na-aṭ*, *barai mūn-*  
*dūnkai*.  
 Gainful, a. *sūd-man*, *fā-ida-man*.  
 Gainsay, v.a. *khilāf wayal*, *radd k*.  
 Gait, s. *yūn*, *chāl*, *tlana*, *chalan*, *raftār*.  
 Gale, s. *sīla-i*, *bād*, *tūpān*.  
 Gall, s. *trikha*, *zahra*, *ṣafrā*. (-bladder)  
*trikhai*.  
 Gall, v.a. *sūdah*-, *gasiyā*-, etc. *k*., *sūlanul*.  
 Gallant, a. *maranai*, *dzwān-mard*, *tūrzan*.  
 Gallant, s. 'ishq-bāz, *kāsīr*; *yār*, *āshnāe*.  
 Gallantry, s. *maṭāna*, *zakhwar-tob*, *tūrzan-*  
*tob*, *zmarī-tob*, *dzwān-mardī*; *kāsīrī*, 'ishq-  
*bāzī*; *āshnā-i*, *yārāna*.  
 Gallery, s. *bālā-khāna*, *shāhnishīn*, *dūnkācha*,  
*aimān*. (mine) *surang*.  
 Gallop, s. *poya*, *tākhṭ*.  
 Gallop, v.a. *pa-poyo*-, *pa-tākhṭ*-, etc. *zghalanul*.  
 v.n. *pa-poyo*-, etc., *tlal* or *-zohaledal*.  
 Gallows, s. *dār*, *sūla-i*, *gahwāra*. (-rope)  
*tezanda-i*, *zanda-i*, *pā-i*.

Galls, Gallnut, s. *māzū*.  
 Gamble, v.a. *jū-ārī*-, *jū-ā-bāzī*-, *qimār-bāzī*-,  
 etc. *k*.  
 Gambler, s. *jū-ār-gar*, *jū-ā-bāz*.  
 Gambol, s. *tel-tāl*, *mastī*, *tskhe*, *loba*.  
 Game, s. *loba*, *bāzī*.  
 Gander, s. *baṭ*, *qāz*; *pūhar*, *gedī*.  
 Gang, s. *ṭolai*, *dāra*, *paṭk*, *tāmba*, *ghol*, *cham*.  
 Gangrene, s. *shkhā*, *gazak*.  
 Gaol, s. *zindān*, *qaid*-, *bandī*-, etc. *khāna*.  
 Gap, s. *kandāw*, *darghol*, *nut*, *gūt*.  
 Gape, v.n. *nūtedal*, *chīngedal*, *wāzedal*. v.a.  
*khula chīngarwul*, *-nāzarwul* or *-wītarwul*.  
 (yawn) *asmelai*-, *khāmiyāza*-, etc. *k*.  
 (stare) *ghaṭ-katal*.  
 Gaping, a. *nūt*, *chīng*, *wāz*.  
 Garb, s. *toga*, *shān*, *rang*; *jāma*, *pokkhāk*,  
*libās*.  
 Garbage, s. *ūjrai*, *larai*.  
 Garble, v.a. *laṭanul*, *chunral*.  
 Garden, s. *bāgh*, *bāghcha*. (flower-) *gulshan*,  
*bostān*. (-of Eden) *jannat*, 'adan.  
 Gardener, s. *bāghwān*.  
 Gardening, s. *bāghwānī*, *bāghwān-tob*.  
 Gargle, v.a. *ghar-ghara k*.  
 Garland, s. *hār*, *lar*, *amel*.  
 Garlic, s. *ūga*.  
 Garment, s. *āghostana*, *jāma*, *zarūkai*, *libās*,  
*nwarai*. (beggar's-) *gand* or *kind*.  
 Garner, s. *khamba*, *kandū*, *koṭa*, *ambār-khāna*.  
 Garnish, v.a. *joṛanul*, *andzorawul*.  
 Garrison, s. *qil'a*, *gaṭa-i*; *da qil'e khalq*.  
 Garrulous, a. *baq-baqai*, *ṭarai*, *baṭ-baṭai*,  
 Gash, s. *parhār*, *tsira*, *ghwuts*, *zakhm*. v.a.  
*tsiral*, *ghwutsawul*, *joblanul*, *zakhmī k*.  
 Gasp, v.a. *landa sāh*- or *sāh pa-porta ākhīstal*.  
 v.n. *sāh khatal*, *sāh-landah ked*.  
 Gate, s. *war*. (-way) *darwāza*.  
 Gather, v.a. *ṭolanul*, *jam'a*-, *yo-dzāe*-, etc. *k*.  
 (select) *anranul*, *chunral*, *laṭanul*. (pluck)  
*shūkawul*.

Gathering, s. *ṭol, ṭolai*. (-of cloth) *jung*.  
 Gaudy, a. *rangā-rang, rangīn*.  
 Gauge, v.a. *mech-, kach-, etc. k*.  
 Gay, a. *kkhād, kkhād-man, khūsh-hāl*.  
 Gaze, v.a. *katal, ghaṭ katal, dzīr k*.  
 Gazette, s. *akhbār*.  
 Gear, s. *kālī, sāz-sāmān, asbāb*.  
 Geld, v.a. *khaṣṣī-, ākhtah-, etc. k*; *malai k*.  
 Gem, s. *gauhar* or *jauhar*.  
 Gender, s. *jins, qism*. (masculine-) *nārīnah, nar, muzakkar*. (feminine-) *māndīna, kkhadzā, muvannaṣ*.  
 Genealogy, s. *shajra, nasal, nasab, aṣl, pera-ī*.  
 General, a. *'āmm, jāri*; *shāmīl*.  
 General, s. *sardār, sar-guroh, mashar*.  
 Generally, ad. *akṣar, ziyāṭī*.  
 Generate, v.a. *paidā k*; *zagarul*.  
 Generation, s. *paidā-ikkht*; *pera-ī, pusht*; *alwād, zāwzāt*; *zamāna, daur*.  
 Generosity, s. *sakhāwat, sakhtī-tob, sakhā, bakkhana*.  
 Generous, a. *sakhtī, bakkhūnai*.  
 Genial, a. *joṛ, khwakkh, barābar, pīrzo*.  
 Genitals, s. *andām-nihānī, satar, ṣurat, 'aurat*. (hair of-) *tor-wekkhtah*.  
 Genius, s. *khoe, khaṣlat, ṭab'a, khwā, mizāj, lokkhai*. (evil-) *perai, parī*. (capacity) *poha, pahm, idrāk*.  
 Genteel, a. *makhāwar, spīn-robai, satar-pokkh*.  
 Gentility, s. *makhāwar-tob, sharāfat*.  
 Gentle, a. *ḥatīm, aṣil, aṣhrāf*.  
 Gentleman, s. *ṣāhib*. or *aṣhrāf-zādah*.  
 Gently, ad. *ro-ro, pa-qalār*.  
 Gentry, s. *ra-isān, aṣhrāfān*.  
 Genuine, a. *sūchah, karah, aṣil, khālīṣ, nuḡhd, rikkhūnai*.  
 Genus, s. *rag, qūm, qism, nogai, jins*.  
 Germinate, v.n. *ṭūkedal, zarḡhūnedal*. v.a. *red k*.

Gesture, s. *ḥarakat*; *shān*.  
 Get, v.a. *mūndal, gatal, paidā k*.  
 Ghastly, a. *sperah*.  
 Ghost, s. *rawai*; *perai*.  
 Giant, s. *ghaṭ-khṛīs, nāpaṛ- or gagar sarai*; *dev, 'ifrīt*.  
 Gibbet, s. *dār, gahnāra*. v.a. *tezanda-ī narkawul*; *dzwarāndamul*.  
 Giddiness, s. *sar-ghurzai, akar, sar-girzai*.  
 Gift, s. *bakkhshiksh, bakkhana, nazr, hiba*.  
 Gifted, a. *qābil, qudrat-man, zbarg*.  
 Gigantic, a. *khṛīs, nāpaṛ, dang-, star, ghaṭ, loe*.  
 Giggle, v.n. *khandedal, musedal*.  
 Gilding, s. *ṭilā-kārī*.  
 Gill, s. *wakkhkhai*.  
 Gimlet, s. *barma, tswarla-ī*.  
 Gin, s. *dām, lwīna, lūma, lūmaka, paṛka, laṭ*.  
 Ginger, s. (green-) *adrak*. (dry-) *sūnd*.  
 Gipseyp, s. *naṭ*; *kochī*.  
 Gird, v.a. *taṛal*.  
 Girder, s. *taṛūnai*. (-beam) *bensh, paṭera, tīr*.  
 Girdle, s. *mlā-taṛūnai, mlā-band, kamar-band*. (woman's-) *tapor*. (sash) *paṭka*.  
 Girl, s. *jina-ī*. (mature-) *peghla*. (betrothed-) *changhala*. (slave-) *wīndza*. (servant-) *mazdūra*. (kept-) *khidmat-gāra*. (dancing-) *lola-ī, kachana-ī*.  
 Girth, s. *paṭa-ī*; *tāng*.  
 Give, v.a. *narkawul, bakkhal, kkhandal*. (evidence) *lal* or *lawdal*.  
 Giver, s. *narkawūnkai, bakkhūnkai*; *lūnai*.  
 Gizzard, s. *shā-ṭinga*.  
 Glad, a. *khwakkh, kkhād, khūsh, khūsh-hāl*.  
 Gladtidings, s. *zera*. (bringer of-) *zera-garai*.  
 Gladiator s. *tūra-bāz, shamsheer-bāz*.  
 Gladness, s. *khwakkhī, kkhādī, khūsh-hālī*. (-over a rival) *sakha, niyār*.  
 Glance, v.a. *nazar pa za-ar terawul*. (shine) v.n. *dzal kedat*. (fly off) v.a. *tīndak wahal*.  
 Gland, s. *stagha, ḡhudūd, ḡhūndārai*.

Glare, s. *ranrā*, *dzalah*, *brekkhnā*.  
 Glaring, a. *kkhkārah*, *tsargand*, *avtsār*.  
 Glass, s. *kkhikkha*. (-cup) *piyāla*. (mirror) *ā-īna*.  
 Glaze, v.a. *malma-* or *mulamm'a k.*, *rang pore k.*, *kāshī k.*  
 Glazier, s. *kāshī-gar*.  
 Gleam, s. *partav*, *palwasha*.  
 Gleam, v.n. *dzalkedal*, *brekkhedal*.  
 Glean, v.a. *anranul*, *chūnral*, *drūze tolanul*.  
 Glee, s. *kkhādī*, *khwand*. (song) *ṭapa*.  
 Glimmer, s. *dzalak*, *palwasha*.  
 Glitter, v.n. *brekkhedal*, *dzalkedal*, *rūnredal*.  
 Globe, s. *duniyā*, *nara-ī*, *jahān*. (celestial) *tsarkh*, *falak*, *kursī*. (ball) *ghundai*, *mandos*, *pandos*, *mardak*.  
 Globular, a. *ghund*, *ghund-man*.  
 Globule, s. *gola-ī*, *mardakoṭai*, *ghundūrai*.  
 Gloom, s. *tyāra*, *tor-wālai*, *tor-tam*; *gham*, *nāl*.  
 Glorify, v.a. *stāyal*, *ṣanā nayal*.  
 Glorious, a. *mubārak*; *majīd*; *loe*, *jalāl*; *kkhah*.  
 Glory, s. *nang*, *nūm*, *iqbāl*.  
 Gloss, s. *rang*.  
 Glossy, a. *brekkh-nāk*, *dzalak-nāk*.  
 Glove, s. *dastāna*, *da lās joṛāba*. (gauntlet) *dast-gala*. (for hawking) *bela*.  
 Glow, v.n. *todedal*, *sval*.  
 Glow, s. *todūkha*, *srai*. (-worm) *or-orakai*.  
 Glue, s. *slekkh*; *leṭa-ī*.  
 Glutton, s. *geda-war*, *ghārai*, *ghārdal*, *hirs-nāk*, *rawai*.  
 Gnash, v.a. *ghākkh chīchal* or *-kṛapavul*.  
 Gnat, s. *māshai*, *ghamāsha*, *jak* or *jakh*.  
 Gnaw, v.a. *chīchal*, *kṛapavul*.  
 Go, v.n. *tlal-lāral*, *drūmal* or *drūmedal*, *chal-edal*, *rawānedal*; *kūch k.*, *legdal*.  
 Goad, s. *chūka*, *trāt*, *konṭa-ī*.  
 Goal, s. *ṭikāo*, *mazal*, *borjal*.  
 Goat, s. *buz* or *wuz*. (he-) *psah*. (she-) *bza*.

(-in heat) *wazema*. (kid) *warghūmai*, *chelai*.  
 (yearling-) *serlai*. (-hair) *waighūne*.  
 Gobble, v.a. *garandai khwural*.  
 Goblet, s. *kātorai*, *jām*, *shāh-kāsa*.  
 Goblin, s. *bāgū*, *bagalola-ī*; *rawai*.  
 God, s. *khudāe*, *allah*, *rabb*. (-forbid) *khudāe di na ka* or *-kāndi*. (-preserve us) *yā khudāya* or *yā rabba khair ka*. (-knows) *khudāe khabar* or *-zdah*. (by-!) *khudāe go*. (good-!) *allahu akbar*, *subhān allah*, (my-!) *yā dzamā khudāya*. (for God's sake) *da khudāe da pāra*. (-bless thee) *khudāe di nusāta* or *-mubakkha* or *-loe ka*. (-curse thee) *peṭi mū*, *pa tā n'alat*, *khudāe di mīrāt ka*. (-grant) *khudāe di wuka* or *-wukī*. (-protect thee) *da khudāe pa amān*.  
 Godliness, s. *din-dārī*, *taqnā*.  
 Godly, a. *din-dār*, *namāndzī*, *nmūndz-guzār*.  
 Going, s. *tah*, *tlah*, *yūn*, *pand*.  
 Goitre, s. *ghur*.  
 Gold, s. *srah-zar*, *zar*, *ṭila*. (-smith) *zar-gar*.  
 Golden, a. *zarīn*.  
 Gonorrhœa, s. *sozāk*.  
 Good, a. *kkhah*, *nek*, *pakīzah*, *ghwarah*. s. *kkhegarā*, *fā-ida*, *sūd*.  
 Goodness, s. *kkhah-wālai*, *nekī*.  
 Goods, s. *asbāb*. (cattle) *māl*. (clothes) *rakht*. (furniture, etc.) *kālai*.  
 Goodwill, s. *nek* or *khair-khwāhī*.  
 Goose, s. (domestic) *baṭa*. (wild-) *qāza*.  
 Gore, v.a. *pa kkhkar wahal*.  
 Gore, s. *pranr*, *jākai*, *malob*, *wīne*.  
 Gorge, s. *dara*, *tanga-ī*; *ghāra*, *mara-ī*.  
 Gormandize, v.a. *be-khrata*, *be-prata*, etc. *khwural*.  
 Gospel, s. *injil*; *haqq*.  
 Gossip, v.a. *khushhe khabare k.*; *khabare-atare*, *khabare-mabare k*,  
 Gourd, s. *kadū*. (-seed) *kadū-zarai*.  
 Gout, s. *bād*, *naqras*.

Govern, v.a. *ḥukūmat-*, *ḥukm-*, etc. *k.* or *-chalamul*. (manage) *sambālamul*.  
 Government, s. *ḥukūmat*, 'amal; *sarkār*, *rāj*; *sardārī*, *khānī*, *malikī*.  
 Governor, s. *ḥākim*, *sardār*, *khān*, *malik*.  
 Gown, s. (man's) *chapan*, *qādara-i*. (woman's) *peshnāz*, *pepna-i*.  
 Grace, s. *mihrbāngī*. (favour) *mrasta*. (pardon) *bakkhāna*. (beauty) *kkhāyast*. (manner) *nāz*, *karakkhāma*. (by the grace of God) *da khudāe pa mihrbāngī sara*. (-before meals) *bismillah*. (-after meals) *d'uā*, *shukur*. (a form of-) *shukur alḥamdu l illah*, *rabbā ṣanā tā lara*. (title) *ḥazrat*.  
 Graceful, a. *kkhāyastah*, *kkhkulai*, *nāzak*. (in comp.) *khūsh*.  
 Gracefulness, s. *kkhāyast-nālai*, *kkhāyast*, *joṛāb*, *kṛah-nṛah*.  
 Gracious, a. *mihrbān*.  
 Graciously, ad. *pa mihrbāngī sara*.  
 Gradation, s. *darja*, *pāya*, *nār*.  
 Gradually, ad. *ro-ro*, *nār pa nār*.  
 Graft, s. *pewand*, *band*, *qalam*.  
 Grain, s. *ghalla*, *dāna*. (a single-) *dāna*. (bruised-) *dal*. (ground-) *orah*. (finely ground-) *maidah*. (parched-) *nīna*, *pūlah*. (mixed-) *gādera*. (-merchant) *saudāgar*, *ghalla-farosh*, *banriyā*.  
 Grammar, s. *ṣarf-o-naḥw*.  
 Granary, s. *anbār-khāna*.  
 Grand, a. *loe*, *ghaṭ*, *star*.  
 Grandee, s. *amīr*, *arbāb*.  
 Grandeur, s. *loe-nālai*, *ghaṭ-nālai*; *zbargī*.  
 Grant, v.a. *warkarūl*, *bakkhal*; *manal*, *qabūlamul*.  
 Granule, s. *dāna*; *pūṭai*, *pitsānrai*.  
 Grape, s. *angūr*. (-vine) *tāk*. (wild-) *kwar*. (dried-) *watska*, *mewa*.  
 Grapple, v.a. *parzarūl*, *nīrūl*.  
 Grasp, v.a. *pa qabṛe*, *pa panje*, *pa mūṭe*, *pa mungali*, etc. *nīrūl*.

Grass, s. *nākkhah*, *gayāh*, 'alaf. (varieties of-) *drab*, *dūp*, *kabl*, *shama*, *shāmukha*, *dila*, *ghūndnagai*, *sargarai*, *sarbaga*, *wīga*, *moṭa*, *panai*, *malai*, *mandārū*, *dadam*, etc.  
 Grasshopper, s. *toqā*, *kha-argai*; *mlakh*.  
 Grate, v.a. *ṭaghawul*, *brekkhawul*; *zdoyal*. v.n. *gharedal*.  
 Grateful, a. *shukur-guzār*; *khwand-nāh*.  
 Gratification, s. *khwakkhī*; *khwand*. (over another's misfortunes) *sakha*, *nīyār*.  
 Gratify, v.a. *khātīr k.*, *nāzarūl*, *kkhāghal*.  
 Gratis, ad. *veriyā*, *mupt*, *hase*.  
 Gratitude, s. *shukur-guzārī*.  
 Gratuitous, a. *veriyā*, *mupt*.  
 Gratuity, s. *bakkhshiksh*, *in'am*, *shukrāna*, *pekkh-kakkh*, *khwaṛa*.  
 Grave, s. *gor*, *qabr*, *maqbara*. (the niche) *lahad*. (-stone) *khadza* or *khāda*. (-digger) *qabr-kan*, *gor-kan*. (-badger) *gor-kakkh*. (-clothes) *kafan*.  
 Grave, a. *drūd*, *grān*; *fīkr-man*, *ghalai*.  
 Gravel, s. *kānr*, *gghal*, *ghaṭa-shiga*.  
 Gravitate, v.n. *kkhkenāstal*, *prevatal*.  
 Gravity, s. *drūd-nālai*, *dranāwai*.  
 Gravy, s. *kkhornwā*.  
 Gray, a. *sperah*, *kha-ar*, *khākī*. (-hair) *brag*.  
 Graze, v.a. *piyāyal*—*ponul*. v.n. *tsaral*, *tsaredal*. (abrade) *blosedal*; *sūledal*.  
 Grazier, s. *ponūnkai*. (of cows) *ghobah*. (of buffaloes) *mekkhbah*, *gūjar*. (of camels) *ūkkhbak*, *sār-nān*. (of sheep, etc.) *gadbah*, *shpūn*, *shpankai*.  
 Grease, s. *ghwaṛī*, *mū*. v.a. *ghwaṛamul*.  
 Greasy, a. *ghwaṛ*.  
 Great, a. *ghaṭ*, *loe*, *star*; *zbarg*.  
 Greatly, ad. *nīhāyat*, *ḍer*.  
 Greatness, s. *star-nālai*, etc.; *zbargī*.  
 Greediness, s. *hīrṣ*, *ṭam'a*, *lināl-tob*.  
 Greedy, a. *hāriṣ*, *hīrṣ-nāh*, *geda-war*.  
 Green, a. *shīn*, *zarghūn*; *ūm*, *kachah*.  
 Greens, s. *sāg*, *sābah*, *talkārī*, *tara*. (varieties

of-) *panerak*, *shamtal*, *narkhārai*, *chalwe-rāi*, *tāndola*, *tsārmāi*, *javānwān*, etc. (cultivated-) *pālak*, *malḵhoza*, *āorai*, *mūlai*, *gāzara*, *ṭepar*, etc. (dish of-) *sāgīnrai*.  
 Greet, v.a. *mubārakī nayal*; *salām'alaik*, *joṛ-tāzah*, etc. *k*.  
 Grief, s. *gham*, *randz*, *pashhāk* or *pakhāsāk*, *nūl*; *gram*.  
 Grievance, s. *faryād*; *sakhtī*, *dzaur*, *jabr*, *zulm*.  
 Grieve, v.n. *nūledal*, *randzedal*, *karedal*, *ghamedal*, *zakhiredal*. v.a. *āzārānūl*, *zakhīrānūl*, etc.  
 Grieved, a. *gham-jan*, *nūl-jan*, *randzūr*, *dil-gīr*.  
 Grievous, a. *gham-nāk*; *jabr-nāk*, *sakht*, *randz-nāk*.  
 Grill, v.a. *nṛītanūl*, *alwoyal*, *talaṇūl*, *teyal*.  
 Grim, a. *sūt-būt*, *mushād*; *zīg*, *sakht*, *klak*.  
 Grimace, s. *pekkha*, *tsera*, *būt-urbūz*.  
 Grin, v.n. *musedal*. v.a. *dāṛe*, *ghākkh*, etc. *chingānūl*.  
 Grind, v.a. *oṛānūl*, *anral*, *oṛah k*.  
 Grindstone, s. *psān*. (-wheel) *tsarkh*. (-for corn) *mechan*. (-for spices) *tiga*, *silāta*.  
 Gripe, s. *qabza*, *da mūṭī nīwah*. (belly-) *kānga*, *tāo*, *pech*.  
 Gripe, v.a. *pa qabze*, *pa mūṭī*, etc. *nīwul*. (as birds and beasts) *pa panje*, *pa mangulī*, etc. *nīwul*. (as the belly) v.n. *kānga*, *tāo*, etc. *ked*.  
 Gristle, s. *krachai*, *krachūnai*, *krachandūkai*.  
 Grit, s. *kānr*, *shiga*; *dal*, *drūza*, *gadzārai*.  
 Gritty, a. *shiglan*, *kānran*, *kānrez*.  
 Groan, v.a. *zvergai* or *zgermai*, *angahār* or *hengahār*, etc. *k*.  
 Grocer, s. *pansārī*, *banriyā*.  
 Groin, s. *mghāna*.  
 Groom, s. *shātar*, *jalau-dār*, *nafar*.  
 Groove, s. *kīla*, *karkkha*.  
 Grope, v.n. *ṭaparedal*. v.a. *latānūl*.

Gross, a. *tsorb*, *perar*; *ghat*, *lwār*; *nāpar*, *star*.  
 Gross, s. *ṭol*, *ṭol-ṭāl*, *tamām*, *kull*.  
 Ground, s. *zmaka* or *mzaka*, *zamīn*.  
 Groundless, a. *be-mūjib*, *nā-haqq*.  
 Group, s. *ṭolgai*, *tamba*, *tsīra*, *parḵ*, *jam*.  
 Grouse, s. *kha-arārai*, *kha-arai-kauntar*, *kha-argaṭ*.  
 Grove, s. *jangai*, *banr*.  
 Grovel, v.n. *rgħaredal*—*rgħakkhtal*.  
 Grow, v.n. (increase) *ghatedal*, *ziyātedal*, *loe ked*. (vegetate) *tūkedal*, *zarghūnedal*. (-old) *zaredal*. (become) *kedal*.  
 Growl, v.n. *ghurūnbedal*, *granjedal*.  
 Grudge, v.a. *daregh k*. (owe a-) *dukkhmanī*, *badī*, *khwā-badī*, *'inād*, *kīna*, etc. *laral*.  
 Gruel, s. *atob*, *oghra*, *daliya*; *āsh*, *shīra*.  
 Gruff, a. *sakht*, *tursh-rūe*, *sūt-būt*, *qahr-jan*.  
 Grumble, v.a. *gila*, *māna*, etc. *k*. v.n. *granjedal*, *ghurūnbedal*. (as the bowels) *gur-qur ked*.  
 Guarantee, s. *zamānat*. (person) *zāmin*.  
 Guard, s. *pakra*, *tsoka-i*; *pāsmān*, *kashak*; *pakra-dār*, *tsoka-i-dār*. (over crops and cattle) *kakkhai*. (protector) *sātūnkai*, *sā-tandoe*, *jghorai*, *pāslarwūnai*.  
 Guard, v.a. *pakra*, etc. *k*; *pāsmānī*, etc. *k*, *gālal*; *kakkhī-tob k*; *sātal*, *jghoral*, *pāslarūl*, *kḥundī k*, or *kḥundiya*.  
 Guess, v.a. *qiyās*, *khiyāl*, *aṭkal*, etc. *k*, *pejandal*, *m'alūmarūl*.  
 Guest, s. *melmah*, *mezman*.  
 Guidance, s. *kkhovuna*, *hidāyat*, *murshidī*.  
 Guide, s. *balad*, *lār-kkhovūnkai*, *būmiyā*. (spiritual) *pīr*, *murshid*, *hādī*, *peshrā*.  
 Guile, s. *ṭag-bāzī*, *chal-bāzī*, *lamghara-i-tob*. *ṭagī*, *kīla*, *fareb*.  
 Guilt, s. *gunāh*, *taqṣīr*; *nabāl*, *baza*.  
 Guiltless, a. *be-gunāh*, *be-quṣūr*, *be-taqṣīr*.  
 Guilty, a. *gunāh-gār*, *taqṣīr*, *quṣūr-man*.  
 Guise, s. *ṣūrat*, *shakl*, *shān*; *bāna*, *libās*; *parda*.

Guitar, s. *sitāra*, *chamtāra*. (Fiddle).  
 Gullet, s. *mara-i*, *sra-ghāra*.  
 Gulp, s. *ghurap*, *gūt*, *inda*. v.a. *nghardal*.  
 Gum, s. *chīr*, *jāmla*. (of teeth) *ūra-i* or *amra-i*.  
 Gun, s. *bandūkh*, *ṭopak*. (-barrel) *nala*.  
 (-stock) *kundāgh*. (-sight) *mach*, *zarai*,  
*didwān*, *ghūṭa-i* (-match) *bāta-i*, *patila*.  
 (-cock) *pāya*. (-trigger) *chajak*. (-priming  
 pan) *kandol*, *māsha*, *ātaṣh-khāna*.  
 (-chamber) *khizana*. (-priming powder)  
*ranjak*. (-cleaning rod) *bargho*, *margholai*.  
 (ramrod) *gaz*, *sikh*. (-aiming rest) *sipāwa*  
 or *sipāya*. (-powder) *dārū*. (-ball) *mar-  
 daka*.  
 Gunner, s. *ṭopak-chī*, *bandūkh-chī*; *top-chī*.  
 Gush, v.n. *pa-dāro natal* or *-bahedal*. v.a.  
*dāra nahal*.  
 Gust, s. *chapa*, *jakar*, *sila-i*.  
 Gut, s. *kulma*, *larṃūn*; *larai*, *ūjrai*.  
 Gutter, s. *nāwa*, *lakkhta-i*, *wāla*, *tarnāo*.  
 Guttural, a. *halqī*.  
 Gymnastic, a. *kushtī*, *pahālvānī*.  
 Gyves, s. *dzolana*, *pakhwandai*, *pāekara*,  
*pāela*.

## H.

Haberdasher, s. *banjārī*.  
 Habit, s. 'ādat, *yūn*, 'amal; *khoe*, *khaṣlat*;  
*mizāj*, *ṭabī'at*.  
 Habitation, s. *astoga*, *kor*, *dzāe*, *meshta*,  
*borjal*.  
 Habitual, a. 'ādatī, *āmokhtak*.  
 Habituate, v.a. 'ādatī-, etc. *k.*, *rūgdawul*.  
 Hack, v.a. *kūtal*, *ṭoṭa-ṭoṭa*-, *chūr-chūr*-,  
 etc. *k.*  
 Hag, s. *zara-i*, *jāda-i*.  
 Haggard, a. *ṭap*, *ḍangar*, *nuch-klak*, *tsor*.  
 Hail, s. *jāla*, *gala-i*. v.n. *jāle*-, etc. *oredal*.

Hail, v.a. *salām-'alaik*-, *joṛ-tāzah*-, etc. *k.*  
 Hair, s. *wekkhtak*. (dressed) *sar-kundai*.  
 (lock or curl of-) *tsūnra*, *tsunraka*, *zulf*,  
*wal*. (braid or plait of-) *orbal*, *kontsa-i*,  
*nghakkhai*. (top knot of-) *tsarai*. (-of  
 pubes) *tor-wekkhtak*. (-of the body)  
*zunba*, *ghūna*. (goat's-) *ūjghūne*. (ribbon  
 or braid for the-) *bachawai*, *pekarwai*,  
*peyarwai*.  
 Hairry, a. *babar*, *narān*.  
 Hale, a. *takrah-tāzah*, *rogh-mot*, *joṛ*, *tandu-  
 rust*.  
 Half, a. *nīm*. (-done) *nīmgarai*. s. *nimai*,  
*nīmāyah*.  
 Hall, s. *dālān*, *khūna*. (public-) *hujra*. (-of  
 audience) *dalbār*, *bārgāh*.  
 Hallooo, v.a. *chigha*-, *nāra*-, etc. *wahal*.  
 Hallowed, a. *pāk*, *muqaddas*.  
 Halo, s. *kāla*, *shpol*.  
 Halt, v.n. *mudredal*; *gudedal*; *jah ked*.  
 v.a. *dera*-, *muqām*-, *ṭikāo*-, etc. *k.*  
 Halter, s. *khapi* or *gapī*, *pā-i*, *bādgol*.  
 (headstall) *ter-sarai*. (hangman's-) *tezan-  
 da-i*, *zanda-i*, *pā-i*.  
 Halve, v.a. *nīmarul*, *dwah-nīm k.*  
 Ham, s. (thigh) *wrūn*, *patūn*.  
 Hamlet, s. *bānda*, *kaloṭai*.  
 Hammer, s. *pa-alk*, *tsatak*. (wooden-)  
*baghdar*, *dabalai*. (washerman's-) *tsobārāi*.  
 Hammer, v.a. *wahal*, *ṭakarul*, *trakarul*, *ṭak  
 wahal*.  
 Hamper, s. *khaltā*, *kawāra*, *ṭokra-i*, *kāra*,  
*sawada*.  
 Hamper, v.a. *kariyābanul*, *haṭālanul*.  
 Hamstring, v.a. *pai k.*, or *-wahal*.  
 Hand, s. *lās*; *chaka*, *panja*, *mangul*. (-ful)  
*lapa* or *lapaka*, *paka* or *kapa*. (palm of-)  
*warghawai*, *khapar*. (-breadth) *tsapak*.  
 (closed-) *mūt*. (-in hand) *chak-pa-chak*.  
 (-cuff) *karai*. (-held to receive) *mangul*,  
*changul*. (-held to take or seize) *panja*.



Handful, s. *chung*, *qanda*. (double-) *lapakai*.  
 Handkerchief, s. *rumāl*, *dast-māl*. (-for head)  
*sar-basta*, *sar-pechak*, *sar-tarūnai*, *tsapoṭ-*  
*kai*.  
 Handle, s. *mūṭai*, *lāstai*, *dasta*.  
 Handle, v.a. *lās lagarvul*, *-warvral*, *-wahal*,  
 etc., *laṭarvul*, *nirvul*; *chalarvul*.  
 Handmaid, s. *mazdūra*, *khidmat-gāra*, *sahe-*  
*la-ī*. (brides-) *inga*.  
 Handmill, s. *mechan*. (lower stone) *kkhka-*  
*tanai pal*. (upper stone) *portanai pal*.  
 (-handle) *lāstai*. (pivot or axle) *tīrak*.  
 (axle bar) *ḍida*, *kkhārag*. (-cup) *ghāra*.  
 (-hopper) *dol*, *gand*.  
 Handsome, a. *kkhāyastah*, *kkhkulai*, *pa-ī-*  
*makhai* or *pej-makhai*.  
 Handsomely, ad. *pa kkhah shān sara*.  
 Handsomeness, s. *kkhāyast*, *kkhāyast-wālai*,  
*kkhkulai-wālai*, *kkhkulī-tob*, *pej-makh-tob*.  
 Handy, a. *tak-lāstai*; *tayār*; *nīḍui*.  
 Hang, v.n. *dzvarandedal*, *āvezānd ked*.  
 v.a. *āvezānd k*, *dzvarandanul*. (a crimi-  
 nal) *tezanda-ī narkarvul*, *pa dār kkejarvul*.  
 Hangman, s. *jallāt*, *tezanda-ī narkarvūnkai*,  
*dār-kash*.  
 Hank, s. *tranjūkai*. (ring) *karai*.  
 Hanker, v.n. *livāl*, *mayan*, etc. *ked*. v.a.  
*mīna-*, *raghbat-*, *shauq-*, etc. *laral*.  
 Hapless, a. *kam-bakht*, *be-qismat*, *be-naṣīb*.  
 Haply, ad. *kkhā-ī*, *gunde*; *nī ba*.  
 Happen, v.n. *kedal*, *shwal*, *nāziledal*, *pre-*  
*watal*, *teredal*, *waqī'a ked*, *pekkhedal*.  
 Happily, ad. *pa khair sara*, *pa kkhādī sara*.  
 Happy, a. *khwakkh*, *kkhād*, *kkhād-man*.  
 Harangue, v.a. *n'az k*, *kalām rayal*.  
 Harass, v.a. *rabrarvul*, *āzārarvul*, *tangarvul*,  
*ṭongarvul*, *ṭongūra k*.  
 Harbinger, s. *peshram*, *astād-zai*.  
 Harbour, s. *bandar*; *panāh*.  
 Hard, a. *klak*, *sakht*; *grān*, *mushkil*; *po<sup>kh</sup>*,  
*takrah*.

Hard-hearted, a. *nā-tars*, *kānrāi-zrah*, *be-*  
*dard*.  
 Hardiness, s. *klak-wālai*, *mazbūt-tiyā*, *ta-*  
*krah-wālai*; *zrah-mar-tob*.  
 Hardly, ad. *pa mushkil sara*, *pa rabaṭ sara*;  
*kamtar*, *mushkila*, *hīla*.  
 Hardness, s. *klak-wālai*, *sakht-wālai*.  
 Hardship, s. *tangsiyā*, *rabaṭ*, *sakhtī*.  
 Hardware, s. *da ospane kālī*.  
 Hardy, a. *klak*, *mazbūt*, *zrah-mar*, *maṭanai*,  
*takrah*, *ṭing*.  
 Hare, s. *soe*. (hare's form) *so ghālai*.  
 Harebrained, a. *khushai*, *lewanai*.  
 Hark, in. *wāvrā!* *ghwag bāsa!* or *-nīsa!* or  
*-kegda!*  
 Harlot, s. *kāsira*, *shatāha*; *lola-ī*, *kachana-ī*.  
 Harm, s. *tāwān*, *ziyān*, *nuqṣān*.  
 Harmful, a. *tāwānī*, *nuqṣānī*, *ziyānī*.  
 Harmonious, a. *barābar*, *yo-shān*; *khog*.  
 Harmony, s. *rogha*, *jōra*, *āshtī*; *sarod*, *tarāna*.  
 Harness, s. *da ās kālī*; *sāz-sāmān*.  
 Harp, s. *barbat*.  
 Harpoon, s. *biyak*.  
 Harrow, s. *ghākkhavar*.  
 Harsh, a. *trīw*, *trīkh*; *zīg*, *lvār*.  
 Harvest, s. *faṣl*. (reaped-) *lau*. (gathered-)  
*khirman*, *dirmand*. (spring-) *orai*. (autumn-)  
*manai*.  
 Hash, v.a. *qīma k*, *ṭoṭe k*.  
 Haste, s. *talwār*, *talwal*, *jaltī*, *shītābī*. (to  
 make-) *talwār-*, etc. *k*.  
 Hasty, a. *talwārī*, *talwalai*, *jalt*.  
 Hat, s. *ṭopa-ī*, *khola-ī*.  
 Hatch, v.n. *kuṛaka ked*; *pa hago kkhkenāstal*,  
*bachī bāsal-yastal*.  
 Hatchet, s. *tabar*.  
 Hate, v.a. *bad manal*, *kagal*, *chinjarvul*,  
*ghandal*, *kraka ākhīstal*.  
 Hatful, a. *bad*, *kagalai*, *kraka-nāk*, *ghāndah*.  
 Hatred, s. *bādī*, *khwā-bādī*, *duk<sup>kh</sup>nī*, *kīna*,  
*khushumat*, *ṭaka*, *ghach*.

Haughtiness, s. *kibr*, *bād*, *maghrūrī*, *khpul-sarī*.

Haughty, a. *kibr-ḡan*, *bādī*, *khāntamā*.

Haul, v.a. *rākāgal*—*rākkhkal*.

Haunch, s. *kūnātai*; *ṭūṭa*, *dūḡa*, *patūn*.

Haunt, s. *borjal*, *meshla*, *astoga*.

Haunt, v.n. *osedal*, *āstedal*.

Hautboy, s. *sarnāe*, *tūrai*.

Have, v.a. *laral*, *darlal*.

Haven, s. *bandar*, *panāh*.

Havock, s. *tākhṭ-tārāj*, *tālā*, *kharābi*, *wrānī*.

Hawk, s. *bāz*. (goshawk) *bāz*, *kaṭah-bāz*, *jurrah*. m. (varieties of-) *turmatai*, *bākkha*, *shāindai*, *lagar*, *jagar*, *regai*, *shikrai*. (-of the first year) *chūz*. (-of the second year) *khāna-kuriz*. (old-) *terināk*. (-from the nest) *shānī*. (caught-) *dāmī*. (-perch) *chakas*. (-bells) *gīngrai*. (-jessies) *tasme*. (-hood) *ṭopa-ī*. (-lure) *dalba*. (-drag) *bāoli*. (-glove) *bela*.

Hawk, v.a. *da bāz-* or *da chargh kkhkār k*; (expectorate) *ghāra tāza k*. (sell) *banj-ārī k*.

Hay, s. *nuch wākkhah*, *nuch-giyāh*, *pashkālai*. (-of pulses) *kaṭī*. (coil of-) *beda*.

Hazard, s. *khatra*, *bāk*, *muhimm*, *andekkhānā*. (stroke) *daw*, *guzār*. (chance) *gumān*.

Haze, s. *dund*, *ghubār*, *dūp*, *laṭa*, *tyāra*.

He, pr. *haghah*, *dā*, *dah*, *de*, *dī*.

Head, s. *sar*, *kala*, *koṭai*. (-band) *sar-pechak*, *sar-tarūnai*. (-piece) *paṭkai*, *lūnga-ī*. (-stall) *ter sarai*. (-and tail) *shīr-khaṭ*. (crown of-) *ṭopal*, *ṭaṭar*.

Headlong, a. *alunval*; *talwālai*; *naskor*.

Headstrong, a. *zorāwar*, *sar-zor*, *sar-kakkh*, *ṭakanrai*, *khpul-sar*, *hodai*.

Heal, v.a. *joṛanul*, *raghanul*. v.n. *joredul*, *raghedal*.

Health, s. *rogh-nālai*, *joṛ-nālai*, *rogh-tiyā*, *joṛ-tiyā*, *tandrūstī*.

Healthy, a. *rogh*, *joṛ*, *tandrūst*.

Heap, s. *ṭop*, *kat*, *rāsha*, *rush*. (all of a-) *sūt-būt*, *alunval*, *yak-lakhta*.

Heap, v.a. *tapal*, *ṭolanul*, *ḡera-ī*, *kat*, etc. *k*.

Hear, v.a. *āwredal*; *ghwag bāsal*—*yastal*, *-nīwul*, or *-keḡdal*—*kekkhodal*. (attend) *nghwatal*. (over-) *ghwag tsāral*.

Hearer, s. *āwredūnkai*, *sām'ī*.

Hearing, s. *āwredana*, *sim'a*.

Hearsay, s. *āwredalī khabara*, *afwāh*.

Heart, s. *zrah*, *dīl*. (-string) *māndara*. (-ache) *zrah-swai*, *zrah-nūl*. (-burning) *mānrai*, *mīrtsī*.

Heartily, ad. *pa dwāro stargo*.

Hearty, a. *takrah*, *tāzah*, *rogh-joṛ*; *zrah-war*.

Heat, s. *tod-nālai*, *todūkha*, *garmī*, *tāw*.

Heat, v.a. *todanul*. (warm) *taṛam k*.

Heathen, s. *but parast*, *kāfir*.

Heave, v.a. *khejanul*; *āchanul*, *ghurzanul*, *nīshtal*.

Heaven, s. *āsmān*, *falak*; *jannat*, *bihikkht*.

Heaviness, s. *drūd-nālai*, *dranāwai*.

Heavy, a. *drūd*.

Hedge, s. *bāra*, *shpol*, *keṛa*, *jal*.

Hedgehog, s. *shīshkai*, *zigkai*.

Heed, s. *parwā*, *fīkr*, *poh*, *pahm*, *khabar*.

Heedful, a. *khabar-dār*, *baidār*, *hokkhyār*.

Heel, s. *pūnda* or *pūnda-ī*. (-of a door) *chūr*.

Heifer, s. *skhmandara*, *skhmandarkoṭa-ī*.

Height, s. *ūchat-nālai*, *hash-nālai*.

Heighten, v.a. *ūchatanul*; *ziyātanul*.

Heinous, a. *bad-sakht*, *bad-balā*.

Heir, s. *wāriṣ*, *haqq-dār*. (-less) *lā-wāriṣ*.

Hell, s. *doghakkh* or *dozakh*, *jahannum*, *saqar*.

Hellebore, s. *kūṭkī*.

Helm, s. *sīngāwanr*, *chapa*.

Helmet, s. *khol*.

Help, s. *madad*, *komak*, *pushṭī*, *mrasta*; *tsāra*, *'ilāj*. v.a. *madad*, etc. *k*. or *-war-kanul*; *tsāra*, etc. *laral*.

Helper, s. *madad-gār*, *komakī*, *yār*, *mal*.

Helpless, a. *lā-tsār, nā-turwān, 'ājiz*. (-from wounds) *zmol, zam-zmolai, kaṇḍ-kapar*.  
 Helter-skelter, a. *gaḍ-waḍ, lānde-bānde*.  
 Hem, s. *laman, jān-ja-i; trāṭa, maghzai*. (corner of a dress) *pitṣkai*.  
 Hem, v.a. *gandal, bezal*.  
 Hemp, s. *sanr*.  
 Hen, s. *chirga*.  
 Hence, ad. *la de na, dzaka; la de dzāya*. in. *lire! lire sha!*  
 Henceforth, ad. *vrānde*.  
 Her, pr. *haḡha, dā, da, de, di*.  
 Herald, s. *jār-chī, munadī kawūnkai*.  
 Herb, s. *būṭai*. (pot-) *sāg*.  
 Herbage, s. *nākkhah, giyāh*.  
 Herd, s. *ramma, ṭol, ṭolai, ṭolgai, paṛk*. (-of cows) *gāhar, gohār*. (-of buffaloes) *goram*.  
 Herdsman, s. (-of oxen) *gāhū, ghobah*. (-of buffaloes) *gūjar, mekkhbah*. (-of sheep, etc.) *gaḍbah, shpūn*.  
 Here, ad. *dalta, dale, hīsta*.  
 Hereafter, ad. *la de na vrusto, biyā*.  
 Hereby, ad. *pa de, la de na*.  
 Hereditary, a. *mīrāṣī*. (-tenant) *mīrāṣ khor*.  
 Herein, ad. *pa de kkhke*.  
 Heresy, s. *rāfiṣī-tob, darogh*.  
 Heretic, s. *rāfiṣī, khārijī, darogh-jan*.  
 Herewith, ad. *de sara*.  
 Heritage, s. *mīrāṣ or mīrāt*.  
 Hermaphrodite, s. *kkhadzūnak, khunṣā, hijrai*.  
 Hermit, s. *gokkha nishin*.  
 Hernia, s. *tsūhṛa, khotā bād*.  
 Hero, s. *bahādur, maṛanai, turzan*.  
 Heroism, s. *maṛanī-tob, tūrzan-tob*.  
 Heron, s. *baglai*.  
 Hesitate, v.n. *vrānde-vrusto ked., stāra pre-natal, shakk-man-, wisnāṣī-, andekkh-man-, etc. ked.*  
 Heterodox, a. *khārijī; mukhālif*.  
 Heterogeneous, a. *gaḍ-waḍ, argajah; mukhālif, 'aks, nā-munāfiq*.

Hew, v.a. *prekanul or prekrāl, kūtal; tsaurang k*.  
 Hiccough, s. *haṭkai*.  
 Hidden, a. *puṭ, pinham*.  
 Hide, v.n. *puṭedal*. v.a. *puṭanul*.  
 Hide, s. *tsarman, poṭ, tsarm*.  
 Hideous, a. *bad, nā-kārah, haul-nāk*.  
 Hie, v.n. *drūmal, za-ar or zir-, gaṛandai-, etc. tlal-lāṛal*.  
 High, a. *ūchat, hask; lwaṛ; dang*.  
 Highlander, s. *rohīlai, kohistānai, da ghra sarai, ghartsanai*.  
 Highly, ad. *ḍer, nihāyat, be-shāna*.  
 Highminded, a. *kibr-jan, bādī*.  
 Highness, s. *ūchat-nālai, hask-nālai; lwaṛ-tiyā; dang-nālai*. (title) *ḥazrat*.  
 Highway, s. *bādshāhī lār, saṛak*.  
 Highwayman, s. *lār nahūnkai, shuk-mār, rāh-zan, ghal*.  
 Hilarity, s. *kkhādī, khūsh-hālī, khandā, mastī*.  
 Hill, s. *ghar, koh*. (low spur of-) *pukkhṭa, kha-aṭ*.  
 Hillock, s. *ghuṇḍā-i, ḍera-i, taraqqa-i, pota-i*.  
 Hilt, s. *mūtai, lāstai, qabza*.  
 Hinder, v.a. *haṭālanul, kariyābanul, man'a k*.  
 Hinderance, s. *haṭāl, kariyāb, āṛ, ḥarakat*.  
 Hindermost, a. *vrustai, vrustanai, akhīr, pastanai, ākhīrīn*.  
 Hinge, s. *qabza, chūr*.  
 Hint, s. *ishārat, kināyat*.  
 Hip, s. *ṭuṭa, ḍūḍa*. (-bone) *kkhna*.  
 Hire, s. *ajr, ujrat, miḥnat, mazdūrī, kreha*.  
 Hireling, s. *mazdūr*.  
 Hiss, v.a. (as snake, etc.) *pakh wahal*. (as meat on the fire) *sakkha-, dzadz-, etc. wahal*.  
 History, s. *tanwārikh, ranāyat, tazkira*.  
 Hit, v.a. *wahal, lagawul*. v.n. *jangedal, lagedal*.  
 Hither, ad. *dalta, rāhīsta, de khwā, de palaw*.  
 Hitherto, ad. *tar osa, tar osa pore*.

Hive, s. *kor*, *khūna*. (bees-) *gabina*, *garbīnai*.  
(wasps-) *kkhor*. (ants-) *megatūn*.

Hoar, a. *sperah*, *brag*, *spīn*.

Hoard, v.a. *ṭolanul*, *gaṭal*, *ambār*-, *jam'a*-,  
etc. *k*.

Hoard, s. *jam'a*, *panga*, *saga*, *anbār*, *māya*.

Hoarse, a. *bog*, *dad*.

Hobble, v.n. *guḍedal*, pa *kharpotso tlat*—  
*lāral*; *ṭaparedal*.

Hocus-pocus, s. *chal-wal*, *jādū*, *kod*.

Hodge-podge, a. *gaḍ-waḍ*, *aṅang-barang*  
*argajah*.

Hodiernal, a. *nananai*.

Hoe, s. *kodāla-ī*, *saspor*, *sakksora*, *kasha-ī*.  
(small) *rambai*.

Hog, s. *khārbīshoe*, *sarkūzai*. (wild-) *soḍar*,  
*maṭah*.

Hoist, v.a. *khējanul*, *ūchatanul*, *porta k*.

Hold, v.a. *nīwul*. (take) *ākhīstal*. (-fast)  
*klak nīwul*, *ṭīnganul*. (contain) *dzāyanul*.  
(consider) *ganral*. (keep-) *sātal*, *sambā-*  
*lāwul*, *khundī k*. v.n. (remain) *osedal*,  
*pātedal*. (cling) *nkhhatal*. (contain)  
*dzā-edal*. (connect) *lagedal*.

Holder, s. *ākhīstūnai*; *sātandoe*, *sātūnkai*;  
*dzāyūnkai*, *larūnkai*. (in comp.) -*dār*,  
-*gīr*, -*khōr*.

Hole, s. *sūra*, *sūrai*. (pit) *doḡhal*, *ṭūbkai* or  
*ṭublai*, *kanda*. (opening) *khula*, *swam* or  
*spam*.

Holiday, s. *akhtar*, 'īd.

Hollo, in. *o!* *ai!* *yā!* *yāe!* v.a. *nāra wahal*.

Hollow, a. *ta-ash* or *t-ish*, *khālī*; *dad*,  
*kāwāk*; *khushai*.

Hollow, s. *tahana*, *ḡawara*; *kanda*, *kas*.

Holy, a. *pāk*; *nek*, *pārsā*.

Holy Ghost, s. *rūḡu-l-quḡs*, *ruh-ullah*.

Homage, s. *tāb'i-dārī*, *salāmī*.

Home, s. *borjal*, *kor*, *dzāe*, *astoga*, *mīshṭa*,  
*ṭikāo*. (country) *waṭan*, *mulk*, *wilāyat*,  
*dzāe-dzāegai*. (-made) *koranai*, *khānagi*.

Homeless, a. *be-kor*, *dar-ba-dar*, *khāwre-pa-*  
*sar*.

Homely, a. *khamsor*, *sādah*; *lwār*.

Homogeneous, a. *barābar*, *yo shān*, *yo jins*.

Hone, s. *belāw*, *belho*, *barjo*, *psān*.

Honest, a. *rikkhtīnai*, *nek*, *karah*, *sam*.

Honesty, s. *rikkhtīn-tob*, *neki*, *rāstī*.

Honey, s. *shāt* or *shahad*. (-comb) *gabina*.

Honeycombed, a. *zang wahalai*, *chīnjī*  
*khwuralai*.

Honour, s. *nang*, *nūm*, 'izzat, *makh*, *abrū*.

Honourable, a. *nang-yālai*, 'izzat-*nāk*; *nūm-*  
*war*; *makhawar*.

Hood, s. *ṭopa-ī*, *khola-ī*, *kulāh*. (woman's-)  
*paṛūnai*, *oṛanai*. (snake's-) *chaja*.

Hoof, s. *sum*. (cloven-) *swa*, *kkhongarai*.

Hook, s. *kunda*. (flesh-) *nukkhakkh*.

Hoop, s. *chambar*, *chak*.

Hoot, v.a. *chighanul*.

Hop, v.a. *tskhanul*, *tskhe k.*, *tīndak*-, *ṭop*-,  
etc. *wahal*.

Hope, s. *umed*, *āsra*; *khāl*. v.a. *umed*-, etc.  
*laral*.

Hopeful, a. *umed-wār*.

Hopeless, a. *nā-umed*.

Horde, s. *ulas*, *tapa*.

Horizon, s. *ufuq*.

Horizontal, a. *prot*, *mlāst*, *sam*.

Horn, s. *kkhkar*, *kkhākh*.

Horned, a. *kkhkaramar*, *kkhākh-dār*.

Hornet, s. *danbara*, *dandāra*, *ghālbūza*.

Horrible, a. *bad sakht*; *kagalai*, *ghāndah*;  
*khof*-, *haul*-. *taṛs*-, etc. -*nāk*.

Horripilate, v.n. *ghūna zīgedal*.

Horror, s. *wera* or *yera*, *tor*, *tars*.

Horse, s. *ās*. (pack-) *yābū*, *ṭatū*. (ambling-)  
*yarghah*. (-dealer) *dallāl*. (-breaker)  
*chābuk sawār*. (-man) *spor* or *swor*.  
(-shoe) *nāl*.

Horticulture, s. *bāghwānī*, *gul karana*.

Hose, s. *joṛāba*, *moza*. (leather) *māsa-ī*.

Hospitable, a. *melmah-dost*, *ḍoḍa-i-mār*.  
 Hospital, s. *bīmār-khāna*; *langar-khāna*.  
 Hospitality, s. *melmastiyā*.  
 Host, s. *korbaḥ*, *melmah-dost*; *merah*, *tsakkh-tan*; *lakkhkar*, *ganr-khalq*.  
 Hostage, s. *yarghamāl*.  
 Hostess, s. *korbana*, *merman*.  
 Hostile, a. *dukkhman*, *mukhālif*.  
 Hostility, s. *dukkhmanī*, *badī*, *'adāwat*.  
 Hot, a. *toḍ*, *garm*.  
 Hound, s. *tāzī-* or *kkhkārī spai*. v.a. *spī pase k*.  
 Hour, s. *sā'at*, *garai*.  
 Hourly, ad. *har sā'at*, *sā'at pa sā'at*.  
 House, s. *kor*, *khāna*. (storied-) *mānra-i*, *angar*. (premises) *ḥawela-i*, *mena*. (-holder) *korbaḥ*, *damtarī*. (-wife) *korbana*, *merman*. (-keeping) *kormāna*. (-hold) *ṭabar*, *kor*, *khāndān*, *khān-o-mān*, *kada*. (-tax) *lūgī-tāwān*. (-ruins) *kandar*. (-rent) *kreha*, *tāwān*. (-breaker) *ghal*, *gūt mātarūnkai*, *kandar kanūnkai*. (court of a-) *gholai*. (side of a-) *chana*.  
 Hovel, s. *jūngara*, *kaḍala*, *manah*.  
 Hover, v.n. *tsrapedal*, *rapedal*; *girzedal*.  
 How, ad. *tsanga?* *tsa ranga?* *pa tsa shān?*  
 However, ad. *walekin*, *wale*, *mangar*.  
 Howl, v.a. *ghapal*, *angolā k.*, *nāra nahal*.  
 Hubbub, s. *zwag-zwūg*, *chagh-chugh*, *nāre-sūre*, *hāra-kūra*, *dagh-dagha*.  
 Hue, s. *rang*, *laun*. (-and cry) *kūhā*.  
 Hug, v.a. *ghāra-ghara-i k*.  
 Huge, a. *loe*, *ghat*, *star*; *nāpar*, *khṛis*.  
 Hum, v.n. *bonredal*. v.a. *zwag k*.  
 Hum, s. *bonra*. (conversation) *gangosai*, *skālwah* or *kkhkālwah*.  
 Human, a. *basharī*, *insānī*, *nāsūt*. (-being) s. *nagarai*, *gamai*; *bashar*, *insān*.  
 Humane, a. *nek-khoe*, *mulā-im*, *rahm-dil*.  
 Humanity, s. *sarī-tob*, *ādmiyat*, *insāniyat*; *nek-khaṣlatī*, *mom-dilī*.

Humble, a. *'ājiz*, *nā-tsiz*, *gharīb*, *kamīn*.  
 Humbly, ad. *'ājizī sara*.  
 Humbug, s. *allam-ghallam*, *shkharā*.  
 Humid, a. *lūnd*; *nam-nāk*, *zyam-nāk*, *nar-jan*.  
 Humidity, s. *lūnd-wālai*; *zyam*, *nam*, *nam*.  
 Humiliation, s. *'ājizī*, *gharībī*, *nā-tsizī*; *spuk-tiyā*, *makh-torī*.  
 Humility, s. *'ājizī*, *gharībī*, *nā-tsizī*, *kamīn-tob*.  
 Humorous, a. *toqī*, *washtī*, *khanda-bāz*.  
 Humour, s. *khwā*, *khoe*, *mizāj*. (matter) *ziwa*, *zahūb*, *khīrai*, *rīm*. (fun) *washta*, *ṭoqa*. (moisture) *zyam*, *nam*, *nam*.  
 Humour, v.a. *nāzarul*, *nāz nṛal*, *khātīr k*.  
 Hump, s. *kūb* or *kwab*. (-backed) *kūbai*, *chūghai*.  
 Hundred, s. *sal* or *sil*. (more than one-) *sav*. (one hundred) *sil*. (two, three, four, etc. hundred) *dvah-*, *dre-*, *tsalor-*, etc., *-sawa*.  
 Hunger, s. *lvaga*, *lināl-tob*.  
 Hungry, a. *wagai*, *lināl*, *naghlānd*.  
 Hunt, v.a. *kkhkār k*. (search) *laṭarul*, *shanal*.  
 Hurl, v.a. *ghurzarul*, *nīshṭal*, *ācharul*.  
 Hurrah, in. *shābāsh!* *āparīn!*  
 Hurricane, s. *sīla-i*, *tūfān*.  
 Hurry, v.a. *talwār*, *talwal*, *jaltī*, *garandai-*, etc. *k*.  
 Hurt, s. *khūg*, *zakhm*, *parhār*; *tāwān*, *nuqṣān*, *ziyān*. a. *zakhmī*, *parhār-jalai*, *jōbal*. v.a. *khūgarul*, *jōbalarul*, *zahirarul*; *tāwān*, *nuqṣān-*, etc. *k*.  
 Hurtful, a. *tāwānī*, *ziyān-kār*, *nuqṣānī*; *muzīrr*, *wrān-kār*, *stūkh*.  
 Husband, s. *merah*, *tsakkhtan*, *khāwand*.  
 Husbandman, s. *zamīndār*, *kikkht-gar*. (hired-) *charekār*, *dihqān*.  
 Husbandry, s. *kar*, *kikkht-garī*, *zamīndārī*. (thrift) *kormāna*, *khāna-dārī*; *sātana*, *bachawūna*.

Hush, in. *chip!* *chup!*  
 Husk, s. *būr*, *poṭ*, *bat*; *sūrī*, *būt-sūrī*.  
 Hut, s. *jūngaṛa*, *kudala*, *tsapar*, *manah*.  
 Hyacinth, s. *nargis*, *kangas*. (colour) *sausān*.  
 Hyena, s. *kog*, *sar-ṭītai*, *haftār*.  
 Hypochondriasis, s. *khapaqān*, *saudā-ī*.  
 Hypocrisy, s. *makr*, *riyā*.  
 Hypocrite, s. *makrai*, *makr-jan*, *riyā-kār*.  
 Hypothesis, s. *qiyās*, *rāe*, *andāza*, *gumān*.  
 Hysterics, s. *pariyān*, *da pariyāno qhoṭa*.

## I.

I, pr. *zah*, *khpul*; *mā*.  
 Ice, s. *kangal*, *yakh*.  
 Idea, s. *khīyāl*, *rāe*, *fīkr*, *poh*, *and*.  
 Identical, a. *be-dū*, *hūbahū*, *kaṭ-maṭ*, *pa ṭakī*.  
 Identity, s. *sūrat*, *shān*; *pejandgaṭī*; *yo-wālai*.  
 Idiom, s. *iṣṭilāḥ*, *iṣṭilāḥī* *khābara*, *chālana*.  
 Idiomatic, a. *iṣṭilāḥī*, *chālani*, *ranāji*.  
 Idiot, s. *gedī*, *kam'aql*, *nā-dān*, *nā-poh*.  
 Idle, a. *wazgār*, *khālī*, *be-kār*. (lazy) *nā-rāst*, *sust*, *laṭ*. (useless) *'abaṣ*, *be-fā-ida*. (trifling) *be-hūdah*, *nuch-puch*, *nā-kārah*.  
 Idleness, s. *nā-rāstī*, *sustī*, *laṭ-wālai*.  
 Idol, s. *būt*, *tsera*.  
 Idolater, s. *but parast*, *mushrik*.  
 Idolatry, s. *but parastī*, *shīrk*.  
 Idolize, v.a. *parastī k.* (admire) v.n. *gro-hedal*.  
 If, c. *ki*, *agar*. (as-) *laka chī*, *ghūnde*, *ganra*, *goyā*.  
 Ignite, v.n. *baledal*, *sval*. v.a. *balavul*, *sedzal*, *or pore k.*, *smaḍzavul*.  
 Ignoble, a. *lānde-zāt*, *kam-aṣl*, *bad-aṣl*, *spuk*, *pāsū*, *bad-zāt*.  
 Ignominious, a. *ruswā*, *bad-nūm*, *nā-kārah*, *bad*.  
 Ignominy, s. *bad-namūsī*, *sharmindagī*, *rus-wā-ī*, *makh-torī*.

Ignorance, s. *nā-dānī*, *be-khabarī*, *nā-pohī*, *jel*.  
 Ignorant, a. *nā-dān*, *nā-poh*, *jāhil*; *be-khabar*.  
 Ignorantly, ad. *nā-dānista*, *be-khabara*.  
 Ill, a. *bad*, *nā-kārah*, *nā-sāz*, *nā-kkhanai*, *khārāb*. (sick) *nā-rogh*, *nā-joṛ*, *randzūr*, *bīmār*.  
 Illegal, a. *nā-ravā*, *harām*.  
 Illegitimate, a. *harāmī*, *harāmūnai*, *harām-zādah*.  
 Illiberal, a. *shūm*, *shūm-shaghāl*, *bakhīl*.  
 Illiterate, a. *nā-lwustai*, *jāhil*, *ummi*.  
 Ill-natured, a. *bad-khoe*, *bakhīl*, *sūt-būt*.  
 Illness, s. *nā-joṛ-tiyā*, *nā-rogh-tiyā*, *āzār*, *bīmārī*.  
 Illtimed, a. *be-wakht*, *be-tāng*.  
 Illumination, s. *rokkhnā-ī*, *ranrā-ī*; *chirāgh-dān*.  
 Illuminate, v.a. *rokkhān*, *ranrā*, etc. *k.*, *chirāgh-dān k.*  
 Illusion, s. *khām khīyāl*, *ghulatī*, *fareb*.  
 Illustrate, v.a. *kkhayal*—*kkhowul*, *tsarganda-wul*, *kkhkārah k.*, *bayānavul*, *tamṣīl k.*  
 Illustration, s. *bayān*, *kkhowūna*, *miṣāl*.  
 Illustrious, a. *nūm-war*, *nāmdār*, *nāmar*.  
 Im-, negative prefix. (in comp.) *be-*, *nā-*, *kam-*.  
 Image, s. *but*, *tsera*; *sūrat*, *shakl*.  
 Imaginary, a. *khīyālī*, *wahmī*, *gumānī*.  
 Imagination, s. *khīyāl*, *qiyās*, *fīkr*, *gumān*, *rāe*.  
 Imagine, v.a. *qiyās-*, *fīkr-*, etc. *k.*  
 Imbecile, a. *kam'aql*, *nā-tuvān*, *palwund*.  
 Imbibe, v.a. *tskkhal* or *skal*, *ḍzbekkhal*, *rawdāl*; *nuchavul*.  
 Imbue, v.a. *ranganul*; *khārob k.*; *ḍakanul*.  
 Imitate, v.a. *pairawī k.*, *naql k.*, *swāng k.*  
 Imitator, s. *pairaw*; *nāqil*; *swāngai*.  
 Immaculate, a. *be-gunāh*, *be'aib*, *pāk ṣāf*, *spīn-spetsalai*, *nog*.  
 Immaterial, a. *be-wujūd*, *nābūd*; *khushai*, *nā-kār*.  
 Immature, a. *ūm*, *khām*, *kachah*, *umghalan*, *nīma-khwā*, *nīngaṛai*.

Immediately, ad. *os, pa de sâ'at, sam da lāsa, pa takī, dam dar hāl.*  
 Immemorial, a. *la yād na bākir, da yāda ter.*  
 Immense, a. *be-hadd, be-nihāyat, be-shān ; loe, ghaṭ, star, bashpaṛ, nāpaṛ.*  
 Immensely, ad. *be-qiyāsa, be-shāna, be-kacha, etc.*  
 Immerse, v.a. *dūbanul, gharqanul, ghūpa, ghoṭa, etc. warkanul.*  
 Imminent, a. *niḡdai, rātlūnai, prewatūnai.*  
 Immoderate, a. *be-hisāb, be-kach, be-andāzah ; nā-parhez-gār.*  
 Immodest, a. *be-sharm, be-hayā, be-makh.*  
 Immodesty, s. *be-sharmi, be-hayā-tob, be-makh-tob.*  
 Immolate, v.a. *qurbān-, ṣadqa-, zār-, etc. k. (-oneself) v.n. qurbān-, etc. ked.*  
 Immoral, a. *bad-kār, bad-kirdār, harām-kār.*  
 Immortal, a. *be-marg, jānīdān.*  
 Immortality, s. *baqā, jānīdān.*  
 immortalize, v.a. *jānīdān k., pātai k. v.n. pāedal, jānīdān ked., pātai ked.*  
 Immoveable, a. *mazbūt, qā-im, pāedūnai.*  
 Immunity, s. *khālāṣī, āzādī, najāt.*  
 Immutable, a. *be-tabdīl.*  
 Impair, v.a. *kamanul, spukanul, wrānanul.*  
 Impart, v.a. *pohanul, khabararul ; warkanul.*  
 Impartial, a. *rāst-kār, 'ādīl, rikhtīnai, ṣādiq, niyāw kawūnkai, be-mrasta.*  
 Impassable, a. *be-lār, be-gūdar, band.*  
 Impatient, a. *be-ṣabr, be-zgham ; jalt, tund, tez.*  
 Impeach, v.a. *d'ana k., tukmat pore k.*  
 Impede, v.a. *haṭālanul, kariyābanul, nkkhlanul, man'a k.*  
 Impediment, s. *haṭāl, kariyāb, āṛ, nkkhatai.*  
 Impel, v.a. *zoral, tezal, zghalanul, chalanul.*  
 Impend, v.n. *dzwarandedal, niḡdai rasedal.*  
 Impending, a. *niḡdai ; dzwarand.*  
 Impenitent, a. *nā-toba-gār, nā-pakkkhemān.*  
 Imperative, a. *hukmī, farzī ; amr.*

Imperceptible, a. *puṭ, nā-m'alām.*  
 Imperfect, a. *nīmgarai, ūm, nīma-khrā.*  
 Imperial, a. *bādshāhī. (hair on chin) char-ekār.*  
 Imperious, a. *kibr-jān, khāntamā, khpul-sar.*  
 Imperishable, a. *pāedār, qā-im, lā-zawāl, pātedūnai, be-marg.*  
 Impertinent, a. *be-dzāe, be-adab, wītakai.*  
 Impervious, a. *klak, ṭing ; be-lār, band.*  
 Impetuous, a. *tund, tez, gaṛandai, jalt.*  
 Impetus, s. *zor, quwat.*  
 Impious, a. *be-dīn, kāfir.*  
 Implacable, a. *be-raḥm, sakht-dīl, kānrai-zrah, nā-pīrzo da pakhlū, bad-dukkhman.*  
 Implant, v.a. *khakkkhanul, nḡatal.*  
 Implement, s. *kālai, hatiyār, sāz.*  
 Implicate, v.a. *nkkhlanul, gadanul ; malgarai-, sharīk-, etc., k.*  
 Implicit, a. *kāmil, pūrah, tamām.*  
 Implore, v.a. *minnat-, d'ua-, etc. k.*  
 Imply, v.a. *m'anā-, dallīl-, etc. lara, nakkha-, ishārat-, etc. k.*  
 Import, s. *m'anā ; da pradī mulk māl.*  
 Import, v.a. *da pradī mulk māl khpul waṭan ta rāwral.*  
 Important, a. *drūd, grān, zarūr.*  
 Importune, v.a. *taqāzā k., lagiyā ghokkhtal.*  
 Impose, v.a. *āchanul, lagawul, kegadal. (upon) ghulanul, ṭagal, fareb-, etc. warkanul.*  
 Impost, s. *tāwān, sāw, bāj ; mahṣul, nāgha.*  
 Impostor, s. *ṭag, chal-bāz, bāna-khor, farebī, darghal, sādū, hīla-bāz.*  
 Imposture, s. *ṭagī, ghulat, fareb, droh.*  
 Impotent, a. *nā-tuwān, 'ājiz ; nā-mard.*  
 Impoverish, v.a. *khwār-, gharīb-, etc. k.*  
 Impracticable, a. *na-kedana, na-shwūnkai.*  
 Imprecate, v.a. *kkhera-, n'alat-, bad-d'ua-, etc. k.*  
 Impregnate, v.a. *dakanul ; blārba k.*  
 Impress, v.a. *ṭāpa-, chāpa-, etc. k., or-wahal ; kkkhke-mandal. (-on the mind) tākīd k.*

Impression, s. *ṭāpa*, *chāpa*; *nakkha*, *dāgh*; *gumān*, *khiyāl*, *fikr*.

Imprint, v.a. *ṭāpa*-, *chāpa*-, etc. k.; *dāghawul*.

Imprison, v.a. *qaid*-, *band*-, etc. k.

Improbable, a. *la 'aqla lire* or *-bāhir*.

Improper, a. *nā-munāsib*, *nā-kkhanai*, *nā-sāz*, *nā-ravā*, *nā-kār*, *kānah*.

Improve, v.a. *joṛawul*, *raḡhawul*. v.n. *joṛedal*, *raḡhedal*.

Improvement, s. *kkhegaṛa*, *joṛ-tiyā*.

Improvident, a. *be-tadbīr*, *koṭāh-andesh*.

Imprudent, a. *be-khabar*, *be-fikr*.

Impudent, a. *be-adab*, *gustākḥ*; *be-ḥayā*.

Impulse, s. *zor*, *quwat*, *ḥarakat*.

Impulsive, a. *tund*, *tez*, *gaṛandai*, *talwalai*.

Impure, a. *nā-pāk*, *palīt*, *murdār*.

Impute, v.a. *lagawul*, *pore* k.

In, p. *danana*, *kkhke*, *pa kkhke*.

In-, negative prefix. (in comp.) *be*-, *lā*-, *nā*-.

Inability, s. *nā-tuwānī*, *lā-tsārī*, *'ājizī*.

Inaccessible, a. *nā-mūndanai*.

Inaccurate, a. *ghalat*, *nā-durust*.

Inactive, a. *sust*, *lat*, *shadal*; *be-kār*; *prot*.

Inadequate, a. *kam*, *la-ag*; *nā-qābil*.

Inadmissible, a. *nā-qabūl*, *band*, *man'ah*.

Inadvertent, a. *be-khabar*, *be-fikr*.

Inanimate, a. *be-dzān*, *be-sāh*, *mur*.

Inapplicable, a. *nā-munāsib*, *nā-sāz*.

Inattentive, a. *be-parwā*, *be-khabar*.

Inaugurate, v.a. *kkhkenawul*, *nudrawul*.

Inauspicious, a. *bad-bakht* *shūm-bakht*, *asī*.

Incalculable, a. *be-shumār*, *be-ḥisāb*, *be-kach*.

Incantation, s. *jādū*, *koḍa*, *sihr*, *dam*, *hūda*, *pār*, *mantar*, *du'ā*, *t'arvīz*.

Incapable, a. *nā-qābil*, *nā-tuwān*, *be-was*.

Incautious, a. *be-tadbīr*, *nā-khabar-dār*.

Incendiary, s. *shūsha-i mār*, or *lagawūnkai*, or *pore kawūnkai*.

Incense, s. *'ūd*. (-dish) *majmir*.

Incense, v.a. *khapah* k., *karawul*.

Incentive, s. *sabab*, *bā'is*; *lamsūn*.

Incessant, a. *lagiyā*, *mudām*, *hamesh*.

Incessantly, ad. *har sā'at*, *sā'at pa sā'at*.

Incest, s. *mor*-, *khor*-, *lūr*-, etc. *ghodī*.

Incident, s. *wāqī'a*, *ḥādīsa*, *chal*, *nārīda*.

Incidentally, ad. *nā-gumāna*, *nā-gahāna*.

Incision, s. *tsīra*, *zakḥm*, *parhār*.

Incite, v.a. *lamsawul*; *pārawul*; *agayal*.

Inclination, s. *khwā*, *mīna*, *zrah*, *shauq*.

Incline, v.a. *khwā* ta k., *mayan* k, *zrah*

*lagawul*; *ṭīṭawul*. v.n. *khwā* ta ked., etc.

Include, v.a. *shāmīl*-, *yo-dzāe*-, *dākhil*-, etc. k.; *dzāyawul*.

Incog, ad. *pa puṭa*.

Incoherent, a. *be-joṛ*, *be-hūdah*, *be-khūd*.

Income, s. *āmad*, *ḥāṣil*.

Incommode, v.a. *taklīf* *narkawul*.

Incomparable, a. *be-siyāl*, *lā-ṣānī*, *be-miṣūl*.

Incompatible, a. *mukḥālif*.

Incompetent, a. *nā-qābil*, *nā-tuwān*.

Incomplete, a. *nīmgaṛai*, *nā-tamām*.

Incomprehensible, } *be-qiyās*, *shandah*, *la*

Inconceivable. a. } *'aqla lire* or *-bāhir*.

Inconclusive, a. *be-iṣbāt*, *be-dallīl*; *nā-zbād*, *nā-ṣābit*.

Incongruous, a. *be-joṛ*, *nā-sāz*, *be-ṭikānah*, *be-hūdah*, *bar-khilāf*, *nā-munāfiq*.

Inconsiderate, a. *be-liḥāz*, *be-parwā*, *be-ghaur*, *be-fikr*, *be-tadbīr*, *ghāfil*.

Inconsistent, a. *be-joṛ*, etc. (v. Incongruous).

Inconsolable, a. *gham-jan*, *nūl-jan*, *be-tasallī*.

Inconstant, a. *nā-pācdār*, *nā-qalār*, *be-wafā*.

Incontestible, a. *ṣābit*, *zbād*, *lā-dzawāb*, *qat'a-i*.

Incontinent, a. *be-parhez*, *bad-laman*, *bad-parhez*.

Incontrovertible, a. *zbād*, etc. (v. Incontestible).

Inconvenience, s. *be-ārāmī*, *rabaṛ*, *taklīf*, *harj*.

Inconvenient, a. *be-dzāe*, *nā-kārah*, *nā-munāsib*.



Incorporate, v.a. *gaḍawul*, *yo-dzāe k.*, *laṛal*.

Incorrect, a. *nā-durust*, *ghalaṭ*, *darogh-jān*.

Incorrigible, a. *bad-sakht*, *hets da kkhah*, *lā'ilāj*.

Incorruptible, a. *be-fanā*, *pāedār*.

Increase, v.a. *ziyātanul*, *madānanul*, *ḍerawul*.  
v.n. *ziyātedal*, *madānedal*, *ḍeredal*.

Increase, s. *ziyāt-nālai*, *nadānī*, *der-nālai*.

Incredible, a. *be-i'tibār*, *shandah*.

Incrust, v.a. *lewanul*.

Incubate, v.n. *kuṛaka kkhkenāstal*; *pakhedal*.

Inculcate, v.a. *pohanul*, *pahmanul*, *tākid k.*,  
*kkhayal—kkhowul*.

Incumbent, a. *farz*, *lāzim*, *nājib*, *zarūr*.

Incur, v.n. *pīrzo*, *lā-iq*, etc. *ked*. v.a.  
*rāwṛal*, *laganul*, *āchanul*, *ākhīstal*.

Incurable, a. *lā'ilāj*, *lā-dawā*, *lā-tsār*.

Incursion, a. *chapāo*, *dāra-dopa*, *hapa-dapa*,  
*tākh-tārāj*, *halla*.

Indebted, a. *qarḡ-dār*, *poramwari*.

Indecent, a. *pūch*, *chūnkai*; *be-hayā*, *be-nang*; *nā-lā-iq*, *nā-munāsib*; *be-adab*, *be-pardah*.

Indeed, in. *rikkhtiyā!* *khudāe-go!* *āyā!*  
*he!* ad. *haḍo*, *yara*, *kho*.

Indefatigable, a. *miḥnatī*, *sā'i*, *kokshikshī*.

Indefinite, a. *be-ṭikānah*, *be-kach*.

Indemnity, s. *badal*, *tāwān*, *nāgha*. (-for  
blood) *diyāt*. (-for abduction) *swara*.

Indenture, s. *igrār-nāma*, *'ahd-nāma*.

Independent, a. *ḥlpul-sar*, *da ḥlpul nāk*  
*khāwand*; *yāghī*, *sar-kakkh*.

Indescribable, a. *lā-bayān*.

Index, s. *nakkha*, *nikkhān*; *dallīl*. (-of a  
book) *fkhrist*. (-finger) *kkhowūnai*; *mis-nāka gūta*.

India, s. *hind*, *hindūstān*. (language of-)  
*hindko*. (Mussalmān native of-) *hindkai*.  
(Pagan native of-) *hindū*.

Indian-corn, s. *jnār*, *ghaṭ-jnār*, *maka-i*.

Indicate, v.a. *kkhayal—kkhowul*.

Indication, s. *kkhowūna*; *nakkha*; *dallīl*.

Indifferent, a. *be-parwā*, *be-khabar*; *khushai*.

Indifferently, ad. *hase*, *be-parwā-i sara*.

Indigent, a. *khnār*, *kājat-man*, *muḥtāj*, *muflis*.

Indigestion, s. *bad-hazmī*, *aqher*, *ater*.

Indignant, a. *khapah*, *qahr-jān*, *qahr-nāk*.

Indignity, s. *spuk-tiyā*, *makh-torī*, *sharmin-dagī*.

Indigo, s. (-plant) *nasma*. (-dye) *nīl*.  
(-maker) *nīl-gar*.

Indirect, a. *kog*, *tratskan*, *girzedalai*.

Indirectly, ad. *pa trats*; *pa chal sara*; *pa*  
*waṣīle sara*.

Indiscreet, a. *be-tadbīr*, *be-sha'ūr*, *kam'aql*.

Indiscriminate, a. *gaḍ-waḍ*, *alunal*.

Indispensable, a. *zarūr*, *lāzim*, *nājib*; *farz*.

Indisposed, a. *nā-khwakkh*, *nā-rāz*; *nā-rogh*,  
*nā-jor*.

Indisputable, a. *lā-radd*, *qaṭ'a-i*, *yaqīnī*.

Indistinct, a. *dund*; *puṭ*; *nā-sāf*.

Individual, a. *biyal*, *judā*, *mufrid*, *yawādzai*.  
s. *tan*, *kas*, *saṛai*, *wagaṛai*, *garwai*.

Individuality, s. *nātha-i*, *yawādzai-nālai*, *yo-nālai*, *biyal-nālai*.

Individually, a. *biyal-biyāl*, *yo-yo*, *judā-judā*.

Indolent, a. *sust*, *laṭ*, *nā-rāst*, *shalaṭ*.

Indubitable, a. *be-shakk*, *be-shubha*, *be-gumān*.

Induce, v.a. *lamsawul*, *targhīb warkawul*.  
(bring on) *rāwṛal*, *paidā k.*, *khējawul*,  
*porta k.*; *'amal*, *pāzah*, etc. *k.*

Indulge, v.a. *nāxawul*, *khāṭir k.*; *pālal*,  
*nmāndzal*; *bakkhal*, *mīhrbāngī k.*

Indulgent, a. *mīhrbān*, *khāṭir-dār*, *nāx-wṛūnkai*, *narm*, *bakkhūnkai*.

Indurate, v.n. *klakedal*, *tīngedal*.

Industrious, a. *miḥnatī*, *kokshikshī*.

Industry, s. *miḥnat*, *kokshiksh*, *mushagqat*.

Inebriate, v.a. *nashā warkawul*, *be-khūd*,  
*be-hokkh*, etc. *k.*; *mast k.*

Ineffable, a. *lā-bayān*, *be-bayān*.

Inefficacious, a. *be-pāzah*, *nā-kārah*, 'abaṣ, *be-tāṣīr*, *be-aṣr*, *khushai*, *spuk*.  
 Inequality, s. *lvar-javar-tiyā*, *zīg-wālai*, *nā-hawār-tiyā*.  
 Inert, a. *be-ḥarakat*; *be-pāzah*; *sust*, *laṭ*.  
 Inestimable, a. *be-bahā*, *be-qīmat*; *grān*.  
 Inevitable, a. *muqarrar*, *qaṭ'a-i*.  
 Inexcusable, a. *be-'uzr*, *be-ḥujjat*, *lā-dzanāb*.  
 Inexhaustible, a. *be-pāyān*, *be-ḥadd*, *be-nihāyat*. *be-and*, *be-ḥisāb*.  
 Inexorable, a. *sakht*, *nā-tars*, *kānrai-zrah*.  
 Inexpedient, a. *be-dzāe*, *nā-munāṣīb*, *nā-kkhanai*, *nā-sāz*.  
 Inexperienced, a. *nā-wāqif*, *nā-āmoḥtah*, *nā-'ādat*, *nā-āshnā*, *nā-balad*.  
 Inexpert, a. *kam-ustāz*, *be-hunar*, *kachah*.  
 Inexplicable, a. *lā-bayān*, *nā-m'alūm*.  
 Infallible, a. *nā-khaṭā*, *qādir*, *nā-ghalaṭ*.  
 Infamous, a. *bad*, *bad-namūs*, *makhtor*.  
 Infamy, s. *bad-namūsī*, *makhtorī*, *ruswā-i*.  
 Infancy, s. *māshūm*, or *m'ašūm-wālai*, *bachai*, *tandai*, etc. -*tob*.  
 Infant, s. *māshūm*, *tandai*, *bachai*, *kachotai*, *warkotai*, *kamkotai*, *wākai*, *pa-i-rawai*.  
 Infantry, s. *piyādah*, *mlā-tar*; *palṭan*.  
 Infatuated, a. *lewanai*, *fareftak*, *khushai*.  
 Infatuation, s. *levantob*, *fareftagī*, *khushī-tob*.  
 Infect, v.a. *bangarūl*, *bonrawul*, *gazak k.*, *wahal*, *lagarūl*.  
 Infer, v.n. *pohedal*. v.a. *ganral*.  
 Inference, s. *khulāṣa*, *ḥāṣil*, *natīja*.  
 Inferior, a. *kam-pāyah*, *kam-aṣl*, *kamtar*, *spuk*, *adnā*; *lāndai*, *kūz*, *lar*, *kkhkatanai*.  
 Infernal, a. *doghakkhī*, *jahannamī*.  
 Infidel, s. *kāfir*, *be-dīn*, *be-īmān*, *be-islām*.  
 Infidelity, s. *kufr*, *be-dīnī*, *be-īmānī*.  
 Infinite, a. *be-nihāyat*, *be-ḥadd*, *be-and*, *be-shān*, *be-pāyān*, *be-kach*, *be-shumār*.  
 Infirm, a. *ṭap*, *nā-tuvān*, *kamzor*, *ṣa'if*.  
 Inflame, v.a. *balarūl*, *swadzarūl*. v.n. *baledal*, *sedzal*, *sval*.

Inflammation, s. *swai*.  
 Inflate, v.a. *pūkāl*, *parsarūl*. v.n. *parsedal*.  
 Inflect, v.a. *ṭīṭarūl*, *kagarūl*, *aṣarūl*, *girzarūl*.  
 Inflexible, a. *klak*, *sakht*, *zīg*, *krosand*; *khpul-sar*, *sar-kakkh*, *ṭakanrai*, *hodai*.  
 Inflict, v.a. *pore k.*, *ācharūl*, *rasarūl*, *lagarūl*, *warkarūl*, *karūl*, *kral*.  
 Influence, s. *pāzah*, 'amal, *aṣr*, *tāṣīr*.  
 Influenza, s. *dūmai*, *nuzla*, *zūkām*, *sāra*, *yakhnī*. (to have-) *sāra*, *yakhnī*, etc. *wahal*.  
 Inform, v.a. *khabararūl*, *āgāh k.*; *poharūl*, *kkhayal*—*kkhorūl*.  
 Information, s. *khabar*; *āgāhī*.  
 Informer, s. *muḥḥbir*, *tsārai*.  
 Infringe, v.a. *mātarūl*.  
 Infuse, v.a. *ācharūl*, *gaḍarūl*; *lamdarūl*; *damarūl*, *dam warkarūl*.  
 Ingenious, a. *ḥikmatī*, *hunar-man*, *pohānd*.  
 Ingenuous, a. *rikkhtūnai*, *nek*, *karah*, *sādah*, *spīn*, *rāst*, *sam*, *pāk-ṣāf*.  
 Inglorious, a. *spuk*, *halak*, *be-nām*, *be-nang*.  
 Ingraft, v.a. *pewand-*, *qalam*, etc. *lagarūl*; *kkhke-māndal*, *khakkharūl*, *lagarūl*.  
 Ingrate, a. *namak-ḥarām*, *nā-shukr-guzār*.  
 Ingratiate, v.a. *lār ākhīstal* or *-mūndal*.  
 Ingredient, s. *juz*, *shai*; *gada*.  
 Ingress, s. *nanawātah*, *dakhl*. (-and egress) *wātah-nanawātah*, *rāshah-darshah*.  
 Inhabit, v.a. *astoga-*, *mīshṭa-*, etc. *k*. v.n. *osedal*, *āstedal*. (colonize) v.a. *ābādarūl*.  
 Inhabitant, s. *osedūnkai*, *astogūnkai*.  
 Inhale, v.a. *sāh-*, *dam-*, etc. *pa-porta ākhīstal* or *-rākāgal*—*rākkhkal*.  
 Inherent, a. *zātī*, *aṣlī*, *jībīllī*.  
 Inherit, v.a. *mīrās-* or *mīrāt ākhīstal* or *-mūndal*. v.n. *mīrāt-khor* *ked*.  
 Inheritance, s. *mīrās* or *mīrāt*.  
 Inheritor, s. *mīrāt khor*, *wārīs*.  
 Inhospitable, a. *bakhil*, *shūm*, *be-makh*.

Inhuman, a. *nā-insān*, *nā-tars*, *be-dard*.  
 Inimical, a. *mukhālīf*, *bad-niyat*, *dukkhman*,  
*khvā bad*.  
 Inimitable, a. *be-nazīr*, *be-miṣāl*.  
 Iniquitous, a. *bad*, *nā-ḥaqq*, *be-inṣāf*.  
 Iniquity, s. *badī*, *be-inṣāfī*, *nā-ḥaqqī*, *zulm*,  
*gunāh*, *pasāt*, *wabāl*, *baza*.  
 Initial, a. *vrānbanai*, *ammananai*.  
 Initiate, v.a. *jārī k.*, *chalanul*, *ramānarul*;  
*āmokhtah k.*, *lagarul*, *lwalanul*; *bāoṭi*  
*warkarul*.  
 Injection, s. *nanayastah*; *ḥuqna*.  
 Injudicious, a. *be-tadbīr*, *be-shu'ūr*, *nā-lā-iq*,  
*nā-kkhanai*, *nā-kkhāyastah*.  
 Injunction, s. *ḥukm*, *amr*, *kariya*, *tākīd*.  
 (prohibition) *qadaghan*.  
 Injure, v.a. *tāwān-*, *ziyān-*, etc. *rasanul*;  
*āzāranul*, *khūgarul*; *vrānarul*, *habatah k.*  
 Injurious, a. *mozī*, *muzīrr*; *ziyān-kār*, *nuq-*  
*ṣānī*, *tāwānī*; *randz* *rasarūnkai*, *stūkh*.  
 Injury, s. *nuqṣān*, *ziyān*, *tāwān*, *izā*, *zarar*.  
 Injustice, s. *be-inṣāfī*, *nā-ḥaqqī*, *zulm*.  
 Ink, s. *siyāhī*. (red-) *shangrip*. (-stand)  
*mashwānra-ī*.  
 Inlaid, a. *jarāo*.  
 Inmate, s. *osedūnkai*, *astogūnkai*; *hamsāyah*,  
*kilai-wāl*.  
 Inn, s. *srāe*, *rabāt*.  
 Innate, a. *zātī*, *aṣṭī*, *jībīlī*.  
 Innocent, s. *māshūm* or *m'aṣūm*, *be-gunāh*,  
*pāk ṣāf*, *spīn*, *nek*, *be-quṣūr*, *be-taqṣīr*.  
 Innovation, s. *navai dastūr*, *-chalan*, etc.  
 Innumerable, a. *be-shumār*, *be-ḥisāb*.  
 Inoculate, v.a. *rag nahal*.  
 Inoffensive, a. *be-gunāh*, *be-quṣūr*; *gharīb*.  
 Inordinate, a. *be-andāzah*, *be-kach*, *be-hadd*.  
 Inquietude, s. *nā-qalār-tiyā*, *be-ārām-tiyā*.  
 Inquire, v.a. *pukkkhtedal*, *pukkkhtana*, *tapos-*  
 or *tapahus*, *sanāl*, etc. *k.* (-into) *laṭarul*,  
*shanal*.

Inquirer, s. *tālīb*, *pukkkhtana*, *pursān*, *ṭalab*,  
 etc. *karūnkai*.  
 Inquiry, s. *tapos*, *pursān*, *tālāsh*, *taḥqīqāt*.  
 Inroad, s. *dūsa*, *dāra-dopa*, *chapāo*, *halla*.  
 Insane, a. *lemanai*, *saudā-ī*, *khushai*.  
 Insanity, s. *levantob*, *saudā*.  
 Insatiable, a. *ḥirṣ-nāk*, *ghārai*, *bad-livāl*.  
 Inscribe, v.a. *likal*, *kāgal*—*kkhkal*.  
 Inscription, s. *lik*; *sar-nāma*.  
 Insect, s. *chīnjai*, *khazanda*.  
 Insensible, a. *be-hokkh*, *be-khūd*, *be-khabar*,  
*be-hiss*; *be-parwā*, *be-dard*.  
 Insert, v.a. *nanabāsal*—*nanayastal*, *kkhke-bā-*  
*sal*—*kkhke-yastal*, *mandal*, *kkhke-mandal*;  
*gayayal*; *khakkharul*, *njatal*. (write)  
*kāgal*—*kkhkal*, *likal*.  
 Inside, s. *danana*; *bāṭin*; *larman*.  
 Insidious, a. *darghal*, *drohai*, *ṭag-bāz*, *farebī*,  
*hīla-bāz*.  
 Insight, s. *muqūf*, *shnākh*, *pejāndah*, *poh*,  
*līdah*, *kātah*, *m'arīfat*.  
 Insignia, s. *nakkhe*, *'alāme*, *nikkhanūna*.  
 Insignificant, a. *nā-tsīz*, *spuk*, *khushai*.  
 Insincere, a. *nā-rāst*, *makar*, *be-īmān*, *be-*  
*wafā*, *nā-khālīṣ*, *dmah-rangai*.  
 Insinuate, v.a. *nana* or *kkhke-bāsal*—*yastal*;  
*ishārat k.*, *gumān rāwral*.  
 Insipid, a. *be-khwand*, *balmangah* or *balmagai*.  
 Insist, v.a. *zoral*, *tākīd k.*; *jah k.*  
 Insolent, a. *be-adab*, *gustākḥ*, *sar-kakḥ*.  
 Insolvent, a. *nā-dār*, *dīvālī*.  
 Inspect, v.a. *katal*, *līdal*, *goral*, *tamāsha-*  
*nandāra*, *mulāḥaza*, etc. *k.*  
 Inspection, s. *katana*, *līdah*, *tamāsha*, etc.  
 Inspector, s. *nāzīr*, *dāroghah*, *katūnkai*.  
 Inspiration, s. *ilhām*, *ladūn*, *waḥī*; *sāh*, *dam*,  
*rākkhkalai sāh* or *-dam*.  
 Inspire, v.a. *ilhām k.*; *sāh ākhīstal* or  
*-rākāgal*—*rākkhkal*.  
 Instal, v.a. *kkhkenarul*, *mudrarul*, *muqarrar*  
*k.*, *nalārarul*.

Instalment, s. *qisṭ*, *ūgrā-i*.  
 Instance, s. *nāqī'a*; *nakkha*; *miṣāl*. (for-) *pa miṣāl*.  
 Instant, s. *lahẓa*, *dam*, *drang*. a. *hāẓir*; *hāl*.  
 Instantly, ad. *pa ṭakī*, *os*, *pa de sā'at*, *sam da lāsa*, *dam dar hāl*.  
 Instead, ad. *pa dzāe*, *pa badal*, *pa 'imaz*.  
 Instigate, v.a. *lamsavul*, *lamsūn k*.  
 Instigation, s. *lamsūn*, *targhīb*.  
 Instigator, s. *lamsūnai*.  
 Instinct, s. *shu'ūr*, *'aql*, *hokkh*, *sud*.  
 Institute, v.a. *nudrawul*, *muqarrar k.*, *taṭal jāri k.*, *nālāravul*.  
 Instruct, v.a. *lwalavul*, *kkhayal*—*kkhowul*, *tarbiyat*-, *kkhomuna*-, etc. *k.*; *pohavul*.  
 Instruction, s. *kkhowuna*, *sabaq*, *t'alīm*, etc.  
 Instructor, s. *ākhūn*, *ustāz*, *mu'allīm*.  
 Instrument, s. *kālai*, *katiyār*, *ālat*. (agent) *naṣīla*, *nāṣīta*. (cause) *bā'is*, *'illat*, *sabab*. (deed) *sanad*, *qibāla*.  
 Instrumental, a. *komakī*, *madad-gār*.  
 Insufficient, a. *kam*, *la-ag*; *nāqis*, *nā-qābil*.  
 Insult, v.a. *spuk nayal*, *kanzal* or *kkhkandzal*, *be-'izzat*-, *be-makh*-, etc. *k*.  
 Insuperable, a. *mushkīl*, *grān*, *na-shwūnai*.  
 Insurgent, s. *balwā-gar*, *yāghī-gar*, *pasātī*.  
 Insurrection, s. *balwā*, *pasāt*, *patna*.  
 Integral, a. *pūrah*, *amāni*, *ṣābat*.  
 Integrity, s. *rikkhtīn-tob*, *nekokārī*, *rāstī*.  
 Integument, s. *tsarman*, *postakai*, *poṭ*; *paṭ*, *khwar*.  
 Intellect, s. *'aql*, *hokkh*, *poha*, *pahm*.  
 Intelligence, s. *khabar*; *poh*, *hokkhyār-tiyā*.  
 Intelligent, a. *pohānd*, *pahm-nāk*, *'aql-man*, *hokkhyār*, *khabar-dār*.  
 Intemperance, s. *bad-parhezī*, *bad-pāṭi*; *bad-mastī*, *bad-'amālī*.  
 Intemperate, a. *bad-parhez-gār*, *sharābī*, *nashā-khor*, *bad-'amal*, *bad-kār*.  
 Intend, v.a. *niyat*-, *qaṣd*-, *irāda*-, etc. *k*.  
 Intense, a. *ḍer*, *nihāyat*, *sakht*, *bad*.

Intensity, s. *ḍer-nālai*, *zor*, *ziyātī*, etc.  
 Intent, a. *lagiyā*, *mashghul*. s. *maṭlab*, *niyat*, *qaṣd*, *muda'ā*, *murād*.  
 Intention, s. *niyat*, etc. (v. Intent).  
 Intentionally, ad. *pa qaṣd*.  
 Inter, v.a. *khakkhawul*.  
 Intercede, v.a. *bakkhana*-, *khalāṣī*-, etc. *ghokkhtal*, *shafā'at k.*; *gwākkh*- or *gwākkh-grandai k*.  
 Intercept, v.a. *nīmul*, *lānde k.*, *stūnavul*; *nkhhlanul*, *hiṭalanul*.  
 Intercessor, s. *sipārish*-, *shafā'at*-, etc. *karūnkai*; *gwākkh-grandai*, *mandz-garai*.  
 Interchange, s. *badal*, *adal-badal*, *len-den*.  
 Intercourse, s. *'ilāqa*, *lār*, *suḥbat*, *rāshah-darshah*.  
 Interdict, v.a. *qadaḡhan*-, *man'a*-, etc. *k*.  
 Interest, s. *kār*, *gharaz*; *maṭlab*; *kkhegara*, *sūd*, *gaṭa*, *naf'a*, *fā-ida*; *brakha*, *wesh*, *hiṣṣa*.  
 Interested, a. *gharaz-man*, *khpul-maṭlab*, *gharazī*. (self-) *khpul-gharaz*.  
 Interesting, a. *khwand-nāk*, *maza-dār*, *dil-chasp*.  
 Interfere, v.a. *gharaz k.*, *lās lagavul*, *-āch-avul*, *-narvāl*, or *-pa kkhke khwadzavul*.  
 Interim, s. *mandz*, *miyān*, *miyandz*.  
 Interior, a. *danananai*, *darūnī*, *bāṭinī*.  
 Interlace, v.a. *agayal*, *lānde-bānde k.*, *gayayal*.  
 Interlude, s. *tamāsha*, *nandāra*, *swāng*.  
 Intermeddle, v.a. *lās lagavul*, etc., *dast-andāzī k.*, *dakhl*-, *gharaz*-, etc. *k*. (v. Interfere).  
 Intermediate, a. *mandzrai*.  
 Interminable, *be-sar*, *be-and*, *be-hadd*.  
 Intermission, s. *nobat*, *nār*; *nāgha*; *fursat*.  
 Intermit, v.n. *pa-nobat*-, *pa-nār*-, etc. *rātlal*.  
 Intermittent, a. *nārī*. (-fever) *wareza*.  
 Internal, a. *bāṭinī*, *darūnī*, *danananai*.  
 Internals, s. *larṃānah*.  
 Interpose, v.n. *pa-mandz rātlal*—*rāghlal*.

- v.a. *pa-mandz* *kegdal*, or *kkhkegdal*—*kekhh-odal*, or *kkhkekkhodan*, etc.; *gwākkh-* or *gwākkh-grandī k.*
- Interpret, v.a. *tarjuma k.*, *poharvul*, *kkhayal*—*kkhorvul*, *m'anā kkhkārāh k.*
- Interrogate, v.a. *pukkhtedal*, *sawāl-dzavāb-*, *tapos-*, etc. *k.*
- Interrupt, v.a. *kariyābarvul*, *hiṭālarvul*, *band-arvul*, *nkhhlarvul*, *ḥarakat k.*
- Interruption, s. *kariyāb*, *hiṭāl*, *harj*, *khalal*, *nkhhatai*, *ḥarakat.*
- Interstice, s. *darz*, *rakhna*; *khūna*; *grut.*
- Interval, s. *mandz*, *miyān*; *wār.*
- Intervene, v.n. *pa-mandz* *rātlal*—*rāghlal*; *gwākkh-* or *gwākkh-grandī k.*
- Intervention, s. *pa-mandz* *rātlana*; *gwākkh.*
- Interview, s. *dīdan*, *līdah*, *kātah*, *mulāqāt.*
- Intestate, a. *be-waṣīyat.*
- Intestine, s. (large-) *kulma*, *larḥmūn*. (small-) *larai*, *ūjarai.*
- Intimate, a. *khamsor*, *gad*; *wāqif*; *balad.* s. *yār*, *āshnāe*, *mal*, *rafiq.*
- Intimate, v.a. *khabaravul*; *wayal.*
- Intimately, ad. *pa kkhah shān sara.*
- Intimation, s. *khavar*; *nakkha*, *ishārat.*
- Intimidate, v.a. *yeravul* or *neravul.*
- Into, p. *pa kkhke*, *kkhke*, *pa mandz kkhke.*
- Intolerant, a. *be-ṣabr*, *be-zgham.*
- Intoxicate, v.a. *be-khūd k.*, *nasha* *narkavul*; *mast k.*, *kaipī k.*
- Intoxication, s. *nasha*, *kaip*; *be-khūdī*, *mastī.*
- Intractable, a. *sar-kakkh*, *sar-zor*, *khpul-sar*, *ṭakanrai*, *hodai.*
- Intrenchment, s. *sangar*, *bāra*, *morchā.*
- Intrepid, a. *maranai*, *tūrzan*, *zrah-mar*, *be-bāk*, *dīlāmar*, *bahādur.*
- Intricate, a. *grān*, *mushkil*; *kog-nog*, *pech-dār*; *arjal-barjal*, *tsapolai.*
- Intrigue, s. *joṛikkht*, *sāzish*, *kār-sāzī*; *lār*, *'alāqa*, *rāz-o-niyāz*, *yārāna.*
- Intrinsic, a. *zātī*, *aṣlī.*
- Introduce, v.a. *nana-* or *kkhke bāsal*—*yastal.* (-a person) *pekkharvul.* (a custom) *chalarvul*, *jārī k.* (to a place) *rāwustal.*
- Introduction, s. *nanayastah*; *mulāqāt*; *de-bācha.*
- Intrude, v.a. *ḍūsa k.*, *nanavatal*, *lās laga-rvul*, *-ācharvul*, etc.
- Intrust, v.a. *spāral*, *pāslarvul*, *ḥavāla k.*
- Intuition, s. *ilhām*, *ladūn*; *m'arifāt*, *poh*, *pahm.*
- Intwine, v.a. *agayal*, *gayayal*, *ngharal*—*nghakkhtal.*
- Inundate, v.a. *hūk-*, *lāhū-*, etc. *k.*, *niyūz-*, *nīz-*, etc. *nṛal.* (-a field) *khārob k.*
- Inundation, s. *sailāb*, *nīz* or *niyūz*, *tughiyānī*, etc.
- Inure, v.a. *āmokhtah*, *'ādat-*, etc. *k.*, *rugd-arvul.*
- Invade, v.a. *halla-*, *dāra-*, *chapāo-*, *ḍūsa-*, etc. *k.* v.n. *khatal*, *prewatal*, *pre-mātedal.*
- In vain, ad. *'abaṣ*, *be-fā-ida.*
- Invalid, a. *bāṭil*, *'abaṣ*, *nā-kārāh*, *nāqīṣ.* s. *nā-jor*, *nā-rogh*, *randzūr*, *za'if.*
- Invaluable, a. *be-bahā*, *grān-bahā*, *be-qīmat.*
- Invariable, a. *be-tabdīl*, *be-biyāl-tūn*, *pāedār.*
- Invariably, ad. *har-kala*, *mudāman*, *hamesha.*
- Invasion, s. *halla*, *chapāo*, *tākht*, *ḍūsa*, *dāra.*
- Invective, s. *peghor*, *kanzal* or *kkhkandzal kkhara*, *malāmat*, *tuhmat*, *tor.*
- Inveigle, v.a. *ghularvul*, *ṭagal*, *damarvul*, *dam-*, *fareb-*, etc. *narkavul.*
- Invent, v.a. *joṛarvul*, *namai-ḥikmat bāsal*—*yastal*, *namai paidā k.*
- Invention, s. *ḥikmat*, *chal.*
- Inventory, s. *siyāha*, *daftar*, *fard.*
- Inverse, a. *aṛavul*, *naskor*, *wājgūn*, *'aks*, *apūtah*, *chapah.*
- Invert, v.a. *aṛavul*, *naskoravul*, *'aks*, etc. *k.*
- Invest, v.a. *narkavul*, *bakkhal*; *poslamul*, *āghūstarvul*; *isāravul* or *hiṣāravul*, *ger k.*

Investigate, v.a. *tapahus* or *tapos*-, *pukkh-tana*-, *pursān*-, *tahqīq*-, etc. k., *pukkkhtedal*, *latarvul*, *shanal*.  
 Inveterate, a. *kuhand*, *pakhnānai*, *zorana* i; *pokh*, *klak*, *sakht*.  
 Invidious, a. *hasad-nāk*, *kīna-war*, *niyār-jan*.  
 Invigorate, v.a. *qumat narkarvul*, *qumat-nāk*-, *mazbūt*-, *takrah*-, *tāzah*-, etc. k.  
 Invisible, a. *puṭ*, *ghā-ib*; *nruk*.  
 Invite, v.a. *sat* k., *balal*.  
 Inviting, a. *dil-kakkh*, *dil-chasp*, *dil-rubā*; *maza-dār*, *khwand-nāk*. s. *sat kamuna*.  
 Invocation, s. *d'uā*; *d'arat*; *ghokkht*.  
 Invoice, s. *siyāha*, *bijak*, *chalān*.  
 Invoke, v.a. *d'uā* k., *balal*, *nūm ākhistal*, *ghokkhtal*.  
 Involuntary, a. *be-ikhtiyār*, *be-nas*, *be-wāk*.  
 Involve, v.a. *āchanvul*, *nkkhlanvul*, *nivul*.  
 Inward, a. *danananai*, *darūnī*, *bāṭinī*.  
 Inwrought, a. *jarāo*; *kūtalai*.  
 Irascible, a. *qahr-nāk*, *ghuṣṣa-nāk*, *tund*.  
 Ire, s. *ghuṣṣa*, *ghazab*, *qahr*, *bros-nālai*.  
 Irksome, a. *sakht*, *grān*, *drūd*, *rabar-jan*.  
 Iron, s. *ospana*. (-slag) *ospankhārāi*. (bar-) *kashai*. (-monger) *lohār*, *āhan-gar*.  
 Iron-gray, a. *nīlai*.  
 Irony, a. *toqa*, *khanda*, *pekkha*.  
 Irradiate, v.n. *dzalakedal*, *rūnredal*.  
 Irrational, a. *be-hūdah*, *nā-poh*, *be-aql*.  
 Irregular, a. *be-tartīb*, *be-ā-in*, *be-qā'ida*; *nā-lā-iq*.  
 Irrelevant, a. *be-dzāe*, *be-nisbat*, *nā-kārah*.  
 Irreligious, a. *be-dīn*, *bilmāz*, *be-mazhab*.  
 Irremediable, a. *lā'ilāj*, *lā-chār*, *lū-darwā*.  
 Irreproachable, a. *be-gunāh*, *be-malāmat*.  
 Irresistible, a. *zorāwar*, *mazbūt*, *be-band*.  
 Irresolute, a. *be-himmat*, *nā-qalār*, *nā-mard*.  
 Irretrievable, a. *ter*, *nruk*, *lār*; *lā'ilāj*.  
 Irreverent, a. *be-adab*, *be-makh*.  
 Irrigate, v.a. *oba*-, *natar*-, *khārōb*-, *lūd*-, etc. k.

Irritable, a. *khapah-nāk*, *bros*, *khār*.  
 Irritate, v.a. *pārarvul*, *ṭongarvul*, *agayal*, *rabarvul*, *ṭongāra* k.  
 Irritation, s. *khapagī*; *ṭongāra*; *pārarvūna*; *dard*, *pasāt*, *swai*.  
 Irruption, s. *halla*, *tākh*, *dūsa*, *dāra*; *khut*, *eshnā*; *dūra*, *fanāra*.  
 Island, s. *bela*, *jazīra*. (sandbank) *chara*.  
 Isolated, a. *biyal*, *yanādzai*, *judā*.  
 Issue, s. *anjām*, *natīja*, *hāṣil*; *pāzah*; *gaṭa*; *alvād*, *zarzāt*; *lār*, *nātah*; *war*, *khula*.  
 Issue, v.n. *matal*, *bahedal*, *chaledal*, *prevatal*. (-an order) v.a. *chalarvul*, *jārī* k.  
 It, pr. *haghah*, *dā*, *dah*, *de*, *dī*, *e*.  
 Itch, s. *khārikkht*, *koe*, *kaha*; *pishak*, *spūnrai*. v.n. *khārikkhtedal*, *kaha*-, etc. *ked*.  
 Item, s. *shai*, *tsiz*, *kālai*.  
 Itinerate, v.n. *girzedal*. v.a. *gakkht*-, *sail*-, etc. k.  
 Itself, pr. *khpul*, *khpul dzān*.

## J.

Jackal, s. *gīdar*, *sūrland*, *shaghāl*.  
 Jackdaw, s. *qāghah*.  
 Jacket, s. *kurta*, *nīm-tana-ī*.  
 Jade, s. (horse) *ṭap-dangar ās*. (woman) *pūhara*-, *shalaṭa*-, etc. -*kkhadza*, *gashta-ī*, *baghara-ī*.  
 Jagged, a. *xīg*, *lvār*.  
 Jail, s. *qaid khāna*, *bandī-khāna*, *zindān*.  
 Jailer, s. *da qaid-khāne dārogha*.  
 Jam, s. *zokkha*, *khog-pakhalai*, *murabba*. v.a. *bandarvul*, *ṭingarvul*, *klakarvul*.  
 January, s. *māh*.  
 Jar, s. *loṭkai*, *mangai*, *khum*, *maṭkai*, *bataikai*. (-of leather) *daba*, *kupa-ī*, *jāba*.  
 Jargon, s. *nucha-pucha*-, *gada-wada*-, *ara-bara*-, etc. -*khābara*, or -*vrāsha*.

Jasmine, s. *rāmbel·chāmbel*.  
 Jaundice, s. *ziyarai*.  
 Jaunt, s. *sail, gakkht*.  
 Javelin, s. *bala, barcha, neza, shalgai*.  
 Jaw, s. *jāma*. (upper-) *portana-i jāma*. (lower-) *kkhkatana-i jāma*. (-angle) *kaj*.  
 Jay, s. *shin·tagh*.  
 Jealous, a. *bad·gumān, niyār·jan, sūndah*.  
 Jealousy, s. *bad·gumānī, niyār, rashk*.  
 Jeer, v.a. *khandā pore k*.  
 Jehovah, s. *allah, yākhū, khudāe ta'ālā*.  
 Jelly, s. *zokkha; māya*.  
 Jeopardy, s. *khatra, nera, mukimm*.  
 Jerk, v.a. *prakanul; tel nahal*.  
 Jest, s. *toqa, washta, malanda, maskhara*.  
 Jester, s. *toq·mār, washtai, malandai, maskhara·rā·chī, pekkhe·gar*.  
 Jesus, s. *īsā*. (-Christ) *hazrat isā*.  
 Jet, s. *dāra, fuvāra, shutraka*. (-bead) *shaba*. (-black) a. *tak·tor*.  
 Jew, s. *jahūd*.  
 Jewel, s. *gānra, kālai, zewar*.  
 Jeweller, s. *zar·gar*.  
 Jingle, s. *shrang, granj, krach*. v.n. *shrang·edal, granjedal*.  
 Job, s. *kār*. (a little-) *kārgotai*.  
 Jockey, s. *chābuk·savār*.  
 Jocose, a. *toqī, washtī, khandā·bāz or ·rue*.  
 Jocular, s. *washta·toqa, khandā·bāzī*.  
 Jocund, a. *khūsh·rue, kkhād, khūsh·hāl*.  
 Jog, v.a. *ṭakar-, ṭel-, gasa-, etc. nahal*. v.n. *ṭaparedal*.  
 Join, v.a. *joṛawul, lagawul, pewand k., gad·awul*. v.n. *gadedal, yo dzāe ked*.  
 Joint, s. *joṛ; band, pewand; ghūṭa*.  
 Jointure, s. *mahr, dahadz, dod*.  
 Joke, s. *toqa, washta, malanda*.  
 Jollity, s. *kkhādī, khūsh·hālī*.  
 Jolly, a. *kkhād, kkhād·man, khwakkh; rogh·moṭ*.  
 Jolt, s. *ṭakara, daka, ṭel; tīndak, budri*.

Jot, s. *ṭakai, pūtai, batsarai, toṭa, zarra*.  
 Jovial, a. *khwakkh, etc.*. (v. Jolly).  
 Journal, s. *roz·nāmcha*.  
 Journey, s. *safar, pand*. (a day's-) *mazal or manzil*.  
 Joy, s. *kkhādī, khūsh·hālī*. (over rival) *sakha*.  
 Joyful, a. *kkhād·man, khūsh·hāl*.  
 Joyfully, ad. *pa kkhādī sara, khūsh·hālī, khwakkhī, etc. -sara*.  
 Jubilee, s. *akhatar, 'id; kkhādī, mela*.  
 Judge, s. *hakim, qāzī, munşif*.  
 Judge, v.a. *'adālat-, inşāf-, niyām-, etc. k.; 'qiyās-, fikr-, etc. k.; ganral*.  
 Judgment, s. *hukm, fatwā; 'aql, poha*. (opinion) *fikr, rāe, qiyās*. (-seat) *maḥ·kama*. (-day) *hashr, ākhīrat, qiyāmat*.  
 Judicature, s. *hukm, qazā*.  
 Judicial, a. *shara'ī*.  
 Judicious, a. *hokkhyār, pohānd, 'aql·man*.  
 Jug, s. *kūza, kūza·ṛa·ī, khumra·ī, kanja·ī*.  
 Juggler, s. *bāzī·gar, jādū·gar, koḍ·gar*.  
 Juice, s. *oba, pa·ī, ras, gūṛa·ī, rub; nam, zyam, nam*.  
 July, s. *pashakāl, sāwanr*.  
 Jumble, v.a. *gad·wad k*.  
 Jump, v.a. *ṭop-, trap-, etc. nahal, dangal*.  
 Juncture, s. *joṛ, band, pewand; wakht, tāng*.  
 June, s. *hār*.  
 Junior, a. *kishar*.  
 Jurisdiction, s. *hukūmat, 'amaldārī, wāk*.  
 Jurisprudence, s. *fiqha*.  
 Jury, s. *jirga m'arika*. (-man) *jirgatū*.  
 Just, a. *'ādil, munşif, rikkhīnai, rāst; jukht, barābar, sam*. ad. *surup, faqat*.  
 Justice, s. *inşāf, 'adālat, niyām, dād*.  
 Justifiable, a. *rawā, wājib*.  
 Justification, s. *hujjat*.  
 Justify, v.a. *'uzr-, hujjat-, etc. rāwral*.  
 Justly, ad. *pa haqqa, pa rikkhītiyā*.  
 Justness, s. *rikkhītin·tob, rāstī, nekī*.

Juvenile, a. *kishar*, *dzwān*. s. *janrai*, *zalmāi*, *halak*, *norakai*.

Juvenility, s. *janri-tob*, *halak-wālai*, *dzwāni*, *zalmi-tob*.

## K.

Keen, a. *terah*, *dam-dār*; *jalt*, *tez*, *tund*. (acid) *brekkhan*. (eager) *garm*, *tod*, *lināl*.

Keeness, s. *terah-wālai*; *tund-wālai*, etc.

Keep, v.a. *sātal*, *jghoral*, *khundiyal*, *khundi k.*; *pālal*, *parwaral*, *nmāndzal*. (-watch) *gālāl*. (observe) *manal*. (-back) *pātai k.*, *pātarul*, *stūnarul*. (possess) *laral*. (-an engagement) *pūrah*-, *adā*-, etc. *k*.

Keep, v.n. *pātedal*, *pātai ked.*, *pāedal*, *osedal*.

Keeper, s. *sātandoe*, *sātūnkai*, *jghorai*, *pāl-ūnkai*, *khundi kavūnkai*.

Keeping, s. *sātana*, *pālana*, *jghorana*, *khundi kavūna*; *pādana*, *osedana*, *pātedana*.

Keepsake, s. *yūd-gār*, *yād-dāsh*.

Kernel, s. *chaka-i*, *maghzai*, *zarai*.

Kettle, s. *dechka*, *deg*, *khum*. (earthen-) *katwa-i*.

Kettledrum, s. *naghāra*, *damāma*, *dūkāra*, *dūmbakai*, *tambal*.

Key, s. *kunja-i*. (-hole) *da jandre khula*.

Kick, v.a. *lata*-, *laghata*-, etc. *wahal*.

Kid, s. *warghūmai*, *chelai*, *serlai*, *psharlai*, *wuzgarai*.

Kidnap, v.a. *botlal*—*bivul*, *bota k.*, *takkhta-rul*.

Kidney, s. *pukkhtamarga*. (-bean) *lobiyā*.

Kill, v.a. *wajal* or *wajlal*, *mur k.*, *qatlarul*. (for food) *hallālarul*.

Killed, a. *maqtul*, *wajalai*, *mur karai*; *hallāl karai*.

Killer, a. *qātil*, *wajlūnai*, *khūni*, *mur*- or *marg kavūnkai*. (in comp.) *-kush*.

Killing, s. *khūn*-, *mur*-, *marg*-, *qatl*-, etc. *-kavūna*, *wajlana*.

Kiln, s. *paja*; *bat*.

Kin, s. *ragai*, *khpul*, *khkekhh*, *'aziz*.

Kind, a. *mihrbān*; *makhavar*.

Kind, s. *zāt*, *aşl*, *rang*, *nog*, *qism*, *shān*.

Kindle, v.a. *balavul*, *pūkal*, *swadzarul*. v.n. *baledal*, *swal*, *sedzal*.

Kindly, ad. *pa mihrbāngi sara*.

Kindness, s. *mihrbāni* or *mihrbāngi*.

Kindred, s. *khpul-wali*, *khkekhi*. a. *yo-shān*, *ragai*, *hum-rang*, *hum-jins*.

King, s. *bādshāh*, *shāh*, *sultān*.

Kingdom, s. *bādshāhat*, *sultanat*, *rāj*.

Kingfisher, s. *māhi-khmrak*, *babozai*.

Kinsman, s. *khpul*, *khkekhi*. (paternal-) *plār-ganai*. (maternal-) *mor-ganai*.

Kiss, s. *kkhkul*, *machā*, *chapa-i*. v.a. *kkhkul-arul*, *machavul*, *chapa-i*, *kkhkul*-, etc. *k.*, *koka-i*, *khula*-, etc. *-ākhistal*.

Kitchen, s. *langar*, *jal-nāna-i*, *ngharai*.

Kite, s. *taputs*. (paper-) *godā*, *patang*.

Kitten, s. *pishongarai*.

Klick, v.a. *tak wahal*.

Knack, s. *hikmat*, *chal*, *pech*, *kāri-gari*.

Knapsack, s. *dzola-i*, *gūdai*, *bana-i*, *butskha*.

Knave, s. *tag*, *darghal*, *charland*, *farebi*, *be-imān*, *chal-bāz*, *chal-walai*.

Knavery, s. *tagi*, *tag-bāzi*, *chal-bāzi*, etc.

Knaveish, a. *tag-bāz*, *be-imān*, *farebi*.

Knead, v.a. *aghagal*—*ākkhal*. (-the limbs) *mandal*, *kkhke-mandal*, *chāpi k*.

Knee, s. *zangūn*, *doga*. (-cap) *zangānah-starga*.

Kneel, v.a. *doga*-, *zangūn*-, etc. *-lagarul*. v.n. *pa dogo*-. *zangāno*-, etc. *-kkhkenāstal*.

Knife, s. *chāra*. (pen-) *charūka-i*, *chāqū*.

Knit, v.a. *gayayal*, *agayal*; *dūr k*. (-the brows) *starge brandarul*.

Knitting, s. *dūr*. (-needle) *dūk*.

Knob, s. *ghūtai*, *pūtai*, *ghūndai*; *pārsob*, *mātus*, *pūpaka*; *rasaula-i*, *ghūndarai*.

Knock, v.a. *traq*-, *tap*-, *tak*-, etc. *-wahal*.



(-up against) *takar-*, *ḍaka-*, etc. -*khmuṣal*.  
 v.n. *blosedal*, *lagedal*, *jangedal*.  
 Knot, s. *ghūṭa*, *tara*, *bandanr*.  
 Know, v.a. *m'alūmarvul*, *pejandal*, *ganral*,  
*zdah k*. v.n. *khabaredal*, *pohedal*, *zdah ked*.  
 Knowing, a. *zdah*, *khabar-dār*, *hokkhyār*,  
*pokh*, *wāqif*.  
 Knowingly, ad. *pa 'aql sara*, *pa khabar sara*.  
 Knowledge, s. *poha*, *'aql*, *khabar*, *'ilm*.  
 Known, a. *zdah*, *pejāndah*, *m'alūm*.  
 Knuckle, s. *band*, *da gūte band*. (-bone)  
*bujal*, *ṭaka*, *arghund*.

## L.

Label, s. *sar-nāma*, *ṭika*.  
 Laboratory, s. *kār-khāna*.  
 Laborious, a. *miḥnatī*, *kokshikshī*; *mushkil*,  
*grān*, *sakht*.  
 Labour, s. *miḥnat*, *kokshiksh*, *sa'ī*, *mush-*  
*aqqat*, *mazdūrī*; *rabar*; *kār*, *kasb*, *peshā*.  
 (childbirth) *langa*, *langedana*. (-pain) *stam*.  
 Labour, v.a. *miḥnat-*, *mazdūrī-*, etc. *k.* (be  
 in-) v.n. *langedal*. (worry oneself) v.n.  
*rabredal*. (to strain) v.a. *stam-nahal*.  
 Labourer, s. *mazdūr*; *kasb-gar*.  
 Labyrinth, s. *kaga-waga*, *warta*, *mār-pech*.  
 Lac, s. (gum) *da pala-ī chīr*. (dye) *lāk*.  
 (100,000) *lak*.  
 Lace, s. *jālaka-ī*, *jāla-ī*, *muqaiṣh*.  
 Lacerate, v.a. *shlanvul*, *nraravul*, *chāk k.*;  
*mātaval*, *ghmutsanvul*.  
 Laceration, s. *shledah*, *nraredah*, *chānd*;  
*tsīra*, *parhār*, *zakhm*.  
 Lack, v.n. *muhtāj-*, *hājat-man-*, etc. *ked*. v.a.  
*ghokkhtal*.  
 Lad, s. *halak*, *zanrai*, *ghundāyah*, *zalmai*.  
 Ladder, s. *andar-pāya*, *panṛa-ī*, *pārchang*.  
 Lade, v.a. *bār āchanvul*, *legdal*—*lekktal*, *dak-*  
*anvul*.

Ladle, s. *kaṛecha-ī*, *harkāra*. (small-) *kā-*  
*chogha*, *tsontsa-ī*, *chamcha-ī* or *tsamtsa-ī*.  
 Lady, s. *bibī*, *merman*, *ṣāhiba*. (-fly) *bibi-*  
*pāto bakhmaia-ī*.  
 Lag, v.n. *pātedal*, *ṭaparedal*.  
 Laity, s. *'āmmiyān*. (one of the-) *'āmmī*.  
 Lake, s. *loe dand*, *tālāw* or *tālāb*.  
 Lamb, s. *wrai*, *ga-adūrai*. (wether-) *wuch-kul*.  
 Lamé, a. *guḍ*, *khūg*, *kaṛam*.  
 Lameness, s. *guḍ-wālai*.  
 Lament, v.a. *afsos-*, *gham-*, *wānwailā-*, etc. *k.*,  
*jaṛal*, *nūr-*, *hāe-hāe-*, *hāe-hūe-*, *jaṛā-*, etc. *k.*,  
*wainā wayal*.  
 Lamentation, s. *afsos*, *jaṛā*, *wīr*, *sānda*, *far-*  
*yād*, etc.  
 Lamentor, s. *wīra-jalai*, *wainā wayūnkai*, etc.  
 Lamp, s. *chīrāgh*, *ḍīwa*. (-stand) *ḍīwat*.  
 (-black) *kajal*, *lūgai*. (-black cup) *masa*.  
 (-wick) *bāta-ī*.  
 Lance, s. *neza*, *bala*, *barcha*.  
 Lance, v.a. *tsīral*; *tsīkhal*, *tetsal*.  
 Lancet, s. *nashṭar* or *nekkhtar*.  
 Land, s. *mzaka* or *zmaka*, *zamīn*. (country-)  
*mulk*, *herwād*. (own-) *waṭan*, *būm*. (table-)  
*bāwra-ī*, *būra*, *steza*. (ploughed-) *sūḍīn*.  
 (sown-) *shudyāra*. (bare-) *dāga*, *ṭikārkai*.  
 (fallow-) *wad*. (waste-) *shār*. (patch of-)  
*paṭai*; *pāra*. (irrigated-) *watar*, *ābī*.  
 (unirrigated-) *lalamī*. (inundated-) *kharob*.  
 (marsh-) *jaba*. (village-) *ada-ī*, *wand*.  
 (church-) *sīra-ī*, *bogaraī*.  
 Land, v.n. *kūzedal*. v.a. *kūzanvul*.  
 Landholder, s. *dawtarī* or *daftarī*, *jāgīr-dār*,  
*zamīn-dār*, *brakha-khor*.  
 Landlord, s. *dawtarī*, *zamīn-dār*, *nāyak*;  
*korbaḥ*, *meṛah*, *khāwand*, *tsakkhtan*, *māl-dār*.  
 Landmark, s. *tsalai*, *pūla*.  
 Lane, s. *kūtsa*.  
 Language, s. *jība*, *wrāsha*.  
 Languid, a. *ṭap*, *starai*, *stomān*, *māndah*,  
*haukah*; *sust*, *laṭ*, *shalat*, *kārai-wārai*.

Languish, v.n. *mṛāvedal* or *mṛāmedal*, *wuchedal*, *kamanredal*; *karedal*, *nūledal*, *zahedal*; *starai-*, *stomān-*, *zahir-*, etc. *ked*.

Languor, s. *sustī*, *stomānī*, *māndagī*.

Lantern, s. *fānūs*.

Lap, s. *gheg*, *ghūzai*; *laman*, *pitskai*, *dzola-i*.

Lap, v.a. *tsaṭal*. (wrap) *ngharal*—*nghakkhtal*.

Lapidary, s. *muhr-kan*.

Lapse, v.n. *teredal*, *ghuzāredal*, *ter watal*.

Large, a. *loe*, *star*, *ghat*, 'azīm.

Largeness, *loe-*, *star-*, etc., *-wālai*.

Largesse, s. *bakhhshiksh*, *bakkhana*, *in'am*, *khairāt*.

Lark, s. *kha-arāra*, *kopla*, *agan*.

Larynx, s. *halq*, *wucha-ghāra*; *stūnai*.

Lascivious, a. *mast*, *shokhī*, *shahwatī*, *hawas-nāk*.

Lasciviousness, s. *mastī*, *shahwat*, *naus*, *hawas*.

Lash, s. *bachawai*, *bachokai*, *bachakarai*; *karora*.

Lash, v.a. *karora wahal*; *taral*.

Lass, s. *jina-i*, *peghla*, *lūr*, *khoraka-i*.

Lassitude, s. *sustī*, *stomānī*.

Last, a. *wrustai*, *wrustanai*, *ākhir*, *pasin*.

Last, v.n. *pāedal*, *chaledal*, *pātedal*, *osedal*.

Lasting, a. *pāedār*, *qā-im*, *mazbūt*.

Lastly, ad. *wrusto*, *ākhir*.

Latch, s. *hāl*, *aṛam*, *aṛamai*.

Latchet, s. *rog*, *tasma*.

Late, a. *nā-wakht*, *pasin*; *osanai*; *mutawaffī*.

Lately, ad. *osan*, *nan wradz*, *da la-ago wradzo*.

Lateness, s. *nā-wakhtī*; *lārgah*, *drang*.

Latent, a. *puṭ*, *ghalai*.

Later, a. *navai*.

Lather, s. *zag*, *kaf*.

Latitude, s. *plan-wālai*, *arat-wālai*, *sor* or *psor*.

Latitudinarian, s. *be-shar'a*, *āzād-tab'a sarai*.

Latter, a. *wrustanai*, *pasanai*.

Lattice, s. *jālakai*, *shabaka*, *j'afari*.

Laud, v.a. *stāyal*, *stāyana k.*, or *-wayal*.

Laugh, v.a. *khandal*, *khanda k.*

Laughter, s. *khanda*, *qah-qaha*, *hanr-hanr*.

Launch, v.a. *obo ta kūzanul*; *ghurzuravul*, *chalarvul*, *ācharvul*, *wishtal*.

Lave, v.a. *wīndzal* or *mīndzal*, *wlal*, *lam-barvul*.

Lavish, a. *khartsī*, *isrāfī*, *musrif*.

Lavish, v.a. *kharts-*, *tāwān-*, *isrāf-*, etc. *k.*

Law, s. *fiqha*. (divine-) *shar'a*, *shar'at*. (rule) *qā'ida*, *qānūn*, *ā-in*, *rasm*. (justice) *'adālat*, *inṣāf*, *niyām*. (right) *haqq*, *rawā*. (Afghan-) *pukkh-tūn-watī*.

Lawful, a. *rawā*, *hallāl*.

Lawsuit, s. *muqaddama*, *d'awa*, *qaziya*.

Lawyer, s. *qāzī*, *faqīh*.

Lax, a. *sust*, *prānatai*, *spardalai*, *arat*.

Laxative, a. *pos-*, *narm-*, etc. *-karwūnkai*. s. *pos-jār*, *narm-jullāb*, *mūnzij*.

Lay, v.a. *gdal* or *īgdal*, *yakkhodai* or *īkkhodai*, *yakkhal* or *īkkhal*, *kedal* or *kkhkedal*, *kekkhodal* or *kkhkekkhodal*, *kekhal* or *kkhkekhal*. (-hold of) *ākhistal*, *nīwul*. (-down) *tsamlavul*. (-on) *ācharvul*, *lagavul*. (-in) *ṭolarvul*, *gaṭal*. (-out) *gazarvul* or *ghazarvul*.

Lay, s. *ghazal*.

Layer, s. *bragh*, *tah*. (-of bricks) *rada*.

Layman, s. 'āmmī.

Laziness, s. *sustī*, *nā-rāstī*, *laṭ-wālai*.

Lazy, a. *sust*, *nā-rāst*, *laṭ*, *shaṭal* or *shalaṭ*.

Lead, s. *sika*, *sisa*; *mas*. (red-) *sendūr*. (white-) *sapeda*.

Lead, v.a. *rāwustal*, *biyāyal*—*bīwul*, *botlal*—*bīwul*.

Leader, s. *sardār*, *nāyak*, *sar-guroh*, *pe-shnā*.

Leaf, s. *pānra*. (of a book) *naraq*. (-of a door) *pala*, *tanba*.

League, s. *para*, *janba*, *gundi*; *bandanr*,

- nāda, lafz, tara, jorikkht, qaul.* (measure) *farsakh.*
- Leak, v.n. *tsātsedal.*
- Leaky, a. *tsātsedūnai, māt.*
- Lean, a. *narai, dangar, khwār, lāghar.*
- Lean, v.a. *takiya k., dāda lagarvul.*
- Leanness, s. *dangar-tob, narai-nālai.*
- Leap, v.a. *dangal, traplal, top nahal.*
- Leap, s. *top, dang, trap.*
- Learn, v.a. *zdah k., yādarvul.*
- Learned, a. *zdah, yād, āmōkhah; 'ālim, pohānd.*
- Learner, s. *shāgird, tālib, sabaq lmustūnai.*
- Learning, s. *'ilm.*
- Lease, s. *gānra, ijāra.*
- Least, a. *kisharīn, kamtarīn, la tolo na la-ag or -wūr.* (at-) ad. *bāre, kho, ākhir.*
- Leather, s. *tsarman.* (-dresser) *dabbāgh.*  
(-worker) *tsamyār, mochī.* (-strop) *rog, tasma.* (-bottle) *chāgul, ja-i, batah.*  
(-scraper) *zarbiyāng.*
- Leave, v.a. *pregdal, prekkhodol, prekkhal; rukhsat ākhīstal.* v.n. *ravānedal, tlal-lāral.*
- Leave, s. *rukhsat, ijāzat, hukm, izan.*
- Leaven, s. *khamīra, māya, tomna.*
- Leavings, s. *jūṭa, pāte, pas-khurdah.*
- Lecher, s. *kāsīr, lavand, qachar, chaṭ.*
- Lecture, s. *sabaq, dars.* v.a. *sabaq wayal.*
- Ledge, s. *ghāra, morga, ja-i, dāda; kamar.*
- Leech, s. *janara.*
- Leek, s. *gandana.*
- Leer, v.a. *pa-trats katal; pa-zarana-i katal.*
- Lees, s. *khatbel, matra.*
- Left, a. *pātai, bāqī.* (not right) *kinr, gats.*  
(-handed) *gatsai.* v.n. *pātai ked.*
- Leg, s. (whole-) *kkhānga.* (below knee) *parkai, lengai.* (-of a table, etc.) *pāya, kkhpa or pkkha.* (-of drawers) *pāentsa.*  
(-of mutton, fowl, etc.) *patūn.*
- Legacy, s. *mīrāt, naṣiyat, hiba.*
- Legal, a. *shara'i, ramā.*
- Legate, s. *astādzai, nakil, elchī.*
- Legation, s. *elchī-garī; jirga, m'arika.*
- Legend, s. *ramāyat, qışsa, tazkira.*
- Legerdemain, s. *bāzi-garī, jādū-garī, nazar-bandī.*
- Legion, s. *dala, ganr 'ālam; tuman, dasta, ulus.*
- Legislate, v.a. *hukm-, ā-in-, qānūn-, etc. chalarvul.*
- Legislator, s. *hākim, shari'yat-jārī kamūn-kai.*
- Legislature, s. *sarkār, 'adālat.*
- Legitimate, a. *ramā, hallāl.*
- Legume, s. *palai.*
- Leisure, s. *nazgār-tiyā, furṣat.*
- Lemon, s. *nībū, tursh nāranj,*
- Lend, v.a. *por warkavul, qarṣ warkavul.*  
(a thing itself to be returned) *'ariyatī warkavul.*
- Lender, s. *qarṣ-, por-, etc. -warkavūnai.*
- Length, s. *ūgd-nālai.*
- Lengthen, v.a. *ūgdarvul.*
- Lenient, a. *mulā-im, narm, ḥalīm.*
- Lenity, s. *mulā-im-tob, narm-nālai, raḥm.*
- Lent, s. *roja.* (Muhammadan) *ramzān.*
- Lentils, s. *moṭ, mahe; chanra; ma-i; lobiya.*  
(cooked-) *paitī, rāra.*
- Leopard, s. *prāng, baur, baurgai, yūz.*
- Leper, s. *koṛī, bragai, pesai.*
- Leprosy, s. *koṛ, brag, pes.*
- Less, a. *la-ag, kam, lāndai.*
- Lessen, v.a. *la-agarvul, kamarvul.* v.n. *la-agedal, kamedal.*
- Lesson, s. *dars, sabaq; pand, naṣihat.*
- Lest, c. *mabādā, hase di na nī, kkhā-i.*
- Let, v.a. *pregdal, prekkhodol, prekkhal, prekkharvul.* (-go) *yalah-, khalāṣ-, āzād-, etc. k.* (hire) *karīh or kreha-, etc. warkavul.* (allow) *izan-, hukm-, rukhsat-, etc. warkavul.*

Let, s. *ār*, *kariyāb*, *hiṭāl*.  
 Lethargy, s. *sustī*, *laṭ-wālai*.  
 Letter, s. *ḥarf*; *khatt*, *chīṭa-ī*, *rawāna*.  
 Levee, s. *dalbār*.  
 Level, a. *sam*, *hawār*, *barābar*, *sat*. v.a. *samarul*, *naṣarul*, *hawārarul*.  
 Lever, s. *aṣām*, *dah-marda*. (-for water) *dīngara-ī*.  
 Levity, s. *spuk-wālai*, *halak-wālai*.  
 Levy, v.a. *ṭolarul*, *yo dzāe-*, *jam'a-*, etc. *k*.  
 Lewd, a. *bad-mast*, *shahvat-nāk*. (-woman) *lashmaka-ī*, *shatāha*.  
 Lewdness, s. *mastī*, *shahvat*.  
 Lexicon, s. *luḡhat*.  
 Liable, a. *shwūnkai*, *pīrzo*.  
 Liar, s. *darogh-jan*, *darghal*.  
 Libel, s. *peghor*, *tor*, *tuhmat*, *bad-namūsi*, *ruswā-ī*, *malāmat*.  
 Liberal, s. *sakhī*, *bakkhūnkai*, *narkawūnai*.  
 Liberate, v.a. *āzādarul*, *khalāṣarul*, *pregdal*, *murharul*, *yalah k*.  
 Liberated, a. *yalah*, *āzād*, *khalāṣ*.  
 Libertine, s. *lawand*, *chat*, *lūtsak*, *qachar*.  
 Liberty, s. *yalah-tob*, *khalāṣī*, *āzādī*; *wāk*, *ikhṭiyār*; *rukhsat*, *ijāzat*.  
 Libidinous, a. *bad-mast*, *shahvat-nāk*.  
 Library, s. *kitāb-khāna*.  
 License, s. *izan*, *ḥukm*, *parwāna*, *sanad*.  
 Licentious, a. *bad-laman*, *bad-parhez-gār*, *bad-kār*, *ḥarām-kār*; *sar-kakkh*.  
 Lick, v.a. *tsaṭal*. (beat) *rahal*, *ṭakarul*.  
 Lid, s. *bargholai*, *sar-pokkh*.  
 Lie, s. *darogh*. v.a. *darogh wayal*.  
 Lie-down, v.n. *mlāstal*, *tsamlāstal*, *gazedal* or *ghazedal*. (-concealed) *ghalai kedāl*.  
 Lieutenant, s. *nā-ib*, *qā-im muqām*, *jam'a-dār*.  
 Life, s. *dzān*, *jwāk*, *jwānd*; *jwāndūn*, *rozgār*, *zindagānī*, *hayāt*.  
 Lifeless, a. *be-dzān*, *be-sāh*, *mur*.  
 Lifetime, s. *'umr*, *jwāndūn*, *hayāt*.  
 Lift, v.a. *porta k*, *khejarul*, *uchatarul*.

Ligament, s. *pala*, *rag*. (-of the heel) *kūchāi*, *spīna*. (-of horse's leg) *pai*.  
 Ligature, s. *tarūn*, *taṛa*, *band*, *paṭa-ī*, *shoe*.  
 Light, s. *ranrā*, *rokkhnā-ī*. a. *rokkhān*, *rūnr*; *spuk*, *halak*. v.a. *rūnrarul*, *rokkhān k*. (-a fire) *balanul*. v.n. *rūnrēdal*, *rokkhān ked*. (-as fire) *baledal*. (descend) *kūzedal*, *prewatal*, *nāziledal*.  
 Lighten, v.a. *spukarul*, *kamarul*. v.n. *rūnrēdal*, *brekkhedal*, *dzalkedal*.  
 Lightness, s. *spuk-wālai*.  
 Lightning, s. *brekkhnā*, *barq*.  
 Like, a. *gund*, *miṣāl*, *ghūndai*, *rang*, *shān*. ad. *laka*, *pa shān*, *ghūndī*, *hase*. s. *pasand*, *khvakkh*.  
 Like, v.a. *khvakkh-*, *pasand-*, *qabul-*, etc. *k*. v.n. *khvā-ta ked*.  
 Likelihood, s. *shān*, *shakl*, *ṣurat*, *gumān*.  
 Likely, a. *shwūnai*. ad. *kkhā-ī*, *ghānde*. (most-) *aghlab*, *ghālība*.  
 Liken, v.a. *miṣāl-*, *taṣṣīl-*, etc. *k*, *barābararul*, *jorarul*.  
 Likeness, s. *tsera*, *ṣurat*, *taṣwīr*, *miṣāl*, *taṣṣīl*.  
 Likewise, ad. *hum*, *'alāwa*, *ziyāt la de na*.  
 Liking, s. *mīna*, *shauq*, *khvā*.  
 Lily, s. *sausan*. (water-) *nīlofar*.  
 Limb, s. *band*, *andām*. (-of a tree) *kkhākḥ*, *khṛand*.  
 Lime, s. *chūna*; *kūnai*. (-kiln) *paja*.  
 Limestone, s. *da chūne kānrai*. (nodulated-) *qurut-kānrai*.  
 Limit, s. *ḥadd*, *brīd*, *pūla*, *ṭikāna*. v.a. *ḥadd-*, etc. *taṛal*.  
 Limp, v.n. *gudēdal*, *ṭaparedal*, *ṭapal*.  
 Limpid, a. *spīn*, *pāk*, *ṣāf*, *narai*.  
 Line, s. *ṭik*, *ṭika*, *karkkha*, *khatt*. (rope-) *pa-aṛai*, *biyāsta*, *rasa-ī*. (row) *qaṭār*, *para*, *tsīra*. (clothes-) *tsakai*, *paikal*, *saha*, *tanāw*. (-of a book) *jadrul*.  
 Lineage, s. *aṣl*, *nasal*, *mūnd*, *nasab*.  
 Lineament, s. *ṣurat*, *khal-o-khatt*, *rang*, *dawl*.

Linen, s. *khāmtā*, *karbās*. (-draper) *bazzāx*.  
 Linger, v.n. *karedal*, *zahiredal*, *nūledal*.  
 (delay) v.a. *drang-*, *lārgḥah-*, *dzand-*, etc.  
*k*. v.n. *pātedal*, *ṭaparedal*, *pātai ked*.  
 Linguist, s. *pa jībo āmokhtak* or *-maṣanai*.  
 Lining, s. *astar*, *zerāstar*.  
 Link, s. *kara-ī*. (torch) *mash'al*, *shonta-ī*.  
 Linseed, s. *alsī*, *da sanr zaraī* or *-tukhm*.  
 Lintel, s. *darshal*, *sarāna*.  
 Lion, s. *zmarai* or *mzarai*, *babar-zmarai*,  
*sher*.  
 Lip, s. *shūnda*. (-of a cup) *morga*. (hare-)  
*shūnd-pārah kanda*.  
 Liquid, a. *narai*, *oblan*. (melted) *mīlī*.  
 Liquidate, v.a. *pūrah-*, *adā-*, etc. *k*.  
 Liquor, s. *oba* ; *'araq* ; *sharāb*.  
 Liquorice, s. *khwaga-wala*.  
 Lisp, v.a. *tatarai-*, *gāngūra-*, *nkkhati jība-*,  
 etc. *wayal*.  
 List, v.a. *ghokkhtal* ; *āwredal* or *ārvedal*.  
 List, s. *siyāhī*, *fard*, *fihrist* ; *jānja-ī*.  
 Listen, v.a. *āwredal*, *nghwatal*, *ghwag bāsal—*  
*yastal*, *-kegdal—kekhhodal*, *-nīwul*, etc.  
 (spy) *ghwag tsāral*.  
 Listless, a. *be-dzān*, *be-sāh*, *be-dam*, *sust*, *laṭ*.  
 Literal, a. *luḡhawī* ; *aṣṭī* ; *rikkhtīnai*, *jukht*.  
 Literary, a. *'ilmī* ; *kitābī*.  
 Literati, s. *mullāyān*.  
 Literature, s. *'ilm*, *'ilm-o-fazal*.  
 Litigate, v.a. *d'awa-*, *qazīya-*, etc. *k*.  
 Litigious, a. *jagrāū*, *qazīya-kār*, *tākrārī*.  
 Litter, s. *dola-ī*, *anbāla-ī*. (camel-) *kajāwa*.  
 (grass) *wākkhah*. (refuse) *khazala*, *khāshāk*.  
 Little, a. *la-ag*, *kam*. (small) *wor*, *wurūkai*,  
*pūtai*. ad. *la-ag-kūṭī* or *lakūṭī*, *pitsānrai*,  
*khāsha*, *zarra*.  
 Littleness, s. *la-ag-wālai*, *wurūk-wālai*.  
 Live, v.a. *jwānd-*, *jwāk-*, *rozgār-*, etc. *k*,  
*jwāndūn-*, *'umr-*, etc. *terawul*. v.n. *jwāndai*  
*ked*, *osedal*.  
 Livelihood, s. *rozī*, *rozgār*, *rizq*, *guzrān*.

Lively, a. *chālāk*, *chust* ; *khūsh-ṭab'a*, *shokhīn*.  
 Liver, s. *īna*, *dzigar*.  
 Livery, s. *jāma*, *libās*, *bāna*.  
 Livid, a. *sperah*, *ziyar*, *shīn*.  
 Living, a. *jwāndai* ; *jān-dār*, s. *rozgār*,  
*rozī*, *guzrān*, *rizq*.  
 Lizard, s. *samsara*, *tsarmakkkhai*, *khādama-ī*,  
*karborai*. (iguana) *ghārāndūnai*.  
 Lo, in. *gora!* *wāh!*  
 Load, s. *bār*, *poṭai*. (half-) *aṇḍa-ī*. (for  
 head) *panda*, *pandūkai*.  
 Load, v.a. *bārawul*, *legdal—lekhhai* ; *ḍakarwul*  
 Loadstone, s. *āhan-rubā*.  
 Loam, s. *maṭa-khāwra*, *maṭīna-zmaka*.  
 Loan, s. *qarṣ*, *por*. (of a thing itself to be  
 returned) *'āriyat*.  
 Loath, a. *nā-rāz*, *nā-khwakkh*, *daregh-man*.  
 Loathe, v.a. *bad manal*, *kagal*, *ghandal*, *kraka*  
*ākhīstal*, *chīnjawul*.  
 Loathsome, a. *kraka-nāk*, *kagalai*, *chīnjan*,  
*makrūh*, *ghāndah*.  
 Loathing, s. *kraka*, *kagah*, *ghandana*, *chīnjana*.  
 Local, a. *makānī*, *khāṣṣ*.  
 Lock, s. *jandra*, *qulf*. (-of hair) *zulf*, *tsūnra*,  
*tsunraka*, *kajak*, *wal*. (-plaited) *kontsa-ī*,  
*orbal*. (-of wool) *wara-ī*. (-of goat's hair)  
*oḡghūna*. (-of a gun) *chaq-maq*.  
 Lock, v.a. *jandra lagawul* or *-band k*. (stick)  
 v.n. *nkkhatal*, *jangedal*.  
 Locker, s. *ṣandūq*, *taunra-ī*, *kandū-ṛai*.  
 Locket, s. *t'awiz*.  
 Locomotion, s. *ḥarakat* ; *sail*, *girzedūn*.  
 Locust, s. *mlakh*.  
 Lodge, s. *jūngaṛa*, *takiya*, *dzāe*, *āstāna*, *kor*.  
 Lodge, v.n. *osedal*, *āstedal*. v.a. *ṭikāo-*,  
*astoga-*, *kilai-*, etc. *k*, *dzāe nīwul*. (place)  
*gdal*, etc.  
 Lodger, s. *osedūnkai*, *āstedūnkai*, *astogūnkai*.  
 Lodging, s. *ṭikāo*, *dera*, *dzāe*.  
 Loft, s. *koṭa*, *bām*, *chat*.  
 Lofty, a. *ūchat*, *hash*, *dang*, *buland*, *hwar*.

Log, s. *garga*, *münd*, *tsať*.

Logic, s. *manñiq*, *du munāzire 'ilm*.

Loins, s. *mlā*, *shā-landa*, *dūda*. (side of)-  
*ta-ashai*.

Loiter, v.a. *drang-*, *lārghah-*, *dzand-*, etc. *k*.  
v.n. *ṭapal*, *ṭaparedal*, *pātedal*, *pātai ked*.

Loll, v.a. *takiya-*, *ārām-*, etc. *k*., *loť-pot k*.  
v.n. *tsamlāstal*, *rgħaredal*—*rgħakkkhtal*.  
(hang out) *natalai dzwarandedal*.

Lonely, a. *yawādzai*, *tsarah*, *biyal*, *tanhā*.

Long, a. *ūgd*. (duration) *der-pā*. (distance)  
*der*, *lire* or *liri*. (-ago) ad. *lire-lārghah*,  
*lārghūne*. (as long as) ad. *hombra chi*,  
*tso chi*, *tar haqħah pore chi*.

Long, v.n. *livāl-*, *ūgai-*, *mayan-*, etc. *ked*.  
v.a. *ghokkkhtal*.

Longevity, s. *zor-tiyā*, *zor-wālai*.

Longing, s. *livāl-tob*; *mīna*, *armān*, *shauq*,  
*ragħbat*, *khwā*.

Look, s. *katal*, *lidal*, *goral*, *kasal*, *nazar k*.

Look, s. *kātah*, *lidak*, *nazar*, *niḡah*.

Looking, s. *katana*, *lidana*. (-glass) *āhina*.  
(-for the thumb) *ārsa-ī*, *shast*.

Looks, s. *šurat*, *shakl*.

Loom, s. *rach*, *shūna*.

Loop, s. *pulwākkħa*, *gharmandai*, *ghuryāsha*.

Loose, a. *prānatai*, *arat*, *āzād*, *yalah*,  
*khushai*, *gharand*; *sparḍalai*.

Loose, v.a. *pregdal*, *prekkhodai*; *khālāšavul*,  
*āzādamul*, *yalah k*; *sparḍal*, *prānatal*;  
*arat k*.

Looseness, s. *arat-wālai*. (-of bowels) *nāstah*

Lop, v.a. *prekanul* or *prekral*, *ghūt-*, *land-*,  
etc. *k*.

Lord, s. (God) *khudāe*, *rabb*. (master) *mālik*,  
*tsakkkhtan*, *merah*. (owner) *khānand*, *shāhib*.  
(spiritual-) *sayad*, *pīr*, *hazrat*. (temporal)  
*sardār*, *khān*, *malik*.

Lordly, a. *khāntamā*, *kibr-jan*.

Lordship, s. *sardārī*, *khānī*, *malikī*. (your-)  
*hazrat*.

Lose, v.a. *wrukanul*. (at play, etc.) *bāelal*  
v.n. *pa-ať ked*. (-in trade) *ziyān-*, *tāwān-*  
etc. *k*.

Loser, s. *pa-ať*, *bāelūnai*.

Loss, s. *ziyān*, *tāwān*, *nuqṣān*, *troṭa*, *talaf*.

Lost, a. *wruk*, *puť*; *bāelalai*.

Lot, s. *qismat*, *naṣīb*, *baḡħt*. (share) *braḡħa*,  
*wesh*, *wand*. (die) *hisk*, *puḡha*, *qur'a*.

Lottery, s. *qur'a-bāzī*, *shartī*.

Loud, a. *ūchat-āwāz*, *shor-nāk*, *tāo*.

Loudly, ad. *pa tāo sara*.

Lounger, s. *nā-rāst*; *hujrai*.

Louse, s. *spaga*. (-nit) *richa*. (crab-) *broṛa*.  
(cattle-) *konr*, *kūnai*, *kana*, *wrāḍza*.

Lousy, a. *spagan*. (mean) *gandah*.

Love, v.n. *mayan-*, *'āshiq-*, etc. *ked*. v.a.  
*mīna-*, *muḡhabbat-*, *'ishq-*, etc. *laral* or *k*.

Love, s. *mīna*, *muḡhabbat*, *'ishq*; *mayan-tob*,  
*'ishq-bāzī*, *āshnā-ī*, *yārī*.

Lovely, a. *kkkkulai*, *kkhāyastah*, *pej-makħhai*  
or *pa-ī-makħhai*.

Lover, s. *yār*, *āshnāe*, *mayan*, *'āshiq*, *m'ashūq*.

Low, a. *kūz*, *lāndai*, *kkkkatah*, *lar*, *past*.  
(mean) *spuk*, *dūn*, *gandah*. (-stature)  
*mandarai*. (-price) *wel*, *arzān*. (-spirited)  
*malul*, *zahīr*. (-breed) *kam-aşl*, *lāndai-*  
*zāt*, *pāsū*.

Low, v.n. *ghurchedal*, *ghurunbedal*. v.a.  
*naṛal*, *nārga-*, *ḍarān-*, etc. *wahal*.

Lower, a. *kkkkatanai*, *kūz*, *lar*, *lāndai*.

Lower, v.a. *kūzawul*, *kkkkatah*, *lāndai-*, etc.  
*k*; *ṭīlanul*. (lessen) v.a. *spukanul*,  
*kamawul*. (as the sky) v.n. *toredal*,  
*ṭītedal*. (frown) v.a. *brandawul*, *brand*  
*katal*.

Lowland, s. *sama*, *maidān*; *tahana*.

Lowly, a. *gharīb*, *kamīn*, *ḡalīm*.

Lowness, s. *kūz-*, *kkkkatah-*, etc. *-wālai*.

Loyal, a. *khair-khwāh*, *wafā-dār*, *namak-*  
*ḡallāl*.

Lucid, a. *şāf*, *spīn*; *tsargand*, *kkkkārah*.

Luck, s. *bakht*, *qismat*, *naṣīb*.  
 Lucky, a. *bakhtāwar*, *barakatī*, *neh-bakht*.  
 Lucrative, a. *sūd-man*, *fā-ida-man*, *naḥ'a-nāk*.  
 Lucre, s. *duniyā*, *daulat*, *māl*, *sūd*,  
 Ludicrous, a. *khandā-nāk*, *naṣhtī*, *ṭoqī*.  
 Lug, v.a. *rākāgal*—*rākḥḥkal*, *kashāla* k.  
 Luggage, s. *asbāb*, *partal*; *balā-batar*.  
 Lukewarm, a. *taram*.  
 Lull, v.a. *lala-ī*, *lalo-*, *ṭāṭa-ī*, *ḍiṅg-ḍiṅga-ī*,  
 etc. k.; *khob-*, *ārām-*, etc. *rāwṛal*; *dam-*  
*arūl*, *ūdah* k.; *saṛarūl*, *kamarūl*.  
 Lumbago, s. *tsak*.  
 Lumber, s. *balā-batar*, *be-kḥḥai*, *nā-pakār*.  
 Luminous, a. *rokkhān*, *rūnr*.  
 Lump, s. *ghatai*, *ghūndūrai*, *pera*, *chaka-ī*,  
*chakra-ī*. (all of a-) *sūt-būt*, *aluwal*.  
 Lunacy, s. *lewan-tob*, *saudā*.  
 Lunatic, s. *lewanai*, *saudā-ī*.  
 Luncheon, s. *nihārai*, *nwaṛa-ī*, *da paste*  
*doda-ī*.  
 Lungs, s. *sagai*, *parpūs*.  
 Lurch, v.n. *tsangzan* *ked*.  
 Lure, v.a. *ghularūl*, *ṭagal*; *pa dalbe nīwul*,  
*pa tam'e-* or *pa tāmbe-*, etc. *nīwul*.  
 Lurk, v.n. *ghalai* *kḥḥkenāstal*, *puṭedal*. v.a.  
*pasūnai-*, *tsarai-*, etc. *nīwul*.  
 Lurking-place, a. *pasūnai*, *tsarai*, *puṭgana-ī*.  
 Luscious, a. *khog*, *khwand-nāk*, *maza-dār*.  
 Lust, s. *shahwat*, *mastī*, *nas*, *naus*.  
 Lustful, a. *shahwat-nāk*, *mast*.  
 Lustre, s. *ranrā*, *dzalak*, *brekkhānā*.  
 Lustrous, a. *rūnr*, *brekkh-nāk*, *dzalak-nāk*.  
 Lusty, a. *zorāwar*, *tunānā*, *qurāt-nāk*, *tan-*  
*drust*; *maghzan*, *gagar*, *kaṭah*, *per*, *chāgh*.  
 Lute, s. *shpela-ī*, *bindla-ī*.  
 Luxuriance, s. *prewānī*, *ziyātī*, *nadānī*, *der-*  
*nālai*, *ābādī*.  
 Luxuriant, a. *prewān*, *ziyāt*, *nadān*, *der*.  
 Luxurious, a. *naḥs-parast*, *ārām-ṭalab*.  
 Luxury, s. *moṛ-tiyā*, *ārām-tiyā*.  
 Lynx, s. *prāṅg-pīsh*, *yūz*.

## M.

Mace, s. *amsā*, *lamar*, *ḍāṅg*, *ḍāṅgora-ī*, *gruz*,  
*koṭak*.  
 Macerate, v.a. *khurīnarūl*, *pastarūl*, *khush-*  
*arūl*, *lūnd sātal*.  
 Machination, s. *band*, *taṛa*, *joṛikkht*.  
 Machine, s. *kālai*, *hatiyār*.  
 Mad, a. *lewanai*, *saudā-ī*, *khushai*.  
 Madam, s. *bībī*, *merman*.  
 Madder, s. *rodang*, *majit*.  
 Madness, s. *lewan-tob*, *saudā*.  
 Magazine, s. *zakhīra*, *khizāna*, *ganj*.  
 Maggot, s. *chīnjai*, *kikkhai*.  
 Magic, s. *jādū*, *koda*, *sihr*.  
 Magician, s. *jādū-gar*, *koḍ-gar*, *sihr-gar*.  
 Magistrate, s. *hākīm*, *'amal-dār*.  
 Magnanimity, s. *himmat*, *zrah*.  
 Magnanimous, a. *himmat-nāk*, *zrah-war*.  
 Magnet, s. *āhan-rubā*, *chumbak-kānrai*.  
 Magnificence, s. *raunaq*, *dabdaba*, *tamtarāq*.  
 Magnificent, a. *raunaq-dār*.  
 Magnify, v.a. *ziyātārūl*, *ghaṭ-*, *loe-*, etc. k.  
 (praise) *stāyal*, *ṣanā nayal*.  
 Magnitude, s. *loe-*, *ghaṭ-*, *star-*, etc. *-nālai*.  
 Maid, s. *jīna-ī*, *peghla*. (bond-) *nīndza*,  
*kanīza*. (servant-) *mazdūra*, *chūra-ī*,  
*sahela-ī*. (bride's-) *wreyaza* or *wre-aza*,  
*nrā-bānra-ī*, *mānja-ī*, *īnga*.  
 Mail, s. *zghara*; *chalqat*, *zira*. (a man in-)  
*zghar-yālai*.  
 Maim, v.a. *gudarūl*, *khūgarūl*, *kaṛam* k.;  
*jōbalarūl*, *ghwutsarūl*, *zam-zmolai* k.  
 Maimed, a. *gud*, *khug*, *jōbal*, *ghwuts*, *kaṛam*,  
*zam-zmolai*, *zakḥmī*, *parhār-jālai*, *parhār-*  
*jan*, *māt-gud*, *sukruk*.  
 Main, a. *wṛānbanai*, *arwalanai*, *wṛānbai*.  
 Mainly, ad. *akṣar*, *ziyāt*, *der*, *ghāliban*,  
*aqhlab*.  
 Maintain, v.a. *iqrār-*, *d'an'a-*, etc. k.; *nayal*.

(defend) *jghoral*, *khundi k.* (support) *parwaral*, *pālāl*, *sātāl*.  
**Maintenance**, s. *rozī*, *khmurāk*, *parwarish*.  
**Maize**, s. *jwār*, *ghaṭ-jwār*. (ear of-) *wagai*. (ear cone of-) *shata-ī*.  
**Majestic**, a. *shāhī*, *bādshāhī*; loc. *ghaṭ*, 'azīm.  
**Majesty**, s. *dabdaba*, *raunaq*, *jalāl*; *ḥazrat*; *saṭṭanat*.  
**Major**, a. loc. *maṣhar*; *ziyāt*, *akṣar*.  
**Make**, v.a. *joṛavul*, *karul*, *paidā k.* (-amends) *tāwān narkavul*. (-away with) *nrukavul*, *puṭavul*; *vajlāl*, *muṛ karul*. (-good) *pūrah-*, *adā-*, etc. k. (-known) *khābaravul*. (-of, or understand) *pohedal*. (-out) *tsargandavul*, *kkhkārah-*, *daryāft-*, etc. k. (-over) *spāral*, *pāslavul*, *gumāral*. (-sure of) *yaqīn ganral*. (mix) *gaḍavul*. (-up, as a quarrel, etc.) *pakhulā k.*, *gwākkhal*, *gwākkh-grandī k.* (collect) *ṭolarul*. (-towards) *khwā-ta-*, *lorī-ta-*, etc. *tlāl-lāral*. (-much of) *nāxavul*, *nmāndzal*.  
**Make**, s. *shakl*, *daul*, *ṣurat*. -  
**Maker**, s. *joṛavūnkai*. (in comp.) -*gar*, -*sāz*, -*kār*.  
**Making**, s. *joṛavūna*, *sākhṭ*.  
**Malady**, s. *maraz*, *āzār*, *bimārī*, *randz*, *nā-joṛ-tiyā*, *nā-rogh-tiyā*.  
**Male**, a. *nar*, *nārīnah*. (-of cattle for breeding) s. *mīndah* or *hīndah*. (stallion) *turum*.  
**Malediction**, s. *kkhera*, *bad-d'ūā*, *l'anat*.  
**Malefactor**, s. *gunāh-gār*, *bad-kār*.  
**Malevolence**, s. *khwā-badī*, *kīna*, *badī*.  
**Malevolent**, a. *khwā-bad*, *kīna-war*.  
**Malice**, s. *kīna*, *badī*, *bughṣ*.  
**Malignant**, a. *kīna-war*, *bad*.  
**Malingering**, v.a. *bāna-*, *lamghara-ī-*, etc. k.  
**Mallet**, s. *molai*, *ḍabalai*, *baghdar*. (washer-man's-) *tsobārāi*.  
**Maltreat**, v.a. *bad-sulūk k.*, *be-makh k.*, *vahal*.  
**Mamma**, s. *aba-ī*, *ada-ī*, *mor*.  
**Mammon**, s. *daulat*, *duniyā*, *nafs*.

**Man**, s. *sarai*, *nagarai*, *garai*; *bashar*, *insān*, *bandah*. (wild-) *banr-mānū*.  
**Manacles**, s. *da lūs karī*.  
**Manage**, v.a. *chalanul*, *karul*, *sambālanul*, *tadbīr k.*, *band tarāl*.  
**Manageable**, a. *da karulu*, *da sambālanulu*, etc. *pa qābū*, *gharīb*; *spuk*, *āsān*.  
**Management**, s. *kār-sāzī*, *tadbīr*, *intizām*.  
**Manager**, s. *kār-sāz*, *pesh-kār*, *dāroghah*.  
**Mandate**, s. *ḥukm*, *farmān*, *farmā-ikkht*.  
**Mane**, s. *wrag*, *yāl*, *okkhī*, *owī*.  
**Mange**, s. *khārikht*, *pam*, *pūn*, *garg*, *pa-akh*.  
**Manger**, s. *ākhōr*.  
**Mangle**, v.a. *mātarul*, *hand-kapar-*, *ṭoṭe-ṭoṭe-*, *chūr-laṭ-*, *char-chūr-*, *dar-dar-*, etc. k.  
**Mango**, s. *am*. (-tree) *da am nana*.  
**Mangy**, a. *paman*, *pa-akhai*, *gargai*.  
**Manhood**, s. *dzwnānī*, *zalmī-tob*; *mardī*.  
**Maniac**, s. *levanai*, *saudā-ī*.  
**Manifest**, a. *tsargand*, *kkhkārah*, *bartser*, *zāhīr*. v.a. *tsargandavul*, *kkhkārah-*, etc. k., *kkhayal*—*kkhowul*.  
**Manifestly**, ad. *bartseran*, *pa-jār* or -*zāhīr*.  
**Manifestation**, s. *tsargand-tob*, *kkhkārah-wālai*; *izhār*, *jār*.  
**Manifesto**, s. *ish-tihār*, *jār*, *izhār-nāma*.  
**Manifold**, a. *der*, *bragh-bragh*, *braghan*.  
**Mankind**, s. *sarai*, *nagarai*, *garai*, *insān*, *bashar*.  
**Manliness**, s. *sarī-tob*, *maranī-tob*, *nārīn-tob*.  
**Manly**, a. *maranai*, *nārīnah*.  
**Manner**, s. *shān*, *ṭaur*, *toga*, *rang*, *yang*, *vajha*; *ḍaul*. *chāl-chal*, *ṭarah*.  
**Mannerly**, a. *sulūkī*, *makhawar*, *adabī*.  
**Manners**, s. *chāl*, *ādāb*, *khoe-khaṣlat*, *makh*.  
**Manceuvre**, s. *chal*, *ḥikmat*; *tadbīr*, *band*; *fareb*, *lamghara-ī*.  
**Manor**, s. *dawtar*, *jāgīr*, *mulk*; *wand*, *ada-ī*.  
**Mansion**, s. *koṭa*, *mena*. (storied) *mānra-ī*, *ḥavela-ī*.  
**Manslaughter**, s. *marg*, *khūn*, *qatl*.



**Manslayer**, s. *qātil*, *khūnī*, *marg karwūnkai*.  
**Mantle**, s. (man's-) *chogha*, *kosai*, *junga-kari* *shara-i*; *lūnga-i*, *shamla*, *shāl*. (woman's-) *tsādar*, *parūnai*, *pachorai*, *chāyal*, *odana-i*, *yaklā-i*.  
**Manual**, a. *dastī*, *da lās*. s. *kitāb*. (in comp.) -*nāma*.  
**Manufacture**, s. *dast-kārī*, *jorikkht*, *sākht*.  
**Manufacturer**, s. *joṛawūnkai*, *kārī-gar*.  
**Manufactory**, s. *kār-khāna*.  
**Manure**, s. *sara*, *sarā*.  
**Manuscript**, s. *dast-khatt*; *qalamī kitāb*.  
**Many**, a. *der*, *ganr*. (too-) *ziyāt*. (how-) *tso*, *tsomra*. (so-) *hombra*, *daghombra*. (as many as) *hombra chi*. (-coloured) *rangā-rang*. (-times) *der dzala*, *wār-wār*.  
**Map**, s. *nakkhka*, *naqsha*,  
**Mar**, v.a. *wrānarul*, *khārāb*-, *habatah*-, etc. k.  
**Marble**, s. *mardaka*. (-stone) *marmar*.  
**March**, s. *kūch*, *safar*, *pand*. (month) *chetar*.  
**Mare**, s. *āspa*, *mādyān*.  
**Margin**, s. *ghāra*, *morga*, *tselma*, *tsanda*, *ja-i*, *laman*. (-of a book) *hāshiya*.  
**Marine**, a. *daryābī*.  
**Mark**, s. *nakkha*; *dūgh*. v.a. *nakkha laganul*; *dāghanul*; *naẓar*-, *fikr*-, etc. k.  
**Marked**, a. *nakkha-dār*; *dāghī*; *mashhūr*.  
**Market**, s. *bāzār*, *ganj*, *haṭa-i*, *mandha-i*.  
**Marketable**, a. *bāzārī*; *chalanī*.  
**Marl**, s. *maṭa-khāwra*, *maṭīna-zmaka*.  
**Marquee**, s. *khāima*, *dera*.  
**Marriage**, s. *wādah*, *nikāh*. (-feast) *kkhādī*. (-procession) *janj*, *wrā*. (-male guest) *jānjī*, *wrā-bānrai*, *mānjī*. (-female guest) *wrā-bānra-i*, *wre-aza*, *mānja-i*. (-gift) *belak*.  
**Married**, a. (-man) *wādah-karai*. (-woman) *wādah-shani*. (under coverture) *marokkha*. v.n. *wadedal*.  
**Marrow**, s. *māghzah*, *maghz*.  
**Marry**, v.a. *wadarul*, *nikāh taral*. (-a hus-

band) *tsakkhtan*-, *merah*-, etc. k. (-a wife) *kkhadza* k.  
**Marsh**, s. *jaba*.  
**Marshy**, a. *jaba-nāk*, *lünd*, *zyam-nāk*.  
**Mart**, s. *bāzār*, *ganj*, *haṭa-i*.  
**Martial**, a. *jangī*, *lakkhkarī*.  
**Martyr**, s. *shahīd*.  
**Martyrdom**, s. *shahādat*.  
**Marvel**, v.n. *hariyānedal*, *hariyān* or *hairān* *ked*-, *rabredal*.  
**Marvellous**, a. 'ajab, 'ajīb, 'ajūbah, *badī'a*.  
**Masculine**, a. *nar*, *nārīnah*, *saṛai*.  
**Mash**, s. *oghra*, *atūb*, *daliya*. v.a. *paz nahal*.  
**Mask**, s. *parda*, *tsera*; *libās*, *snāng*; *fareb*, *bāna*, *chal*. v.a. *parda*-, etc. k.; *puṭanul*, *pokkhal*.  
**Mason**, s. *rāj*, *m'imār*.  
**Mass**, s. *ghunda*, *peṛa*, *chakṛa-i*; *dala-i*, *dera-i*.  
**Massacre**, s. *qatl*, *qatli'āmm*. v.a. *qatlanul*.  
**Massive**, a. *loe*, *ghaṭ*, *star*; *drūd*. (-person) *khriś*, *nāpaṛ*, *pund*, *gagar*.  
**Mast**, s. *tīr*, *loe stan da jahāz*.  
**Master**, s. *khāwand*, *tsakkhtan*, *merah*, *nāyak*, *mālik*. (-of a house) *korbah*. (tutor) *ākhūn*. *ustād*. (school-) *mullā*, *mu'allim*.  
**Master**, v.a. *lānde* k., *sambālanul*, *barai mūndal*.  
**Mastery**, s. *barai*; *hukūmat*.  
**Masticate**, v.a. *joṛul* or *joyal*, *chīchal*, *kṛapanul*.  
**Mastiff**, s. *khadal*, *ghaṭ ghartsanai-spai*.  
**Mat**, s. *pūzai*, *pūhar*, *anderai*.  
**Match**, s. (contest) *bāzī*, *shart*. (equal) *makhai*, *jōrah*, *gund*, *siyāl*; *sārai*, *samsorai*, *hum-dzolai*. (gun-) *patīla*, *bāta-i*. (fire-) *shonṭa-i*; *shūsha-i*. (marriage) *kojdan*. (-maker) *rebār*, *dallāl*, *mandz-garai*.  
**Match**, v.a. *barābaranul*, *joṛanul*, *laganul*; *janganul*. v.n. *barābaredal*, *joredal*, *lagadal*.

**Matchless**, a. *be-miṣāl, be-siyāl, be-naẓīr, lā-ṣānī*.

**Mate**, s. *mal, mal-garai, jorah, yār*.

**Material**, a. *jismī, tan-dār; ẓarūr, grān*.

**Materials**, s. *kāṭī, hatyār, asbāb, sāmān*.

**Materially**, ad. *ḍer, ziyāt, nihāyat*.

**Maternal**, a. *moranaī*. (-relation) s. *mor-ganaī*.

**Mathematics**, s. *'ilm da riyāzī*.

**Matrix**, s. *qālib, sāncha*.

**Matrimony**, s. *wādah*. (state of-) *wādah-tūn*.

**Matron**, s. *mor, merman, bibī, spīn-sara*. (-of a house) *korbana*. (-under coverture) *maṛokkha*.

**Matted**, a. *arjal-barjal, tsapolai, nkkhatai*.

**Matter**, s. *jism, māda, jauhar*. (affair) *kār, khabara*. (thing) *tsīz, shai*. (pus) *zīwa* or *zawa, zahūb, rash*. (dirt) *khīra, chīrk, chikhai*. (concern) *gharaz*.

**Mattock**, s. *kodāla-ī, sakhsora, saspor, kasha-ī*.

**Mattress**, s. *tolā-ī, nihātī, toshak, taltak*.

**Mature**, a. *poḥh, pūrah, kāmīl*.

**Maturely**, ad. *pa fikr-, ghaur-, etc. -sara*.

**Maturity**, s. *poḥh-wālai, kamāl*.

**Maul**, v.a. *wahal, takawul, kūṭal, māṭawul*.

**Maund**, s. *man, las ḍaṛa-ī*.

**Maw**, s. *jajūra*.

**Mawkish**, a. *balmangah* or *balmagai, be-khvand*.

**Maxim**, s. *matal, wayai, qānūn, masla*.

**May**, s. *jeṭ*.

**Maze**, s. *kaga-naga, pech-o-kham*.

**Meadow**, s. *warsho, chaman, kurūgh*.

**Meagre**, a. *dangar, narai, rangai, mahin*.

**Meal**, s. *orah*. (fine-) *maidah*. (coarse-) *dal*. (rice-) *khamacha*. (pulse-) *rāra*.

**Mean**, a. *bakhīl, shūm; spuk, dūn; landai-ẓāt, kam-aṣl; mandzwai, ānsaṭ*. s. *mandz*.

**Mean**, v.a. *m'anī-, maṭlab-, etc. laraī; qaṣd k*.

**Meander**, v.n. *girzedal, pechedal*.

**Meaning**, s. *m'anī, maṭlab; qaṣd, mudd'ā*.

**Meanness**, s. *bakhīlī, shūm-wālai, spuk-tiyā*.

**Means**, s. *m'arifāt, wasīla, wāsiṭa; kabl*. (property) *panga, saga, māya; māl, kharts*. (manner) *wajha, shūn, rang, taur*. (by no-) *hets-chare, kruṭ*. (by what-) *pa tsa shān*.

**Meantime**, } ad. *pa de mandz kkhke*.

**Measles**, s. *sharai, sara-makha*.

**Measure**, v.a. *mech-, kach-, etc. k*. (weigh) *jokal, talal*. (divide) *weshal*.

**Measure**, s. *mech, kach; tol, andāza, joka; wesh*. (action) *kār, chal, band, tarkīb*. (grain-) *kurai, ogai, ḍaṛa-ī*. (verse) *wazn*. (-in music) *tāl, tāng*. (-for land) *pa-arai*. (beyond-) ad. *la ḥadda ter*.

**Measureless**, a. *be-kach, be-andāzah, be-ḥadd, be-shān, be-giyās*.

**Meat**, s. *ghwakkha*. (food) *khmurāk, ḍoḍa-ī, ghiza*.

**Mechanic**, s. *kasb-gar, peshawar*.

**Mechanism**, s. *tarkīb, jorikkht, sākhhtagī*.

**Medal**, s. *tughma; nakkha*.

**Meddle**, v.a. *gharaz k., lās lagawul, -āchawul, -war-wṛal, etc.*

**Medial**, a. *mandzwai, miyānah*.

**Mediate**, v.a. *gwākkhal, gwākkh-grandī k*.

**Mediation**, s. *gwākh; sipārish*.

**Mediator**, s. *gwākkh-grandai; mandz-garai*.

**Medical**, a. *ṭibbī*. (-man) s. *ṭabīb*.

**Medicine**, s. *darā, dārū, darmān*. (science of-) *ṭibb*. (practice of-) *ṭibābat, ṭabībī*.

**Mediocrity**, s. *nīngarī-tob, ausaṭ*.

**Meditate**, v.a. *fikr-, ghaur-, andekkhān-, etc. k*.

**Medium**, a. *mandzwai, miyānah*. s. *wasīla, wāsiṭa, m'arifāt*.

**Medley**, s. *gāḍera, argajah, gaḍ-waḍ*.

**Meek**, a. *ḥalīm, gharīb, pos, narm*.

**Meekness**, s. *ḥalīm-tob, gharībī, pos-wālai*.

**Meet**, a. *pīrzo, wājīb, munāsib, lā-iq*.

**Meet**, v.n. *pekkhedal*, *wṛānde-*, *miliyā-*, etc. *ked.*; *jangedal*, *lagedal*, *yo-dzāe ked.* (find) v.a. *mūndal*.

**Meeting**, s. *majlis*, *ṭolai*; *mulāqāt*, *dīdan*; *jirga*, *jumā'at*. (-place) *borjal*, *ṭikāo*.

**Meetness**, s. *pīrẋomuna*, *pīrẋo-wālai*, *lā-iq-nālai*, *munāsibat*.

**Melancholy**, a. *gham-jan*, *malāl*; *saudā-ī*. s. *nūl*, *gham*; *saudā*.

**Mellow**, a. *pokh*, *khurīn*, *pos*; *patakh*.

**Melodious**, a. *khūsh-āwāz*, *khūsh-bāng*.

**Melody**, s. *sarod*, *badala*. *tarāna*.

**Melon**, s. (water) *hindwāna*, *tarbūza*. (musk) *khārbūza*; *dastambol*. (sweet-) *khataakai*, *sarda*, *kand-yālai*. (wild-) *kākoṛa*, *kāl-kūnda-ī*. (bitter-) *tarkha kākoṛa*.

**Melt**, v.a. *wīlī k.*; *oba k.* v.n. *wīlī ked.*; *oba ked*.

**Member**, s. (-of the body) *andām*, *band*. (partner) *sharīk*, *brakha-khor*. (-of an assembly) *majlisī*, *jirgutū*. (clause) *juz*, *faṣl*.

**Membrane**, s. *parda*, *jāla-ī*. (-of belly) *spekkhta*. (-of the heart) *dzān-khwal*.

**Memoir**, s. *tazkira*, *tanwārīkh*.

**Memorable**, a. *qābil-* or *lā-iq da yād*.

**Memorandum**, s. *yād-dāshṭ*, *yād-gārī*.

**Memorial**, s. *yād-gār*; 'arẋī, *darkhwāst*.

**Memory**, s. *yād*, *hifẋ*.

**Menace**, v.a. *raṭal*, *traṭal*, *dabawul*, *dāṛal*.

**Mend**, v.a. *joṛawul*, *raḡhanul*. (-clothes) *bezal*, *pezal*. v.n. *joṛedal*, *raḡhedal*.

**Mendicant**, s. *faqīr*, *gadāe*; *ṭālib*.

**Menial**, s. *nokar*, *chūrai*, *mazdūr*.

**Menses**, s. *haiẋ*, *zarūkī*.

**Menstrual**, a. *haiẋī*. (-woman) *haiẋ-dāra*, *haiẋa*, *bilmāza*. (-cloth) *derān*.

**Mensuration**, s. *mech*, *kach*.

**Mental**, a. *bāṭīnī*, *qalbī*.

**Mention**, v.a. *yādanul*; *wayal*, *khābarawul*.

**Mercantile**, a. *da saudāgarī*, *tijāratī*.

**Mercenary**, a. *khpul-gharaz*, *duniyā-parast*, *zar-āshnāe*. (-soldier) *mlā-tar*.

**Merchandise**, s. *māl*, *jins*, *saudā*; *saudāgarī*, *banj*, *bipār* or *wapār*, *tijārat*.

**Merchant**, s. *saudā-gar*, *wapārī*, *banjārī*; *seṭ*; *parāchah*.

**Merciful**, a. *mom-dīl*, *raḡm-dīl*. (-God) *raḡīm*, *raḡmān*, *karīm*.

**Merciless**, a. *be-raḡm*, *be-dard*.

**Mercury**, s. *pārā*, *sīmāb*.

**Mercy**, s. *raḡm*, *raḡmat*, *khwā-khūgī*.

**Merely**, ad. *sirp*, *surup*, *ta-ash*, *khālī*, *faqat*.

**Meridian**, s. *gharma*, *ṭakanra-gharma*.

**Merit**, s. *haqq*, *qadr*, *yarz*; *ḡawāb*.

**Meritorious**, a. *wājib*, *lā-iq*; *ḡawābī*.

**Merriment**, s. *kkhādī*, *khūsh-hālī*, *khandā*, *washta-ṭoqa*.

**Merry**, a. *kkhād*, *kkhād-man*, *khūsh-hāl*, *khandā-rūe*.

**Mesh**, s. *tor*, *jāla-ī*. *shabaka*.

**Mess**, s. *qataḡh*, *ngolai*. (-of herbs) *sāḡīnrai*. v.a. *hānda-ī-wālī k.*; *chūka k.*

**Message**, s. *khābar*, *paighām*, *karya*.

**Messenger**, s. *astādzai*, *qāṣid*, *harkārah*.

**Messmate**, s. *hānda-ī-wāl*.

**Metallic**, a. *kānī*.

**Metaphor**, s. *miṣāl*, *majāz*, *kināyat*.

**Metaphysics**, s. 'ilm *da maujūdāt*.

**Mete**, v.a. *weshal*; *mech-*, *kach-*, etc. *k.*

**Metempsychosis**, s. *tanāsukh*.

**Meteor**, s. *lūk*, *laka-ī*, *shughla*.

**Method**, s. *tartīb*, *shān*, *rang*, *ḡaul*, *hikmat*, *toga*, *yang*; *ṭaur*, *ṭarīqa*.

**Methodise**, v.a. *tartībawul*.

**Metre**, s. *wazn*, *mech*, *mīẋān*.

**Metropolis**, s. *pāe-takht*, *dāru-l-mulk*.

**Mettle**, s. *ḡarand-wālai*, *tund-wālai*; *maṛāna*.

**Mettlesome**, a. *ḡarandai*, *tund*, *tez*; *maṛanai*.

**Mew**, v.a. *miyāw k.*

**Midday**, s. *gharma*, *ṭakanra-gharma*, *nīma-wradz*.

Middle, a. *mandzwai*, *miyānah*. s. *mandz* or *miyandz*. (-finger) *mandza-gūta*.  
 Middling, a. *nīmgarai*, *hase*.  
 Midge, s. *māshai*, *ghamāsha*. (water) *iak*, *jakh*.  
 Midnight, s. *nīma-shpa*, *shūma*.  
 Midst, a. *mandzwai*, *miyānah*.  
 Midway, s. *nīma-lār*, *pa lāri*.  
 Midwife, s. *qābila*, *dā-ī*.  
 Mien, s. *tsihra*, *šurat*; *rang*, *ḍaul*; *chāl*, *yūn*.  
 Might, s. *quwat*, *zor*, *nas*, *tuvān*, *bram*, *qudrat*.  
 Mighty, a. *zorāwar*, *mazbūt*, *tuvānā*, *garvī*.  
 Mitigate, v.a. *kada nṛal*, *legdal-lekkhal*, *kūch-*, *naql-*, etc. *k*.  
 Milch, a. *langa*, *pa-ī-wara*.  
 Mild, a. *ḥalīm*, *narm*, *pos*, *khog*; *eman*.  
 Mildew, s. *chanrāsa*, *chata-ī*.  
 Mildness, s. *ḥalīm-tob*, *narmī*, *pos-wālai*, etc.  
 Military, a. *jangī*, *lakkhkarī*.  
 Milk, s. *pa-ī*, *shaudah*. (sour-) *khaidak*, *pranr*. (curdled-) *māstah*. (butter-) *shomle* or *shlonbe*, *kha-areṛai*. (whey) *tarne*. (caudle-) *matar* or *matra*, *kaṛa*. (-pail) *donra-ī*, *lawaghūna*. (-maid) *ghobana*. (-man) *ghobak*. (-and water) *lassī*. (first-) *nargah*.  
 Milk, v.a. *lwashal*.  
 Milkless, a. *nucha*, *zāra-ī*.  
 Mill, s. (hand-) *mechan*. (water-) *jaranda*, *āsiyā*. (oil-) *gānra-ī*. (-stone) *da mechani gaṭa*.  
 Miller, s. *jarand-garai*, *muṣḍ-garai*, *āsiyā-nān*.  
 Millet, s. *ghokkht*, *gdan*, *kārah*.  
 Million, s. *las laka*.  
 Mimic, s. *pekkhe-gar*, *malandai*, *svāngai*.  
 Mimicry, s. *pekkha*, *malanda*, *svāng*.  
 Mince, v.a. *qīma-*, *ṭoṭe-ṭoṭe-*, *reze-reze*, etc. *k.*, *warjal*.  
 Mind, s. *zrah*, *dil*, *dzān*; *'aql*, *poha*, *pahm*,

*hokkh*; *khwā*; *gharaz*; *fikr*, *rāe*; *yād*. (presence of-) *ausān*, *baidārī*. (out of one's-) *ausān-talai*.  
 Mind, v.a. *yād laraḷ*, *manal*, *fikr-*, etc. *k*.  
 Mindful, a. *yādamar*, *khabar-dār*, *hokkhyār*.  
 Mine, s. *kān*; *surang*, *naqab*. pr. *dzamā*, *khpul*.  
 Mine, v.a. *kān-kanal*, *-kanaudal*, or *-kanastal*, *surang wahal*. (-a house) *kandar mātarul* or *k*.  
 Miner, s. *kān-kanūnkai*; *surang wahūnkai*, *naqab-zan*; *kandar kanūnkai*.  
 Mingle, v.a. *gaḍavul*, *laraḷ*, *ṛaqavul*.  
 Minister, s. (-of state) *nazir*. (agent) *wakil*, *nāzīr*, *nā-ib*, *gumāshṭah*, *divān*.  
 Minister, v.a. *khidmat k.*; *warkavul*.  
 Ministry, s. *khidmat*.  
 Minor, a. *kashar* or *kishar*; *la-ag*, *kam*.  
 Minority, s. *kishar-tob*, *wurūk-wālai*; *la-ag*, *kam*.  
 Minstrel, s. *mutrib*, *sandar-bol*, *sarodī*, *mīr-āṣī*, *ḍum*.  
 Mint, s. *ṭaksāl*, *zarb-khāna*. (the plant) *n'anā*, *pūdina*.  
 Minute, s. *lahza*, *sā'at*, *dam*. (note) *yād-gār*.  
 Minute, a. *narai*, *mahīn*, *bārīk*; *pūṭai*, *pits-ānrai*.  
 Minutely, ad. *pa kkhah shān sara*.  
 Miracle, s. *karūmat*, *m'ujaza*.  
 Miraculous, a. *'ajab*, *'ajīb*, *karāmātī*.  
 Mirage, s. *sarāb*.  
 Mire, s. *khata*, *chikar*, *chakraba*.  
 Mirror, s. *ā-īna*, *shīsha*, *hindāra*. (-for the thumb) *shashṭ*, *ārsā-ī*.  
 Mirth, s. *kkhādi*, *khūsh-ḥālī*, *khvakkhī*, *khandā*.  
 Miry, a. *chikran*, *khātolan*.  
 Misapply, v.a. *be-dzāe lagavul*, *'abaṣ k*.  
 Misapprehension, s. *nā-pokī*, *khata*.  
 Misbegotten, a. *harāmī*, *pa khata paidā*, or *ghalat-paidā*.

Misbehaviour, s. *bad·chāl*, *bad·sulūkī*, *nā·rāstī*.  
 Miscarry, v.n. *wrukedal*. (abort) v.a. *geda ghurzanul*, *ziyān*, *tāwān*, etc. k.  
 Miscellaneous, a. *biyal*, *judā*; *be·tartīb*, *gad·nad*.  
 Miscellany, s. *jung*, *gādera*, *argaja*.  
 Mischief, s. *tāwān*, *nuqṣān*, *ziyān*; *dukkh·manī*, *badī*; *pasāt*, *shar*, *sharārat*; *wīta*, *shokhī*.  
 Mischievous, a. *mozī*, *muzirr*, *ziyān·kār*, *ta·nānī*; *bad*, *kharāb*, *sharīr*. (-boy) *wītakai*.  
 Misconduct, s. *bad 'amalī*, *-kārī*, *-chalan*, etc.  
 Miscreant, s. *kāfir*, *bad·zāt*, *mardūd*.  
 Misdeed, s. *gunāh*, *quṣūr*, *taqṣīr*, *wabāl*.  
 Miser, s. *shūm*, *bakhīl*, *tang·dast*.  
 Miserable, a. *khwār*, *tabāh*, *kharāb·khastah*. (worthless) *nā·kārah*, *nā·tsīz*, *nā·kas*.  
 Misery, s. *khwārī*, *tabāhī*, *khasgī* or *khastagī*, *nā·kasī*, *tangsiyā*, *nā·chārī*, *muṣṣī*.  
 Misfortune, s. *āfat*, *balā*, *bad-*, *kam-*, *tor-*, etc. *-bakhī*, *nāzila*, *muṣibat*.  
 Mislay, v.a. *wrukanul*, *be·dzāe kegda* or *kkhkegda*.  
 Mislaid, v.a. *ghulanul*, *gumrah* k.  
 Mismanage, v.a. *be·tadbīrī* k., *wrānanul*, *kharābanul*.  
 Miss, v.a. *khaṭā* k. v.n. *ter natal*.  
 Missing, a. *puṭ*, *wruk*.  
 Mission, s. *āstamuna*, *risālat*.  
 Missionary, s. *āstād·zai*.  
 Misspell, v.a. *peza-i*, *hezgī*, *hijgī*, etc. *pa khaṭā wayal* or *-k*.  
 Mist, s. *lara*, *dund*, *gard*, *ghubār*.  
 Mistake, s. *khaṭā*, *būlāwa*, *ghalaṭ*.  
 Mistress, s. *merman*, *korbana*; *m'ashūqa*, *yāra*, *āshnāya*, *'aurata*.  
 Mistrust, s. *shakk*, *bad·gumān*, *wiswās*. v.a. *shakk-*, etc. *laral*.  
 Mistrustful, a. *shakk·man*, *bad·gumānī*, *wis·nāsī*, *be-i'tibār*, *stāra·prewatai*.

Misty, a. *dund*, *gard·jan*, *ghubārī*.  
 Misunderstanding, s. *nā·pokī*, *nā·pahmī*; *mānrai*, *maravar·tiyā*; *mīrtsī*, *badī*.  
 Mite, s. *pūtai*, *batsarai*, *pitsānrai*; *richa*.  
 Mitigate, v.a. *la·aganul*; *kamanul*, *saṛanul*.  
 Mix, v.a. *gaḍanul*; *laral*, *ṛaganul*.  
 Mixed, a. *gad*; *laralai*.  
 Mixture, s. *gada*, *gādera*; *murakkab*.  
 Moan, s. *znergai* or *zgerwai*, *bilānra*, *heng*, *angahār*. v.a. *znergai-*, etc. k.  
 Moat, s. *kanda*, *kāha-i*, *khandaq*.  
 Mob, s. *paṛk*, *ṭolai*, *dala*, *ghol*, *ganr*.  
 Mob, v.a. *ger* k., *īsāranul* or *hiṣāranul*.  
 Mock, v.a. *pekkhe* k., *khandā pore* k.  
 Mockery, s. *pekkha*, *khandā*, *ṭoga*.  
 Mode, s. *shān*, *rang*, *toga*, *ṣūrat*, *wajha*; *chāl*, *chalan*, *ṭaur*, *dastūr*, *rasm*, *ṭarīqa*.  
 Model, s. *naqsha*, *namūna*; *nakkha*, *ḍaul*; *qālib*, *kālbūt*. v.a. *pa nakkhe-*, etc. *joṛanul*.  
 Moderate, v.a. *sambālanul*, *kamanul*.  
 Moderate, a. *mandzwai*, *miyānah*, *muwāfiq*.  
 Moderation, s. *ṣabr*, *zgham*, *parhez*.  
 Modern, a. *navai*, *osanai*, *osan*.  
 Modest, a. *sharm-*, *hayā*, *ghairat-*, etc. *-nāk*, *sharm·sār*; *nek*, *pāk·laman*.  
 Modesty, s. *sharm*, *hayā*, etc.  
 Modify, v.a. *ṣūrat-*, etc. *warkanul*; *bad·lanul*.  
 Modulate, v.a. *āwāz joṛanul*, *sarod* k., *tarāna-*, *sandara-*, *zamzama-*, etc. *wayal*.  
 Moiety, s. *nīm*, *nīmai*, *nīmāyah*.  
 Moist, a. *lūnd*, *zyam·nāk*, *nam·nāk*, *nav·jan*.  
 Moistened, v.a. *lāndanul* or *lambdanul*.  
 Moisture, s. *lūnd·nālai*, *zyam*, *nav*, *nam*.  
 Mole, s. *potai*, *ghunda-i*, *dera-i*, *kha-aṭ*; *dam·dama*. (-of the skin) *ta-apai*, *khāl*.  
 Molest, v.a. *pāranul*, *rabṛanul*, *zoral*.  
 Molestation, s. *āzār*, *rabar*, *ṭongāra*, *blos*, etc.  
 Mollify, v.a. *narmanul*, *pastanul*, *saṛanul*.

Molten, a. *wīlī*, *wīlī shawai*.  
 Moment, s. *lahẓa*, *dam*, *sā'at*, *drang*; *parwā*,  
*fīkr*, *gharaz*.  
 Momentary, a. *teredūnai*, *nā-pāedār*.  
 Momentous, a. *dründ*, *grān*, *mushkil*; *zarūr*,  
*muhimm*.  
 Monarch, s. *bādshāh*, *amīr*, *sultān*.  
 Monarchy, s. *bādshāhī*, *salṭanat*.  
 Monday, s. *pīr*, *gul*.  
 Money, s. *rok*, *ṭanga*, *naḡhd* or *naqd*, *paisa*,  
*rūpa-ī*. (-changer) *ṣarrāf*.  
 Moneyed, a. *daulat-man*, *duniyā-dār*, *māl-*  
*dār*, *da rūpo paiso khāwand*.  
 Moneyless, a. *ta-ash* *lās*, *be-daulat*, *muflis*.  
 Mongoose, s. *nolai*.  
 Mongrel, a. *nīmchah*, *dwah-ragah*.  
 Monition, s. *naṣīhat*, *pand*.  
 Monitor, s. *nāṣih*, *pand narkarwūnkai*.  
 Monkey, s. *bīzo*, *shādo*.  
 Monopoly, s. *khāṣṣ* *saudā*, *ijāra*.  
 Monotonous, a. *yo-shān*, *yo-wazn*.  
 Monsoon, s. *parshakāl*.  
 Monster, s. *dem*, *dad*, *rawai*; *banr-mānū*.  
 Monstrous, a. *haul-nāk*, *'aẓīm*, *'ajīb*.  
 Month, s. *myāshṭ*. (solar-, used with refer-  
 ence to agriculture and the seasons, com-  
 mencing at April) *nīsāk*, *jet*, *hār*, *pashakāl*,  
*bādro*, *asū*, *kātak*, *mangar*, *poh*, *māh*, *pa-*  
*ganr*, *chaitr*. (lunar-, used with reference  
 to dates, festivals, etc.) *hasan husen*,  
*ṣafara*, *wrūnba-ī khōr*, *dwayama khōr*,  
*driyama khōr*, *tsalorama khōr*, *da khudāe*  
*myāshṭ*, *da sho qadr* or *da barāt myāshṭ*,  
*da roje myāshṭ*, *da nuṛūkī akhtar myāshṭ*,  
*khālī* or *miyāna*, *da loe akhtar myāshṭ*.  
 Monthly, ad. *myāshṭ pa myāshṭ*, *māh-nārī*.  
 Monument, s. *tsalai*, *nikkhlān*, *nakkha*. (tomb)  
*maqbara*, *qabr*, *khāda*.  
 Mood, s. *hāl*, *shān*; *rang*, *khoe*.  
 Moody, a. *khapak*, *malāl*, *sūt-būt*.  
 Moon, s. *spogma-ī*. (new-) *myāshṭ*. (-less)

*tarogma-ī*. (-light) *spogma-ī*, *rabanra*.  
 (-stroke) *bar*. (-struck) *bar-wahalai*.  
 Moor, s. *habshī*, *zangī*. (marsh) *jaba*.  
 Moor, v.a. *langar āchavul*, *lagarvul*, *ṭaral*.  
 Mope, v.n. *ghamedal*, *nūledal*; *malāl kedāl*.  
 Mopish, a. *gham-ḡan*, *nūl-ḡan*, *malāl*.  
 Moral, a. *pāk*, *pākizah*, *nekokār*. s. *naṣīhat*,  
*pand*; *hāṣil*, *gharaz*.  
 Morality, s. *nekī*, *nekokārī*, *rikkhtīn-tob*.  
 Moralize, v.a. *pand wayal*, *naṣīhat wayal*.  
 Morals, s. *nek-chalan*, *nekokārī*, *sīrat*.  
 Morally, ad. *pa haqq*, *pa rikkhtiyā*.  
 Morass, s. *jaba*, *bokkhtana*, *taramna*, *yala*.  
 Morbid, a. *khārāb*, *wrān*; *nā-joṛ*, *nā-roḡh*.  
 More, a. *ziyāt*, *nor*. (-and more) *nor ziyāt*.  
 (-or less) *la-ag ziyāt*.  
 Moreover, ad. *bal*, *balki*, *nale*, *nor*, *sinū lu*  
*de na*.  
 Morning, s. *saḡr* or *saḡār*. (-star) *starga*.  
 (to-morrow-) *ṣabā* or *ṣubḡa*.  
 Morose, a. *sūt-būt*, *bad-khoe*, *trīw-makh*,  
*tursh-rūe*, *bakhlīl*.  
 Morrow, s. *ṣabā*, *ṣubḡa*. (day after-) *bul-*  
*ṣabā*.  
 Morsel, s. *nwara-ī*, *gola*; *pitsānrai*, *pūtai*.  
 Mortal, a. *fānī*, *tlūnai*, *teredūnai*. (human)  
*insānī*, *basharī*, *wagaṛai*. (deadly) *qāṭil*,  
*kārī*, *halākil*.  
 Mortal, s. *saṛai*, *wagaṛai*, *ganai*, *insān*, *bashar*.  
 Mortality, s. *ajal*, *marg*, *maut*; *saṛī-tob*,  
*bashriyat*, *insāniyat*.  
 Mortar, s. *baghara-ī*. (cement) *kūnai*, *gach*.  
 Mortgage, v.a. *gūnra*, *gaw*, etc. *k*.  
 Mortification, s. *gazak*, *shkhā-wālai*; *randz*,  
*da zrah nūl*, *pushkhāk*.  
 Mortify, v.n. *gazak*-, *shkhā*-, etc. *ked*-, *wrost-*  
*edal*. v.a. *karavul*, *sedzal*, *āzāravul*.  
 Mosque, s. *jumā'at*, *masjid*.  
 Moss, s. *da nāno wāran khnur*; *babar*  
*wākkhak chī* *da nāno pa poṭ bānde ṭūkeḡī*.  
 Most, a. *akṣar*, *ziyāt*, *nihāyat*.

Mostly, ad. *akṣar*, *ziyātī*, *aqhlab*, *ghālīban*.

Mote, s. *khas*, *khasanrai*, *khāsha*.

Moth, s. *or-pukkht*, *patang*; da *zarūko chinjai*.

Mother, s. *mor*, *aba-ī*, *ada-ī*. (-in-law) *khwākkha*. (grand-) *nyā*, *anā*. (great grand-) *narla-anā*, da *nyā mor*. (great great grand-) *lā-narla-anā*, da *nyā nyā*. (step-) *ba-an-mor*, *maira-mor*. (-less) *yasir*, *be-mor*, *mor-murāi*. (-of pearl) *sīpa-ī*.

Motion, s. *ḥarakat*, *khwadzedana*.

Motive, s. *sabab*, *bā'is*, *maṭlab*, *mūjib*, *kabl*.

Motley, a. *brag*, *gag*, *chrag-brag*, *brag-yālai*; *gad-wad*; *rangīn*.

Motto, s. *'alāma*, *nakkha*.

Mould, s. *qālib*, *kālbūt*, *sāncha*. (mildew) *zang*, *chanrāsha*. (earth) *khānra*. (manure) *sara*.

Mould, v.a. *joṛanul*, *tandāl*, *ṣūrat*, *ḍaul*, etc. *narkanul*.

Moulder, v.n. *shaḥedal*, *wrostedal*, *khānre ked*.

Mouldy, a. *zang-ḡan*, *chanreshan*.

Moult, v.a. *kuriz k.*, *raḡanul*. v.n. *raḡedal*.

Mound, s. *ḡera-ī*, *ghunda-ī*, *potai*, *khā-aṭ*, *rāsha*, *raṣhaka*, *tall*.

Mount, v.n. *khatal*. (-upon) *sparedal*. v.a. *kheḡanul*. (-a jewel) *jaṛāo k*.

Mountain, s. *ghar*, *koh*. (-ridge) *ghākkhai*, *kamar*. a. *ghartsanai*, *kohistānī*. (-goat) s. *ghartsah*.

Mountaineer, s. *kohistānai*, *rohilai*, *ghartsanai*.

Mountainous, a. *ghartsan*, *kohistān*.

Mourn, v.a. *jaṛal*, *nīr k.*, *nainā wayal*. v.n. *kaṛedal*, *nūledal*, *ghamedal*.

Mourner, s. *nīr-ḡalai*, *gham-khor*.

Mournful, a. *nīr-nāk*, *gham-nāk*.

Mourning, s. *nīr*, *jaṛā*; *gham*, *nūl*; *nainā wayana*.

Mouse, s. *magakūrai*. (-hole) *sūra*.

Mouth, s. *khula*. (small-) *khulga-ī*.

Mouthful, s. *nvara-ī*, *maṛa-ī*, *gola*.

Move, v.a. *khwadzanul*. v.n. *khwadzedal*.

Movement, s. *ḥarakat*, *khwadzedana*.

Mow, v.a. *lau k.*, *randal*, *rebal*.

Mower, s. *lau-garai*.

Much, a. *ḡer*, *prewān*. s. *prewānī*, *ḡer-wālai*. (how-) *tsomra*. (so-) *hombra*. (so much so) *tar dagḡah pore*.

Mucilage, s. *chīr*, *salekkh*, *leṭa-ī*, *l'uāb*.

Mucilaginous, a. *salekkh-nāk*, *laha-ḡan*, *l'uāb-dār*, *chīran*.

Mucus, s. *laha*, *l'uāb*. (-of nose) *karṡeza*, *kanr*, *kharmat*, *ḡrang*. (-of bowels) *rama*, *ṛap*. (-of urethra, etc.) *maza-ī*.

Muck, s. *sara*, *ḡerān*, *khīrai*, *rash*.

Mud, s. *lāha*, *khāṭa*, *chīkar*. (-for building) *paskha*.

Muddy, a. *khāṭolan*, *khā-ar*, *chikran*.

Muffle, v.a. *ngharal-ghakkhtal*, *puṭanul*, *pokkhal*.

Mug, s. *piyāla*, *kandoloṭai*.

Mulberry, s. *tūt*. (royal-) *shāh-tūt*. (seedless-) *be-dāna tūt*. (black-) *tor-tūt*. (white-) *spīn-tūt*. (grey-) *bor-tūt*.

Mulct, v.a. *tāwān*, *nāgha*, etc. *ākhīstal*.

Mule, s. *khachar* or *kachar*, *qātar*.

Multiform, a. *rangā-rang*.

Multiplication, s. *braḡh*, *zarb*, *joṛ*.

Multiplicity, s. *prewānī*, *ḡer-wālai*, *ziyāt-nālai*.

Multiply, v.a. *zarb*, *braḡh*, etc. *k.*, *ḡisāb-joṛanul*. (increase) v.a. *ziyātanul*, *wadānanul*, *ḡeranul*. v.n. *ziyātedal*, *wadānedal*, *ḡeredal*.

Multitude, s. *lakkkhar*, *pauz* or *fauj*, *ḡala*, *ganr khalq* or *'ālam*.

Mumble, v.a. *baṛ-baṛ*, *pus-pus*, *ḡūn-ḡūn*, etc. *k*.

Mummy, s. *momiyāe*.

Munch, v.a. *kṛapanul*, *joṇul* or *ḡoyal*, *chīchal*.

Mundane, a. *duniyā-ī*.

Munificence, s. *sakhī-tob*, *sakhāwat*, *bakkhan-tob*.  
 Munificent, a. *sakhī*, *sakhāwatī*, *bakkhana kawūnkai*.  
 Murder, s. *marg*, *khūn*, *qatl*. (price of-) *diyat*. v.a. *khūn-*, etc. *k.*, *mur k.*, *wajal* or *wajlal*.  
 Murderer, s. *khūnī*, *qātil*, *marg kawūnkai*.  
 Murderous, a. *khūn-khwar*, *khūnārai*.  
 Murky, a. *tor*, *dund*, *tirah*, *gard-jan*.  
 Murmur, v.a. *bar-bar-*, *tar-tar-*, etc. *k.* (complain) *māna-*, *gila-*, etc. *k.* (-as a brook) *jur-jur k.* (-as the belly) *qur-qur k.* s. (-of conversation) *gungosai*, *pus-pus*, *zwag-zwug*, *kkhkālwa*.  
 Murrain, s. *ṭak*, *ṭak-sarai*.  
 Muscle, s. *ghwakkha*, *linda-ī*.  
 Muscular, a. *ghwakkha-war*, *gagar*, *mazai*. *khriis*.  
 Muse, v.a. *fikr k.* v.n. *fikr-man ked*.  
 Museum, s. *'ajā-ib-khāna*.  
 Mushroom, s. *kha-areraī*, *gūmāndū*, *samārūgh*.  
 Music, s. *sarod*, *zamzama*, *tarāna*.  
 Musical, a. *sarodī*, *khūsh-ānwāz*.  
 Musician, s. *sarod-gar*, *muṭrib*, *dum*, *mīrāṣī*.  
 Musk, s. *mukkkh*. (-pod) *mush-kunda-ī*. (-rat) *mukkkhakai magak*. *mukkkhkīn magak*.  
 Musket, s. *ṭopak*, *bandūkh*.  
 Muslin, s. *malmal*.  
 Must, v. imp. *boya chī*, *zarūr* or *lāzim dai chī*. (he must do it) *boya chī nu e karī* or *kī*. Must is also expressed by using the past participle of the verb with *boya*. Ex. (it must be done) *karalai boya*. Or it is expressed by using the infinitive alone with the third person singular present tense, of the auxiliary *yam*. Ex. (we must go) *mūnga ta tlal dai*.  
 Mustard, s. *sharesham*. (wild-) *anrai*. (-tops)

*ghandal*. (-seed) *mandaw*. (-threshed stalks) *kāmbūra*.  
 Muster, v.a. *shmeral*, *shmāral*, *sān nīrvul*.  
 Musty, a. *wrost*, *skhā*; *chanreshan*.  
 Mutable, a. *nā pāe-dār*, *be-qalār*.  
 Mute, a. *gung*, *lal*; *chip*, *ghalai*.  
 Mutilate, v.a. *mātarul*, *prekarul*, *khārāb k.*; *jōbalanul*, *ghwutsarul*, *karam k.*  
 Mutineer, s. *yāghī-gar*, *pasātī*.  
 Mutinous, a. *yāghī*, *sar-kakkh*.  
 Mutiny, s. *yāghī-garī*, *balnā*, *pasāt*.  
 Mutter, v.a. *bar-bar-*, *tar-tar-*, *pus-pus-*; etc. *k.*  
 Mutton, s. *da ga-aḍe ghwakkha*. (shoulder of-) *walai*. (leg of-) *patūn*.  
 Mutual, a. *da dwāro palo* or *-lorio* or *-khwāo*; *ṭarafain*, *jānibain*.  
 Mutually, ad. *yo bul sara*, *dzabla*.  
 Muzzle, s. *poza*, *ūrbūz*, *tambeza*. (-for the mouth) *tambūzak*, *tambezai*, *korai*. v.a. *khula bandanul*, *tambūzak*, etc. *ṭaral* or *-lagarul*.  
 Myriad, s. *las zara*; *tāmān*.  
 Myself, pr. *zah khpul*, *khpul-dzān*.  
 Mysterious, a. *puṭ*, *nā-m'alūm*, *ghā-ib*.  
 Mystery, s. *ghā-ib*, *puṭa-khabara*.

N.

Nail, s. *mekh*, *mogai*. (-of finger, etc.) *nūk*.  
 Nail, v.a. *ṭakarul*. (pay cash) *rok markarul*.  
 Naked, a. *barband* or *barmand*, *lūts*. (stark-) *lūts-pūts*, *lūts-lapar*, *lūts-laghar*.  
 Nakedness, s. *barband-tob*, *laghar-tob*, *lūts-walai*.  
 Name, s. *nūm*, *nām*. v.a. *nūm kegdal* or *kkhkegdal*. (mention) *nūm ākhistal*, *yāda-wul*.  
 Named, a. *nūmedah*, *nūmāndai*.  
 Namely, ad. *y'ane*, *maşlan*, *ganre*.



Namesake, s. *hum-nām*, *pa nāmah sharik*.  
 Nap, s. *tūk*. (sleep) *khob*, *parnā*, *churt*.  
 Nap, v.a. *khob*-, *parnā*-, etc. *vrāl*. v.n. *khob zangedal*.  
 Nape, s. *tsaṭ*; *waṣa*.  
 Napkin, s. *rūe-māl*, *dast-māl*.  
 Narration, a. *bayān*; *qiṣṣa*, *ranāyat*, *naql*.  
 Narrator, s. *nāqil*, *qiṣṣa karūnkai*.  
 Narrow, a. *tang*. v.a. *tanganvul*. v.n. *tangedal*.  
 Narrowly, ad. *pa sakhtī sara*; *pa fikr sara*.  
 Narrowness, s. *tang-wālai*; *tangsiyā*; *bakhl-tob*.  
 Nasty, a. *nā-kārah*, *makrūh*, *kagalai*; *nā-pāh*, *palit*, *khīran*, *murdār*.  
 Nation, s. *qām*, *ulūs*, *tabār*, *firqa*.  
 National, a. *qāmī*; *waṭan-dost*.  
 Native, a. *aṣṭi*, *zātī*; *waṭanī*, *mulkī*, *wilāyatī*. s. *waṭanī*, *wilāyatī*, *balad*. (-country) *waṭan*, *wilāyat*.  
 Nativity, s. *paidā-ikkht*, *zegedah*.  
 Natural, a. *zātī*, *ṭab'a-ī*. (-son) *harāmī*.  
 Naturalize, v.a. *khpulavul*, *sharik k*.  
 Naturally, ad. *pa-khpula*.  
 Nature, s. *khoe*, *khaṣlat*, *lokkhai*, *mizāj*, *ṭab'a*, *ṭabī'at*. (world) *naṛa-ī*, *duniyā*, 'alam.  
 Naught, s. *hets*.  
 Naughty, a. *bad*, *khārāb*, *nā-kārah*.  
 Nausea, s. *mikkh-mikkhai*, *kaha*, *koe*, *bāka-ī*, *kraka*, *kūz-kātah*.  
 Nauseate, v.a. *chinjavul*, *kūz katal* or *-goral*. v.n. *chinjedal*, *mikkh-mikkh ked*.  
 Nauseous, a. *chinjan*, *kraka-nāk*, *bad-khvand*.  
 Naval, ad. *jahāzī*, *dariyābī*.  
 Navel, s. *nū* or *nūm*.  
 Navigate, v.a. *jahāz chalamul*.  
 Nay, ad. *nah*, *yah*, *āyā*.  
 Near, a. *niḡdai*.  
 Nearness, s. *niḡdekī*,  
 Neat, a. *pākīzah* or *pāzīkah*, *sādah*, *spetsalai*.  
 Neatness, s. *pākīzagī*, *spetsal-tob*, *joṛāb*.

Necessarily, ad. *kkhā-ī*, *boya*, *khvāh-ma-khvāh*.  
 Necessary, a. *lāzim*, *zarūr*, *bāedah*, *wājib*. (it is-) *boya chi*, *lāzim dai*. s. *chār-choba*. (to go to the-) *avdas k*.  
 Necessitous, a. *hājat-man*, *muhtāj*, *darmāndah*.  
 Necessity, s. *hājat*, *zarūrat*.  
 Neck, s. *mara-ī*, *ghāra*, *markanda-ī*. (nape) *ormeg*.  
 Necklace, s. *amel*, *kār*, *psol*. (-ring) *oga-ī*.  
 Necromancer, s. *sihr-gar*, *koḡ-gar*, *jādū-gar*.  
 Necromancy, s. *sihr*, *koḡa*, *jādū*.  
 Nectar, s. *āb da hayāt*, *da karṣar oba*.  
 Need, s. *hājat*, *ghokkht*, *zarūrat*. v.a. *hājat*-, etc. *laral*, *ghokkhtal*.  
 Needful, a. *hājat-man*; *lāzim*, *zarūr*, *pa-kār*.  
 Needle, s. *stan*. (eye of-) *svam* or *spam*. (packing-) *sparkhai*. (knitting-) *dūk*, *simak*. (-work) *ganḡal*, *skoe*.  
 Needless, a. 'abaṣ, *be-fā-ida*, *nā pakār*, *be-kkhai*.  
 Needy, a. *muhtāj*, *hājat-man*.  
 Nefarious, a. *bad*, *nā-kārah*, *nakkhanai*.  
 Negative, a. *nahī*, *nafī*. v.a. *man'a*-, *nahiya*-, etc. *k*.  
 Neglect s. *ghaflat*, *be-fikrī*, *be-khabarī*, *be-parnā-ī*.  
 Negligent, a. *ghāfil*, *be-khabar*, *be-parnā*.  
 Negotiate, v.a. *savāl-dzanāb*-, *m'amala*-, *jirga*-, *kār-rozgār*-, *khabara*-, etc. *k*.  
 Negotiator, s. *dallāl*, *rebār*, *mandz-garai*.  
 Negro, s. *habshī*, *zangī*.  
 Neigh, s. *shashnrai*, *hanr*. v.n. *shashnredal*, *hanredal*.  
 Neighbour, s. *gāwandai*, *hamsāyah*.  
 Neighbourhood, s. *gāwand*, *cham*.  
 Neither, c. *na yo na bul*.  
 Nephew, s. (sister's son) *khora-e*. (brother's son) *vrārak*. (clansman's son) 'azīz.  
 Nerve, s. *pla*, *rag*, *ruḡa*; *himmat*, *zrah*, *qumat*.

Nerveless, a. *be-himmat, be-zrah, nā-mard*.  
 Nervous, a. *yer-man, harānd, yeredūnkai*.  
 Nest, s. *jāla, āshiyāna*.  
 Net, s. (fish-) *jāla*. (bird-) *jāl*. (-for hay, etc.) *trangar, korai, lad, shalita*.  
 Nether, a. *lar, lāndai, kūz*.  
 Nettle, v.a. *pāravul, tongavul, khapah k. s. jalbang*. (-rash) *larāma*.  
 Never, ad. *hechare, hado, kets-kala, la-sara*.  
 Nevertheless, ad. *walekin, magari, sara la de*.  
 Neuter, a. *hijrai*. (-verb) *lāzimī*.  
 Neutral, a. *biyal, judā*.  
 New, a. *navai, tāzah, osanai*. (-cloth) *kora, shadala, batī daka*.  
 News, s. *khabar*. (good-) *zerai, sār*. (-paper) *akhbār*.  
 Next, a. *niydai*. (the-) *bul*. (-time) *biyā*.  
 Nib, s. *tsūka, peza*. (beak) *makkhūka*.  
 Nibble, v.a. *chīchal*.  
 Nice, a. *khwand-nāh, maza-dār*. (accurate) *jukht, barābar, joṛ*. (fine) *narai, bārīk*. (delicate) *nāzuk*.  
 Nicely, ad. *pa maze sara, pa kkhah shān sara*.  
 Niche, s. *tāq, tāqcha, darai, rap*.  
 Nick, s. *barghand, jghand, kandam*. (-of time) *tāng, neṭo, puk, mūda*.  
 Nickname, s. *laqab*.  
 Niece, s. (brother's daughter) *nrera*. (sister's daughter) *khordza*. (clanswoman's daughter) *khor-lanra*.  
 Niggard, a. *bakhil, shūm, tang-dast*.  
 Nigh, a. *nijde, tsakha* or *khatsa*.  
 Night, s. *shpa*. (all-) *kara-i-shpa*. (last-) *begāh, barāyah, begana-i, parūna-i, barana-i*, etc. *shpa*. (to-) *nan-shpa, mā-kkhām, begāh*. (dark-) *tora-shpa, tarogma-i*. (moonlight-) *spogma-i, ranrā-shpa*. (-blind) a. *sho-kor* or *sham-kor*. (-blindness) *sham-kor-tiyā*. (-attack) *sho-khūn*. (-watching) *sho-girī*.  
 Nightingale, s. *bulbul, kastūra*.

Nightmare, s. *khapasa* or *khapaskai, rawai*.  
 Nimble, a. *garandai, chust, chālāk, tak-lāstai, jalt, tez, zghard*.  
 Nine, a. *nuh*. (ninth) *nuham*. (-fold) *nuh-bragh, nuh-chand*.  
 Nineteen, a. *nuh-las*. (nineteenth) *nuh-lasam*.  
 Ninety, a. *name*. (ninetieth) *naviyam*.  
 Nip, v.a. *shūkarvul*. (pinch) *skūndal*. (-with cold) *sedzal, wahal*.  
 Nippers, s. *ambār, nūtsai*.  
 Nipple, s. *tai*.  
 Nitre, s. *kkhora*. (nitrous) a. *kkhoran*.  
 No, ad. *na, yah, āyā*. (-one) *hets-tsok*.  
 Nobility, s. *amīr-tob, sāwū-tob, sharāfat*.  
 Noble, a. *aṣil, sāwū, ashraf; loe, ghat, zbarg*. s. *amīr, arbāb, khān*.  
 Nobly, a. *amīr-shān*.  
 Nobody, s. *hets tsok, hets kas; nā-tsiz, nā-kas, lā shai*.  
 Nocturnal, a. *da shpe*. (-pollution) *shaitān khatā*.  
 Nod, v.a. *sar tītavul*. v.n. *khob zangedal*.  
 Node, s. *pārsob, stagh, ghundārai, margharai*.  
 Noise, s. *ghag, zwag, ghāw, shor, chagh, bāng*, etc. (to make a-) *ghagarvul, chagh-arvul, zwag*, etc. k. v.n. *ghagedal, chagh-edal*.  
 Noisome, a. *kagalai, gandah, kraka-nāk, bad*.  
 Noisy, a. *shor-mār, ghag-mār, shor-pusht, ghāw-nāk, zwag-nāk*.  
 Nominal, a. *khīyālī, nāmī*.  
 Nominate, v.a. *muqarrar k., nudravul, kkhkenavul; nūm ākhīstal* or *kkhayal-kkhowul*.  
 Nomination, s. *muqarrar kawuna, wudrawuna*.  
 None, a. *hets*.  
 Nonexistence, s. *nisht-wālai, nestī*.  
 Nonexistent, a. *nishtah, nest*.  
 Nonplus, v.a. *hariyānavul, rabravul lā-dzanāb, lā-chār, band*, etc. k.

Nonsense, s. *nucha-pucha*-, *be-hūda*-, *ḍūza*-, etc. -*khabara*, *qatāra*, *shkhāra*, *kiti-pitī*, etc.  
 Nonsuit, v.a. *bāelavul*, *pa-ar k*.  
 Nook, s. *gūt*, *gokkha*.  
 Noon, s. *gharma*, *ṭakanra*- or *ṭakanda*-*gharma*.  
 Noose, s. *pulwākkha*, *gharwandai*, *gharāsha*, *pakhwandai*, *kamand*, *zanda-i*. (-of hair) *lūma*, *lūmaka*.  
 Nor, c. *na*. (nor one nor the other) *na yo na bul*.  
 North, s. *shamāl*, *qutb*, *kkhai* *ṭaraf*. (-star) *qutb storai*.  
 Northward, a. *qutb khwā* or *-lorai* or *-dada*, etc.  
 Nose, s. *poza*. (-bag) *tobra*.  
 Nosegay, s. *gul-dasta*.  
 Nostril, s. *spagma*, *spenga*.  
 Not, ad. *na*. imp. *ma*. (-at all) *la sara*, *hādo*.  
 Notable, a. *mashhūr*, *nūm-war*; *lā-iq da yād*.  
 Notch, s. *barghand*, *jghand*, *wut*.  
 Note, s. *nakkha*, 'alāmat. (letter) *khatt*, *chīṭa-i*. (bond) *hujjat*, *tamassuk*. (voice) *tarāna*, *bāng*, *āwāz*. (musical-) *zīr*, *trang*, *wazn*. (memo.) *yād-dāsh*. (marginal-) *hāshiya*.  
 Note, v.a. *qiyās*-, *fikr*-, *ghaur*-, etc. *k*. (write) *līkal*, *kāgal*—*kkhkal*, *darj k*. (look) *katal*, *goral*, *līdal*, *naẓar k*.  
 Noted, a. *mashhūr*, *nūm-war*, *nām-dār*.  
 Nothing, s. *hets*, *hets shai*; *nā-tsīz*.  
 Notice, s. *naẓar*, *līhāz*, *mulūhiza*; *khabar*, *ittilā'a*, *jār*. v.a. *naẓar*-, etc. *k*.  
 Notify, v.a. *khabaravul*, *jār wahal*.  
 Notion, s. *khīyāl*, *gumān*, *fikr*, *wahm*.  
 Notoriety, s. *znag*, *shuhrat*, *āwāza*.  
 Notorious, a. *mashhūr*, *m'alūm*, *tsargand*.  
 Notwithstanding, c. *walekīn*, *magar*, *sara la de*, *har tsomra*, *bā-wijūd*.  
 Noun, s. *ism*, *nūm*.  
 Nourish, v.a. *sātal*, *pālal*, *nmāndzal*, *parwaral*.  
 Nourisher, s. *pālūnkai*, *sātūnkai*, etc.

Nourishing, s. *pālana*, *sātana*. a. *qumat-nāk*.  
 Nourishment, s. *parwarish*, *pālana*; *khmurāk*.  
 Novel, a. *navai*. s. *qiṣṣa*, *naql*.  
 November, s. *magar*.  
 Novice, s. *shāgird*, *navai āmokhtah*, *kachah*.  
 Now, ad. *os*, *dā sā'at*. (-adays) *nan-wradzi*.  
 Nowhere, ad. *hets-charta*, *hets-dzāe*.  
 Nowise, ad. *hets-shān*, *hets-rang*.  
 Noxious, a. *ziyānī*, *nuqsānī*, *tāwānī*, *mozī*, *muẓirr*.  
 Nudity, s. *barband-tob*, *lūts-wālai*.  
 Nugatory, s. 'abaṣ, *nā kārah*, *lā hāṣil*, *be-fā-ida*.  
 Nuisance, s. *wabāl*, *mozī*, *muẓirr*.  
 Null, a. 'abaṣ, *bāṭil*, *spuk*, *khushai*.  
 Numb, a. *ūdah*, *be-hiss*. (with cold) *garqe-chan*, *marghechan*.  
 Number, s. *shumār* or *shmer*, *hisāb*, 'adad. v.a. *shmeral* or *shmāral*, *hisāb k*.  
 Numberless, a. *be-shumār*, *be-hisāb*.  
 Numeration, s. *shumār* or *shmer*, *hisāb*.  
 Numerous, a. *der*, *ganr*, *frewān*, *wadān*.  
 Nuptial, a. *nikāhī*. (-ceremony) *wādah*. (-knot) *nikāh*. (-song) *kkhādiyāna*. (-feast) *kkhādī*.  
 Nurse, s. *dā-i*. v.a. *pālal*, *tai narkavul*.  
 Nurture, s. *parwarish*, *pālana*. v.a. *pālal*, *parwaral*.  
 Nut, s. *jauz*. (Nutmeg) *jauza*.  
 Nutriment, { s. *khmurāk*, *khwārah*, *ghizā*,  
 Nutrition, } *parwarish*.  
 Nutritious, a. *qumat-nāk*, *qumat bakkhūnkai*.  
 Nymph, s. *hūra*, *parī*.

## O.

O (sign of vocative), *o*, *wo*, *ai*, *yā*. in. *āh*, *e*, *eh*, *he*, *hāe*. (in pain) *wāe*, *wā-i*.  
 Oak, s. *balūt*. (-apple) *māzū*.  
 Oakum, s. *sanr*, *paṭ*.

Oar, s. *chapa*.

Oath, s. *qasam*, *saugand*, *halaf*.

Obdurate, a. *sakht*, *be-dard*, *be-rahm*; *takanrai*, *hodai*, *khpul-sar*, *sar-kakkh*.

Obedient, a. *farmān-nṛūnkai*, *hukm-manūnkai*, *tābi'a-dār*.

Obeisance, s. *salām*, *ādāb*; *sijda*.

Obelisk, s. *munāra*, *tsalai*, *stan*; *khaza* or *khāda*.

Obese, a. *perar*, *tsorb*, *ghaṭ*, *pund*, *lwār*, *per*.

Obey, v.a. *manal*, *hukm pa-dzāe rānṛal*, *tābi'a-dārī k*.

Object, s. *shai*, *tsiz*; *gharaz*, *niyat*, *maṭlab*.

Object, v.a. *'uzr*-, *takrār*-, *hujjat*-, etc. k.; *daregh k*.

Objection, s. *'uzr*, *hujjat*, *takrār*; *daregh*.

Oblation, s. *qurbān*, *ṣadqa*, *dzār*; *naṣr*, *niyāz*.

Obligation, s. *farz*, *shart*, *nājib*; *neṭa*, *wāda*, *taṛa*, *bandanr*, *lafz*, *qaul*; *minnat*, *khātīr-dārī*.

Oblige, v.a. *minnat-dār*-, *khātīr-dār*-, etc. k. (force) *zoral*, *be-was k*.

Obliged, a. *minnat-dār*, *ihsān-man*.

Obliging, a. *khātīr-dār*, *makharar*, *mihrbān*.

Oblique, a. *tratskan*, *kog*, *kṛīng*.

Obliterate, v.a. *nṛānarul*, *nṛukanul*, *nahal*.

Oblivion, s. *her-wālai*, *nisiyān*.

Oblivious, a. *her-man*, *be-fikr*, *nisiyān-kanṛūnkai*.

Oblong, a. *ūgd*.

Obloquy, s. *peghor*, *tuhmat*, *tor*, *malāmat*.

Obnoxious, a. *mozī*, *muzīrr*, *be-kkhai*. (liable) *shnṛūnkai*, *lāndai*, *maghlūb*.

Obscene, a. *pūch*, *palit*, *murdār*, *pūhar*, *nā-pāk*.

Obscure, a. *tor*, *tīrah*; *dund*, *kha-ar*, *gard-man*, *gard-ṣan*; *puṭ*, *nā m'alūm*; *kam zāt* or *-aṣl*, or *-nogai*, etc.

Obscurity, s. *tyāra*, *tor-tam*, *zulmat*.

Obsequies, s. *fātiḥa* or *pātā*, *lās-nīnah*, *d'uā*.

Obsequious, a. *khūshāmad-gar*, *dīrpalai*, *jig-īgiyā*.

Observance, s. *makh*, *adab*, *khidmat*; *'amal*, *ist'imāl*; *dastūr*, *rasm*, *ṭarīqa*.

Observation, s. *nazar*, *mulāḥiza*; *līdah*, *kātah*; *khabara*, *wayai*.

Observe, v.a. *katal*, *goral*, *līdal*, *nazar k*; *manal*; *wayal*, *khabara k*.

Obsolete, a. *ghair ist'imāl*, *-chalan*, *-rināj*, etc. *mansūkh*, *band*, *bātil*.

Obstacle, s. *aṛ*, *band*, *nkkhatai*, *kariyāb*.

Obstinate, a. *sar-kakkh*, *khpul-sar*, *hodai*, *hatai*.

Obstreperous, a. *jang-yālai*, *shorī*, *takanrai*, *pasātī*.

Obstruct, v.a. *haṭālanul*, *kariyābanul*, *nkkhulanul*, *bandanul*, *man'a k*.

Obstruction, s. *aṛ*, *band*, *nkkhatai*.

Obtain, v.a. *mūndal*, *gaṭal*, *biyā-mūndal*. v.n. *jārī ked*; *chaledal*, *lagedal*.

Obtrude, v.a. *dūsa k*. v.n. *be-dzāe nana-natal*, *-rāghlal*, *-prevatal*, etc.

Obtuse, s. *pa-ats* or *p-uts*. (stupid) *pūhar*, *kawdan*. (not pointed) *lwār*, *ghaṭ*.

Obviate, v.a. *girzarul*, *man'a k*, *lār nīnūl*.

Obvious, a. *tsargand*, *kkhkārah*, *zāhīr*, *bartser*.

Occasion, s. *her*, *plā*, *dzal*, *guzār*; *nobat*, *neṭa*, *mūda*, *nakht*. (cause) *bā'is*, *sabab*. (need) *pa-kār*, *zarūr*, *gharaz*.

Occasion, v.a. *paidā k*, *rānṛal*, *khējarul*, *karul*, *kṛal*.

Occasionally, ad. *kala-kala*, *kala-nā-kala*.

Occupation, s. *kār*, *kaṣb*, *mash ghulā*, *chār*.

Occupy, v.a. *mash ghulanul*, *laganul*, *dzāyanul*; *dzāe nīnūl*, *ākhīstal*, *lānde k*; *'amal k*.

Occur, v.n. *kedal*, *prevatal*, *nāziledal*, *nāqī'a ked*. (-to the mind) *yādedal*.

Occurrence, s. *nāqī'a*, *chal*, *hādīṣa*, *ittifāq*.

Ocean, s. *bahr*, *qālī*- or *qārī dariyāb*.

Ochre, s. *ziyara-khānra*. (red-) *bagra*, *sara-khānra*.

October, s. *kātah*.

Odd, a. 'ajab, 'ajīb. (not even) *tāk* or *tāq*.  
 (-and even) *tāk-o-juft*.  
 Odds, s. *farq*, *biyal-tūn*, *biyal-wālai*, *tafāwat*.  
 (strife) *patna*, *steza*. (gain) *zor*, *aqhlab*.  
 (-and ends) *balāe-batar*.  
 Ode, s. *ghazal*, *landa-ī*, *sandara*, *chār-bait*.  
 Odious, a. *makrūh*, *kagalai*, *ghāndah*, *kharāb*,  
*nā-khwakkh*, *nā-pasand*, *khnā-bad*.  
 Odium, s. *malāmat*, *peghor*, *tor*, *tuhmat* ;  
*kīna*, *badī*, *khnā-badī*.  
 Odoriferous, a. *khūsh-bū-ī-dār*, *bū-ī-nāk*.  
 Odour, s. *bū-ī*, *bo* or *boe*. (sweet-) *khūsh-*  
*bū-ī* or *khūsh-boe*.  
 Oesophagus, s. *sara-ghāra*, *halq*.  
 Of, p. *da*. (on account-) *dapāra da*.  
 Off, ad. *lire* or *liri*. (-hand) *sam da lāsa*.  
 (to go-, come-, etc.) v.n. *lire ked*. (to go  
 off, as a gun, etc.) v.n. *khālāsedal*, *chaledal*.  
 (well-) a. *mor*. (-and on) ad. *kkhkata-porta*.  
 Offal, s. *ūjarai*, *larai* ; *murdār* ; *jūta*, *pas-*  
*khurda*.  
 Offence, s. *gunāh*, *taqṣīr*, *wabāl*. (pique)  
*mānrai*, *maravar-tiyā* ; *randz*, *khapagī*.  
 Offend, v.a. *gunāh-*, etc. *k.*, *maravar-*, etc.  
*k.*, *khapah-*, etc. *k.*  
 Offended, a. *maravar*, *khapah*, *bezār*.  
 Offender, s. *gunāh-gār*, *taqṣīrī*.  
 Offensive, a. *bad*, *nā-pasand*, *kharāb* ; *mozī*,  
*muzīrr*.  
 Offer, v.a. *warkawul*. (sacrifice) *qurbān-*,  
*ṣadqa-*, etc. *k.* (devote) *nazr-*, *niyāz-*,  
 etc. *gdal* or *īgdal*. (present) *nazrāna-*,  
*pekkh-kakkh-*, etc. *warkawul*. (attempt)  
*qaṣd-*, *niyat-*, etc. *k.* (propose) *wayal*,  
*pukkkhtedal*.  
 Offering, s. *qurbān*, *ṣadqa*, *dzār* ; *nazr*, *niyāz*.  
 Office, s. *kār*, *khidmat* ; *dzāe*, 'uhda, *manṣab*.  
 (-room) *daftar-khāna*. (good-) *sulūk*,  
*mrasta*. (bad-) *bad-sulūk*, *badī*.  
 Officer, s. *sardār*, 'uhda-dār, *manṣab-dār*.  
 Official, a. *sarkārī*, *khidmatī*.

Officiate, v.a. *khidmat k.*, *nā-ib-garī*, *qā-im-*  
*muqāmī*, etc. *k.*  
 Officious, a. *harbarai*, *talwalai* ; *khidmatī*.  
 Offspring, s. *alwād*, *zāwzād*, *farzand*, *tūng*.  
 Often, ad. *wār-wār*, *bār-bār*, *der-dzala*.  
 Ogle, v.a. *zarana-ī*, *dzīr-*, etc. *k.*, *pa-zarana-ī*  
*katal*, *starge mahal*, *pa-trats katal*.  
 Oh, in. *āk!* *eh!* *he!* *hāe!* *wāe!* *wāh!*  
 Oil, s. *tel*. (-man) *telai*. (-press) *gānra-ī*.  
 (-cake) *kal*. (-jar) *daba*. (hair-) *pulel* or  
*fulel*.  
 Oily, a. *ghwar*, *tel-jān*.  
 Ointment, s. *malham*, *paha*, *tab*.  
 Old, a. *zor*, *kuhand*. (-man) *spīn-gīrai*, *būdā*.  
 (-woman) *spīn-sara*, *būda-ī*. (-age) *zor-*  
*tiyā*, *zor-wālai*.  
 Olive, s. *kkhona* or *kkhawana*, *zaitūna*.  
 Omelet, s. *khāgina*.  
 Omen, s. *pāl*. (good-) *akhatar*.  
 Ominous, a. *bad-pāl*, *bad-shugun*.  
 Omission, s. *khata*, *quṣūr*, *ter-wātah*.  
 Omit, v.a. *terawul*, *herawul*, *pregdal*.  
 Omnipotent, a. *qādīr*, *kirdigār*.  
 Omnipresent, a. *hāzīr-o-nāzīr*, *har dzāe*.  
 On, p. *pa*, *bānde*, *pre*, *par*, *da bānde*, *da pāsa*,  
*pre-bānde*. (in front) *wṛānde*, *makh-kkhke*.  
 Once, ad. *yo dzal*, *-her*, *-wār*, *-guzār*, etc.,  
*yawa-plū*. (-before) *pakhnā*, *wṛānde*. (at-)  
*os*, *pa takī*, *pa de sā'at*. (all at-) *yak-*  
*lakhṭa*, *nātsāpa*, *tsaṭ-waṭ*.  
 One, a. *yo*. (in comp.) *yak*. (every-) *har-yo*.  
 Oneness, s. *yo-wālai*, *yaktā-ī*.  
 One's-self, pr. *dzān*, *khpul-dzān* ; *nafs*.  
 Onerous, a. *drūd*, *grān*, *mushkil*, *sakht*.  
 Onion, s. *piyāz*.  
 Only, ad. *sirp* or *surup*, *faqaṭ*, *khālī*, *ta-ash*.  
 a. *yawādzai*, *tsarah*, *biyal*.  
 Onset, s. *halla*, *tsot*, *guzār*, *brīd*.  
 Onward, ad. *wṛānde*, *makh-kkhke*.  
 Ooze, v.n. *tsātsedal*, *watal*. s. *lāha*, *khata*.  
 (green-) *ūbra-ī*. (moisture) *zyam*, *nav*.

Opaque, a. *dund*, *kha-ar*, *ganr*, *gūr*.  
 Open, a. *prānatai*, *nāz*, *arat*. (clear) *ṣāf*,  
*spīn*. (apparent) *tsargand*, *kkhkārah*. (-as  
 a door) *lire* or *liri*.  
 Open, v.a. *prānatal*, *aratanul*. (undo)  
*spardal*. (spread-) *khvaranul*, *ghwara-*  
*nul*. (-as a flower) v.n. *khwaredal*,  
*ghwaredal*. (as a door) v.a. *lire k*.  
 Opening, s. *prānatana*; *sparakkhtana*;  
*khwaredana*, etc. (orifice) *khula*, *sūra*.  
 Openly, ad. *pa tsargand*, *pa jār* or *-zāhir*.  
 Openness, s. *arat-nālai*; *tsargand-tob*.  
 Operate, v.a. *kār-*, 'amal-, *pāzah-*, *aṣar-*,  
 etc. *k*.  
 Operator, s. *kār-kawūnkai*, *fā'il*; *kār-guzār*.  
 Opinion, s. *fikr*, *rāe*, *tadbīr*, *khīyāl*, *gumān*,  
*qiyās*.  
 Opiniative, a. *khpul-rāe*, *khpul-sar*, *kibr-jan*.  
 Opium, s. *apīm*, *afiyūn*, *tiriyāq*.  
 Opponent, s. *mudda'ī*, *mukhlālif*, *zidd*; *dukkh-*  
*man*.  
 Opportune, a. *munāsib*, *jukht*, *pa-dzāe*, *pa-*  
*wakht*.  
 Opportunity, s. *wakht*, *tāng*, *neṭa*, *nobat*,  
*sā'at*, *puk*.  
 Oppose, v.a. *man'a k.*, *haṭālanul*, *bandanul*,  
*lār nīwul*, *janganul*, *muqābala k*. v.n.  
*makhā-makh-*, etc. *ked.*, *jangedal*.  
 Opposite, a. *makhā-makh*, *nrāndai*; *mukhlālif*,  
*'aks*.  
 Opposition, s. *zidd*, *hoḍ*; *jang*, *dukkhmanī*,  
*badī*.  
 Oppress, v.a. *zoral*, *zulm-*, *jafā-*, etc. *k.*,  
*āzāranul*.  
 Oppression, s. *zulm*, *jafā*, *dzaur*, *zorāmarī*,  
*zabardastī*, *zor*, *ziyātī*.  
 Oppressor, s. *zālim*, *jafā-kār*, *zorānar*.  
 Opprobrious, a. *bad*, *nā-kārah*, *bad-namūs*,  
*ruswā-ī*.  
 Option, s. *nāk*, *ikhṭiyār*, *khnakkh*, *pasand*,  
*razā*.

Opulent, a. *daulat-man*, *māl-dār*, *duniyā-dār*.  
 Or, c. *yā*. (-else) *ki-na*, *kanra*; *ganre*.  
 Orach, s. *sārma*.  
 Oracle, s. *kulām*. (person) *z̄barg*.  
 Oral, a. *zabānī*, *wayai*.  
 Orange, s. *nāranj*. (colour) *sūr-bor*.  
 Oration, s. *w'az*, *khabara*, *taqrīr*.  
 Orator, s. *w'az kawūnkai*, *taqrīrī*, *sukhan-sāz*.  
 Orb, s. *tsarkh*. (-of sun, etc.) *kakoraī*, *ṭakai*,  
*chakla-ī*, *qurṣ*.  
 Orbicular, a. *ghund*, *ghund-man*.  
 Orbit, s. *daur*, *daurān*.  
 Orchard, s. *bāgh*.  
 Ordain, v.a. *muqarrar k.*, *wudranul*, *farmā-*  
*yal*, *wayal*.  
 Ordeal, s. *āzmekkhṭ*, *imtiḥān*.  
 Order, s. *tartīb*, *tadbīr*; *ḥukm*, *farmā-ikkht*,  
*farmān*, *amr*; *qām*, *zāt*, *nog*, *rang*; *dastūr*,  
*tarīqa*, *rasm*. (in order that) *tsō chī*.  
 Order, v.a. *farmāyal*, *ḥukm k*.  
 Orderly, a. *ārastah*, *pa tartīb*, *pa qā'ida*.  
 Ordinance, s. *ḥukm*, *amr*; *shar'a*, *qānūn*;  
*sunnat*; *qā'ida*, *ā-in*.  
 Ordinary, a. 'āmm, *jārī*, *chalanī*; *spuk*, *halak*.  
 Ordnance, s, *top*, *top-khāna*.  
 Ordure, s. *ghul*, *murdār*, *khīra*.  
 Ore, s. *khāwra*, *kānrāi*. (copper-) *da tāmbe*  
*kānrāi*. (iron-) *da ospane khāwra*.  
 Organ, s. *ālat*, 'azū. (musical-) *bāja*.  
 Organize, v.a. *joṛanul*, *tarkīb k.*, *tandāl*.  
 Orifice, s. *khula*, *sūra*. (small-) *swam* or *spam*.  
 Origin, s. *aṣl*, *nogai*, *mund*, *wekh*, *būnsat*.  
 Original, a. *aṣlī*, *anwal*, *nog*.  
 Originally, ad. *nrūnbe*, *pa aṣl*, *pa anwal*.  
 Originate, v.a. *paidā*, *jārī*, etc. *k.*, *chalanul*,  
*bāsal-yastal*, *kāgal-kkhkal*.  
 Ornament, s. *zenar*, *kālāi*, *gānra* or *gahana*;  
*zeb*, *zīnat*; *andzor*, *khhera*, *singār*. (-for  
 the head) *t'awīz*, *gul*, *dāra-ī*, *tik*. (-for  
 the ear) *lakkhṭa-ī*, *nāla-ī*. (-for the nose)  
*pezwān*, *natka-ī*, *chār-gul*, *pīsha-ī*. (-for

the neck) *amel*, *ūga-ī*, *baḍa-ī*. (-for the arm) *kara*, *nakḥḥai*, *kanganr*, *bangrai*, *gūjra-ī*, *bāhū*, *ma-atḥai*. (-for the feet) *pāekara*, *paḥḥwandai*, *pāenzeb*. (-for the finger) *tsalai*, *gūṭa*, *anrrat*, *shasht*, *ārsā-ī*.  
 Ornament, v.a. *joṛawul*, *andzorawul*, *dzān-*, *daul-*, etc. *joṛawul*, *kkhewa-*, *singār-*, etc. *k*.  
 Orphan, s. *yatīm*, *yasīr*, *plār-murāi*, *mor-murāi*.  
 Orpiment, s. *hartāl*, *zarnīkh*.  
 Orthodox, a. *momīn*, *sunnī*, *īmān-dār*, *chār-yārī*; *sūchah*, *rikkhtīnai*, *rāst-man*.  
 Oscillate, v.n. *dzwarandedal*, *zangedal*, *rapedal*. v.a. *ṭāl kḥwural* or *-wahal*.  
 Oscillation, s. *zangedana*, *ṭāl*, *zāngo*.  
 Ostensible, a. *tsargand*, *kkhkārah*, *jār* or *zāhīr*.  
 Ostentation, s. *lāpa*, *dzān kkkhārah-kawūna*, *dzān stāyana*.  
 Ostentatious, a. *lāpai*, *ṭatai*, *dzān kkkhārah kawūnkai*, *dzān stāyūnkai* or *-stāyana kawūnkai*.  
 Ostler, s. *ṭeliyā*, *nokar*, *naṣar*.  
 Other, pr. *nor*, *bul*. (-wise) ad. *nor-shān*, *bul-shān*; *ka-na*, *ganra*, *kanra*.  
 Otter, s. *saglāo* or *sanglāo*, *sīndlāo*.  
 Ought, v. imp. *boya chī*, *kkhā-ī chī*.  
 Ounce, s. *nīma-chīṭāka-ī*.  
 Our, ours, pr. *dzamūnga* or *dzamūga*.  
 Ourselves, pr. *mūng-* or *mūg-kḥpul*.  
 Out, ad. *bāhīr*, *narchane* or *wardzane*. (expelled) a. *sharalai*. (expended) a. *pūrah*, *tamām*. (extinguished) a. *mur*, *soṛ*. (get out!) in. *lire sha*, *biyarta sha*.  
 Outcast, s. *sharalai*, *sharūnai*, *pradai*.  
 Outer, a. *bāhīr*; *pradai*, *begānah*, *oprah*.  
 Outlaw, s. *farārī ghal*, *yāghī-gar*, *sharūnai*.  
 Outlet, s. *khula*, *lār*; *warkh*; *ghwagai*.  
 Outline, s. *nakḥḥka* or *naqsha*, *kīl*, *karḥḥka*.  
 Outlive, v.n. *pāedal*, *pātedal*, *bachedal*.  
 Outrage, s. *zor*, *zulm*, *ziyātī*, *jafā*, *be-satrī*.

Outright, ad. *sam da lāsa*, *tsat-wat*; *amānī*, *pūrah*, *pāk-ṣāf*.  
 Outside, s. *bāhīr*, *maḥḥ*. (without) p. *narchane* or *wardzane*. (on the-) p. *pās*, *dapāsa*, *bānde*.  
 Outstrip, v.a. *pa zghākkht-* or *pa daw-*, etc. *lānde k.*, or *-wrusto pregdal*.  
 Outward, a. *bāhīr*, *bartser*, *oprah*.  
 Outwardly, ad. *bartseran*, *pa jār*, *zāhīran*.  
 Outwit, v.a. *ṭagal*, *ghulawul*.  
 Oval, a. *ūgd*, *ghund-man*,  
 Oven, s. *tanūr*.  
 Over, p. *pās*, *bānde*, *da bānde*. (across) *pore*. (above) *da pāsa*. (more-) *ziyāt*, *ḍer*.  
 Overbalance, v.n. *dranedal*, *sangzan ked*.  
 Overbearing, a. *zabardast*, *zorāwar*, *zālim*; *kīr-jān*, *maghrūr*, *kḥpul-sar*, *kḥpul-rāe*.  
 Overcast, a. *ganr*, *gūr*, *puṭ*, *tor*, *sinrai-karai*.  
 Overcome, v.a. *lānde k.*, *pa-aṛ k.*, *barai mūndal*, *wahal*, *mātanul*.  
 Overflow, v.n. *toyedal* or *toe ked.*, *lāhū ked*.  
 Overhaul, v.a. *laṭanul*, *atsanral*, *shanal*.  
 Overhear, v.a. *āwredal*, *ghwag tsāral*.  
 Overleap, v.a. *pore dangal*.  
 Overlook, v.a. *katal*, *līdal*, *goral*. (forgive) *bakkhal*, *pulanul*. (pass over) v.n. *ter natal*.  
 Overplus, s. *ziyātī*, *bāqī*, *junga*.  
 Overpower, v.a. *lānde k.*, *pa-aṛ k*.  
 Overrate, v.a. *ziyāt ganral* or *-shmeral*.  
 Overrule, v.a. *hukm mātanul* or *-wahal*.  
 Overrun, v.a. *tākhṭ-tārāj-*, *lūṭ-*, *tālā-*, *wairān-*, etc. *k*. (spread) v.n. *khwaredal*, *ghwaredal*, *wīredal*.  
 Overseer, s. *peshkār*, *dārogha*. (of crops) *kakkhai*.  
 Overset, v.a. *nashorawul*, *aṛawul*.  
 Oversight, s. *khātā*, *ter-wat*.  
 Overt, a. *tsargand*, *kkhkārah*, *prānatai*, *zāhīr*.  
 Overtake, v.a. *lānde k.*, *nīnul*.  
 Overthrow, v.a. *mātanul*, *wahal*, *pa-aṛ-*

*lände*-, etc. *k.*; *naṛavul*, *ghūrzanul*.  
 (ruin) *pāe-māl*-, etc. *k.*, *latāṛavul*. (in  
 wrestling) *parzanul*.  
 Overthrow, s. *māt*, *shikast*, *pa-aṛ*.  
 Overture, s. *sanāl*, *pukkkhtana*, *khabara*.  
 Overturn, v.a. *naskoravul*, *aṛavul*, *pa-aṛ*.  
*makḥ k.*  
 Overwhelm, v.a. *dūbaravul*, *gharqavul*.  
 Owe, v.n. *poravurāi*-, *qarṣ-dār*-, etc. *ked*.  
 Owl, s. *gūngai*, *chaghārū*.  
 Own, pr. *khpul*.  
 Own, v.a. *khpulanul*, *laral*; *manal*, *ganral*;  
*qabūlanul*, *igrār k.* v.n. *qā-il ked*.  
 Owner, s. *kḥāvand*, *merah*, *tsakkhtan*, *mālik*.  
 Ox, s. *dangar*; *ghwāe* or *ghwayai*, *ghutskai*.  
 Oxymel, s. *sikanjabīn*, *turanjabīn*.  
 Oyster, s. *kastūra*.

## P.

Pace, s. *qadam*, *yūn*, *gām*; *chāl*, *tag*, *raftār*.  
 Pacify, v.a. *pakhulā k.*, *saṛavul*, *rogha-joṛa*-,  
 etc. *k.*; *tasallī*-, *dīlāsa*-, etc. *warkavul*.  
 Pack, s. *bār*, *petai*, *pand*, *lad*. (half-) *andai*.  
 (-ropes) *nākkḥkai*, *siyala-ī*. (-sack) *malam*,  
*ghundai*, *tsata*. (-net) *trangaṛ*, *korai*, *lad*,  
*shalīta*. (-saddle) *kata*, *pālān*. (party)  
*park*, *ṭolai*.  
 Pack, v.a. *dzāyavul*, *taṛal*, *ṭolanul*, *nghaṛal*.  
*—nghakkhtal*.  
 Packet, s. *gūtla-ī*, *pandūkai*, *panda*, *gedai*.  
 Packthread, s. *natsai*, *muzai*.  
 Pad, s. *manjala* or *manjila*; *bālikkhtak*,  
*bālikkhtgotai*, *moṛa*.  
 Paddle, v.a. *chape wahal*. (in water) *lānbo k.*  
 Padlock, s. *jandra*, *qulf*.  
 Pagan, s. *but-parast*, *kāfir*, *gabr*.  
 Paganism, s. *but-parastī*, *kāfir-tob*.  
 Page, s. *ṭeliyā*, *nokar*, *jilam-dār*; *mra-e*,  
*ghulām*. (-of a book) *safha*.

Pageant, s. *tamāsha*, *nandāra*.  
 Pail, s. *taghār*, *gadhal*, *dol*, *satal*, *maṭkai*.  
 (milk-) *donra-ī*, *lavaghūna*.  
 Pain, s. *khūg*, *dard*, *zakḥm*, *'azāb*, *swai*.  
 v.a. *khūganul*, *darḍavul*, *zahīravul*. v.n.  
*khūgedal*, *darḍedal*, *zahīredal*, *swal*.  
 Painful, a. *dard-man*, *zakḥmī*, *khūg-man*.  
 Pains, s. *kokshiksh*, *miḥnat*, *sa'ī*. (-of child-  
 birth) *da langedo dard*.  
 Paint, v.a. *ranganul*, *rang lagavul*.  
 Painting, s. *ranganūna*; *tsera*, *taṣwīr*,  
*naqsha*.  
 Pair, s. *bragh*, *qulba*, *joṛa*.  
 Palace, s. *dargāh*, *bārgāh*, *daulat-khāna*.  
 Palatable, a. *kḥvand-nāk*, *maza-dār*.  
 Palate, s. *tālū*. (soft-) *kūmai*.  
 Pale, s. *sperah*, *sperchan*, *be-rang*; *ziyaṛ*, *shīn*,  
*spīn*; *kha-aṛ*, *īro-rang*. (stake) s. *mogai*.  
 Palisade, s. *keṛ*, *bāra*.  
 Pall, s. *tsādar*, *kapan* or *kafan*.  
 Palliate, v.a. *spukavul*, *kamavul*, *la-agavul*.  
 Pallid, a. *sperah*, *sperchan*, *ziyaṛ*, *shīn*,  
*kha-ar*.  
 Palm, s. *wargḥavai*, *khapar*, *lapa*. (-mea-  
 sure) *tsapak*. (-tree) *khajūr*.  
 Palpable, a. *tsargand*, *kkhkārah*, *bartser*.  
 Palpitate, v.n. *rapedal*, *larzedal*, *drakedal*.  
 Palpitation, s. *larza*, *dradzedana*, *drakedana*,  
*rapedana*. (-of heart) *khafqān*.  
 Palsied, a. *shall*, *guzan wahalai*.  
 Palsy, s. *guzan*.  
 Paltry, a. *spuk*, *khushai*, *nā-kārah*.  
 Pamper, v.a. *nāzanul*; *maṛavul*.  
 Pamphlet, s. *risāla*, *xor* or *wūr kitāb*, *juz*.  
 Pan, s. (metal) *tabakhai*, *dechka*, *kaṛahai*,  
*baṭ*. (pottery) *lokḥkai*, *kaṭwa-ī*, *taba-ī*,  
*maṭkai*. (of wood) *kkhānak*, *kachkol*.  
 Panacea, s. *aksīr*.  
 Pancake, s. *paṛāta*, *weshala*, *kāk*, *kakorai*.  
 Pander, s. *baṛwā*, *dallāl*. v.a. *dallāti k.*  
 Pane, s. (-of glass) *ā-īna*.



Panegyric, s. *stāyana*, *ṣanā*, *t'arīf*.  
 Panegyrist, s. *stāyana*-, *ṣanā*-, etc. *goe* or *-wayūnkai*.  
 Pang, s. *tsirīka*, *brekkh*, *dard*. (death-) *dzān-kandan*.  
 Pangolin, s. *kishor*.  
 Panic, s. *tor*, *tara*, *haibat*, *vera*, *khof*. (-struck) *tor khwūralai*, *weredalai*.  
 Pannier, s. *kawāra*, *kāra*, *kajāwa*.  
 Pant, v.a. *sā pa landa ākhistal*.  
 Pantaloon, s. *partūg*, *tambān*, *shalwār*. (the string) *partūghākkh*. (the hem) *baḍa*. (the leg) *pāentsa*. (the fork) *khakkhtag*.  
 Panther, s. *prāng*, *baur*, *baurgai*.  
 Pantry, s. *ambār-khāna*.  
 Pap, s. (teat) *tai*. (paste) *leṭa-ī*, *oghra*, *atob*.  
 Papa, s. *bābā*, *bābū*; *plār*.  
 Paper, s. *kāghaz*.  
 Par, s. *barābar-nālai*, *twal*, *gundī*.  
 Parable, s. *matal*, *miṣāl*.  
 Parade, s. *dabdaba*, *tamturāq*. (military) *qanā'id*, *sān*. (-ground) *qanā'id-gāh*, *maidān*.  
 Paradise, s. *jannat*, *bihikkht*.  
 Paradox, s. *da 'aqla lire*, *aṣanuli khabara*.  
 Paragraph, s. *juz*, *qi'ā*.  
 Parallel, a. *sam*, *barābar*, *sara sam*.  
 Paralysis, s. *guzan*, *shall*. (-of face) *laqna*.  
 Paralytic, a. *shall*, *guzan-nahalai*.  
 Paramount, a. *mashar*, *ghaṭ*, *loe*.  
 Paramour, s. *yār*, *āshnāe*, *m'ashūq*.  
 Parapet, s. *mard-rau*, *kangūra*; *sangar*, *bāra*, *panāh*.  
 Paraphrase, s. *tarjūma*, *sharah*.  
 Parasite, s. *khūshāmad-gar*, *ḍirpal*; *tufaili*, *lwegand*, *taghārai*.  
 Parboil, v.a. *nīm-josh k.*, *nīma-khnā eṣhawul*.  
 Parcel, s. *gāṭla-ī*, *butskha*, *butskhaka*. (-of land) *balkra*, *wesh*, *paṭai*.  
 Parch, v.a. *writarul*, *talarul*, *alwoyal*, *teyal*, *karawul*. v.n. *wuchedal*, *writcdal*, *kaṛedal*.

Parched, a. *writ*, *teyalai*, *alwoyalai*, etc. (-grain) s. *nīna*, *pūlah*.  
 Parchment, s. *raqq*.  
 Pardon, s. *bakkhal*, *m'uāf k*.  
 Pare, v.a. *khriyal*, *togal*, *tarāshal*. (-the nails) *nūkūna ākhistal*. (a tree) *lakkhte prekanul* or *-shūkanul*.  
 Parent, s. *mor*, *plār*.  
 Parentage, s. *aṣl*, *kor*, *nogai*, *khāndān*, *khūna*, *nasal*, *nasab*.  
 Paring, s. *tarāza*, *chūr*.  
 Parish, s. *tapa*, *kandai*, *cham*, *mālat*, *wand*.  
 Parity, s. *barābarī*, *samsor-tiyā*, *siyālī*, *gundī*.  
 Park, s. *kkhkār-gāh*. (artillery-) *top-khāna*.  
 Parley, v.a. *sanāl-dzawāb*, *khabare*-, etc. *k*.  
 Parliament, s. *da ulus jirga*, *da qām majlis*.  
 Parlour, s. *dar-dālān*.  
 Paroxysm, s. *ghoṭa*, *nobat*, *bārī*.  
 Parrot, s. *totā*, *totī*.  
 Parry, v.a. *girzarul*, *bachanul*, *daf'a*-, *lire*-, etc. *k.*, *bandanul*, *man'a k*.  
 Parsimonious, a. *ham-kharts*, *tang-dast*, *bakkhīl*.  
 Parson, s. (moslem-) *imām*. (pagan-) *bām-banr*. (christian) *pādrī*.  
 Part, s. *brakha*, *hiṣsa*, *wesh*. (-of debt) *ūgrā-ī*, *qist*. (place) *dzāe*, *zmaka*. (piece) *toṭa*. (side) *janba*, *para*, *ṭaraf*. (-of speech) *kalima*. (for the most-) *akṣar*. (own-) *khpul-dzān*. (a small-) *la-ag-shān*. (to take in ill-) *bad manal*. (to take in good-) *kkhak manal*.  
 Part, v.a. *biyalanul*, *dwah-dzāe k.*, *judā k*. (share) *weshal*. (-with) *pregdal*, *prekkhod*, *prekkhanul*, *prekkhal*, *tark k*. v.n. *biyaledal*, *dwah-dzāe*-, *judā*-, etc. *ked.*, *lwukkhtal*. (take leave) *rukhsatedal*.  
 Partake, v.a. *brakha ākhistal*. v.n. *malgarai*-, *sharik*-, *brakha-khor*-, etc. *ked*.  
 Partaker, s. *brakha-khor*, *sharik*; *malgarai*, *mal*.

Partial, a. *ṭaraf-dār, janba-dār*; *mayan*; *nimgarai*.

Partiality, s. *ṭaraf-, janba-, etc. -dūrī, mrasta, pās-wālai*; *mīna, sela*; *khvā*.

Participate, v.n. *malgarai-, sharik-, gad-, etc. ked*.

Participle, s. (active-) *ismi-fā'il*. (passive-) *ismi-mafa'ul*.

Particle, s. *ṭakai, pitsānrai, pūtai, zarra, reza*.

Particular, a. *khāṣṣ*. s. *khābara*; *tafṣīl*; *juz-o-kul*. (in-) ad. *khushūsan, pa ṭakī*.

Partisan, s. *para-, janba-, gundī-, etc. -dār*; *malgarai, mal, sharik*; *yār, komakī*.

Partition, s. *wesh, taqsim*; *parda, diwāl*.

Partly, ad. *la-ag-shūn, nīme-nīme, yo la-ag tsa*.

Partner, s. *mal, malgarai, sharik, brakhā-khor, ambāz*.

Partnership, s. *malgīrī, malgar-tiyā, shirakat, ambāzī*.

Partridge, s. (black-) *tārū*. (grey-) *tang-zarai* or *tangzarai*. (Greek-) *zarkah*.

Parts, s. (talents) *'aql, poha, sha'ūr, dānīsh*. (regions) *hewād, zmaka, mulk*. (districts) *tapa, pargana*. (private-) *ṣūrat, tor-wekkh-tah, andām-nihānī, da parde dzāe*.

Parturition, s. *lang-wālai, langedana*. (delivery) *khālāṣī*.

Party, s. *ṭolai, park*. (person) *kas, tan*. (meeting) *majlis*. (convivial-) *suhbat*. (side) *para, janba, gundī, ṭaraf*. (family-) *cham, firqa, khel, qām*.

Pass, v.n. *teredal, chaledal, tlal-lāral*. (-over) *pore natal*. (-by) *ter natal*.

Pass, s. (ford) *gūdar*. (ferry) *patanr, gūdar*. (hill-) *ghākkhai, kotal*. (defile) *tanga-ī, darra*. (road) *lār*. (permit) *parwāna*. (state) *hāl, nobat*. (stroke) *guzār, dām, wār*.

Passage, s. *lār, darak, gūdar*; *safar*.

Passenger, s. *musāfir, rāh-rau*.

Passion, s. *qahar, ghusha*. (lust) *nafs, hawas,*

*shahwat*. (love) *mīna, 'ishq*. (suffering) *quwat, zgham, ṣabr*. (ardour) *tāo*.

Passionate, a. *qahar-jan, ghazab-nāk, etc. bṛos, khīr, tund-, tod-, tez-, etc. mizāj or -khoe*.

Passive, a. *be-harakat, prot, wālār*. (in grammar) *mafa'ul, majhul*.

Passport, s. *rawāna, parwāna*.

Past, a. *ter, tilai, tlalai*. (-and forgotten) *ter-o-her*.

Paste, s. *batī, leta-ī*; *atob*. (-board) *kāntī*.

Pastern, s. *lās, kkhpa*. (-leathers) *pakh-wandai*. (-joint) *gīṭa-ī*.

Pastime, s. *tamāsha, loba, bāzī, mashghulā*.

Pastor, s. *shpūn, gūjar*. (spiritual-) *imām, hādī, shekh, pīr*.

Pastry, s. *weshala, parāṭa, ghunzākkha*.

Pasture, s. *wākkhah, giyāh, 'alaf, tsar*. (-ground) *tsarā-gāh, maira, warsho*. v.n. *tsaredal*. v.a. *tsaravul, piyāyal, povul*.

Pasturing, s. *tsar, piyāyana, povuna*.

Pat, a. *jukht, joṛ, sam, barābar, drust*. s. *ṭas, ṭaq, trak*. v.a. *lās wahal pa chā bānde, dilāsa warkanul k*. (slap) *ṭas, etc. wahal, ṭaganul*.

Patch, v.a. *joṛavul*. (-cloth) *bezal* or *pezal, gandal, ṭūkai, khakkhtagai, etc. pore gandal*. s. *ṭūkai, marīnra, pīna, joṛ, penand, etc.*

Patent, s. *sanad, parwāna, farmān*.

Paternal, a. *plāranai*. (-relation) *plār-ganai*.

Path, s. *lār, wāt*. (bye or foot-) *tsara lār* or *-wāt*.

Pathetic, a. *zrah-swai, khwā-khūgai, dzigar-swai*.

Patience, s. *ṣabr, zgham, sah*. (to have) v.a. *ṣabr-, etc. laral, or k*.

Patient, a. *ṣābir, zgham-, ṣabr-, etc. -nāk*. s. *bīmār, marīz, nā-joṛ, randzūr, nā-rogh*.

Patriarch, s. *mashar, spīn-gīrai, nikah, z barg*.

Patrimony, s. *mīrāt, dantar, milk*.

Patriot, s. *watan-dost*.  
 Patrol, s. *shab-gakkht*; *qarawal*.  
 Patron, s. *murabbī*, *pushtī*, *nāyak*. (-saint) *pīr*.  
 Patten, s. *kanrāwa*.  
 Patter, v.a. (as rain) *darahār-shirahār*-, etc. *k.*, or *-wahal*.  
 Pattern, s. *naḳḳha*, *namūna*; *qālib*.  
 Paucity, s. *kam-tiyā*, *tangsiyā*, *qīmatī*, *kāḳhtī*, *qātī*.  
 Pauper, s. *gadāe*, *faqīr*, *nā-dār*, *nā-kas*.  
 Pause, v.a. *dama k.*, *fīkr k.* v.n. *nudredal*.  
 Pave, v.a. *farsh-bandī k.*  
 Pavilion, s. *khaima*.  
 Paw, s. *mangul*, *panja*, *changul*.  
 Pawn, v.a. *graw*-, *gānra*-, etc. *k.*  
 Pay, s. *ṭalab*, *tankhāwāh*, *mawājib*; *kharts*, *mazdūrī*, *shukrāna*. (-master) *bakhshī*, *khizānchī*.  
 Pay, v.a. *ṭalab*-, etc. *warkawul*. (discharge) *adā*-, *pūrah*-, etc. *k.*  
 Pea, s. *matar*, *kṛāk*. (chick-) *chanra*.  
 Peace, s. *rogha*, *joṛa*, *āshtī*, *khair*, *khairiyat*, *aman*, *ārām-tiyā*, *āsudagī*.  
 Peaceable, a. *eman*, *gharīb*, *kam-sharr*.  
 Peaceful, a. *āsudah*, *ārām*, *be-patna*, *be-pasāt*.  
 Peach, s. *shaftālā*.  
 Peacock, s. *ṭāūs*, *mor*.  
 Peak, s. *tsūka*, *peza*, *sar*.  
 Peal, s. *daz*, *ghurunb*.  
 Pear, s. *ṭāngū*, *nāk*, *nāshpātai*.  
 Pearl, s. *marghalara*, *marwārīd*, *durr*. (mother of-) *māhī-ghwaga*, *ṣadaf*. (-diver) *marjīwanrah*.  
 Peasant, s. *zamīndār*, *dihqān*, *charekār*.  
 Pease, s. *chanra*, *moṭ*, *make*, *ma-ī* or *mayī*, *māsh*. (split-) *dāl*. (ground-) *rāra*, *gir-gira*. (-pod) *palai*. (-husks) *sūrī*, *būṭ*. *sūrī*. (cooked-) *paitī*.  
 Pebble, s. *gīṭa-ī*, *dabara*, *kānroṭa*.

Peck, v.a. *ṭongawul*, *ṭongāra k.*, *makkhuka wahal*.  
 Peculiar, a. *khāṣṣ*; *matrah*; *ajīb*.  
 Peculiarity, s. *khāṣṣiyat*, *lokkhai*, *khoe*, *khāṣlat*.  
 Pecuniary, a. *naḡhdī* or *naqdī*.  
 Pedagogue, s. *ustād*, *mullā*, *ākhūn*.  
 Pedestal, s. *pāya*, *āra*, *asās*, *mekh*, *dunkācha*, *kkhpa*.  
 Pedigree, s. *pera-ī*, *pusht*, *aṣl*, *nasab*.  
 Pedlar, s. *banjārī*.  
 Peel, v.a. *poṭ*-, *khwar*-, etc. *bāsal-yastal* or *-kāgal-kkhal*. v.n. *nwaredal*.  
 Peep, v.a. *pa-puta*-, *pa-zarana-ī*-, etc. *katal*.  
 Peep, s. *puṭ-nazar*, *zarana-ī*, *dzīr*.  
 Peer, s. *sārai*, *makhai*, *samsorai*, *siyāl*, *gund*; *arbāb*, *sardār*, *khān*, *malik*.  
 Peerage, s. *kursī-nāma*; *shajara*.  
 Peerless, a. *be-miṣāl*, *lā-ṣānī*, *be-siyāl*, *nādir*, etc.  
 Peevish, a. *sūṭ-būṭ*, *būṭ-ūrbūz*, *trikh-rūe*, *khapah*.  
 Peg, s. *mogai*, *mekh*, *sparkhai*.  
 Pelf, s. *ṭanga*, *ṭaka*, *paisa*; *duniyā*, *daulat*, *māl*.  
 Pelican, s. *kotān*.  
 Pellet, s. *ghundoskai*, *pandoskai*, *mardaka*, *gola-ī*. (-of goat's, etc. dung) *pucha*.  
 Pellicle, s. *tsaparkai*.  
 Pelt, v.a. *wishtal*, *lawastal*, *ācharwul*, *ghur-zarwul*.  
 Pelvis, s. *tabakhai*, *spokhadza*.  
 Pen, s. (writing-) *qalam*. (cattle-) *bānda*, *shpol*.  
 Penalty, s. *tāwān*, *nāgha*, *jarīmāna*, *sazā*.  
 Penance, s. *kafārat*.  
 Pencil, s. *salā-ī*, *sikh*, *dūk*.  
 Pendant, a. *dzwārānd*, *āwezānd*. s. *zundai*, *zunbak*.  
 Penetrate, v.n. *nanawatal*, *ore-pore watal*.  
 Penetration, s. *nanawātqh*, *dakhl*; *poh*, 'aql.

Penis, s. *tsūkkhai*, *ḍaga*, *ḡakar*. (virilis) *ghenr*. (child's-) *tsakkkhūrai*, *cholak*.  
 Penitence, s. *toba*, *pakkhemānī*, *istighfār*.  
 Penitent, a. *toba-gār*, *pakkhemān*.  
 Penknife, s. *chāqū*, *chārūka-ī*.  
 Penman, s. *kātib*, *kkhkūnkai*.  
 Pennant, s. *janda*, *bairagh*, *nakkha*.  
 Penny, s. *paisa*, *ṭanga*, *dāng*, *damra-ī*.  
 (-weight) *sharshā-ī*, *dva rata-ī*.  
 Pension, s. *vazīfa*; *jāgīr*.  
 Pensioner, s. *vazīfa-khor*, *jāgīr-dār*.  
 Pensive, s. *fikr-man*, *andekkh-man*.  
 Pentateuch, s. *tauret*, *kitāb du ḥaẓrat mūsā*.  
 Penurious, a. *shūm*, *bakhīl*, *tang-dast*.  
 Penury, s. *tabākhī*, *khvārī*, *tangsiyā*.  
 People, s. 'alam, *khālq*, *vagarī*, *mardum*.  
 (tribe) *ulus*, *qām*, *khel*. v.a. *ābādawul*,  
*nadānawul*.  
 Pepper, s. *mrich*. (red-) *sra-mrich*. (cubeb-) *danbara*.  
 Perambulate, v.n. *girzedal*. v.a. *gakkht k*.  
 Perceive, v.a. *līdal*, *m'alūmarul*. v.n. *pahedal*,  
*rasedal*, *pejandal*.  
 Perception, s. *fikr*, *poha*, *hokkh*, *wuqūf*.  
 Perch, s. (-for birds) *chakas*. v.n. *kkhkenāstal*.  
 Perchance, ad. *gora*, *gunde*, *ganre*, *kkhā-ī*.  
 Percolate, v.a. *chanral*, *ghalbelawul*.  
 Percussion, s. *ṭaq*, *ṭakar*.  
 Perdition, s. *khārābī*, *halākhī*, *tabākhī*.  
 Peremptory, a. *qaṭa'ī*, *pūrah*, *kāfī shāfī*.  
 Perennial, a. *pāedār*, *dā-im*; *yo-kūlanai*,  
*kālanai*.  
 Perfect, a. *pūrah*, *tamām*, *kāmil*; *pāk*, *be-aib*.  
 Perfection, s. *kamāl*, *kāmil-tob*, *tamāmī*,  
*pūrah-nālai*.  
 Perfectly, ad. *amānī*, *sarāsar*.  
 Perfidious, a. *be-wafā*, *be-īmān*, *namak-ḥarām*.  
 Perfidy, s. *be-īmānī*, *be-wafā-ī*, *namak-ḥarāmī*.  
 Perforate, v.a. *sūrai k*, *tetsal*, *sīkhal*.  
 Perform, v.a. *kanul*, *kṛal*, *pūrah*, *adā*, etc.  
*k*, *guẓāral*, *tamāmarul*, *pa ḍz̄āe rāvrāl*.

Performance, s. *kār*, *kṛah*, *kanūna*, *adā*.  
 Perfume, s. *khūshbūī*, 'atr. (oil-) *fulel*.  
 Perfumer, s. 'attār.  
 Perhaps, ad. *gunde*, *wī ba*, etc. (v. Perchance.)  
 Peril, s. *khāṭra*, *vera*, *khof*, *muhimm*.  
 Perilous, a. *khāṭar-nāk*, *vera-nāk*, *khof-nāk*.  
 Period, s. *wakkht*, *ṭāng*, *nobat*, *mūda*, *neṭa*,  
*maḥal*, *wār*, *plā*, *her*.  
 Periodical, a. *wārī*, *nobatī*.  
 Perish, v.n. *mṛal*, *muṛ*-, *halāk*-, *fū-fanā*-, etc.  
*ked*.  
 Perishable, a. *fānī*, *nā-pāedār*, *teredūnai*.  
 Perjure, v.a. *nā-ḥaqq*-, or *darogh qasam*-, or  
*nā-ḥaqq saugand*-, etc. *khvural*.  
 Permanent, a. *pāedār*, *mazbūt*, *qā-im*, *lā*-,  
*zawāl*.  
 Permanently, ad. *pāedārī sara*, *tar-tala*.  
 Permission, s. *izn*, *ḥukm*, *yjāzat*.  
 Permit, s. *parwāna*. v.a. *rawā lal*; *ḥukm*-,  
*izn*-, etc. *warkanul*.  
 Pernicious, a. *tāwānī*, *nuqṣānī*, *ziyānī*; *mozī*,  
*muẓirr*.  
 Perpendicular, a. *negh*, *walār*, *lak*, *jig*.  
 Perpetrate, v.a. *kanul*, *kṛal*.  
 Perpetual, a. *dā-imī*, *mudāmī*, *jāwīdān*.  
 Perpetually, ad. *har-kala*, *tal*, *tar-tala*, *ham-*  
*esha*.  
 Perplex, v.a. *rabṛawul*, *hariyānawul*, *sargar-*  
*dānawul*, *hak-pak*-, *hekkh*-, *huts*-, etc. *k*.  
 Perplexity, s. *rabār*, *hariyānī*, *sargardānī*, etc.  
 Perquisite, s. *gaṭa*, *shukrāna*, *dastūrī*.  
 Persecute, v.a. *āzārawul*, *zoral*, *tangawul*,  
*khūgawul*, *zulm*-, etc. *k*.  
 Persecution, s. *zor*, *zulm*, *ziyātī*; *taqāẓa*.  
 Persecutor, s. *ẓālīm*, *jafā-kār*, *zorūnkai*.  
 Perseverance, s. *himmat*, *sa'ī*, *kokshiksh*.  
 Persevere, v.a. *himmat*-, etc. *k*. v.n. *lagiyā*  
*osedal*.  
 Persist, v.a. *ḥujjat*-, *takrār*-, etc. *k*. v.n.  
*lagiyā osedal*, *qā-im*-, etc. *osedal*.  
 Person, s. *sarai*, *nagarai*, *ganai*, *kas*, *tan*.

(self) *khpul*, *dzān*. (body) *ṣurat*, *andām*, *tan*.

Personal, a. *khpul*, *khāṣṣ*.

Personality, s. *ṣurat*, *nātkā-i*, *pejandgali*.

Personally, ad. *pa khpula*, *pa dzān*.

Personate, v.a. *ṣurat*-, *libās*-, *snāng*-, etc. *k*., or *-ākhistal* or *-joṛanul*.

Perspiration, s. *khwala*.

Perspire, v.n. *khwale ked*.

Persuade, v.a. *rāwustal*, *razā k*., *tasallī*, etc. *warkanul*; *lamsanul*; *ma-ilān*-, etc. *k*.

Persuasion, s. *tasallī*, *dilāsa*; *tarḡhib*, *lamsūn*.

Pert, a. *shokh*, *witak*, *be-makh*, *be-adab*.

Pertinacious, a. *hujjati*, *takrārī*, *hodai*, *ṭakanrai*.

Pertinent, a. *joṛ*, *munāsib*, *nājib*, *jukht*, *lā-iq*.

Perturbation, s. *nā-qalār-tiyā*, *wisnās*; *gram*.

Perusal, s. *lvustana*; *katana*, *mulāhiza*.

Peruse, v.a. *lvustal*; *katal*, *nazar*-, etc. *k*.

Pervade, v.n. *pheledal*, *khwardal*, *wiredal*.

Perverse, a. *hodai*, *khpul-sar*, *ṭakanrai*, *haṭ*.

Pervert, v.a. *girzanul*, *aṛanul*, *be-lār k*.

Pest, s. *balā*, *wabāl*, *janjāl*; *wabā*.

Pester, v.a. *tanganul*, *zoral*, *janjālī k*.

Pestiferous, a. *mozī*, *muzirr*, *ziyān-kār*.

Pestilence, s. *wabā*, *tānwūn* or *ṭa'ūn*.

Pestle, s. *molai*, *pāeko*, *hokla-i*.

Pet, s. *maravar-tiyā*, *mānrai*; *mayana*.

Petition, v.a. *'arṣ*-, *sawāl*-, *darkhmāst*-, etc. *k*., or *-laral*, or *-ghokkhtal*; *'arṣī āchawul*.

Pettish, a. *khapah*, *mānri-gar*, *maravar*.

Petty, a. *wor*, *kachotai*; *spuk*, *nā-tsīz*.

Petulant, a. *shokh*, *be-adab*; *witak*, *chūnkai*.

Pewter, s. *gal'a-i*, *jas*.

Phalanx, s. *paltan*, *ghol*, *tol*, *parḡ*, *tamba*.

Phantom, s. *wahm*, *khīyāl*, *sirrai*; *rawai*.

Phenomenon, s. *awtsār*; *'ajab-kār* or *-chal*.

Phial, s. *kkhikkha*.

Philanthropist, s. *khair-khwāh*, *insān-dost*.

Philology, s. *'ilm da ṣarf-o-naḥw*.

Philosopher, s. *hakīm*, *ṣūfī*, *'ālim*, *faīlsūf*.

Philosopher's stone, s. *kīmiyā*, *aksīr*, *pāras*.

Philosophy, s. *'ilm da maujudāt*.

Philter, s. *toṭka*, *t'arīz*, *mantar*.

Phlegm, s. *balgham*, *khṛāshkai*, *grolbai*.

Phlegmatic, a. *balghamī*, *soṛ-mizāj*.

Phlogistic, a. *khushk*, *wuch*, *tod*, *garm*.

Phoenix, s. *'unqāe*, *humāe*, *quqnūs*.

Phrase, s. *khabara*, *wayai*; *luḡhat*, *'ibārat*.

Phraseology, s. *'ibārat*, *maḥāwara*.

Phthisis, s. *narai-randz*, *dīqq*, *sill*.

Physic, s. *damā*, *dārū*, *darmān*. (science) *ṭibb*. (practice) *ṭibābat*, *ṭabībī*.

Physical, a. *zātī*, *jībīlī*, *ṭaba'ī*.

Physician, s. *ṭabīb*, *hakīm*.

Physics, s. *'ilm da maujudāt*, *hikmat*.

Pick, v.a. (pluck) *shūkawul*, *laṭawul*, *ṭolawul*. (select) *chunral*, *anranul*, *chīndah k*., *khwakkhawul*. (-up) *ākhistal*, *porta k*. (teeth, etc.) *ṭunbal*. (-knot, etc.) *spaṛdal*, *prānatal*. (-a quarrel) *gwākkhal*, *gwākkh-edal*.

Pickaxe, s. *kodāla-i*, *kaha-i*.

Pickle, s. *āchār*.

Pickpocket, s. *gan-kap*, *uchakkah-ghal*.

Picture, s. *tsera*, *taṣnīr*, *nakhkkha*, *ṣurat*.

Piebald, a. *ablaq*, *chrag-brag*, *brag-yālai*.

Piece, s. *toṭa*, *reza*, *tūk*. (patch) *tūkai*, *pīna*, *marīnra*. (land) *paṭai*, *wand*. (joint) *joṛ*, *pewand*.

Piecemeal, a. *biyal*, *judā*, *yo-yo*. ad. *toṭe-toṭe*, *chūr-chūr*, *dar-dar*.

Pier, s. *pushtu*, *band*; *pāya*, *stan*.

Pierce, v.a. *sūrai k*., *sīkhal*, *tetsal*, *zanal*, *tsarkh k*.; *ore-pore*-, *pore-rāpore*-, etc. *bāsal-yastal*.

Piety, s. *taḡwā*, *zuhd*, *dīn-dārī*, *īmān-dārī*.

Pig, s. *kharbishoe*, *kharbishkatai*, *sarkūzai*. (-of iron) *sala*.

Pigeon, s. *kauntar*, or *kotar*, or *kawtar*.

Pigmy, s. *lweshṭīnak*, *chūnai*, *potai*.

Pike, s. *neza*, *balla*, *barcha*, *shalgai*.

Pile, s. *dera-i*, *kat*, *ṭop*, *raṣhaka*; *mogai*.  
 Pile, v.a. *dera-i*-, *tūda*-, *dalai*-, *rāṣha*-, etc. *k*.  
 Piles, s. *barwāsīr*, *marvekkhī*.  
 Pilfer, v.a. *puṭaravul*, *ghlā k*.  
 Pilgrim, s. *hājī*, *hājī kawūnkai*, *ziyārat kawūnkai*.  
 Pilgrimage, s. *hājī*, *ziyārat*.  
 Pill, s. *gola-i*, *mardakai*.  
 Pillage, s. *lūt*, *tālān*, *tākhṭ-o-tārāj*, *chamr*.  
 Pillage, v.n. *lūtaravul*, *lūtal*, *natal*, *nātāravul*.  
 Pillar, s. *stan*; *tsalai*.  
 Pillory, s. *shikanja*, *kāt*, *tsarkh*.  
 Pillow, s. *bālikkht*, *takiya*. (small-) *bālikkht-gotai*.  
 Pimp, s. *barwā*, *dallāl*, *dahūs*.  
 Pimple, s. *nanaka-i*, *dāna*. (on face) *dzwānaka*.  
 Pin, s. *stan*; *salā-i*.  
 Pincers, s. *ambūr*. (small) *nūtsai*.  
 Pinch, s. *skūndāra*; *pūtai*, *pitsānrai*, *chūndai*.  
 Pinch, v.a. *skūndal* or *tskūndal*.  
 Pine, s. *nakkhtar*, *sanobar*. (-torch) *shonṭa-i*.  
 Pine, v.n. *kaṛedal*, *nūledal*, *dzanredal*, *ghamedal*, *pakhsedal*, *zahiredal*, *zahedal*.  
 Pinion, s. *wazar*, *tsāng*; *banra*, *kkhāh-par*. (fetter) *dzolana*, *kara-i*.  
 Pinion, v.a. *sūt-būt taral*.  
 Pinnacle, s. *tsūka*, *peza*, *sar*; *kangūra*.  
 Pioneer, s. *bel-dār*.  
 Pious, a. *taqnā*-, *īmān*-, *dīn*-, etc. -*dār*, or -*larūnkai*, *nmāndzī*, *nmūndz* *kawūnkai*, or -*guzār*.  
 Pipe, s. *shpela-i*, *nala*. v.a. *shpela-i ghagavul*.  
 Pique, s. *mānrai*, *maramar-tiyā*, *khwā-badī*, *zrah-badāwai*.  
 Piss, v.a. *baul*-, *wāra baul*-, *mutiyāze*-, etc. *k*.  
 Pistol, s. *tamāncha*.  
 Pit, s. *doghal*, *ṭublai*, *jwar-ghālai*. v.a. *janganavul*.  
 Pitch, s. *rāndzarah*. (degree) *hadd*, *nobat*.  
 Pitch, v.a. *mudravul*, *nalāravul*, *khējavul*.

(cast) *āchanavul*, *wīshṭal*, *lanastal*, *ghurx-avul*.  
 Pitcher, s. *loṭkai*, *mangai*, *maṭ*, *maṭkai*.  
 Pitchfork, s. *kkhākhā-i*, *dre-kkhākhā-i*, *sānga-i*.  
 Pith, s. *māghzah*, *zaraī*.  
 Pitiful, a. *khwā-khūgai*. (paltry) *spuk*.  
 Pitiless, a. *be-dard*, *be-raḥm*.  
 Pittance, s. *ṭukra*, *nwara-i*, *rozī*.  
 Pity, s. *zrah-swai*, *khwā-khūgai*, *dard*, *raḥm*, *gham*; *afsos*, *daregh*.  
 Pivot, s. *tīrak*, *salā-i*; *ḍīda*, *khulborai*.  
 Place, s. *dzāe*, *zmaka*, *makān*. (stead) *'iravaz*, *badal*. (rank) *pāya*, *martaba*. (office) *'uhda*. (residence) *astoga*, *meshta*.  
 Place, v.a. *gdal* or *īgdal*, *yakkhodai*, *yakkhal*, *yakkharavul*, *kegdal* or *kkhkegdal*, *kekkhodal*, etc.  
 Placenta, a. *prewān*.  
 Placid, a. *khog*, *nārm*, *pos* or *post*.  
 Plague, s. *wabā*, *tāwūn*; *āfat*, *balā*; *wabāl*; *janjāl*. v.a. *rabravul*, *āzāravul*, *pa balā ākhtah k*.  
 Plain, a. *sam*, *hawār*, *barābar*, *sat*. (simple) *sādah*, *ṣāf*, *spīn*. (unmixed) *torai*, *spor*; *karah*, *sūchah*. s. *maidān*, *sama*.  
 Plainly, ad. *spīn*, *ṣāf*, *rikhhtiyā*.  
 Complaint, s. *gila*, *māna*, *mānrai*; *faryād*, *nāwailā*.  
 Plaintiff, s. *mudda'i*, *faryādī*.  
 Plaintive, a. *gila-man*, *mān-i-gar*, *māna kawūnkai*.  
 Plait, s. *tā*, *taha*, *wal*, *braḡh*; *jūhara*, *kṛaṭai*, *gundza*, *chīchah*. v.a. *odal*; *āgayal*, *chunral*.  
 Plan, s. *tadbīr*, *hikmat*, *band*, *chal*; *nakkkhā* or *naqsha*, *namūna*. v.a. *joṛavul*, *band taral*, *chal k*.  
 Plane, s. *randa*. (-tree) *chinār*.  
 Plane, v.a. *togal*, *khṛayal* or *khriyal*, *randa k*.  
 Planet, s. *storai*.  
 Plank, s. *takhṭa*.

Plant, s. *būtai*, *ḍakai*.

Plant, v.a. *lagarvul*, *khakkharvul*; *nudravul*, *lakarvul*, *wulāravul*.

Plantain, s. *kela*. (herb-) *isapghol* or *spaghul*.

Plantation, s. *jangai*, *banr*.

Plaster, s. *lew*, *akhārah*, *gach*, *khata*; *malham*, *paha*, *tab*, *zamād*. v.a. *levarvul*, *akheral*, *tapal*, *khata k*.

Plat, s. (-of ground) *paṭai*, *pāra*, *dāga*.

Plate, s. *rikeba-i*, *raghai*, *pashqāb*. (-of iron for baking on) *tabakhai*, *teghna*. (earthen ditto) *taba-i*.

Plated, a. *mulamma*.

Platform, s. *dunkācha*, *garwanj*; *manah*.

Platter, s. *kkhānak*, *taghārai*, *tabakhai*, *tālai*.

Plaudit, s. *shāhbāshī*, *āparīn*.

Plausible, a. *khog-khulai*, *chalvalai*, *khula-war*.

Play, s. *loba*, *bāzī*; *nandāra*, *tamūsha*; *jūārī*.

Play, v.a. *lobe k*. (gamble) *jūārī k*. (-the fool) *malande k*. (act) *pekkhe k*. (music) *sarod-*, *tarāne-*, etc. *ghagarvul*. (in comp.) *-kanvul*, *-kral*.

Playfellow, s. *hum-dzalai*.

Playful, a. *mast*, *shokhīn*.

Plaything, s. *da lobe kālai*.

Plea, s. *hujjat*, *daltīl*, *'uzr*, *d'awa*, *hira-i*.

Plead, v.a. *vayal*, *lal*, *lavdal*, *'uzr-*, etc. *k*.

Pleasant, a. *khwand-nāk*, *kkhah*.

Pleasantness, s. *khwand*, *maza*, *kkhādī*.

Pleasantry, s. *khandā*, *washā*, *toqa*.

Please, v.a. *rāzī-*, *khvakkh-*, *kkhād-*, etc. *k*; *khwand narkavul*.

Pleased, a. *khvakkh*, *khūsh-hāl*, *kkhād*, *kkhād-man*.

Pleasure, s. *khvakkhī*, *kkhādī*, *khūsh-hātī*, *khwand*. (will) *razā*, *marzī*. (spiteful-) *sakha*, *niyār*.

Plebeian, a. *'amm*, *adnā*, *ham-zāt*. s. *'ammī*.

Pledge, s. *graw*, *gānra*. (word) *wāda*, *lafz*, *bandanr*, *taṭa*. (token) *nakkha*, *yād-gār*.

Pleiades, s. *perūne*, *jambaq storī*.

Plenary, a. *pūrah*, *tamām*, *amānī*.

Plenipotentiary, s. *kul mukhtār*, *nāk-dār*.

Plenitude, s. *pūrah-wālai*; *der-wālai*.

Plentiful, a. *der*, *ziyāt*, *prevān*, *wadān*.

Plenty, s. *der-wālai*, *prevānī*, *ziyāt-wālai*, *ābādī*, *wadānī*.

Pliable, } a. *narm*, *post*, *mulā-im*.

Pliant, }  
Plight, s. *hāl*, *hālat*, *chal*. v.a. *graw-*, *gānra-*, etc. *k*; *wāda-*, *neṭa-*, *lafz-*, etc. *taṭal*.

Plod, v.a. *miḥnat-*, *kokshiksh-*, etc. *k*. v.n. *ṭaparedal*.

Plot, s. *band*, *sāzish*, *joṛikkht*. (-of land) *paṭai*, *wand*. (stratagem) *chal*, *lamghara-i*.

Plot, v.a. *joṛavul*, *band taṭal*, *sāzish-*, etc. *k*.

Plough, s. *yīwa* or *īwa*, *yoya*, *qulba*. v.a. *īwe* or *yīwe k*.

Ploughshare, s. *pāla*, *saspār*, *spāra*.

Plover, s. *ṭīṭārai*.

Pluck, v.a. *shūkanvul*. (-out) *kāgal-kkhal*, *bāsal-yastal*.

Plug, s. *būja*, *shoṛa*, *mūnrai*, *ḍīda*, *khulborai*.

Plum, s. *bera*, *bada bera*, *sāwū bera*, *makhranai*.

Plumage, s. *banre*, *nazar*.

Plume, s. *zundai*. (-head) *qarqara*.

Plume, v.a. *banre joṛavul*, *dzān joṛavul*.

Plummet, s. *sahūl*, *chānvul*.

Plump, a. *tsorb*, *chāgh*, *ghaṭ*, *pund*.

Plunder, v.n. *lūt-*, *tālā-*, *nātār-*, etc. *k*, *natal*.

Plunge, v.a. *dūbkai-*, *ghoṭa-*, *ghūpa-*, etc. *narkavul* or *-nahal* or *-khvural*.

Plural, a. *jam'a*.

Ply, s. *tā*, *bragh*, *chūnra*, *chīchar*, *gundza*.

Ply, v.a. *chalanvul*, *lagarvul*, *kanvul*, *kral*.

Pocket, s. *jeb*; *kīsa*, *dzola-i*.

Pock-mark, s. *ta-ap*, *ta-apai*.

Pod, s. *palai*, *ghoza*.

Poem, s. *ghazal*, *chār bait*, *sandara*.

Poet, s. *shā'ir*, *qaṣīda go,e*, *sandar go,e*.  
 Poetry, s. *sh'ir*, *bait*, *nazm*.  
 Poignant, a. *tez*, *tund*, *sakht*.  
 Point, s. *peza*, *tsūka*, *sar*. (dot) *ṭakai*, *dāna*,  
*nuqta*. (spot) *dāgh*, *tsirika*, *laka*.  
 Point, v.a. *terah k.*, *peza-*, etc. *joravul*;  
*nazar lagavul*. (-out) *kkhayal*—*kkhowul*.  
 Pointed, a. *peza dār* or *-larūnkai*.  
 Poise, v.a. *talal*, *jokal*, *barābaravul*.  
 Poison, s. *zahr*. v.a. *zahr markavul*.  
 Poisonous, a. *zahr-nāk*.  
 Poke, v.a. *negh nahal*; *laṭavul*.  
 Poker, s. (fire-) or *larūnai*. (goad) *chūka*.  
 Pole, s. *lakaṛa*. (barge-) *bala-ī*. (balance-)  
*dānda-ī*. (North-) *quṭb*. (-star) *da quṭb*  
*storai*.  
 Police, s. *band-o-bast*, *intizām*. (superinten-  
 dent of-) *koṭwal*. (-office) *tānra*. (-man)  
*tsoka-ī dār*.  
 Policy, s. *intizām*, *tadbīr*, *hikmat 'amali*.  
 Polish, v.a. *mugal*—*mukkkhal*, *togal*, *ṣaiqal k*.  
 Polite, a. *makḥawar*, *sulūkī*, *mihrbān*; *dal-*  
*bārī*.  
 Politeness, s. *makḥ*, *makḥawarī*, *sulūk*.  
 Politic, a. *hikmatī*, *tadbīrī*.  
 Political, a. *mulkī*; *'amali*, *tadbīrī*.  
 Politician, s. *tadbīrī*, *jirgatū*.  
 Politics, s. *tadbīr da mulk* or *-saltanat*, etc.  
 Poll, s. *sar*, *koṭai*. (-tax) *jaziya*. v.a. *land-*,  
*ghūt*, etc. *prekavul*.  
 Pollute, v.a. *nā-pāk-*, *palit-*, *murdār*, *kakar-*,  
 etc. *k*. (-oneself) *mūṭak nahal*. (-oneself  
 in sleep) *āwdas arukkkhal*, *shaitūn khaṭā k*.  
 Pollution, s. *nā-pākī*, *palitī*, etc.; *shaitānī*  
*khaṭā*.  
 Polytheism, s. *but parastī*, *shirk*.  
 Polytheist, s. *but parast*, *mushrik*.  
 Pomegranate, s. *anangai*, *anangūrai*, *anār*.  
 (wild-) *narsawai*.  
 Pommel, v.a. *nahal*, *ṭakavul*, *kūṭal*.  
 Pomp, s. *dabdaba*, *tamtarāq*, *sāmāna*.

Pompous, a. *khāntamā*, *sar havā*.  
 Pond, s. *dand*, *nāwar*, *wasta*, *wangara*.  
 Ponder, v.a. *fikr-*, *ghaur-*, etc. *k*.  
 Ponderous, a. *drūd*, *grān*.  
 Pony, s. *ṭatū*, *yābū*.  
 Pool, s. *dandūkai*; *ḍab*, *kol*.  
 Poor, a. *khvār*, *gharīb*, *muflis*, *nā-kas*.  
 Poorly, a. *nājor*, *nārogh*, *bīmār*. ad. *nīm-*  
*garai*.  
 Pop, s. *ṭas*, *ṭak*, *ḍaz*, *ṭar*, etc. v.a. *ṭas-*,  
 etc. *wahal*.  
 Poppy, s. *koknār*, *khāsh khāsh*. (wild-)  
*redai*.  
 Populace, s. *ulus*, *'āmmiyān*, *'arām*.  
 Popular, a. *'āmm*, *jārī*, *chalanī*, *rivāj*.  
 Population, s. *ābādī*, *wadānī*; *'ālam*, *khālq*,  
*ulus*.  
 Populous, a. *ābād*, *wadān*.  
 Porch, s. *mandaw*, *dahliz*.  
 Porcupine, s. *shkūnr*.  
 Pore, s. (-of the skin) *ghūna*. (to roughen  
 or erect the-) v.n. *ghūna zīgedal*. (aper-  
 ture) *sūra*.  
 Pore, v.a. *lagiyā katal* or *-goral*—*ḥidal*, *dzīr k*.  
 Porous, a. *sūra-war*.  
 Porpoise, s. *tsūtsa*, *sūs*.  
 Port, s. *bandar*. (door) *war*, *darnwāza*.  
 (mien) *yūn*, *chāl*. (aperture) *darbacha*,  
*karḥa-ī*.  
 Portable, a. *spuk*, *halak*, *da wṛalo*.  
 Portal, s. *darnwāza*, *āstāna*.  
 Portend, v.a. *dallīl k.*, *āgāhī k.*, *pāl kkhayal*—  
*kkhowul*.  
 Portent, s. *dallīl*, *āgāhī*, *pāl* or *fāl*; *bad fāl*,  
*bad shugun*.  
 Porter, s. *hammāl*, *mazdūr*. (gate-) *darnwāza-*  
*nān*, *ghāw-chī*.  
 Portico, s. *mandaw*, *dahliz*, *jilau khāna*.  
 Portion, s. *brakha*, *hiṣṣa*, *nesh*, *wand*, *qismat*.  
 Portly, a. *ghaṭ*, *juṣṣa-war*, *jasim*, *khṛīs*,  
*gagar*, *star*.



Portmanteau, s. *khurjīn*, *yakhdān*, *raḥt-dān*, *dzola-ī*, *gūdai*.

Portrait, s. *tsera*, *taṣwīr*, *ṣūrat*.

Pose, v.a. *pa-ar k.*, *lā dzanāb k.*, *hariyānawul*.

Position, s. *shān*, *wajha*, *hāl*, *ṣūrat*.

Positive, a. *yaqīn*, *qaṭa'ī*, *be-shakk*, *be-shubha*. (stubborn) *khpul rāe*, *khpul-sar*. (real) *aṣṭi*, *sūchah*.

Possess, v.a. *lalar*, *darlar*.

Possession, s. *qābū*, *qabza*. (to take-) v.a. *qābū*, etc. *k.*, *khpulawul*, *ākhīstal*, *lānde k.* (to give-) *bakkhal* or *bakkkhal*, *war-kawul*, *kkhandal*.

Possessor, s. *meṛah*, *tsakkhtan*, *mālik*, *khāwand*. (in comp.) *-larūnkai*, *-dār*, *-man*, *-war*, etc.

Possibility, s. *imkān*, *kedana*, *shwah*.

Possible, a. *mumkin*, *shwūnkai*, *kedūnkai*. (to be-) v.a. *imkān lalar*, *shwal*.

Possibly, ad. *gunde*, *kkhā-ī*, *bā-īda*, *wī ba*.

Post, s. (office) *kār*, *khīdmat*, *'uhda*. (station) *dzāe*, *makān*. (military-) *tsoka-ī*, *tānra*. (pillar) *stan*, *tsalai*. (mail-) *dāk*. (-man) *qāshid*, *dāk-wālā*. (express-) *chapar*.

Post, v.a. (station) *nudrawul*, *kkhkenawul*, *walārawul*.

Posterior, a. *wrustai*, *wrustanai*, *pastanai*.

Posteriors, s. *kūnāṭi*.

Posterity, s. *alnād*, *zurriyāt*, *nasl*. (to the latest-) *naslan b'ad naslan*.

Postpone, v.a. *drang-*, *lārgah-*, *multanī-*, etc. *k.*, *mu'attal-*, *barkhwāst-*, *nāgha-*, etc. *k.*

Postscript, s. *tatimma*.

Posture, s. *shān*, *wajha*, *ṣūrat*, *ṭaur*.

Pot, s. *lokkhai*. (metal-) *karahai*, *deg*, *dechka*, *khumra-ī*. (earthen-) *hānda-ī*, *katwa-ī*, *kawdīk*. (water-) *mangai*, *matkai*, *loṭkai*. (-lid) *bargholai*, *sar-pokkh*. (-herb) *sāg*, *sabzī*, *wākkhah*.

Potato, s. *ālū*.

Potent, a. *zorāwar*, *mazbūt*, *qumat-nāk*, *turnānā*.

Potentate, s. *bādshāh*, *amīr*, *sardār*, *malik*.

Potion, s. *sharbat*, *nosh*, *tskkhāk* or *škāk*.

Potsherd, s. *kaudai*, *kaudarai*.

Pottage, s. *sāgīnrai*, *sāg*, *āsh*. (-of meat, etc.) *qatagh*, *ngolai*, *sālan*.

Potter, s. *kulāl*, *kumhār*.

Pottery, s. *katwa-ī lokkhai*. (glazed-) *kāshīn*.

Pouch, s. *jeb*, *kisa*; *dzola-ī*, *bana-ī*, *gūdai*; *toshdān*.

Poultice, s. *leṭa-ī*, *paha*, *tab*.

Poultry, s. *chirg*, *chirgūrī*.

Pounce, v.a. *pa panjo nahal*.

Pound, s. *nīm ser*.

Pound, v.a. *ṭakanul*, *kūṭal*, *dzabal*, *dar dar-*, *chūr chūr-*, etc. *k.*

Pour, v.a. *toyawul*, *āchawul*. (-out) *sandzal*. (-as rain) v.n. *oredal*, *tsātsedal*. (-over) v.n. *toyedal* or *to-edal*.

Pout, v.a. *būt ūrbūz nīmul*.

Poverty, s. *khwārī*, *tabāhī*, *muplisī*, *iplās*, *tangsiyā*.

Powder, s. *oṛah*, *maidah*, *chūr*. (gun-) *dārū*. (-horn) *kkhkar*. (medicine) *paka*, *kapa*, *kharpāt*.

Powder, v.a. *oṛawul*, *maidah-*, *oṛah-*, etc. *k.* (dust) *bornah k.*

Power, s. *zor*, *quwat*; *was*, *tāqat*; *tuwān*, *bram*. (authority) *wāk*, *majāl*, *ikhṭiyār*, *hukm*. (possession) *qābū*, *qabza*.

Powerful, a. *zorāwar*, *tuwānā*, *mazbūt*, *zabar-dast*.

Pox, s. *bād da farang*, *garmī*, *juzām*. (small-) *nanaka-ī*.

Practicable, a. *shwūnkai*, *mumkin*, *da kawulo*.

Practical, a. *'amatī*, *ist'imālī*, *khūnai*.

Practice, s. *'ādat*, *'amal*, *yūn*, *dastūr*, *chāl chāl*.

Practise, v.a. *kawul*, *'ādat-*, etc. *k.*, *mashq k.*

Praise, s. *stāyana*, *ṣanā*, *ṣifat*, *t'arīf*. v.a. *stāyal*, *stāyana-*, etc. *wayal* or *k.*

Prance, v.a. *traplal*, *top wahal*, *kharmastī k.*, *tskhe k.*

Prank, s. *kharmastī*, *tel täl*, *latah per*.

Pray, v.a. *nmündz k.*, or *-guzāral*; *du'a*, *minnat*-, etc. *k.*, *darkhwäst k.*, *ghokkhtal*.

Prayer, s. *nmündz*; *du'a*. (-for Lent) *tarāwe*.

Preach, v.a. *w'az k.*; *khutba lwustal*.

Preamble, s. *debācha*, *muqadamma*.

Precarious, a. *nā-pāedār*, *teredūnai*, *xawālī*.

Precaution, s. *dūr andeshī*, *wṛānde katana*.

Precede, v.n. *wṛānde tlat*.

Precedent, a. *wṛāndīnai*. s. *miṣāl*, *nakkha*.

Preceding, a. *pakhwānai*, *wṛūnbanai*.

Precept, s. *matal*, *miṣāl*; *ḥukm*, *kariya*; *pand*, *naṣīhat*.

Preceptor, s. *ākhūn*, *ustāz*; *nāsih*, *pand war-karwūnkai*.

Precinct, s. *ḥadd*, *pūla*, *brīd*.

Precious, a. *qimat-nāk*, *grān-bahā*, *matrah*; *'azīz*.

Precipice, s. *kamar*, *kanda*, *garang*, *tāk*.

Precipitate, a. *jalt*, *tez*, *jalt-bāz*, *talwār-gandai*, *talwalai*, *harbarai*.

Precipitate, v.a. *āchamul*, *wishtal*, *ghurzamul*, *lawastal*; *dangamul*; *jaltī*-, *talwār*-, *z-ir*-or *za-ar*-, etc. *k.* v.n. *ghurzedal*, *prewatal*, *kkhkenāstal*.

Precipitation, s. *jaltī*, *talwār*, *be-ṣabrī*.

Precise, a. *jukht*, *drust*, *joṛ*, *pūrah*.

Precisely, ad. *jukht*, *joṛ*, *rikkhtiyā*, *bedū*.

Precision, s. *barābar-wālai*, *jukht-wālai*, *taḥqīq*.

Preclude, v.a. *man'a*-, *band*-, *pore jāne*-. etc. *k.*, *stanamul*, *sharal*.

Precursor, s. } *peshrau*, *wṛānde tlūnai*.  
Predecessor, s. }

Predestination, s. *taqdīr*, *qazā*.

Predicament, s. *ḥāl*; *nobat*, *chal*.

Predicate, s. *khavar*, *ṣifat*, *m'aqūl*.

Predict, v.a. *pesh khabarī*-, *khavar da ghā-ib*-, etc. *wayal*, *fāl nīmūl*, *fāl katana k.*

Predominate, v.n. *ghālīb*-, *ghalaba*-, *ziyāt*-, *ganr*-, *der*-, etc. *ked*.

Preface, s. *debācha*, *muqadamma*.

Prefer, v.a. *khwakkhawul*, *ghwarah k.*, *kkhah ganral*, *kkhāghal*; *sar buland*-, *sar farāz*-, *sar bālā*-, etc. *k.*

Preferable, a. *ghwarah*, *kkhah*.

Preference, s. *khwakkh*; *mrasta*.

Preferment, s. *sar farāzī*, *pāya pa porta*.

Prefix, v.a. *wṛānde*-, *pa makh*-, etc. *lagawul*.

Pregnant, a. *brālba* or *blārba*, *ḍaka*, *warla*, *shigāra*, *bār-dāra*. (full) *ḍak*, *pūrah*. (to make-) v.a. *blārba*-, etc. *k.*

Prejudice, s. *ṭarafdārī*, *mrasta*; *mīna*, *khwā*, *mā-ilān*; *bad gumānī*, *khwā badāwāi*; *tāwān*, *ziyān*.

Prejudicial, a. *tāwānī*, *ziyānī*, *nuqsānī*, *bad*, *muzīrr*.

Prelate, s. *imām*, *mujtahid*.

Preliminary, a. *wṛūnbanai*, *amalanai*.

Premature, a. *be-wakht*, *be-tāng*; *nīma khwā*, *kachandai*, *nīmgarai*.

Premeditate, v.a. *pesh fikrī*-, *pesh bandī*-, etc. *k.*; *qaṣd*-, *niyat*-, etc. *taral*, or *k.*

Premier, a. *mashar*. s. *wazīr*; *sarghanah*.

Premium, s. *sūd*, *naf'a*; *in'am*, *bakhhkshiksh*; *shukrāna*, *muzd*.

Preparation, s. *tayārī*, *dzerma*, *tadbīr*.

Prepare, v.a. *tayārī*-, etc. *k.*, *joṛamul*, *tayār-amul*.

Preponderate, v.n. *dranedal*, *drānd ked*-, *ziyātedal*, *deredal*.

Preponderation, s. *dranāwāi*, *der-wālai*, etc.

Preposition, s. *harf*.

Prepossess, v.a. *mayan*-, *mā-ilān*-, etc. *k.*

Prepossession, s. *mayan-tob*, *mīna*.

Preposterous, a. *be-hūdah*, *abtar*, *wūch pūch*; *nashor*, *aṛawulai*.

Prepuce, s. *chīchāra*, *da tsūkha-ī tsarman*.

Prerogative, s. *ḥaqq*, *nāk*, *ikhhtiyār*.

Presage, s. *pāl*, *dalālat*, *āgāhī*, *nakkha*.

Prescience, s. *khābar da ghā-ib, ghā-ib-dānī*.

Prescribe, v.a. *vayal, farmāyal, hukm k., kkhayal—kkhowul*. (medically) *nuskha līkal, -kūgal—kkhkal*. (fix) *taṛal, muqarrar k.*

Presence, s. *huzūr, khidmat*. (-of mind) *baidārī, ausān, hokkhyār-tiyā*.

Present, a. *hāzīr, maujūd; osan, osanai*. (at-) ad. *dā sa'at, os*. s. *bakkkshiksh, nazr, pekkhkakkh, nazrāna, shukrāna*.

Present, v.a. *bakkkkhal* or *bakkkhal, kkhandal, warkawul*. (show) *bartser-, kkhkārāh, zāhīr*, etc. k. (-a gun) *naẓar lagawul*. (introduce) *pekkhawul, nṛānde-, makkhā makh*, etc. k.

Presently, ad. *os, dastī, pa de sa'at*.

Preservation, s. *sātana, jghorana, khundī-tob, bachawūna*.

Preservative, a. *sātūnai, sātandoe, jghorai, bachawūnkai*.

Preserve, v.a. *sātal, jghoral, khundiya, khundī k., bachawul*.

Preserver, s. *sātandoe, jghorai, khundī-kawūnkai, bachawūnkai*.

Preside, v.a. *sardārī-, mīr majlisī-, masharī-tob*, etc. k.

President, s. *sardār, mashar; mīr majlis*.

Press, v.a. (squeeze) *nachorawul, paz wahal, nakkkhēdzal*. (-down) *drabal*. (-into) *kkhke-mandal*. (knead the limbs) *mandal*. (urge) *zoral, tezal*. (vex) *tangawul, dabawul*. (-to the bosom) *bargaṇandī k.*

Press, s. (oil-) *gānra-ī*. (book-) *shikanja*. (a crowd) *dala, ganr 'ālam*.

Pressure, s. *zor; bār; tangsiyā, grān-tiyā*.

Presume, v.a. *ganral, qiyās-, kkhīyāl-, gumān*, etc. k.; *dam wahal, gustākhī k.*

Presumptuous, a. *kibr-ḡan, shokh, gustākh*.

Pretend, v.a. *bāna-, chal-, hīla-, lamghara-ī-, taḡī-, hira-ī*, etc. k.

Pretender, s. *bāna-khor, chal-bāz*. (claimant) *d'awa-dār, mudda'ī*. (boaster) *lūpai*.

Pretension, s. *d'awa; hūjjat*.

Preternatural, a. *karāmātī, zbarg*.

Pretext, s. *bāna, chal, hira-ī, palma, 'uzr*.

Pretty, a. *kkhāyastah, kkhkulai, peḡ-makhai* or *pa-ī-makhai*. ad. *tṣa la-ag* or *la-ag tṣa, nijde*.

Prevail, v.a. *barai mūndal, lānde-, pa-aṛ*, etc. k. v.n. *ziyātedal; jāri ked-, chaledal*.

Prevalence, s. *zor, ziyātī, ghalba*.

Prevalent, a. *ziyāt; jāri; zorāwar, wa-aṛ; ghālib*.

Prevaricate, v.a. *palma-, hira-ī, guzmuzai*, etc. k.

Prevent, v.a. *man'a k., kariyābarul, haṭālanul, bandarul, āṛawul*.

Preventer, s. *mān'ī, man'a kawūnkai*.

Prevention, s. *man'a, haṭāl, kariyāb, āṛ, band*.

Previous, a. *pakhwānai, nṛūnbānai, nṛāndīnai, anwalanai*.

Previously, ad. *pakhwā, nṛūnbe, nṛānde, qabl, anwal*.

Prey, s. *kkhkār, māta*. (booty) *lūt*. (beast of-) *dad, waḡsh*.

Price, s. *ba'ā, baya, bahā, qīmat*. (-current) *nīrkh*.

Prick, v.a. *tsekhal, sikhāl, stan-, chūka*, etc. *wahal, sūrai k.*

Prickle, s. *āzghai* or *āghzai, khār*.

Prickly, a. *āzghan* or *āghzan*.

Pride, s. *kibr, mastī, wiyār*. (proper-) *nang, ghairat*.

Priest, s. *imām, shekh, pīr, mullā*.

Priestcraft, s. *mullā-tob*.

Priesthood, s. *imāmat, pīr khāna*.

Primarily, ad. *nṛūnbe, anwal*.

Primary, a. *nṛūnbānai, anwalanai*.

Prime, a. *anwal, aṣṭī, khāṣṣ, sāwū, karah, sūchah*.

Prime, v.a. *ranjak ācharul*.

Primitive, a. *zor*, *pakhwānai*, *awwalanai*; *aṣṭi*, *zāti*.  
 Primogeniture, s. *mashar-tob*, *loe-wālai*, *loyat*.  
 Prince s. *shāh-zādah*, *malik*.  
 Princess, s. *shāh-zāda-i*, *malika*.  
 Principal, a. *mashar*, *amwal*, *sardār*; *sar*, *loe*, *ghaṭ*. s. *panga*, *saga*, *māya*, *aṣṭ*; *sardār*, *sar*, *sarghanah*, *mashar*.  
 Principality, s. *ṣūba*, *rāj*, *qalam-rau*.  
 Principally, ad. *akṣar*, *awwalan*, *khusūṣan*.  
 Principle, s. *aṣṭ*, *amwal sabab*, *jauhar*; *bā'iṣ*, *jihat*; *mazhab*, *dīn*; *qānūn*, *ā-in*.  
 Print, v.a. *chāp k.*, *chāpa wahal*.  
 Prior, a. *nrūnbanai*, *nrāndīnai*, *pakhwānai*, *awwalanai*.  
 Privity, s. *amwaliyat*, *nrāndīn-tob*.  
 Prison, s. *qaid-* or *bandi khāna*, *zindān*.  
 Prisoner, s. *qaidi*, *bandi*, *aṣir*; *nazar-band*.  
 Privacy, s. *khilwat*, *parda*, *parda-pokkhī*, *puṭ-wālai*, *yawādzai-tob*, *biyal-wālai*.  
 Private, a. *puṭ*, *yawādzai*, *tanhā*, *tsarah*, *biyal*.  
 Privately, ad. *pa puṭa*, *pa parde*.  
 Privation, s. *nisht-wālai*, *nābūdī*.  
 Privilege, s. *haqq*; *khālāṣi*, *āzādī*.  
 Privities, s. *ṣurat*, *satr*, *tor-wekkhtah*, *andām nihānī*, *da sharm dzāe*.  
 Privy, a. *khābar-dār*, *baidār*, *nāqif*, *āgāh*. s. *chār choba*, *jāe-zarūr*.  
 Prize, s. *in'am*; *bāzī*, *shart*, *dar*; *lūt*, *gaṭa*, *tālā*. (-fighter) *pahlanwān*.  
 Prize, v.a. *kkhah-*, *'aziz-*, *grān-*, etc. *ganral*.  
 Probability, s. *ṣurat*, *shakl*; *kedana*.  
 Probable, a. *shwūnkai*, *kedūnkai*.  
 Probably, ad. *gunde*, *kkhā-i*, *nī ba* or *ba nī*.  
 Probation, s. *āzmekkht*; *umed-nārī*.  
 Probationer, s. *umed-nār*.  
 Probe, v.a. *sikh-*, *salā-i*, etc. *wahal*, *tsekkhal*, *sikkhal*, *sūgharūl*.  
 Probity, s. *nekī*, *rikkhtin-tob*, *rāstī*.  
 Problem, s. *masla*, *sawāl*.

Problematical, a. *shakk-man*, *shakk-dār*.  
 Proboscis, s. *khartam* or *khartūm*, *sūndak*.  
 Proceed, v.n. *tlal-lāral*, *chaledal*, *rawānedal*, *drūmedal*, *teredal*; *watal*, *paidā ked*. v.a. *kanul*, *kral*.  
 Proceeding, s. *kār*, *krah*, *'amal*, *mu'amala*, *chal*.  
 Proceeds, s. *gaṭa*, *sūd*, *paidā-ikkht*.  
 Process, s. *tarkib*, *chalan*, *shān*, *ṭaur*, *rang*; *jagṛa*, *mu'amala*, *muqadamna*.  
 Procession, s. *swarī*; *tamūsha*.  
 Proclaim, v.a. *munādi k.*, *damāme-jār-*, etc. *wahal*, *mashhūr-jārī-*, etc. *k*.  
 Procrastinate, v.a. *drangī-*, *dzand-*, *lārghah-*, *multarī-*, etc. *k*.  
 Procreate, v.a. *zeganul*, *rānrāl*, *paidā k*.  
 Procurable, a. *muyassar*, *da mūdalo*, *da paidā kanulo*, *mūdūnai*.  
 Procure, v.a. *mūndal*, *paidā k.*, *rānrāl*, *rasanul*.  
 Procurer, s. *dallāl*, *rebār*.  
 Prodigal, a. *khartsī*, *iṣrāfī*, *tāwān kanūnkai*.  
 Prodigality, s. *kharts*, *tāwān*, *iṣrāf*, *chakh-raba*.  
 Prodigious, a. *'ajīb*, *'azīm*, *loe*, *ghaṭ*, *nāpaṛ*.  
 Prodigy, s. *'ajab*, *shanda*; *subhān allah*.  
 Produce, v.a. *rānrāl*, *paidā k*.  
 Produce, s. *hāṣil*, *paidā-ikkht*; *sūd*, *gaṭa*, *naf'a*.  
 Productive, a. *rānrūnkai*, *paidā kanūnkai*. (-land) *ghala-kheza*, *ghala-būda*, *zorāwara*, *lap-taṣaṭa*. (-cattle) *pa-i-wara*. (-tree) *mewa-dāra*. (-animal) *zeganda-i*.  
 Profane, v.a. *nāpāk-*, *palit-*, *murdār-*, *bilmāz-*, etc. *k*.  
 Profane, a. *bilmāz*, *harām*, *nā-ravā*, etc.  
 Profess, v.a. *manal*, *wayal*, *igrār k.*, *lal*, *lawdal*.  
 Professedly, ad. *pa tsargand*, *pa jār* or *zāhīr*.  
 Profession, s. *igrār*, *qaul*; *kār*, *kasb*.  
 Professor, s. *ustād*, *mullā*, *mu'allim*.

Proffer, v.a. *nazr-*, *nazrāna-*, *pekkhhakkhh-*, etc. *warkanul*; *wānde-*, *pekkh-*, etc. *k*; 'uzr *k*.  
 Proficient, a. *pokh*, *hokkhyār*, *kārī-gar*, *khabar-dār*.  
 Profile, s. *tratskan šurat*, *tratskana tsihra*.  
 Profit, s. *sūd*, *gaṭa*, *kkhegāra*, *fā-ida*, *naṣ'a*, *būd*. v.a. *gaṭal*, *sūd-*, etc. *mundal*.  
 Profitable, a. *sūd-man*, *fā-ida-man*.  
 Profligate, a. *lawand*, *bad-kār*, *chaṭ*, *qachar*.  
 Profound, a. *ḡamar*, *star*; *ghaṭ*, *loe*; *narai*, *bārīk*.  
 Profundity, s. *ḡamar-tiyā*, *star-nālai*; *loeyat*, etc.  
 Profuse, a. *tāwānī*, *khartsī*; *der*, *frewān*, *wadān*.  
 Profusion, s. *tāwān*, *kharts*; *frewānī*, *wadānī*, etc.  
 Progenitor, s. *nīkah*, *plār-nīkah*.  
 Progeny, s. *alwād*, *zāwzād*, *farzand*, *nasl*, *tūng*.  
 Prognostic, s. *nakkha*, 'alāmat, *dallīl*.  
 Prognosticate, v.a. *pesh khabarī k.*, *fāl katal*.  
 Progress, v.n. *tlal-lāral*, *chaledal*, *rawān-edal*. s. *tlana*, *chalan*, *rawānagi*.  
 Progression, s. *chāl*, *tah*, *yūn*, *raftār*.  
 Progressive, a. *chaland*, *rawān*.  
 Prohibit, v.a. *man'a-*, *qadaghan-*, *kariya-*, etc. *k*.  
 Project, s. *tadbīr*, *band*, *hikmat*, *tajmīz*.  
 Projection, s. *tsūka*, *peza*; *ghunda*; *pārsob*.  
 Prolapsus ani, s. *būra-ī*, *watana da kulme*.  
 Prolific, a. *zeganda-ī*; *mema-dāra*; *tukhm-reza*.  
 Prolix, a. *ūgd*, *tūland* or *tūlānd*.  
 Prolong, v.a. *ūgdarūl*, *tūl k*; *ziyātarūl*.  
 Prominent, a. *ūchat*, *khatalai*; *tsargand*, *kkhkārah*.  
 Promiscuous, a. *gaḍ nad*, *laṣalai*, *aṣgajah*.  
 Promise, s. *wāda*, *lafz*, *qaul*, *bandanr*, *oe*, *neta*. v.a. *wāda-*, etc. *taṣal* or *k*.

Promising, a. *shwānai*, *kkhah*, *nek bakht*, *kkhāyastah*, *joṛ*.  
 Promissory, a. *sharṭī*, *qarārī*. (-note) *tam-assuk*.  
 Promontory, s. *khatali zmaka*, *peza*, *sar*.  
 Promote, v.a. *ziyātarūl*, *khejarūl*; *sar farāz-*, *sar buland-*, *pāya pa porta-*, etc. *k*.  
 Promotion, s. *sar farāzī*, *sar bulandī*.  
 Prompt, a. *chust*, *chālāk*, *tayār*, *garandai*.  
 Prompt, v.a. *kkhayal*—*kkhowul*; *yād warkanul*; *lamsarūl*.  
 Promptitude, s. *chālākī*, *chustī*, *tayārī*.  
 Promulgate, v.a. *munādī k.*, *ḡamāme-*, *jār-*, etc. *nahal*, *mashhūr k*.  
 Prone, a. *pa-aṣ-makh*; *prot*; *tīt*; *mā-ilān*, *tayār*.  
 Prong, s. *kkhākha-ī*, *dwa kkhākha-ī*.  
 Pronoun, s. *zamīr*.  
 Pronounce, v.a. *wayal*; *hukm-*, *fatrā-*, etc. *k*.  
 Proof, s. *dallīl*, *hujjat*, *zbād* or *iṣbāt*. a. *āzmayalai*, *pokh*, *āzmudah*.  
 Prop, s. *pusht*, *pushtībān*, *aṣam*, *aṣamkai*.  
 Propagate, v.a. *zegarūl*, *paidā-*, *jārī-*, etc. *k*.  
 Propel, v.a. *zghalarūl*, *chalarūl*, *rawānarūl*; *ācharūl*, *wīshṭal*, *ghurzarūl*.  
 Propensity, s. *shauq*, *raghbat*, *khwā*, *mīna*, *mā-il*.  
 Proper, a. *khāṣṣ*; *rawā*; *kkhah*, *kkhāyastah*. *joṛ*, *wājib*, *munāsib*, *pīrzo*, *drust*.  
 Properly, ad. *aṣlan* or *pa aṣl*; *pa kkhah shān sara*, *pa rikhtiyā*.  
 Property, s. *māl*, *mīlk*; *khoe*, *khaṣlat*, *lokkhai*, *khāṣṣiyat*, *ṣifat*.  
 Prophecy, s. *ghā-ib go-ī*, *da ghā-ib khabara*. v.a. *ghā-ib nayal*, *da ghā-ib khabararūl*.  
 Prophet, s. *paighāambar*, *nabī*, *rasūl*.  
 Propitiate, v.a. *khwā saṣarūl* or *-kkhah k.*, *mīhrbān k.*, *pakhulā k.*; *kafārat-*, *ṣadqa-*, *qurbān-*, etc. *k*.  
 Propitious, a. *mubārak*, *nek*, *mīhrbān*.

Proportion, s. *brakha*, *andāza*, *qadr*, *nesh*.  
v.a. *barābar*-, etc. k., *samanul*; *neshal*.  
Propose, v.a. 'arṣ-, *sarwāl*-, *darḥwāst*-, etc.  
k.; *tapos* or *tapahus*-, *pukkhṭana*-, etc. k.  
Proprietor, s. *merah*, *tsakkhtan*, *khāwand*,  
*mālik*, *nāyak*, *khāṣam*.  
Propriety, s. *kkhāyast-wālai*, *drust-wālai*, *nek*  
*chalan*, *munāsibat*, *lā-iqat*, *pīrzo-wālai*.  
Prorogue, v.a. *barḥwāst*-, *mauqūf*-, *nāgha*-,  
etc. k.  
Prose, s. *naṣr*. (-writer) *naṣr nanīs*.  
Prosecute, v.a. *chalanul*, *karul*, *lagiyā* k.  
v.n. *lagedal*, *mashghūledal*, *lagiyā osedal*.  
(sue) v.a. *d'ana*-, *faryād*-, etc. k., *ghāra*-,  
*grenā*-, etc. *nīwul*. v.n. *pase prevatal*,  
*pase lagedal*.  
Prosecutor, s. *mudda-i*-, *laman*-, *ghāra*-, etc.  
*nīwūnkai*, *d'ana*-, etc. *karwūnkai*.  
Proselyte, s. *murīd*, *m'utaqid*.  
Prospect, s. *nandāra*, *līdah*, *nazar*, (likeli-  
hood) *ṣurat*. (hope) *umed*.  
Prosper, v.n. *barakatī*-, *bakhtanar*-, etc.  
*osedal* or *-ked*.; *wadānedal*, *ābādedal*,  
*maṛedal*.  
Prosperity, s. *barakat*, *bakht*, *nek bakhtī*;  
*ābādī*, *wadānī*, *moṛ-tiyā*.  
Prosperous, a. *barakatī*, *iqbāl-man*, *sa'adat-*  
*man*, *bakhtanar*; *moṛ*, *ābād*, *wadān*.  
Prostitute, s. *kachana-i*, *lola-i*.  
Prostitution, s. *kachana-i-tob*, *lola-i-tob*.  
Prostrate, a. *pa-arṃakh*, *prot*. v.n. *pa-ar-*  
*makh prevatal*. v.a. *sijda* k.; *naṣanul*,  
*ghuzāranul*; *parzanul*.  
Prostration, s. *pa-arṃakh-tob*; *sijda*; *ham-*  
*zor-tiyā*.  
Protect, v.a. *bachanul*, *panāh* k., *nanawātah*  
*manal*, *sātal*, *jghoral*, *khundī*-, *khāṣamāna*-,  
etc. k.; *pālāl*, *nmāndzal*.  
Protection, s. *panāh*; *sātana*, etc. (asylum)  
*nanawātah*.

Protector, s. *sātandoe*, *jghorai*; *pālūnkai*;  
*nāyak*.  
Protest, v.a. *iqrār* k., *lal*, *lamdal*; *raṭal*,  
*traṭal*; *nāre*-, *faryād*-, etc. k.  
Protract, v.a. *ūgdanul*; *drang*-, *lūrgḥah*-,  
etc. k.  
Protrude, v.n. *bāhar watal*, *khatal*.  
Protuberance, s. *ghundakai*, *pārsob*, *pūpaka*.  
Proud, a. *kibr-jān*, *bādī*, *mast*, *khāntamā*,  
*maghrūr*.  
Prove, v.a. *ṣābit*-, *ṣubūt*-, *zbād*-, *rikhhtiyā*-,  
etc. k. (try) *āzmāyal*, *āzmekkhṭ* k. (happen)  
v.n. *kedal*, *shwal*, *prevatal*, *khatal*.  
Provender, s. *wuch* *wākkhah* *dapāra* *da tsārwo*.  
Proverb, s. *matal*, *miṣāl*, *maṣāl*.  
Proverbial, a. *matalī*; *mashhūr*.  
Provide, v.a. *rāwṛal*, *paidā* k., *tadbīr*-, *tayār*-,  
*dzerma*-, etc. k., *khābar ākhistal*, *khābar-*  
*gīrī* k.; *warkanul*; *shart* *taṭal*. (-against)  
*pesh-fikrī* k.  
Provided, c. *pa shart*, *pa ṣurat*, *pa hāl*.  
Providence, s. *khudāe*, *rabb*, *razzāq*. (fore-  
sight) *dūr andeshī*, *pesh-fikrī*.  
Provident, a. *dūr andesh*, *khābar-dār*.  
Providentially, ad. *da khudāe* *pa hukm sara*,  
*da rabb* *pa mīhrbāngī sara*.  
Province, s. *ṣūba*, *pargana*, *tapa*; *kār*, *khid-*  
*mat*; *gharaz*.  
Provision, s. *tadbīr*, *fikr*; *dzerma*, *tayārī*.  
Provisions, s. *khvurāk*, *khvārah*, *ta'am*,  
*ghizā*. (-for a journey, etc.) *azūqa*, *tokkha*,  
*tantosh*, *tsawrai*. (-for an army, etc.)  
*rasad*, *zakhlira*, *sūrsāt*.  
Provisional, a. *shartī*.  
Proviso, s. *shart*.  
Provocation, s. *pārawuna*, *ṭongāra*; *gwākkh*.  
Provoke, v.a. *pārawul*, *zoral*, *āgayal*, *gwā-*  
*kkhal*, *khapah* k.  
Prowess, s. *maṛāna*, *maṛanī-tob*, *tūrzan-tob*,  
*bahādūrī*, *dzwnānmardī*.  
Prowl, v.n. *ghalai girzedal*, *gakkht* k.

Proximate, a. *nijde*, *nizd*, *rātlūnai*.  
 Proximity, s. *nijdekī* or *nizdekī*.  
 Proxy, s. *badalī*, 'iwaṣī; *nā-ib*.  
 Prudent, a. *khabardār*, *poḵh*, *hokkhyār*.  
 Prune, v.a. *prekawul*, *tarāshal*, *shūkawul*.  
 (-as birds) *banre joṛawul*, *waza-ar tsandal*.  
 s. *ashārai*, *kishṭa*.  
 Pry, v.a. *zarana-ī*, *tsār*-, *jāsūsī*-, *dzīr*-, etc. *k*.  
 Psalm, s. *zabūr*; *stāyāi*.  
 Puberty, s. *dzwānī*, *bulūḡhat*, *zalmī-tob*.  
 Public, a. 'amm, *mashhūr*; *tsargand*, *kkhkārah*.  
 s. *khalq*, 'ammīyān, *ulas* or *ulūs*.  
 Publicity, s. *shuhtrat*, *gada*.  
 Publicly, a. *pa tsargand*, *pa jār* or *pa zāhir*.  
 Publish, v.a. *mashhūr*-, *zāhir*-, *gad*-, etc. *k*.  
 Pucker, s. *jung*, *gundza*, *chunr*, *kratai*, *chīchar*.  
 Puddle, s. *tsaparai*, *dandūkai*.  
 Puff, s. *pū*, *pūk*. (-of wind) *tsapa*. v.a.  
*pūkai*, *pūk nahal*; *paṛsawul*, *tyak k*.  
 Pugilist, s. *mūka-ī* or *sūk wahūnkai*, *mushṭ-  
 zan*.  
 Puisne, a. *kashar*, *kachotai*.  
 Puissant, a. *zorāwar*, *qumat-nāk*.  
 Pull, v.a. *rākāgal*—*rākkhkal*. (-out) *kāgal*—  
*kkhkal*, *bāsal*—*yastal*. (-along) *kashāla k*.  
 (-down) *naṛawul*. s. *kakkh*, *rākkhkah*.  
 Pullet, s. *chīrgūrai*, *chūchāi*.  
 Pulley, s. *tsarkha-ī*.  
 Pulp, s. *māghzah*.  
 Pulpit, s. *mimbar*.  
 Pulsate, v.n. *drazedal*. v.a. *tsīrike nahal*.  
 Pulsation, s. *draz*, *tsīrika*.  
 Pulse, s. *nabz*, *rag*. (to feel the-) *nabz  
 katal*. (pea) s. *chanra*, *moṭ*, *māhe*, *māsh*,  
*ma-ī* or *mayī*.  
 Pulverize, v.a. *oṛawul*, *oṛah*-, *maidah*-, etc. *k*.  
 Pump, v.a. *oba pa nalo rākāgal*—*rākkhkal* or  
*-bāsal*—*yastal*; *maṭlab*-, *rāz*-, etc. *bāsal*—  
*yastal*.  
 Pumpkin, s. *kadū*. (-seed) *kadū zarai*.  
 Pun, s. *laṭīfa*, *dwa ma'nī khabara*.

Punch, v.a. *sūrai k*; *sūk nahal*.  
 Punctual, a. *pūrah*, *sūchah*, *rikkhṭīnai*.  
 Punctuality, s. *rikkhṭīn-tob*, *rāstī*.  
 Punctually, ad. *juḵht pa nete* or *-waḵht*.  
 Puncture, s. *sūra*, *tsīra*.  
 Pungent, a. *tez*, *tund*.  
 Punish, v.a. *sazā warkawul*, *wahal*, *tāwān  
 ākhīstal*.  
 Punishment, s. *sazā*, 'uqubat, *siyāsat*.  
 Puny, a. *kachotai*, *kuchīnai*, *kharmandai*,  
*poṭai*, *woṛ*, *khamachah*, *woṛūkai*.  
 Pupil, s. *shāgird*, *murīd*, *chelah*. (-of eye)  
*torai*, *bātor*, *kasai*, *lema*, *tagh*.  
 Puppet, s. *godā*, *godā-ī*, *nāwaka-ī*, *nenzaka*,  
*nāzaka*.  
 Puppy, s. *kūtrai*, *kungarai*.  
 Purchase, v.a. *pa bai'e ākhīstal*, *pīral*, *pīrodal*.  
 Purchaser, s. *pa bai'e ākhīstūnkai*, *pīrānkai*.  
 Pure, a. *pāk*, *ṣāf*, *karah*, *sūchah*, *khalīṣ*,  
*torai*, *kkhah*; *pāk laman*, *nek*, *pākīzah* or  
*pāzīkah*; *pūrah*.  
 Purely, ad. *surup*, *ta-ash*, *khalī*.  
 Purgative, a. *mushīl*, *jullābī*.  
 Purgatory, s. *i'raf*.  
 Purge, s. *jullāb*, *jār*. v.a. *jullāb*-, etc. *war-  
 kawul*. v.n. *nāstah lagedal*, *pa dastūno  
 kkhkenāstal*.  
 Purification, s. *pākawuna*. (ceremonial)  
*awdas*, *tebūn*, or *temūn*, or *tayammum*,  
*ṭahārat*.  
 Purify, v.a. *pākawul*, *pāk*-, *pākīzah*-, *ṣāf*-,  
 etc. *k*., *spetsal* or *spedzal*.  
 Purity, s. *pākī*, *pākīzagī*, *pāk*-, *ṣāf*-, etc.  
*-nālai*, *spetsal-tob*; *rikkhṭīn-tob*.  
 Purple, a. *arḡharānī*, *tor sūr*.  
 Purport, s. *ma'nī*, *ma'nā*, *maṭlab*.  
 Purpose, s. *niyat*, *qasḍ*, *irāda*, *murād*, *gharaz*.  
 (on-) ad. *pa qasḍ*. (to what-?) *tsa la*, *tsa  
 dapūra*, *wale*. (to the-) *ṣawāb*, *joṛ*, *juḵht*.  
 v.a. *niyat*-, etc. *taral*, or *laral*, or *k*.  
 Purr, v.a. *khur nahal*, *khur khur k*.

Purse, s. *hamiyānī*, *kīsa*, *būtskhaka*.  
 Purslain, s. *war<sup>kh</sup>hārai*, *khulfa* or *khurfa*.  
 Pursuant, a. *munāfiq*. (-to) ad. *pa mūjib*.  
 Pursue, v.n. *pase zghaledal—zghākkhtal* ;  
*pase tlal*, *-lagedal*, *-ked.*, etc.  
 Pursuit, s. *zghākkht*, *tekkhta* ; *mashghulā*,  
*kār* ; *kokshiksh*, *tapos*, *talāsh*.  
 Purulent, a. *zawlan*.  
 Purvey, v.a. *khmurāk-*, *rasad-*, *sārsāt-*,  
*zakhira-*, etc. *tolanul*.  
 Pus, s. *zawa* or *ziva*, *ra-ash*, *zahūb*, *khīrai*.  
 Push, v.a. *ṭel-*, *ḍakka-*, etc. *wahal*.  
 Pusillanimous, a. *nāmard*, *yer-man*.  
 Pustule, s. *nanaka-ī*, *dāna* ; *khārai*.  
 Put, v.a. *gdal* or *īgdal*, *īkkhodāl*, *īkkharul*,  
*īkkhal*, *kkhkegdal*, etc., *lagarul*. (-away)  
*lire k.*, *sharal*. (-off) *mu'attal-*, *drang-*,  
 etc. *k.* (-on) *āghostal*, *pa dzān-*, etc. *k.*  
 (-out) *mur k.* (-together) *jorarul*, *yo*  
*dzāe k.*, *tolanul*. (-up with) *wral*, *zghamal*.  
 Putrefy, v.n. *wrostedal*, *pūdah*, *skhā-*, etc.  
*ked.* ; *sharhedal*.  
 Putrid, a. *wrost*, *skhā*, *pūdah*.  
 Puzzle, v.a. *hariyānarul*, *rabyarul*, *hak pak*  
*k.*, *hairān* or *hariyān-*, *sarāsimah-*, etc. *k.*  
 s. *pech*, *ghūṭai*, *kaga waga*.

## Q.

Quack, s. *lāpai*, *nimgarai ṭabīb*, *-mullā*, etc.  
 Quack, v.a. *qā qā k.*  
 Quadrilateral, a. *chār gūṭlai*.  
 Quadruped, s. *tsārmāi*, *dāba*, *sutār*.  
 Quadruple, s. *tsalor bragḥ*, *tsalor chand*.  
 Quaff, v.a. *skal*, *tskal* or *tskkhal*.  
 Quagmire, s. *bokkhtana*, *khata*, *palanda*,  
*taramna*.  
 Quail, s. *mraz*, *nwaraz*.  
 Quaint, a. *'ajīb* ; *latīf*, *nāzak*, *bārīk*.  
 Quake, v.n. *larzedal*, *rapedal*, *prakedal*.

Qualification, s. *lā-īqat*, *qābilyat*.  
 Qualified, a. *lā-īq*, *qābil*, *yarzan*.  
 Quality, s. *khoe*, *khaṣlat*, *ṣifat*, *ṭab'a*, *lokkhai*.  
 (rank) *martaba*, *pāya*, *darja*, *kor*.  
 Qualm, s. *bāka-ī*, *chāl*. (-of conscience)  
*gram*. (to have a-) *bāka-ī*, etc. *k.* ; *gram*  
*ked*.  
 Quantity, s. *qadr*, *andāza*, *wazn*.  
 Quarrel, v.a. *jang-*, *jagaṛa-*, *qazīya-*, etc. *k.*  
 Quarrelsome, a. *jang-yālai*, *jagrāu*, *bādī*.  
 Quarry, s. (game) *kkhkār*. (stone-) *da kūnro*  
*kān*.  
 Quart, s. *ser*.  
 Quarter, s. *pāo*, *tsalorama brakha*. (side)  
*khvā*, *lorai*, *tselma*, *rokh* ; *arakh*, *tsang*,  
*ḍaḍa*. (district) *palam*, *cham*, *khel*, *kandai*,  
*maḥalla*. (asylum) *panāh*, *nananātah*,  
*āmān*, *amn*. (lodging) *dzāe*, *astoga*, *bor-*  
*jal*, *ṭikāo*.  
 Quash, v.a. *mātarul*. (annul) *bāṭil k.*  
 Quaver, v.n. *trangedal* ; *larzedal*, *rapedal*,  
*prakedal*.  
 Quay, s. *pushta*, *dunkācha*.  
 Queen, s. *malika*. (-at chess, etc.) *wazīr*.  
 Queer, a. *'ajab*, *'ajīb*.  
 Quell, v.a. *kkhkenarūl*, *sararul*, *mātarul*,  
*lānde-*, *man'a-*, etc. *k.*  
 Quench, v.a. *sararul*, *mur k.*  
 Query, s. *savāl*, *tapos* or *tafaḥus*.  
 Quest, s. *talāsh*, *ṭalab*, *tagā pū*.  
 Question, s. *savāl*, *tapos*, *pukkhtana* ; *gumān*,  
*shakk*, *shubha*. v.a. *pukkhtedal*, *savāl-*,  
 etc. *k.*, *gumān-*, etc. *laral*.  
 Questionable, a. *shakk-man*, *gumānī*.  
 Quibble, s. *hira-ī*, *palma*, *lamghara-ī*, *hīla*,  
*chal*.  
 Quick, a. *za-ar* or *zir*, *jalt*, *garandai*, *chālāk*,  
*zghard*, *tez*, *talwār-gandai*. (alive) *jwandai*.  
 s. *ūra-ī*, *jwanda-ī ghwakkha*.  
 Quicken, v.a. *jwandai k.* ; *za-ar* or *zir-*, etc. *k.*  
 Quickly, ad. *zir zir*, *pa talwār*, *pa garandī*.



Quickness, s. *talwār, garand-nālai*.  
 Quicksand, s. *boḳkhtana, ghal shiga*.  
 Quicksilver, s. *pārā, sīmāb*.  
 Quiet, a. *chup, ghalai; qalār, ārām*. s. *qalār-tiyā, ārām-tiyā, āsūdagi*.  
 Quietly, ad. *ro ro, pa qalār sara*.  
 Quietness, s. *ghālī-tob; ārām-tiyā; gharībī*.  
 Quill, s. *banra, shāh par* or *kkhāh par*.  
 Quilt, s. *brastan; nihālī, tolā-i, toshak*.  
 Quince, s. *biha-i* or *bī*. (-seed) *bī dāna*.  
 Quinsy, s. *haspa, khunāq*.  
 Quintessence, s. *jauhar, aṣl; khulāṣa*.  
 Quit, v.a. *pregdal, prekkhodāl, prekkhal, tark k*.  
 Quite, a. *pūrah, amānī, sarāsar, tamām, wārah, ṭol ṭāl*. (in comp.) *tak-, ṭap-, etc*.  
 Quiver, s. *larza, parak*. (-for arrows) *shkhwa-lai, tar kakkh*.  
 Quiver, v.n. *larzedal, rapedal, parakedal*.  
 Quota, s. *brakha, wesh, hiṣṣa*.  
 Quote, v.a. *sanad rāwral, da bul chā khabara* (or *wayai*) *yādanul*.

## R.

Rabbit, s. *khargosh, koranai soe*.  
 Rabble, s. *dala, park, ganr khalq*.  
 Race, s. *manda, zghākkht*. (generation) *aṣl, nasl, zāt, khāndān, kor, noga*.  
 Rack, s. *shikanja, tsarkh, pāna, kāṭ*. v.a. *pa shikanjo-, etc. khejarul, 'azābarul*.  
 Radiance, s. *brekkhnā, ranrā, palwashā*.  
 Radiant, a. *brekkh-nāh, rūnr, dzalkan*.  
 Radiate, v.n. *brekkhedal, dzalkedal, rūnredal*.  
 Radical, a. *aṣṭī, zātī*.  
 Radish, s. *mūla-i, turp*.  
 Raffle, v.a. *pa hisk-, pa puchō-, pa qur'o-, etc. kharṭsanul*.  
 Raft, s. *jāla, beṛa*.

Rafter, s. *bensh, lakara, paṭera*.  
 Rag, s. *chirra, parūkai, pārcha, purza, kharṭsorai*.  
 Rage, s. *qahr, ghuṣṣa, ghazab, tāo; saudā*.  
 Ragged, a. *ṭūkī ṭūkī*. (in rags) *gand* or *kind poksh*. (uneven) *zīg, lwār janar, kandai kaudarai*.  
 Raging, a. *ghazab-nāk, qahr-jan, khapah, eshānd*.  
 Rail, v.a. *ker-, bāra-, shpol-, etc. taral* or *-lagavul*. (abuse) *peghor narkavul, kanzal* or *kkhkandzal*. (blame) *malāmatarul, raṭal, traṭal*.  
 Raiment, s. *āghostan, zarūkai, nwarai, jāma, pokkhāk, libās*.  
 Rain, s. *bārān*. (slight-) *rangai bārān, pūna*. (heavy-) *ganr bārān, shebah*. (spring shower) *hakkhma, wasa*. (hot weather-) *parshakāl*. (-bow) *shna kāsa, sara kāsa, da būda-i ṭāl*.  
 Rain, v.n. *oredal, tsātsedal, bārānedal*.  
 Raise, v.a. *pātsavul, khejarul, porta k*. (erect) *malāṛavul, nudravul, lakavul*. (educate) *pālāl, nmāndzal, parmaral*.  
 Raisin, s. *watska, mewa*.  
 Rake, s. *pāra, ghākkhamar, panj-gakkhai; lavand, chaṭ, kāsir, lūtsak*.  
 Rake, v.a. *ghākkhamar girzanul, panj-gakkhai nahal; kāsirī-, etc. k*. (search) *laṭavul*. (collect) *ṭolavul*.  
 Rally, v.a. *ṭingavul, sambālavul, joṛavul, mazbūt k, komak ṛasavul*. (jeer) *khāndā-, ṭoqa-, etc. k*.  
 Ram, s. *mag, ga-ad*. (fighting) *ghūch*.  
 Ram, v.a. *mandāl, kkhhe mandāl*.  
 Ramble, v.n. *girzedal, sail k*.  
 Rambler, s. *gashṭai, āwārah, lavand*.  
 Ramify, v.n. *khwaredal, wīredal, pheledal*.  
 Rammer, s. *pāeko, dabalai, bargho*.  
 Rampant, a. *mast, shokhīn*.  
 Rampart, s. *kkhahr panāh, bāra, sangar*.

Rancid, a. *skhā*, *wrost*, *triv*, *trikh*.  
 Rancour, s. *kīna*, *bughṣ*, *khvā* badī, 'inād.  
 Random, a. *tawakkulī*, *qismatī*. (at-) ad. *hase*.  
 Range, v.a. *sail*-, *gakkht*-, etc. k. v.n. *girz*-  
*edal*. (set) *tartībarul*, *sambālamul*.  
 Rank, s. *martaba*, *pāya*, *dzāe*, *darja*; *para*,  
*ṣaff*, *qaṭār*. a. *wrost*, *skhā*, *bad-būi-dār*.  
 v.a. *para*-, etc. *taṭal*; *ganral*, *shmeral*.  
 Rankle, v.n. *baledal*, *eshedal*, *khūyedal* or  
*khū-edal*, *sma*.  
 Ransack, v.a. *laṭarul*, *shanal*; *tālā*-, *lūt*-,  
 etc. k.  
 Ransom, s. *būnga*.  
 Rant, v.a. *lāpe* *shāpe* *wahal*; *baq* *baq*-, *baṭ*  
*baṭ*-, etc. k.  
 Rap, v.a. *wahal*, *trakarul*, *ṭak* *wahal*, *ṭak*-  
*arul*.  
 Rapacious, a. *lūt*-, *bāz*, *ghārat-gar*; *khūnārāi*.  
 Rape, v.a. *bikr* *mātarul*, *pa* *zabardastī* *gho*-  
*wul*. (-seed) *arrai*.  
 Rapid, a. *garandai*, *za-ar* or *zir*, *jalt*, *tez*, *tund*.  
 Rapidity, s. *jaltī*, *talwār*, *tundī*, *tezī*.  
 Rapine, s. *lūt*, *ghārat*, *tālān*, *tākhṭ* *tārāj*.  
 Rapture, s. *ḍera* *khūsh*-*hālī*, *josh*, *eshnā*.  
 Rare, a. *nādir*, *matrah*, *kam* *paidā*. (thin)  
*narai*.  
 Rarify, v.a. *narai*-, *mahin*-, *bārīk*-, etc. k.  
 Rarely, ad. *kamtar*, *la-ag*.  
 Rascal, s. *ḥarāmī*, *laṭalai*, *badm'āsh*, *char*-  
*land*.  
 Rash, a. *talwalai*, *talwār-gandai*, *jalt*, *be-tad*-  
*bīr*, *zir*. (-on the skin) *garmaka*, *laṭama*,  
*sra* *makha*, *jarmoṛa*, *nanaka-i*, *dzwānaka*.  
 Rasp, v.a. *sohān*-, *chausār*-, etc. *wahal*, or k.;  
*sūlarul*, *xīgarul*, *zdoyal*.  
 Rat, s. *magak*, *magah*, *samandai*. (musk-)  
*mukkkhai* *magak*.  
 Rate, s. *baī'a*, *qimat*, *nirkh*; *andāza*, *hisāb*;  
*shān*, *ṭaur*. v.a. *baī'a*-, etc. *taṭal*; *an*-  
*dāza*-, etc. k., *ganral*. (scold) *raṭal*, *traṭal*,  
*dāṭal*.

Rather, ad. *nrūnbe*, *anwal*, *lā*.  
 Ratify, v.a. *qabūlarul*, *muqarrar* k.  
 Ratio, s. *andāza*, *wazn*.  
 Rational, a. 'aql-man, *pohānd*; *munāsib*.  
 Rationality, s. 'aql, *poh*, *pahm*, *shā'ūr*.  
 Rattle, v.a. *shṛanganul*, *gṛanjanul*, *ga-arahār*  
 k. s. *chanr* *chanrai*, *gṛanjāū*.  
 Ravage, v.a. *tālā*-, *wairān*-, *ūjār*-, *kkhpo*  
*lānde*-, etc. k., *latārarul*, *natal*.  
 Rave, v.a. *be-khūde* *khābare* k., *baṭ* *baṭ* k.  
 Raven, s. *kāgh*.  
 Ravenous, a. *līvāl*, *wagai*, *naḡhlānd*.  
 Ravine, s. *khwar*, *kanda*, *kas*.  
 Ravish, v.a. *bikr* *shlamul* or *-mātarul*; *pa*  
*zor* *ākhīstal*; *satr* *ākhīstal*.  
 Raw, a. *ūm* or *om*, *nīma-khvā*, *nīm-pokh*,  
*kachah*. (abraded) *sūdah*, *sūlarul*.  
 (-cold) *soṛ*.  
 Rawness, s. *om-nālai*; *sāra*.  
 Ray, s. *palwasha*, *partaw*, *dzalak*, *shughla*.  
 Raze, v.a. *nararul*, *kkhpo* *lānde*-, *latārah*-,  
 etc. k.  
 Razor, s. *ustura*, *pāka-i*. (-strap) *paṭaka*.  
 Reach, v.n. *rasedal*, *rātlal*, *rāḡhlal*. (touch)  
*lagedal*, *jangedal*. (-out) *ghazedal* or  
*gazedal*. (fetch) v.a. *rāmṛal*.  
 Reaction, s. *zor*, *quwat*.  
 Read, v.a. *lvustal*, *kitāb* *katal*.  
 Readiness, s. *tayārī*, *chālākī*.  
 Reading, s. *lvustūn*. (-the Qurān) *qirāt*.  
 Ready, a. *tayār*, *chālāk*, *hāzīr*.  
 Real, a. *rikkhtīnai*, *aṣṭī*, *sūchah*, *karah*.  
 Reality, s. *rikkhtiyā*, *rikkhtīn-tob*, *haqīqat*.  
 Realize, v.a. *mūndal*, *gaṭal*; *paidā*-, *hāzīr*-,  
 etc. k.  
 Really, ad. *rikkhtiyā*, *khudāe* *go*.  
 Realm, s. *mulk*, *rāj*, *bādshāhī*; *hīwād*.  
 Reap, v.a. *lau* k., *rebal*, *rawdal*; *mūndal*,  
*gaṭal*.  
 Reaper, s. *lau-garai*; *gaṭūnkai*.

Rear, s. *wrústai*, *shā*, *dumbāl*. (in the-) ad. *wrústo*, *pa shā*, *pastana*.

Rear, v.a. *khejarul*, *pātsavul*, *walārawul*. v.n. *walāredal*, *pātsedal*, *khatal*. (-up) *negh-*, *lak-*, *jig-*, etc. *walāredal* or *-ked*. (nourish) *parmaral*, *pālal*, *nmāndzal*.

Reason, s. 'aql, *poh*, *pahm*. (cause) *sabab*, *kabl*, *bā'is*; *mūjib*, *wāsita*, *jihat*. (proof) *dallil*, *hujjat*. (right) *haqq*, *inshāf*. v.a. *baḥṣ-*, etc. *k*.

Reasonable, a. *wājib*, *munāsib*, *kkhāyastah*, *kkhah*.

Rebel, s. *yāghī-gar*, *sar-kakkh*. v.a. *yāghī-garī*, *sar-kakkhī*, etc. *k*. v.n. *yāghī*, etc. *ked*.

Rebellious, a. *yāghī*, *tughiyān*.

Rebound, v.a. *tindak wahal*, *ṭop wahal*.

Rebuke, v.a. *malāmatarul*, *raṭal*, *dāṭal*; (-oneself) *gram k*.

Recall, v.a. *biyā balal*, *stūnarul* or *stanarul*; *yādarul*.

Recant, v.a. *rāe badlanul*. v.n. *girzedal*, *jārwatal*, *stūnedal* or *stanedal*; *munkiredal*.

Recapitulate, v.a. *biyā bayānarul*.

Recede, v.n. *wrústo ked*, *stanedal*, *haṭedal*, *pastana ked*, *jārwatal*.

Receipt, s. *rasīd*, *hujjat*, *tamassuk*.

Receive, v.a. *ākhistal*; *manal*.

Recent, a. *navai*, *osanai*, *nan wradzanai*.

Recently, ad. *os*, *pa zir mūde*.

Receptacle, s. *khūna*, *dzāe*, *kor*, *makān*.

Reception, s. *ākhistah*; *manana*; *istiqbāl*; *melmastiyā*.

Recess, s. *ṭāq*, *ṭāqcha*, *rap*, *dara-i*; *gūt*, *gokkha*. (suspension) *barkhmāst*, *wazgār-tiyā*, *t'atīl*.

Recipe, s. *nuskha*.

Reciprocal, a. *da dvāro paro*, *-loro*, *-dado*, etc., *ṭarfain*, *jānibain*.

Recite, v.a. *bayānarul*, *yādarul*, *naql k*.

Reckon, v.a. *shmeral*, *shumāral*, *hisābarul*; *ganral*. v.n. *pohedal*, *pahmedal*.

Reclaim, v.a. *joṛarul*, *sambālarul*, *ābādarul*, *wadānarul*.

Recline, v.n. *tsamlāstal*, *tsamlal*, *mlāstal*. *ghazedal* or *gazedal*.

Recluse, s. *gokkha-nishin*.

Recognition, s. *iqrār-nāma*.

Recognition, s. *pejāndah*, *pejandgatī*.

Recognize, v.a. *pejandal*.

Recoil, v.a. *tindak wahal*. v.n. *stanedal*, *pa biyarta jārwatal*.

Recollect, v.a. *yādarul*; *zdah k*.

Recollected, s. *yād*, *zdah*.

Recommend, v.a. *sipārish k*, *spāral*.

Recompense, v.a. *tāwān*, *badal*, etc. *warkarul*.

Reconcile, v.a. *pakhulā k*, *rogha joṛa k*, *khwā sararul*; *manal*, *barābararul*.

Record, s. *daftar*, *tawārīkh*. v.a. *līkal*, *darj k*.

Recorder, s. *qānūn-goe*, *sarishṭa-dār*.

Recount, v.a. *bayānarul*.

Recover, v.n. *raghedal*, *joṛedal*. v.a. *biyā-mūndal*.

Recovery, s. *raghedana*, *joṛedana*; *biyā-mūndah*.

Recreation, s. *sail*, *tamāsha*, *loba*, *wazgār-tiyā*.

Recriminate, v.a. *chigharul*, *sara kanzal k*, *lagiyā sara peghorūna warkarul*.

Recruit, v.a. *hosā*, etc. *k*, *dama warkarul*; *pūrah*, etc. *k*, *navai nokar k*.

Rectify, v.a. *joṛarul*, *sam*, *drust*, etc. *k*.

Rectitude, s. *rikkhtin-tob*, *nekī*, *rāstī*, *ṣarāb*.

Rectum, s. *chustai*, *kulma*.

Recumbent, a. *mlāst*, *prot*, *ghazedalai*.

Recur, v.n. *rātlal*, *rāghlal*; *yādedal*.

Red, a. *sūr*, *lāl*, *surkh*, *rat*.

Redeem, v.a. *khālāṣarul*, *āzādarul*, *bach-arul*.

Redress, v.a. *tāwān warkarul*, *dādrasī*, *niyāw*, etc. *k*.

Reduce, v.a. *kamarul, lundarul, saṣarul* ;  
*rāwṛal*.

Reduction, s. *kaṁ-tiyā, la-aḡ-nālai* ; *trot*,  
*zvam*.

Redundant, a. *ziyāt, der*.

Reed, s. *dūrma, darwai, nal, shpelai, lūkhā*.

Reel, s. *aterān, tsarkhai*. (-of thread) *aṭa*  
or *aṭeha*. (dance) *atanr*.

Refer, v.a. *pukkhtedal, spāral, līdal—goral*,  
*katal, lagarul, nisbat laral*. v.n. *lagedal*.

Reference, s. *nisbat, 'alāqa, ta'alluq, lār*.

Referee, s. *munṣif*.

Refine, v.a. *pāk-, ṣāf-, spīn-*, etc. *k.*, *narai*,  
etc. *k*.

Refit, v.a. *joṛarul*.

Reflect, v.a. *fīkr-, ḡhaur-*, etc. *k.* ; *sinrai-*,  
'*aks-*, etc. *āḡharul*.

Reflux, s. *jārvātah, stūnedah*.

Reform, v.a. *narai joṛarul, ārāstah k*.

Refractory, a. *yāḡhī, sar-kakkh, ṭakanrai*.

Refrain, v.a. *parhez k., dṣān sātal*. v.n. *ḡaḡa*  
*ked*.

Refresh, v.a. *hosā-, tāzah-*, etc. *k.*, *dama war-*  
*kamul, khwā saṣarul*.

Refreshment, s. *khwūrāk, naharai, ta'am* ;  
*ārām, dama*.

Refuge, s. *āsra, panāh* ; *nanawātah, amn*.

Refugee, s. *nanawātai, panāh-gīr*.

Refulgent, a. *rūnr, rokkhūn, brekkh-nāk*.

Refund, v.a. *stūnarul or stanarul, biyarta-*,  
*pastana-*, etc. *warkarul* ; *tāwān warkarul*.

Refuse, v.a. *namanal, naqabūlarul, dareḡh-*,  
*ibā-*, etc. *k.*, or *-rāwṛal*.

Refute, v.a. *bāṭīl-, radd-*, etc. *k.* ; *gram k*.

Regain, v.a. *biyā mūndal*.

Regal, a. *bādshāhī*.

Regard, v.a. *naṣar-, nigāh-*, etc. *k.*, *katal* ;  
*manal* ; *fīkr-*, etc. *k.*, *khābar ākhīstal* ;  
*ganral*.

Regardless, a. *be-khābar, be-parwā*.

Regent, s. *qā-im muqām, nā-ib*.

Reginen, s. *pāl, parhez, timār*.

Regiment, s. *paltan*. (-of horse) *risāla*.

Region, s. *zmaka, mulk, hinād*.

Register, s. *daftar, sijill, shajara*.

Regret, s. *afsos, dareḡh, armān, tartāb, sto-*  
*mānī, pakkhemānī*. v.a. *afsos-*, etc. *k*,  
v.n. *stomānedal, pakkhemān ked*.

Regular, a. *barābar, sam, hawār, drust* ;  
*qānūnī, ā-inī, intizāmī*.

Regulation, s. *ā-in, qānūn* ; *tartīb*.

Reject, v.a. *līre k.*, *sharal* ; *jārbāsāl—*  
*jāryastal* ; *nā-qabul* ; *nā-khwakkh-*, etc. *k*.

Reign, v.a. *bādshāhī-, rāj-, hukm-*, etc. *k*.

Reimburse, v.a. *warkarul, tāwūn-, badal-*,  
'*inaz-*, etc. *warkarul, stūnarul, pūrah-*,  
etc. *k*.

Rein, s. *nūga, mlūna* ; *jalab, bādḡol*.

Reinstate, v.a. *pa dṣāe kkhkenarul or -mu-*  
*garrar k*.

Rejoice, v.a. *kkhādī-, khūsh-hākī-*, etc. *k*.  
v.n. *kkhādedal, khūsh-hāledal, kkhād-man*  
*ked*. (spitefully) v.a. *sakha-, wiyār-*, etc. *k*.

Rejoin, v.a. *joṛarul, lagarul*. v.n. *ḡaḡedal*.

Reiterate, v.a. *dubāra-, biyā biyā-, nār nār-*,  
etc. *wayal*.

Relate, v.a. *bayānarul, wayal, qīṣṣa k.* ;  
*nisbat-, 'alāqa-*, etc. *laral*. v.n. *lagedal*.

Relation, s. *bayān, qīṣṣa* ; *nisbat-, 'alāqa-*,  
*khpul, khekhh, 'azīz*. (paternal-) *plār-*  
*ganai*. (maternal-) *mor-ganai*, etc.

Relationship, s. *khpul-watī, khpulawī, 'azīz-*  
*watī or 'azīz-galwī, khekhhī* ; *ragai, had*.

Relative, s. *khpul, khekhh*, etc. (v. Relation)  
a. *nisbatī*.

Relax, v.a. *arat-, sust-*, etc. *k*.

Relaxation, s. *arat-wālai, sust-wālai* ; *sustī* ;  
*wazḡār-tiyā*.

Release, v.a. *āzādarul, khalāṣarul, nur-*  
*harul, yalah k.*, *pregdal, prekkhodul,*  
*prekkhal*.

Relent, v.n. *narmedal, mulā-im ked*.

Relentless, a. *be-raḥm*, *ṣang-dil*, *kānrai zrah*.  
 Reliance, s. *bāwar*, *umed*, *takiya*, *tavakkul*.  
 Relief, s. *madad*, *komak*; *ārām*; *badlī*.  
 Relieve, v.a. *madad-*, *komak-*, etc. *rasavul*; *ārām warkavul*; *badlī k*.  
 Religion, s. *dīn*, *īmān*, *mazhab*, *kesh*.  
 Religious, a. *dīn-dār*, *īmān-dār*, *nmāndzī*, *nmūndz-guzār*; *dīnī*, *mazhabī*.  
 Relinquish, v.a. *pregdal*, *prekkhodāl*, *prekkhal*, *tark k*.  
 Relish, v.a. *khwand-*, *maza-*, etc. *warkavul*, *maza-dār-*, *khwand-nāk-*, etc. *k*.  
 Reluctance, s. *daregh*, *stomānī*.  
 Reluctant, a. *nārāz*, *stomān*.  
 Rely, v.a. *bāwar-*, *takiya-*, *tavakkul-*, etc. *k*.  
 Remain, v.n. *pātedal*, *pāedal*, *osedal*, *pātai ked*.  
 Remainder, s. *bāqī*, *pātai*.  
 Remains, s. *pas-khurda*, *jūṭa*. (mortal-) *muṭai*.  
 Remark, v.a. *naẓar-*, *nigāh-*, etc. *k*, *yāda-wul*, *wayal*.  
 Remarkable, a. 'ajīb, 'ajab; *mashhūr*.  
 Remedy, s. 'ilāj, *darwā*, *tsāra*, *darmān*, *tadbīr*.  
 v.a. 'ilāj-, etc. *k*., *joṛavul*, *raghavul*.  
 Remember, v.a. *yādaravul*, *yād laral*, *pejāndal*; *zdaḥ k*.  
 Remembrance, s. *yād*; *pejāndah*.  
 Remind, v.a. *yād warkavul*.  
 Remiss, a. *sust*, *ghāfil*, *soṛ*, *narm*.  
 Remit, v.a. *bakkhal*, *pularavul*, *mu'āf k*. (send) *āstaravul*, *legal*. (lessen) *kamaravul*, *la-agaravul*.  
 Remittance, s. *bakkhana*; *āstarvūna*; *kamawūna*.  
 Remnant, a. *bāqī*, *pātai*.  
 Remonstrance, s. 'arẓī; *takrār*; *gila*.  
 Remorse, s. *pashkhā* or *pakhsāk*, *pakkhemānī*.  
 Remote, a. *liri* or *lire*, *prat*.  
 Remove, v.a. *liri k*., *khejavul*; *kaḍa wṛal*, *legdal*—*lekkhal*, *kūch k*.

Remunerate, v.a. *ajr-*, *ujrat-*, *miḥnat-*, etc. *warkavul*; *tāmān-*, *shukrāna-*, etc. *narkavul*.  
 Rend, v.a. *shlavul*, *tsīral*, *tsāk k*., *mātaravul*, *wraravul*.  
 Render, v.a. *kavul*, *kṛal*, *rāwṛal*.  
 Rendezvous, s. *borjal*. v.n. *ṭoledal*, *yo dzāe ked*.  
 Renew, v.a. *biyā kavul*, *-rāwṛal*, *-ākhistal*, etc. *namai-*, *tāzah-*, etc. *k*.  
 Rennet, s. *tomna*, *māya*; *siyalai*.  
 Renounce, v.n. *munkiredal*, *jārwatal*. v.a. *inkār-*, etc. *k*., *pregdal*, *prekkhodāl*, *prekkhal*.  
 Renowned, a. *nāmwar*, *mashhūr*.  
 Rent, a. *shledalai*, *tsīralai*. s. *tsāk*, *tsīra*, *darz*. (hire) *kreha*, *kirāha*; *ijāra*.  
 Rent, v.n. *shledal* or *tsīredal*; *wraredal*.  
 Renunciation, s. *inkār*, *tark*.  
 Repair, v.a. *joṛavul*, *pervand-*, *marammat-*, etc. *k*.  
 Repartee, s. *hāẓir dzarābī*.  
 Repast, s. *naharai*, *nāshṭa*, *ḍoḍa-ī*.  
 Repay, v.a. *badal-*, *tāmān-*, etc. *warkavul*; *qarẓ-*, *por-*, etc. *khejavul*; *pūrah-*, *adā-*, etc. *k*.  
 Repeal, v.a. *bāṭil-*, *radd-*, etc. *k*.  
 Repeat, v.a. *biyā-*, *dubāra-*, etc. *wayal*, *bayānavul*, *mukarrar wayal*.  
 Repeatedly, ad. *biyā qa biyā*, *daf'atan*.  
 Repel, v.a. *liri k*., *sharal*, *raṭal*, *haṭālaravul*.  
 Repent, v.a. *toba bāsal*—*yastal*. v.n. *stomānedal*, *pakkhemān ked*.  
 Repentance, s. *toba*, *stomānī*, *pakkhemānī*.  
 Repentant, a. *toba-gār*, *stomān*, *pakkhemān*.  
 Repine, v.n. *karēdal*, *nūledal*, *ghamedal*.  
 Replete, a. *pūrah*, *ḍak*, *moṛ*.  
 Reply, v.a. *dzarāb-*, *pāsukh-*, etc. *warkavul*.  
 Report, s. *khābar*, *ānwāza*; *bāng*; *ḍaz*, *ghag*.  
 v.a. *khābaravul*, *khābar warkavul*; *bāng wayal*; *ḍaz nahal*, *ghagaravul*.

Repose, v.n. *tsamlāstal*, *mlāstal*, *ghazedal*; *ūdah ked.* v.a. *l̥hob-*, *ārām-*, etc. *k.*  
 Reprehensible, a. *malāmatī*, *nākārah*.  
 Represent, v.a. 'arʒ *k.*; *kkhayal*—*kkhovul*.  
 Representation, s. 'arʒī; *tsera*, *şūrat*; *tamāsha*.  
 Representative, s. *wakīl*, *nā-ib*, *qā-im muqām*.  
 Reprimand, v.a. *malāmat k.*, *taqavul*, *raʔal*.  
 Reprisal, s. *bota*, *bramta*.  
 Reproach, v.a. *peghor warkanul*; *gila k.*  
 Reprobate, s. *gumrah*, *mardūd*, *wruk lār*.  
 Reprove, v.a. *malāmatarul*, *traʔal*, *raʔal*, *dāʔal*.  
 Reptile, s. *chinjai*, *khazanda*.  
 Republic, s. *da ulas* or *ulūs jirga*; *da jirgo hukūmat*.  
 Repudiate, v.a. *inkār k.*, *shaʔal*, *kkhayal*.  
 Repugnance, s. *kraka*; *daregh*.  
 Repugnant, a. *mukhālīf*, *kagalai*.  
 Repulse, v.a. *mātarul*, *takkhtarul*, *haʔālarul*.  
 Reputable, a. *mu'atabar*, *i'tibārī*.  
 Reputation, s. *nūm*, *nan*, *abrū*, *i'tibār*.  
 Request, v.a. *darkhvāst-*, 'arʒ-, *sawāl-*, etc. *k.*, *ghokkhtal*, *pukkhtedal*.  
 Require, v.a. *ghokkhtal*, *hājat lalar*.  
 Requisite, a. *pakār*, *lāzim*, *zarūr*.  
 Rescue, v.a. *khalāṣanul*, *nurhanul*, *bachanul*.  
 Resemblance, s. *barābarī*, *mushābihat*.  
 Resembling, a. *ghondi*, *pa shān*, *pa rang*.  
 Resent, v.a. *bad manal*.  
 Reentment, s. *kīna*, *badī*, *dukkhmanī*.  
 Reserve, v.a. *sātal*, *khundiya*, *khundī k.*  
 Reservoir, s. *hauz*, *baha-i*, *dand*, *tālāw*.  
 Reside, v.n. *āstedal*, *osedal*, *pātedal*. v.a. *astoga-*, *meshta-*, etc. *k.*  
 Resident, s. *osedūnkai*, *astogūnkai*, *āstedūnkai*.  
 Residue, s. *bāqī*, *pātai*; *tarka*.  
 Resign, v.a. *pregdal*, *prekkhodol*, *prekkhal*; *tark k.*; *spāral*, *pāslanul*; *bakkhal*.  
 Resignation, s. *tark*, *prekkhodana*; *spārana*, *spārakkhtana*; *tavakkul*; *ist'ifā*.

Resin, s. *rāndzarah*, *chūrel*; *jāwla*.  
 Resist, v.a. *mazbūṭī*, *barābarī*, *jang-*, etc. *k.* v.n. *ting-*, *klak-*, *mazbūt-*, etc. *wudredal*, or *ked.*, *haʔedal*.  
 Resolute, a. *mazbūt*, *klak*, *ting*, *zrah-war*.  
 Resolution, s. *qaṣd*, *niyat*.  
 Resolve, v.a. *qaṣd k.*, *niyat taral*.  
 Resort, v.a. *rāsha darsha k.*  
 Resound, v.n. *ghagedal*, *ghurūnbedal*.  
 Resource, s. *chāra*, 'ilāj; *chal*, *hikmat*.  
 Respect, s. 'izzat, *adab*; *nisbat*, 'alāqa. (with respect to) *pa haqq kkhke*. (in many respects) *pa dero khabaro kkhke*. (in every respect) *pa hare khabare*. v.n. *grohedal*; *manal*.  
 Respectable, a. *mu'atabar*, 'izzat-nāk.  
 Respectful, a. *adab kanūnkai*.  
 Respective, a. *khāṣṣ*; *khpul* *lhpul*.  
 Respire, v.a. *sāh ākhīstal*.  
 Respite, s. *fursat*; *waxgār-tiyā*; *nāgha*.  
 Response, s. *dzanāb*, *pāsukh*.  
 Responsibility, s. *zīmā*; *tāwān*.  
 Responsible, a. *zīmā-dār*, *tāwān mar-kanūnkai*.  
 Rest, s. *ārām-tiyā*, *qalār-tiyā*; *ārām*, *qalār* or *qarār*, *fursat*. (pause) *nār*, *dama*. (sleep) *khob*. (prop) *aṣam*.  
 Rest, a. *bāqī*, *pātai*; *nor*, *nor tol*.  
 Restive, a. *sar-kakkh*, *sar-zor*, *ṭakanrai*.  
 Restless, a. *be-ārām*, *nā-qalār*.  
 Restore, v.a. *biyā pa dzāe malāṣanul*, *pa biyarta warkanul*.  
 Restrain, v.a. *sambālanul*, *bandanul*, *man'a k.*, *isāranul*, *haʔālarul*.  
 Result, s. *hāṣil*; 'amal; *khatah*; *pāzah*.  
 Resume, v.a. *biyā ākhīstal*.  
 Resurrection, s. *ākhīrat*, *hashr*, *qiyāmat*. (day of-) *wradz da hashr*, etc.  
 Retail, v.a. *bel bel-*, *la-ag la-ag-*, etc. *khartsanul*, *lāgī k.*  
 Retain, v.a. *sātal*, *lalar*, *khundī k.*

Retaliate, v.a. *badal*-, *jazā*-, *qīṣāṣ*-, etc. *ākhīstal*; *bota*-, *bramta*-, etc. *k*.

Retard, v.a. *haṭālanul*, *kariyābanul*; *drang*-, *lārghah*-, *multarī*-, etc. *k*.

Retch, v.a. *bāka-i*-, *qai*-, *chāl*-, etc. *k*-, *jār-bāsal*—*jāryastal*, *kūz katal*, *zmake ta goral*.

Reticular, a. *jāl-dār*, *jālī*.

Retinue, s. *swarī*; *jalab*.

Retire, v.n. *wrusto*-, *biyarta*-, etc. *ked*-, *haṭ-āledal*, *pastana jārwatal* or *-tlal*—*lāṣal*, *pātsedal*; *puṭedal*.

Retired, a. *put*, *yanādzai*, *bel* or *biyal*.

Retirement, s. *yanādzī-tūn*, *bel-tūn*.

Retract, v.n. *girzedal*, *landedal*. v.a. *inkār*-, *bāṭil*-, etc. *k*-, *jār-bāsal*—*jāryastal*.

Retreat, v.n. *takkhtedal*, *haṭāledal*, *biyarta*-, etc. *ked*. s. *tekkhta*, *māt*. (cover) *puṭ-gana-i*, *psūnai*, *tsawai*. (asylum) *panāh*, *nanawātah*.

Retrench, v.a. *kamanul*, *la-agawul*, *landawul*.

Retribution, s. *sazā*, *siyāsāt*, *badal*, *jazā*.

Retrieve, v.a. *sambālanul*, *biyā mūndal*.

Return, v.n. *girzedal*, *jārwatal*, *stūnedal*, *āwukkhtal*, *pastana rāllal*—*rāghlal*. v.a. *pa biyarta āstanul*, *stūnamul*.

Return, s. *jārwātah*; *badal*. (profit) *sūd*, *gaṭa*. (answer) *dzanāb*. (form) *ṣūrat ḥāl*.

Reveal, v.a. *tsargandanul*. *kkhkārah k*, *parda porta k*-, *wayal*.

Revel, v.a. *mastī*-, *bad mastī k*.

Revenge, v.a. *badal*-, *qīṣāṣ*-, etc. *ākhīstal*.

Revengeful, a. *kīna-war*.

Revenue, s. *bāj*, *khīrāj*, *maḥsūl*, *sāw*.

Revere, v.a. *zbarg ganral* or *-manal*. v.n. *grohedal*.

Reverence, s. *grohedana*, *manana*; *sat*, *adab*; *salām*, *siyda*.

Reverse, v.a. *naskoranul*, *aṣanul*, *apūṭah k*.

Reverse, a. *naskor*, *aṣanulai*; *apūṭah*. s. *āfat*, *balā*, *bad*- or *tor bakhtī*.

Review, v.a. *nandāra*-, *tamāsha*-, *dzer*-, etc. *k*.

Reville, v.a. *kanzal*, *kanzal k*-, *kkhkandzal*, *peghor narkawul*.

Revolution, s. *tsarkh*, *daur*; *balwā*, *pasāt*.

Revolve, v.n. *churledal*, *tsarkhedal*, *girzedal*. v.a. *fīkr*-, *ghaur*-, etc. *k*.

Reward, s. *ujrat*, *mīḥnat*; *bakkhana*, *in'am*; *ṣawāb*, *barakat*.

Rheumatism, s. *bād*, *wo*.

Rhinoceros, s. *gendai*.

Rhubarb, s. *renand*. (fresh) *ramāsh*.

Rhyme, s. *radīf*, *naẓm*.

Rib, s. *pukkhta-i*.

Riband, s. *paṭa-i*, *rekha*; *pekamai*.

Rice, s. *wrija*. (-in the husk) *shola*. (broken-) *khamaḥa*. (boiled-) *kamoda*, *chalāw*. (-straw) *palūla*. (-field) *shol-gara*, *shālī-zāra*, *kadhāl*. (-planting) *niḥālī*.

Rich, a. *māl-dār*, *dunīyā-dār*, *daulat-man*.

Riches, s. *māl*, *dunīyā*, *daulat*.

Rick, s. *dala-i*, *dera-i*.

Rid, v.a. *liri k*-, *jārū k*-, *ta-aṣhanul*, *khalāṣanul*, *āzādanul*, *nurhanul*, *riḥā k*.

Riddle, s. *mu'amma*. (sieve) *ghalbel*.

Ride, v.n. *swaredal* or *sparedal*. v.a. *swarī k*.

Rider, s. *swor* or *spor*; *sparlanai*.

Ridge, s. *kamar*, *pushṭa* or *pukkhta*, *ghākkhai*.

Ridicule, s. *khandā*, *ṭoqa*, *pekkha*, *malanda*.

Ridiculous, a. *khandā-nāk*, *ṭoqī*, *malandai*.

Rifle, v.a. *shūkanul*, *natal*, *lūṭanul*.

Rig, v.a. *joṛanul*, *tartībanul*.

Right, a. *rikkhtiyā*, *drust*, *jukht*, *rāst*, *joṛ*, *wājib*, *ranā*, *barābar*, *kkhāyastah*, *kkhah*. (-hand) *kkhai*. in. *jukht!* *joṛ!* *drust!* etc. s. *haqq*; *wāk*, *ikkhtiyār*; *māl*, *milk*; 'adl, *inṣāf*; *kkhai*. v.a. *joṛanul*, *ṣamanul*, etc.

Righteous, a. *nek*, *nekoḥār*, *rikkhtīnai*, *rāst-bāz*, *pāk*, *ṣawābī*.

Righteousness, s. *nekī*, *rāstī*, *rikkhtīn-tob*, *ṣawāb*.

Rightful, a. *haqq-dār*, *haqq-man*.  
 Rigid, a. *klak*, *lak*, *zīg*, *negh*, *sakht*, *tsak*, *ting*.  
 Rigidity, s. *klak-wālai*, *zīg-wālai*, etc.  
 Rigour, s. *sakhti*; *sārah*, *yakhni*; *larza*.  
 Rigorous, a. *sakht*, *zīg*; *sor*, *yakh*.  
 Rim, s. *ghāra*, *morga*, *tsanda*, *ja-i*. (wheel-)  
*kira-i*, *garda-i*; *drakar*.  
 Rind, s. *baṭ*, *paṭ*, *poṭ*, *khwar*, *postakai*.  
 Ring, s. *kara-i*. (finger-) *tsalai*. (nose-)  
*pezwān*, *natha-i*. (ear-) *chala*, *wālai*.  
 (neck-) *oga-i*.  
 Ring, v.n. *trangedal*, *shrangedal*, *granjedal*.  
 Ringdove, s. *gūgush-tū*, *qumrī*, *spalama*, *tatava*,  
*kur-kura-i*.  
 Ringleader, s. *sarguroh*, *sarghanah*, *nāyak*.  
 Ringlet, s. *tsūnra*, *tsunraka*, *zulfa*, *gesū*.  
 Ringworm, s. *pishak*, *spūnrai*.  
 Rinse, v.a. *wīndzal* or *mīndzal*, *wāl*.  
 Riot, s. *balwā*, *pasāt*, *kharkhakkha*. (revel)  
*khār mastī*, *bad mastī*, *ṭel ṭāl*.  
 Riotous, a. *balwā-gar*, *pasātī*, *sar-kakkh*;  
*mast*.  
 Rip, v.a. *tsīral*, *tsāk k.*, *shlarul*.  
 Ripe, a. *pokh*, *khurīn*.  
 Ripple, s. *tsaparkai*, *pacha*.  
 Rise, v.n. *pātsedal*, *porta ked.*, *walāṭedal*,  
*khatal*.  
 Rise, s. *khūtah*, *taraqqa-i*.  
 Risk, s. *khatra*, *muhimm*, *bāk*, *yera*.  
 Rite, s. *ṭarīqa*, *rasm*; *mazhab*, *sunnat*.  
 Rival, s. *dukkhman*, *raqīb*. (-wife) *ba-an*.  
 Rivalry, s. *dukkhmanī*, *raqībī*.  
 River, s. *sīnd*, *dariyāb*, *nahar*.  
 Rivulet, s. *lakkhtai*, *aṛākh*, *wela*.  
 Road, s. *lār*, *rāh*, *wāt*.  
 Roam, v.n. *girzedal*, *rammedal*, *khushai*  
*girzedal*.  
 Roan, a. *samand*.  
 Roar, v.a. *nāra-*, *tanr-*, *darān-*, etc. *wahal*.  
 v.n. *gharedal*, *ghurūnbedal*.

Roast, v.a. *writamul*, *kabābanul*, *talawul*,  
*teyal*.  
 Rob, v.a. *shūkarul*, *lūṭarul*, *natal*, *ghlā k.*,  
*lār wahal*.  
 Robber, s. *ghal*, *shūk-mār*, *lār wahūnkai*.  
 Robbery, s. *ghlā*. (highway-) *shūka*.  
 Robe, s. *jāma*, *āghostan*, *libās*. (-of honour)  
*khālāt* or *khil'at*.  
 Robust, a. *mazbūt*, *takrah*, *mazai*, *gagar*.  
 Rock, s. *tīga*, *gaṭ*.  
 Rock, v.a. *khwadzawul*, *ṭāl wahal*, *jūṭa-i*  
*warkawul*, *zanganul*, *shanawul*. v.n.  
*zangal*, *zangedal*, *khwadzedal*, *shanedal*.  
 Rocky, a. *kānredz*, *sanglākh*, *gaṭīn*.  
 Rod, s. *lakkhta*, *hamsū* or *amsū*.  
 Rogue, s. *ṭag*, *ṭag-bāz*, *chal-baz*, *farebī*.  
 Roguery, s. *ṭagī*, *ṭag-bāzī*, *chal-bāzī*, *fareb*.  
 Roll, v.a. *ngharal*—*nghakkhtal*. (-on the  
 ground) v.n. *rgħaredal*—*rgħakkhtal*, *lots*  
*pots ked*.  
 Roll, s. *nghakkht*; *wāl*, *pech*, *tāo*. (-of paper)  
*dasta*, *fard*. (list) *daftar*, *siyill*. (plait)  
*bragh*.  
 Roller, s. *māla*, *mandānro*. (bandage) *paṭa-i*.  
 Romance, s. *qissa*; *darogh-jana khabara*.  
 Romantic, s. 'ajab, 'ajīb; *khīyālī*.  
 Romp, v.a. *ṭel ṭāl*, *khār mastī*, *latah per*,  
 etc. *k.*, *khajūnko*, *tskhe* or *tske*, etc. *k*.  
 Roof, s. *chat*, *tsapar*, *bām*, *koṭa*. (of mouth-)  
*tālū*.  
 Rook, s. *qāghah*.  
 Room, s. *khūna*, *dzāe*, *koṭa*. (public-) *hujra*.  
 Roomy, a. *arat*, *prānatai*.  
 Roost, s. *chakas*, *basera*. v.a. *basera k*.  
 Root, s. *wekh*, *nula*, *mūnd*; *bonsaṭ*, *kūnsaṭ*,  
*bunyād*.  
 Root up, v.a. *wekh*, *mūnd*, etc. *bāsal*—*yastal*,  
*-kāgal*—*kkhkal*; *mūnd*, *bonsaṭ*, etc. *khējā*-  
*wul*.  
 Rooted, a. *khakkh*, *mazbūt*, *njutai*.



Rope, s. *pa-arai*, *rasa-i*. (hair-) *wākkhakai*, *siyala-i*. (palm-leaf-) *būnr*, *biyāsta*.  
 Rosary, s. *tasbiḥ*, *tasbe*. (one bead of-) *tasba*.  
 Rose, s. *gul*. (wild white-) *phulnārai*.  
 Rosin, s. *ṛāndzarah*.  
 Rot, v.n. *wrostedal*, *shaṛhedal*, *shhū ked*, *bonredal*.  
 Rotate, v.n. *tsarkhedal*, *churledal*, *girzedal*.  
 Rotation, s. *tsarkh*; *daur*. (in-) ad. *nār pa nār sara*.  
 Rotten, a. *wrost*, *shhā*, *shaṛhedalai*, *bonredalai*.  
 Rough, a. *lwār*, *zig*, *klak*; *zmokht*, *trīkh*, *brekkhan*.  
 Round, a. *ghund*, *ghund-man*. s. *gakkht*; *guzār*. p. *chāpera*. (to turn-) v.n. *girzedal*; *churledal*.  
 Roundness, s. *ghund-nālai*.  
 Rouse, v.a. *pātsanul*, *wikkhanul*, *baidār k*.  
 Rout, v.a. *takkhtarul*, *mātanul*, *tār pa tāranul*. s. *tekkhta*, *māt*, *tār pa tār*, *shikast*.  
 Route, s. *lār*, *rāh*.  
 Rove, v.n. *girzedal*. v.a. *sail*, *gakkht*, etc. *k*.  
 Row, s. *para*, *kat*, *qaṭār*, *tsīra*, *ṣaff*.  
 Row, v.a. *chape nahal*.  
 Royal, a. *bādshāhī*.  
 Rub, v.a. *mugal*—*mukhal*, *mālīsh k*.  
 Rubber, s. *māla*, *mukhra*. (flesh-) *khīsa*.  
 Rubbish, s. *khadzala*, *khāshāk*, *waṛkhara*.  
 Ruby, s. *l'al*, *yāqūt*.  
 Rudder, s. *singānanr*, *sukkān*.  
 Ruddy, a. *sūr*, *l'al* or *lāl*.  
 Rude, a. *be-adab*; *nā-dān*; *lwār*.  
 Rudiment, s. *aṣl*, *nekh*, *mūnd*.  
 Rue, v.n. *toba-gār*, *pakkhemān*, *stomān*, etc. *ked*.  
 Rue, s. (wild) *spelanai*, *spānda*, *sipand*.  
 Rueful, a. *toba-gār*, *stomān*; *gham-jaṇ*, *malul*.  
 Ruffian, s. *ṭag*, *ḥarāmī*, *khūnārai*, *ghal*.  
 Ruffle, v.a. (-the feathers) *banre tāranul*.

(-the skin) *ghūne zigavul*. (crumple) *junganul*. (disturb) *pāranul*.  
 Rug, s. *ghālīcha* or *qālīcha*; *namad*, *lamtsa-i*; *krāsta*, *kosai*, *shāra-i*.  
 Rugged, a. *zig*, *lwār*, *klak*; *kānredz*, *sang-lākh*.  
 Ruin, v.a. *wrānanul*, *khārābanul*, *wjāranul*, *latāranul*, *habatak*-, *abtar*-, *chaur*-, *rang*-, etc. *k*.  
 Ruination, s. *wrānī*, *khārābī*.  
 Ruinous, a. *wrān*, *wujār*, *māt gud*, etc.; *tāwānī*, *ziyānī*, *nuṣānī*.  
 Ruins, s. *kandar*, *khārāba*.  
 Rule, s. *qānūn*, *qā'ida*, *ṭarīqa*, *ā-in*, *lār*; *'amal*, *hukm*, *hukūmat*.  
 Ruler, s. *ḥākīm*, *sardār*, *khān*, *amīr*; *mīṣṭar*, *saṭar*- or *jadval kakkh*, *lauha*.  
 Rumble, v.a. *juṛ juṛ*-, *qur qur*-, etc. *k*. v.n. *gharedal*, *ga-aredal*, *ghurunbedal*.  
 Ruminant, v.a. *shkhwand nahal* or *k*; *fīkr k*.  
 Rummage, v.a. *laṭanul*, *shanal*.  
 Rumour, s. *āwāza*, *khābara*, *afṛāh*.  
 Rump, s. *kūnāṭai*, *surīn*; *ḍuda* or *or ṭūṭa*.  
 Rumple, v.a. *junganul*, *mātanul*, *kratī*-, etc. *k*.  
 Run, v.n. *zghaledal*—*zghākkhtal*, *drūmedal*. v.a. *mande nahal*. (-away) v.n. *takkhtedal*. (-on) *chaledal*. (flow) *bahedal*, *rawānedal*. (-after) *pase zghaledal* or *-prevatal*. (-over) *toyedal* or *to-edal*. (-out) *natal*; *tamāmedal*. (-down) *lāndī k*; *kagal*, *ghandal*. (-up) *khatal*. v.a. *khejanul*. (-away with) *takkhtarul*.  
 Runaway, s. *takkhtedūnai*.  
 Rupee, s. *rupa-i*.  
 Rupture, s. *māt*. (disagreement) *wrānī*. (hernia) *tsūhra*.  
 Rural, a. *dihātī*, *dzangalī*.  
 Rush, v.a. *halla*-, *ḍūsa*-, etc. *k*. v.n. *khatal*; *natal*.  
 Rust, s. *zang*.

Rustic, a. *dihqānī*, *gawār*, *lvār*. s. *kitī-wāl*,  
*dihqān*, *ghundāyah*.  
Rustle, v.a. *shīrahār*-, *ga-arahār*-, etc. k.  
Rut, s. *kīla*, *līk*, *karkkha*. (heat) *mastī*.  
Ruthless, a. *be-rahm*, *be-dard*, *kānrai* *zrah*.  
Ruttish, s. *shahwat-nāk*, *mast*. (-female)  
*tera*, *sema*. (in comp.) -*ema* or -*yama*.

S.

Sable, a. *tor*; *mushkai*. (-fur) *samūr*, *postīn*.  
Sabre, s. *shamsher*, *tūra*, *tegh*.  
Sack, s. *tsata*, *ghundai*, *juvāl*.  
Sack, v.a. *tālā*-, *lūt*-, *nātār*-, etc. k., *natal*.  
Sacred, a. *pāk*, *majid*, *muqaddas*.  
Sacrifice, s. *qurbān*, *ṣadqa*, *dzār*.  
Sad, a. *gham-jan*, *dil-gīr*, *āzurdaḥ*, *malūl*.  
Saddle, s. *zīn*, *kātī*. (-pad) *toḡham* or *toḡhal*,  
*kejam*, *qajarī*. (-cloth) *zīn-pokkh*. (-girth)  
*tātang*, *tāng*. (-pad) *kho-gīr*. (-bag)  
*khūrjīn*. (-pommel) *ngūbai*, *kāsh*, *āna*.  
(-straps) *kānjoḡha*. v.a. *zīn tarāl*.  
Saddler, s. *sarrāj*, *zīn sāz*.  
Sadness, s. *gham*, *nūl*, *dil-gīrī*; *saudā*.  
Safe, a. *salāmat*, *amn amān*, *khair ṣalāh*.  
(-guard) *panāh*, *pushṭa*. (meat-) *tsakai*.  
Saffron, s. *gūngū*, *kangū*, *z'afarān*.  
Sagacious, a. *hokkhyār*, *pohānd*, *'aql-man*.  
Sagacity, s. *poh*, *pahm*, *sha'ūr*.  
Sage, s. *'āqīl*, *dānā*, *'aql-man*. s. *hakīm*, *zbarḡ*.  
Sail, s. *bādrwān*.  
Sailor, s. *mallāh*, *jahāzī*.  
Saint, s. *waṭī*, *abdāl*, *zbarḡ*, *pīr*. (the saints)  
*aulyā*, *āstāna-dārān*.  
Sake, p. *dapāra*, *nāṣṭa*; *la kabla*.  
Salacious, a. *mast*, *shahwat-nāk*.  
Salamander, s. *samandar*.  
Salary, s. *ṭalab*, *munājib*, *tankhwāh*.  
Sale, s. *plor*, *prolana*, *promuna*, *kharts*, *baī'a*.  
Saline, a. *mālgīn*, *kkhora-nāk*, *kkhoran*.

Saliva, s. *lāra* or *lānra*, *tūk*, *tūkai*.  
Salivate, v.a. *khula rāwral*.  
Sallow, a. *ziyar*; *skānr*.  
Sally, v.a. *tākhṭ*-, *tsot*-, *halla*-, etc. k.  
Salt, s. *mālga*. (-collector) *mālgbah*. (-meat)  
*lāndai*. a. *mālgīn*, *namkīn*. (-less) *bal-*  
*magai*, *balmangah*.  
Saltpetre, s. *kkhora*.  
Salubrious, a. *kkhak munwāfiq*.  
Salutary, a. *sūd-man*, *fā-ida-man*.  
Salutation, a. *d'uā*, *salām*.  
Salute, v.a. *salām*-, *salāmī*-, etc. k.  
Salvation, s. *khālāṣī*, *najāt*, *rihā-ī*.  
Salve, a. *malham*, *paha*, *tab*.  
Same, a. *haḡḡah*, *dagḡah*. (in comp.) *yo-*  
*hum*-. (the-) ad. *bedū*.  
Sameness, s. *yo shānī*, *yoyat*, *barābarī*.  
Sample, s. *namūna*, *nakkha*.  
Sanctify, v.a. *pāk*-, etc. k.; *muqaddas ganral*.  
Sanction, s. *hukm*, *izn*, *ijāzat*. v.a. *hukm*-,  
etc. k.  
Sanctuary, s. *dargāh*; *panāh*.  
Sand, s. *shiga*, *reg*. (-bank) *char*.  
Sandal, s. *tsapla-ī*, *gāwṭai*. (-wood) *chandānr*.  
Sandy, a. *shiglan*.  
Sane, a. *hokkhyār*, *hokkh-man*, *khābar-dār*.  
Sanguinary, a. *khūnārāi*, *khūn khwār*.  
Sanguine, a. *sūr*; *qawī*; *umed-wār*.  
Sap, s. *pa-ī*, *oba*, *gūra-ī*, *rub*.  
Sap, v.a. *surang wahal*; *mūnd bāsal—yastal*.  
Sapient, a. *'aql-man*, *dānā*.  
Sapling, s. *khālai*, *buzḡhalai*; *nihāl*; *keṛa*.  
Sarcasm, s. *tarkha* *khābara*, *l'an t'an*.  
Sash, s. *paṭka*, *lūnga-ī*, *mlā wastanai*; *jāl*.  
Satan, s. *shaiṭān*, *iblis*.  
Satiare, v.a. *maṛawul*, *ḡakawul*.  
Satiety, s. *moṛ-wālai*, *moṛ-tiyā*, *maṛa khwā*.  
Satin, s. *aṭlas*, *dariyā-ī*.  
Satire, s. *ṭoqa*, *pekkha*.  
Satisfaction, s. *razā-mandī*, *khāṭir khwāhī*.  
Satisfactory, a. *khāṭir khwāh*, *joṛ*, *ghwarah*.

Satisfy, v.a. *rāzī*-, *khātīr jam'a*-, etc. *k.* ;  
*maravul*, *saravul* ; *pohavul*.

Saturate, v.a. *khārob*-, *serāb*-, etc. *k.* ;  
*khush* *k.*

Saturday, s. *khālī*, *shamba*.

Sauce, s. *chāshnī* ; *kkhornwā*.

Saucepan, s. (metal) *dechka*, *karahai*. (pot-  
tery) *katwa-i*, *kodai*.

Saucy, a. *be-adab*, *shokhīn*, *witak*, *chāmdīnak*.

Sausage, s. *kulma*.

Savage, a. *dzangali*, *wahshī* ; *zālim*, *khūnārāi*.

Save, v.a. *bachavul*, *sātal*, *khundī*-, *sarfa*-,  
etc. *k.*

Saving, s. *sūd*, *gata*, *sarfa*. ad. *simā*, *baghair*.

Saviour, s. *bachavūnkai*, *shafī*.

Savour, s. *khwand*, *maza*, *tsaka*.

Saw, s. *ara*. (-dust) *chūr*.

Say, v.a. *wayal*, *khābare k.* ; *lal* or *lamdal*.

Sayer, s. *wayūnkai* ; *lūnai* or *lūnkai*.

Saying, a. *wayana* ; *khābara*, *wayai*.

Scab, s. *khīg*, *war*, *khwar*.

Scabbard, s. *teka*, *kāfī*, *miyān*. (-mounting)  
*pāenak*, *mūnāl*, *tahnāl*.

Scaffold, s. *manā* ; *garwanj* ; *dunkācha*.

Scald, v.a. *swadzavul*. v.n. *swal*, *sedzal*.  
(-head) s. *ganja*.

Scaldheaded, a. *ganjai*, *sudar*, *lendah*.

Scale, s. *tala*. (-cup) *pala*. (fish-) *khwar*,  
*tsaparkai*. (gradation) *kach*, *mech*. (skin)  
*khwar*, *pot*.

Scales, s. *tala*, *tarāzū*, *mizān*. (beam)  
*dānda-i*.

Scale, v.n. *khatal*. (peel) *lwaṛedal*, *nwaṛedal*.

Scan, v.a. (verse) *wazn k.*, *jokal*, *talal*.  
(examine) *katal*, *āzmāyal*, *shanal*, *laṭavul*.

Scandal, s. *tuhmat* or *tūmat*, *tor*, *peghor*,  
*ruswā-i*.

Scanty, a. *la-ag*, *kam*, *rangai*, *pitsānrai*.

Scar, s. *dāgh* ; *ta-apai* ; *ṭakai* ; *nughai*.

Scarce, a. *la-ag*, *kam*, *matrah*, *pitsānrai*.

Scarcely, ad. *kamtar*, *pa mushkil* sara, *hīla*.

Scarcity, s. *ham-tiyā*, *tangsiyā*, *kākhṭi* or  
*qaḥṭī*.

Scare, v.a. *yeravul*, *tarhavul*, *bugnavul*.

Scarecrow, s. *tsera*. (bogie) *bau*, *bagalola-i*.

Scarf, s. *paṭka*, *lūnga-i* ; *oḍana-i*, *dū-paṭa*.

Scarify, v.a. *kkhkar* *lagavul*, *wīne bāsāl*—  
*yastal*.

Scarlet, a. *sūr*, *lāl*.

Scatter, v.a. *khwaravul*, *tār pa tāravul*,

Scavenger, s. *jūrū kakkh*. (at shrines, etc.)  
*mīnjanwar*.

Scene, s. *nandāra*, *tamāsha*. (place) *dzāe*.

Scent, s. *bo*, *bū-e* or *bū-i*. v.a. *bū-i k.*, *bū-i*  
*ākhīstal*.

Scheme, s. *tadbīr*, *hikmat*, *band* ; *chal*,  
*lamghara-i* ; *maṭlab*, *niyat*.

Schism, s. *khālāl*, *pasāt*, *mīrtsī* ; *riṣṭ*.

Schismatic, a. *rāfiṣī*, *khārījī* ; *pasātī*.

Scholar, s. *shāgird*, *ṭālib* ; *ālim*, *mullā*.

School, s. *maktab*, *madrasa*. (-boy) *dzanrai*.

(-master) *ākhūn*, *mullā*, *ustād*, *mu'allim*.

(-fellow) *hum dars*, *hum sabaq*, *hum dzolai*.

Science, s. *'ilm*, *hikmat*, *hunar*.

Scirrhus, s. *yaga*.

Scissors, s. *biyātī*, *qainchī*, *ghachī*.

Scoff, v.a. *kanzal*-, *ṭoqe*-, *pekkhe*, etc. *k.*

Scold, v.a. *raṭal*, *traṭal*, *dāṛal*, *ṭaqavul*, *mal*—  
*āmataavul*, *peghoravul*.

Scope, s. *niyat* ; *gharaz* ; *arat-wālai* ; *dzāe*.

Scorch, v.a. *karavul*, *alwoyal*, *lūgharan*-,  
*lūlapak*-, *kaskar*-, *sūngaṭ*-, *saṭkūrai*-, etc. *k.*

Score, v.a. *shmeral*, *shumāral*, *hisābaravul* ;  
*ṭikal*, *karkkha kagal*—*kkhkal*-, *-bāsāl*—*yas*—  
*tal*. (scratch) *gargal*, *garavul*.

Score, s. *karkkha*, *khatt* ; *hisāb* ; *shil* ; *sabab*.

Scorn, v.a. *spuk ganral*.

Scorpion, s. *laṛam*.

Scoundrel, s. *bad zāt*, *ḥarāmī*.

Scour, v.a. *mugal*—*mukkkhal*, *togal*, *skoyal*,  
*zdoyal*.

Scourge, v.a. *karora-*, *qamchi-*, *dira-*, etc. *mahal*.  
 Scout, s. *dzarai*, *tsari*, *jāsūs*, *yalah-dār*. v.a. *tsāral*, *tsār-*, *zarana-i-*, etc. *k*.  
 Scowl, v.a. *starge brandarul*.  
 Scramble, v.a. *lūt māt k*.  
 Scrap, s. *toṭa*, *reza*; *pūtai*, *pitsānrai*.  
 Scrape, v.a. *garavul*, *togal*, *khriyal*, *gargal*.  
 Scrapings, s. *tarāshe*. (pot-) *koyanai*, *koela*.  
 Scratch, v.a. *garavul*, *gargal*, *skoyal*.  
 Scream, v.a. *chigha-*, *nāra-*, *sūra-*, etc. *mahal*.  
 Screen, v.a. *parda-*, *panāh-*, etc. *k*., *puṭavul*, *pokkhal*; *bacharvul*.  
 Screw, s. *pech*, *marvat*.  
 Scribe, s. *kātib*, *likunkai*, *kkhkanwunkai*.  
 Scrip, s. *bana-i*, *gudai*, *dzola-i*.  
 Scripture, s. *kitāb da majid*. (C.) *tauret*, *zabūr*, *injil*. (H.) *shāstar*. (M.) *qurān*, *furqān*.  
 Scrofula, s. *anjir*.  
 Scroll, s. *daftar*, *fard*, *tomār*; *nghakkhtai* *kāghaz*.  
 Scrotum, s. *khoṭa*, *da khoṭo pūkanra-i*.  
 Scrub, v.a. *mugal*—*mukkkhal*, *togal*.  
 Scruple, v.a. *shakk-*, *shubha-*, *gumān-*, etc. *laral*.  
 Scrupulous, a. *mahmī*, *niswāsī*, *shakkī*.  
 Scrutinize, v.a. *āzmāyal*, *laṭavul*, *shanal*, *talal*.  
 Scrutiny, s. *āzmekkht*, *shanana*, *imtiḥān*.  
 Scuffle, v.a. *parzaravul*, *ṭel mahal*, *sara nkkharavul*.  
 Sulk, v.n. *ghalai ked-*, *puṭedal*.  
 Sculptor, s. *naqqash*, *but sāz*, *sang tarāsh*.  
 Scum, s. *jakh*, *rag*, *kaf*.  
 Scurf, s. *pa-akh*, *poṭakai*, *khig*.  
 Scurrilous, a. *jiba-war*, *kanzal kawunkai*.  
 Sea, s. *dariyāb*, *qālī dariyāb*, *baḥr*.  
 Seal, s. *muhr*. (-stone) *ghamai*. (-cutter) *muhr kan*. v.a. *muhr lagarvul*.  
 Seam, s. *jor*, *skoe*, *gandal*, *darz*.

Sear, v.a. *dāghavul*.  
 Search, v.a. *laṭavul*, *shanal*, *talāsh k*.  
 Season, s. *wakht* or *naqt*, *mūda*, *neṭa*; *mausam* or *mosim*, *faṣl*.  
 Season, v.a. *namkīn-*, *maza-dār-*, etc. *k*., *maṣālah-*, etc. *warkavul* or *-āchavul*; *pokh-*, *mazbūt-*, etc. *k*.  
 Seasonable, a. *jor*, *jukht*, *barābar*.  
 Seasonably, ad. *pa wakht*, *pa neṭe*, *pa mūde*.  
 Seasoning, s. *maṣālah* or *masāla*; *mālga*.  
 Seat, s. *kursī*, *da nāst dzāe*; *dzāe*, *muqām*. v.a. *kkhkenavul* or *kenavul*.  
 Secede, v.n. *jārwatal*, *stūnedal*.  
 Seclude, v.a. *belavul*, *yawādzai-*, *judā-*, etc. *k*.  
 Seclusion, s. *tanhā-i*, *bel-tūn*; *ghali-tob*.  
 Second, a. *dvayam*, *ḡānī*, *bul*. s. *pal*, *lahza*; *mal*, *yār*, *komakī*, *pushṭī*, *madad-gār*. v.a. *madad k*., *pushṭī-*, *komak-*, etc. *warkavul*.  
 Secondly, ad. *ḡānī-an*, *biyā*, *bul*.  
 Secresy, s. *parda*, *parda pokkhī*, *ghali-tob*, *tara-i*, *puṭ-nālai*.  
 Secret, a. *puṭ*, *pinham*. (in-) ad. *pa puṭa*, *pa tara-i*, *pa parde*. s. *rāz*, *sirr*, *puṭa khabara*.  
 Secretary, s. *munshī*.  
 Secrete, v.a. *puṭavul*, *pokkhal*; *paidā k*.  
 Secretion, s. *reziṣh*.  
 Secretly, ad. *pa puṭa*, *pa parde*, *pa tara-i*.  
 Sect, s. *firqa*, *mazhab*, *ummat*; *zāt*, *noga*.  
 Sectary, s. *rāfiṣī*, *khārījī*.  
 Section, s. *juz*, *faṣal*, *sipāra*; *para*, *janba*, *gundī*.  
 Secular, a. *duniyā-i*, *'āmmī*.  
 Secure, a. *salāmat*, *amn*, *amān*; *mazbūt*, *qā-im*, *ṭing*, v.a. *sambālarvul*, *mazbūt-*, etc. *k*., *sātal*, *khundī k*.  
 Security, s. *salāmatī*, *panāh*, *amānat*. (bail) *zāmin*. (bond) *zāmānat*. (false-) *be-khabarī*.  
 Sedan, s. *dola-i*, *anbāla-i*. (camel-) *kajāwa*.  
 Sedate, a. *qalār*, *ghalai*.  
 Sedentary, a. *be-ḥarukat*, *nāst*.

Sediment, s. *khatbel*, *matar*.

Sedition, s. *yāghī-garī*, *balwā-tob*, *patna*, *pasāt*.

Seditious, a. *pasātī*, *balwā-sāz*, *balwā-gar*,  
*yāghī-gar*, *yāghī*, *mufsid*, *sar-kakkh*.

Seduce, v.a. *ghulanul*, *darghalarul*, *be-lāri k*.

Sensation, s. *darghal-tob*, *ghulanuna*, *fareb*.

See, v.a. *katal* or *kasal*, *goral*—*lidal*, *nazar k*. (perceive) v.n. *pohedal*, *rasedal*. in. *goral k*.

Seed, s. *tukhm*. *dāna*. (-of stone fruit, melons, etc.) *zarai*. (progeny) *alwād*, *zāwzad* or *zawzāt*, *tūng*. (sperm) *manī*, *mardī*.

Seeing, s. *lidak*, *kātah*, *nazar*. a. *bīnā*. (-that) ad. *dzaka*.

Seek, v.a. *laṭanul*, *talāsh k*; *ghokkhtal*, *d'uā*, etc. *k*.

Seem, v.n. *kkhkāredal*, *m'alūmedal*.

Seemingly, ad. *pa kkkhārah*, *pa lidak*, *pa kātah*.

Seemly, a. *munāsib*, *kkhāyastah*, *joṛ*, *lā-iq*.

Seize, v.a. *nīwul*, *ākhīstal*, *qabz-*, *giriftār-*, etc. *k*.

Seldom, ad. *kamtar*, *kala nā kala*.

Select, v.a. *khwakkhamul*, *chunral*, *anranul*, *pasand-*, *qabūl-*, *chīndah-*, *ghamarah-*, etc. *k*.

Self, pr. *dzān*, *khpul*.

Selfish, a. *khpul gharaz*, *khpul matlab*, *gharazī*, *gharaz-man*, *khpul nafs*.

Sell, v.a. *khartsamul*, *prowinul*, *ploral* or *prolal*, *pa bai'e warharul*.

Seller, s. *khartsamūnkai*, *prowūnkai*, etc.

Semen, s. *mardī*, *manī*.

Senate, s. *jirga*; *majlis*; *divān*.

Senator, s. *jirgatū*, *majlisi*.

Send, v.a. *āstanul*, *legdal* or *legal*. (-for) *rābalal*, *balal*, *ghokkhtal*, *ṭalab k*.

Senior, a. *mashar*, *loe*.

Senna, s. *sana mahī*.

Sensation, s. *hiss*, *dzān*, *sāh*, *sud*. (to have-) v.n. *pa dzān pohedal*. v.a. *hiss-*, etc. *laral*.

Sense, s. 'aql, *poha*, *pahm*; *m'anī*; *hokkh*, *sud*, *khabar*. (to have-) v.a. 'aql-, etc. *laral*.

Senseless, a. *be-hiss*, etc.; *be-hūdah*, *be-m'anī*.

Sensible, a. *baidār*, *hokkhyār*, *khabar-dār*.

Sensitive, a. *dzān-dār*, *jwandai*.

Sensual, a. *nafsānī*, *shahwatī*, *mast*.

Sensuality, s. *nafs parastī*; *mastī*; *shahwat*, *nafs*.

Sentence, s. *hukm*, *fatwā*. (of Quran) *āyat*. v.a. *hukm-*, etc. *k*.

Sentiment, s. *fikr*, *rāe*, *poha*.

Sentinel, s. *pāsbān*, *pahra-dār*, *tsoka-i-dār*.

Separate, v.a. *biyalanul* or *belanul*, *judā k*. v.n. *biyaledal*, *lwukkhtal*, *lwaredal*. a. *bel* or *biyal*, *judā*.

Separately, ad. *biyal biyal*, *judā-judā*.

Separation, s. *biyal-tūn*, *judā-i*, *biyal-wālai*.

September, s. *asū*.

Sepulchre, s. *gor*, *qabr*; *lahd*.

Sequel, s. 'āqibat, *ākhīr*; *khatm*.

Sequester, v.a. *biyalanul*; *qurq k*.

Seraglio, s. *zanāna*, *haram srāe*.

Serene, a. *qalār*, *ārām*; *spīn*, *shīn*, *ṣāf*.

Series, s. *qaṭār*; *hār*, *lar*; *silsila*.

Serious, a. *drūd*, *grān*, *muhimm*.

Sermon, s. *w'az*; *khutba*; *pand*, *naṣīhat*.

Serpent, s. *mār*. (python) *kkhāh mār*. (viper) *mangor*, *mangarai*. (amphisbæna) *latka*, *landa-i*.

Serpentine, a. *mār pech*, *walandai*, *kog nog*, *kālkūchan*.

Servant, s. *nokar*, *khidmat-gār*, *mazdūr*.

Serve, v.a. *nokarī-*, *khidmat-*, *mazdūrī-*, etc. *k*. v.n. *kedal*, *lagedal*, *chaledal*.

Serviceable, a. *pa-kār*, *fā-ida-man*, *sud-man*.

Servile, a. *khūshāmad-gar*, *chāplūs*, *dirpal*.

Servility, s. *khūshāmad-garī*, *chāplūsī*, etc.

Sesamum, s. *kunzala*.

Session, s. *majlis*, *jalsa*, *mahkama*.

Set, s. *joṛa*; *firqa*; *para*, *gundī*. a. *jaṛāo*. v.a. *gdal* or *īgdal*, *īkkhodāl*, *īkkhal*, *kegdal* or *kkhkegdal*, etc., *laganul*, *joṛanul*, *khejanul*, *kkhkenanul* or *kenanul*. v.n.

*kūzedal, prevatal.* (-out) *raṁānedal, drūmal, drūmedal, tlal—lāṛal.*  
 Settle, v.a. *astoga k., dzāe nīnūl, ābādanūl.* (fix) *muqarrar k., nudranūl, kkhkenanūl.* (arrange) *tartibanūl, atsanral, samanūl, barābaranūl.* (compose) *saṛanūl.* (-an account) *pūrah-, adā-, etc. k.* (-a difference) *pakhulā k., gwākkh-grandī k.* (-down) v.n. *kenāstal* or *kkhkenāstal.*  
 Settled, a. *qalār, ārām; nāst, prot; pūrah, adā.*  
 Settlement, s. *bandobast.* (colony) *ābādī.* (marriage-) *kābīn.* (-of dispute) *rogha, joṛa, faiṣal.*  
 Seven, a. *ovah.* (seventh) *ovam.*  
 Seventeen, a. *ovah-las.*  
 Seventy, a. *arṇvyā.* (seventieth) *arṇvyāyam.*  
 Sever, v.a. *prekarūl, biyalarūl; lvaṛanūl.*  
 Several, a. *dzani, b'azi, tso, der.*  
 Severally, ad. *yo yo, biyal biyal, judā judā.*  
 Severe, a. *sakht, tez, tund, klak.*  
 Sew, v.a. *gandal, skoe k.* (darn) *bezal, pezal.* (-up) *agayal.*  
 Sex, s. *jīns, zāt.*  
 Sexton, s. *mūazzin; mīnjarar* or *mujānir.*  
 Shabby, a. *spuk, khvār; pūhar; khushai.*  
 Shade, s. *sorai, sinrai.*  
 Shadow, s. *sorai; 'aks; panāh.*  
 Shaft, s. *tīr, dānda-ī, stan.* (-of a well) *koṭa.* (-of a carriage) *bāzū, gānda-ī.*  
 Shaggy, a. *babar, vaṛan.*  
 Shagreen, s. *kīmuḥkht.*  
 Shake, v.a. *khwadzanūl, tsandal, kkhoranūl, rapanūl.* (-down) *drabal.* v.u. *khwadzedal, rapedal, larzedal, kkhoredal.*  
 Shallow, a. *pāyāo* or *pāyāb; nādān, nīm-garai.*  
 Sham, s. *bāna* or *bahāna, lamghara-ī, chal, tagī.* a. *jūtah, nāsarah, darogh-jan.* v.a. *bāna-, etc. k.*  
 Shame, s. *sharm, hayā; sharmindagī; makh, ghairat.*

Shameful, a. *ruswā, bad; sharmsār, sharm-nāk; ghairat-man* or *ghairat-nāk.*  
 Shameless, a. *be-sharm, be-hayā, be-nang, be-makh,* etc.  
 Shampoo, v.a. *chāpī k., mandal.*  
 Shank, s. *kkhānga; tsānga; kkhākh; lasta.*  
 Shape, s. *shakl, shurat, daul, rang.*  
 Share, s. *brakha, wesh, hiṣṣa, wanda.* (plough-) *pāla, saspār.*  
 Share, v.a. *weshal.* v.n. *sharik ked.*  
 Sharer, s. *brakha-khor, sharik.*  
 Sharp, a. *terah, tez.* (sour or acid) *trīn, trīkh, brekkhan.* (active) *chālāk.* (clever) *pohānd.*  
 Sharpen, v.a. *terah-, etc. k.*  
 Sharper, s. *tag, tag-bāz, darghal.*  
 Shatter, v.a. *chūr chūr-, dar dar-, toṭe toṭe-, reze reze-, kand kapar-, etc. k.*  
 Shave, v.a. *khriyal* or *khriyal; togal.*  
 Shaving, s. *toṭkai, tarāza, tūtankai.*  
 Shawl, s. *shāl.* (-for waist) *abra.*  
 She, pr. *hagha, dā, de, da, e.*  
 Sheaf, s. *geda-ī.*  
 Shear, v.a. *skūstal, skūl- or skwal k., kateyal.*  
 Shears, s. *biyātī, khorkhal, kūz, skūlai.*  
 Sheath, s. *taka, miyān; kāṭī.*  
 Shed, s. *chopār, jūngara, kadala, mandar, kūda-ī.*  
 Shed, v.n. *rejēdal; to-edal* or *toyedal.* v.a. *āchanūl, ghurzanūl, toyanūl.*  
 Sheep, s. *ga-aḍ, ga-aḍurai.* (long-tailed-) *herrai, berrai, barra.* (-owner) *ga-aḍbah.* (-cot) *shpol, bānda.* (ewe-) *ga-aḍa, meg.* (ram) *mag, ga-aḍ.* (wether) *wuch-kūl.*  
 Sheer, a. *ṣāf, pāk.*  
 Sheet, s. *tsādar, dū-pata.*  
 Shelf, s. *tāq, tāqcha, darai, rap.*  
 Shell, s. *gūjai, sīpa-ī.* (cowrie) *kunjaka, kawda-ī.* (fruit) *poṭ, postakai.*  
 Shelter, s. *panāh, amn* or *aman; nananātah.*

- v.a. *panāh*-. etc. *markavul*; *pokkhal*, *puṭavul*.
- Shepherd, s. *shpūn*. (-boy) *shpankai*.
- Sherbet, s. *guṛobai*, *sharbat*.
- Shield, s. *spar*, *dāl*, *salat*. (-handle) *dast-māya*, *da guda-i lar*. (boss) *patrai*.
- Shield, v.a. *bachavul*, *jghoral*, *sātal*, *panāh*-, etc. *k*.
- Shift, s. *hikmat*, *chal*, *band*, *chāra*. (evasion) *hira-i*, *lamghara-i*, *hila*, *bāna*. (shirt) *gandolai*, *pepna-i*, *khata*, *qamīš*.
- Shift, v.a. *khnadzavul*, *badalarvul*, *girzavul*. v.n. *khwadzedal*, *girzedal*, *ārvukhtal*.
- Shine, v.n. *brekkhedal*, *dzalkedal* or *dzaledal*, *rūnredal*, *rokkhānedal*.
- Shining, a. *brekkh-nāk*, *rokkhān*, *rūnr*, *dzalkān*.
- Ship, s. *jahāz*, *bera-i*.
- Shirt, s. *qamīš*, *khata*, *gandolai*, *pepna-i*.
- Shiver, v.n. *rapedal*, *regdedal*, *larzedal*. s. *larza*. (break) *mātarvul*. (v. Shatter.)
- Shoal, s. *ṭolai*, *sail*, *ghol*, *pāyāo*; *char*.
- Shock, s. *daka*, *ṭakar*.
- Shocking, a. *makrūh*, *kraka-nar* or *nāk*.
- Shoe, s. *panra*, *pāezār*, *jūṭa-i*; *mochanra*, *kokkha*, *jista*. (-maker) *mochī*, *tsamyār*. (horse-) *na'l*. (to put on-) v.a. *pa kkhpo k*, *na'l k*. or *-lagavul*.
- Shoot, v.a. *wīshthal*, *ṭopak*-, etc. *khālāšavul* or *chalarvul*. v.n. *ṭukedal*, *zarghūnedal*.
- Shop, s. *dūkān*, *haṭa-i*; *kār-khāna*. (-keeper) *dūkān-dār*, *banriyā*, *kaṭrī*.
- Shore, s. *ghāra*. (near-) *rā-pori ghāra*. (far-) *pori ghāra*.
- Short, a. *land*, *kotāk*. (less) *kam*, *la-ag*. (size) *mandarai*, *khamaḥah*.
- Shorten, v.a. *landavul*; *kamarvul*. v.n. *landedal*; *kamedal*.
- Shortly, ad. *pa landa*, *za-ar* or *zir*, *pa drang sā'at*.
- Shot, s. (small) *chara*. (bullet) *mardakai*. (cannon-) *gola-i*. (stroke) *guzār*. a. *wīshtai*.
- Shoulder, s. *oga*. (-blade) *walai*.
- Shout, v.a. *nāra*-, *chigha*-, etc. *wahal*, *bāng waval*.
- Shove, v.a. *ṭel*-, *daka*-, *ṭakar*-, *ṭāl*-, etc. *wahal*.
- Shovel, s. (iron) *yūm* or *yīm*, *kara*. (wooden) *rāshbel*.
- Show, s. *nandāra*, *tamāsha*. v.a. *kkhayal*—*kkhovul*, *kkhkārah*-, *bartser*-, etc. *k*., *tsar-gandarvul*; *pohavul*, *pahmarvul*.
- Shower, a. *jāra-i*, *bārān*. (spring-) *vasa*. (heavy-) *shebak*. (slight-) *pūna*. v.n. *oredal*, *bārānedal*, *tsātsedal*.
- Showy, a. *raunaq-dār*, *kkhāyastah*, *dauṭī*.
- Shred, s. *rekkha*, *paṛūkai*, *reza*, *purza*.
- Shrewd, a. *pokh*, *hokkhyār*, *chirg*, *kāgh*.
- Shriek, v.a. *nāra*-, *sūra*-, *chigha*-, etc. *wahal*.
- Shrine, s. *ziyārat*, *āstāna*, *dargāh*.
- Shrink, v.n. *haṭedal*; *stanedal*; *bugnedal*; *jārvatal*. (as the belly) *wuchedal*, *kant ked*.
- Shrivel, v.n. *wuchedal*, *kant ked*., *chichar ked*.
- Shroud, s. *kafan*, *tsādar*.
- Shrub, s. *būṭai*, *jāra*, *ḍakai*. (thorny-) *kar-kanra*.
- Shrubby, s. *jānga-i*, *jār*.
- Shudder, v.n. *larzedal*, *ghūne zīgedal*, *regdedal*. v.a. *gagarodze nimul*; *kraka ākhistal*.
- Shuffle, v.a. *raqavul*, *laral*, *gaḍ-waḍavul*. (equivocate) *janra*-, *hira-i*-, *lamghara-i*-, etc. *k*., *palma waval*. (in gait) v.n. *ṭaparedal*.
- Shun, v.a. *parhez k*., *dāda ākhistal*. v.n. *bugnedal*, *takkhtedal*, *dāda ked*.
- Shut, v.a. *bandavul*, *lagavul*. (as a door) *pori k*. (as the eyes) *puṭavul*. (as a book) *ṭap wahal*.
- Shutter, s. *parda*, *takhta*. (-of a door) *tamba*, *pala*.
- Shy, a. *yer-man*, *harānd*; *sharmsār*. v.n. *bugnedal*.
- Sick, a. *nā-rogh*, *nā-joṛ*, *bīmār*, *randzūr*

- (-of) *bezār, starai stomān.* (-of food, etc.)  
*sekan.* (-at stomach) *mikkh mikkh, chinje-dalai.*
- Siekle, s. *lor, lava* or *lanāor.*
- Sickly, a. *marazī, za'if, nā-rogh.*
- Sickness, s. *nā-jor-tiyā, bimārī, āzār, randz.*
- Side, s. *palan, tselma, rokh, khwā, lorai; arkh, dada, tsang; ghāra; taraf, para, janba.* (-piece) *bāzū.*
- Sideways, ad. *pa trats.*
- Sieve, s. *ghalbel, parvezai; chaj, tsap.*
- Sift, v.a. *ghalbelarvul, chaj-, etc. wahal; chunral, chānrawul; laṭarvul, shanal.*
- Sigh, v.a. *aswelai k.*
- Sight, s. *nazar; lidah, kātah; tamāsha, nandāra.*
- Sign, s. *nakkha, 'alāma.* v.a. *dast khatt k.*
- Signal, s. *nakkha, ishārat, nikkhānī.*
- Signet, s. *muhr, ghamai.*
- Significant, a. *m'anī-dār, m'anarī.*
- Signification, s. *m'anī, matlab.*
- Signify, v.a. *m'anī laral.*
- Silence, s. *ghatī-tob.* in. *chup!*
- Silent, a. *ghalai, chip.*
- Silently, ad. *ro ro, ghalai ghalai.*
- Silk, s. *rekham.* (-worm) *da rekham chinjai.* (-cocoon) *pela, ghoza.*
- Silken, a. *rekhamīn.*
- Silly, a. *sādah, kandan, nādān.*
- Silver, s. *spīn zar.* (-smith) *zar-gar.*
- Similar, a. *barābar, ghondai, gund, yo shān.*
- Simile, s. *matal, miṣāl, tashbih.*
- Simper, v.n. *musedal.*
- Simple, a. *sādah, sarah, karah; spor, torai.*
- Simpleton, s. *pūhar, kandan, gedī khar.*
- Simply, ad. *sirp* or *sūrup, khālī, ta-ash.*
- Sin, s. *gunāh, wabāl, taqshir, khatā, baza.*
- Since, ad. *laka chi; pas, dzaka chi.* (-when?) *kala, la kūma.*
- Sincere, a. *rikkhīnai, rāst-bāz, karah, sādah.*
- Sinew, s. *pai, pla, rag, nuja.*
- Sinful, a. *gunāh-gār, taqshirī.*
- Sing, v.a. *sarod-, sandare-, etc. wayal.*
- Singe, v.a. *swadzarul.* v.n. *swal, sedzal.*
- Singer, s. *sarodī, mutrib, sandar-goe.*
- Single, a. *yo, yanādzai, witar, tsarah, tāk.* (-fold) *yanastanai, yak-tā.* (unmarried) *lanand.*
- Singly, ad. *yo yo.*
- Singular, a. *nāhid; 'ajab.*
- Sinister, a. *nā-rāst, bad, kog, tratskan.*
- Sink, v.a. *dūbarul, gharqarvul.* v.n. *dūbedal, gharqedal.*
- Sinner, s. *gunāh-gār, bad kār, taqshirī.*
- Sip, v.a. *skal* or *tskal* or *tskkhal, chūpal, zbekkhal.* (taste) *tsatal, tsakal.*
- Sir, s. *ṣāhib, jī, bābū, lālā.*
- Sire, s. *plār; hazrat.*
- Sister, s. *khōr.* (husband's) *ndror.* (by brother) *bābī, nrandār, wandayār.* (by husband's brother) *yor.* (wife's) *kkhīna, khwakkhīna.* (foster-) *da to khōr.* (tribal-) *khoringa.* (-hood) *khoringa-ī.*
- Sit, v.n. *kenāstal* or *kkhkenāstal.*
- Site, s. *dzāe, zmaka.*
- Sitting, s. *nāstah* or *kkhkenāstah.*
- Situation, s. *dzāe; 'uhda, darja; khidmat, kār.*
- Six, a. *shpag.* (sixth) *shpagam.*
- Sixteen, a. *shpāras.* (sixteenth) *shpārasam.*
- Sixty, a. *shpetah.* (sixtieth) *shpetam.* (-one) *yo shpetah.* (-two) *dwah shpetah, etc.*
- Size, s. *qadr, andāza; slekkht; batī.*
- Skein, s. *tranjai, tranjukai, aṭa* or *aṭeha.*
- Sketch, s. *naqsha* or *nakkhka, taṣnīr.* v.a. *naqsha-, etc. kāgal—kkhkal, or -lkal, or -bāsal—yastal.*
- Skewer, s. *sikh, sikhcha, salā-ī, sparikhai.*
- Skillful, a. *qābil, pokh, kāri-gar, hunar-man.*
- Skill, s. *hunar, kāri-garī, qābilyat.*
- Skim, v.a. *zag liri k.* or *-ākhīstal.* (-over) *nazar pa zir taravul.*



Skin, s. *tsarman*, *poť*. v.a. *tsarman-*, etc. *liri k.*, or *-bāsal—yastal* or *-kāgal—kkhkal*.

Skip, v.a. *trapa-*, *top-*, etc. *wahal*, *khajūnko-*, *tskhe-*, etc. *k*.

Skirmish, s. *tas tūs*, *dandūkār*.

Skirt, s. *laman*, *ja-i*, *pitskai*; *ghāra*, *tselma*.

Skittish, a. *be-qalār*, *yer-man*; *mast*, *shokhīn*.

Skull, s. *kapara-i*, *kakara-i*.

Sky, s. *āsmān*. (clear-) *shīn āsmān*. (dark-) *ganr* or *gūr āsmān*.

Slab, s. *takhta*. (stone-) *tīga*, *siyādza*.

Slack, a. *sust*, *arat*, *prānatai*; *lať*, *nā-rāst*.

Slake, v.a. *sařavul*.

Slander, s. *tuhmat* or *tūmat*, *tor*, *peghor palma*. v.a. *tūmat-*, *tor-*, etc. *pori k.*, *peghor narkavul*, *palma nayal*.

Slanting, a. *tratskan*, *sar javar*, *revand*.

Slap, v.a. *tas-*, *tsāpera-*, *krap-*, etc. *wahal*.

Slash, v.a. *ghvutsavul*, *tsīral*; *wahal*; *tsandal*.

Slatern, a. *pūhar*, *shaťal* or *shalat*, *shāmlai nānlai*.

Slaughter, s. *qatl*, *khūn*, *qatli'āmm*.

Slave, s. *mra-e*, *ghulām*, *agar* (f.) *nīndza*, *barda*, *agara*.

Slavery, s. *mra-e-tob*, *ghulāmī*.

Slay, v.a. *qatlavul*, *mur k.*, *najal* or *najlal*. (-for food) *hallālavul*.

Slayer, s. *qatīl*, *khūnī*.

Sleek, a. *tsorb*, *chāgh*; *ghvar*; *şāf*, *spets-alai*, *spīn*.

Sleep, s. *khob*. v.a. *khob k*. v.n. *ūdah-*, *bīdah-*, etc. *ked*. (to put to-) v.a. *ūdah k.*, *tsamlavul*.

Sleepy, a. *khob-nāk*, *parnā-*, *khob-*, etc. *-vrāi*; *drane starge*.

Sleeve, s. *lastūnrai*, *āstīn*.

Slender, a. *narai*, *trandz*, *nāzak*, *mahīn*, *bārik*.

Slice, s. *tarāza*, *toťkai*.

Slide, v.n. *kkhwahedal* or *kkhwa-edal*, *kkhahedal*, *laghzedal*.

Slight, a. *la-ag*, *kam*; *spuk*, *halak*. (v. Slender) v.a. *spuk ganral*, *spuk nazar k*.

Slim, a. *narai*, *trandz*. (v. Slender).

Slime, s. *chiqar*, *khata*, *lāha*. (vegetable-) *ubra-i*.

Slimy, a. *chiqran*, *kkhwai*.

Sling, s. *machoghna* or *machaloghza*, *trankutsa*. (the cup of a-) *gāta-i*. (cradle) *zāngo*, *gahnwāra*, *amel* or *hamā-il*. v.a. *nīshthal*.

Slip, v.n. *kkhwahedal*. (v. Slide). (-away) *teredal*. (-from the memory) *heredal*. (-from sight) *puťedal*. (-from the hand) *khālāşedal*, *yalah ked*.

Slip, s. *kkhwaheduna*, *laghz*; *khata*, *terwat*; *toťa*, *rekkha*, *paťu-i*; *qalam*.

Slipper, s. *panra*, *kokkha*, *paizār* or *pāezār*, *jista*.

Slippery, a. *kkhwai*, *laghzan*, *chiqran*.

Slit, v.a. *tsīral*, *shlanul*, *chavul*, *chāk k*. s. *tsīra*, *chāwd*, *dařa*, *chāk* or *chāq*.

Sloping, a. *tratskan*, *revand*, *sar javar*, *sar lvar*.

Slothful, v.a. *sust*, *lať*, *nā-rāst*, *kāhil*, *shadal*.

Slough, s. *chiqar* or *qīchar*, *bokkhtana*; *khmar*, *postakai*, *tsarman*.

Sloven, s. *pūhar*, *patīt*, *shalat* or *shaťal*.

Slow, a. *sust*, *lať*, *ro*, *qalār*.

Slowly, ad. *ro ro*, *qalār qalār*.

Sluggard, a. *shadal*, *lať*, *ārām talab*.

Sluice, s. *warikh*, *ghwagai*; *mūra-i*.

Slur, s. *dāgh*, *laka*; *tor*, *peghor*. v.a. *dāghavul*, *nrānavul*.

Slut, s. *pūhara*, *shalata*; *hujra-i*, *gashta-i*; *spa-i*.

Sly, a. *chalvalai*, *chal-bāz*.

Smack, v.a. *tas-*, *taq-*, *tsāpera-*, etc. *wahal*. (taste) *tsaka*, *khwand*, *maza*.

Small, a. *vor*, *la-ag*, *marūkai*, *wūrkoṭai*, *pūtai*, *mandarai*, *kachōtai*, *kuchinai*, *khar-mandai*.

Smallness, s. *la-ag-nalai*, *wūrūk-nālai*.

Smallpox, s. *nanaka-ī*. (scar) *ta-apai*. (chicken) *katswak*.

Smart, a. *chālāk*, *chust*, *tez*, *tund*. v.a. *svai k*. v.n. *sval*, *sedzal*.

Smear, v.a. *lewanul*, *tabal*, *ghwar k*; *akheral*.

Smell, s. *bū*, *bū-ī*. v.n. *bū-ī tlal*. v.a. *bū-ī k*.

Smile, v.n. *musedal*. v.a. *musikai k*.

Smite, v.a. *wahal*.

Smith, s. *lohār*, *āhan-gar*. (gold-) *zar-gar*.

Smoke, v.a. *lū*-, *lūgai*-, etc. *k*. (as tobacco) v.a. *skal* or *tskkhal*.

Smoky, a. *lūgharan*.

Smooth, a. *sam*, *hanār*, *barābar*; *narm*. v.a. *samanul*, *atsanral*, *hanāranul*, etc.

Smother, v.a. *sāh bandarul*, *ghāra*-, *mara-ī*, etc. *-khapa k*., *sāh dūbanul*.

Smut, s. *pūch go-ī*. (mildew) *tor*, *chanrāsha*.

Snail, s. *shāpetai*, *gūjai*, *da kārghah pa-aska-ī*.

Snake, s. *mār*. (-charmer) *pārū*.

Snap, v.a. *chīchal*; *mātanul*; *chutkī k*. (-as a dog) *ghapal*, *dāral*.

Snare, s. *dām*. (different kinds) *lūma*, *lūmaka*, *lwina*, *jāl*, *ghūndārai*, *parha*, *talaka*, *laṭ*, *kurka-ī*, *honrā*.

Snarl, v.a. *ghapal*, *dāral*.

Snatch, v.a. *pa hamle ākhistal*, *shūkanul*, *ghoṭa k*., *tsapa wahal*.

Sneak, v.n. *ghalai ked*., *puṭ girzedal*.

Sneer, v.a. *spuk nazar k*., *poza*- or *ūrbūz būtanul*.

Sneeze, v.n. *pranjedal*, *prachedal*. v.a. *ngai k*., *ngal*.

Snipe, s. *karak*, *taṃṭil*.

Sniff, v.n. *sūnredal*, *sūghedal*.

Snore, v.a. *kha-ar wahal*, *kha-arkai k*.

Snort, v.n. *prashedal*, *sūnredal*.

Snot, s. *karbeza* or *karmeza*.

Snout, s. *poza*, *ūrbūz*, *tambūza*.

Snow, s. *nāwra*. v.n. *nāwre oredal* or *-prewatal*.

Snub, v.a. *dāral*, *raṭal*, *ṭaganul*.

Snuff, s. *sūnr*. (tobacco) *nās*, *naswār*. v.n. *sūnredal*. v.a. *naswār k*.

Snug, a. *puṭ*, *ghalai*; *khnakkh*, *moṭ*.

So, ad. *hase*, *dā-hase*, *dā rang*, *hase shān*, *laka*. (-much) *hombra*, *tsombra*. (-much so) *tar de hadda pori*. (-long as) *tso chī*, *hombra chī*. (-be it) *nī di*, *hase di nī*. (it may be-) *nī ba*, *hase ba nī*. (-that) *tso chī*. (-often as) *har kalu chī*. (-and so) *palānkai*.

Soak, v.a. *lūndarul*, *khushtanul*. (-up) v.a. *wuchanul*, *tskhal*.

Soap, s. *ṣābūn*. v.a. *ṣābūn lagawul*.

Sob, v.a. *zgervai* or *znergai*-, *salga-ī* or *sugala-ī*-, *ārkhakkh*-, *alhang*-, etc. *k*., *kūk wahal*, *ṣaral*, *pa raṭo raṭo ṣaral*.

Sober, a. *parhez-gār*, *parhezī*; *hokkhyār*, *baidār*.

Sociable, a. *majlisī*, *ṣuḥbatī*, *melmah-dost*.

Society, s. *ṣuḥbat*, *majlis*; *shirākat*, *malgar-tiyā*, *malgīrī*, *malgar-tob*.

Sod, s. *chūm*, *lūṭa*.

Sodden, a. *khurīn*, *post*, *oblan*.

Sodomite, s. *kūnī*, *kūnigai*.

Sodomy, s. *kūnī-tob*. *bachī-bāzī*, *halak-bāzī*, *lanāṭat*, *ighlām*.

Soft, a. *pos* or *post*, *narm*, *mulā im*.

Softly, ad. *ro ro*, *pa qalār*.

Soil, s. *mzaka* or *zmaka*, *khāwra*. (country) *watan*, *wilāyat*; *mulk*, *hinād*. (manure) *sara*. v.a. *palit*-, *khīran*-, *kakar*-, etc. *k*.

Sojourn, v.n. *āstedal*, *osedal*. v.a. *astoga*, *mesht*-, *ṭikāo*-, etc. *k*., *dzāe nīwul*; *musāfiri k*.

Sojourner, s. *osedūnkai*, *astogūnkai*; *musāfir*.

Solace, s. *tasallī*, *ārām*; *khvakkhi*. v.a. *tasallī*-, etc. *warkamul*, *pokkhal*.  
 Solder, v.a. *qala'i k.*, *joṛamul*.  
 Soldier, s. *spāhī*, *lakkkharī*. (heavy armed-) *put spāhī*. (light armed-) *tsarāh spāhī*. (irregular) *mlā tar*, *jazāelchī*.  
 Soldiership, s. *spāhī-garī*; *spāhī-tob*.  
 Soldierly, s. *lakkkhar*, *fauj* or *pauj*, *dal*.  
 Sole, a. *yawūd̄zai*, *tsarāh*; *yak-tā*. s. *khapar*, *tala*, *warghawai*. (-of a shoe) *talai*.  
 Solely, ad. *sirp* or *surup*, *ta-ash*, *faqat*.  
 Solemn, a. *grān*, *drūd*; *'ibrat-nāk*.  
 Solemnize, v.a. *manal*; *'urs*-, *'id*-, *'ibadat*-, etc. *k.*, *qā-im*-, *rawā*-, etc. *laral*.  
 Solicit, v.a. *ghokkhtan*, *minnat*-, etc. *k.*  
 Solicitation, s. *ghokkht*, *minnat*, *darkhwāst*, *sawāl*.  
 Solicitous, a. *andekkh-man*, *wiswāsī*, *fikr-man*.  
 Solicitude, s. *andekkhñā*, *wiswās*, *fikr*, *gham*.  
 Solid, a. *klak*, *ṭing*, *sakht*, *drūd*, *ganr*, *pokh*, *khyam*.  
 Solidity, s. *klak*-, etc. *wālai*, *dranānai*.  
 Solitary, a. *yawūd̄zai*, *tanhā*, *biyal*, *tsarāh*.  
 Solitude, s. *tanhā-i*, *biyal-tūn*; *dzangal*, *bayābān*; *gokkha*, *khilwat*.  
 Solve, v.a. *prānatal*, *tsargandarul*; *wīlī k.*  
 Solvent, a. *zar-dār*, *māl-dār*; *wīlī karvūnkai*.  
 Some, a. *la-ag*, *la-ag der*; *dzane*, *tsok*, *kūm*, *tsa*.  
 Somebody, s. *palānkai*, *tsok*, *kūm*, *kas*, *tan*.  
 Somehow, ad. *yo shān sara*, *tsa chal sara*.  
 Something, s. *shai*, *tsīz*. a. *la-ag der*, *pitsānrai*.  
 Sometimes, ad. *kala kala*.  
 Somewhat, a. *la-ag*, *kam*, *pitsānrai*. ad. *la-ag-kūṭī* or *lakūṭī*, *tsakhō*, *la-ag shān*.  
 Somewhere, ad. *chare*.  
 Son, s. *dzoe*-. (-in law) *zūm*, *zūmgai*. (grand-) *nwasai*. (great grand-) *karwasai*. (step-, by father) *parkatāi*. (step-, by mother) *ba-anzai*. (brother's) *wrārah*. (sister's-) *khora-s* or *khoraye*. (only-) *kashai*.

Song, s. *sandara*, *sarod*, *badala*, *ṭapa*, *tarāna*.  
 Sonnet, s. *chār bait*, *ghazal*, *landā-i*, *sandara*.  
 Soon, ad. *zir*, *pa zir mūde*, *pa la-ag sū'at kkkhe*.  
 Sooner, ad. *wrūnbe*, *arwal*.  
 Soot, s. *lūgai*, *mas*, *dūna*; *koyina*.  
 Soothe, v.a. *tasallī warkamul*, *khvā sarāmūl*, *pokkhal*.  
 Soothsayer, s. *pāl* or *fāl-goe*, or *katūnkai*.  
 Sooty, a. *lūgharan*.  
 Sop, s. *nwarā-i*. v.a. *chūka k.*, *khushṭamul*.  
 Sorcerer, s. *jādū-gar*, *koḍ-gar*, *sihr-gar*.  
 Sorcery, s. *jādū*, *koda*, *sihr*.  
 Sordid, a. *shūm*, *bakkhīl*, *tang-dast*, *stagh*.  
 Sore, s. *parhār*, *zakhm*. a. *zakhmī*, *khūg*.  
 Sorrel, s. *tarūkai*.  
 Sorrow, s. *gham*, *nūl*; *randz*, *afsos*; *pakkhemānī*, *stomānī*; *armān*, *tartāb*. v.n. *ghamedal*, *nūledal*, *randzedal*, *pakkhemānedal*, *stomānedal*. v.a. *afsos*-, *armān*-, etc. *k.*  
 Sorrowful, a. *gham-jan*, *gham-nak*, *nūl-jan*, *dīl-gīr*.  
 Sorry, a. *toba-gār*, *pakkhemān*, *stomān*. (vile) *nā-kārah*, *khushai*, *hets shai*.  
 Sort, s. *qism*, *rang*, *shān*, *noga*. v.a. *chunral*, *atsanral*, *tartībanul*, *chīndah k.*  
 Sot, s. *bangī*, *sharābī*, *nashā-khor*.  
 Soul, s. *rūh*, *nafs*, *dzān*. (souls) *arwāh*.  
 Sound, a. (honest) *sūchah*, *karah*, *rikkhīnai*. (healthy) *joṛ*, *rogh moṭ*, *tandrūst*. (safe) *salāmat*, *pūrah*, *ṣābit*, *amānī*. (right) *jukht*, *barābar*, *sam*.  
 Sound, s. *ghag*, *zwag*, *bāng*, *ḍaz*. v.a. *ghagamul*, *zwag k.*, *bāng wāyal*, *ḍaz wāhal*.  
 Soundly, ad. *pa kkhah shān sara*.  
 Soundness, s. *tandrūstī*, *salāmatī*, *ṣiḥhat*.  
 Soup, s. *kkhorwā*.  
 Sour, a. *trīv*.  
 Source, s. *mund*, *wekh*, *aṣl*, *sar*, *bonsaṭ*.  
 Souse, v.a. *lūdamul*, *khushṭamul*; *dūbamul*.  
 South, s. *suhel*, *kīnr-ṭaraf*.

Sovereign, s. *bādshāh*, *sultān*, *amīr*.  
 Sow, v.a. *karal*, *kar k.* (-for another) *bo-garai k.*  
 Space, s. *dzāe*. (-of time) *mūda*, *nakht*, 'arṣa.  
 Spacious, a. *arat*, *prānatai*, *dzāe-war*.  
 Spade, s. *yūm* or *yīm*, *kara*.  
 Span, s. *lvesht*, *langor*, *anang*, *gadozai*.  
 Spar, s. *bensh*, *tīr*, *largai*. (small-) *chanra*; *aṛam*, *aṛamkai*.  
 Spar, v.a. *jang k.*, *sūkūna sara wahal*, *lāsuna sara tsandal*.  
 Spare, v.a. (save) *bacharwul*, *bakkhal*, *pulanwul*. (forego) *pregdal*, *prekkhodai*, *prēkkhal*. (give) *warkarwul*.  
 Spare, a. (scanty) *kam*, *la-ag*, *rangai*. (slender) *narai*, *trandz*. (short) *land*, *tang*. (unoccupied) *khālī*, *wazgār*. (superfluous) *ziyāt*, *pāltū*.  
 Spring, a. *kam-kharts*, *tang-dast*.  
 Spark, s. *batsarai*, *batsarkai*, *ghurutsikai*.  
 Sparkle, v.n. *brekkhedai*, *dzalkedal*, *rūnredai*.  
 Sparkling, a. *brekkh-nāk*, *dzalkān*, *rūnr*.  
 Sparrow, s. *chanr* *chanr*, *chughuk*.  
 Spasm, s. *ghoṭa*, *tāo*, *pech*.  
 Spatter, v.a. *tsirike nahal*; *dāgharwul*, *palītanwul*.  
 Spavin, s. *hadai*, *oba*.  
 Speak, v.a. *wayal*, *khabare k.*, *lal*.  
 Spear, s. *neza*, *balla*, *barcha*, *shalgai*.  
 Special, a. *khāṣṣ*.  
 Specie, s. *zar*, *naḡd* or *naqd*.  
 Species, s. *zāt*, *rang*, *qism*, *noga*.  
 Specific, a. *zūtī*, *nogai*, s. *mujarrab*.  
 Specimen, s. *namūna*, *nakkha*, *miṣāl*.  
 Spec, s. *ṭakai*, *laka*, *tsirika*, *dāgh*.  
 Speckled, a. *ṭak-yālai*, *brag-yālai*.  
 Spectacle, s. *tamāsha*, *nandāra*.  
 Spectacles, s. *chashme*, *chashmake*.  
 Spectator, s. *nandarchī*, *tamāsha-bīn*.  
 Spectre, s. *rawai*, *khapaskai*; *sinrai*.

Speculate, v.a. *fikr-*, *qiyās-*, *khīyāl-*, etc. *k.*  
 Speculative, a. *fikr-man*, *khīyālī*, *aṭhalī*.  
 Speculator, s. *aṭkal-bāz*, *saudāgar*.  
 Speech, s. *jība*, *wayai*, *wayana*, *khabara*, *nrāsha*, *sukhun*.  
 Speechless, a. *gūng*, *lāl*, *lā dzawāb*.  
 Speed, s. *talwār*, *talwal*, *jaltī*, *garandī-tob*.  
 Speedily, ad. *pa talwār*, *pa garandī*, *pa jaltī*.  
 Speedy, a. *garandai*, *za-ar* or *zir*, *jalt*, *tez*.  
 Spell, s. *jādū*, *koḡ*, *mantar*.  
 Spell, v.a. *paiza-ī*, *pakkhoya-*, *hijgī-*, etc. *k.*  
 Spend, v.a. *kharts-*, *ṣarf-*, etc. *k.*, *lagarwul*. (pass) *terarwul*. (emit) *khālāṣarwul*, *chalarwul*. v.n. *chaledal*, *kamedal*, *teredal*, *khālāṣedal*.  
 Spendthrift, s. *khartsī*, *tānānī*, *iṣrāfi*.  
 Sphere, s. *tsarkh*; *ghūndai*.  
 Spherical, a. *ghūnd*, *ghūnd-man*.  
 Spice, s. *maṣālah* or *maṣāla*.  
 Spider, s. *jolā*. (tarantula-) *ghanra*.  
 Spigot, s. *būja*, *khulborai*, *ḡda*.  
 Spike, s. *wagai*, *khosha*. (nail) *mogai*.  
 Spill, v.a. *toyarwul*, *ghurzarwul*, *ācharwul*. v.n. *toyedal* or *to-edal*, *prewatal*, *bahedal*.  
 Spin, v.a. *tsarkha k.*; *tsarkharwul*, *churlarwul*, *girzarwul*. v.n. *tsarkhedai*, *churledal*, *girzedal*.  
 Spinach, s. *pālak*.  
 Spindle, s. *dūk*, *barandai*, *jalak*, *tsarkhai*, *tsarkhalgai*, *girzandai*, *tsākkhai*. (stalk) *tīla-ī*, *nāra*.  
 Spinning, s. *tsarkharuna*. (-wheel) *tsarkha*.  
 Spire, s. *munāra*.  
 Spirit, s. *rūh*, *nafs*, *dzān*; *dam*, *sāh*; *zrah*, *dil*; *himmat*, *maṛāna*; *nang*, *ghairat*; *khoe*, *mizāj*; 'araq, *jauhar*.  
 Spirited, a. *zrah-war*, *maṛanai*, *himmat-nāk*, *nang-yālai*, *ghairat-nāk* or *ghairat-man*.  
 Spiritual, a. *rūhānī*, *bāṭinī*.  
 Spit, v.a. *tūkal*, *tū-*, *tūkānrai-*, etc. *ghurzarwul*.

Spit, s. *sikh*, *sikhcha*.

Spite, s. *kīna*, *zidd*, *khwā badī*, 'adāwat, 'inād, 'aks, *raḥḥa*, *droh*, *ghach*. (in spite of) *par* 'aks, *par khilāf*.

Spiteful, a. *kīna-nar*, *khwā bad*, 'inādī.

Spittle, s. *tū*, *tūk*, *tūkānrai*, *lāra*, *lānra*.

Splash, v.a. *tsirike*-, *charaq*-, etc. *wahal*, *lamastal*.

Spleen, s. *torai*. (spite) *kīna*, *khwā badī*.

Splendid, a. *rokkhān*, *dzalkān*; *loe*, *ghaṭ*.

Splendour, s. *raunaq*, *dabḍaba*, *tamtarāq*.

Splice, s. *jor*, *pewand*. v.a. *jorānūl*, *pewand k*.

Splint, s. *tūtankai*. (-in horses) *haḍai*. (surgical) *takhta*, *kalokkhta*, *kalola*. *shanda*.

Splinter, s. *toṭhai*, *daṛa*, *kak*, *tarāza*.

Split, v.n. *chāwdal*, *shledal*. v.a. *chanul*, *shlamul*. (peas, grain, etc.) *dal k.*, *dalanul*.

Spoil, v.a. *wrānanul*, *khārābanul*, *habatah*-, 'abaṣ-, *rang*-, *abtar*-, etc. *k*. (plunder) *lūtānūl*, *shūkānūl*, *natal*, *tālā*-, etc. *k*. s. *lūt*, *tālā*, *shūka*, *ghārat*, *gaṭa*.

Spontaneously, ad. *pakhpula*.

Spoon, s. *chamcha-i* or *tsamtsa-i* or *tsontsa-i*, *kāchoghā*. (large) *kaṛecha-i*, *harkāra*.

Sport, s. *loba*; *khanda*, *toqa nashta*; *kkhkār*. v.a. *lobe k.*; *khanda*-, etc. *k.*; *kkhkār k*.

Sportsman, s. *kkhkārī*.

Spot, s. *ṭakai*, *laka*; *dāgh*, 'aib, *tsirika*; *dzāe*.

Spotted, a. *chrag brag*, *gag*, *ṭak-yālai*, *brag-yālai*.

Spout, s. *tsūkkhka*, *tsakkkhūrāi*. (of water, etc.) *dāra*, *fanwāra*; *charaq*. v.n. *pa dāro*-, etc. *watal* or *-bahedal*. v.a. *dāra*-, etc. *wahal*.

Sprain, s. *wal*, *tāo*, *pech*. v.a. *wal*-, etc. *khwural*.

Sprawl, v.n. *rqharedal*—*rqhakkkhtal*, *lots pots ked*.

Spread, v.a. *khwaranul*, *nīranul*, *phelanul*. v.n. *khwardal*, *nīredal*, *pheledal*.

Sprig, s. *lakkkhta*, *kkhākhcha*.

Sprightly, a. *chust*, *chālāk*; *kkhād*, *kkhād-man*; *mast*, *shokhīn*.

Spring, s. (season) *sparlai*, *būhār*. (source) *chīna*, *chashma*. (leap) *ṭop*, *trapa*, *dang*. *ghurzang*. (elasticity) *dam*. (instrument) *hamāncha*. (bound) *tindak*, *khachūnai*.

Spring, v.a. (leap) *ṭop*-, etc. *wahal*, *dangal*, *traplal*. (bound) *tindak*-, etc. *wahal*. (germinate) v.n. *ṭukedal*, *zarghūnedal*. (issue) v.n. *khatal*, *watal*, *jārī ked*.

Sprinkle, v.a. *charqāo k.*, *tsātsanul*, *tsirikanul*. (-from mouth) *pūg wahal*.

Sprout, s. *khilai*, *buzghalai*, *ghandal*, *tegh*. v.n. *ṭukedal*, *zarghūnedal*, *ghundzedal*.

Spruce, a. *dauḥi*, *jorābī*, *spīn spetsalai*, *krāh nrāh*, *kkhāyastah*, *pāk ṣāf*.

Spruceness, s. *jorāb*, *kkhāyast*, *kkhāyast-wālai*.

Spur, s. *mamrez* or *mahmeza*. (cock's-) *khāro*. v.a. *tezal*, *pūnda*- or *pūnda-i*, *mamrez*-, etc. *wahal*.

Spurious, a. *jūṭah*, *nā-sarah*, *nā-karah*.

Sputter, s. *tsir*, *sakkkhā*, *dzaz*. v.a. *tsir*-, etc. *wahal*.

Spy, s. *tsārī*, *jāsūs*, *zarai*, *muḥkbir*. v.a. *tsāral*, *tsār*-, *zarana-i*-, *jāsūsī*-, etc. *k*.

Squabble, v.a. *jagṛa*-, *gaṣiya*-, *stexa*, etc. *k*.

Squalid, a. *palit*, *gandah*, *khīran*, *murdār*.

Squall, s. (wind) *sīla-i*, *jakar*, *jam jakar*. (cry) *chigha*, *jaṛā*. v.a. *chighanul*, *jaṛal*.

Squander, v.a. *iṣrāf*-, *talaf*-, etc. *k.*, *wrukanul*.

Square, a. *chār gūṭlai*, *chār kunjai*, *murabb'ah*.

Squash, v.a. *chūt pīt k.*, *paz wahal*.

Squeamish, a. *mekkh mekkh*.

Squeeze, v.a. *nichoranul*. (-out) *nakkhtedzal*. (press) *mandal*. (flatten) *chīt k*.

Squint, v.a. *pa kago*-, *pa krīngo*-, *pa chapak*-, etc. *stargo katal*.

Squirrel, s. *bilūngarai*, *gidarai*, *bilanrai*.

Squirt, s. *pichkāra-i*. v.a. *pichkāra-i nahal*.  
 (-from the mouth) *pūg nahal*; *mazmaza k*.  
 Stab, v.a. *pa chāre-*, etc. *negh nahal*, *sūk nahal*.  
 Stable, a. *pāedār*, *qā-im*, *mazbūt*. s. *tabela*.  
 Stack, s. *dala-i*, *ṭap*, *dera-i*.  
 Staff, s. *lakaṛa*; *amsā*; *dānda-i*. (shepherd's) *aramkai*, *kontai*. (stem) *char*.  
 Stage, s. *mazal* or *manzil*. (degree) *darja*.  
 (platform) *manā*; *dunkācha*; *garwanj*.  
 Stagger, v.n. *rapedal*, *larzedal*; *gaḍ waḍ tīal*, *ṭaparedal*; *hak pak ked.*, *hariyānedal*.  
 Stagnant, a. *band*, *nalār*. (-water) *dab*.  
 Stain, s. *dāgh*, *laka*, *tsirika*.  
 Stair, s. *pārchang*, *pamṛa-i*, *andarpāya*.  
 Stake, s. (peg) *mogai*. (post) *dār*, *sūla-i*. (at play) *daw*, *shart*.  
 Stale, a. *zor*, *begānai*, *baranai*.  
 Stalk, s. *nāra*, *tīla-i*; *mūnd*, *ḍakai*.  
 Stall, s. *dzāe*, *khūna*; *ākhōr*.  
 Stallion, s. *sānr*, *turum*.  
 Stammer, v.n. *tartaredal*. v.a. *guzmuzai k*.  
 Stammerer, s. *tartarai*, *chārā*, *tatai*.  
 Stamp, s. *chāp*; *muhr*; *maṇḍa*; *rang*. v.a. *chāp nahal*; *muhr lagavul*; *maṇḍal*, *maṇḍa nahal*.  
 Stampede, s. *ghwa-e-mand*.  
 Stand, v.n. *nudredal*, *nalāredal*, *pātsedal*.  
 (-fast) *tam ked*. (-at bay) *haṭedal*, *jah*-  
 or *jig ked*. (erect) *neghedal*, *lak ked*.  
 Standard, s. *nakkha*, *nikkhān*, *toḡh*, *jaṇḍa*,  
*bairaq* or *bairagh*.  
 Standing, a. *nalār*, *negh*; *lak*; *jig*; *pāedār*.  
 Staple, s. *saudā*. (lock-) *hūl*, *aram*. (hook)  
*kunda*.  
 Star, s. *storai*. (planet) *starga*.  
 Starch, s. *batī*. v.a. *batī ḍakavul*.  
 Stare, v.a. *ghaṭ katal*.  
 Starling, s. *sarkhaka*.  
 Start, v.n. *rawānedal*, *tīal-lāral*, *drūmedal*,  
*drūmal*. (fear) *bugnedal*, *tarkedal*.

Startle, v.a. *bugnavul*, *tarhavul*, *yeravul*.  
 Starve, v.n. *da lvuge mṛal* or (v.a.) *-mṛ k*.  
 State, v.a. *bayānavul*, *mayal*, *lal*, *larḍal*.  
 State, s. *hāl*, *hālat*; *shān*, *shauqat*; *rāj*,  
*mulh*.  
 Statement, s. *ṣūrat hāl*, *bayān*, *wayai*; *hisāb*.  
 Station, s. *dzāe*; *mazal*; *darja*, *martaba*.  
 v.a. *nudravul*, *kkhkenavul*, *walāravul*.  
 Statue, s. *but*, *tsera*.  
 Stature, s. *qadd*, *qāmat*. (tall) *dang*. (short)  
*mandarai*.  
 Statute, s. *qānūn*, *qā'ida*, *ā-in*.  
 Stay, v.n. *osedal*, *pātedal*, *pātai*, *tam*-, etc.  
*ked.*, *āstedal*. (prevent) *man'a k.*, *haṭāla-*  
*mul*, *kariyābavul*.  
 Stead, s. *dzāe*, *badal*, *'imaz*.  
 Steadfast, }  
 Steady, a. } *mazbūt*, *qā-im*, *pāedār*, *qalār*.  
 Steal, v.a. *ghlā k.*, *puṭavul*. (-upon) *chapāo*  
*k*. (-away) v.n. *puṭedal*.  
 Stealth, s. *ghalī-tob*, *puṭ-wālui*; *ghlā*. (by-)  
*ghalai* *ghalai*, *puṭ puṭ*.  
 Steam, s. *bukhār*, *brās*.  
 Steep, a. *ūchat*, *hask*; *jamar*; *lwaṛ*, *kamar*.  
 Steep, v.a. *khushṭavul*, *lūndavul*.  
 Steer, s. *skhṇandar*, *skhṇandarkai*.  
 Steer, v.a. *chalamul*, *kkhayal*—*kkhowul*.  
 Stem, s. *kkhākh*, *khārand*, *ṭanga*, *dandara*,  
*mūnd*. (of grasses, etc.) *nal*, *nāra*.  
 Stem, v.a. *bandavul*, *man'a k.*, *haṭālavul*.  
 Stench, s. *bad-bū-i*, *skhā-bū-i*, *soṛ-bū-i*.  
 Step, s. *qadam*, *gām*; *chāl*, *yūn*; *pāya*, *darja*.  
 Sterile, a. *shand*. (as land) *kkhora-nāk*.  
 Stern, a. *trikh*, *sakht*, *klak*. s. *shā*, *wrusta*.  
 Stew, s. *pulāo*, *qorma*, *dam pukht*.  
 Steward, s. *dīwān*, *kārdār*.  
 Stick, s. *largai*, *hamsā*; *lawar*, *dāng*, *koṭak*.  
 Stick, v.n. *nkkhatal*, *nkkhledal*, *chaspedal*,  
*lagedal*. (pierce) v.a. *sikhāl*, *tetsal*. (-into)  
*njatal*, *kkhke-mandal*, *khakkharavul*, *kkhke-*  
*bāsal*—*kkhke-yastal*.

Stickle, v.a. *takrār-*, *hujjat-*, etc. *k*.

Stiff, a. *ṭing*, *klak*; *lak*, *negh*; *zīg*, *lvār*; *tsak*.

Stifle, v.a. *sāh bandarvul*.

Stigma, s. *tor*, *tuhmat*, *peghor*; *dāgh*, *laka*.

Stigmatize, v.a. *tor-*, *tuhmat-*, etc., *pori karvul*, *peghor narkarvul*.

Still, a. *ghalai*, *chup*; *valār*, *qalār*; *band*, *be-harakat*. (water) *dab*. ad. *tar osa*, *os hum*, *lā*. s. *khum*.

Stimulate, v.a. *zoral*, *tezal*; *nīkkharvul*, *pātsarvul*, *baidār k.*; *lamsarvul*.

Sting, s. *nekkh*; *lasha*. v.a. *nekkh nahal*.

Stingy, a. *shūm*, *bakhlil*, *tang-dast*, *sakht*.

Stink, v.n. *bad-*, *skhā-*, *sor-*, etc. *bū-i tīl*.

Stipulate, v.a. *wāda-*, *bandanr-*, *neṭa-*, etc. *k.*, or *-taral*.

Stir, v.a. *khwadzedal*, *kkhoredal*. v.a. *laral*, *raṇarvul*, *khwadzarvul*, *kkhorarvul*.

Stirrup, s. *rikāb*. (-leather) *darvāl*, *tasma*.

Stitch, s. *skoe*. v.a. *gandal*, *skoe k.*, *skoyal*, *agayal*.

Stock, s. *tsat*. (tree) *mūnd*, *gharand*. (-for legs) *kūt*. (source) *aṣl*, *noga*. (gun-) *kundāgh*. (store) *panga*, *saga*, *māya*.

Stocking, s. *gorāba*, *moza*. (leather-) *māsa-i*.

Stocks, s. *kūt*. (torture-) *pāna*, *kunda*. (to put in the-) *pa kūt khejarvul*, *pāna takarvul*.

Stomach, s. *geda*, *kheta*; *ūjrai*. (crop) *jajūra*.

Stone, s. *kānrai*, *gaṭ*, *tiga*, *giṭai*, (-of the bladder) *giṭa-i*. (grave-) *khāda* or *khaza*. (ring-) *ghamai*. (-of fruit) *had*. v.a. *pa kānro*, *pa gaṭo*, etc. *vishtal* or *-mur k.*, *sangsār k.*

Stony, a. *kānredz*, *sanglākh*, *tarārah*.

Stool, s. *peṭa-i*, *moṛa*. (purge) *dast*, *nāstah*.

Stoop, v.n. *ṭitedal*. v.a. *sar ṭitarvul*.

Stop, v.a. *pātarvul*, *pātai k.*, *man'a k.*, *bandarvul*, *isārarvul*; *nudrarvul*, *valārarvul*; *hiṭālarvul*, *kariyābarvul*; *nkkhlarvul*. v.n. *pātedal*, *pātai ked.*, *osedal*; *bandedal*;

*isāredal*; *nudredal*, *malāredal*; *nkkhledal*, *nkkhatal*.

Stopper, s. *būja*, *shōra*, *mūnrai*; *khulborai*, *ḍida*.

Store, s. *ambār*, *ganj*, *ḍerai*; *saga*, *panga*, *māya*. (-house) *koṭa*, *ambār khāna*, *khazāna*. v.a. *ṭolarvul*, *jam'a k.*, *yo dzāe k.*

Stores, s. *zakhlira*, *sūrsāt*, *rasad*; *tokkha*, *tsanrai*; *asbāb*, *sāmān*; *hatiyār*, *kālī*.

Stork, s. *ding*.

Storm, s. *sīla-i*, *tūpān* or *tūfān*. v.a. *halla-*, *hamla-*, etc. *k.* (-by night) *sho-khūn k.*

Story, s. *qiṣṣa*, *naql*. (stage) *mazal*, *maḥal*.

Stout, a. *mazbūt*, *ghaṭ*, *kaṭah*; *gagar*, *khriṣ*, *nāpar*; *lvār*, *pund*, *ṭand*.

Stow, v.a. *dzāyarvul*, *kkhke-mandal*, *kkhke-gdal*, *kkhekkhodol*, *kkhekkhal*.

Straddle, v.n. *chinge kkhpe tīl-lāral*.

Straggle, v.n. *khōr khōr-*, or *khwarai khwarai-*, *tār pa tār-*, etc. *girzedal*.

Straight, a. *sam*, *negh*, *sat*.

Straightway, ad. *sam da lāsa*.

Strain, v.a. *ghalbelarvul*, *chānraarvul*. (labour) *stam nahal*. (endeavour) *ḥadd k.*

Strainer, s. *chānra*, *ghalbel*, *parvezai*.

Strait, s. *tanga-i*; *tangsiyā*, *tangī*, *sakhtī*.

Strange, a. *pradai*, *begānah*; 'ajab.

Stranger, s. *nā-ashnāe*, *nā-balad*, *pradai*.

Strangle, v.a. *mara-i*, *ghāra-*, etc. *khapa k.*

Strap, s. *tasma*, *rog*. (-of churning staff) *barangai*. (shoulder-) *paṭa*.

Stratagem, s. *chal*, *hila*, *fareb*, *lamghara-i*.

Stratum, s. *bragh*, *tā*.

Straw, s. *khās*, *khāsanrai*, *kāna-i*. (Maize-) *ṭānta*. (Rice-) *palāla*. (Mustard-) *kām-būra*. (Pulse-) *kaṭī*. (broken-) *būs* or *būsi*.

Stray, v.n. *wrukedal*, *gumrāh*, *be-lār-*, *khata-*, etc. *ked.*, *khushai girzedal*.

Streak, s. *kīl*, *līka*, *karkkha*. (-of light) *partan*, *palwasha*.

Stream, s. *dāra*, *sailāb*, *chala*, *chalānda*. v.n. *bahedal*, *chaledal*, *jārī ked*.

Street, s. *lār*, *kūtsa*.

Strength, s. *zor*, *qumat*, *bram*, *tumān*, *tāqat*.

Strengthen, v.a. *zor-*, etc. *warkarvul*, *mazbūt-*, *klak-*, etc. *k*.

Strenuous, a. *sargarm*, *mazbūt*, *klak*.

Stress, s. *zor*, *qumat*; *dranāmai*, *bār*.

Stretch, v.a. *rākāgal*—*rākkhkal*, *ūgdavul*. (-out) *ghazarvul*. v.n. *ūgdedal*; *ghazedal*.

Strew, v.a. *khmaravul*, *rejavul* or *rejdavul*, *satrai* *vatrai-*, *tār pa tār-*, *khmarai-*, etc. *k*.

Strict, a. *sakht*, *klak*, *tīng*, *tang*; *jukht*, *joṛ*.

Strictly, ad. *pa rikkhitiyā*.

Stride, s. *tūlānd*. v.n. *pa tūlānd tla*—*lāṛal*.

Strife, s. *patna*, *steza*, *mīrtsī*, *jagṛa*, *'adāwat*.

Strike, v.a. *wahal*, *jangarvul*.

String, s. *mazai*. (tie) *tanra-i*. (-of beads) *laṛ*, *hār*. (-of cattle) *qaṭār*. v.a. *pevdal*.

Stringy, a. *rekha-dār*.

Strip, s. *paṭa-i*, *pāra*, *tarāza*, *rikkhkai*, *parūkai*.

Strip, v.a. *barbandavul*; *shūkavul*.

Stripe, s. *karkkha*. (blow) *guzār*. (whip) *karōṛa*.

Stripling, s. *halak*, *janrai*; *zalmai*, *ghundāyah*.

Strive, v.a. *mīḥnat-*, *kokshiksh-*, etc. *k*; *zidd-*, *qaṣd-*, etc. *k*.

Stroke, s. *guzār*. (at play) *dam*. v.a. *lās* *wahal* or *-girzarvul*, etc.

Stroll, v.n. *girzedal*. v.a. *sail-*, *gakkht-*, etc. *k*.

Strong, a. *mazbūt*, *klak*, *mazai*, *zorānar*.

Structure, s. *tarkīb*, *joṛawūna*; *shakl*, *ṣurat*.

Struggle, v.a. *parzarvul*; *jang k*; *mīḥnat k*.

Strumpet, s. *gaṣhta-i*, *baghara-i*, *hujra-i*, *kāsīra*, *kūtsa gaṣhta*, *kachana-i*, *lola-i*.

Strut, v.n. *pa daul tla*—*lāṛal*, or *-girzedal*.

Stubble, s. *drūza*, *khariṣ*, *nār*, *tānta*.

Stubborn, a. *ṭakanrai*, *khpul-sar*, *hoḍ*, *jah*, *sar-kakkh*, *khpul-rāe*.

Stud, s. *ghūṭa-i*, *gul-mekh*. (-of horses) *galla*.

Student, s. *shāgird*, *tālib da 'ilm*.

Study, v.a. *fikr k*; *zdah k*.

Stuff, s. *tsiz*, *shai*; *asbāb*, *sāmān*, *kālai*; *raḳht*, *zarūkai*, *tūkai*; *be-hūda-*, *khusha-i-*, *pūcha-*, *dūza-*, etc. *khhabara*.

Stuff, v.a. *mandal*, *kkhke-mandal*.

Stumble, v.a. *tīndak-*, *ṭakar-*, *budrī-*, *kangas-*, *skandarī-*, etc. *khnuṛal*.

Stump, s. *mūnd*, *kharaṇḍ*, *tsat*. (-of a tooth) *dara*, *wekh*.

Stun, v.a. *parghazī-*, *gans-*, *dap-*, *sar-kawdan-*, *be-hokkh-*, etc. *k*.

Stupid, a. *kawdan*, *palwand*, *gedī khar*, *nā-poh*, *kam 'aql*.

Stupefy, v.a. *be-hokkh-*, *be-khūd-*, etc. *k*.

Sturdy, a. *mazai*, *mazbūt*, *gagar*, *nāpaṛ*, *ghaṭ*, *khriṣ*.

Stutter, v.n. *tartaredal*.

Sty, s. (in the eyelid) *gholawunkai*.

Style, s. *inshā*, *'ibārat*; *nūm*, *laqab*. v.a. *wayal*, *balal* or *bolal*, *nūm ākhistal* or *-warkarvul*, *-lagavul*.

Subdue, v.a. *lāndi k*, *qābū k*, *wahal*.

Subject, s. *r'ayat*, *tābi'a-dār*; *khhabara*, *maṭlab*, *mazmūn*. (in grammar) *fā'il*. v.a. *lāndi k*, *r'ayat-*, etc. *k*.

Sublime, a. *ūchat*, *buland*; *ghaṭ*, *loe*.

Submissive, a. *tābi'a-dār*, *farmān nrūnkai*.

Submit, v.a. *farmān nrāl*, *hukm manal*, *tābi'a-dārī k*; *pekhhavul*, *nrāndī gdal* or *-kkhkegdal*, etc.

Subordinate, a. *kashar*; *kkhkatanai*, *lāndīnai*.

Suborn, v.a. *pa mok-* or *pa baḍe gaṭal* or *-mūndal*, *-paidā k*, etc. *baḍa-*, etc. *warkarvul*.

Subscribe, v.a. *manal*, *qabūlavul*, *nūm tīkal*, *dast khatt k*.

Subscription, s. *manana*, *dast khatt*; *bakkhana*, *bakkshiksh*.



Subsequent, a. *wrustai*, *wrustanai*, *pasanai*, *akhir*.

Subsequently, ad. *wrusto*, *pas*, *akhir*.

Subservient, a. *madad-gār*, *komakī*, *madad*, etc. *warkawūnkai*.

Subside, v.n. *kamedal*, *la-agedal*; *kkhkenāstal*, *prevatal*.

Subsidy, s. *pekkh-kakkh*, *khirāj*, *n'al-bandī*.

Subsist, v.n. *pāedal*, *osedal*, *pātedal*, *pātai ked*. v.a. *rozgār*-, *guzrān*-, etc. *k*.; *pālal*, *nmāndzal*.

Subsistence, s. *rozī*, *rozgār*, *guzrān*, *jwānd*, *jwāndūn*.

Substance, s. *shai*, *tsix*; *māl*, *dumiyā*, *daulat*; *sar*, *aşl*; *khulāşa*, *jauhar*; *māya*, *saga*.

Substantial, a. *pāedār*, *mazbūt*; *maujūd*, *aşlī*; *māl-dār*, *daulat-man*.

Substantiate, v.a. *rikkhtiyā*-, *rikkhtīnai*-, *şābit*-, *zbād*-, etc. *k*.

Substantive, s. *shai*, *nūm*; *aşl*.

Substitute, s. *badal*, *'inazī*.

Subterfuge, s. *hira-ī*, *bāna*, *lamghara-ī*, *palma*.

Subtile, a. *narai*, *bārik*, *mahīn*.

Subtle, a. *hokkhyār*, *pokh*; *chal-bāz*, *hila-bāz*.

Subtract, v.a. *ākhistal*, *prekarul*, *bāsal*—*yastal*.

Subvert, v.a. *wrānawul*, *naskorawul*, *naṛawul*.

Succeed, v.a. (follow) *pairawī k*. v.n. *pase lagedal*, *pase rātlal*—*rāghlal*. (prosper) v.a. *was chalarul*, *bakht mūndal*, *kār gaṭal*. (conquer) v.a. *pa-aṛ k*., *barai mūndal*. v.n. *wa-aṛ ked*., *was chaledal*.

Success, s. *wa-aṛāna*, *barai*, *bakht*, *barakat*, *gaṭa*.

Successful, a. *wa-aṛ*, *barakatī*, *bakhtāwar*.

Succession, s. *wār*, *dzāe nīwah*.

Successive, a. *wārī*, *pa wār rātlūnai*.

Successively, ad. *wār pa wār*, *pala pase*.

Successor, s. *pairaw*, *qā-im muqām*.

Succour, s. *mrasta*, *madad*, *komak*.

Succulent, a. *objān*, *pa obo dak*, *serāb*.

Succumb, v.n. *la brama prevatal*, *lāndi ked*.

Such, p. *hase*, *dā-hase*, *done*. (-a one) *palānkai*, *tsok*.

Suck, v.a. *chūpal*, *zbekkhal*. (-the breast) *randal*.

Suckle, v.a. *tai warkawul*.

Suckling, s. *tai randūnkai*, *tandai* or *tankai*.

Suction, s. *chūpana*; *rākkhkana*.

Sudden, a. *nāgahān*, *nā-gumān*, *tsaṭ waṭ*.

Suddenly, ad. *nāgāh*, *nātsāpa*, *nā-gumāna*.

Sudorific, a. *khwale rāwṛūnkai*, *da khwalo dawā*.

Sue, v.a. *d'awa*-, *muqaddama*-, etc. *k*.; *ghokkhtal*, *minnat k*.

Suffer, v.a. *zghamal*, *wṛal*, *khnuṛal*, *rākāgal*—*rākkhkhal*. v.n. *zghamedal*, *petsal*, *sahal*, *sahedal*. (allow) *pregdal*, *prekkhodol*, *prekkhal*; *iyāzat*-, *izn*-, *hukm*-, *rukḥṣat*-, etc. *warkawul*.

Sufferer, a. *khūg-man*, *dard-man*, *randzūr*. (in comp.) -*khōr*-, -*kakkh*-, -*man*-, etc.

Suffering, a. *khūg*; *zgham-nāk*, *ṣabr-nāk*.

Sufficient, a. *bas*, *kāfī*, *ḍer*; *lā-iq*, *qābil*.

Suffocate, v.a. *sāh*-, *dam*-, etc. *bandawul*.

Sugar, s. *shakara*, *tarī*, *nabāt*. (raw-) *gūṛa*. (-candy) *qand*. (-cane) *ganna*, *ponḍa*, *khū*.

Suggest, v.a. *ishārat*-, *'arṣ*-, *kkhōwuna*-, etc. *k*., *wayal*.

Suit, v.a. *joṛawul*, *barābarawul*, *samarul*, *lagawul*, *dzāe loral*, *pīrzonul*. v.n. *barā-baredal*, *lagedal*, *pīrzo ked*., *pa-kār rātlal*—*rāghlal*.

Suit, s. (-of clothes) *joṛa*. (-of cards) *rang*. (law-) *d'awa*, *muqaddama*, *jagṛa*. (petition) *'arṣ*, *sawāl*. (retinue) *swartī*, *jalab*. (wish) *ghokkht*, *darakhwāst*.

Suitable, a. *joṛ*, *barābar*, *munāsib*, *wājib*, *pīrzo*, *kkhāyastah*, *kkhah*, *yarzan*.

Suitor, s. *mudd'aī*; *ṭalab-gār*.

Sulky, a. *marawar*, *mānrī-gar*, *khapah*.

Sulphur, s. *gogaṛ*, *gogird*.

Sultry, a. *dūp*, *garm*.

Sum, s. *ṭol ṭāl*, *jam'a*, *mablagḥ*, *kull*. v.a. *ḥisāb k*.

Summary, s. *mujmal*, *khulāṣa*. a. *land*.

Summer, s. *orai*, *dubai*, *tābistān*. (-house) *chopār*.

Summit, s. *sar*, *peza*, *tsūka*.

Summon, v.a. *balal*, *rābalal*, *ṭalab k*.

Summons, s. *ṭalab nāma*; *bālah*, *balana*.

Sumptuous, a. *grān qīmat*, *be-bahā*; *shāh kharts*.

Sun, s. *nwar* or *nmar*. (-beam) *partaw*. (-shine) *pitāo*, *gharma*. (-rise) *nwar khātah*. (-set) *nwar prenātah*. (-dial) *da sirrī tsalai*. (-flower) *gul da nwar parast*.

Sunday, s. *itwār*, *yak shamba*.

Sundry, a. *aṛgajah*, *balāe batar*, *dzane*, *b'aze*, *biyal*.

Superabundant, a. *der*, *ziyāt*, *frewān*.

Superb, a. 'azīm, *be bahā*, *be siyāl*, *lā ṣānī*.

Supercilious, a. *kibr-jan*, *maghrūr*, *khāntamā*.

Superficial, a. *nīmḡarai*, *kachah*; *bāhīr*, *wardzane*.

Superficies, s. *makḥ*, *zmaka*, *maidān*, *zamīn*.

Superintendent, s. *nāzīr*, *kār kanvūnkai*, *dāro-ghah*, *sardār*, *mīr majlis*.

Superior, a. *maṣhar*; *ghwarah*; *loe*, *ghaṭ*, *star*; *bar*, *pāsanai*, *portanai*.

Supernatural, a. *la 'aqla bāhīr*, *khilāf la 'adata*.

Superscription, s. *sar-nāma*.

Supersede, v.a. *bāṭil k.*, *lāndi k*.

Superstition, s. *wahm*, *bāṭil imān*.

Supine, a. *sat*, *stūnī-stagh*. (careless) *be parwā*, *sust*; *lat*, *nā-rāst*.

Supper, s. *da māshkutan doda-i*; *shūma*.

Supplant, v.a. *sharal*, *pā-chal sara be dzā-yavul*.

Supple, a. *narm*, *mulā-im*, *pos* or *post*.

Suppliant, a. *niyāz-man*, *minnat-dār*.

Supplication, s. *minnat*, *du'ā*.

Supply, v.a. *warkavul*, *rasavul*, *rāwral*, *paidā k*.

Support, v.a. *wral*, *zghamal*, *petsal*. (nourish) *pālal*, *nmāndzal*. (keep) *sātal*, *jghoral*, *khundī k*. (assist) *pushtī-*, *komak-*, *ār-*, *mrasta-*, etc. *k*.

Support, s. *ār*, *pushta*; *komak*, *mrasta*; *par-warish*.

Supporter, s. *pushtibān*, *takiya*; *pālūnkai*, *sātūnkai*, *sātandoe*, *jghorai*.

Suppose, v.a. *ganral*, *angeral*, *qiyās-*, *fīkr-*, *khīyāl-*, etc. *k*. v.n. *pohedal*.

Suppress, v.a. *kkhkenavul*, *lāndi k.*, *man'a k.*, *mātavul*, *bandavul*. (conceal) *puṭavul*.

Suppurate, v.n. *zavlan ked.*, *khūyedat*, *pakhedal*.

Supreme, a. *ṣadar*; *kull mukhtār*, *loe*, *ghaṭ*.

Sure, a. *yaqīn*, *rikkhṭinai*, *wāq'i*; *mazbūt*, *pokḥ*.

Surely, ad. *rikkhṭiyā*, *yara*, *be shakka*.

Surety, s. *zāmin*. (the thing) *zamānat*.

Surface, s. *makḥ*, *zmaka*, *maidān*, *zamīn*.

Surfeit, s. *agheṭ*, *ater*, *sekan*. v.a. *agheṭal*, *ateral*, *be prate-*, *be khrate-*, etc. *khvural*. v.n. *sekan ked*.

Surge, v.n. *ghurzedal*. v.a. *chape nahal*.

Surgeon, s. *jarrāḥ*, *ṭabīb*.

Surly, a. *bakhīl*, *trīkh-* or *tursh rūe*, *sūt bāt*.

Surname, s. *da qām-*, *da khel-*, *da khāndān-*, etc. *nūm* or *nāma*; *laqab*, *nūm*.

Surplus, s. *pātai*, *ziyātī*, *bāqī*.

Surprise, v.a. *hariyānavul*, *rabravul*; *chapāo k*. v.n. *be-khabar rasedal*, *nātsāpa prenatal*.

Surrender, v.a. *pāslavul*, *spāral*.

Surround, v.a. *īsāravul*, *geravul*.

Survey, v.a. *mech-*, *kach-*, etc. *k*; *katal*, *kasal*, *goral*—*ḥidal*, *nazar-*, etc. *k*.

Survive, v.n. *pāedal*, *jwandai pātai ked*.

Suspect, v.a. *shakk-*, *shubha-*, *gumān-*, etc. *laral*.

Suspend, v.a. *dzwarandawul*, *āwezānd k.*  
(-from office) *mu'attal*, *man'a*, *band*,  
etc. *k.*  
Suspense, s. *shakk*, *shubha*, *nismās*, *an-*  
*dekkhnā*.  
Suspicion, s. *gumān*, *shubha*, *shakk*; *tuhmat*,  
*tor*, *peghor*, *sigāl*.  
Sustain, v.a. *nṛal*, *zghamal*, *petsal*, *khmurāl*,  
*kāgal*—*kkhkal*. (aid) *madad*-, *pushṭi*-,  
*komak*-, etc. *warkawul*. (keep) *sātal*,  
*jghoral*, *khundī k.* (cherish) *pālal*, *nmān-*  
*dzal*.  
Sustenance, s. *rozī*, *khmurāk*, *parmarish*.  
Swagger, v.a. *dūze*-, *lāpe*-, *lāpe shāpe*-, etc.  
*wahal*.  
Swallow, s. *totakarai*. (swift) *totakai*. (sand  
martin) *totakarkai*.  
Swallow, v.a. *ngharḍal*, *terawul*.  
Swallow-wort, s. *spalma-ī*.  
Swamp, s. *jaba*.  
Swan, s. *qāz*.  
Swarm, s. *tol*, *parḥ*, *lakkhkar*, *ganra gūnra*.  
(-of bees) *ghubār*. (-of locusts) *lakkhkar*.  
Swarthy, a. *skānr*; *ghanum rang*.  
Swathe, v.a. *ngharal*—*nghakkhtal*, *paṭa-ī*  
*taral*. (a babe) *sezni taral*, *blegdal*.  
Sway, v.a. *hukm chalarul*, *hukūmat k.* (bias)  
*mā-il*-, *mā-ilān*-, etc. *k.*, *rāwustal*.  
Swear, v.a. *qasam*-, *saugand*-, etc. *khmurāl*.  
(-falsely) *darogh*-, *nāhaqq*-, etc. *qasam*  
*khmurāl*.  
Sweat, v.n. *khmale ked*.  
Sweep, v.a. *jārū k.*  
Sweeper, s. *jārū-kakkh*, *shākhī khel*, *muṣallī*,  
*chūrai*. (-of a mosque, etc.) *mīnjarar*.  
Sweepings, s. *khāshāk*, *khadzala*, *khārshan*,  
*warkhara*.  
Sweet, a. *khog*, *shīrīn*, *khwand-nāk*.  
Sweetheart, s. *yār*, *yāra*; *mayan*, *mayana*;  
'*āshiq*, '*āshiqā*; '*m'ashūq*, '*m'ashūqā*; '*āsh-*  
*nāe*, '*āshnāya*.

Sweetish, a. *khog-nāk*, *khog-lorai*.  
Sweetmeat, s. *qanāt*, *mitiyā-ī*, *shīrīnī*. (varie-  
ties) *amrasa*, *ghunzākkhai*, *dzalobai*, *rem-*  
*ra-ī*, *laṭū*, *batāsa*, *halwā*, *pāpar*, etc. etc.  
(-seller) *halwā-ī*.  
Sweetness, s. *khog-mālai*, *khog-lor*.  
Swell, v.n. *parsedal*, *pundedal*, *tyak ked*.  
Swelling, s. *pārsob*.  
Swift, a. *garandai*, *jalt*, *tez*, *zir*.  
Swim, v.a. *lānbo wahal* or *k.* v.n. *pa lānbo*  
*tlal*—*lāral*, *rawānedal*, *chaledal*.  
Swimmer, s. *lānbo-zan*.  
Swindler, s. *darghal*, *ṭag*, *sādū*.  
Swing, s. *ṭāl*, *gahwāral*. (cradle) *zāngo*.  
(whirligig) *banre-chagh*. v.a. *ṭāl wahal*,  
*zangaravul*. v.n. *zangal*, *zangedal*.  
Switch, s. *lakkhta*, *kerā*.  
Swivel, s. *zambūrak*, *shākhīn*.  
Swoon, s. *parghaz*. v.n. *parghazī prematal*.  
Swoop, v.a. *pa chape*-, *pa ghoṭe*-, *pa guzār*-,  
etc. *wahal* or *-nīwul*.  
Sword, s. *tūra*, *tegh*. (-spear) *sela*. (-knot)  
*zundai*, *kīlak*.  
Swordsman, s. *tūrzān*, *tūra-bāz*.  
Sycophant, s. *khūshāmad-gar*, *ḍirpal*.  
Sylvan, a. *dzangalī*, *dashṭī*. s. (satyr) *banr*  
*mānū*.  
Symbol, s. *nakkha*, *nikkhān*, '*alāmat*.  
Sympathy, s. *khvā-khūgī*, *zrah swai*.  
Symptom, s. *nakkha*, etc. (v. Symbol).  
Synod, s. *jirga*- or *majlis da shekhāno* or *-da*  
*imāmāno* or *-da mullāyāno*.  
Syntax, s. *naḥw*.  
Syringe, s. *pichkāra-ī*, *huqna*.  
Syrup, s. *gūṛa-ī*, *qiwām*, *zokkha*, *rub*.  
System, s. *qānūn*, *ā-in*, *qā'ida*, *ṭarīqa*.

## T

Table, s. *mez*, *takkhta*; *naqsha*. (-cloth)  
*dastar-khwān*. (-cover) *chāndanī*.

Tablet, s. *lauh*, *takhta*.

Tacit, a. *ghalai*, *chup*.

Tactics, s. *da jang hikmat*.

Tail, s. *lama*, *laka-i*. (-bone) *laka lamai*.  
(-less) *landai*. (fat tailed) a. *lamanar*.

Tailor, s. *darzi*, *khaiyāt*.

Taint, v.a. *bonravul*, *vrost-*, *skhā-*, etc. k.

Take, v.a. *ākhistal*, *nirul*, *lāndi k.* (-in)  
*dzāyamul*. (suppose) *ganral*. (effect)  
*pāzah k.* (carry) *yosal*, *vrāl*. (lead)  
*botlal—bīrwul*. (-off) *bāsal—yastal*. (-out)  
*kāgal—kkhkal*. (-care of) *sātal*, *jghoral*,  
*khundi k.* (-down) *kūzarul*. (-care)  
*pahm k.*

Talc, s. *abra*, *da shige gul*, *zarbarakh*.

Tale, s. *giṣṣa*, *naql*, *ranāyat*. (-bearer)  
*chughl-khor*, *mawās*.

Talent, s. 'aql, *sha'ūr*, *poh*, *hunar*.

Talk, v.a. *wayal*, *khabare k.* s. *wayana*,  
*khabara*; *vrāsha*, *wayai*; *gangosai*.

Tall, a. *ūchat*, *hask*, *dang*, *lvar*.

Tallow, s. *ghwar*, *spina*, *mū*.

Talon, s. *nuk*, *mangul*, *changul*, *panja*.

Tambourine, s. *tambal*, *dūmbakai*, *dūmkai*.

Tame, a. *āmokhtak*, *el*, *koranai*. v.a. *āmo-*  
*khtak k.*, *elavul*.

Tamper, v.a. *lās lagarul*, *lamsarul*, *lamsūn k.*

Tan, v.a. *dabbāghī k.*, *tsarman joṛarul* or  
*-pakha k.* (-by the sun) v.n. *swal*, *sedzal*.

Tank, s. *dand*, *hauz*, *tālāo*, *nāwar*.

Tanner, s. *dabbāgh*, *tsamyār*.

Tantalize, v.a. *pa umed nā umed k.*

Tap, v.a. *ṭak-*, *trak-*, etc. *wahal*. (pierce)  
*tsikhal*, *sūrai k.*

Tape, s. *paṭa-i*; *nīwār*.

Taper, s. *bāta-i*, *patīla*. a. *gāo dum*, *trandz*.

Tar, s. *rāndzarah*, *chūrel*.

Tardy, a. *sust*, *laṭ*, *drangai*.

Tardiness, s. *sust-wālai*, *drang*, *dzand*.

Target, s. *mūkha*, *nakkha*, *kuhāra*; *dāl*, *spar*.

Tarnish, v.a. *khīran-*, *kakar-*, *murdār-*, etc. k.

Tarry, v.n. *osedal*, *pātedal*; *walāredal*,  
*wudredal*; *lārgahak*, *dzand*, *drang-*, etc. k.

Task, s. *kār*, *mashghulā*; *dars*, *sabaq*;  
*miḥnat*.

Tassel, s. *zundai*, *zunbak*.

Taste, s. *khwand*, *maza*, *tsaka*; *tsakindan*.  
v.a. *khwand-*, etc. *-wahal*, *ākhistal*, or *-k.*,  
*tsakal*.

Tattle, v.a. *bak bak-*, *baṭ baṭ-*, *ṭar ṭar-*, etc. k.

Taunt, v.a. *pekkhe-*, *toqe-*, *khandā-*, etc. *pore k.*

Tawny, a. *skānr*, *ghanum rang*.

Tax, v.a. *bāj-*, *khirāj-*, *sām-*, *maḥsūl-*, etc.  
*lagarul* or *-taral*. (cattle-) s. *sargalla*,  
*goshī*. (land-) *kulang*, *sarghala*, *sar-sabzi*.  
(house-) *lūgī-tāwān*, *khāna-shumārī*. (poll-)  
*jaziya*.

Tea, s. *chāe*. (-cup) *piyāla*.

Teach, v.a. *kkhayal—kkhowul*, *poharul*; *lwala-*  
*nul*, *tarbiyat-*, *t'alim-*, etc. k., *āmokhtak-*,  
*'adat-*, *zdah-*, etc. k.

Teacher, s. *ākhūn*, *ustād*, *mu'allim*.

Tear, v.a. *shlarul*, *tsīral*, *vrararul*, *chāk k.*  
v.n. *shledal*, *tsīredal*, *vraredal*. (-out)  
*kāgal—kkhkal*, *bāsal—yastal*.

Tear, s. *okkha*. (-ful) a. *okkhan*.

Tease, v.a. *pārarul*, *tangarul*, *ṭongarul*.

Tedious, a. *drūd*, *grān*, *sakht*.

Teem, v.n. *ganr ked.*, *deredal*, *wadānedal*.

Tell, v.a. *wayal*, *khabararul*; *bayānarul*;  
*kkhayal—kkhowul*. (-tales) *chughlī k.*

Temerity, s. *be-adabī*; *be-tadbīrī*; *be-bākī*.

Temper, s. *khoe*, *khaṣlat*, *lokkhai*, *mizāj*,  
*ṭab'iyat*. (-of metals) *āb*, *dam*.

Temperate, a. *barābar*, *joṛ*, *muwāfiq*; *par-*  
*hez-gār*; *m'utadil*, *na tod na soṛ*.

Tempest, s. *sīla-i*, *tūpān* or *tūfān*.

Temple, s. *'ibādat-gāh*, *maṣjid*, *jumā'at*. (-of  
Mecca) *qibla*, *k'aba*. (-of Jerusalem) *bait*  
*ul muqaddas*. (-of the head) *lweganda*, *ṭek*.

Temporal, a. *duniyā-i*, *fānī*, *jahānī*.

Temporary, a. *teredūnai*, *la-ag vradzanai*.

Temporize, v.a. *drang-*, *lārgḥah-*, *multawī-*, etc. *k*.

Tempt, v.a. *ghularwul*, *dargḥalarwul*, *lamsawul*, *targḥib-*, etc. *warkawul*.

Ten, a. *las*. (tenth) a. *lasam*. (-fold) *las bragh*; *las pa yo*. (-times) *las heṛa*, *las dzala*.

Tenable, a. *klak*, *ting*, *mahkam*, *mazbūt*.

Tenacious, a. *klak*, *ting*, *sakht*; *bokkht*, *slekkht*. *nāk*; *shūm*, *bakhil*; *khpul rāc*.

Tenant, s. *hamsāyah*, *faqir*, *ijāra-dār*, *āsāmī*.

Tend, v.a. *sātal*, *jghoral*; *khabar ākkhistal*, *khidmat k*. (-flocks) *shpanī k*. v.n. *girzedal*, *mā-il-*, *ma-ilān-*, etc. *ked*.

Tendency, s. *mā-il-*, *khwā*; *gharaz*; *matlab*, *mudd'ā*.

Tender, a. *nāzak*, *narm*, *mulā-im*, *post*.

Tendon, s. *pala*, *rag*, *wuḥa*. (-of horse's leg) *pai*. (-of the heel) *spīna*, *kūchāi*.

Tendril, s. *zela*, *bela*.

Tenesmus, s. *kānga*, *tāo*, *pech*.

Tenet, s. *masla*; *bāwar*, *imān*; *tarīqa*.

Tenor, s. *m'anī*; *yūn*, *chalan*. (in music) *dzir*.

Tense, a. *rūkkhkalai*, *klak*, *ting*.

Tent, s. *dera*, *tambū*, *khaima*. (nomad's) *kigda-ī*. (-in surgery) *bāta-ī*. (-rope) *māndara*, *mazai*.

Tenth, a. *lasam*. (-part) s. *lasama brakhā*.

Tepid, a. *tarām*, *nīm garm*.

Term, s. *khabara*, *wayai*, *lafz*. (time) *neṭa*, *mūda*. (stipulation) *shart*, *taṛa*, *nāda*, *bandanr*. (limit) *hadd*. (phrase) *'ibārat*. (good terms) *rogha joṛa*, *pakhulā*.

Termagant, s. *jiba-wara*, *jang-yāla-ī*.

Terminate, v.n. *tamāmedal*, *pūrah ked*., *anjāmedal*. v.a. *tamāmarwul*, etc.

Terrace, s. *dunkācha*. (-of a house) *chat*, *bām*.

Terrible, a. *haul-nāk*, *khof-nāk*.

Terrify, v.a. *yerawul*, *tarhawul*.

Territory, s. *mulk*, *zmaka*, *hinād*.

Terror, s. *yera* or *vera*, *tor*, *khof*. (-struck) *tor khwuralai*.

Test, v.a. *āzmāyal* or *āzmoyal*, *āzmekkh k*.

Testament, s. (Old) *tauret*. (New) *injil*, (will) *waṣiyat nāma*.

Testicle, s. *and*, *haga-ī*, *khota*.

Testify, v.a. *shāhidī*, *gawāhī*, etc. *lal* or *lawdal*, or *warkawul*.

Testimonial, s. *rāzī-nāma*; *gawāhī-nāma*.

Testimony, s. *gawāhī*, *shāhidī*.

Tether, v.a. *taral*. s. *shkal* or *shkel*, *wandar*.

Text, s. *matan*, *aṣl*. (of Qurān) *āyat*.

Texture, s. *tarkīb*, *joṛawuna*, *sākh t*.

Than, ad. *la-na*.

Thank, v.a. *shukr k*., *-bāsal-yastal*, *-guzāral*. *-pa dzāc rāwral*, etc.

Thankful, a. *shukr guzār*.

That, pr. *haghah*, *e*, *kūm*, *dā*. c. *tso chi*, *dapāra da*.

Thatch, s. *tsapar*, *chat*.

Thaw, v.n. *oba ked*.; *wit ked*.

The, art. *haghah*, *daghah*, *dā*.

Theft, s. *ghlā*.

Theme, s. *masawda* or *musawadda*; *manshā*.

Then, ad. *hāla*, *pas*; *tro*, *bāre*; *nor*, *biyā*.

Thence, ad. *dzaka*, *la haghe na*. (-forth) *pas*, *pas la haghe na*.

Theology, s. *fiḥa*.

Theory, s. *'ilm*, *qiyās*, *khiyāl*.

There, ad. *halta*, *hore*, *horta*, *hagha khwā*.

Thereabout, ad. *la-ag der* or *la-ag ziyāt*, *nijde*, *takhmīnan*.

Therefore, ad. *pas*, *dzaka*, *tro*.

Thick, a. *ghat*, *ting*, *lwār*; *ganr*, *tat*, *tal* (-as the voice) *bog*, *dad*.

Thicket, s. *jangai*, *jār*, *jāmbrā*, *karkanr*.

Thief, s. *ghal*, *uchakah*, *chakah ghal*.

Thigh, s. *wrūn*, *patūn*, *kkhānga*.

Thimble, s. *gūtma*.

Thin, a. *narai*, *makhīn*, *bārīk*, *trandz*, *nāzak*. (lean) *ḍangar*, *khwār*. (scanty) *rangai*.

Thing, s. *shai*, *tsiz*, *kālai*.

Think, v.a. *fikr*-, *qiyās*-, *khīyāl*-, etc. *k*.; *gumān*-, *andekkhānā*-, etc. *k*.; *ghaur*-, *parwā*-, etc. *k*.; *ganral*, *angeral*. v.n. *pohedal*.

Third, a. *driyam* or *dre-am*. (-part) s. *driyama brakha*.

Thirst, v.n. *tagai ked*. s. *tanda*, *tagai-wālai*.

Thirsty, a. *tagai*.

Thirteen, a. *diyārlas*.

Thirty, a. *dersh*. (thirtieth) *dersham*. (thirty-one) *yo dersh*. (-two) *dwah dersh*, etc.

This, pr. *dā*, *daghah*, *dah*, *de*, *hāyah*. (-very one) *bedū*, *pa takī*.

Thistle, s. *āzghakai*, *kāriza*.

Thither, ad. *halta*, *hore*, *horta*, *warhista*, *hagha khwā*.

Thong, s. *tasma*, *rog*.

Thorax, s. *tatar*, *gargas*, *gogal*, *sīna*.

Thorn, s. *āzghai* or *āghzai*, *khār*. (-bush) *ghana*, *karkanra*. (-apple) *dātūra*. (-apple seed) *tora dāna*. (thorns) *ghane*.

Thorny, a. *āzghan* or *āghzan*, *khār-dār*.

Thorough, a. *pūrah*, *pokh*, *bashpar*, *amānī*.

Thou, pr. *tah*, *tā*, *de*, *dī*.

Though, c. *agarchi*, *sivā la de na*. (as-) *laka chī*.

Thought, s. *fikr*, *qiyās*, *khīyāl*; *ghaur*, *khavar*, *parwā*; *gumān*, *sigāl*; *andekkhānā*.

Thoughtful, a. *fikr-man*, *andekkh-man*.

Thoughtless, a. *be-fikr*, *be-parwā*, *be-khavar*.

Thousand, a. *zar*. (two-) *dwah zara*, etc.

Thralldom, s. *qaid*, *band*, *nkkhatai*.

Thrash, v.a. *wahal*, *ṭakawul*, *kūṭal*, (-corn) *ghobal k*.

Thrashing-floor, s. *khirman*, *dirmand*.

Thread, s. *spanrsai*, *tār*, *mazai*. v.a. *pendal*, *peyal*.

Threaten, v.a. *ḍabawul*, *ḍabka k*.

Three, a. *dre* or *dri*. (-fold) *dre bragh*; *dre pa yo*.

Threshold, s. *āstān*, *dargāh*; *dahliz*.

Thrice, ad. *dre heṛa*, *-dzala*, *-plā*, *-guzāra*, etc.

Thrifty, a. *kam kharts*, *kam tāwān kawūnkai*, *bachāū*, *kifāyat kawūnkai*.

Thrive, v.n. *wadānedal*, *ābādedal*, *maṛedal*.

Throat, s. *mara-ī*, *markandai*, *ghara-ī*. (faucis) *ghāra*, *ḥalq*.

Throb, v.a. *tsirika nahal*. v.n. *ḍrazedal*.

Throne, s. *takht*, *masnad*, *gadda-ī*.

Throng, s. *ṭol*, *paṛk*, *ḍala*, *ganra gūnra*.

Through, p. *pore*, *pa mandz kkhke*. (-and through) *pore ore*, *ore rāpore*. (by means of) *pa m'arifāt*, *la kabla*.

Throughout, ad. *amānī*, *sarāsar*.

Throw, v.a. *nīshtal*, *āchawul*, *ghurzamul*, *lawastal*. (-up) *jārbāsal*—*jāryastal*; *pregdal*, *prekkhodāl*, *prekkhal*, *tark k*.

Thrust, v.a. *negh wahal*; *ṭel*-, *ḍaka*-, *sūk*-, etc. *wahal*. (-into) *mandāl*, *kkhke-mandāl*; *nana*-, or *kkhke-bāsal*—*nana*-, or *kkhke-yastal*.

Thumb, s. *ghaṭa-gūta*.

Thump, v.a. *ḍab*-, *ṭak*-, *sūk*-, *gasa*-, etc. *wahal*.

Thunder, s. *tālanda*, *tanrā*. (-bolt) *tandar*, *ṭaka*. v.n. *ghurūnbedal*, *ghaṛedal*.

Thursday, s. *pānshamba*, *da ziyārat wraḍz*.

Thus, ad. *hase*, *dā-hase*, *hase shān*, *dā shān*, *dā rang*. (-much) *done*, *hombra*, *daghombra*.

Thwart, v.a. *wār khaṭā k*, *wāranawul*, *aṛawul*, *'aks*-, *zidd*-, etc. *k*.

Thyself, pr. *tah khpul*.

Tick, s. (sound) *ṭak*, *ṭas*. (louse) *kūnai*, *kana*, *konr*, *wrāḍza*.

Ticket, s. *chīṭa-ī*; *sar-nāma*.

Tickle, s. *takha*. v.a. *takhawul*, *takhnawul*. v.n. *takhedal*, *takhnedal*.

Tidings, s. *khavar*. (good-) *zera*, *zerai*. (the bearer of good-) *zera-garai*.

Tidy, a. *ḍauli*, *spīn spetsalai*.  
 Tie, s. *tarūn*, *tanra-i*, *wandanai*. v.a. *taṛal*, *lagarvul*.  
 Tiffin, s. *nāshṭa*, *nahzrai*.  
 Tiger, s. *zmarai* or *mzarai*.  
 Tight, a. *tang*, *chust*, *rākkhkalai*, *klak*.  
 Tighten, v.a. *tangarvul*, *klakarvul*, *rākāgal-rākkhkal*.  
 Till, p. *tar haqhah pore*. (when?) *tar kala pore*. (-now) *tar osa pore*.  
 Till, v.a. *kar-*, *īve-*, or *yave-*, etc. *k.*, *zmaka ararvul*.  
 Tillage, s. *kar*, *īve*, or *yīve*, or *yave*.  
 Timber, s. *largai*; *bensh*.  
 Time, s. *wakht* or *waqt*. (season) *neṭa*, *mūda*, *nobat*, *tāng*. (age) *'umr*, *kāl*; *zamāna*, *daur*. (turn) *nār*, *her*, *plā*, *ḍzal*, *guzār*. (leisure) *wazgār-tiyā*, *fursat*. (-in music) *tāl*, *wazn*. (at all times) *har wakht*, *har kala*.  
 Timid, a. *yer-man*, *harānd*, *wiswāsī*, *yere-dūnkai*.  
 Tin, s. *gal'ai*. (-man) *gal'ai-gar*.  
 Tinder, s. *khū*, *khpah*, *badagāl*.  
 Tinge, s. *rang*. v.a. *rangarvul*.  
 Tingle, v.n. *shrangedal*. (tickle) *takhnedal*. (with pain) *swal*, *brekkhedal*.  
 Tiny, a. *nor*, *norḱotai*, *pūṭai*, *kharmandai*.  
 Tip, s. *sar*, *peza*, *tsūka*, *nūka*.  
 Tire, v.n. *starai*, *stomān-*, *haukah-*, *māndah-*, etc. *ked*. v.a. *starai*, etc. *k*.  
 Tiresome, a. *drūd*, *grān*, *rabar-nāk*.  
 Tithe, s. *'ushr*. (-to servants) *chūngai*.  
 Titillate, v.n. *takhnedal*, *koe-*, *kaha-*, etc. *ked*.  
 Titillation, s. *takhai*, *koe*, *kaha*, *megi megī*.  
 Tittle, s. *nūm*, *nāma*, *laqab*, *khītāb*. (right) *haqq*.  
 Titter, s. *muskai*. v.n. *musedal*.  
 Tittle, s. *zarra*, *khās*, *pitsānrai*, *pūṭai*, *ṭakai*.  
 Tittle-tattle, s. *gap shap*, *bak bak*, *lāp shāp*, *znag pak*.

To, p. *ta*. (-day) *nan*. (-morrow) *sabā* or *ṣabāḥ*. (-night) *nan begā*, *mākkhām*. (-morrow night) *sabā begā*. (-me) *rā ta*. (-thee) *dar ta*. (-him, etc.) *war ta*.  
 Toad, s. *chīndaḥ*. (-stool) *khā-arerai*, *gū-māndū*.  
 Toast, v.a. *writarvul*, *alwoyal*, *teyal*, *talarvul*.  
 Tobacco, s. *tambākū*. (-pipe) *chilam*.  
 Toe, s. *da kkhpe* or *pkkhe gūta*.  
 Together, ad. *yo ḍzāe*, *ḍzabla*, *sara*.  
 Toil, v.a. *mīḥnat*, *kokshiksh-*, *tagāpū-*, etc. *k*.  
 Toilette, s. *kkhewa*, *singār*.  
 Token, s. *nakkha*, *nikkhān*, *'alāmat*.  
 Tolerate, v.a. *wral*, *zghamal*; *ranā ganral*, *pregdal*, *prekkhodai*, *prekkhal*.  
 Toll, s. *maḥṣūl*, *chūngai*, *tāwān*.  
 Tomb, s. *qabr*, *gor*, *maqbara*. (the niche) *lahd*. (the tablet) *khāza* or *khāda*.  
 Tone, s. *znag*, *ghag*, *āwāz*, *bāng*. (elasticity) *dam*.  
 Tongs, s. *ambūr*.  
 Tongue, s. *jiba*.  
 Tonsil, s. *da jibe lar*, *had*.  
 Too, ad. *hum*, *lā*. (-much) *der*, *ziyāt*.  
 Tool, s. *kālai*, *hatiyār*, *ālat*.  
 Tooth, s. *ghākkh*. (molar-) *dāra*, *da jāme ghākkh*. (decayed-) *chīnjo khwuralai ghākkh*. (-pick) *ghākkh ṭanbūnai* or *sūrayūnkai* or *skoyūnkai*, *khilāl*. (-brush) *miswūk*. (-ache) *ghākkh khūgai*, *da ghākkh dard*. (-less) *karshap*, *kandās*.  
 Top, s. *sar*, *tsūka*, *peza*. (on-) *dapāsa*, *da bāndi*, *pa porta*. (toy) *tsarkhandūkai*, *chalkha-i*, *churlanda-i*, *lādū*, *bahna*.  
 Topic, s. *mazmūn*, *manshā*, *mudd'a*.  
 Topknot, s. *tsanra-i*.  
 Topsy-turvy, a. *nashkor*, *ararulai*, *pa-ar-makh*.  
 Torch, s. *shūsha-i*; *mashāl*. (-of pine wood) *shonta-i*.  
 Torment, s. *'azāb*, *āzār*. v.a. *'azābarvul*, *āzārarvul*, *khūgarvul*, *kararvul*.

Torpid, a. *sust*, *laṭ*. (-with cold) *maṛḡhechan*, *qarqechan*.

Torrent, s. *dāra*, *sailāb*, *nīz* or *niyūz*, *chalānda*.

Tortoise, s. *shamshata-i*, *kashap*.

Torture, s. 'azāb. (instruments of-) *shikanja*, *pāna*, *kāt*, *tsarkh*. v.a. 'azābanul; *pāna narkavul*, *pa shikanjo-*, *pa kāt-*, *pa tsarkh-*, etc. *khejavul*.

Toss, v.a. *ghurxavul*, *ācharavul*, *lavastal*. v.n. *ghurzedal*. (-money) v.a. *shūr khaṭ k*.

Total, a. *ṭol*, *amānī*, *pūrah*, *tamām*, *vārah*. s. *ṭol ṭāl*, *jam'a*.

Totally, ad. *amānī*, *sarāsar*. (in comp.) *tak-*, *tap-*, etc.

Totter, v.n. *ṭaparedal*.

Touch, v.a. *lās lagavul* or *-warṇal*; *masa-*, *lams-*, etc. k. v.n. *lagedal*, *jangedal*, *blodal*, *blosedal*.

Touchy, a. *tod-*, or *tund mizāj*.

Tough, a. *klak*, *sakht*, *ṭing*.

Tour, s. *daur*, *safar*, *gakkht*; *sail*.

Tow, s. *sanr*, *da sanro paṭ*.

Towards, p. *khnā ta*, *lorī ta*, *makh ta*, *ḍaḍe ta*, *palaw ta*, etc. (-me) *rāhista*. (-thee) *dar hista*. (-him, her, it, them) *war hista*.

Towel, s. *dast-māl*, *rūmāl*.

Tower, s. *bruj* or *burj*.

Town, s. *kkahr*, *kilai*, *dih*.

Townsmen, s. *kkahr-wāl*, *kilī-wāl*, *da kkhahr-*, *da kilī-*, etc. *saṛai*.

Toy, s. *da lobe kālai*. v.a. *lobe k*; *nāz k*.

Trace, s. *nakkha*, *darak*, *belga*. v.a. *belga bāsal*—*yastal*; *nakkhkhā* or *naqsha kāgal*—*kkhkal* or *likal*.

Track, s. *pal*, *mand*, *darak*; *lār*, *rakkh*. v.a. *pal-*, etc. *goral*—*lidal*, *-mündal*, *-laṭavul*, etc.

Tract, s. *maidān*, *zmaka*; *mulk*, *hivād*. (treatise) *risāla*, *nāma*.

Tractable, a. *narm*, *gharīb*, *mulā-im*.

Trade, s. *saudāgarī*, *markrah rākrah*, *lāgi*, *saudā*; *kasb*, *kār*. v.a. *saudāgarī-*, etc. k.

Trader, s. *saudāgar*, *napāri*, *banjāri*, *parānchak*. (travelling-) *rawānī*, *lohānī*.

Tradesman, s. *kasb-gar*, *peshawar*.

Tradition, s. *hadīṣ*, *khābara*, *naql*, *wayai*.

Traditional, a. } *wayali* or *rāghlali khābara*,

Traditionary, } *da però pa però khābara*.

Traduce, v.a. *tor-*, *tukmat-*, etc. *pore k*, *peghor narkavul*, *bad-nāmanul*, *kagal*, *ghandal*.

Traffic, v.a. (v. Trade.)

Tragical, a. *gham-nāk*, *haibat-nāk*, *haul-nāk*.

Trail, v.a. *rākāgal*—*rākhhkal*, *kashāla k*.

Train, v.a. *āmokhtah k*; *bāolī narkavul*; *kkhayal*—*kkhovul*, *lwalavul*; *pālāl*.

Train, s. (escort) *swartī*, *jālab*. (-of a dress) *laman*. (series) *qaṭār*.

Trait, s. 'ādat; *nakkha*; *karkkha*.

Traitor, s. *namak harām*, *ṭag*, *darghal*.

Trammel, s. *jāl*, *lūma*, *dām*; *paikara*.

Trample, v.a. *latāravul*, *kkhpo lāndī-*, *pāemāl-*, *ghwa-emand-*, etc. k., *ghobalaravul*.

Trance, s. *parghaz*, *da periyāno ghoṭa*, *be-khūdi*.

Tranquil, a. *qalār*, *walār*, *ārām*.

Tranquilize, v.a. *ārāmanul*, *qalāranul*, *saṛanul*, *walāranul*.

Transact, v.a. *mu'āmala-*, *kār-*, *rozgār-*, etc. k., *chalaravul*, *lagavul*, *jārī k*, *rawānanul*.

Transaction, s. *kār*, *rozgār*, *m'uāmala*, *khābara*.

Transfer, v.a. *wṛal*, *rasavul*; *spāral*, *pāslavul*.

Transfix, v.a. *ore pore tetsal* or *-sikhal*, *pendal*.

Transgress, v.a. *mātaravul*; *khatā k*.

Transient, a. *teredūnai*, *nū-pāedār*, *fānī*.

Translate, v.a. *tarjuma k*, *naql k*.

Transmit, v.a. *āstaravul*, *legal*, *rasavul*.

Transparent, a. *ṣāf*, *shaffāf*; *bārīk*.



Transpire, v.n. *tsargandedal*, *kkhkārah ked.*,  
*natal*, *khatal*, *m'alūmedal*.  
 Transport, v.a. *nyal*, *yosal*; *botlal—bivul*;  
*legdal—lekkhal*; *jalā-natan k.*  
 Transpose, v.a. *aṛawul*, *badlamul*, *gadwad-*  
*awul*.  
 Transverse, a. *tratskan*, *kog*.  
 Trap, s. *dām*. (net-) *jāl*, *dvaḥ gaza*. (noose-)  
*lūma*, *lūmaka*, *ghundārai*. (springe) *laṭ*,  
*talaka*, *qurqa-ī*. (catch-) *paṛk*, *honrū*.  
 (ambush) *psūnai*, *tsawai*, *putgana-ī*. v.a.  
*nivul*, *nkhhawul*.  
 Trappings, s. *kāḥi*, *asbāb*. (armour) *drasta*,  
*wasla*. (horse-) *bargastawān*.  
 Trash, s. *balāe batar*, *khadzala*, *khāshāk*.  
 Travel, v.a. *safar-*, *sail-*, *musāfirī-*, etc. *k.*  
 Traveller, s. *musāfir*.  
 Tray, s. *khwān*, *khwāncha*, *sīnī*.  
 Treacherous, a. *be-īmān*, *be-wafā*, *darghal-bāz*.  
 Treachery, s. *be-īmānī*, *darghal-tob*.  
 Treacle, s. *gūṛa*, *awlū*, *kak*; *tiriyāq*.  
 Tread, v.a. *kkhpa-* or *pkkha-*, *qadam-*, etc.  
*gdal*, or *-igdal*, or *-kkhkegdal*. (-upon)  
*latārah-*, *laṭ paṭ-*, *kkhpo lāndī-*, etc. *k.*  
 (as birds) v.n. *khatal*. (-corn) v.a. *ghobal*  
*k.* (after one) *pala pase tilal*.  
 Treason, s. *namak ḥarāmī*, *pasāt*, *darghal-*  
*bāzī*, *ghadr*.  
 Treasure, s. *khazāna*, *ganj*, *daulat*.  
 Treasurer, s. *khazānchī*.  
 Treasury, s. *khazāna*, *tūng*; *makhzan*.  
 Treat, v.a. (parley) *sawāl dzawāb-*, *khabara-*,  
 etc. *k.* (use) *sulūk-*, *mu'āmala-*, etc. *k.*  
 (guest) *ziyāfat-*, *melmastiyā-*, *sat-*, etc. *k.*  
 (-well) *kkhak sulūk k.* (-badly) *bad sulūk*  
*k.* (-a disease) *chāra-*, *'ilāj-*, etc. *k.*  
 (manage) *joṛawul*, *chalamul*. (mention)  
*yādawul*, *bayānanul*.  
 Treaty, s. *'ahad*, *qaul-qarār*, *taṛa*, *bandanr*.  
 Treble, a. *dre bragh*, *dre chand*. (in music)  
*dzīr* or *zīl*.

Tree, s. *wana*, *drakhta*. (small-) *dakai*.  
 (Mulberry-) *tūt*. (Sissoo-) *shewa*. (Acacia  
 modesta) *palosa*. (Acacia Arabica) *kikar*.  
 (Pine-) *nakkkhtar*. (Cedar-) *diyār*. (Plane-)  
*chinār*. (Melia sempervirens) *shanda-ī*,  
*bukāyanra*. (Seris-) *srikkh*. (Willow-) *wala*.  
 (Olive-) *kkhona*. (Tamarisk-) *ghaz*. (Bau-  
 hinia variegata) *kolīyār*, etc. etc.  
 Tremble, v.n. *rapedal*, *regdedal*, *larzedal*.  
 Tremendous, a. *haibat-nāk*; *bashpaṛ*, *loe*.  
 Tremor, s. *larza*, *gagarōdza*.  
 Trembling, s. *rapedūn*, *larzedana*.  
 Trench, s. *kanda*, *kaka-ī*.  
 Trencher, s. *kkhānak*, *pīna*, *taghār*.  
 Trepidation, s. *larza*, *rapedana*, *gagarōdza*.  
 Trespass, s. *gunāh*, *wabāl*, *taqṣīr*, *khaṭā*.  
 Trial, s. *āzmekkkht*, *imtiḥān*.  
 Triangle, s. *dre gokkha*, *muṣallaṣ*.  
 Tribe, s. *qām* or *qaum*, *firqa*, *tabār*, *khel*.  
 Tribulation, s. *gham*, *randz*, *mīrtsī*, *pashkhāk*,  
*āfat*, *balā*.  
 Tribunal, s. *maḥkam*, *'adālat*.  
 Tribute, s. *pekkh-kakkh*, *khirāj*, *bāj*, *'ushr*.  
 Trice, s. *pal*, *lahza*.  
 Trick, s. *fareb*, *lamghara-ī*, *ghulat*, *ṭagī*, *chal*.  
 (habit) *'ādat*, *khoe*. v.a. *ṭagal*, *ghulamul*.  
 Trickle, v.n. *tsātsedal*.  
 Triennial, a. *dre kālanai*.  
 Trifle, s. *khāsanrai*, *nā-tsīz*, *lā shai*, *hets*.  
 Trifle, v.a. *lobe k.*, *'abaṣ k.*, *jakh nahal*.  
 Trifling, a. *spuk*, *khushai*, *be-hūdak*, *pūch*.  
 Trim, v.a. *joṛawul*, *atsanral*, *drust k.*  
 Trinity, s. *taṣlīs*, *ṣalāṣa*.  
 Trinket, s. *kālai*, *zavar*, *gānra*.  
 Trip, v.a. *tindak-*, *ṭakar-*, *budrī-*, *kangas-*,  
*skandari-*, etc. *khmuṛal*.  
 Tripe, s. *ūjarai*, *kulma*.  
 Triple, a. *dre bragh*, *dre chand*, *dre tarafuh*.  
 Tripod, s. *dre pāya*, *darbala-ī*.  
 Trite, a. *zor*, *pakhwānai*, *mashhūr*,

Triturate, v.a. *oṛavul*, *oṛah*-, *maidah*-, etc. *k.*  
*dalarul*, *dzabal*.  
 Trivial, a. *spuk*, *khushai*, *adnā*.  
 Triumph, v.a. *barai mündal*, or *-gatal*. (joy  
 over enemy) *niyār*-, *sakha*-, etc. *k.*  
 Troop, s. *paṛk*, *ghol*, *galla*, *tanba*, *ṭol*, *ṭolgai*.  
 (-of horse) *risāla*.  
 Trooper, s. *bār-gīr*, *turk savār*.  
 Trophy, s. *ghanimat*, *lūṭ*, *shūka*, *gaṭa*.  
 Trot, v.a. *pa dūgland*-, *pa dachko*-, etc. *tlal*.  
 Trouble, s. *rabaṛ*, *miḥnat*, *diqq-dārī*, *randz*,  
*āzār*, *dzaur*. v.a. *rabṛavul*, *āzāravul*,  
*diqq k.*  
 Troublesome, a. *rabṛūnai*, *rabaṛ-nāk*, *diqq-*  
*dār*, *janjālī*.  
 Trough, s. *pūl*, *nāwa*, *tarnāo*.  
 Trowel, s. *karanda-ī*.  
 Trowsers, s. *partūg*, *shalwār*, *tambān*. (-band)  
*partūghākkh*. (-hem) *baḍa*. (-fork) *khakkkh-*  
*tag*. (-leg) *pāentsa*.  
 Truant, a. *gashṭai*, *khushai*, *hujrai*.  
 Truce, s. *m'arika*, *rogha joṛa*, *ṣulḥa*.  
 Trudge, v.n. *ṭaparedal*, *ro ro tlal*.  
 True, a. *rikkhtiyā*, *rikkhtīnai*, *sūchah*, *karah*,  
*rāst*, *poḥh*, *pūrah*.  
 Truly, ad. *pa rikkhtiyā*; *yara*.  
 Trumpet, s. *tūrai*, *būq*.  
 Trunk, s. (box) *ṣandūq*, *taunra-ī*. (tree)  
*mūnd*, *tanga*, *garga*. (body) *ṣūrat*, *tan*.  
 (snout) *khartam*, *sūndak*.  
 Trust, s. *bāwar*, *i'tibār*, *sā-wīsā*, *khāl*; *umed*,  
*takiya*, *āsra*, *tawakkul*; *amānat*, *ḥawāla*;  
*por*, *garz*, *nasīyah*.  
 Trust, v.a. *bāwar*-, etc. *k.* or *laral*; *amānat*-,  
 etc. *gdal* or *īgdal*, *spāral*, *pāslavul*; *por*-,  
 etc. *warkavul*.  
 Trustee, s. *zīmā-dār*, *amānat-dār*.  
 Trusty, a. *i'tibārī*, *īmān-dār*, *wafā-dār*.  
 Truth, s. *rikkhtiyā*, *rāstī*.  
 Try, v.a. *āzmāyal* or *āzmoyal*, *āzmekkkht k.*,

*s'ai*-, *kokshiksh*-, etc. *k.*, *was chalaravul*;  
*'adālat k.*  
 Tub, s. *taghār*, *dol*, *satal*, *gaḍhal*.  
 Tube, s. *shpela-ī*, *nala*, *tsūkkhka*.  
 Tuesday, s. *naha*, *sih shamba*.  
 Tuft, s. *zunda-ī*, *ghūncha*. (-of hair) *tsara-ī*  
 or *tsanra-ī*; *parcham* or *parkham*. (bird's)  
*chār khwalak*. (-of grass, etc.) *kalokkkhta*.  
 Tug, v.a. *rākāgal*—*rākkhkal*.  
 Tuition, s. *tarbiyat*, *t'alīm*; *parvarish*.  
 Tumble, v.n. *prewatal*, *lvedal*, (roll on the  
 ground) *rgḥaredal*—*rgḥakkkhtal*, *lots pots k.*  
 v.a. *bāzī-garī*-, *naṭ-bāzī*-, etc. *k.*  
 Tumour, s. *pārsob*, *ghumba*, *ghundārai*, *stagḥ*.  
 Tumult, s. *balwā*, *ghulghula*, *zwag-zūg*, *shor*,  
*shor-shaghab*.  
 Tune, s. *sarod*, *tarāna*, *badala*, *wazn*.  
 Turban, s. *pagra-ī*, *patkai*, *dastār*, *mandos*.  
 (end of-) *shaklai*, *shamla*.  
 Turbid, a. *kha-ar*, *lāha-jan*, *khaṭolai*.  
 Turbulence, s. *pasāt*, *shor*.  
 Turbulent, a. *pasātī*, *shor-nāk*.  
 Turf, s. *chūm*, *lūṭa*, *kulūkh*.  
 Turmeric, s. *korkamān*.  
 Turn, s. *tsarkh*, *daur*. (twist) *tāo*, *wal*, *pech*,  
*marwat*. (time) *wār*, *guzār*; *her*, *plā*,  
*dzal*. (walk) *sail*, *gakkht*. (bend) *kag-*  
*lech*, *kālkūch*.  
 Turn, v.n. *girzedal*, *tsarkhedal*, *churledal*,  
*āvukkhtal*, *badledal*. (-back) *jārwatal*, *stūn-*  
*edal*, or *stanedal*, *pastanah ked*. (become)  
*kedal*, *shwal*. v.a. *girzavul*, *tsarkharavul*,  
*churlavul*. (-back) *stūnavul*. (-over) *ara-*  
*wul*. (-out) *sharal*. (-from) *shā k.*, *pregdal*.  
 Turnip, s. *ṭepaṛ*, *shalgham*.  
 Turpentine, s. *rāndzarah*.  
 Turret, s. *bruj*; *kangūra*.  
 Tutor, s. *ākhūn*, *ustād*, *mu'allim*.  
 Twang, s. *ṭang*, *trang*. v.n. *ṭangedal*, *trang-*  
*edal*.  
 Tweezers, s. *nūtsai*.

Twelve, a. *dwah-las*. (twelfth) *dwah-lasam*.  
 (-month) *kāl*, *dwah-las myāsh̄ti*.  
 Twenty, a. *sh̄il*. (twentieth) *sh̄ilam*. (-one)  
*yo-wīsh̄t*. (-two) *dwah-wīsh̄t*, etc.  
 Twice, ad. *dwah hera*, *-guzāra*, *-dzala*,  
*-wāra*, etc.  
 Twig, s. *lakkhta*.  
 Twilight, s. *sh̄asfaq*; *sapede*.  
 Twins, s. *jora*, *bragh*. (one of-) *braghūnai*.  
 Twine, s. *māzai*, *tār*.  
 Twine, v.a. *pech-*, *tāo-*, *wal-*, etc. *kh̄wural*.  
 Twinkle, s. (of time) *pal*, *lah̄za*. (-of a star)  
*palwasha*. v.n. *dzalkedal* or *dzaledal*.  
 Twirl, v.a. *churlamul*, *tsarkhawul*, *tsandal* or  
*tsandamul*.  
 Twist, s. *pech*, *wal*, *tāo*, *marwat*. v.a. *pech-*,  
 etc. *warkawul*. (fold) *nḡhakkhtal*. (bend)  
*tītarul*, *kṛingamul*.  
 Twitter, v.a. *chanr chanr-*, etc. *k*.  
 Two, a. *dwah*, *dwe*.  
 Type, s. *nakkha*, 'alāmat, *noga*, *miṣāl*.  
 Tyrannize, v.a. *jabr-*, *zulm-*, etc. *k*.  
 Tyranny, s. *zulm*, *zor*, *ziyātī*, *zabardastī*, *jafā*.  
 Tyrant, s. *zālīm*, *jābir*, *jafā-kār*.  
 Tyro, s. *sh̄āgird*, *muṭtadī*, *navai āmokhtah*.

## U.

Udder, s. *ghulāndza*.  
 Ugly, a. *bad-ṣūrat*, *bad-sh̄akal*, *mushād*.  
 Ulcer, s. *nāsūr*; *yaga*.  
 Ultimate, a. *ākhir*, *wrustanai*, *pasīn*.  
 Ultimately, ad. *ākhir*, *wrusto*, *pas*.  
 Umbrage, s. *sorai* or *sinrai*, *gūr*, *ganr*, *chatr*.  
 (offence) *maravar-tiyā*, *mānrai*; *mīrtsī*.  
 Umbrella, s. *chatra-ī*.  
 Umpire, s. *mandz-garai*, *munṣif*.  
 Un-, neg. prefix. (in comp.) *be-*, *nā-*, *lā-*, etc.  
 Unable, a. *nā-tunān*, *nā-qābil*.

Unanimous, a. *yo zrah*, *yo jihat*, *yo ittīpāq*,  
*pa yawe kh̄ule* or *-jibe*.  
 Unavailing, a. 'abaṣ, *be-fāida*, *nā-pakār*.  
 Unawares, ad. *nātsāpa*, *nāgāh*, *yak lakhta*.  
 Unbecoming, a. *nā-lā-iq*, *nā-munāsib*, *na-*  
*kkhanai*, *nā-kkhandah*.  
 Unbelief, s. *kufṛ*, *be-īmānī*, *kāfir-tob*.  
 Unbeliever, s. *kāfir*, *be-dīn*, *be-īmān*.  
 Unbosom, v.a. *prānatal*, *wayal*, *parda liri*,  
 or *porta k.*, *tsargandamul*.  
 Unbroken, a. *amānī*, *pūrah*, *salāmat*.  
 Unbutton, v.a. *tanra-ī*, *palwākkha*, *ghūṭa-ī*,  
*gharāsha*, etc. *prānatal* or *spardal*.  
 Unceremonious, a. *kham̄sor*, *be-takalluf*.  
 Uncertain, a. *nā-m'alūm*, *be-ṭikānā*.  
 Unchaste, a. *bad laman*, *sh̄atāh*, *nā-pāk*.  
 Uncircumcised, a. *nā-solaṭ* or *nā-sunnat*,  
*shopā*.  
 Uncivil, a. *be-adab*, *be-makh*, *lwār*, *dzaban*.  
 Uncivilized, a. *lwār*, *pūhar*, *shār*.  
 Uncle, s. (paternal) *trah*, *kākā*, *ākā*. (ma-  
 ternal) *māmā*, *nūe*.  
 Unclean, a. *palit*, *nā-pāk*, *kh̄īran*, *murdār*.  
 Unclouded, a. *sh̄īn*, *ṣāf*.  
 Uncomfortable, a. *be-ārām*, *nā-kh̄makkh*.  
 Uncommon, a. *nādir*, *matrah*, *kamtar*.  
 Unconcerned, a. *be-parnwā*, *be-khabar*, *be-*  
*gham*, *be-fikr*.  
 Uncouth, a. *lwār*, *pūhar*, *shār*, *dzaban*.  
 Uncover, v.a. *barbandamul*, *bargholai*, *sar-*  
*pokkh*, etc. *liri k*. (the head) *sar tor k*.  
 (the face) *be-satr-*, *be-parde*, etc. *k*. (a  
 roof) *spardal*.  
 Unction, s. *mālīsh*, *mukkhana*.  
 Unctuous, a. *ghwar*.  
 Uncultivated, a. *ghair ābād*, *shār*, *wujār*,  
*wairān*.  
 Undecided, a. *wiswāsī*, *andekkh-man*; *nā-ta-*  
*mām*, *nīmgarai*, *nīma-kh̄wā*.  
 Undeiled, a. *pāk*, *pākizah*, *ṣāf*.  
 Undeniable, a. *lā-radd*, *qaṭ'a-ī*.

Under, ad. and p. *lāndi*, *dalāndi*, *kkhkata*, *kkhkiya*. (-part) s. *talai*, *lāndi* *khvā*.  
(-most) a. *lāndinai*, *kkhatanai*.

Undergo, v.a. *wral*, *xghamal*, *khwural*.

Underhand, ad. *pa puṭa*, *pa tara-ī*, *pa parde*.

Undermine, v.a. *surang wahal*; *naṛavul*; *wekh-*, *mūd-*, etc. *wahal* or *khejanul*.

Underneath, ad. *dalāndi*, *kkhkata*, *kkhkiya*.

Underrate, v.a. *lāndi-*, *spuk-*, *nā-tsīz-*, etc. *ganral*, *ghandal*, *kagal*.

Understand, v.a. *pohedal*, *pahmedal*, *rasedal*.

Understanding, s. *poha*, *pahm*, 'aql'; *joṛikkht*, *maṣlaḥat*.

Undertake, v.a. *ākhlistal*, *porta k.*, *khejanul*, *kanul*, *chalanul*, *lās lagarul*.

Undertaking, s. *kār*, *mu'āmala*.

Undervalue, v.a. *spuk-*, *kam-*, *nā-tsīz-*, etc. *ganral*.

Underwood, s. *jangai*, *dzangal*, *jūr*, *karkanr*.

Undivided, a. *pūrah*, *tamām*, *amānī*.

Undo, v.a. *spardal*, *prānatal*, *khwararul*.

Undone, a. *spardalai* or *sparai*; *wrān*, *khārāb*.

Undoubted, a. *yaqīn*, *be-shakk am shubha*.

Undress, v.a. *jāme-*, etc. *bāsal*—*yastal*.

Undulate, v.n. *laharedal*, *ghurzedal*.

Uneasy, a. *be-ārām*, *nā-qalār*; *andekkh-man*, *niswāsī*.

Unemployed, a. *kariyāb*, *khushai*, *be-kār*, *aṭāl*, *wazgār*.

Uneven, a. *lvar* *ḡawar*, *kandai kanḡarai*, *kkhkata porta*, *nā-hanār*.

Unexampled, a. *be-siyāl*, *lā-ḡānī*, *be-miṣāl*.

Unexpected, a. *nā-ḡahān*, *nā-gumān*.

Unexpectedly, ad. *nā-tsāpa*, *nāḡāh*.

Unfair, a. *nā-rāst*, *nā-ṣāf*.

Unfaithful, a. *be-imān*, *be-wafā*.

Unfeeling, a. *be-dard*, *kānrai* *xrah*, *be-raḡm*.

Unfit, a. *nā-lā-iq*, *nā-qābil*.

Unfold, v.a. *prānatal*, *spardal*, *tsargandarul*, *kkhkārah k.* v.n. *khwaredal*, *ghwaredal*, *tukedal*.

Unforeseen, a. *nā-m'alūm*, *nā-ḡidah*.

Unfortified, a. *be-panāh*, *khushai*.

Unfortunate, a. *kam-bakht*, *bad-naṣīb*, *lā-ḡār*, *stūra prevatai*.

Unfounded, a. *bāṭil*, *be-ḡudah*.

Unfruitful, a. *shand*, *be-mewa*, *nā-mewa-dār*.

Unfurnished, a. *khushai*, *be-sāz*, *be da kālo*.

Ungird, v.a. *mlā prānatal*.

Ungodly, a. *be-dīn*, *nā-ḡhudā-tars*.

Ungovernable, a. *sar-zor*, *sar-kakkh*, *yāḡhī*.

Ungrateful, a. *namak ḡarām*, *nā-shukr-ḡuzār*, *nā-ḡaqq-shinās*.

Unguarded, a. *be-khabar*, *ghāfil*.

Unhappy, a. *khapah*, *malūl*, *dīl-tang*, *nā-khwakkh*, *nā-kkhād*.

Unhealthy, a. *nā-joṛ*; *nā-munāfiq*.

Unheard, a. *nā-āwredah*.

Unholy, a. *ḡarām*, *nā-pāk*, *bilmāz*, *nā-ravā*.

Uniform, a. *barābar*, *sam*, *hanār*, *yo-shān*.  
s. *jāma*, *joṛa*, *libās*.

Unimaginable, a. *ḡe-qiyaṣ*.

Uninhabited, a. *ghair-ābād*, *wairān*, *wujār*.

Union, s. *joṛ*, *pewastūn*, *taṛūn*; *roḡha*, *joṛa*, *ittipāq*; *joṛikkht*, *malgar-tiyā*.

Unit, s. *yo*. (Unity) s. *yo-wālai*, *yak-tā-ī*.

Unite, v.a. *joṛarul*, *lagarul*, *penand k.*

United, a. *pewastah*; *yo xrah*, *yo jihat*.

Unitedly, ad. *pa ittipāq sara*.

Universal, a. *kullī*, *amānī*, *muṭlaq*.

Universally, ad. *bil-kull*, *sarāsar*, *tamāmī*.

Universe, s. *duniyā*, *jahān*, *naṛa-ī*.

Unjust, a. *be-insāf*; *nā-ḡaqq*.

Unknowingly, ad. *pa nā-dānī sara*, *nā-pohī sara*, *be-khabarī sara*.

Unlawful, a. *ḡarām*, *nā ravā*, *nā-ḡaqq*.

Unlearned, a. *jāhil*, *nā-lwustai*, *ammī*.

Unless, ad. *magar* or *mangar*, *ganra* or *kanra* or *ka na*.

Unload, v.a. *bār-kūzarul*, *ta-asharul*.

Unlucky, a. *kam-bakht*, *be-naṣīb*, *shūm-bakht*, *bad-bakht*, *stūra prevatai*.

Unmarried, a. *larwand*, *nā-wādah karai*. (f.)  
*peghla*, *nā-wādah-shivi*.  
 Unmeaning, a. a. *be-m'anī*, *be-kūdah*.  
 Unmoved, a. *pāedār*, *qā-im*, *mazbūt*, *ting*.  
 Unoccupied, a. *khālī*, *khushai*; *wazgār*.  
 Unpack, v.a. *prānatal*, *spardal*, *ghwaramul*.  
 Unprotected, a. *khushai*, *be-panāh*, *be-wasila*.  
 Unravel, v.a. *prānatal*, *spardal*, *ghwaramul*,  
*khwaramul*, *wīramul*.  
 Unreasonable, a. *be-dzāyah*, *nā-munāsib*.  
 Unripe, a. *om*, *nīma-khivā*, *nīm-pukhtah*,  
*nimgarai*, *kachah*, *khām*.  
 Unrivalled, a. *be-siyāl*, *lā-ṣanī*, *be-miṣāl*.  
 Unroll, v.a. *prānatal*, *spardal*, *ghwaramul*,  
*khwaramul*, *wīramul*. v.n. *ghwaredal*,  
*wīredal*, *khwaredal*.  
 Unruly, a. *sar-zor*, *sar-kakhh*.  
 Unsafe, a. *khātr-nāk*, *be-amn*.  
 Unsatisfied, a. *nā-rāz*, *nā-khwakkh*.  
 Unsatisfactory, a. *nā-sāz*, *nā-pīrzo*.  
 Unseasonable, a. *be-dzāe*, *be-tāng*, *be-khratai*,  
*be-wakht*.  
 Unseen, a. *puṭ*, *ghā-ib*, *nā-tīdah*.  
 Unserviceable, a. *nā-pakār*, *nākārah*.  
 Unsheltered, a. *khushai*, *be-panāh*.  
 Unshod, a. *abl*, *kkhpa* or *pkkha-able*.  
 Unsuccessful, a. *pa-aṭ*, *bāelūnkai*.  
 Untamed, a. *dzangālī*, *waḥshī*; *lvār*, *dzaban*.  
 Untidy, a. *shadal*, *pūhar*, *shāwlaī-nānlai*.  
 Untie, v.a. *prānatal*, *spardal*.  
 Until, ad. *tar—pore*, *tso chī*. (-when?) *tar*  
*kala pore*. (-now) *tar osa pore*.  
 Untimely, a. *be-tāng*, *be-wakht*, *be-khratai*.  
 Unto, p. *ta*, *la*, *lara*, *wa—ta*, etc. (-me) *rā*  
*ta*, *rā lara*, *lā la*, *lā lara*, *mā ta*, etc.  
 (-thee) *dar ta*, *da la*, *dar lara*, *tā ta*, *wa tā*  
*ta*, *tā wa tā*, etc. (-him, her, it, them)  
*war ta*, *wā la*, *war lara*, *haghah ta*, *hagho*  
*ta*, or *-la*, or *-lara*.  
 Untold, a. *be-ḥisāb*, *be-shumār*; *nā-wayalai*,  
*nā-guftah*.

Untoward, a. *nā-kārah*; *aṭavulai*; *bad*.  
 Untrue, a. *darogh-jan*, *jūtah*, *nā-rāst*.  
 Untruth, s. *darogh*, *kizb*, *nā-rāstī*.  
 Untwist, v.a. *spardal*, *prānatal*, *khwaramul*.  
 Unusual, a. *kam-ist'imāl*, *kam-chalan*, *shāzz*.  
 Unveil, v.a. *be-satr-*, *be-parde-*, etc. *k.*, *bar-*  
*bandawul*.  
 Unwary, a. *be-khabar*, *ghāfil*.  
 Unwearied, a. *tāzah*, *nā-starai*, *hosā*.  
 Unwell, a. *nā-jor*, *nā-rogh*.  
 Unwieldy, a. *loe*, *ghaṭ*, *star*, *drūd*.  
 Unwilling, a. *nā-rāz*, *daregh-man*.  
 Unworthy, a. *nā-lā-iq*, *nā-pīrzo*.  
 Up, p. *bāndī*, *porta*, *pās*. (-on) *pa-*, *par-*,  
*pri-*, etc. *bāndī*. (-to) *-ta*, *-la*, *-lara*, *-pore*.  
 (-and down) *lar bar*, *kūz pās*, *kkhkata*  
*porta*, *lāndī bāndī*, *lvār janar*.  
 Upbraid, v.a. *malāmatarul*, *peghoramul*, *taq-*  
*aravul*, *raṭal*, *traṭal*, *dāral*.  
 Uphold, v.a. *sambālarul*, *khejarul*, *porta*  
*nīwul*, *pushtī-*, *komak-*, etc. *warkarul*.  
 Uplift, v.a. *khejarul*, *porta ākhistal* or *k*.  
 Upon, ad. *bāndī*, *dapāsa*, *dabāndī*, *pa-bāndī*,  
*pri-bāndī*.  
 Upper, a. *bar*, *pāsanai*, *portanai*.  
 Upright, a. *walār*, *negh*, *jig*, *lak*; *rikkhīnai*,  
*rāst-man*, *nek*.  
 Uprightness, s. *walār-tiyā*, *negh-wālai*, etc.;  
*nekī*, *rikkhīn-tob*, *rāstī*.  
 Uproar, s. *balwā*, *ghāl-o-ghūl*, *shor-shaghab*.  
 Upset, v.a. *naskoravul*, *aṭavul*, *naṭavul*,  
*ācharavul*, *ghurzaravul*; *toyavul*, *sandzal*.  
 v.n. *naskoredal*, *naṭedal*, *lvedal*, *prevatal*;  
*toedal*.  
 Upshot, s. *anjām*, *gaṭa*, *hāṣil*.  
 Upside-down, a. *naskor*, *aṭavulai*.  
 Upwards, ad. *pās*, *porta*, *bar*; *ziyāt*.  
 Urbanity, s. *makhanarī*, *nek sulūkī*.  
 Urge, v.a. *zoral*, *tezal*, *chalaravul*, *rawānaravul*;  
*tākīd*, *taqāza-*, etc. *k.*; *lamsaravul*.  
 Urgent, a. *zarūr*, *tang*, *sakht*.

Urine, s. *baul*, *mitiyāza*, *peshāb*.  
 Usage, s. *sulūk*. (custom) *rasm*, *dastūr*.  
 (habit) *ādat*, *chalan*. (rule) *ā-in*, *qā'ida*.  
 Use, s. *kār*, *fā-ida*; *'amal*, *ist'imāl*.  
 Use, v.a. *pa-kār rāwṣal*, *lagawul*, *chalarwul*;  
*'amal*-, etc. *k.*; *sulūk*-, etc. *k.*  
 Useful, a. *fā-ida-man*, *sūd-man*, *pa-kār*.  
 Useless, a. *nā-kārah*, *'abaṣ*, *khushai*, *be-fā-ida*.  
 Usual, a. *ist'imālī*, *jārī*, *chalanī*. (as-) *pa-*  
*dastūr*.  
 Usually, ad. *akṣar*, *aqhlab*.  
 Usurer, s. *sūd-khor*, *ribā-khor*.  
 Usurp, v.a. *shūkanwul*, *nā-haqq ākhistal*, *pa-*  
*zor*-, *pa-zabardastī*-, etc. *-lāndī k.*, *-dzān*  
*ta ākhistal*.  
 Usurpation, s. *shūka*, *pa-zor*-, etc. *ākhistana*.  
 Usury, s. *sūd*, *ribā*.  
 Utmost, a. *nihāyat*, *hadd*.  
 Utter, a. *nihāyat*, *bashpaṛ*, *amānī*.  
 Utter, v.a. *nayal*, *lal*, *lamdal*; *chalarwul*,  
*jārī k.*  
 Utterly, ad. *sarāsar*, *amānī*, *tamāmī*.  
 Uvula, a. *kūmai*, *laṛ*.  
 Uxorious, a. *kkhadza-dost* or *parast*.

## V.

Vacant, a. *ta-ash*, *khālī*, *khushai*.  
 Vacate, v.a. *ta-ashawul*, *khālī*-, etc. *k.*  
 Vacation, s. *t'aṣīl*, *farāghat*, *nazgār-tiyā*,  
*fursat*.  
 Vagabond, s. *lawand*, *lūtsak*, *chaṭ*, *kūtsa-gard*,  
*kujrai*, *awārah*, *qachar*.  
 Vagary, s. *khīyāl*, *wahm*.  
 Vague, a. *nā-m'alūm*, *khushai*.  
 Vain, a. *'abaṣ*, *bātil*, *be-fā-ida*; *wiyār-jān*,  
*bādī*, *khpul-rāe*, *khāntamā*, *bād-hanā*.  
 Vainly, ad. *'abaṣ*, *be-fā-ida*.  
 Valiant, a. *maṛanai*, *tūrzan*, *zraḥ-war*, *bātor*.  
*dilāwar*, *bahādur*, *zmarai*.

Valid, a. *maẓbūt*, *maḥkam*, *qā'im*; *joṛ*, *drust*,  
*rikkhtīnai*, *zbād*.  
 Valley, s. *dara*, *sama*, *maidān*.  
 Valour, s. *maṛāna*, *tūrzan-tob*, *zraḥ-war-tob*,  
*maṛanī-tob*, *zmarī-tob*, *bahādurī*.  
 Valuable, a. *qīmat-nāk*, *grān bahā*.  
 Value, v.a. *baī'a*-, *qīmat*-, etc. *taṣal* or *-lag-*  
*awul* or *k.*; *qadr*-, *'izzat*-, etc. *pejandal*,  
*ganral*.  
 Valve, s. *ghwagai*, *warḥa*; *war*, *tamba*, *pala*.  
 Van, s. *pesh-khaima*; *harāwul*, *qarāwul*.  
 Vanish, v.n. *putedal*, *lvukkhtal*—*lvuredal*,  
*wrukedal*; *ālvatal*; *wuchedal*.  
 Vanity, s. *wiyār*, *dam*, *lāpa shāpa*; *be-hūdagi*,  
*spuk-tiyā*; *khpul-sarī*, *bād hanā-i*.  
 Vanquish, v.a. *pa-aṛ*-, *māt*-, *lar*-, *lāndī*-, etc.  
*k.*, *barai mūndal*.  
 Vapid, a. *be-khwand*, *balmagai*, *balmangah*.  
 Vapour, s. *bukhār*, *brās*; *lara*; *lūgai*; *ghubār*.  
 Variable, a. *nā-qalār*, *nā-pāedār*, *nīma khwā*.  
 Variance, s. *dukkhmanī*, *mīrtsī*, *kharkhakkha*;  
*patna*, *pasāt*, *'aks*; *gwākkh*; *ẓidd*.  
 Variation, s. *biyal-wālai*, *farq*.  
 Variegated, a. *rangā-rang*, *brag-yālai*.  
 Variety, s. *rang pa rang*, *raqam pa raqam*, etc.  
 Various, a. *biyal-biyal*, *rangā-rang*, *shānā-*  
*shān*, *judā-judā*, *dzane*.  
 Varnish, v.a. *ranganwul*, *rang lagawul*, *batī*  
*dakanwul*. *lāk*-, *slekkh*-, etc. *lagawul*.  
 Vary, v.n. *badledal*, *āwukkhtal*, *girzedal*,  
*biyaledal*. v.a. *badlarwul*, *āwukkhtal*, etc.  
 Vassal, s. *humsāyah*, *faqīr*, *r'aīyat*.  
 Vast, a. *loe*, *ghaṭ*, *star*, *'azīm*.  
 Vastly, ad. *nihāyata*, *be-shāna*.  
 Vat, s. *hawz*.  
 Vault, s. *gunbata*, *qubba*. (cellar) *tah khāna*.  
 (cave) *smats*, *ghār*. (tomb) *qabar*, *lahad*.  
 Vault, v.a. *ghurzang*-, *tīndak*-, *ṭop*-, *khach-*  
*ūnai*-, etc. *wahal*, *dangal*; *gunbata*-, etc.  
*joṛawul*.

Vegetable, s. *nākkhah*, *ḍakai*, *būtai*. (greens) *sāg*, *sabzī*.

Vegetate, v.n. *ṭukedal*, *zarghūnedal*.

Vehement, a. *sakht*, *tod*, *tund*, *tez*.

Vehicle, s. *gāda-i*; *swarī* or *spartī*. (means) *m'arifāt*; *wasīla*, *nāsiṭa*. (in medicine) *badraqha* or *badraga*.

Veil, v.a. *parda*-, *maizar*-, *odana-i*-, *bolqa* or *burq'a*-, etc. *pa-saravul*, *satr pokkhal* or *k.*, *putavul*, *pokkhal*.

Vein, s. *rag*, *nas*. (jugular) *kkhāh rag*.

Velocity, s. *gaṇand-nālai*, *za-ar* or *zir-tiyā*, *jaltiyā*.

Velvet, s. *bakmal*, *makmal*.

Venal, a. *zar dost*, *zar parast*.

Vend, v.a. *khartsavul*, *ploral* or *prolal*, *promul*.

Venerable, a. *zbarg*, *loe*.

Venerate, v.a. *manal*, *zbarg ganral*. v.n. *gro-hedal*.

Venery, s. *gho*, *ghoruna*, *kor-nālai*. *imā'a*, *sūhbat*. (chase) *kkhkār*.

Venesection, s. *rag wahana*.

Venetian, s. *karḥa-i*.

Vengeance, s. *badal*, *qisās*; *qahr*, *qiyāmat*, *balāe*. (to take-) v.a. *badal*-, etc. *ākhistal*. (with-) *pa qahr*.

Venial, a. *da bakkhālo*, *da pulavulo*; *ranā*.

Venom, s. *zahr*.

Venomous, a. *zahr-nāk*, *zahr-dār*.

Vent, s. *sūra*, *khula*, *lār*, *nar*. (-of a chimney) *dūd* or *lū-kakkh*. (-of a canal) *warkh*, *ghwagai*. (to give-) v.a. *khālāṣavul*, *pregdal*, *prekkhodol*, *prekkhal*.

Ventilator, s. *bād-kakkh*, *bād-rau*.

Venture, s. *khāṭra*. (chance) *daw*. (fate) *naṣīb*. (at a-) *pa tarakkul*. v.a. *himmat*-, *qaṣd*-, etc. *k.*; *daw k.*

Venturesome, a. *himmatī*, *himmat-nāk*, *bakht-bāz*.

Venus, s. (star) *gūp*, *da melmana starga*, *zuhra*.

Veracity, s. *rikkhtin-tob*, *rāstī*, *haqq*.

Verb, s. *f'il*. (active-) *f'il i mut'addī*. (passive-) *f'il i majhūl*. (neuter-) *f'il i lāzimī*.

Verbal, a. *zabānī*, *wayalai*. (-noun, active participle) *ism i f'a'il*. (-gerund) *ism i maṣdar*. (present participle) *hāṣil bil maṣdar*.

Verbatim, ad. *khābara pa khābare*, *harf pa harf*, *ṭakai pa ṭakī*, *harfan harfan*.

Verdant, a. *shīn*, *zarghūn*, *tar o tāzah*.

Verdict, s. *hukm*, *fatwā*, *faiṣal*.

Verdigris, s. *zangār*.

Verdure, s. *shīn-nālai*, *shīn nākkhah*, *sabzī*.

Verge, s. *ghāra*, *morga*, *tsanda*, *laman*, *ja-i*.

Verge, v.n. *girzedal*, *ma-ilān ked.*, *rasedal*, *lagedal*, *jārwatal*, *āwukkhtal*.

Verify, v.a. *rikkhtinai*-, *zbād*-, *taḥqīq*-, etc. *k.*

Verily, ad. *rikkhtiyā*, *yara*.

Verity, s. *rikkhtiyā*, *rikkhtin-tob*, *rāstī*.

Vermicelli, s. *māeche*.

Vermin, s. *mozī* *dzanāwar*, *chīnjī-minjī*, *khazande-mazande*, *mlakh-magakh*, etc.

Vernacular, s. *mulki*, *naṭanī*, *nilāyatī*; *da naṭan wrāsha* or *-jiba*.

Verse, s. *naẓm*, *sh'ir*, *bait*. (-of Quran) *āyat*.

Version, s. *naql*, *tarjuma*.

Vertigo, s. *girzedana da sar*, *akar*, *pa stargo tyāra*, *sar churlai* or *-girzai*.

Very, ad. *der*, *ziyāt*. (this-) *bedū*, *pa ṭakī*.

Vesicle, s. *tanrāka*.

Vespers, s. *nmākkhām*.

Vessel, s. *lokkhai*, *kaṭwa-i*. (blood-) *rag*. (boat) *bera-i*, *jahāz*.

Vestibule, s. *mandaw*, *dahliz*.

Vestige, s. *nakkha*, *pal*, *ṭakai*.

Vesture, s. *aghostan*, *nwarai*, *pokkhāk*, *jāma*.

Vetch, s. *chanra*, *moṭ*, *krāk*.

Veteran, a. *zor*, *pokh*, *pūrah*.

Vex, v.a. *pāravul*, *ṭonganul*, *rabṛavul*, *kaṛavul*.

Vexation, s. *ṭongāra*, *rabar*, *khapagī*, *digqat*.

Vexatious, a. *rabar-nāk*, *khūg-nāk*, *janjātī*,  
*āzār rasawūnkai*.

Vial, s. *kkhikkha*.

Vibrate, v.n. *rapedal*, *regdedal*, *prakedal*;  
*zangal*, *zangedal*, *kkhoredal*.

Vice, s. *badī*, 'aib, *sharārat*. (instrument)  
*zambūr*.

Viceroy, s. *qā-im muqām*, *nā-ib*; *nāzim*,  
*narwāb*.

Vicinity, s. *nijdekī*, *gāwand*.

Vicious, a. *bad*, *nākārah*, *bakhīl*, 'aib-nāk.

Vicissitude, s. *wār*, *nobat*, *wakht*, *tāng*.

Victim, s. *qurbān*, *jār* or *dzār*, *śadqa*.

Victor, s. *bar*, *wa-aṛ*, *ghālīb*, *pa-aṛ kawūnkai*.

Victorious, a. *wa-aṛ*, *bar*, *barai mündūnkai*, or  
*-mündalai*, or *-gaṭalai*.

Victory, s. *barai*, *wa-aṛāna*.

Victuals, s. *khwūrāk*, *khwārāh*, *qūt*, *ta'am*,  
*ghizā*.

Vie, v.a. *barābarī k.*, *was chalamul*, *hadd k.*

View, s. *nazar*, *nandāra*, *tamāsha*, *līdah*,  
*kātah*, *dzīr*, *mulāhiza*; *niyat*, *maṭlab*,  
*gharaz*. v.a. *goral*, *līdal*, *katal*, *kasal*,  
*nazar*-, etc. *k.* (to have in-) v.a. *niyat*-,  
etc. *laral*. (to consider) v.a. *ganral*.

Vigil, s. *sho-gīrī*, *tsoka-ī*.

Vigilance, s. *baidārī*, *khābar-dārī*, *hokkhyār*-  
*tiyā*.

Vigilant, a. *baidār*, *khābar-dār*, *hokkhyār*,  
*wikkh*.

Vigorous, a. *zorāwar*, *quwat-nāk*, *tawānā*,  
*qawī*.

Vigour, s. *zor*, *quwat*, *barm* or *bram*, *tuwān*,  
*tāqat*, *tāo*.

Vile, a. *bad*, *khārāb*, *nā-kārah*, *dūn*, *khwār*,  
*spuk*, *palit*, *murdār*.

Vilify, v.a. *tor*-, *tuhmat*-, etc. *pore k.*, *peghor*  
*warkawul*, *kanzal* or *kkhkandzal*, *ghandal*,  
*kagal*, *bad nāmarul*, *ruswā k.*

Village, s. *kilai*, *dih*.

Villager, s. *kilī-wāl*, *da kilī sarai*.

Villain, s. *bad-m'ash*, *bad-zāt*, *harāmī*. *chulur*,  
*charland*. (farm servant) *dihqān*, *charekār*.

Villanous, a. *bad*, *nā-kārah*, *harām-kār*.

Villany, s. *sharārat*, *pasāt*, *bad-zātī*, *tagī*,  
*namak-harāmī*.

Vindicate, v.a. *shābitamul*, *pūrah*-, *zbād*-,  
*rikkhtiyā*-, *qā-im*-, etc. *k.*; 'uzr *rāmral*.

Vindication, s. *iṣbāt*, *zbād*; 'uzr.

Vindictive, a. *kīna-war*.

Vine, s. *tāk*, *knar*. (-yard) *raz*.

Vinegar, s. *sirka*.

Violate, v.a. *mātamul*; *wrānamul*.

Violence, s. *zor*, *zulm*, *jābar*, *zabardastī*,  
*jafā*; *sakhtī*, *tundī*; *qahr*, *ghazab*.

Violent, a. *sakht*, *tund*, *tez*; *qahr-nāk*, *ghazab*-  
*nāk*.

Violin, s. *rabāb*, *sārinda*, *ghachaka*.

Viper, s. *mangor*, *mangarai*.

Virgin, s. *peghla*, *ja-an*, *jūna-ī*, *jina-ī*, *bākira*.

Virility, s. *mardī*, *quwat da bāh*.

Virtually, ad. *pa wāq'ī*, *pa aṣl*, *pa rikkkhtiyā*.

Virtue, s. *nekī*, *nekokārī*, *ṣawāb*. (quality)  
*lokkhai*, *ṣifat*, *khoe*, *khaṣlat*, *khāṣṣiyat*.

Virtuous, a. *nek*, *nekokār*, *ṣawābī*, *pāk*, *pāk*-  
*laman*, *nek-khoe*, *khaṣlat*, *bakht*, etc.

Virulent, a. *sakht*, *tund*, *tez*, *jābir*, *qātīl*.

Visage, s. *makh*, *tsihra*, *rūe*, *gūna*, *bashra*,  
*ṣūrat*.

Viscid, a. *barwai*, *bokkht*, *slekkht-nāk*, *chaspān*.

Visible, a. *kkhkārah*, *tsargand*, *bartser*, *awtsār*,  
*zāhir*.

Vision, s. *nazar*, *līdah*, *kātah*. (dream) *khob*,  
*khīyāl*.

Visionary, s. *khīyālī*, *nahmī*.

Visit, v.a. *līdah*-, *kātah*-, *ḍīdan*-, *mulāqāt*-,  
etc. *k.* (a shrine) *ziyārat k.*

Vital, a. *jwandai*; *da marg aw jwāk*.

Vitality, s. *dzān*, *jwandūn*, *jwāk*.

Vitals, s. *larmānah*, *dzigar*, *ina*.

Vitiate, v.a. *spukawul*, *habatah k.*, *wrānamul*,  
*khārābanul*, *tabāh k.*



Vitriol, s. *totā*. (blue-) *nīla-totā*. (green-) *shna*-, or *sabza-totā*.  
 Vituperation, s. *malāmat*, *peg̃hor*, *tor*, *tuhmat*, *kanzal*, or *kkhkandzal*.  
 Vivacious, a. *kkhād*, *khūsh-hāl*, *khandā-rūe*.  
 Vivid, a. *rūnr*, *rokkhān*, *brekkh-nāk*; *jvandai*.  
 Vocabulary, s. *luḡhat*, *da kalimo kitāb*.  
 Vocation, s. *kār*, *kasb*, *pesha*.  
 Vocative, s. *nidā*, *bāng*, *ghag*.  
 Vociferate, v.a. *bāng wayal*, *nāra*-, *chigha*-, *sūra*-, etc. *mahal*, *chigharvul*.  
 Vogue, s. *chāl*, *chalan*, *dastūr*. (in-) *rawā*.  
 Voice, s. *āwāz*, *bāng*, *zwag*, *ghag*. (active-) *siḡha i m'arāf*. (passive-) *siḡha i majhāl*.  
 Void, a. *ta-ash*, *khālī*, *khushai*; 'abaḡ, *bāṭil*.  
 Void, v.a. *jārbāsāl-jāryastal*, *ghurzarvul*.  
 (-at stool) *ghul k.*, *kharal*.  
 Volition, s. *nāk*, *ikhtiyār*, *ghokkht*.  
 Volley, s. *shilak*, *bār*, *dandūkār*.  
 Voluble, a. *jiba-nar*; *chālāk*.  
 Volume, s. *kitāb*, *jild*; *qadr*, *andāza*.  
 Voluntarily, ad. *pa khpula*.  
 Voluntary, a. *khpul-nāk*, *khpul-ikhtiyār*.  
 Voluptuary, s. *geda-parast*, *shahmat-parast*.  
 Voluptuous, a. *geda*- or *khetā*-, *shahmat*-, *nafs*-, etc. *parast*.  
 Vomit, v.a. *jārbāsāl-jāryastal*, *qai*-, *bāka-i*-, *chāl*-, etc. *k.*, *kūz katal*, *zmake ta katal*, *-goral*, etc.  
 Voracious, a. *limāl*, *nagai*.  
 Vortex, s. *ghurzaī*, *gharq-āb*, *gird-āb*.  
 Volary, s. *ghulām*, *mra-e*; *hājat-man*, *niyāz-man*; *parastār*, *manūnkai*.  
 Vote, s. *lafz*, *qaul*, *khabara*, *wayai*. v.a. *khmakkharvul*, *qabūlarvul*, *pasandarvul*.  
 Vouch, v.a. *garāhī*-, *shāhidī*-, etc. *markarvul*, or *-lal*, or *-landal*; *dallīl*, *hujjat*-, etc. *-markarvul*; *wayal*.  
 Voucher, s. *hujjat*, *dallīl*, *sanad*; *garāh*-, *shāhid*.

Vouchsafe, v.a. *bakkhal*, *markarvul*, *mihir-bāngī k*.  
 Vow, s. *neṭa*, *wāda*, *shart*, *qaul*, *lafz*; *nazr*, *niyāz*. v.a. *neṭa*-, etc. *k*. or *-taṭal*; *nazr*-, etc. *markarvul*, *-warwāl*.  
 Vulgar, a. 'āmm. (mean) *spuk*, *nā-kārah*. (the-) 'āmmiyān, 'arwāmm.  
 Vulture, s. *ganjai*, *gargas*.  
 Vulva, s. *kus*.

## W.

Wabble, v.n. *khwadzedal*, *zangedal*.  
 Wad, s. *būja*, *dāda*, *shora*; *manjila*.  
 Waddle, v.n. *arate*- or *chinge kkhpe tla-*  
*lāral*.  
 Wade, v.n. *pa obo kkhke girzedal*.  
 Wafer, s. *ṭika-i*, *chaka-i*, *tsaparkai*.  
 Waft, v.a. *rasarvul*, *ālvūzarvul*, *āstarvul*.  
 Wag, s. *pekkhe-gar*, *ṭoq-mār*, *malandai*, *mas-kharāchī*, *washtai*.  
 Wag, v.a. *khwadzarvul*, *tsandal*, *raparvul*.  
 Wage, v.a. *karvul*, *kṛal*, *chalarvul*, *ākhistat*.  
 Wager, v.a. *shart taṭal*, *daw k*.  
 Wages, s. *ṭalab*, *tankhwāh*, *mihnat*, *kharts*, *muzd*, *mazdūrī*; *mumājib*.  
 Wagon, s. *gāda-i*, 'arāba.  
 Wagtail, s. *māmūlaka*, *shin-topa-i*, *ziyaṛān-aka*.  
 Wail, s. *nīr*, *nainā*, *nāwailā*, *jaṛā*, *sānda*.  
 Wailing, a. *nīra-jalai*, *jaṛānd*.  
 Waist, s. *mlā*, *landa*.  
 Wait, v.n. *osedal*, *pātedal*, *pātai ked.*, *mud-redal*; *hāzīr osedal*. (-upon) v.a. *khidmat k*.  
 Waiter, s. *khidmat-gār*.  
 Waive, v.a. *pregdal*, etc. *tark k*.  
 Wake, v.n. *wikkhedal*, *pātsedal*, *baidār ked.*  
 v.a. *wikkharvul*, *pātsarvul*, *baidār k*.  
 Wakeful, a. *wikkh*, *baidār*, *khabar-dār*.

Walk, v.n. *tlal*—*lārāl*, *drūmal* or *drūmedal*, *chaledal*, *girzedal*, *pa kkhpo tlal*.  
 Walk, s. *sail*, *gakkht*; *chāl*, *yūn*; *lār*.  
 Wall, s. *dināl*. (side wall of a house) *chana*.  
 (-eyed) a. *chaghar*. (to build a-) v.s. *dināl nahal* or *-khejavul*.  
 Wallet, s. *bana-i*, *gūdai*, *dzola-i*, *chamta*.  
 Wallow, v.n. *rgħaredal*—*rgħakkhtal*, *lots-pots ked*.  
 Walnut, s. *akor*, *ughz*. (soft-) *chagħza-i*.  
 (hard-) *maṭāk*.  
 Wan, a. *ṭap*, *ziyaṛ*, *sperah*.  
 Wand, s. *amsā*, *lakkhta*.  
 Wander, v.n. *khushai*-, *dar ba dar*-, etc. *girzedal*, *rammedal*; *be-lār*-, *gumrāh*-, etc. *ked*.  
 Wane, v.n. *kamedal*, *zahedal*, *la-ag*-, *zanāl*-, etc. *ked*-, *prevatal*.  
 Want, a. *ghokkht*, *hājat*, *dar khwāst*. (penury) *tangsiyā*, *khwārī*. (deficiency) *troṭa*, *waṭa*.  
 Want, v.a. *ghokkhtal*, *hājat lara*; *pukkhtedal*. *sarwāl*-, *dar khwāst*-, etc. *k*.  
 Wanting, a. *kam*, *nāgiṣ*, *nimgarai*, *hājat-man*.  
 Wanton, a. *mast*, *shokh*, *shahnat-nāk*, *bad-laman*, *shatāh*, *lashmakai*, *be-kayā*.  
 War, s. *jang*, *jadāl*; *patna*, *kharkhakkha*.  
 (civil-) *khāna-jangī*. (religious-) *ghazā*-, *jihād*.  
 Warble, v.a. *chanr-chanr*-, *chighāra*-, *bul-ghāk*-, etc. *k*.  
 Ward, v.a. *sātal*, *jghoral*, *khundī k*. (-off) *raf'a-daf'a k*-, *bachavul*.  
 Ward, s. *kandai*, *mālat*, *maḥalla*, *cham*.  
 Ware, s. *māl*, *jins*, *saudā*, *asbāb*, *shai*, *tsiz*.  
 (-house) *kār-khāna*, *māl-khāna*, *ambār*.  
 (hard-) *da ospane kālī*. (crookery-) *kaṭwī lokkhī*.  
 Warily, ad. *pa hokkhyār-tiyā*-, *pa baidārī*-,  
*pa pahm*-, *pa khabar-dārī*-, etc. -sara.  
 Warlike, a. *jangī*.  
 Warm, a. *tod*, *garm*. (luke-) *taṛam*.

Warmth, s. *tod-wālai*, *todūkha*, *garmi*.  
 Warning, s. *khabar*, *āgāhī*. (example) 'ibrat.  
 (to give-) v.a. *khabar*-, etc. *k*.; 'ibrat *war-kavul*. (to take-) v.a. 'ibrat *ākhtistal*.  
 Warp, v.a. *pech*-, *tāo*-, etc. *warkavul*. v.n. *kagedal*.  
 Warp, s. *pūda*, *tār*; *tanasta*, *kanrai*.  
 Warrant, s. *parwāna*, *sanad*, *barāt*, *hukm-nāma*.  
 Warrant, v.a. *wayal*; *wāk*-, *ikhtiyār*-, etc. *warkavul*; *ranā*-, *rikhtiyā*-, *sūchah*-, etc. *ganral* or *k*.; *puṣhtī*-, *madad*-, etc. *warkavul*.  
 Warrantable, a. *rawā*, *lāzim*, *shara'i*.  
 Warranted, a. *sharfi*, *qarārī*.  
 Warrior, s. *ghāzī*, *jangī*, *mujāhid*.  
 Wart, s. *zakha*.  
 Wary, a. *hokkhyār*, *poḥh*, *chirg*, *kāgh*, *gharand*.  
 Wash, v.a. *wīndzal* or *mīndzal*, *wlal*. (-one-self) *lambal*, *ghusl k*. (-for prayers) *aridas*-, *wazū*-, etc. *k*.  
 Washerman, s. *dobī*. (-woman) *dobanra*.  
 (-of the dead) *ghāsil*. (-his boiler) *khūm*.  
 (-mallet) *tsobārāi*.  
 Wasp, s. *dandāra*, *danbara*, *sra macha-i*, *ghālboxa*.  
 Waste, v.a. 'abaḡ *kharts k*-, *isrāf*-, *tānān*-, *talaf*-, etc. *k*-, *wrukavul*. v.n. *wuchedal*, *karedal*, *zahedal*.  
 Waste, a. *nairān*, *wujār*, *khārāb*, *shār*. s. *maira*, *shāra*; *tānwān*, *isrāf*, *talaf*.  
 Wasteful, a. *muṣrif*, *isrāfi*, *talaf kunwunkai*.  
 Watch, v.a. *tsoka-i*-, *pakra*-, *pāswānī*-, etc. *k*.; *sho-giri*-, *baidārī*-, etc. *k*-, *kashak gālāl*, *jghoral*.  
 Watch, s. *gara-i*, *sā'at*. (-maker) *gara-i*-, etc. -sāz or -*joṛanwunkai*. (-house) *tānra*.  
 (-tower) *bruj*. (-man) *pāswān*, *tsoka-i-dār*, *pakra-dār*. (-man over fields, cattle, etc.) *kakkhai*. (-word) *nakka*, *lafz*.

Watchful, a. *khabar-dār*, *baidār*, *hokkhyār*.  
 Water, s. *oba*, *āb*. (-carrier) *mashkī*, *saqāo*.  
 (-bag) *mashk*, *ja-ī*; *palānra*. (-course)  
*khvar*, *kanda*, *kas*, *shela*. (-closet) *chār-  
 choba*. (-cresses) *tartezak*, *halam*. (-fall)  
*dāra*, *tsādar*. (-fowl) *hila-ī*. (-lily) *nīlofar*.  
 (-man) *mahanrah*, *mānrgai*. (-melon) *hind-  
 nāna*, *tarbūza*. (-mill) *jaranda*, *āsiyā*.  
 (-pot) *loṭkai*, *mangai*.  
 Watery, a. *ob-lan*, *ob-ḡan*, *abī*; *lünd* *khūsh*,  
*zyam-nāk*.  
 Wattle, s. (hedge) *ker*. (bird's-) *jajūra*, *ghuṭ-  
 yālai*.  
 Wattle, v.a. *agayal*, *gayayal* or *gayavul*.  
 Wave, s. *chapa*, *mauj*, *lahar*.  
 Wave, v.n. *zangal* or *zangedal*; *laharedal*.  
 v.a. *tsandal*, *kkhoravul*, *shanavul*.  
 Waver, v.n. *rapedal*, *tsrapedal*; *nṛāndi*  
*nrrusto*, *be-qalār*-, *be-ārām*-, etc. *ked*.  
 Wavering, a. *nā-qalār*.  
 Wax, s. *mūm*. (-cloth) *mūm-jāma*. (sealing-) *lāk*.  
 Way, s. *lār*; *ṭaur*, *shān*, *toga*, *rang*; *ṭarīqa*,  
*dastūr*, *chalan*.  
 Waylay, v.a. *lār nīvul*, *psūnai k*.  
 Wayward, a. *sar-kakkh*, *khpul-sar*; *nītak*,  
*shokh*.  
 We, pr. *mūng*, *mūg*, *mū*.  
 Weak, a. *nā-tuwān*, *kam-zor*, 'ājiz, *ṣa'if*,  
*zahīr*, *kam-qumat*, *kam-ṭāqat*, *māndah*.  
 (low) *spuk*, *khwār*, *nā-tsīz*. (as tea, etc.)  
*narai*, *mahīn*.  
 Weakness, s. *kamzor-tiyā*, *nā-tuwānī*, 'ājizī.  
 Wealth, s. *dunīyā*, *daulat*, *māl*, *zar*.  
 Wealthy, a. *dunīyā-dār*, *daulat-man*, *zar-dār*,  
*tuwān-gar*.  
 Wean, v.a. *la to na ghūṭ k*.  
 Weanling, s. *zārāi*, *ghūṭkai*, *buhārai*.  
 Weapon, s. *vasla*, *drasta*, *hatiyār*, *kālai*.  
 Wear, v.a. *āghostal*, *pa dzān k.*, or *āchavul*.  
 (rub) v.n. *sūledal*. (waste) *zaṛedal*. (last)  
*chaledal*, *teredal*, *pāedal*.

Wearisome, a. *drūd*, *grān*, *starai kamūnkai*.  
 Weary, a. *starai*, *stomān*, *haukah*.  
 Weather, s. *āsmān*, *bād*, *hawā*, *mosam*, *wradz*.  
 (-cock) *bād numāe* or *-kkhowūnkai*.  
 Weave, v.a. *ūdal* or *odal*.  
 Weaver, s. *jolāh*, *dahor*. (-loom) *shāna*,  
*rach*. (-beam) *paletanr* or *patelanr*.  
 (shuttle) *mākū*. (-brush) *māla*. (-paste)  
*batī*. (-yarn) *tanasta*. (-yarn beam) *hata*.  
 (-web) *būda* or *pūda*. (-reeds) *nala*, *dūrma*.  
 (-spindle) *garzanai*. (-reel) *nīcha*.  
 Web, s. *tanasta*, *kanrai*, *būda*. (spider's-)  
*jāla-ī*.  
 Wed, v.a. *nadanul*, *nādah k.*, *nikāh ṭaral*.  
 v.n. (applied to the woman) *wadedal*,  
*wādah ked*.  
 Wedding, s. *nādah*, *nikāh*. (-party) m. *janj*.  
 f. *wrā*. (-guest) m. *jānjī*, *mānjī*, *wrā-  
 bānrai*. f. *wre-aza* or *wreyaza*, *wrā-  
 bānra-ī*, *mānja-ī*.  
 Wedge, s. *pāna*, *shpetai*.  
 Wednesday, s. *chār shamba*.  
 Weed, s. *wākkhah*. v.a. *lalūn*-, *god*-, etc. *k*.  
 Weeding, s. *lalūn*, *god*, *pūjī*. (-hoe) *rambai*.  
 Week, s. *hafta*.  
 Weekly, ad. *hafta pa hafte*.  
 Weep, v.a. *jaral*, *okkhe toyanul*. (mourn)  
*nīr*-, *nāwailā*-, etc. *k.*, *nainā nayal*.  
 Weeper, s. *nīra-jalai*, *nainā mayūnkai*;  
*jarānd*.  
 Weeping, s. *jarā*; *nīr*, *nāwailā*.  
 Weevil, s. *gūnr*, *buxa*.  
 Weigh, v.a. *talal*, *tol k.*, *jokal*.  
 Weight, s. *tol*, *jok*; *wazn*, *andāza*; *dranāwai*,  
*drūd-wālai*; *bār*. Bazar weights (two lbs.)  
*ser*, (oke = 7 sers) *ogai*. (quarter oke)  
*kurhai*. (4 sers) *daṛa-ī*. (10 daṛa-ī or  
 maund) *man*. (8 maunds) *kharmār*. ( $\frac{1}{4}$  ser)  
*pāo*. ( $\frac{1}{2}$  ser) *dnah pāwa*. ( $\frac{3}{4}$  ser) *dre  
 pāwa*. ( $1\frac{1}{4}$  ser) *pīndzah pāwa*. ( $1\frac{1}{2}$  ser)  
*yo-nīm ser*. ( $1\frac{3}{4}$  ser) *pāo kam dnah sera*.

(2 sers) *dmah sera*. ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  sers) *pāo bāndi-*  
or *pāo dapāsa—dmah sera*. ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  sers)  
*dmah-nīm sera*, etc. (2 oz.) *chīṭāka-ī*.  
(1 oz.) *nīma chīṭāka-ī*. ( $\frac{1}{2}$  oz.) *sharshā-ī*.  
( $\frac{1}{4}$  oz.) *nīma sharshā-ī*. (2 drs.) *paisa*.  
Jeweller's weights. *rata-ī* = 1'8 gr.; *māsa*  
= 8 *rata-ī*; *miṣqāl* = 4 *māsa* +  $3\frac{1}{2}$  *rata-ī*;  
*tola* =  $12\frac{1}{2}$  *māsa* or 180 grs.  
Weighty, a. *drūnd*, *grān*.  
Welcome, a. *mubārak*, *kkhah*, *khwakkh*, *khair*.  
s. *mubārakī*, *du'ā da khair*, *rog̃h-bar*,  
*bara-gaṛa*, *bar-garandī*. in. *har-kala har-*  
*kala!* *pa khaira-* or *pa khair sara rāghlai*  
*ye!* *khairāt di rānuṛ!* v.a. *joṛ tāzah*  
*sara k.*, *mubārakī warkanul*. (to be-)  
v.n. *pa khaira-*, or *pa khair sara rā-*  
*ghlal*.  
Welfare, s. *khairiyat*, *tandrust-wālai*, *kkhe-*  
*gaṛa*, *bihbūdī*, *bihtarī*; *nadān-wālai*, *ābād-*  
*wālai*.  
Well, s. *kūhai*, *chāh*. (-with lever) *dingara-ī*,  
*yak-langa*. (-with steps) *baha-ī*. (-with  
wheels) *arhaṭ*.  
Well, a. *kkhah*, *joṛ*, *rog̃h*; *nek*, *khwakkh*,  
*mubārak*. ad. *kkhah*, *pa kkhah shān sara*.  
(very-) *der kkhah*. (-done!) *āk̃h* or *āk̃hkkh*,  
*āk̃hkkhai*. (-then) *biyā*, *nor*. (as-) *hum*.  
(as well as) *laka chī*. (-nigh) *nijde*. (-born)  
a. *sāwū*, *aṣil*. (-wisher) *khair-khwāh*,  
*du'ā-goṛ*.  
Wen, s. *baura-ī*, *kala-ī*, *rasaula-ī*, *ghumba*.  
Wench, s. *wīndza*, *mazdūra*, *khidmat-gāra*,  
*suhela-ī*; *ja-an*, *jina-ī*, *peghla*, *kkhadza*;  
*kachana-ī*, *lola-ī*.  
West, s. *nwar premātak*, *qibla*, *maghrab*.  
(-ward) *nwar premātak khwā*.  
Wet, a. *lūnd*, *khushṭ*, *nam-jan*, *nam-nāk*.  
Wether, s. *wuch-kul*.  
Wetness, s. *lūnd-wālai*, *khushṭ-wālai*; *nau*,  
*zyam*.  
Wetnurse, s. *dā-ī*.

What, pr. *kūm*, *tsok*, *tsa*. (-else?) *nor tsa*.  
(-then?) *biyā*.  
Whatever, pr. *har kūm*, *har tsok*, etc.; *kūm*  
*chī*, *har chī*.  
Wheat, s. *ghanum*.  
Wheedle, v.a. *ghulanul*, *darghalanul*, *dam*  
*warkanul*. (coax) *jigī*-, *hāre*-, *jāna*-, etc. *k*.  
Wheel, s. *tsarkh*. (-spoke) *tirai*, *palai*,  
*shpeshtai*.  
Wheel, v.n. *girzedal*, *churledal*, *tsarkhedal*.  
Wheeze, v.a. *sāh pa ūchata ākhistal*, *sāh*  
*shrangarul*.  
Whelp, s. *bachai*, *kūtrai*.  
When, ad. *kala*, *kūm wakht*.  
Whenever, ad. *har kala chī*, *har-*, or *kūm*  
*wakht chī*.  
Where, ad. *charta*, *kūm dzāe*, *kūma khwā*.  
(no-) *hets charta*, *hets dzāe*.  
Whereas, ad. *dzaka chī*, *la de na*, *balki*, *male*.  
Whereat, ad. *pas*, *biyā*, *nor*, *pa de*.  
Wherefore, ad. *pas*, *dzaka*, *la kabla*.  
Wherever, ad. *har charta chī*, *har-*, or *kūm*  
*dzāe chī*.  
Whet, v.a. *terah*-, *tez*-, etc. *k*.  
Whether, c. *kī*, *yā*, *khwāh*.  
Whetstone, s. *psān*, *belho* or *belāo*, *barjo*,  
*tsarkh*.  
Whey, s. *tarwe*, *lassī*; *mājūban* or *mā ul*  
*joban*.  
Which, pr. *kūm*, *kūm yo*.  
While, s. *wakht* or *waqt*, *mūda*.  
Whilst, ad. *tsō chī*, *hombra chī*, *tar haghah*  
*pore chī*.  
Whim, s. *wahm*, *khīyāl*.  
Whine, v.a. *prang*-, *rangaṭ*-, *kūk*-, etc. *wahal*.  
Whip, s. *karōṛa*, *dura*, *tāziyāna*, *qamchīna*.  
v.a. *karōṛa*-, etc. *wahal* or *-lagarul*.  
Whirl, v.a. *girzarul*, *churlanul*, *tsarkhanul*.  
v.n. *girzedal*, *churledal*, *tsarkhedal*.  
Whirligig, s. *baṛen-chagh*, *jalandarai*, *churla-ī*,  
*bāmbūra*.

Whirlpool, s. *ghurxai*, *gird-āb*, *gharq-āb*.  
 Whirlwind, s. *borbūka-i*.  
 Whiskers, s. *kāna-i*.  
 Whisper, v.a. *pus pus k.*, *ro ro pa ghwaq kkhke nayal*.  
 Whistle, v.a. *shpela-i nahal* or *-ghaganul*.  
 Whit, s. *ṭakai*, *khasanrai*, *pūtai*, *pitsānrai*, *zarra*.  
 White, a. *spīn*, *saped* or *safed*.  
 White-ant, s. *oenah*.  
 Whiteness, s. *spīn-wālai*.  
 Whither, ad. *charta*, *kūma khwā*.  
 Whitlow, s. *kharai*, *shīnai*.  
 Whizz, s. *sagh*. v.a. *sagh k*.  
 Who, pr. *tsok*, *kum*. (-ever) *har tsok chi*.  
 Whole, a. *pūrah*, *amānī*, *tamām*; *drust*, *sal-āmat*. s. *ṭol*, *wārah*. (-sale) *ṭalah*.  
 Wholesome, a. *kkhah*, *ghwarah*, *jor*, *mureāfiq*.  
 Wholly, ad. *amānī*, *sarāsar*, *bil-kull*, *mutlaq*.  
 Whore, s. *kachana-i*, *lola-i*, *kāsira*, *shatāha*.  
 Whoremonger, s. *kāsir*, *zinā-kār*.  
 Why, ad. *wale?* *tsa la?*  
 Wick, s. *bātai*, *patīla*.  
 Wicked, a. *bad*, *bad-kār*, *gunāh-gār*, *sharīr*.  
 Wickedness, s. *badī*, *bad-kārī*, *sharārāt*, *gunāh*.  
 Wicket, s. *kaṭka-i*, *tambara-i*.  
 Wide, a. *plan*, *arat*, *psoravar* or *sarah-war*. (-open) *chīng*, *nīt*. (-as a door) *liri*.  
 Widen, v.a. *planavul*, *aratawul*; *chīngawul*, *wītanul*.  
 Widow, s. *kūnda*. (-hood) *kūnd-tūn*.  
 Widower, s. *kūnd*.  
 Width, s. *plan-wālai*, *arat-wālai*, *psor*, *sor*.  
 Wield, v.a. *chalamul*, *girzarul*.  
 Wife, s. *kkhadza*, *artina*, *merman*, *kor*, *ṭabar*. (cotemporary-) *ba-an*. (under coverture) *marokkha*. (brother's-) *wrandār* or *wand-yār*, *bābī*. (son's-) *ngor*. (husband's brother's-) *yor*.  
 Wild, a. *dzangali*, *wahshī*, *dashī*, *sahrānai*;

*khiyālī*, *wahmī*; *be-tartīb*, *nā-parhez-gār*; *be-qaid*, *sar-kakkh*. s. *dzangal*, *maira*, *ṣahrā*. (-beast) *dad*, *wahsh*.  
 Wilderness, s. *dzangal*, *dakkht*, *ṣahrā*, *maira*.  
 Wile, s. *bāna*, *chal*, *lamghara-i*, *hīla*, *fareb*.  
 Wilful, a. *khpul-sar*, *khpul-rāe*, *sar-kakkh*.  
 Wilfully, ad. *pa qasḍ*.  
 Will, s. *marzī*, *razā*; *wāk*, *ikhitiyār*; *khvakkhī*, *kāl-khwāhī*; *was*, *hukm*. (testament) *wa-ṣiyat-nāma*. (good-) *nek-khwāhī*, *khair-khwāhī*, *nek-sigālī*. (bad-) *bad-khwāhī*, *bad-sigālī*.  
 Will, v.a. *ghokkhtal*, *khvakkhawul*; *farmāyal*.  
 Willing, a. *rāzī*, *razā-man*, *khvakkh*. (God-) *da khudāe pa hukm sara*, *inshā allahu ta'ālā*.  
 Willingly, ad. *pa khvakkhī sara*, *pa dwāro stargo*.  
 Wily, a. *chal-bāz*, *farebī*, *bāna-khor*, *kīla-bāz*.  
 Win, v.a. *gaṭal*, *mūndal*, *nṛal*, *pa-ar k*. v.n. *ghālīb*, *wa-ar*, etc. *ked*. (-a battle) *barai mūndal*. (-over) *rāwustal*, *grohedah k*.  
 Wind, s. *bād*, *wo*, *hawā*. (breath) *sāh*, *dam*. (to take-) v.a. *dama k.*, or *-nīwul*, *sāh ākh-istal*. (hot-) s. *lū*, *paro*, *tod bād*. (cold-) *sūla-i*, *sor bād*.  
 Wind, v.a. *tsar-khawul*. (envelope) *ngharal*—*nghakkhtal*. (twist) *tāwanul*, *tāo*-, *pech*-, *wal*-, etc. *markawul*; *tāo*-, *kālkūch*-, etc. *khmurāl*. v.n. *girzedal*, *kagedal*.  
 Winding, a. *pech-dār*, *wahlandai*, *kog-wog*. s. *tāo*, *pech*, *kālkūchaka*, *kag-lech*. (-sheet) *kafan*, *tsādar*.  
 Window, s. *darbacha* or *darīcha*, *kaṭka-i*.  
 Windpipe, s. *wucha ghāra*, *halq*.  
 Windy, s. *bādī*, *hawā-dār*.  
 Wine, s. *sharāb*. (-bibber) *sharāb-khor*.  
 Wing, s. *wazar*, *tsānga*, *banra*; *bāzū*.  
 Wink, s. *chashmak*, *ghamza*. v.a. *zegma*—or *zezma*-, *starga*-, etc. *wahal*. (blink) *dzambal*, *brandawul*. (-at faults) *starge* *putawul*. (hint) *ishāra k*.

Winner, s. *gaṭūnkai*, *wa-aṭ*, *pa-aṭ kawūnkai*.  
 Winning, s. *gaṭana*, *wa-aṭāna*.  
 Winnow, v.a. *chaj*-, *tsap*-, etc. *k.* or *-wahal*,  
*āl-wūzavul*.  
 Winter, s. *jamai* or *ḡimai*, *sāra*.  
 Wipe, v.a. *maṣṣa k.*, *pāk*-, *ṣāf*-, etc. *k.*,  
*mugal*—*mukkkhal*, *jārū k.*  
 Wire, s. *tār*. (-drawer) *jandra*, *tār-kakkkh*,  
*rākkkho*. (to draw-) v.a. *tār kāgal*—  
*kkkkhal*.  
 Wisdom, s. 'aql, *poha*, *pahm*, *sha'ūr*, *wuqūf*.  
 Wise, a. 'aql-man, *pohānd*, *dānā*, *hokkhyār*,  
*'āqil*. s. *shān*, *rang*, *ṭaur*, *toga*.  
 Wisely, ad. *pa 'aql*-, etc. *-sara*.  
 Wish, s. *ghokkkht*, *ārzū*, *mudd'ā*, *handā*,  
*shauq*. v.a. *ghokkkhtal*, *ārzū*-, etc. *laral*.  
 Wishful, a. *ārzū-man*, *rāghib*, *livāl*.  
 Wisp, s. *kalokkkhta*.  
 Wit, s. *zirakī*.  
 Witch, s. *jādū-gara*, *koḍ*-, *sihr*-, etc. *-gara*.  
 (-craft) *jādū*-, etc. *-garī*.  
 With, p. *sara*, *khatsa* or *tsakha*.  
 Withal, ad. *sara la de*, *ziyāt la de na*.  
 Withdraw, v.a. *stanavul*, *pa biyarta ākkhistal*.  
 v.n. *jār-watal*, *stanedal*, *biyarta ked*.  
 Wither, v.n. *mṛāmedal* or *mṛāwedat*, *much*-  
*edal*, *kamanredal*, *pezai*-, *maṛghechan*,  
 etc. *ked*.  
 Withers, s. *mandaw*, *wulai*.  
 Withhold, v.a. *stanavul*; *khundi k.*  
 Within, p. *danana*, *pa kkkhe*.  
 Without, p. *bāhir*, *warchani* or *wardzani*.  
 (not possessed of) *be*-, *lā*-, *nā*-, *ghair*-, etc.  
 Withstand, v.a. *ār*-, *man'a*-, etc. *k.* v.n.  
*wudredal*, *teredal*, *pāedal*, *ṭing ked*-, *walār*-  
*edal*.  
 Witness, s. *garwāh*, *shāhid*; *garwāhī*, *shāhidī*;  
*garwāhī*-, etc. *-lūnai* or *-lūnkai*, or *-mar*-  
*kawūnkai*. v.a. *katal*, *goral*—*lidal*. (to  
 give-) v.a. *garwāhī*-, etc. *lal* or *-lawdal*,  
 or *-markavul*. (to be-) v.n. *garwāh*-, etc. *ked*.

Wittol, s. *dahūs*, *bagharai*.  
 Witty, a. *zirak*, *tez-pahm*.  
 Wits, s. 'aql, *hokkkh*, *ausān*. (out of his-)  
*ausān-talai*.  
 Wizard, s. *jādū-gar*, *bāzī*-, *koḍ*-, *sihr*-, etc.  
*-gar*.  
 Woe, s. *gham*, *rañdz*; *afsos*, *daregh*.  
 Woeful, a. *gham-jan*, *gham-nāk*, *andekkkh-man*.  
 Wolf, s. *sharmakkkh*, *lemah*.  
 Woman, s. *kkhadza*, *artīna*, *arwata*, 'aurata,  
*zanāna*. (lying in-) *langa*, *zarghāla*, *tsal*-  
*wekkkhta*-.  
 Womb, s. *riham*, *ganranai*.  
 Wonder, v.a. 'ajab *k.* v.n. *hariyānedal*.  
 Wonder, s. *hariyānī* or *hairānī*. (-struck)  
*hak-pak*, *hak-hariyān*.  
 Wonderful, a. 'ajab, 'ajīb, *badī'ah*.  
 Wont (to be), v. imp. Is expressed by the  
 continuative past tense of verbs Ex. *rātah*  
*ba* or *ba rātah*, he used to come or was  
 wont to come.  
 Wont, s. 'adat, *dastūr*.  
 Wood, s. *largai*. (forest) *banr*. (grove)  
*jangai*. (fire-) *bālanr*, *khāshāk*.  
 Wool, s. *waṛa-i*, *pashm*.  
 Woollen, a. *waṛinah*, *pashmīnah*.  
 Woolly, a. *waṛan*, *babar*.  
 Word, s. *khābara*, *wayai*, *lafz*, *wayana*.  
 (news) *khābar*. (-of honour) *qaul*. (in a-)  
*gharaz*.  
 Work, s. *kār*, *kasb*; *khidmat*, *miḡnat*; *shughl*,  
*mashghulā*. (effect) *pāzah*, 'amal.  
 Work, v.a. *kār*-, etc. *k.*, *karul*, *kral*.  
 Workman, s. *kār kawūnkai*, *kasb-gar*, *kārī*-  
*gar*.  
 Workmanship, s. *kārī-garī*.  
 World, s. *duniyā*, *jahān*, *naṛa-i*, 'ālam.  
 Worldly, a. *duniyā-i*; *duniyā parast*.  
 Worm, s. *chīnjai*, *khazanda*. (Guinea-) *nārū*.  
 (Tape-) *kadū zaṛai*. (intestinal) *wagha*.  
 (Ascarides) *kikkha*. (-of a still) *marnat*.



*wradz.* (-night) *begāh*, *begāna-i* or *parāna-i-shpa.* (night before-) *waṛama shpa.* \*

Yet, c. *wale*, *walekin*, *lekin*, *magar.* (beside) *'alāwa*, *siwā*, *lā.* (still) *os hum*, *tar osa.* (again) *biyā.*

Yield, v.a. *rāwṛal*, *warkanul*, *paidā k.* (consign) *spāral*, *pāslawul.* (consent) *manal*, *qabūlawul.* (give way) v.n. *kamedal.*

Yoke, s. *juḡh*, *ṭauq.* (fastening rope) *sar-bānda.* (-peg) *jaḡhūndai.* (couple) *qulba*, *joṛa*, *juft.*

Yonder, ad. *halta*, *hori* or *hūri*, *hūrita*, *horta.*

You, pr. *tāsū*, *mo.*

Young, a. *dzwān.* s. *bachai.*

Youngster, s. *halak*, *janrai*, *zalmai.*

Youth, s. *dzwān*, *zalmai*, *ḡhūndāyah*; *dzwāni*, *zalmi-tob.*

## Z.

Zeal, s. *garmī*, *shauq*, *ḡhairat*, *tapāk.*

Zealot, s. *zāhid*, *shekh*, *ḡhairat-man.*

Zealous, a. *garm*, *tund*, *tez.*

Zephyr, s. *bād da šabā*, *nasim*; *narai mo* or *-bād.*

Zest, s. *khwand*, *maza.*

Zigzag, s. *kaga waga*, *kṛīṅ pṛīṅ.*

Zinc, s. *jas*, *jasta.*

THE END.













